

# NORTH WEST PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT



**feed**

---

Department:

**Finance**

North West Provincial Government  
Republic of South Africa

# ESTIMATES OF PROVINCIAL REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE 2015/16

for the  
year ending 31<sup>st</sup> March 2016

**PR51/2015**

**ISBN:** 978-0-621-43399-9

To obtain additional copies of this document please contact;

North West Provincial Treasury

Third floor;

Ga-Rona Building

Private Bag X2060

Mmabatho

2735

Tel: (018) 388 2856

Fax: (018) 388 1748

e-mail: [kunenei@nwpg.gov.za](mailto:kunenei@nwpg.gov.za)

Tabled: 12 March 2015


## **FOREWORD**

The current unfavorable economic conditions, should not be a stumbling block and an excuse for Bokone Bophirima Government not to implement programmes that seek to comprehensively deal with the triple challenges of unemployment (youth and women in particular), poverty and inequality. The 2015 budget serves as a commitment by the provincial government to fight these challenges.

Given the limited resources and the state of the economy, the emphasis over the MTEF would be on efficiency and continuously evaluating how we deliver services and transform our institutions to make them more responsive to the needs of our People. The 2015 budget focuses on programmes that promote economic growth through Agriculture, Culture and Tourism, investment in key economic infrastructure and enterprise development with more emphasis on villages, townships and small “*dorpies*” (VTSD) economy.

The 2015 MTEF budget reflects the policy priorities contained in government’s Medium-Term Strategic Framework (MTSF), which identifies the key actions required to implement the National Development Plan (NDP). Key principles informing the 2015 budgets are Rebranding, Repositioning and Renewal (RRR); Reconciliation, Healing and Renewal (RHR); sustaining funding for social sector departments (Education, Health and Social Development) and implementation of Setsokotsane and Bua le Puso programmes.

Being true to our “Saamwerk Saamtrek” philosophy and given the limited resources at our disposal, the 2015 budget requires that our people, government, business and civil society work together in order to contribute to the economic growth and job opportunities in our Province.



---

**WENDY NELSON**

**MEC FOR FINANCE, ECONOMY AND ENTERPRISE DEVELOPMENT**

## Contents

---

|                            |     |
|----------------------------|-----|
| Foreword.....              | iii |
| Contents.....              | iv  |
| List of Abbreviations..... | v   |

### Overview of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

|  |      |
|--|------|
| 1. Socio economic outlook.....                               | viii |
| 2. Summary of Budget strategy and aggregates.....            | xlii |
| 3. Budget process and medium term expenditure framework..... | xlix |
| 4. Receipts.....   | i    |
| 5. Payments.....   | liv  |

### Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| Vote 1: Office of the Premier.....                            | 1   |
| Vote 2: Provincial Legislature.....                           | 35  |
| Vote 3: Health.....   | 59  |
| Vote 4: Culture, Arts and Traditional Affairs .....           | 135 |
| Vote 5: Community Safety and Transport Management .....       | 183 |
| Vote 6: Economy and Enterprise Development.....               | 211 |
| Vote 7: Finance.....  | 249 |
| Vote 8: Education and Sports Development.....                 | 281 |
| Vote 9: Local Government and Human Settlements.....           | 343 |
| Vote 10: Tourism.....   | 395 |
| Vote 11: Public Works and Roads.....                          | 417 |
| Vote 12: Social Development.....                              | 445 |
| Vote 13: Rural, Environment and Agricultural Development..... | 489 |

## List of Abbreviations

---

| Abbreviation | Full description                             |
|--------------|--|
| AET          | Adult Education and Training                 |
| ACE          | Advanced Certificate in Education            |
| AFR          | Asset Financing Reserve                      |
| BAS          | Basic Accounting Systems                     |
| BEE          | Black Economic Empowerment                   |
| BPO          | Business Process Outsourcing                 |
| CASP         | Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme |
| CFO          | Chief Financial Officer                      |
| CPIX         | Consumer Price Index                         |
| CSP          | Comprehensive Service Plan                   |
| CSP          | Community, Social and Personal services      |
| DED          | Directorate of Entrepreneurial Development   |
| DOR          | Division of Revenue Bill                     |
| DORA         | Division of Revenue Act                      |
| ECD          | Early Childhood Development                  |
| EMIS         | Education Management Information System      |
| EMS          | Emergency Medical Services                   |
| EPWP         | Expanded Public Works Programme              |
| FET          | Further Education and Training               |
| FSD          | Farmer Support and Development               |
| GDP          | Gross Domestic Product                       |
| GDP-R        | Gross Domestic Product by Region             |
| GFS          | Government Financial Statistics              |
| GHS          | General Household Survey                     |
| GIAMA        | Government Immovable Asset Management Act    |
| GRAP         | Generally Recognized Accounting Practice     |
| HCBC         | Home Community Based Care                    |
| HCDS         | Human Capital Development Strategy           |
| HDIs         | Historically Disadvantaged Individuals       |

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| HIV/Aids | Human Immune Virus/Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome |
| HPRR     | Health Professionals Remuneration Review               |
| HRP      | Hospital Revitalization Programme                      |
| ICS      | Improvement in Conditions of Service                   |
| ICT      | Information Communication Technology                   |
| IDIP     | Infrastructure Delivery Improvement Plan               |
| IDPs     | Integrated Development Plans                           |
| IES      | Income and Expenditure Survey                          |
| IGP      | Infrastructure Grant to Provinces                      |
| IMF      | International Monetary Fund                            |
| ISDP     | Integrated Service Delivery Plan                       |
| IT       | Information Technology                                 |
| IYM      | In-Year Monitoring                                     |
| LFS      | Labour Force Survey                                    |
| LG       | Local Government                                       |
| M & E    | Monitoring and Evaluation                              |
| MDR-TB   | Multi-Drug Resistant TB                                |
| MEC      | Member of Executive Council                            |
| MEDS     | Micro-Economic Development Strategy                    |
| MFMA     | Municipal Finance Management Act                       |
| MIG      | Municipal Infrastructure Grant                         |
| MSP      | Master Systems Plan                                    |
| MTBPS    | Medium Term Budget Policy Statement                    |
| MTEC     | Medium Term Expenditure Committee                      |
| MTEF     | Medium Term Expenditure Framework                      |
| NGO      | Non-governmental Organisation                          |
| NQF      | National Qualification Framework                       |
| NSDF     | National Spatial Development Framework                 |
| NSF      | National Skills Fund                                   |
| NTSG     | National Tertiary Services Grant                       |
| NYS      | National Youth Service                                 |
| NWPG     | North West Provincial Government                       |

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| OSD     | Occupational Specific Dispensation                                 |
| PES     | Provincial Equitable Share   |
| PFMA    | Public Finance Management Act                                      |
| PHC     | Primary Health Care  |
| PPHC    | Personal Primary Health Care                                       |
| PPP     | Public Private Partnerships  |
| PSDF    | Provincial Spatial Development Framework                           |
| PSIRA   | Private Security Industry Regulatory Authority                     |
| PT      | Provincial Treasury  |
| PTRPA   | Provincial Tax Regulation Process Act                              |
| QIDS-UP | Quality Improvement, Development, Support and Upliftment Programme |
| RED     | Real Enterprise Development  |
| SARB    | South African Reserve Bank   |
| SAWs    | Social Auxiliary Workers   |
| SCM     | Supply Chain Management  |
| SCOA    | Standard Chart of Accounts   |
| SDFs    | Spatial Development Frameworks                                     |
| SEDA    | Small Enterprise Development Agency                                |
| SEP-LG  | Socio-Economic Profiles of Local Government                        |
| SETA    | Sector Education Training Authority                                |
| SIP     | Strategic Infrastructure Plan                                      |
| SMME    | Small Medium and Micro Enterprise                                  |
| STI     | Sexually Transmitted Infection                                     |
| TB      | Tuberculosis   |
| NWED    | North West Province Department of Education                        |
| XDR-TB  | Extreme Drug Resistant TB  |

## **1. Socio-economic Outlook**

### **1.1 Introduction**

Against the backdrop of current global economic conditions, where economic growth generally remains benign for most developed economies and for the South African economy, economic conditions in the North West province are no different with subdued economic growth rate of 0.6 per cent having been registered in recent times, income inequality as measured by the Gini coefficient is at 0.6, and official unemployment and poverty still remain stubbornly high at 26,8 per cent and 40 per cent respectively in 2014.

More innovative, efficient and cost saving strategies need to be adopted in resource allocation if these challenges are to be tackled effectively. Tight economic conditions and growing national debt has recently forced the National treasury to impose budget cuts with strict fiscal control measures. This clearly requires provincial government to do more with little to address the socio-economic conditions facing citizens of this country.

Forming the backbone of this document is the South African National Development Plan (NDP) which aims to eliminate poverty and reduce inequality as measured by the Gini coefficient to 0.5 by 2030. This compels provincial government and municipalities to work collaboratively and tirelessly towards attaining these goals, among other key priorities of the plan. The National Planning Commission's Diagnostic Report, released in June 2011 set out nine primary challenges:

1. Too few people work
2. The quality of school education for black people is poor
3. Infrastructure is poorly located, inadequate and under-maintained
4. Spatial divides hobble inclusive development
5. The economy is unsustainably resource intensive
6. The public health system cannot meet demand or sustain quality
7. Public services are uneven and often of poor quality
8. Corruption levels are high
9. South Africa remains a divided society

It is on these bases that a continuous socio-economic review must be carried out to assess if the provincial consumption and investment of public resources is assisting in addressing the identified socio-economic challenges as mapped out by the NDP.

### **1.2 Demography**

#### **1.2.1 Population growth**

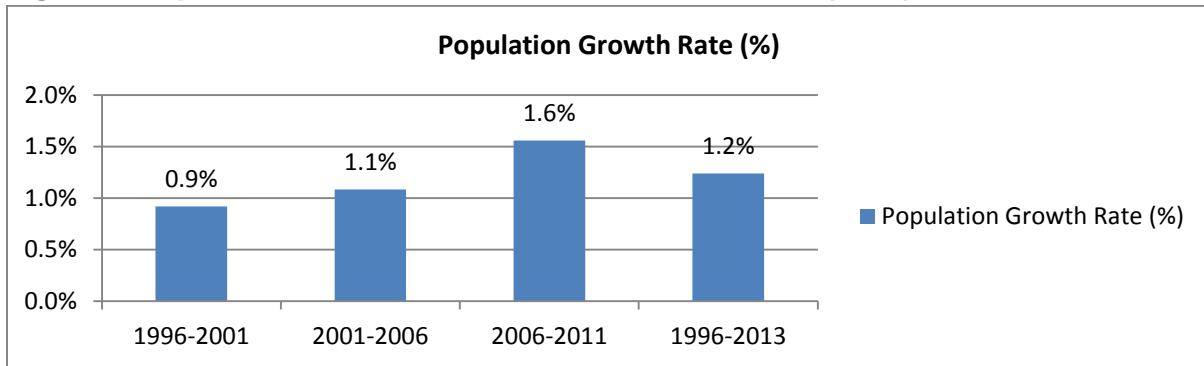
Population growth in North West Province has increased from 2.9 million in 1996 to 3.6 million in 2013 and is expected to increase to 3.8 million in 2017. There are more female children aged 0 to 9 years in the province. Between 2006 and 2011 the North West Province has experienced



the highest population growth rate of 1.6 per cent compared to 1996 to 2001 and 2001 to 2006 with population growth rate of 0.9 per cent and 1.1 per cent, respectively. From 1996 to 2013, the NWP has recorded the population growth rate of 1.2 per cent.

The significance of population growth can be noticed in an increase of budgetary allocation from National Treasury to the Provincial government (increase in equitable share). On the other flip side of the coin, increased population growth means demand increase for public goods and services such as housing, health facilities, schools, construction of new roads, provision of water, sanitation, electricity, etc. With the current backlog in infrastructure and service delivery, this is likely to place more pressure on government as a provider of basic services.

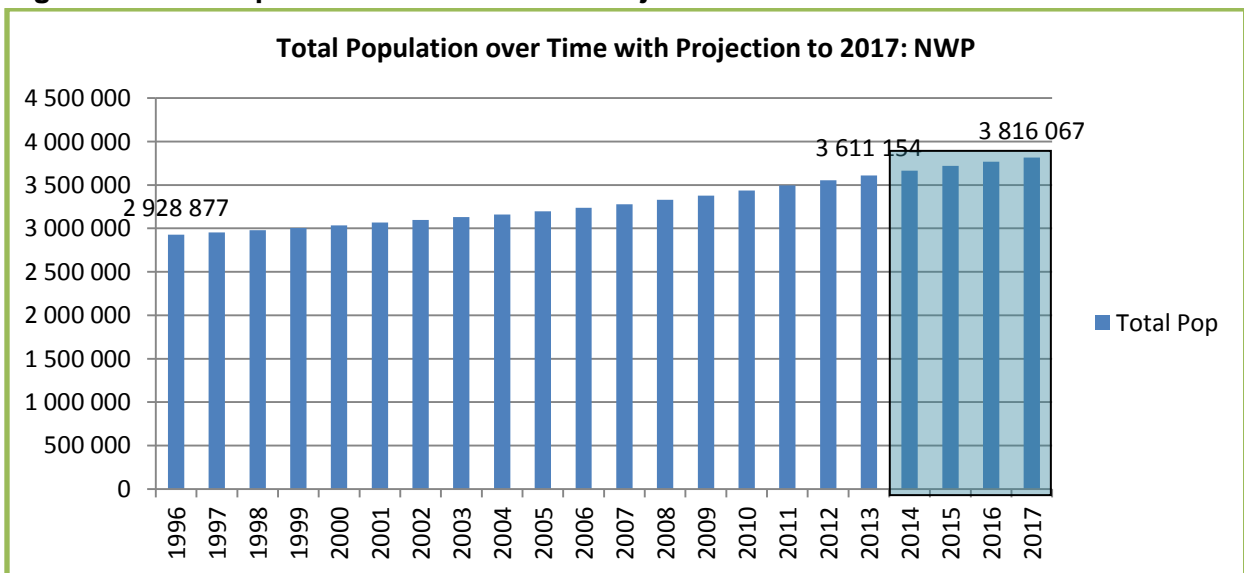
**Figure 1: Population Growth Rate for North West Province (NWP)**



Data Source: IHS Global Insight (2014)

Figure 2 below indicates that the NWP population has increased from 2, 9 million in 1996 to 3, 6 million in 2013. According to Global Insight estimates, the population for the North West Provinces is projected to increase to 3, 8 million by 2017.

**Figure 2: Total Population over Time with Projection to 2017 in NWP**

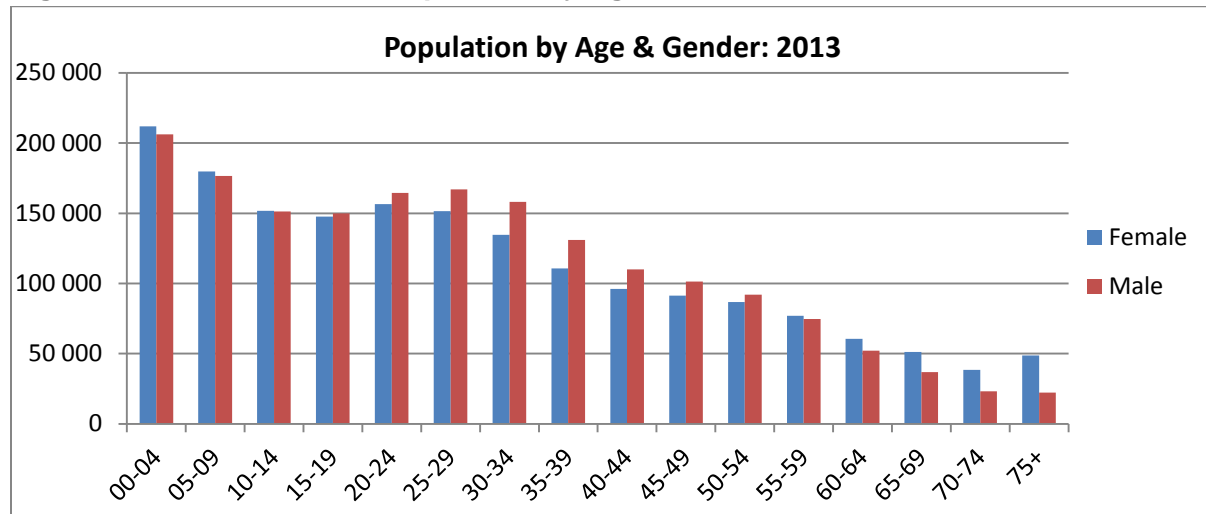


Data Source: IHS Global Insight (2014)

### 1.2.2 Age and Gender

Figure 3 below shows the North West population by age and gender. There are more children aged 0 to 9 years in the province which means the province has to ensure that there is sufficient budget allocation on education and healthcare. This is followed by a large number of young people in the province which is largely dominated by males. From the age 55 to 75+, there are more females than males; government needs to also cater for the elderly by budgeting sufficiently to care for the elderly, especially old women.

**Figure 3: North West Total Population by Age and Gender in 2013**



Data Source: IHS Global Insight (2014)

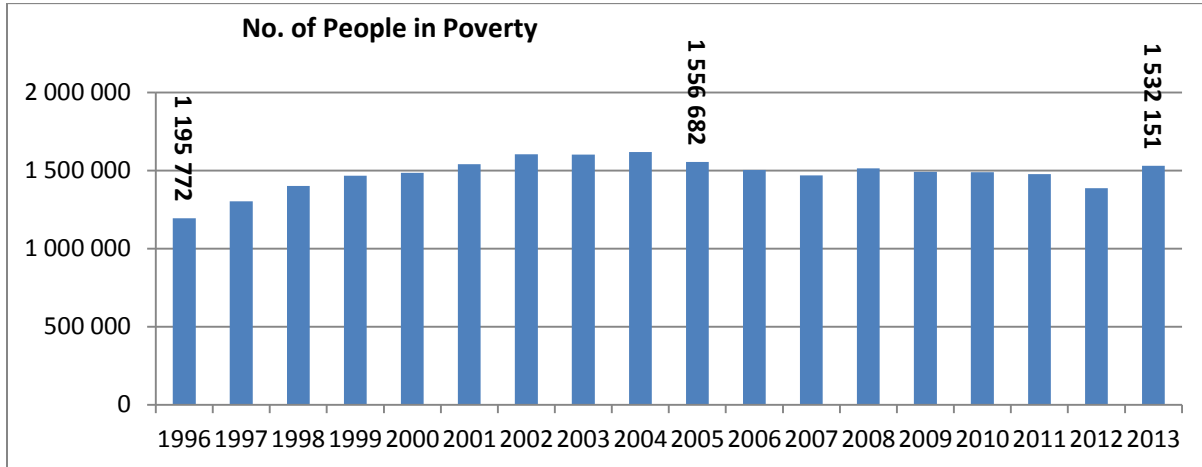
The gender dynamic in the North West Province is worth noting. Amongst children there are more females than males. From the age of 10 to 19 females and males are equal and from 20 years to 54 years there are more males than females.

### 1.3 Socio-economic indicators

#### 1.3.1 Poverty

Figure 4 below shows a total number of people leaving in poverty in the North West Province. Poverty levels started to decline from 2004 until 2007, thereafter increasing moderately to 1,668,117 in 2008 before declining to 1,532,151 in 2013.

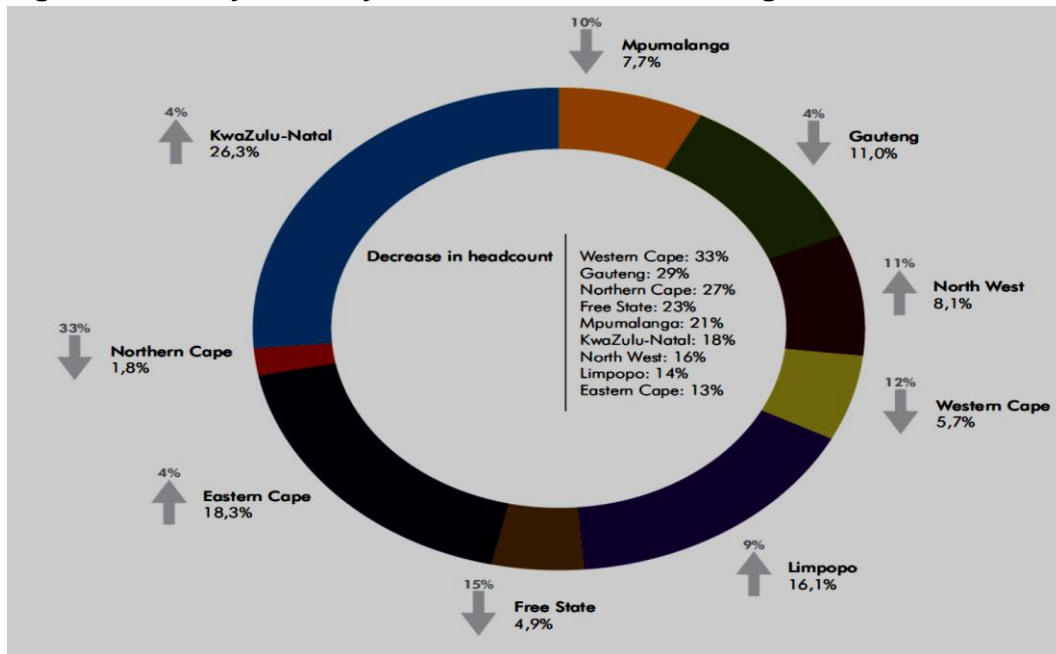
**Figure 4: Total Number of People in Poverty: 1996-2013 (NWP)**



Data Source: IHS Global Insight (2014)

Between 2011 and 2012, number of Asians living in poverty has slightly increased while that of Africans, Coloured and Whites has decreased. Most important to note, is the fact that in there are more Africans who still experience poverty and most of them are women and are living in rural areas.

**Figure 5: Poverty Share by Province in 2011 and Change from 2006**



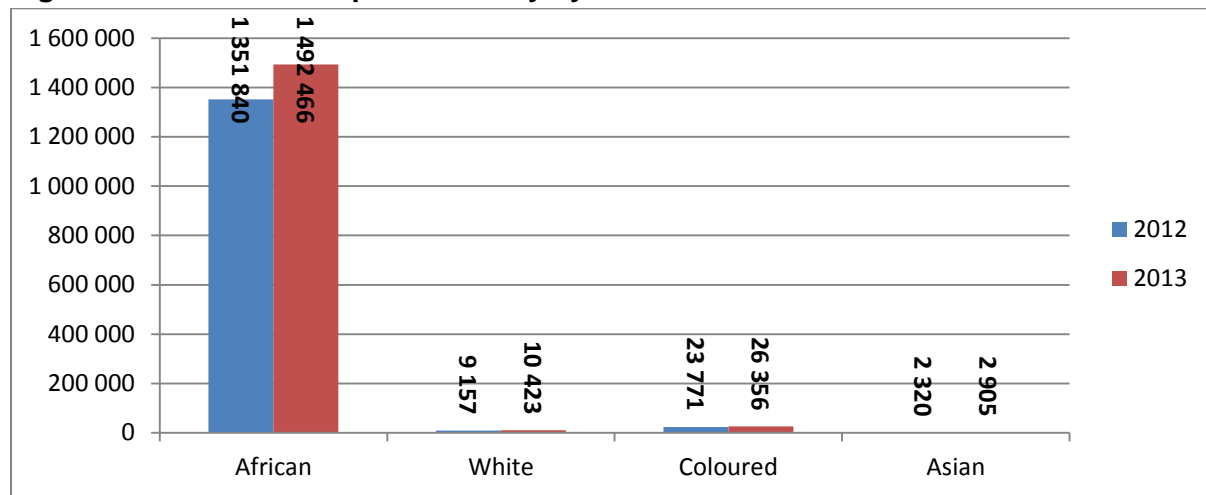
Source: StatsSA, 2014

Figure 5 indicates that despite Gauteng having the lowest headcount of individuals living below the poverty line, it had the fourth highest number of poor people (11.0 per cent) in 2011. As one would expect, the Northern Cape – with a poverty headcount of 46.8 per cent in 2011 – was home to only 1.8 per cent of the country's poor because of the small number of people that live in the province.

Western Cape and Gauteng – had the lowest headcounts in 2006. The two provinces had the lowest headcounts from 2006 to 2011 of 33 per cent and 29 per cent respectively. At the other end of the scale, Eastern Cape (13 per cent) and Limpopo (14 per cent) saw the smallest reduction in poverty headcounts.

The poverty gap for Limpopo was the highest in all three periods – it was 36.8 per cent in 2006 before increasing to 44.4 per cent in 2009 and then decreasing to 300 per cent in 2011.

**Figure 6: Number of People in Poverty by Race in North West Province: 2012 & 2013**



Data Source: IHS Global Insight (2014)

Poverty in the North West Province requires intensive investment in rural development with emphasis on programmes and projects such as agriculture, manufacturing and provision of basic service including access to technology. Amongst others, embracing golden economy in the NWP could come a long way in pulling people in rural areas out of poverty

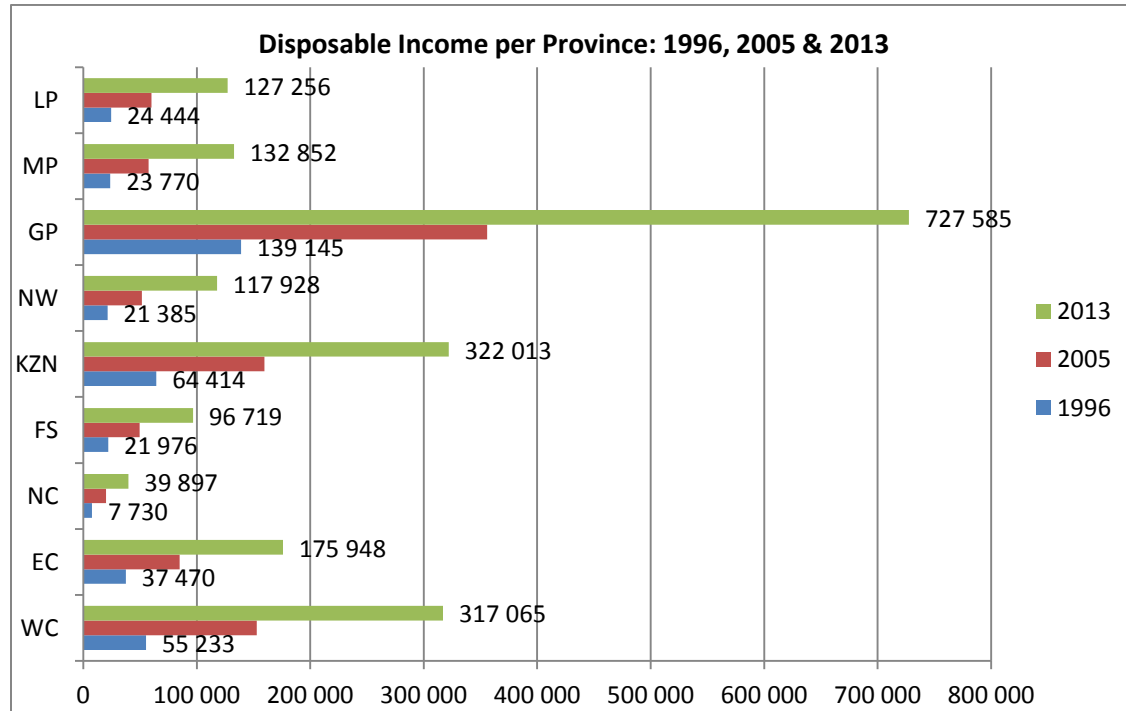
### 1.3.2 Household Income

According to IHS Global Insight (2014), Annual total disposable income is the total disposable income for all households in the region summed together. Disposable income includes:

- Labour remuneration
- Income from property (including dividend receipts, interest receipts less interest payments rent receipts less maintenance cost, mortgage interest and consumption of fixed capital)
- Current transfers from general government
- Current transfers from incorporated business enterprises
- Transfers from the rest of the world

As shown in figure 7 below, South Africa has experienced a general increase in Annual Disposable income across all provinces.

**Figure 7: Annual Disposable Income per Province, 1996, 2005 & 2013**

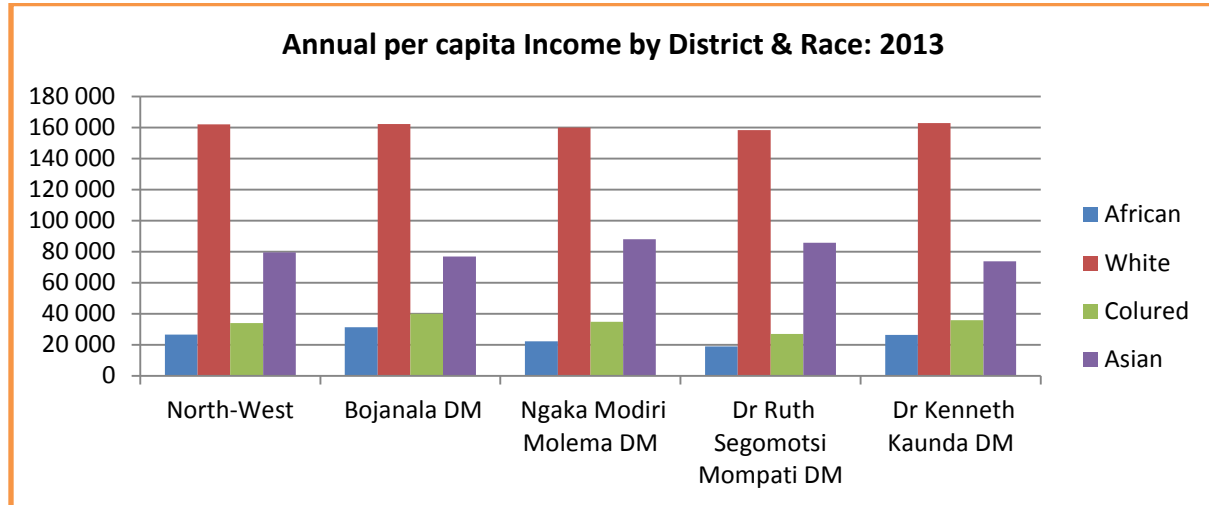


Data Source: IHS Global Insight (2014)

Though North West the lowest disposable income across provinces, it has also recorded increase in annual disposable income in 2013 (117.928 million) from 21.385 million in 1996. With mining sector and Community Services as major contributors to North West employment and economic growth, more opportunities can still be explored in the North West province which can result in job creation, economic growth and ultimately increased disposable income for citizens of the province.

Figure 8 below shows that Africans received the largest share of increase in disposable income, followed by whites, with Coloureds and Asians still remaining far below R10 million per annum in the North West. This is attributable to the fact that the Africans constitute about 70 per cent of the provincial population.

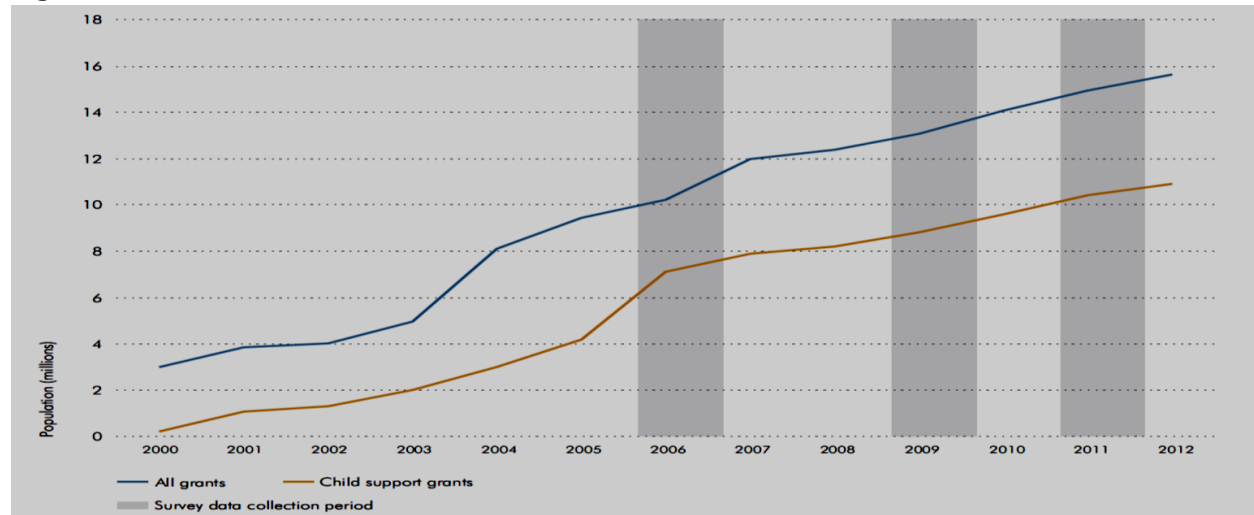
**Figure 8: Annual Total Disposable Income by Race in NWP: 2013**



Data Source: IHS Global Insight (2013)

Generally, income is derived from different sources including social grants which are paid by government to deserving individuals. The impact of social grants on poverty in South Africa can never be undermined. According to figure 3.9, South African has witnessed an upward increase in social grants expenditure providing poorer families across the country with income to acquire basic necessities amongst others.

**Figure 9: Number of Social Grants disbursed between 2000 and 2012**



Source: StatsSA, 2014

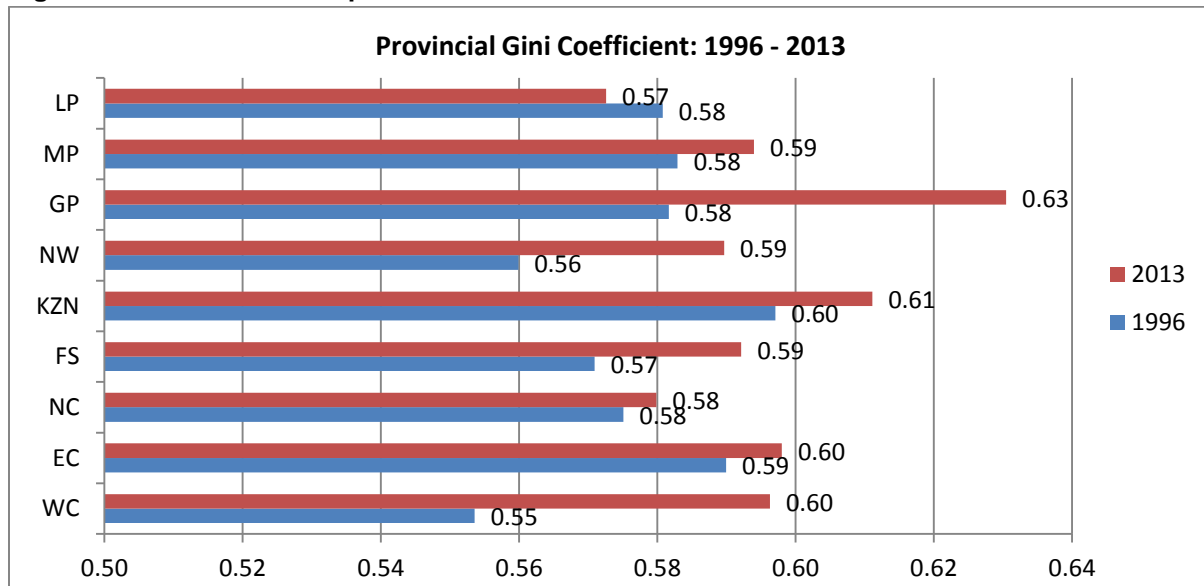
### 1.3.3 Income Inequality

Income inequality is measured by the Gini coefficient which generally varies from 0 to 1. If the Gini Coefficient is equal to zero it means that incomes are distributed in a perfectly equal manner, indicating a low variance between high and low income earners in the population. If the Gini coefficient is equal to one, income is completely inequitable, with one individual in the population earning income, whilst everyone else earns nothing.

According to IHS global insight (2014), income inequality remains one of the major challenges in South Africa with North West Province not being an exception. Income inequality is one of the indicators showing the extent to which the large population in a country remains excluded from participating in the economy.

According to figure 10 below, the provincial Gini Coefficients appear to be rather similar across all provinces, ranging from 0.59 to 0.64. Thus, all provinces are burdened with unequal societies. In addition, figure 10 indicates that levels of inequality within provinces are lower than that of national average.

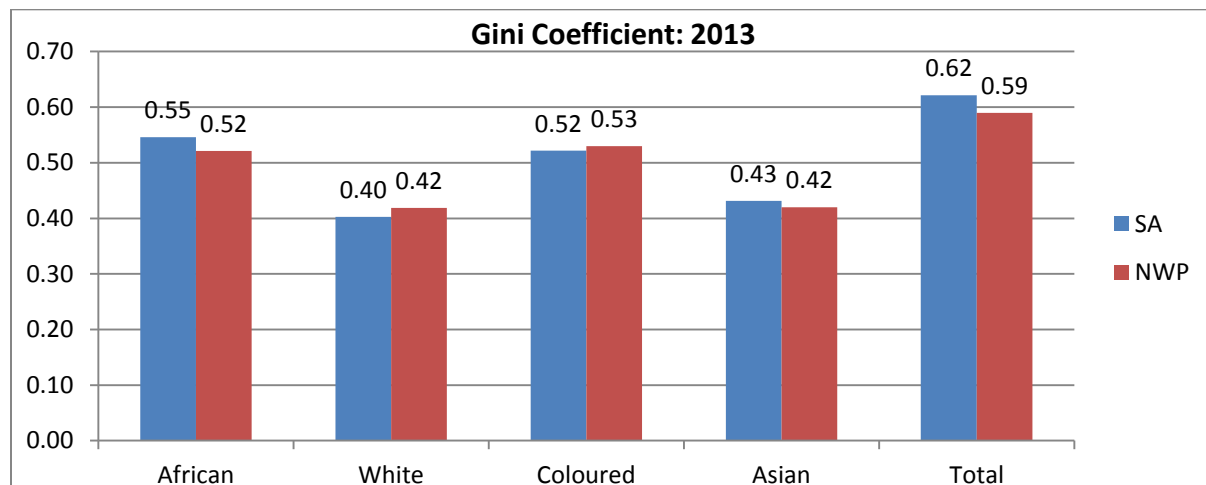
**Figure 10: Gini Coefficient per Province for the Years 1996 & 2013**



Data Source: IHS Global Insight (2013)

Figure 10 further shows income inequality amongst different provinces between 1996 and 2013. Provinces such as Western Cape, Gauteng and North West shows to recoded a wider increase in income inequality between the periods under review. Gini-coefficient for North West Province was 0.56 in 1996 and increased to 0.59. Such increase in income inequality remains unacceptable and more efforts are required to reduce income inequality to below 0.50.

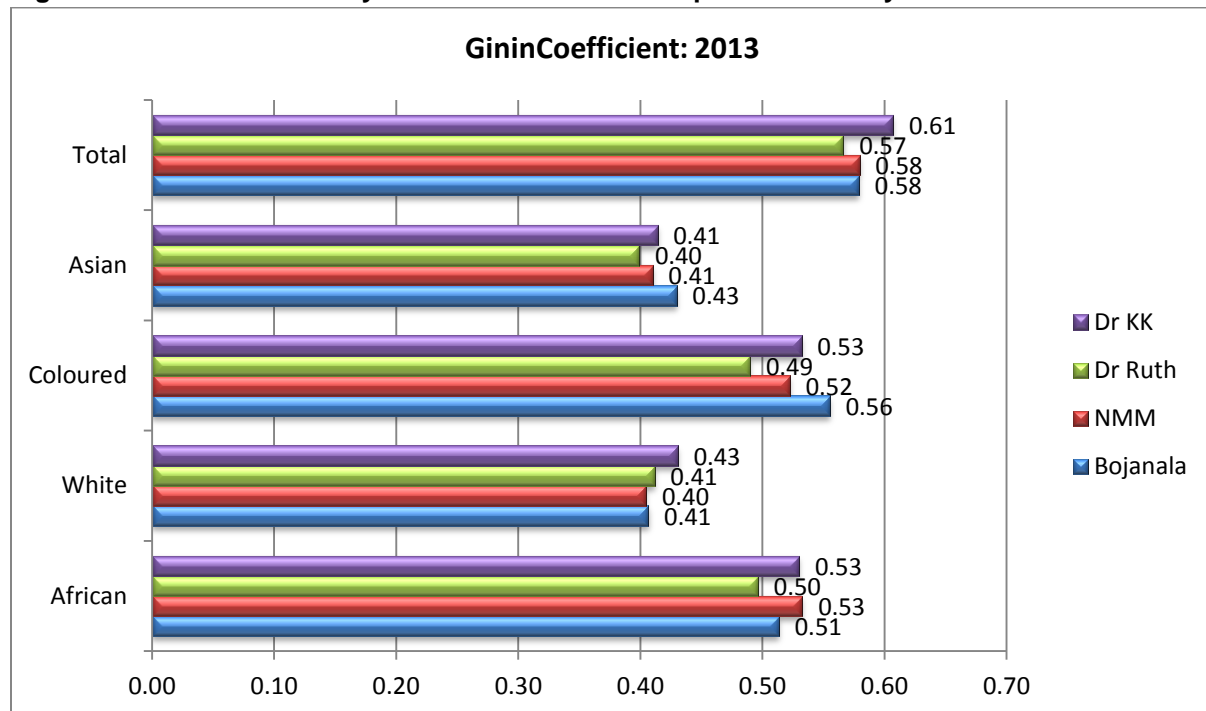
**Figure 11: Gini-coefficient for South Africa and North West Province for the year 2013**



Data Source: IHS Global Insight (2014)

Amongst all racial groups as shown above, the income inequality for North West province remained higher than that of South Africa. Worth noting is that within the coloured race group, North West Province has a higher Gini Coefficient than that of South Africa. As shown in figure 12 below, within the North West district municipalities Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality (0.61) had the highest Gini-coefficient followed by Ngaka Modiri Molema (0.58), Bojanala (0.58) and Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati being the lowest with 0.57. Dr Kenneth Kaunda District municipality is the most unequal district in the North West Province.

Figure 12: Gini coefficient by Race and District Municipalities for the year 2012



Data Source: IHS Global Insight (2014)

### 1.3.4 Human Development



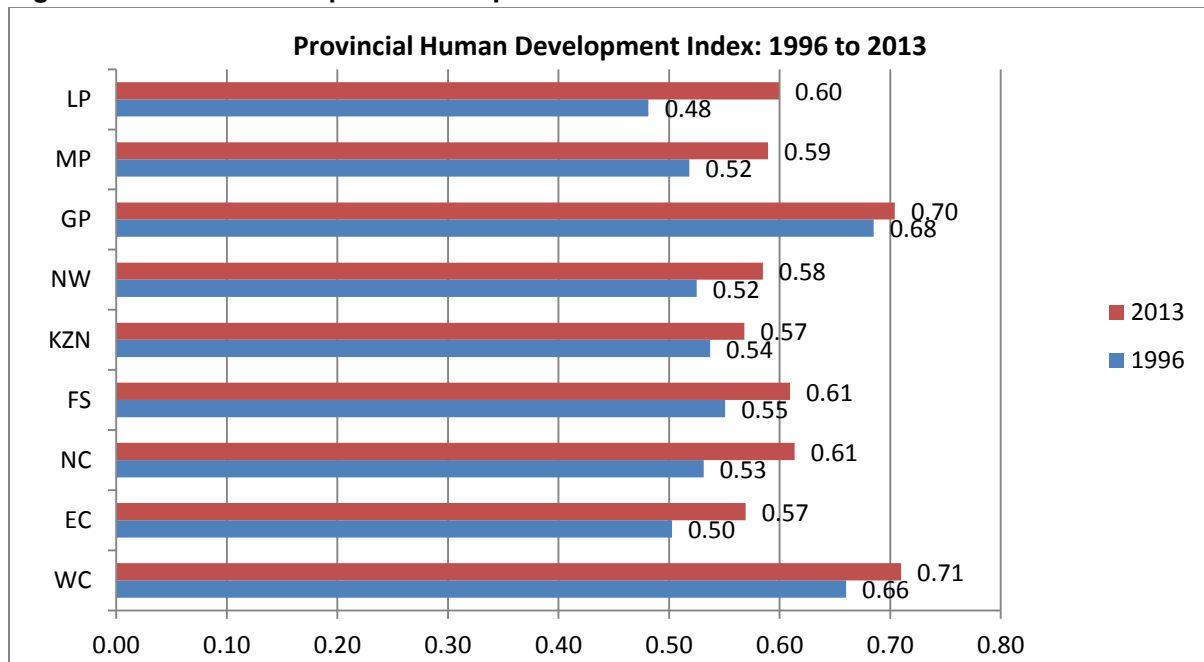
According to IHS Global Insight (2014), The Human Development Index (HDI) is a composite relative index used to compare human development across population groups or regions. HDI is the combination of three basic dimensions of human development

- A long and healthy life
- Knowledge
- A decent standard of living

A long and healthy life is typically measured using life expectancy at birth. Knowledge is typically measured using adult literacy and / or the combination of enrolment in primary, secondary and tertiary schools. A decent standard of living is typically measured using GDP per capital.

The HDI can assume a maximum value of 1, indicating a very high level of human development. It has a minimum value of 0, indicating no human development. Figure 13 below shows that there is a general improvement across all provinces with Western Cape and Gauteng taking the lead in human development followed by Northern Cape and Free State province.

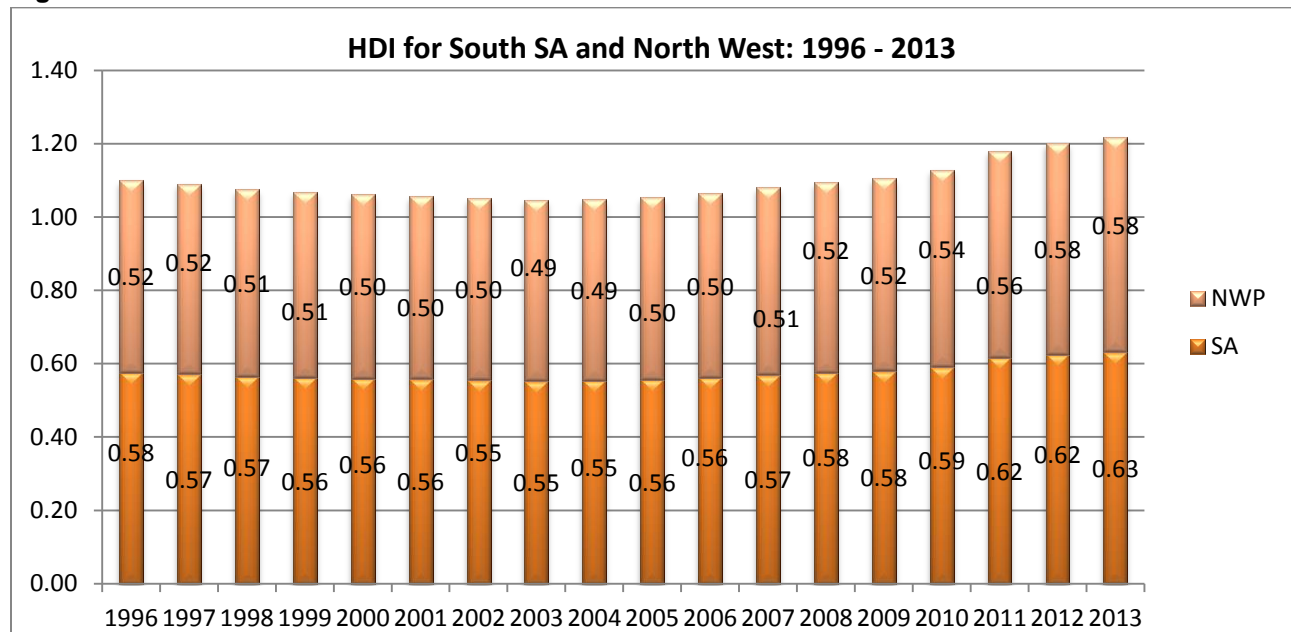
Figure 13: Human Development Index per Province: 1996 & 2013



Data Source: IHS Global Insight (2014)

Figure 14 below shows the trend of human development in South Africa and North West Province for the period 1996 to 2013. The HDI moved from an average of 0.58 in 1996 to just above 0.63 in 2013 for South Africa and North West following the same trend (0.52 in 1996 to 0.58 in 2013) just below the national human development trend.

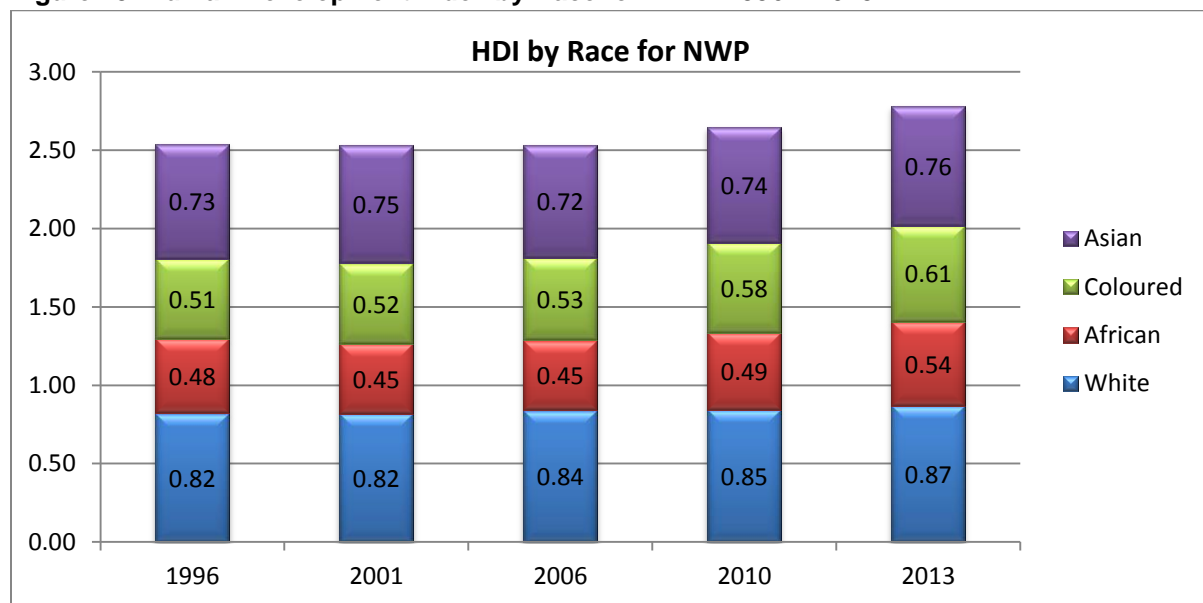
Figure 14: HDI for South Africa and North West Province: 1996-2012



Data Source: IHS Global Insight (2013)

Generally, in the North West Province whites are more developed than the blacks. Taking into account that most black in the North West Province reside in rural areas, the importance of rural development, women and youth empowerment should remain priority in resource allocation.

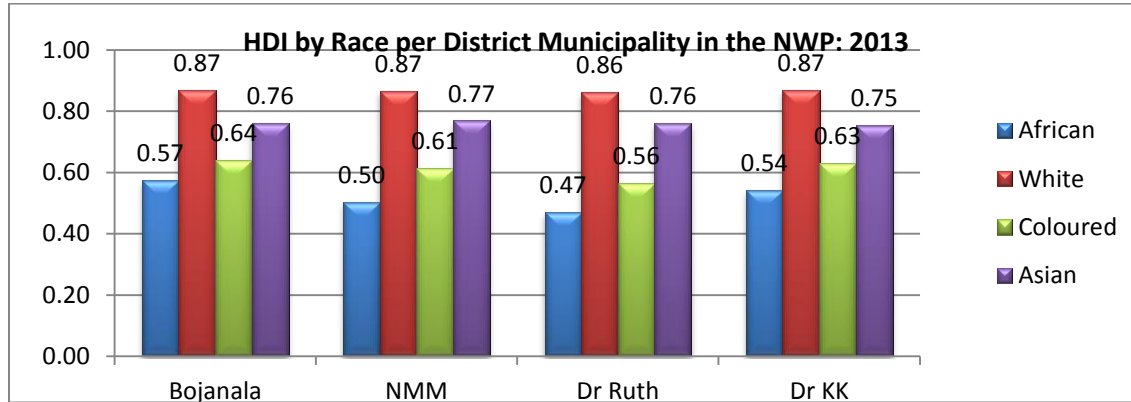
Figure 15: Human Development Index by Race for NWP: 1996 – 2013



Data Source: IHS Global Insight (2014)

Figure 16 below shows the HDI for all district municipalities by race. Across all district municipalities, white people shows to be the most developed society followed by Asians, Coloureds and Africans showing to be the most underdeveloped society in the province and across all districts.

**Figure 16: HDI for Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati & Dr Kenneth Kaunda for 2013**



Data Source: IHS Global Insight (2014)

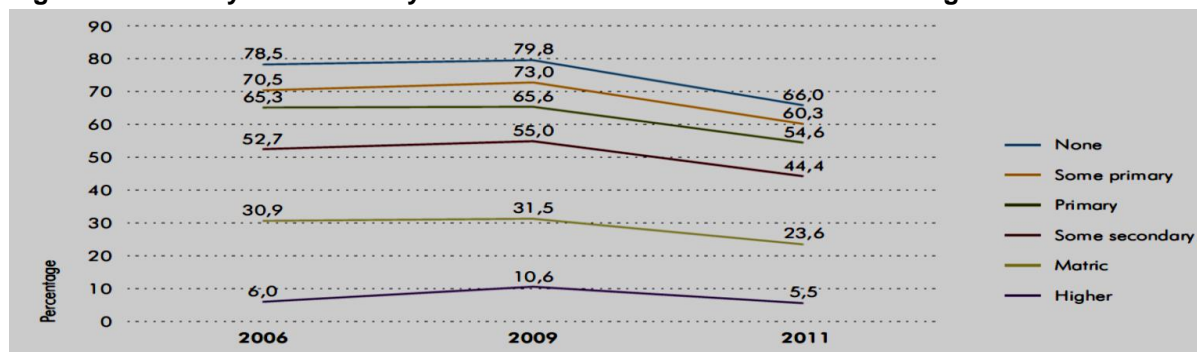
### 1.3.5 Education

The role of education in economic growth and development, human development and alleviation of poverty can never be over-emphasised. According to StatsSA (2014), in 2006, approximately half (49.8 per cent) of the population aged 18 and above in South Africa were living below the upper-bound poverty line.

By 2009, the proportion had not changed much (49.6 per cent), whereas there was a significant decrease to less than two-fifths (39.4 per cent) of the population living below the poverty line by 2011. This reflects a 21 per cent reduction in the levels of poverty amongst adults from 2006 to 2011.

Figure 17 shows the significant differences in levels of poverty amongst the adult population when looked at by the level of education they had attained. In 2006, only 6.0 per cent of individuals with an education level higher than matric were living in poverty. While this proportion increased to 10.6 per cent in 2009 it had decreased again to 5.5 per cent in 2011.

**Figure 17: Poverty headcount by education level attained for individuals aged 18 and older**



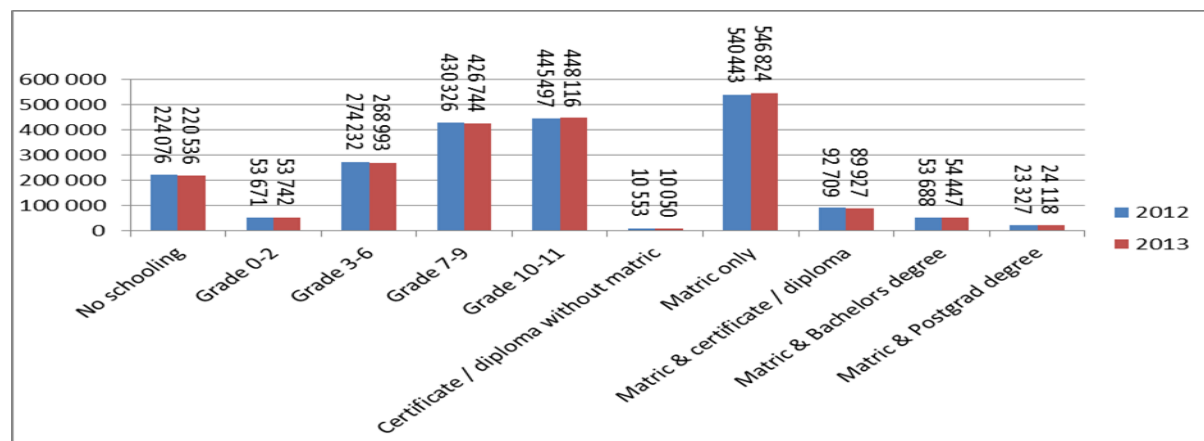
Source: StatsSA, 2014

In stark contrast, those individuals with little or no education displayed significantly higher levels of poverty. More than three-quarters (78.5 per cent) of adults with no formal schooling were poor in 2006, as were seven out of every ten (70.5 per cent) adults with some primary school education.

While these high levels of poverty increased in 2009, there were significant decreases by 2011 – this trend was seen within each different category of educational attainment. Nevertheless, despite a 16 per cent decrease in poverty headcount for adults with no formal schooling from 2006 to 2011, almost two-thirds (66.0 per cent) remained impoverished in 2011.

The North West province is not an exception to this situation. However, on a positive note, there has been an improvement in access to education and education attainment in the province with the number of individual with no schooling decreasing from 224,076 in 2012 to 220,536 in 2013; individuals with matric increasing from 540,443 in 2012 to 546,824 in 2013 and individuals with Bachelor degrees slightly increasing from 53,688 in 2012 to 54,447 in 2013.

**Figure 18: Highest Level of Education for individuals aged 15+ for NWP: 2012 & 2013**



Data Source: IHS Global Insight (2014)

### 1.3.5.1 Mathematics

As per the preliminary assessment of Department of Basic Education (DBE), the following extract is made for Mathematics and Physical sciences to determine the performance of Grade 12 learners.

According to the North West Department of Education, the overall performance of Grade 12 learners in mathematics in the 2008 to 2012 period has been a negative one. In 2012, the number of mathematics passes was 22 per cent below the Action Plan target value. However, between 2011 and 2012 there was an improvement that reduced the gap between the target and actual values, from 25 per cent to 22 per cent. The number of Grade 12 learners passing physical science in the 2008 to 2012 trend has been more negative than the mathematics one. In 2012, however, the actual value was 26 per cent below the target value. As in the case of mathematics, the 2011 to 2012 improvement is roughly compatible with the trajectory of targets beyond 2012. As seen in the above table, the performance of North West Grade 12 learners is

second lowest in Mathematics and the lowest in physical science if compared with other provinces.

**Table1: Mathematics and Physical Science Passes**

| Province   | 2008    | 2009    | 2010    | 2011    | 2012    |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Mathematics passes   |         |         |         |         |         |
| EC   | 13,839  | 16,206  | 14,457  | 12,752  | 14,114  |
| FS   | 11,426  | 7,066   | 5,321   | 5,395   | 6,167   |
| GP   | 27,541  | 26,503  | 23,839  | 20,027  | 23,899  |
| KN   | 36,030  | 33,247  | 31,407  | 24,284  | 30,408  |
| LP   | 18,548  | 19,810  | 19,469  | 15,618  | 18,346  |
| MP   | 9,578   | 9,612   | 10,007  | 9,199   | 9,998   |
| NC   | 1,925   | 1,760   | 1,898   | 1,656   | 1,572   |
| NW   | 8,056   | 7,124   | 6,782   | 5,282   | 6,160   |
| WC   | 13,002  | 12,524  | 11,571  | 9,820   | 11,306  |
| SA   | 139,945 | 133,852 | 124,751 | 104,033 | 121,970 |
| Physical science passes  |         |         |         |         |         |
| EC   | 11,119  | 8,716   | 11,753  | 12,123  | 12,911  |
| FS   | 7,870   | 4,789   | 4,656   | 5,466   | 5,820   |
| GP   | 25,998  | 16,912  | 18,777  | 17,069  | 20,335  |
| KN   | 26,774  | 19,822  | 23,856  | 23,516  | 26,783  |
| LP   | 18,022  | 12,658  | 16,328  | 16,079  | 18,566  |
| MP   | 9,667   | 5,987   | 8,352   | 9,025   | 10,426  |
| NC   | 1,917   | 1,038   | 1,352   | 1,173   | 1,324   |
| NW   | 8,768   | 4,594   | 5,662   | 4,853   | 5,769   |
| WC   | 9,688   | 7,074   | 7,524   | 7,137   | 7,984   |
| SA   | 119,823 | 81,590  | 98,260  | 96,441  | 109,918 |
| Source: Official DBE examination reports. Note: All figures refer to full-time students. The Bachelors level figures include supplementary examination results, whilst the mathematics and physical science figures do not, due to difficulties in obtaining the relevant province-level statistics. |         |         |         |         |         |

According to the 2012 performance of Grade 3 learners in mathematics, as per the Annual National Assessments (ANA), 36 per cent of learners obtained an 'adequate' score for mathematics. The 2012 ANA for Grade 6 learner performance in mathematics, 11 per cent of learners obtained an 'adequate' score for mathematics while Grade 9 learner performance in mathematics, 2 per cent of learners obtained an 'adequate' score.

### 1.3.5.2 Education Ratios

Taking into account different abilities and capabilities of learners to understand subjects being taught, teachers are expected to give all the necessary support and attention to individuals in class. To successfully do this, a reasonable number which is at most 30 learners in one classroom per teacher should be adhered to.

The learner Educator Ratio indicates the number of learners assigned to one educator for a specific subject in a particular year. While in total the North West Province has been doing well with Learner Educator Ratio standing at 29.9 in 2012, when looking into the Public Ordinary Schools in isolation, the province is not doing well. Table 3.5 shows that Learner Teacher Ratio has increased from 29.7 in 2009 to 31.8 in 2012.

**Table 2: Learner Educator Ratio (LER) for North West Province**

| Province   | Learner Educator Ratio |      |      |      |
|------------|------------------------|------|------|------|
|            | 2009                   | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 |
| North West | 29.1                   | 29.2 | 29.5 | 29.9 |

Source: SNAP Ordinary Schools 2009 and 2012

Definition: It is calculated by dividing the total number of learners enrolled in schools by the total number of teachers in the school.

**Table 3: Learner educator Ratio in ordinary public schools (LER)**

| Province   | Learner educator ratio in ordinary public schools |      |      |      |
|------------|---|------|------|------|
|            | 2009  | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 |
| North West | 29.7  | 29.8 | 31.3 | 31.8 |

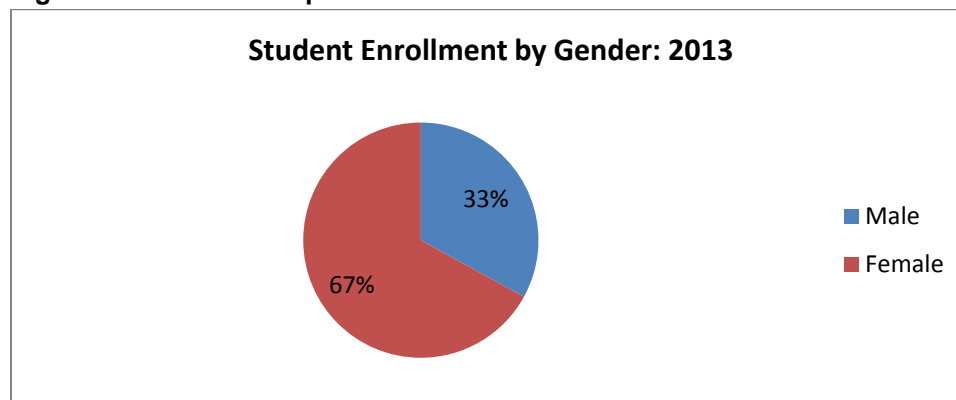
Source: SNAP Ordinary Schools 2009 and 2012

The situation requires an improved increased investment in both education infrastructure and teacher training and development to ensure that there are sufficient schools and teachers with adequate knowledge and skills to educate learners at ordinary schools.

### 1.3.5.3 Tertiary Education in the North West Province

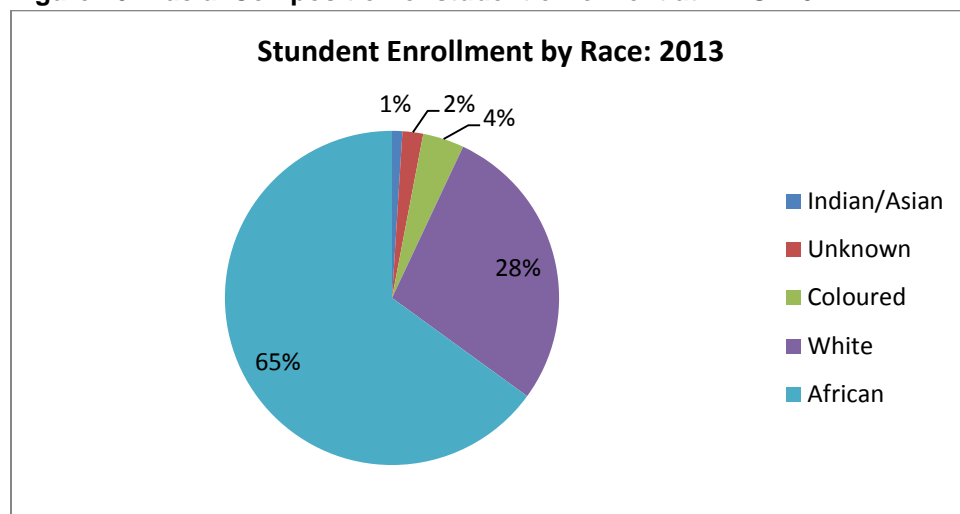
According to figure 19, the number of female and male students enrolled at the North West University remained the same at 67 per cent and 33 per cent respectively between the 2012 and 2013 academic year.

**Figure 19: Gender Composition of student Enrolment at NWU: 2013**



Source: NWU, Annual Report, 2013

**Figure 20: Racial Composition of student enrolment at NWU: 2012**



Source: NWU, Annual Report, 2013

In 2013, the NWU had more Black students (65 per cent) enrolled followed by whites (28 per cent), coloured and other racial groups each contributing 6 per cent to the university total enrolment and Indian/Asians only contribute only 1 per cent of student enrolment.

In 2013, the North West University had registered 60 975 students. According to table 4 below, total degrees and diplomas awarded for both contact and distance learning was 15 464 in 2013 compared to 14 669 in 2012.

**Table 4: Degrees and Diplomas Awarded 2004 – 2012**

| Degrees and diploma conferred | 2004  | 2005  | 2006  | 2007   | 2008   | 2009   | 2010   | 2011   | 2012   | 2013   |
|-------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| First degree                  | 3 032 | 3 237 | 3 719 | 3 646  | 3 698  | 3 902  | 4 162  | 4 249  | 4 771  | 5 624  |
| Diploma                       | 4 459 | 2 450 | 3 553 | 5 266  | 5 964  | 6 804  | 7 734  | 7 291  | 6 410  | 6 418  |
| Honours                       | 1 453 | 1 284 | 1 678 | 1 691  | 1 992  | 1 957  | 2 245  | 2 800  | 2 664  | 2 473  |
| Master's                      | 626   | 700   | 764   | 618    | 583    | 659    | 633    | 639    | 670    | 781    |
| PhDs                          | 87    | 82    | 110   | 124    | 100    | 123    | 129    | 115    | 154    | 168    |
| Total                         | 9 657 | 7 753 | 9 824 | 11 345 | 12 337 | 13 445 | 15 083 | 15 094 | 14 669 | 15 464 |

Source: NWU Annual Report, 2013

One of the key factors contributing to access to tertiary education is finance. Students depend on various sources of financial support such as own source (family support) in cases where students do not have families that can support or finance their tertiary education they depend on

bursaries or loans. According to tables 3.8 below, for students learning at North West University, government and other external funding remain the largest funders at 40 per cent each, while NWU contributes the remaining 20 per cent.

**Table 5A: NWU Funded Assistance**

| Source: NWU (Internal)    | Value(R million) |
|---------------------------|------------------|
| Undergraduate students    | 60,0             |
| Postgraduate students     | 70,7             |
| Subtotal university funds | 130,7            |

Source: NWU Annual Report, 2013

**Table 5B: External Funding Assistance**

| Source: External          | Value(R million) |
|---------------------------|------------------|
| Undergraduate students    | 195,4            |
| Postgraduate students     | 24,0             |
| Subtotal university funds | 219,4            |

Source: NWU Annual Report, 2013

**Table 5C: Student and Source**

|  | Value (Million) |
|--|-----------------|
| Undergraduate Student (NSFAS/Department of Social Development) | 191,5           |
| Postgraduate Students (from NSFAS)                             | 11,7            |
| Postgraduate Students (from NRF)                               | 22,6            |
| Total from Government Funding                                  | 225,6           |
| Overall Total  | 575,9           |

Source: NWU Annual Report, 2013



### 1.3.5 Health

According to the world health organisation (WHO), health is defined as the state of complete physical and social wellbeing and not merely the absence of disease. There are two aspects of health:

- PHYSICAL HEALTH-is maintained through physical activities such as exercising good nutrition and enough rest and relaxation.
- MENTAL HEALTH-According to WHO, mental health is "a state of well-being in which the individual realizes his or her own abilities, can cope with the normal stresses of life, can work productively and also able to make a contribution to his or her community mainly through creativity thinking.

Being healthy as an individual is beneficial for individuals and the community at large, healthy individual bring about innovation, and speedy atmosphere, enhancing mass production. It is also important to note that there are personal, social and economic consequences of being unhealthy.

#### 1.3.5.1 Life Expectancy and Adult Mortality

According to table 6, life expectancy in the North West Province has basically remained unchanged from 2012 to 2013 with the average life expectancy being 58 years. Females are expected to live longer (61 years) than males (55 years) in the North West Province. The average life expectancy Limpopo, Northern Cape, Western Cape and Gauteng are some which are higher than that of North West. Short life expectancy is a threat to economic development of any country or province as it might result in the loss of, amongst others the intellectual capacity and human resource capacity which may contribute to reduced productivity.

**Table 6: Life Expectancy at Birth**

|                      | EC   | FS   | GP   | KZN  | LP   | MP   | NC   | NW   | WC   | SA Ref |
|----------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|
| 2012 ASSA2008        | 55.9 | 56.4 | 60.6 | 53.9 | 62.8 | 56.8 | 61.4 | 58.1 | 64.5 | 58.5 b |
| 2012 ASSA2008 female | 59.3 | 59.9 | 63.5 | 57.3 | 65.7 | 59.3 | 64.5 | 61.3 | 67.5 | 61.7 b |
| 2012 ASSA2008 male   | 52.4 | 53.0 | 57.8 | 50.6 | 60.0 | 54.3 | 58.3 | 55.0 | 61.5 | 55.4 b |
| 2013 ASSA2008        | 56.0 | 56.6 | 60.7 | 54.0 | 62.7 | 57.0 | 61.3 | 58.3 | 64.4 | 58.5 b |
| 2013 ASSA2008 female | 59.4 | 60.0 | 63.4 | 57.3 | 65.6 | 59.4 | 64.4 | 61.3 | 67.4 | 61.6 b |
| 2013 ASSA2008 male   | 52.6 | 53.3 | 58.0 | 50.8 | 60.0 | 54.5 | 58.3 | 55.3 | 61.5 | 55.5 b |

Source: SAHR (2012/13)

Though the life expectancy shows to be above 55 years across all provinces, the adult mortality rate is way below that. Most people dies around the age of 40 years with Western Cape having more young people dying followed by Northern Cape and Gauteng on average, people in the North West shows to be living up to the age of 44 years with women mortality standing at 38 years and males 50 years of age in 2013.

**Table 7: Adult Mortality (15-60 years)**

|                      | EC   | FS   | GP   | KZN  | LP   | MP   | NC   | NW   | WC   | SA   | Ref |
|----------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|
| 2012 ASSA2008        | 40.1 | 46.3 | 39.2 | 51.1 | 34.3 | 45.5 | 37.6 | 44.1 | 32.9 | 42.5 | b   |
| 2012 ASSA2008 female | 46.1 | 39.0 | 33.8 | 43.7 | 29.8 | 40.8 | 31.9 | 37.3 | 27.9 | 36.2 | b   |
| 2012 ASSA2008 male   | 46.4 | 53.5 | 44.7 | 58.4 | 38.7 | 50.3 | 43.3 | 50.8 | 37.9 | 48.8 | b   |
| 2013 ASSA2008        | 40.5 | 45.8 | 39.2 | 51.1 | 34.5 | 45.4 | 37.9 | 43.7 | 33.3 | 42.6 | b   |
| 2013 ASSA2008 female | 53.3 | 38.9 | 34.2 | 44.1 | 30.2 | 40.8 | 32.5 | 37.5 | 28.5 | 36.7 | b   |
| 2013 ASSA2008 male   | 46.5 | 52.7 | 44.3 | 58.1 | 38.9 | 49.9 | 43.4 | 50.0 | 38.0 | 48.6 | b   |

Source: SAHR (2012/13)

**Table 8: Number of recorded deaths (2013)**

| <i>District</i>                  | <i>Number</i> | <i>Percentage</i> |
|----------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|
| <i>South Africa</i>              | <i>458933</i> |                   |
| <i>North West</i>                | <i>35531</i>  | <i>7.7%</i>       |
| <i>Bojanala</i>                  | <i>12633</i>  | <i>35.6%</i>      |
| <i>Dr Kenneth Kaunda</i>         | <i>7755</i>   | <i>21.8%</i>      |
| <i>Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti</i> | <i>5494</i>   | <i>15.5%</i>      |
| <i>Ngaka Modiri Molema</i>       | <i>9131</i>   | <i>25.7%</i>      |
| <i>District Unspecified</i>      | <i>517</i>    | <i>1.5%</i>       |

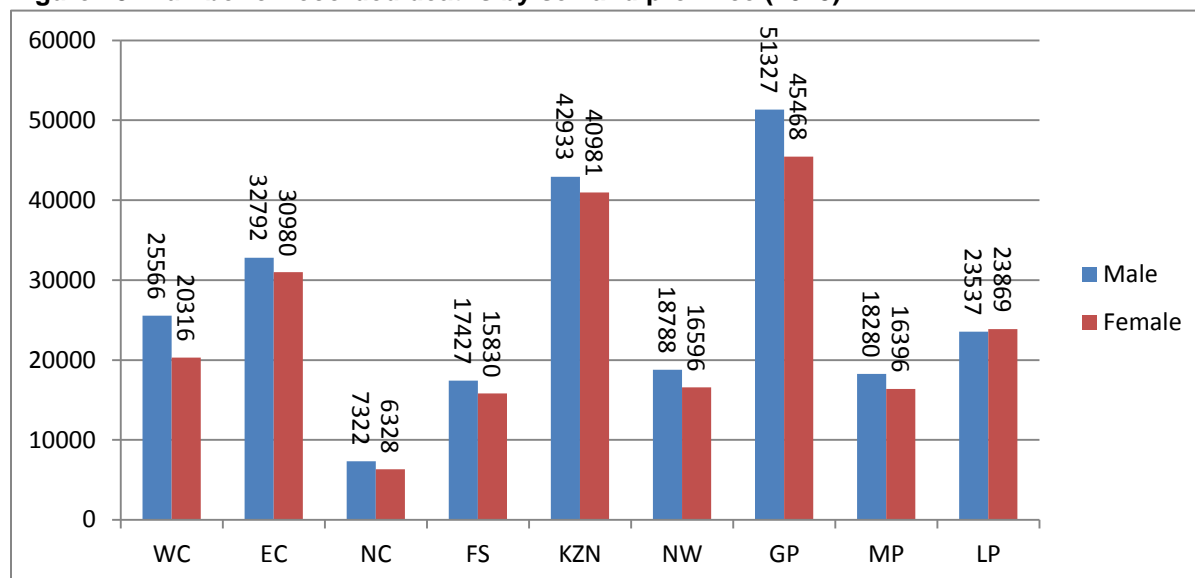
Table 8 shows the number of recorded deaths in the North West Province per district municipality. Bojanala district municipality is leading with a number of death occurrence with 12 633 (35.6 per cent) followed by Ngaka Modiri Molema 9 131 (25.7 per cent), Dr Kenneth Kaunda 7 755 (21.8 per cent) and Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti being the lowest with 5 494 (15.5 per cent).

The pattern of death occurrence in the North West Province per district follows the population distribution across the province and the economic activities.

Source: StatsSA, (2014)

Figure 23 below shows the number of recorded deaths by sex and provinces. Gauteng is leading followed by KZN and Eastern Cape. Northern Cape has the lowest deaths recorded followed by Free State, North West and Mpumalanga which are within the same bracket. Except for Limpopo, in all other eight provinces male deaths recorded exceed that of females.

**Figure 23: Number of recorded deaths by sex and province (2013)**



Data Source: IHS Global Insight (2013)

Table 9 shows the Leading underlying natural causes of Death in North West for the year 2013. Tuberculosis, influenza and heart diseases are the three leading causes of death in the North West Province.

**Table 9: The Leading underlying natural causes of Death in North West (2013)**

| Rank | Type of Disease                              | Number of deaths recorded |
|------|--|---------------------------|
| 1    | Tuberculosis                                 | 3097                      |
| 2    | Influenza & Pneumonia                        | 2487                      |
| 3    | Other forms of heart diseases                | 2062                      |
| 4    | Hypertensive diseases                        | 1835                      |
| 5    | HIV  | 1706                      |
| 6    | Cerebrovascular diseases                     | 1644                      |
| 7    | Intestinal infectious diseases               | 1449                      |
| 8    | Diabetes mellitus                            | 1432                      |
| 9    | Other viral diseases                         | 1151                      |
| 10   | Certain disorders involving immune mechanism | 878                       |

Source: StatsSA (2014)

**Table 10: Number of People Living with HIV and % of Deaths due to AIDS**

|   | EC      | FS      | GP        | KZN       | LP      | MP      | NC     | NW      | WC      | SA        | Ref |
|---|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|---------|---------|--------|---------|---------|-----------|-----|
| <b>People living with HIV</b>           |         |         |           |           |         |         |        |         |         |           |     |
| 2009 ASSA2008                           | 676 159 | 346 974 | 1 196 652 | 1 526 404 | 377 781 | 464 361 | 72 594 | 422 850 | 257 437 | 5 350 803 | a   |
| 2009 Spectrum/EPP                       | -       | -       | -         | -         | -       | -       | -      | -       | -       | 5 400 000 | h   |
| 2010 ASSA2008                           | 695 707 | 348 832 | 1 207 378 | 1 550 955 | 394 221 | 472 882 | 74 963 | 427 023 | 266 180 | 5 467 182 | a   |
| 2010 Spectrum/EPP                       | -       | -       | -         | -         | -       | -       | -      | -       | -       | 5 500 000 | h   |
| 2011 ASSA2008                           | 715 736 | 351 746 | 1 215 856 | 1 576 025 | 409 161 | 482 288 | 76 966 | 431 576 | 273 114 | 5 577 812 | a   |
| 2011 Spectrum/EPP                       | -       | -       | -         | -         | -       | -       | -      | -       | -       | 5 600 000 | h   |
| 2012 ASSA2008                           | 736 404 | 355 466 | 1 222 605 | 1 602 236 | 423 400 | 492 287 | 78 711 | 436 670 | 278 889 | 5 685 424 | a   |
| 2013 ASSA2008                           | 756 979 | 359 406 | 1 227 020 | 1 628 536 | 436 918 | 502 186 | 80 225 | 441 816 | 283 550 | 5 786 603 | a   |
| <b>Percentage of deaths due to AIDS</b> |         |         |           |           |         |         |        |         |         |           |     |
| 2009 ASSA2008                           | 27.9    | 38.2    | 38.5      | 39.5      | 21.1    | 42.0    | 16.3   | 41.0    | 11.9    | 32.9      | a   |
| 2009 StatsSA                            | -       | -       | -         | -         | -       | -       | -      | -       | -       | 46.4      | i   |
| 2010 ASSA2008                           | 26.5    | 35.0    | 36.8      | 38.0      | 22.5    | 38.8    | 18.0   | 38.7    | 13.7    | 31.7      | a   |
| 2010 StatsSA                            | -       | -       | -         | -         | -       | -       | -      | -       | -       | 44.3      | i   |
| 2011 ASSA2008                           | 26.1    | 33.0    | 35.9      | 37.6      | 23.7    | 37.1    | 19.2   | 37.2    | 14.9    | 31.3      | a   |
| 2011 StatsSA                            | -       | -       | -         | -         | -       | -       | -      | -       | -       | 43.6      | i   |
| 2012 ASSA2008                           | 26.3    | 32.1    | 35.6      | 37.7      | 24.7    | 36.5    | 20.1   | 36.5    | 15.9    | 31.5      | a   |
| 2013 ASSA2008                           | 27.0    | 31.8    | 35.5      | 38.1      | 25.6    | 36.6    | 20.9   | 36.2    | 16.7    | 31.9      | a   |

Source: SAHR (2012/13)

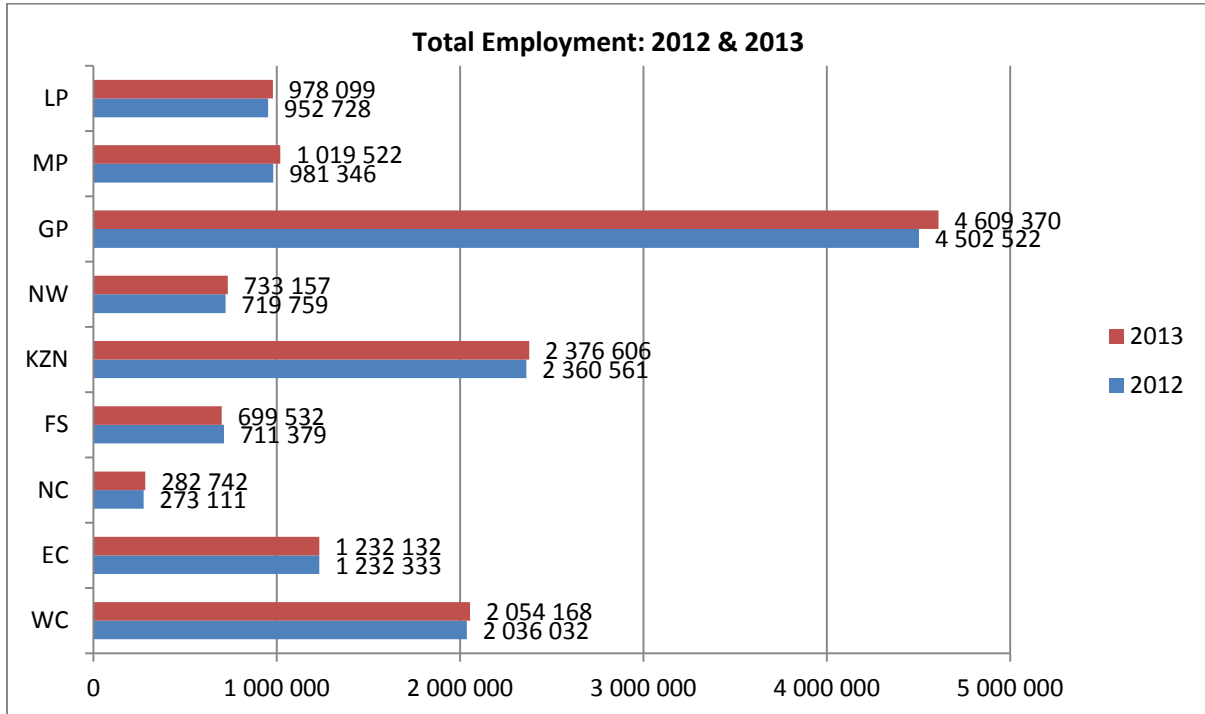
Table 10 shows that the number of people living with HIV in South Africa has increased from 5 350 803 in 2009 to 5 786 603 in 2013. The number of people living with HIV has also increased from 422 850 in 2009 to 441 816 in 2013. The percentage of deaths due to AIDS also increased 41.0 per cent in 2009 to 36.2 per cent in 2013 while the at national level, percentage of deaths due to AIDS have slightly declined from 32.9 per cent in 2009 to 31.9 per cent in 2013.

## 1.4 Economic indicators

### 1.4.1 Employment

According to figure 23 below, employment has slightly increased between 2012 and 2013. North West province increased from 719,759 to 733,157. Gauteng is one of the leading employers in South Africa followed by KwaZulu-Natal and Western Cape.

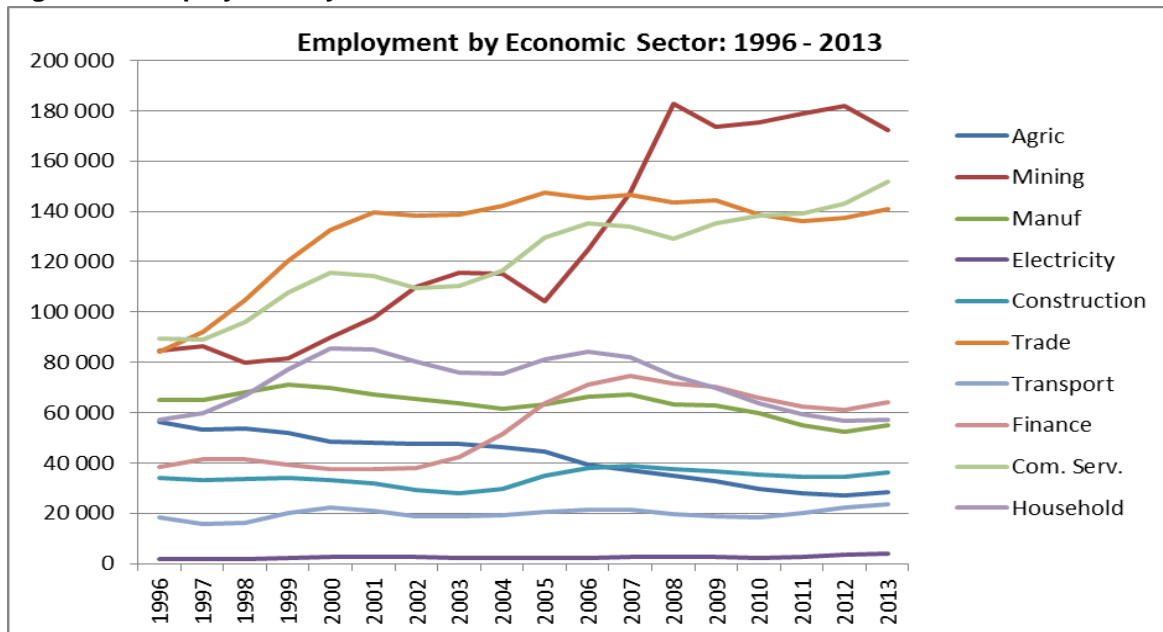
Figure 23: Total Provincial Employment: 2012 & 2013



Data Source: IHS Global Insight (2013)

Three major employing sectors in the North West Province are mining, Community Service and Trade. Employment in the agricultural sector has been on a decline since 1996 and it over taken by household in 2008/2009 but the increased slightly above household in 2013. Figure 24 below shows employment in the North West Province by economic sector.

Figure 24: Employment by economic sector in the NWP: 1996 – 2013

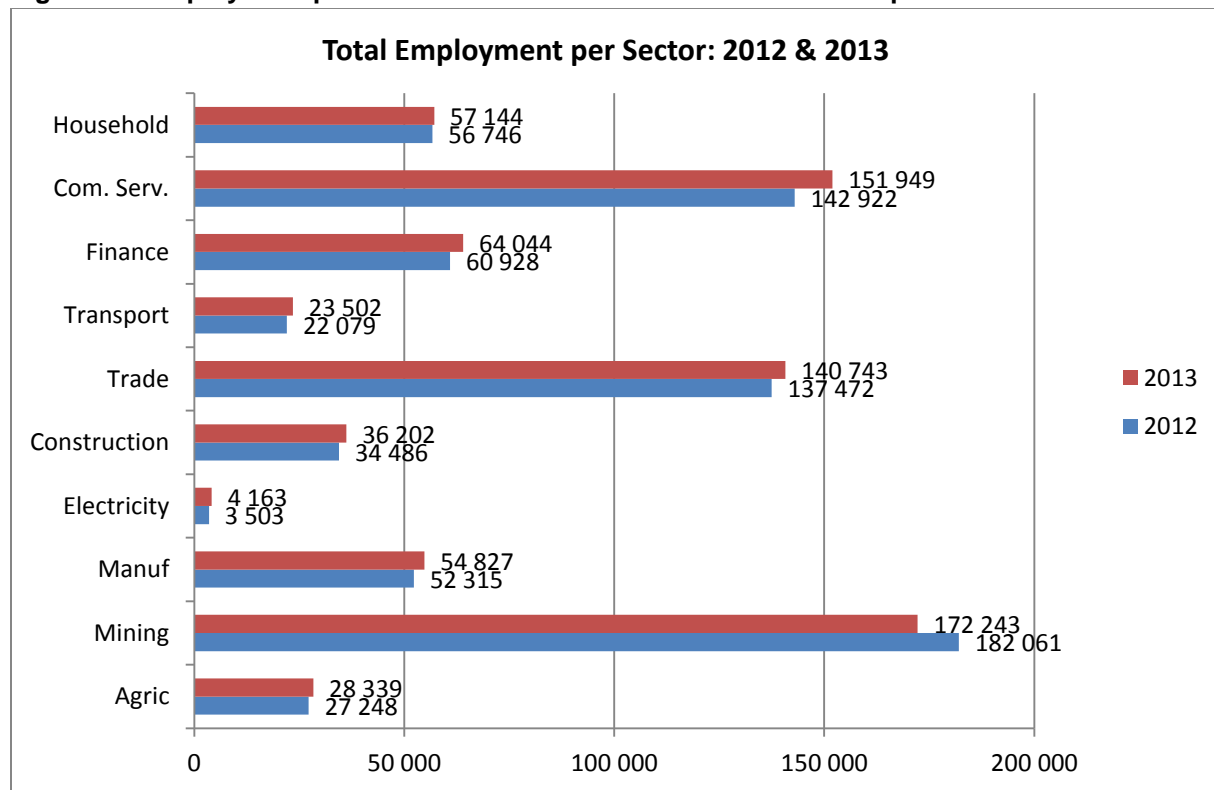


Data Source: IHS Global Insight (2013)

The economic recovery has increased employment recorded this year in the North West Province. Some economic sectors have recorded and decrease in the number of people employed. Employment contracted in sectors such as construction, trade and manufacturing.

While other economic sector are on an increase in employment, as shown in figure 25 below employment in the mining sector has declined from 182,061 in 2012 to 172,243 in 2013. Community services showed the highest increase in employment to 151,949 in 2013 from 142,922 in 2012. Agriculture also recorded an increase in employment moving from 27,248 of people employed in the sector in 2012 to 28,339 in 2013.

**Figure 25: Employment per Sector in the North West Province for the period 2011 & 2012**

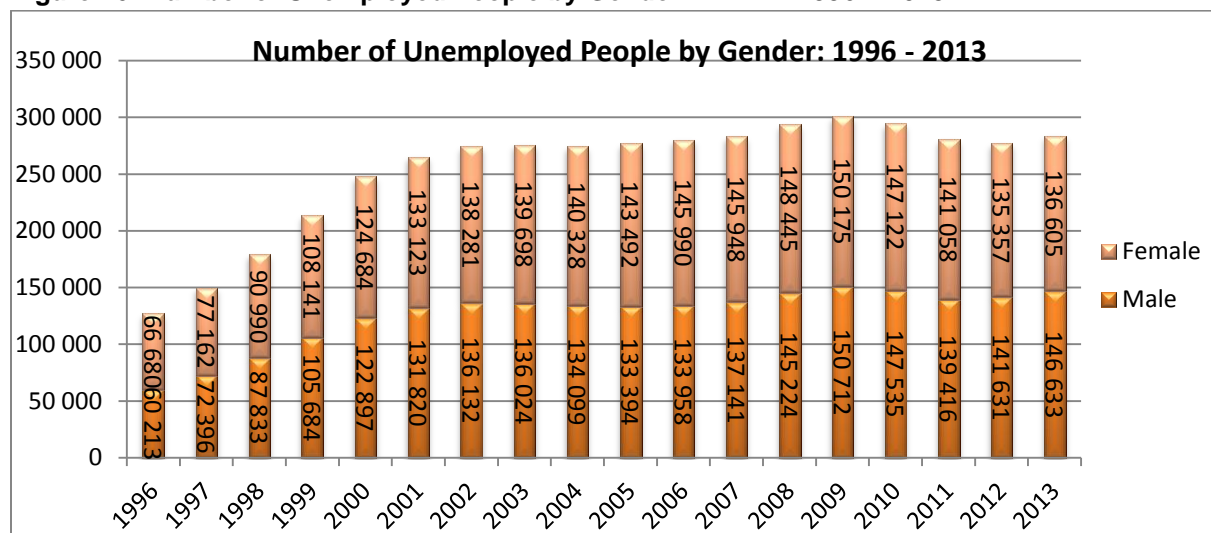


Data Source: IHS Global Insight (2013)

### 1.4.2 Unemployment

Since 1996, the North West Province had high unemployment levels amongst females compared to male. However, since 2012 the province experienced a change in gender unemployment patterns where the number of unemployed males became larger than that of females. In 2013, there were 146,633 males unemployed compared to 136,605 females unemployed. Despite a slight decline in total unemployment in 2011, figure 26 further shows that there has been a slight increase in unemployment in the North West Province.

Figure 26: Number of Unemployed People by Gender in NWP: 1996 – 2013



Data Source: IHS Global Insight (2013)

In percentage terms, as depicted in figure 27 below, 32,3 per cent of females were unemployed as compared to 22,3 per cent of males. Unemployment generally increased between 2011 and 2013 for both males and females.

Figure 27: Percentage of Unemployed People by Gender in NWP: 1996 – 2012



Data Source: IHS Global Insight (2013)

### 1.4.3 Economic Growth

As shown in table 11 below, Gauteng province (34.57 per cent) remains one of the largest economies contributing to South African economy followed by KwaZulu-Natal (15.87 per cent) and Western Cape (13.71 per cent). North West remains amongst the lowest growing economies in South Africa with its contribution to national economy recording 6.24 per cent in quarter 4 of 2014.

**Table 11: GDP per Province in South Africa: 2012 & 2013**

| Province      | GDP 2012  | GDP 2013    | Percentage change (2012/2013) | Contribution Per Province( 2013) |
|---------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Western Cape  | R 397 191 | R 406 409   | 2.32%                         | 13.71%                           |
| Eastern Cape  | R 223 675 | R 226 071   | 1.07%                         | 7.63%                            |
| Northern Cape | R 63 221  | R 64 555    | 2.11%                         | 2.18%                            |
| Free State    | R 154 521 | R 157 152   | 1.70%                         | 5.30%                            |
| KwaZulu-Natal | R 460 677 | R 470 341   | 2.10%                         | 15.87%                           |
| North West    | R 180 577 | R 185 052   | 2.48%                         | 6.24%                            |
| Gauteng       | R 998 703 | R 1 024 516 | 2.58%                         | 34.57%                           |
| Mpumalanga    | R 221 548 | R 215 131   | 1.69%                         | 7.26%                            |
| Limpopo       | R 209 134 | R 214 161   | 2.40%                         | 7.23%                            |

Source: StatsSA, (2014)

Tertiary Industries is the leading contributor to North West economy followed by primary industries and secondary industries being the lowest. However, the mining sector which is within the primary industry remains the dominating economic sector in the North West economy.

**Table 12: GDP contribution by industry (Million Rand): 2014**

| Provinces  | North West    | South Africa     |
|--|---------------|------------------|
| <b>Primary Industry</b>  | <b>58 558</b> | <b>298 788</b>   |
| Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing                              | 4 091         | 67 880           |
| Mining and Quarrying   | 54 468        | 230 908          |
| <b>Secondary Industries</b>                                    | <b>18 684</b> | <b>547 776</b>   |
| Manufacturing  | 10 086        | 378 933          |
| Electricity, Gas, and Water                                    | 3 772         | 68 375           |
| Construction   | 4 826         | 100 468          |
| <b>Tertiary Industries</b>                                     | <b>89 983</b> | <b>1 840 553</b> |
| Wholesale, retail, and motor trade; catering and accommodation | 20 304        | 405 983          |
| Transport, Storage, and Communication.                         | 9 938         | 247 062          |
| Finance, real estate and business services                     | 23 499        | 578 127          |
| Personal services  | 13 603        | 158 167          |

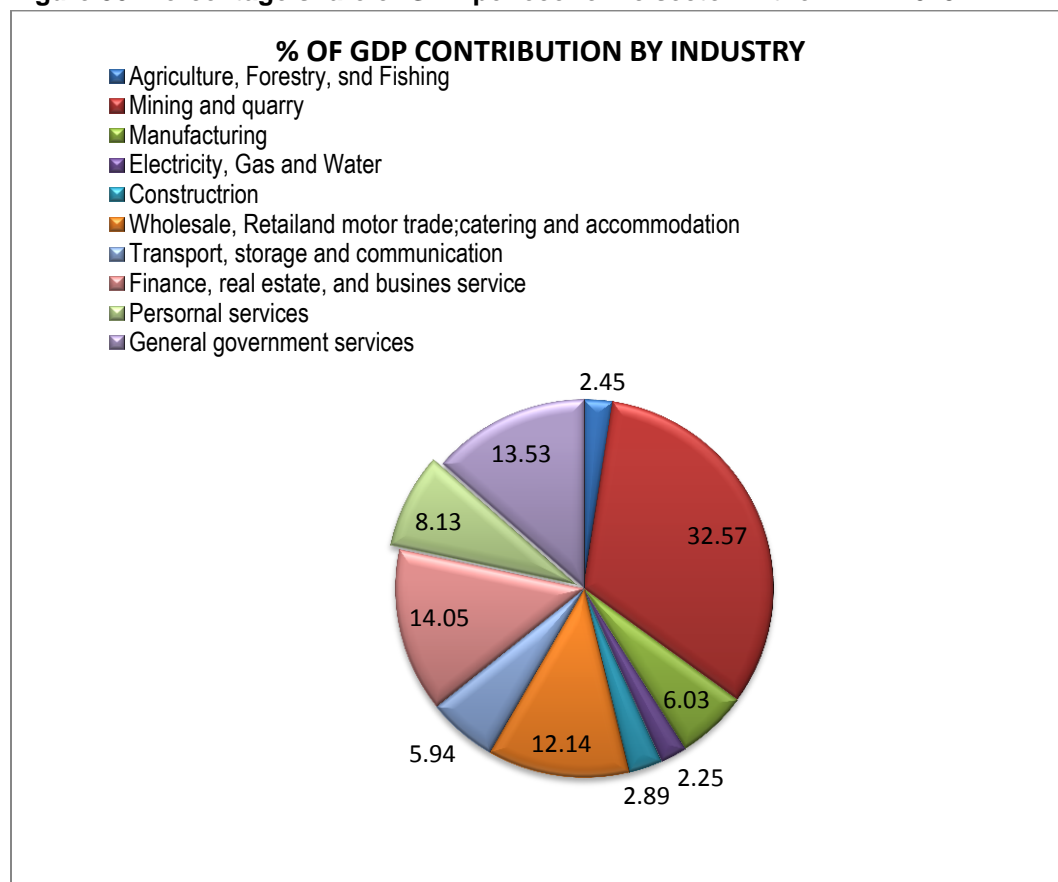


| Provinces                        | North West | South Africa |
|----------------------------------|------------|--------------|
| General government services      | 22 640     | 451 214      |
| All industries at basic prices   | 167 225    | 2 687 117    |
| Taxes less subsidies on products | 17 827     | 276 272      |
| GDPR at market prices            | 185 052    | 2 963 389    |

Source: StatsSA, (2014)

As shown in Table 11 above and Figure 30 below mining sector remains the leading economic sector in the North West Province with its GDP contribution to North West economy setting at 32.57 per cent in the year 2013 followed by Finance sector at 14.05 per cent and General Government Service with 13.53 per cent.

**Figure 30: Percentage share of GVA per economic sector in the NWP: 2013**



Source: StatsSA, (2014)

Generally, since the economic recession the South Africa and North West economic performance has been very low. The economy has not been able to absorb labour with various sectors in the North West continuously declining in productivity excluding that of mining sector.

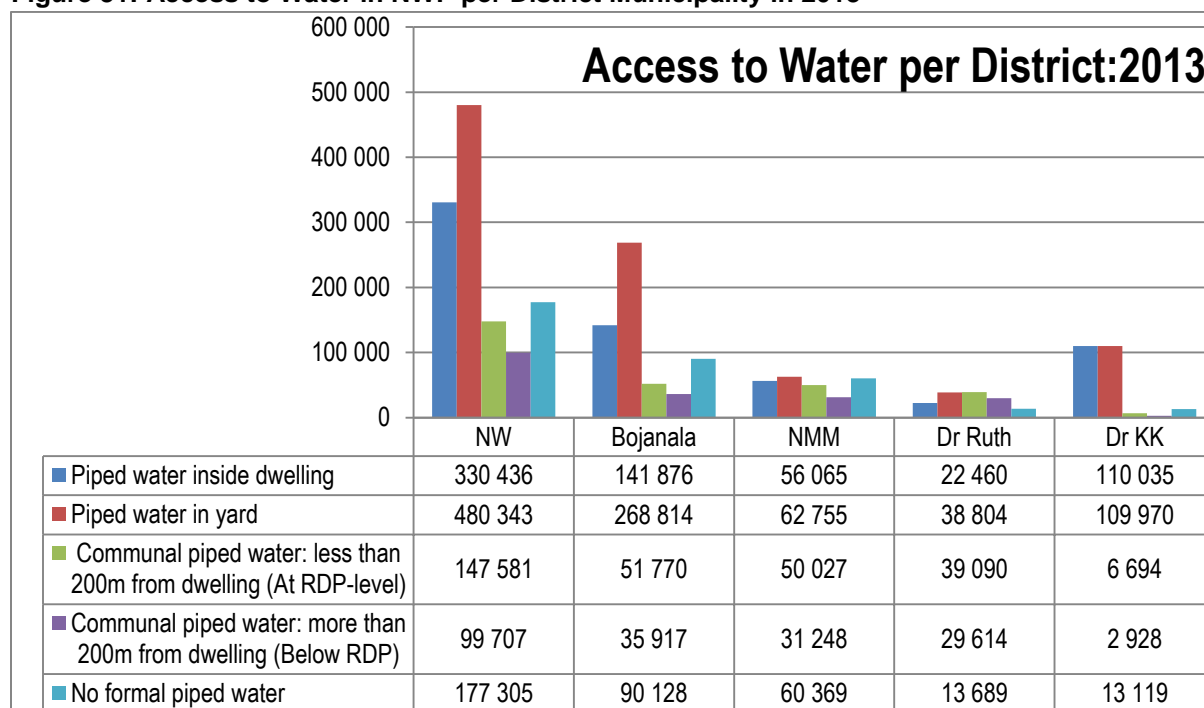
The pronouncement by the North West Premier to focus on Agriculture, Arts & Culture, and Tourism has the potential to unleash the economic potential of the North West Province. Of utmost importance is to ensure gender mainstreaming and mainstreaming of Renewable Energy Strategy for the North West Province which has the potential to create jobs.

## 1.5 Household Infrastructure

### 1.5.1 Water

North West province is one of the rural provinces in South Africa which has its unemployment and population size being on the rise on annual basis. According to figure 31, There are still more households (177,305) in the North West province with no access to piped water and while Bojanala has the highest population size, it has the highest piped water in yard compared to other district municipalities.

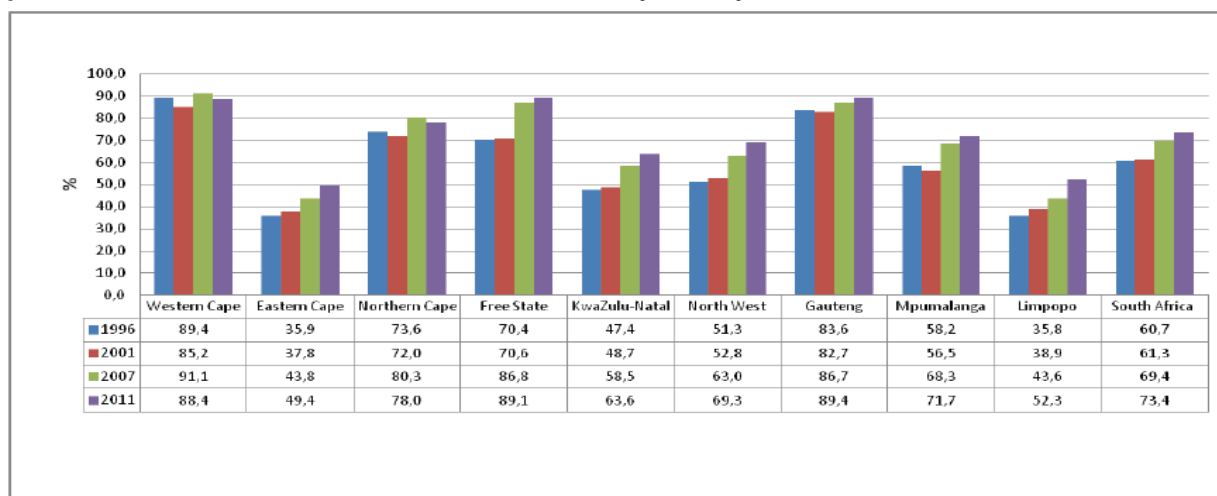
Figure 31: Access to Water in NWP per District Municipality in 2013



Source: IHS Global Insight (2014)

Figure 32 shows that the percentage of households with access to piped water inside the dwelling or yard has increased in all the nine provinces. Gauteng had the highest percentage at 89, 4 per cent, followed by Free State, Western Cape and Northern Cape at 89, 1 per cent, 88, 4 per cent and 78, 0 per cent respectively. Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal, North West, Mpumalanga and Limpopo were at 49, 4 per cent, 63, 6 per cent, 69, 3 per cent, 71, 7 per cent and 52, 3 per cent respectively, which is lower than the recorded national average of 73, 4 per cent.

**Figure 32: Percentage of households with access to piped water inside the dwelling/yard by province: Census 1996, 2001, 2011 and Community Survey 2007**

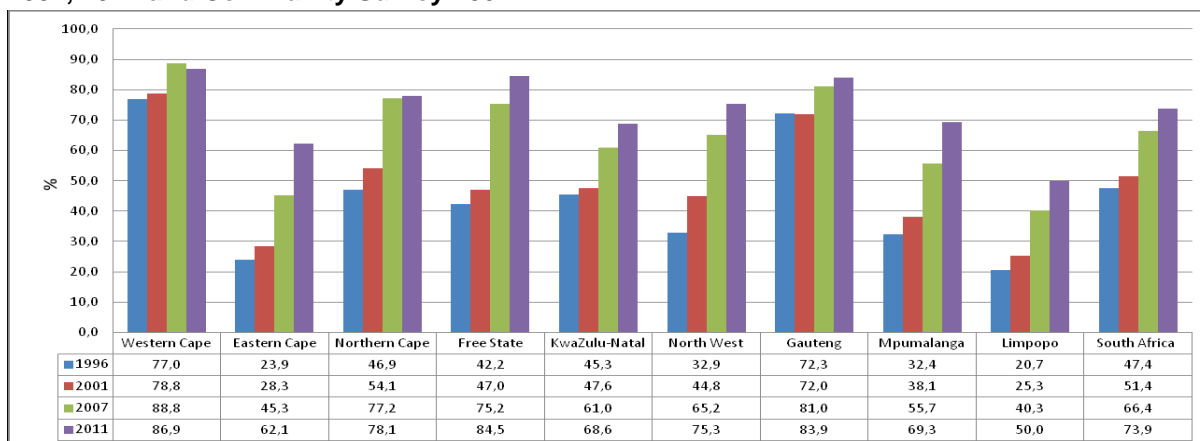


Source: StatsSA, Census 2011

### 1.5.2 Electricity

Access to energy is fundamental to fulfilling basic social needs, driving economic growth and fuelling human development. Services such as electricity, natural gas, modern cooking fuel and mechanical power are necessary for improved health and education, better access to information and agricultural productivity, Gaye (2007)<sup>1</sup>.

**Figure 33: Percentage of households using electricity for cooking by province: Census 1996, 2001, 2011 and Community Survey 2007**

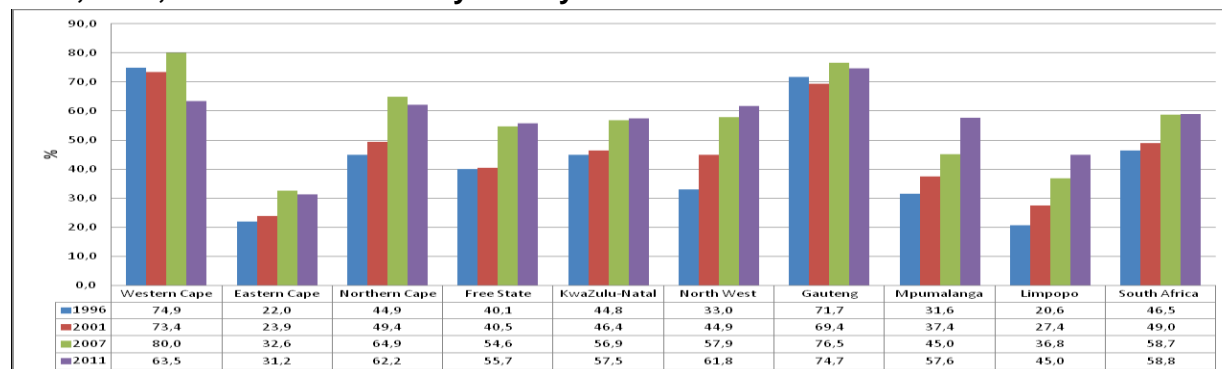


Source: StatsSA, Census 2011

Figure 33 shows the percentage of households which use electricity for cooking. The graph shows an increase in all the provinces since 1996. Nationally, it increased from 47, 4 per cent in 1996 to 73, and 9 per cent in 2011. Western Cape recorded the highest at 86, 9 per cent, followed by Gauteng at 83, 9 per cent and the lowest being Limpopo at 50, 0 per cent.

<sup>1</sup> Gaye A., (2007), Access to Energy and Human Development, Human Development Report 2007/2008, UNDP

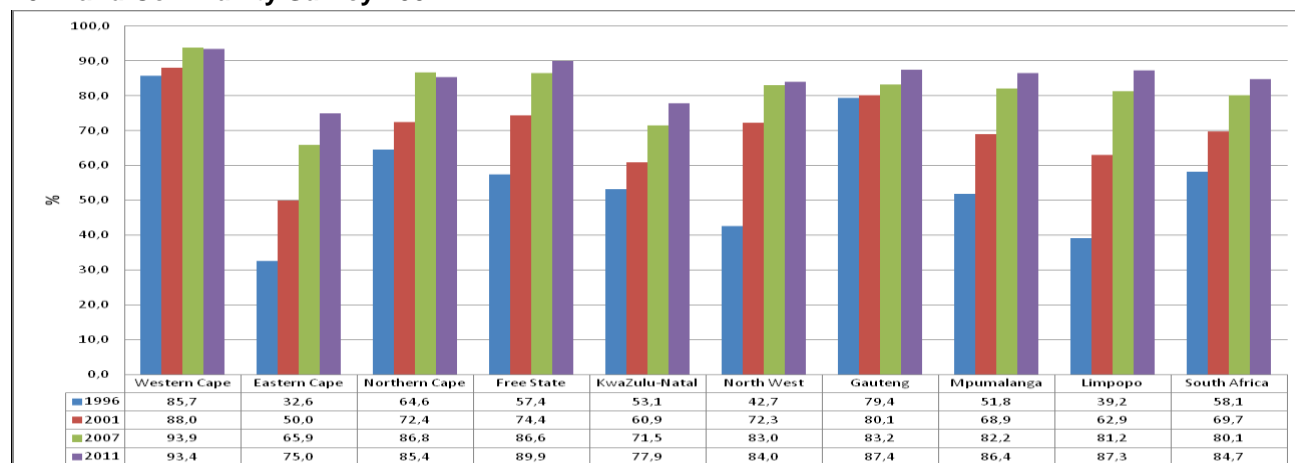
**Figure 34: Percentage of households using electricity for heating by province: Census 1996, 2001, 2011 and Community Survey 2007**



Source: StatsSA, Census 2011

Figure 34 shows the percentage of households that use electricity for heating in various provinces. The increase in the proportion of households using electricity for heating has significantly increased in eight of the nine provinces over the period 1996 – 2011.

**Figure 35: Percentage of households using electricity for lighting by province: Census 1996, 2001, 2011 and Community Survey 2007**



Source: StatsSA, Census 2011

Figure 35 shows that over the period 1996 – 2011, electricity was the main source of energy for lighting for most households in all provinces. The proportion of households using electricity for lighting in South Africa increased from 58, 1 per cent in 1996 to 84.7 per cent in 2011. Western Cape recorded a highest proportion at 93, 4 per cent, followed by Free State (89, 9 per cent). Eastern Cape had a lowest at 75.0 per cent.

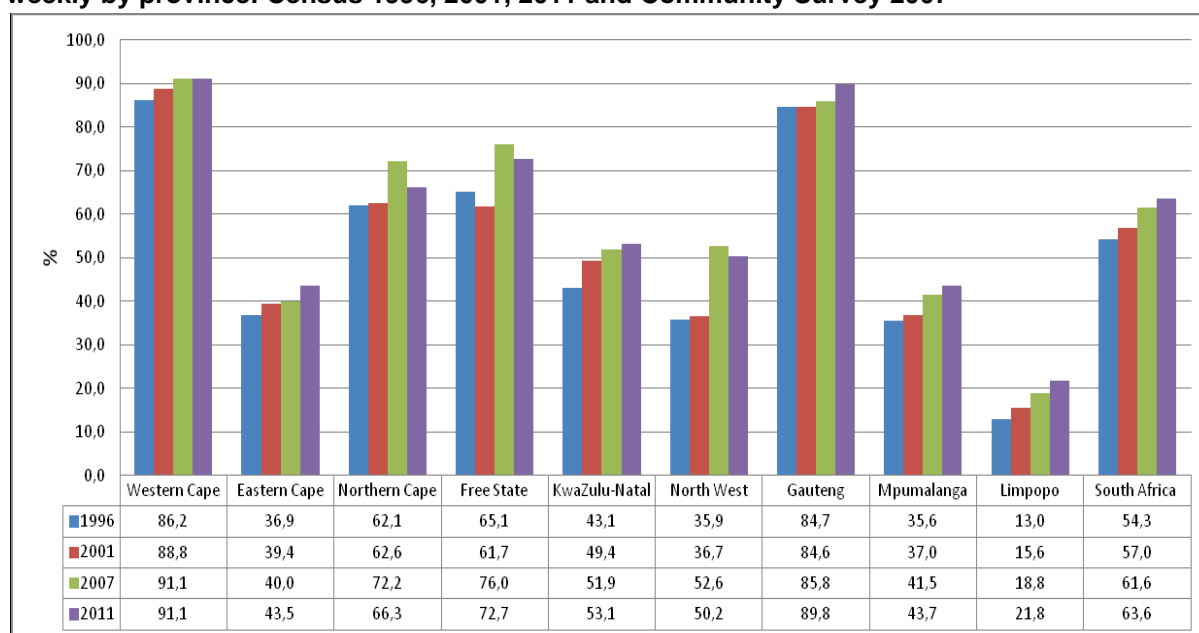
Access to electricity for cooking in the North West province increased from 65.2 per cent to 75.3 per cent; for heating, it increased from 57.9 per cent to 61.8 per cent, and a minor increase from 83.0 per cent to 84.0 per cent for lighting. This indicates a reduction in energy poverty which is defined as the “inability to cook with modern cooking fuels and the lack of a bare

minimum of electric lighting to read or for other household and productive activities at sunset”, UNDP (2005).

### 1.5.3 Refuse removal

Figure 36 shows that the proportion of households with access to refuse removal by local authority/private company at least once a week increased in all provinces since 1996. Western Cape had the highest proportion of households with access to refuse removal at 91, 1 per cent, followed by Gauteng at 89, 8 per cent in 2011. Limpopo and Eastern Cape had percentages below the national average at 43, 7 per cent and 43, 5 per cent respectively. The National average was at 63, 6 per cent in 2011.

**Figure 36: Percentage of households where refuse is removed by local authority/private company weekly by province: Census 1996, 2001, 2011 and Community Survey 2007**

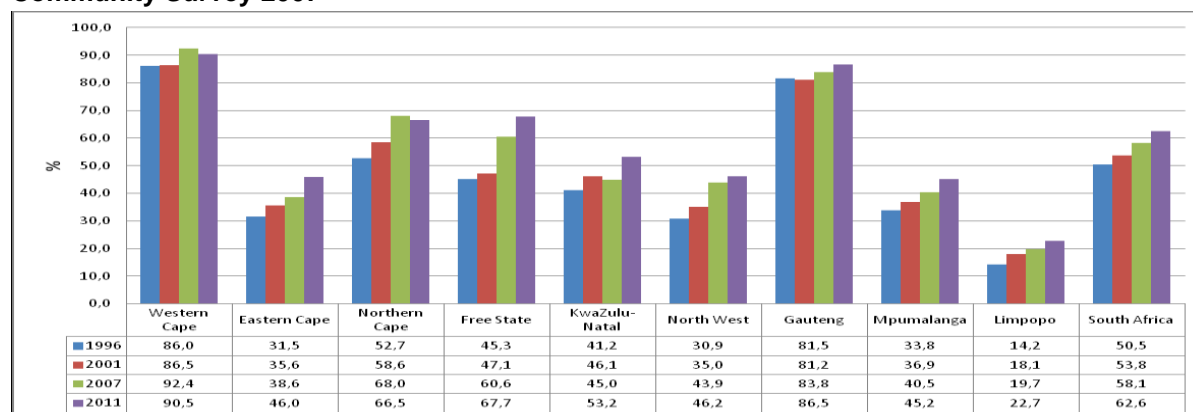


Source: Stats SA, Census 2011

### 1.5.4 Toilet facilities

Figure 37 shows that the percentage of households with access to flush or chemical toilet has increased in all the provinces since 1996. Western Cape is the province with the highest percentage (90, 5 per cent) of households with access to flush or chemical toilet, followed by Gauteng, Free State and Northern Cape with 86, 5 per cent; 67, 7 per cent and 66, 5 per cent respectively. The percentage of households that have access to flush or chemical toilet in Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal, North West, Mpumalanga and Limpopo is below the national average of 62, 6 per cent.

**Figure 37: Percentage of households with a flush toilet by province: Census 1996, 2001, 2011 and Community Survey 2007**



Source: Stats SA, Census 2011

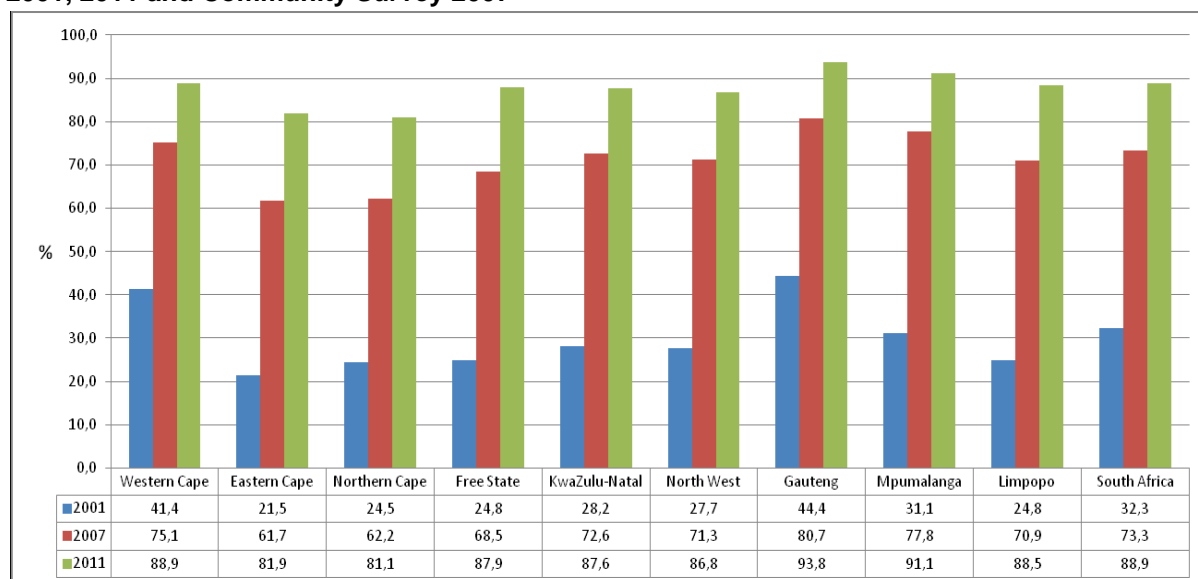
According to Census 2011, service provision in the North West Province stands at 69, 3 per cent in access to water within the dwelling, 50, and 2 per cent in refuse removal and 46, 2 per cent in flush toilets. This clearly indicates the low level of service provision compared to other provinces.

## 1.6 Network Infrastructure

### 1.6.1 Cell phone

Figure 38 shows that the percentages of households that have a cell phone in working order increased from 32,3 per cent in 2001 to 73,3 per cent in 2007 and 88,9 per cent in 2011 nationally. Gauteng had the highest percentage in 2001 at 44, 4 per cent and it has highly increased to 93, 8 per cent in 2011. 24,5 per cent of households in Northern Cape owned cell phones in 2001, however, it increased to 81,1 per cent in 2011, which is the lowest in the country.

**Figure 38: Percentage of households that have a cell phone in working order by province: Census 2001, 2011 and Community Survey 2007**

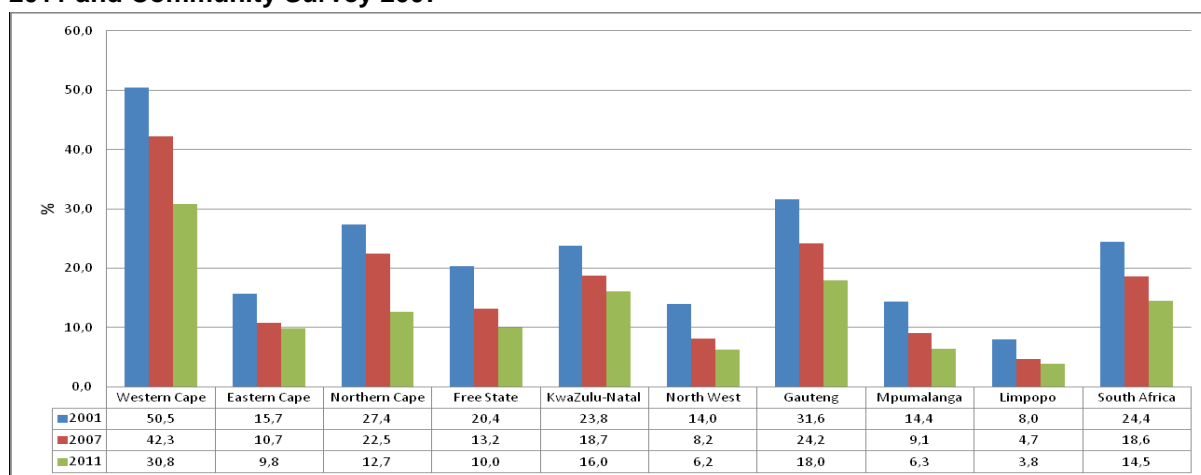


Source: StatsSA, Census 2011

### 1.6.2 Landline

Figure 39 gives the percentage of households that had a landline telephone in 2001, 2011 and 2007 Community Survey. The figure shows that all provinces recorded decrease in the proportion of households with landline telephones. Western Cape recorded the highest decrease of 11, 5 per cent from 2007 to 2011 followed by Northern Cape and Gauteng. This significant decrease is attributable to the shift to the cell phone usage, which is easily accessible as compared to the landline.

**Figure 39: Percentage of households that have a landline telephone by province: Census 2001, 2011 and Community Survey 2007**

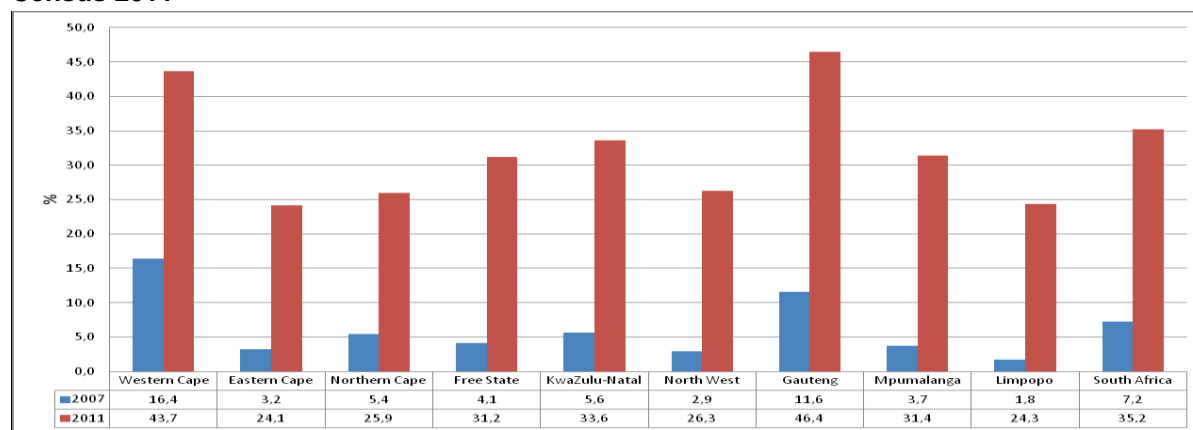


Source: StatsSA, Census 2011

### 1.6.3 Internet

Figure 40 shows a proportion of households with access to internet increased drastically in 2011 compared to 2007. In 2007, Western Cape (16.4 per cent) had the highest access to the internet, followed by Gauteng (46, 6 per cent). Limpopo and Eastern Cape recorded the lowest access at 1, 8 per cent and 3, 2 per cent, respectively. In 2011, Gauteng had the highest access to internet at 46, 4 per cent followed by Western Cape at 43, and 7 per cent. Limpopo and Eastern Cape had the lowest proportion of the households with access to the internet at 24, 3 per cent and 24, 1 per cent respectively.

**Figure 40: Percentage of households with access to the internet: Community Survey 2007 and Census 2011**



Source: StatsSA, Census 2011

Generally, there is an improvement in access to means of communication in the country with more people gaining access to internet and reduction in usage of landline telephones to increased usage of cell phones.

Sufficient and access to communication infrastructure is likely to increase access to markets and increased business opportunities for many. It is therefore important for the North West province to increase its investment in communication infrastructure coupled with public education on the effective and efficient use of technology and such means of communication.

## 1.7 Community Safety

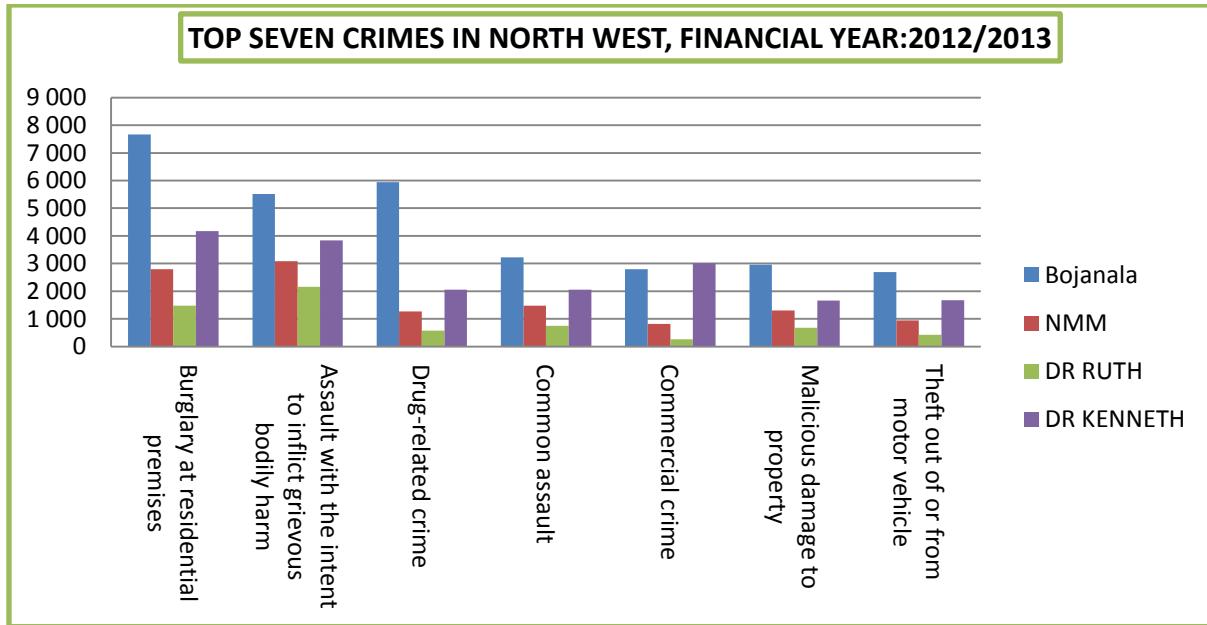
### 1.7.1 Crime Statistics

Figure 41 below shows top seven crimes in the North West Province for the financial year 2012/13. Bojanala District Municipality has the highest crime rate in North West followed by Dr Kenneth Kaunda District, Ngaka Modiri Molema District and Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati has the lowest crime statistics in general. The most commonly occurring crime across all district municipalities burglary at residential properties followed by assault and drug related crimes being the third highest in the province.



There is a relationship amongst the top four crimes in the North West Province which calls for an integrated crime prevention approach in dealing with crime.

Figure 41: Top Seven Crimes in North West Province: 2012/13

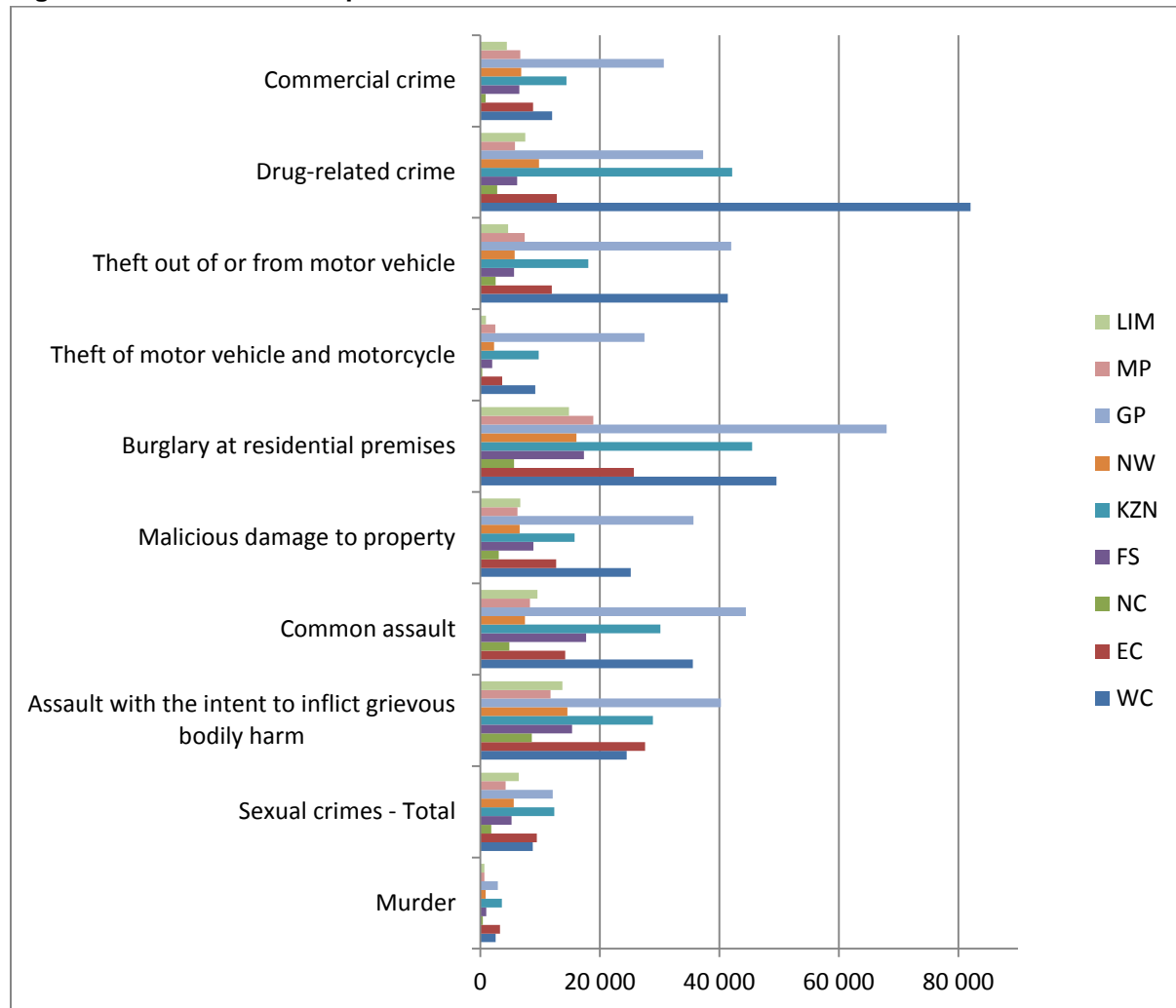


Data Source: IHS Global Insight (2014)

Figure 42 below compares types of crime by province for some selected crimes. Western Cape (WC) and Gauteng Province (GP) shows to be leading in terms of crime with WC having high levels of drug related crimes and GP leading in burglary at residential property. As shown in figure 43 below, the North West province has the lowest crime rate compared to other provinces after Northern Cape (NC); Limpopo (LIM) and Mpumalanga (MP) in some crime categories.

Of importance to note is the impact of crime on economic development and crime also being to some extent a reflection of the socio-economic conditions in country and specific region. Various challenges such as unemployment and poverty may to some extent be related to crime of contributing to crime in South Africa. Hence it remains imperative for government to not only investment its resource in direct fighting of crime by to go a step further in addressing roots causes of crime.

Figure 42: Crime Statistics per Province – 2012/13



Data Source: IHS Global Insight (2014)

## 1.8 Conclusion

South Africa has the potential and capacity to eliminate poverty and reduce inequality over the next two decades. This requires a new approach – one that moves from a passive citizenry receiving services from the state to one that systematically includes the socially and economically excluded, where people are active champions of their own development, and where government works effectively to develop people’s capabilities to lead the lives they desire, (National Development Plan, 2011).

A completely new approach is required; a more evidence based allocation of resource for the North West Province could provide a basis for the beginning of a new era in dealing with poverty, unemployment and inequality. North West is still faced with high income inequality amongst the blacks, challenges with regards to access to water, high unemployment which is largely dominated by youth and poverty remains stubbornly high.

## 2. Summary of Budget Strategy and Aggregates

### 2.1 Overview of the Budget Strategy

The 2015 MTEF budget provides an opportunity for the fifth administration to outline and implement the provincial government strategy for the achievement of the 2030 National Development Plan. The budget process afforded the Executive Council an opportunity to reflect on the scale of developmental challenges confronting the province and decide on the short to long-term budget policy framework to achieve maximum impact over time. The 2015 MTEF budget is presented during a difficult period where the country is facing budget constraints, high levels of indebtedness, people are still confronted with the scourge of unemployment, and provincial economic growth is still low. Not with standing that the effects of the 2008 financial crisis are still being felt by both developed and developing economies including South Africa. Bokone Bophirima as a major contributor to the high volume trade of minerals in the country remains vulnerable to the prevailing global economic conditions.

Pursuant to the achievement of the objective of the National Development Plan (NDP) and in consideration of the current economic condition, much remains to be done in the short, medium and long term. The provincial budget will accordingly continue to play a key role as a policy instrument to address the socio- economic challenges such as poverty, unemployment and service delivery backlog confronting the province. The table below highlights the Bokone Bophirima service delivery backlogs in five areas; housing, sanitation, water infrastructure, electricity connections and refuse removal.

Table: 2013 NW Service Delivery Backlogs

| Service Delivery Backlogs | North-West | % Change | Bojanala | % Change | Ngaka Modiri Molema | % Change | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati | % Change | Dr Kenneth Kaunda | % Change |
|---------------------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|---------------------|----------|---------------------------|----------|-------------------|----------|
| Formal Housing            | 2009       | 279 410  | -        | 166 711  | -                   | 41 223   | -                         | 20 711   | 50 765            | -        |
|                           | 2010       | 273 086  | -2%      | 166 172  | 0%                  | 40 128   | -3%                       | 19 362   | 47 423            | -7%      |
|                           | 2011       | 272 780  | 0%       | 168 873  | 2%                  | 40 409   | 1%                        | 18 745   | 44 752            | -6%      |
|                           | 2012       | 272 100  | 0%       | 170 655  | 1%                  | 39 690   | -2%                       | 18 338   | 43 417            | -3%      |
|                           | 2013       | 285 522  | 5%       | 180 230  | 6%                  | 42 107   | 6%                        | 19 138   | 44 047            | 1%       |
| Sanitation                | 2009       | 480 892  | 68%      | 264 707  | 47%                 | 133 512  | 217%                      | 51 754   | 30 918            | -30%     |
|                           | 2010       | 453 411  | -6%      | 254 413  | -4%                 | 126 013  | -6%                       | 47 318   | 25 668            | -17%     |
|                           | 2011       | 432 324  | -5%      | 246 453  | -3%                 | 120 394  | -4%                       | 44 084   | 21 393            | -17%     |
|                           | 2012       | 425 366  | -2%      | 242 429  | -2%                 | 119 214  | -1%                       | 43 136   | 20 588            | -4%      |
|                           | 2013       | 422 989  | -1%      | 240 208  | -1%                 | 118 656  | 0%                        | 43 066   | 21 059            | 2%       |
| Water infrastructure      | 2009       | 267 851  | -37%     | 122 234  | -49%                | 88 364   | -26%                      | 38 400   | 18 854            | -10%     |
|                           | 2010       | 268 329  | 0%       | 123 592  | 1%                  | 87 903   | -1%                       | 38 450   | 18 383            | -2%      |
|                           | 2011       | 268 465  | 0%       | 124 520  | 1%                  | 87 495   | 0%                        | 38 838   | 17 613            | -4%      |
|                           | 2012       | 269 516  | 0%       | 123 882  | -1%                 | 88 608   | 1%                        | 40 501   | 16 526            | -6%      |
|                           | 2013       | 277 011  | 3%       | 126 045  | 2%                  | 91 618   | 3%                        | 43 303   | 16 046            | -3%      |
| Electricity connections   | 2009       | 185 911  | -33%     | 83 510   | -34%                | 47 686   | -48%                      | 26 180   | 28 535            | 78%      |
|                           | 2010       | 182 835  | -2%      | 83 643   | 0%                  | 47 039   | -1%                       | 24 891   | 27 263            | -4%      |
|                           | 2011       | 179 842  | -2%      | 83 639   | 0%                  | 46 569   | -1%                       | 23 625   | 26 008            | -5%      |
|                           | 2012       | 175 897  | -2%      | 82 989   | -1%                 | 44 830   | -4%                       | 23 303   | 24 774            | -5%      |
|                           | 2013       | 180 517  | 3%       | 86 444   | 4%                  | 45 193   | 1%                        | 24 156   | 24 724            | 0%       |
| Refuse removal            | 2009       | 605 465  | 235%     | 281 934  | 226%                | 171 734  | 280%                      | 98 886   | 52 911            | 114%     |
|                           | 2010       | 598 811  | -1%      | 279 288  | -1%                 | 167 045  | -3%                       | 98 811   | 53 668            | 1%       |
|                           | 2011       | 589 979  | -1%      | 274 926  | -2%                 | 162 332  | -3%                       | 98 610   | 54 111            | 1%       |
|                           | 2012       | 586 413  | -1%      | 273 848  | 0%                  | 159 641  | -2%                       | 98 988   | 53 935            | 0%       |
|                           | 2013       | 586 610  | 0%       | 275 001  | 0%                  | 157 578  | -1%                       | 100 130  | 53 901            | 0%       |

Data Source: Global Insight (2013)

Integrated planning is still one of the stumbling blocks to effective and efficient delivery of services especially on infrastructure projects. In an attempt to deal with this challenge, the North West Province is implementing “Saamwerk Saamtrek” philosophy. The 2015 MTEF budget is informed by the continuous engagement between the provincial departments, national

department, government business enterprise and the provincial municipalities. Furthermore, the province is taking a new direction in ensuring that the needs of all citizens are expressed in the budget. The 2015 MTEF budget is informed by the needs of the people of Bokone Bophirima from a municipal ward level.

The Budget reflects the policy priorities contained in government's Medium-Term Strategic Framework (MTSF), which identifies the key actions required to implement the National Development Plan (NDP). Over and above the MTSF and NDP the following principles informed the 2015 MTEF allocations;

- Promoting the Key Provincial Economic Pillars – Agriculture, Culture and Tourism (ACT);
- Promoting the economic growth through investment in key economic infrastructure, and enterprise development with more emphasis on Villages, Townships and Small “*Dorpiess*” economy;
- Incentivize departments undertaking socio-economic projects that translate into job creation;
- Sustain funding for social sector departments (Education, Health and Social Development), crime prevention initiatives and infrastructure development and maintenance;
- Implementing projects that create jobs and alleviate poverty; and
- Contain and reduce expenditure on non-essential items such as, catering, consultants and general administration.

To unlock the economic potential of the province with more focus on Villages, Townships and Small “*Dorpiess*”, investment in and maintenance of infrastructure, and the management of the asset portfolio of our province is of paramount importance. The focus on infrastructure will include involving the private sector investment where there is a potential for private provision of public goods. Empirical evidence suggests that, investments on infrastructure can yield tremendous benefits in the form of economic growth and employment creation.

As pronounced by the Premier during the State of Provincial Address an estimated amount of R1.9 billion was availed by the Department of Water Affairs to address various water and Sanitation infrastructure challenges. Thus far water projects are at different stages of planning and implementation. Some of the areas that will benefit from this project include Madibeng, Bloemhof, Schweizer Reneke, Setlagole, Tlapeng Majementsho, Tlapeng, etc. The entire project is envisaged to be completed by 2017/18. Well planned infrastructure will play a major role in supporting social and economic development.

The Infrastructure funding for the 2015 MTEF is geared towards the realization of the following key priority areas;

- Strengthening the Infrastructure HR Capacitation in the departments of Health and Education in line with Conditional Grant Bidding Process;
- Addressing the Provincial Roads Infrastructure Challenges and backlogs with specific focus on Villages, Townships and Small Dorpiess;

- Mitigating on the housing needs of the impoverished communities;
- Creation of employment opportunities and growing the provincial construction and consulting capacity;
- Supporting the co-funding for the Bulk Water Infrastructure projects funded through the Department of Water and Sanitation;

The provincial growth strategy is aligned to the National Development Plan (NDP) which offers a long-term perspective of economic growth. The strategy defines a desired destination and identifies the role different sectors of society need to play in reaching that goal. As a long-term strategic plan it serves to provide overarching goals for what the province wants to achieve by 2030. Among other niche areas of employment creation, rural development and poverty eradication is to develop and grow the following strategic sectors of the North West Province economy namely, Agriculture, Culture and Tourism (ACT). In his State of the Province Address, the Premier pronounced ACT as the three pillars of the economic growth in the province with other sectors such as mining as tributaries.

North West Provincial Government's strategy is to revive agricultural sector as a priority for economic development and to address the youth unemployment. Therefore the department of Rural, Environment and Agricultural Development will assist beneficiaries of leased farms from the National Rural Development and Land Reform, with the post settlement programme to enable productive farming.

Agricultural projects identified for support includes the rehabilitation of Kraaipan, Springbokpan and Vryhof grain silos, with the total storage capacity of 230 000 tons, to stimulate crop production by planting over 120 000 hectares of fallow land over the next five years period. The storage infrastructure is in accordance with government's approach of Strategic Integrated Projects (SIP's) to revitalize the grain storage and marketing infrastructure initiatives.

The draught experienced in the province recently pose a considerable risk for the provincial economy and; if agricultural employment is continued to be lost due to various factors, many other economic sectors will as well struggle to maintain the growth potentials. In response to that, the Citrus irrigation schemes in Taung, Disaneng, Molatedi and Tsholofelo will be resuscitated and expanded in 2015 MTEF. The department will also implement the Taung Skull project (Taung Heritage Site) which will unlock the tourism potential of the area and thus create job opportunities.

### **Culture, Arts and Traditional Affairs**

The North West province adopted the National Golden Economy strategy where Culture serves as a vehicle of development. As part of Rebranding, Repositioning and Renewal of Bokone Bophirima province, the department of Culture, Arts and Traditional Affairs will promote Mahika Mahikeng music and cultural festival, re-establish of the North West Ensemble, establish a publishing house for the creative writers, promote the Motswako and Setswana cultural dance brands.

## **Tourism and Heritage Sector**

The development of Provincial tourism sector has potential to create employment and raise income in rural areas through community tourism programmes. It is critical to develop and protect the existing parks and reserves. The new Department of Tourism will embark on tourism product development, development of new tourism enterprises, grow and expand the existing enterprises thereby marking the Province the ultimate tourism destination. The objective is to ensure that the province is able to compete in the national and global tourist market. Through Parks and Tourism Board, the department has in 2014/15 transferred an amount of R3.9 million to improve Taung Hotel School.

### **2.2 Aligning provincial budget to achieve government's prescribed outcomes**

Notwithstanding the focus on the three key pillars for economic growth as indicated above, the Bokone Bophirima Province shall continue to support the key national priorities as espoused in the National Development Plan (NDP) and Medium Term Budget Policy Statement (MTBPS) for implementation in the 2015 MTEF.

The departments' strategic plans for 2015 MTEF are predominantly informed by the national and the provincial strategic imperatives. The Provincial Development Plan (PDP), which still needs to be submitted to EXCO for approval. During the preparation of the 2015 MTEF, all departments were requested to focus on National Outcomes (14 Chapters) and to demonstrate the alignment of programmes to relevant outcome(s).

Notably, the provincial departmental chapters in this publication provide a clear linkage and the provincial response to the relevant outcome. There has been a close working relationship between the Provincial Treasury, the Office of the Premier through Planning Commission and Monitoring and Evaluation to ensure alignment of the budget to the Strategic Plan, APP, MTSF and Presidential Outcomes and budgets. Of critical importance is to ensure synergies so that planning is well integrated for better service delivery.

### **Strategic principles for infrastructure investment and development spending**

In reviewing its policy priorities for 2015 MTEF budget cycle, the government of the Bokone Bophirima has made a goal of placing the province on the right path for growth as its main priority. The priorities would be driven by a comprehensive programme of action titled "Rebranding, Repositioning, and Renewal Programme" which was announced by the Premier when the new Administration assumed duty in May 2014. The vision is to achieve balanced, inclusive and sustainable economic growth.

The 14 national outcomes are listed below and linked to the relevant department in the province;

| National Outcome  | Departments          |
|---|----------------------|
| 1 Quality basic education;  | Vote 8               |
| 2 A long and healthy life for all South Africans;   | Vote 3               |
| 3 All people in South Africa are and feel safe;   | Vote 5               |
| 4 Decent employment through inclusive growth;   | All                  |
| 5 Skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path;                            | Vote 11, 6, 7 and 13 |
| 6 An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network;                     | Vote 11, 5 and 6     |
| 7 Vibrant, equitable, sustainable rural communities contributing towards food security for all; | Vote 13              |
| 8 Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life;                         | Vote 9 and 12        |
| 9 Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government;                            | Vote 9               |
| 10 Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources;                          | Vote 13              |
| 11 Create a better South Africa, a better Africa and a better world;                            | All                  |
| 12 An efficient, effective and development- oriented public service;                            | All                  |
| 13 Social protection and;   | Vote 5 and 12        |
| 14 Nation building and social cohesion.   | Vote 1, 4 and 8      |

The **Department of Education and Sports Development** is committed to ensure the realisation of outcome 1 (improve the quality of basic education) in respect of Grade 12 with more emphasis on maths and science and also to put more focus on lower grades (Grade 3, 6 and 9) with a view to better the outcomes of the Annual National Assessment (ANA). Increasing the enrolment of learners with barriers in full service schools and provision of assistive devices and other relevant equipment to Full Service and Special Schools remains a priority.

Support and Monitoring through the District office is intended to ensure quality delivery of curriculum in public schools and attainment of learner performance as captured in the Action Plan to 2014, towards the realisation of schooling 2025. During the 2015/16 financial year, the department will ensure there is a conducive environment for teaching and learning by increasing the number of class rooms, upgrades and maintenance of existing schools, ensure that all public schools in the province have sufficient number of sanitation facilities and supply of water drinking.

In response to outcome 2, to ensure a long and health life for all South Africans, **the Department of Health** is moving from a predominantly curative and hospital-based system to a preventative and promotive community-based, PHC approach will form the foundation of transformation in addressing issues of equity, access, quality and efficiency, and sustainability. In 2015/16 MTEF, the department shall continue to rollout the PHC outreach teams to reach a total of 296 wards across the province and, an amount of R9.952 million has been set aside for this purpose.

The **Department of Local Government and Human Settlement** aligned its strategic goals and objectives to the 14 identified Medium Term Strategic Framework Outcomes and it is mainly responsible for Outcome 8: Sustainable Human Settlements and Improved Quality of Household Life and Outcome 9: Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient developmental local government system.

The Department has further aligned its strategies with other departmental Plans. This is an attempt to make sure resources are targeted at processes that will give impetus to the attainment of the set targets. Details of the alignment with the Strategic Goals and Strategic Objectives are reflected in the Five Strategic Plan and Annual Performance Plan of the Department.

**The Department of Public Works and Roads** contributes to outcome 4 and 7 of the National Development Plan. In order to create decent employment through inclusive Economic Growth (**Outcome4**), the department created 23 976 work opportunities through the labour intensive projects across different sectors and districts of the **Bokone Bophirima** in 2014/15. The 2015/16 financial year will usher in 7 407 job opportunities through labour intensive infrastructure development, green economy and social economy.

In respect of the department's contribution to the **Vibrant, equitable & sustainable rural communities & food security for all (outcome 7)**, brick making projects in Mafikeng, Bloemhof, Moretele and Ventersdorp have been established in 2014/15 while Danville and Itsoseng are planned to be established in 2015/16 as part of community development. Moreover, the department is in the process of establishing cooperatives in order to sustain job creation for sustainable livelihood.

The **Department of Rural, Environment and Agricultural Development's** contribution towards realization of **Outcome 7** is evident through rehabilitation of Silos to provide value adding support to the Provincial Industrialization Plan. Over 300 jobs are anticipated to be created. Furthermore, the department will also be providing production start-up packages that include mechanisation packages and production inputs through the Tshimo ya Kgosi project.

In terms of the contribution to **outcome 4**, the department expanded the irrigation scheme by 340 hectares during the 2014/15 financial year while a total of 60 hectares has already been debushed and irrigation infrastructure covering 10 hectares has been installed. There is also a need to expand 26 kilometer canal to convey water from Vaalharts to Taung and only 2 kilometers of the expansion is appropriated under the department of Water Affairs. The project has created over 200 Work Opportunities through Labour Intensive initiatives.

### **2.3 Summary of budget aggregates**

Table 1 below provides an analysis of the provincial budget performance between the receipts and total payments over a period of seven years (2011/12- 2017-18). The data for 2011/12-2013/14 is audited payments whereas the 2014/15 figures provides a revised financial position as at December 2014. Notably, the historical number reflects the changes that came as a result of function shift due to reconfiguration. From 2015/16 -2017/18 the figures represents the financial position (receipts and payment for the 2015 MTEF budget).



## Overview of the Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table 1: Provincial budget summary

| R thousand                                 | Outcome           |                   |                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate  | Medium-Term Estimates |                   |                   |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|  | 2011/12           | 2012/13           | 2013/14           |                    | 2014/15                |                   | 2015/16               | 2016/17           | 2017/18           |
| <b>Provincial receipts</b>                 |                   |                   |                   |                    |                        |                   |                       |                   |                   |
| Transfer receipts from national            | 23 448 246        | 24 548 467        | 29 254 451        | 30 571 003         | 30 490 880             | 31 609 859        | 33 092 891            | 34 651 252        | 36 879 116        |
| Equitable share                            | 19 300 528        | 20 424 941        | 23 895 090        | 25 032 019         | 24 827 682             | 25 990 092        | 26 150 635            | 27 675 999        | 29 492 552        |
| Conditional grants                         | 4 147 718         | 4 123 526         | 5 359 361         | 5 538 984          | 5 663 198              | 5 619 767         | 6 942 256             | 6 975 253         | 7 386 564         |
| Provincial own receipts                    | 718 235           | 944 796           | 785 709           | 962 572            | 962 572                | 962 572           | 1 031 528             | 1 087 575         | 1 145 462         |
| Financing                                  |                   |                   |                   | 396 677            | 973 633                | 532 913           | 100 000               |                   |                   |
| <b>Total Provincial receipts</b>           | <b>24 166 481</b> | <b>25 493 263</b> | <b>30 040 160</b> | <b>31 930 252</b>  | <b>32 427 085</b>      | <b>33 105 344</b> | <b>34 224 419</b>     | <b>35 738 827</b> | <b>38 024 580</b> |
| <b>Provincial payments</b>                 |                   |                   |                   |                    |                        |                   |                       |                   |                   |
| Current payments                           | 18 971 709        | 20 484 029        | 23 124 556        | 24 896 982         | 25 023 545             | 25 818 623        | 25 691 698            | 27 276 566        | 29 074 372        |
| Transfers and subsidies                    | 3 179 491         | 3 124 705         | 3 801 940         | 4 099 194          | 4 459 721              | 4 535 743         | 5 208 885             | 5 568 514         | 5 889 742         |
| Payments for capital assets                | 1 882 815         | 1 489 304         | 2 969 468         | 2 516 870          | 2 668 227              | 2 429 487         | 3 323 836             | 2 893 746         | 3 060 466         |
| Payments for financial assets              | 6 757             | 645               | 855               |                    |                        |                   |                       |                   |                   |
| Unallocated contingency reserve            |                   |                   |                   |                    |                        |                   |                       |                   |                   |
| <b>Total Provincial payments</b>           | <b>24 040 773</b> | <b>25 098 682</b> | <b>29 896 819</b> | <b>31 513 047</b>  | <b>32 151 494</b>      | <b>32 783 852</b> | <b>34 224 419</b>     | <b>35 738 827</b> | <b>38 024 580</b> |
| Surplus / (deficit) before financing       | 125 709           | 394 580           | 143 341           | 417 205            | 275 591                | 321 492           |                       |                   |                   |
| <b>Financing</b>                           |                   |                   |                   |                    |                        |                   |                       |                   |                   |
| Provincial roll-overs                      | 41 214            | 87 306            | 90 307            |                    | 150 416                |                   |                       |                   |                   |
| rational roll-overs                        | 53 453            | 244 423           | 266 462           |                    | 286 685                | 286 685           |                       |                   |                   |
| donor funding                              | 31 197            |                   |                   |                    |                        |                   |                       |                   |                   |
| other funding                              | 28 418            |                   |                   |                    | 514 234                |                   |                       |                   |                   |
| Previous surpluses                         |                   |                   |                   |                    |                        |                   |                       |                   |                   |
| <b>Surplus / (deficit) after financing</b> | <b>154 282</b>    | <b>331 729</b>    | <b>356 789</b>    |                    | <b>951 335</b>         | <b>286 685</b>    |                       |                   |                   |

The total estimated receipts for the 2015/16 financial year amounts to R34.2 billion which represent an increase of R1.8 billion or 5.6 per cent from the revised estimate of 2014/15 financial year. The less than inflationary increase is mainly influenced by the rollovers and additional funding through financing, allocated to departments during the 2014/15 adjustment budget and the reduction in the equitable share due to function shift.

### 2.4 Financing

An amount of R100 million is allocated in the current financial year from the previous years' under expenditure. This allocation is mainly earmarked for the resuscitation of Mahikeng and Pilanesberg airline routes in 2015/16. Financing in the previous year's mainly relates to the additional allocation provided to departments during the adjustment budget and the approved rollovers.

### 3. Budget Process and the Medium- Term Expenditure Framework

In an effort to strengthen the provincial budget process the Provincial Treasury established a Provincial Budget Forum (which is a technical forum) that serve as a platform aimed at facilitating, sharing best practices and to standardize budget documentation, and to improve budget planning and implementation within the Province.

The 2015 MTEF budget process emphasized the implementation of a three phased approach which establish the preliminary 2015 budget baselines for institutions and function groups, using the 2014 budget baseline as a basis; engage extensively with the Provincial Departments and Public Entities during the Medium Term Expenditure Committee (MTEC) on issues of funding efficiency and also consolidating and analysing the MTEC resolutions in consideration of the urgency of spending pressures and opportunities for financing through the reprioritisation of existing resources.

The Planning Commission from the Office of the Premier was part of the MTECs, the process which assisted to improve integrated planning in the province. Furthermore, the Premier of Bokone Bophirima initiated the process of ward based budgeting where all municipalities, provincial departments and public entities agreed on projects to be implemented in the province. The process of ward based budgeting will be further refined during the 2015/16 financial year.

The 2015 MTEF allocations were made following robust engagements with departments during the MTEC and the one-on-one engagement of the Premier with all departments to confirm the strategic focus of the province and the contribution from each department. The final allocations were approved by the Executive Council in consideration of the current economic situation and the need to invest in projects that will stimulate growth.

#### **Preparatory of budget work undertaken by the departments**

The preparatory work started around June/July with departments reviewing their expenditure outcomes for the previous years, second quarter spending of the current year, estimates of the following budget year assessed against the strategic/ annual performance plans. The strategic/ annual performance plans were reviewed in relation to the strategic priorities as identified by the Political Executive with strict alignment to the NDP, MTSF, PDP, national and provincial priorities. The departments used their baseline allocations to determine their resource envelope for the forthcoming financial year.

The review process assisted with re-prioritization which is a critical part in the budget process. Department submitted their first budget submission to the Provincial Treasury by the end of July after which the budget analysts from Treasury work closely with the provincial departments to evaluate the budget submissions for linkage with provincial and national priorities in considering resource envelope.

## **4. Receipts**

### **4.1 Overall Position**

The provincial revenue is made up of national payments in the form of equitable share, conditional grants as well as own revenue. Table 1.7 below presents a summary of provincial revenue and the split between national sources and own revenue which relates to the 2011/12-2013/14 actual audited outcomes, the adjusted and revised estimates for 2014/15 as well as the budget estimates from 2015/16 to 2017/18 financial years.

Table 2: Provincial receipts: North West Province

| R thousand                                       | Outcome           |                   |                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate  | Medium-Term Estimates |                   |                   |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|  | 2011/12           | 2012/13           | 2013/14           |                    |                                   |                   | 2015/16               | 2016/17           | 2017/18           |
| <b>Treasury funding</b>                          |                   |                   |                   |                    |                                   |                   |                       |                   |                   |
| Equitable share                                  | 19 300 528        | 20 424 941        | 23 895 090        | 25 032 019         | 24 827 682                        | 25 990 092        | 26 150 635            | 27 675 999        | 29 492 552        |
| Conditional grants                               | 4 147 718         | 4 123 526         | 5 359 361         | 5 538 984          | 5 663 198                         | 5 619 767         | 6 942 256             | 6 975 253         | 7 386 564         |
| Financing  |                   |                   |                   | 396 677            | 973 633                           | 532 913           | 100 000               |                   |                   |
| Other (Donor)                                    |                   |                   |                   |                    |                                   |                   |                       |                   |                   |
| <b>Total Treasury funding</b>                    | <b>23 448 246</b> | <b>24 548 467</b> | <b>29 254 451</b> | <b>30 967 680</b>  | <b>31 464 513</b>                 | <b>32 142 772</b> | <b>33 192 891</b>     | <b>34 651 252</b> | <b>36 879 116</b> |
| <b>Provincial receipts</b>                       |                   |                   |                   |                    |                                   |                   |                       |                   |                   |
| Tax receipts                                     | 483 277           | 629 044           | 376 361           | 482 399            | 482 399                           | 482 399           | 521 974               | 549 154           | 576 614           |
| Casino taxes                                     | 81 446            | 85 560            | 90 652            | 100 679            | 100 679                           | 100 679           | 113 913               | 120 689           | 126 724           |
| Horses racing taxes                              | 4 242             | 4 679             | 5 423             | 5 817              | 5 817                             | 5 817             | 6 108                 | 6 474             | 6 799             |
| Liquor licences                                  | 1 274             | 2 532             | 2 476             | 3 754              | 3 754                             | 3 754             | 3 754                 | 3 882             | 4 077             |
| Motor vehicle licences                           | 396 315           | 536 273           | 277 810           | 372 149            | 372 149                           | 372 149           | 398 199               | 418 109           | 439 014           |
| Sale of goods and services other than capital    | 79 608            | 105 893           | 203 287           | 332 140            | 332 140                           | 332 140           | 352 816               | 370 673           | 391 318           |
| Transfers received                               |                   |                   |                   |                    |                                   |                   |                       |                   |                   |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                    | 16 589            | 13 321            | 17 739            | 17 095             | 17 095                            | 17 095            | 18 067                | 18 970            | 19 974            |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land             | 114 341           | 179 761           | 173 504           | 109 724            | 109 724                           | 109 724           | 115 235               | 121 330           | 127 397           |
| Sales of capital assets                          | 4 143             | 3 600             | 192               | 6 700              | 6 700                             | 6 700             | 8 160                 | 8 895             | 9 734             |
| Transactions in financial assets and liabilities | 20 277            | 13 177            | 14 626            | 14 514             | 14 514                            | 14 514            | 15 276                | 18 553            | 20 428            |
| <b>Total Provincial receipts</b>                 | <b>718 235</b>    | <b>944 796</b>    | <b>785 709</b>    | <b>962 572</b>     | <b>962 572</b>                    | <b>962 572</b>    | <b>1 031 528</b>      | <b>1 087 575</b>  | <b>1 145 465</b>  |
| <b>Total receipts</b>                            | <b>24 166 481</b> | <b>25 493 263</b> | <b>30 040 160</b> | <b>31 930 252</b>  | <b>32 427 085</b>                 | <b>33 105 344</b> | <b>34 224 419</b>     | <b>35 738 827</b> | <b>38 024 580</b> |

## 4.2 Equitable Share

The equitable share remains the main source of provincial funding contributing 76 per cent to the total fiscal framework. Notably, the 2015 MTEF equitable share is informed amongst others by the data from the 2014 Mid-year Population Estimates, 2014 School Reality Survey (SNAP Survey) and the District Health Information Services Patient day data for 2012/13 and 2013/14 respectively.

Regardless of the favorable statistics, for example, the increase in population from 3.5 million in 2011 (Census 2011) to 3.8 million (2014 Mid-year Population Estimates), the overall equitable share for the province declined. This was mainly due to the effect of the 2008 economic downturn and the protracted mining strike which affected the tax baseline of the country. Consequently, the provincial equitable share baseline declined by R137.9 million in 2015/16 and a further reduction of R457.9 million in 2016/17 with a marginal increase of R6.5 million in the outer year.

Despite these reductions, the provincial equitable share grows from R24.7 billion in the 2014/15 financial year to R29.5 billion in the 2017/18 financial year, which represents an average growth of 6.1 per cent over the MTEF.

## 4.3 Conditional Grants

The conditional grants system has been shaped by major reform that was introduced to enhance accountability, monitoring and reporting and administrative responsibility of the grants. The legal framework pertaining to each grant is contained in the Division of Revenue Act. The Conditional grants are the second largest source of funding in the province. In the first year of

the MTEF, a significant growth of 20 per cent has been observed in 2015/16 due to changes in the funding arrangement especially for HIV and AIDS Grant (14.6 per cent), Human Settlements Development Grant (30 per cent), Education Infrastructure grant (14.33 per cent) and Provincial Road Maintenance Grant grows by 11.35 per cent.

The conditional grants grows from R5.8 billion in 2014/15 to R6.9 billion in 2015/16 financial year. Included in the conditional grants allocation is an amount of R148.5 million distributed amongst Education, Health and Local Government and Human Settlement to address the consequences of the disaster that strike Matlosana during August 2014. This money will be used to repair or rebuilt the infrastructure damaged as a result of the tremor.

Further Education and Training (FET) colleges and the Adult Education and Training (AET) functions were assigned to the Minister of Higher Education and Training. Both functions will shift to the national sphere from 1 April 2015. Consequently, an amount of R88 million in 2015/16 for the Further Education and Training Grant will move to the national sphere. Based on provincial policy shifts, R40.7 million in 2015/16, R46 million in 2016/17 and R48.8 million in 2017/18 for Mass Participation Grant was moved from Department of Culture, Arts and Traditional Affairs to department of Education and Sports Development.

The table below provides more details on provincial conditional grants per departments:

Table 3: Provincial summary of conditional grants

| R thousand  | Outcome          |                  |                  | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-Term Estimates |                  |                  |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|   | 2011/12          | 2012/13          | 2013/14          |                    |                        |                  | 2014/15               | 2015/16          | 2016/17          |
| <b>Health</b>   | <b>1 383 622</b> | <b>1 544 150</b> | <b>1 712 659</b> | <b>1 788 684</b>   | <b>1 819 840</b>       | <b>1 819 840</b> | <b>2 079 519</b>      | <b>2 011 362</b> | <b>2 178 216</b> |
| Comprehensive HIV and Aids Grant  | 556 466          | 706 124          | 825 302          | 936 938            | 936 938                | 936 938          | 1 012 984             | 1 140 501        | 1 286 043        |
| Forensic Pathology Services Grant   | 28 019           |                  |                  |                    |                        |                  |                       |                  |                  |
| Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant                                      | <b>499 658</b>   | <b>522 912</b>   | <b>513 667</b>   | <b>486 121</b>     | <b>517 277</b>         | <b>517 277</b>   | <b>695 404</b>        | <b>498 657</b>   | <b>496 657</b>   |
| of which: Health infrastructure component                                   | 136 695          | 121 622          |                  |                    |                        |                  | 7 132                 |                  |                  |
| Hospital Revitalisation component   | 362 963          | 392 610          | 513 667          | 486 121            | 517 277                | 517 277          |                       |                  |                  |
| Nursing Colleges and Schools component                                      |                  | 8 680            |                  |                    |                        |                  |                       |                  |                  |
| Health Professions Training and Development Grant                           | 88 323           | 93 522           | 98 666           | 104 586            | 104 586                | 104 586          | 106 970               | 111 565          | 118 552          |
| National Tertiary Services Grant  | 194 280          | 192 833          | 243 385          | 237 264            | 237 264                | 237 264          | 242 625               | 253 096          | 268 948          |
| National Health Insurance Grant   |                  | 8 817            | 6 874            | 7 000              | 7 000                  | 7 000            | 7 204                 | 7 543            | 8 016            |
| World Cup Health Preparation Strategy Grant                                 |                  | 2 938            |                  |                    |                        |                  |                       |                  |                  |
| Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces | 16 876           | 17 004           | 24 765           | 16 775             | 16 775                 | 16 775           | 12 332                |                  |                  |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Grant to Provinces for Provinces            |                  |                  |                  |                    |                        |                  | 2 000                 |                  |                  |
| <b>Community Safety and Transport Management</b>                            | <b>75 203</b>    | <b>82 249</b>    | <b>85 082</b>    | <b>90 318</b>      | <b>105 439</b>         | <b>105 439</b>   | <b>93 313</b>         | <b>96 253</b>    | <b>102 282</b>   |
| Public Transport Operations Grant   | 75 203           | 82 249           | 85 082           | 90 318             | 105 439                | 105 439          | 92 313                | 96 253           | 102 282          |
| Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces |                  |                  |                  |                    |                        |                  | 1 000                 |                  |                  |
| <b>Education and Sports Development</b>                                     | <b>909 526</b>   | <b>688 389</b>   | <b>1 048 638</b> | <b>1 091 774</b>   | <b>1 170 140</b>       | <b>1 170 140</b> | <b>1 480 414</b>      | <b>1 352 917</b> | <b>1 368 500</b> |
| Dinaledi Schools Grant  | 6 542            | 8 777            | 13 369           | 11 785             | 14 650                 | 14 650           |                       |                  |                  |
| Education Infrastructure Grant  | 522 021          | 295 637          | 587 459          | 623 602            | 695 787                | 695 787          | 995 107               | 853 678          | 842 359          |
| HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant                                  | 14 826           | 15 616           | 16 122           | 17 388             | 17 388                 | 17 388           | 17 531                | 16 629           | 17 825           |
| National School Nutrition Programme Grant                                   | 311 080          | 323 345          | 354 858          | 366 890            | 367 588                | 367 588          | 381 566               | 401 789          | 421 878          |
| Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant                          | 7 662            | 14 234           | 25 193           | 19 981             | 22 599                 | 22 599           |                       |                  |                  |
| OSD for Therapists  |                  |                  |                  | 1 417              | 1 417                  | 1 417            | 446                   |                  |                  |
| Maths, Science and Technology Grant   |                  |                  |                  |                    |                        |                  | 33 378                | 34 754           | 37 606           |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Social Grant for Provinces                  | 9 453            | 756              | 8 804            | 2 580              | 2 580                  | 2 580            | 9 634                 |                  |                  |
| Expanded Public Works Integrated Grant for Provinces                        |                  |                  |                  | 4 628              | 4 628                  | 4 628            | 2 000                 |                  |                  |
| Mass Sport and Recreation Participation Programme                           | 37 942           | 30 024           | 42 833           | 43 503             | 43 503                 | 43 503           | 40 752                | 46 067           | 48 832           |
| <b>Rural, Environment and Agricultural Development</b>                      | <b>168 464</b>   | <b>216 121</b>   | <b>269 291</b>   | <b>238 223</b>     | <b>239 354</b>         | <b>239 354</b>   | <b>259 451</b>        | <b>245 744</b>   | <b>263 620</b>   |
| Agricultural Disaster Management Grant                                      | 1 489            |                  | 43 630           |                    |                        |                  |                       |                  |                  |
| Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant                          | 121 126          | 163 289          | 170 714          | 179 410            | 180 215                | 180 215          | 195 066               | 177 970          | 191 604          |
| Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant  | 40 046           | 41 800           | 43 845           | 46 062             | 46 388                 | 46 388           | 50 337                | 59 450           | 63 178           |
| Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development    | 5 803            | 10 915           | 10 552           | 8 140              | 8 140                  | 8 140            | 7 971                 | 8 324            | 8 838            |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Intergrated Grant for Provinces             |                  | 117              | 550              | 4 611              | 4 611                  | 4 611            | 6 077                 |                  |                  |
| <b>Social Development</b>   | <b>10 955</b>    | <b>8 834</b>     | <b>15 845</b>    | <b>16 323</b>      | <b>16 323</b>          | <b>16 323</b>    | <b>27 288</b>         |                  |                  |
| Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant  | 10 955           | 8 834            | 15 845           | 4 323              | 4 323                  | 4 323            | 8 288                 |                  |                  |
| EPWP Integrated Grant for provinces   |                  |                  |                  |                    |                        |                  | 2 000                 |                  |                  |
| Substance Abuse Treatment Centre  |                  |                  |                  | 12 000             | 12 000                 | 12 000           | 17 000                |                  |                  |
| <b>Culture, Arts and Traditional Affairs</b>                                | <b>57 121</b>    | <b>62 934</b>    | <b>68 630</b>    | <b>98 883</b>      | <b>105 439</b>         | <b>105 439</b>   | <b>130 096</b>        | <b>137 605</b>   | <b>144 735</b>   |
| Community Library Services Grant  | 57 121           | 62 934           | 68 630           | 98 883             | 105 439                | 105 439          | 130 096               | 137 605          | 144 735          |
| Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces |                  |                  |                  |                    |                        |                  |                       |                  |                  |
| <b>Public Works and Roads</b>   | <b>391 750</b>   | <b>456 532</b>   | <b>821 716</b>   | <b>695 643</b>     | <b>702 648</b>         | <b>702 648</b>   | <b>805 044</b>        | <b>834 086</b>   | <b>893 808</b>   |
| Devolution of Property Rate Funds Grant to Provinces                        | 132 808          | 106 140          |                  |                    |                        |                  |                       |                  |                  |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces               |                  | 6 444            | 13 166           | 5 638              | 5 638                  | 5 638            | 16 984                |                  |                  |
| Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant  | 258 942          | 343 948          | 808 550          | 690 005            | 697 010                | 697 010          | 788 060               | 834 086          | 893 808          |
| <b>Local Government &amp; Human Settlement</b>                              | <b>1 151 077</b> | <b>1 064 317</b> | <b>1 344 505</b> | <b>1 519 136</b>   | <b>1 519 136</b>       | <b>1 519 136</b> | <b>2 067 131</b>      | <b>2 297 286</b> | <b>2 435 403</b> |
| Human Settlement Development Grant  | 2 368            | 13 461           |                  |                    |                        |                  |                       |                  |                  |
| Of Which: Disaster Relief Grant   | 1 148 709        | 1 050 856        | 1 341 523        | 1 517 136          | 1 517 136              | 1 517 136        | 2 063 131             | 2 297 286        | 2 435 403        |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant to Provinces               |                  |                  | 2 982            | 2 000              | 2 000                  | 2 000            | 4 000                 |                  |                  |
| <b>Total payments and estimates:</b>  | <b>4 147 718</b> | <b>4 123 526</b> | <b>5 366 366</b> | <b>5 538 984</b>   | <b>5 678 319</b>       | <b>5 678 319</b> | <b>6 942 256</b>      | <b>6 975 253</b> | <b>7 386 564</b> |

#### 4.4 Total Provincial Own Receipts

The overall provincial revenue budget grew by 7.3 per cent in 2015/16, 5.4 per cent in 2016/17 and 5.3 per cent in the last year of the MTEF. This pattern of growth is very minimal when compared with previous years (2013/14 and 2014/15) which recorded 16 percent or increase of R139 million of revenue budget estimates. The 2015 MTEF minimal growth was exacerbated by sluggish and/or uncertainty of the current economic conditions.

The major contributors of revenue in the province are patient fees, motor vehicle licenses, gambling and Casino taxes. The own revenue continue to remain an important marginal source of funding. Its allocation in 2015/16 represents 3.01 per cent of the total provincial revenue envelope.

Table 4 :Summary of Provincial own receipts

| R thousand   | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-Term Estimates |                  |                  |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|  | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17          | 2017/18          |
| Office of the Premier                                    | 548            | 279            | 1 569          | 250                | 250                            | 250              | 320                   | 330              | 350              |
| Provincial Legislature                                   |                |                |                |                    |                                |                  |                       |                  |                  |
| Health   | 55 908         | 56 729         | 56 384         | 65 578             | 65 578                         | 65 578           | 69 250                | 73 058           | 76 711           |
| Culture, Arts and Traditional Affairs                    | 877            | 1 151          | 945            | 992                | 992                            | 992              | 1 148                 | 1 263            | 1 389            |
| Community Safety and Transport Management                | 422 728        | 569 666        | 384 013        | 587 138            | 588 258                        | 588 258          | 625 113               | 656 367          | 689 185          |
| Economy and Enterprise Development                       | 90 769         | 95 609         | 101 871        | 116 567            | 116 567                        | 116 567          | 123 895               | 131 175          | 137 734          |
| Finance  | 115 252        | 188 806        | 176 557        | 106 418            | 106 418                        | 106 418          | 111 739               | 117 662          | 123 545          |
| Education and Sports Development                         | 11 457         | 15 471         | 16 227         | 17 038             | 17 038                         | 17 038           | 17 898                | 18 798           | 19 738           |
| Local Government and Human Settlements                   | 2 867          | 1 073          | 2 442          | 1 150              | 1 150                          | 1 150            | 1 394                 | 1 436            | 1 685            |
| Tourism  |                |                |                |                    |                                |                  | 204                   | 114              | 42               |
| Public Works and Roads                                   | 10 252         | 7 914          | 34 455         | 54 050             | 54 050                         | 54 050           | 60 835                | 66 918           | 73 607           |
| Social Development                                       | 340            | 595            | 706            | 1 004              | 1 004                          | 1 004            | 1 534                 | 1 611            | 1 692            |
| Rural, Environment and Agricultural Development          | 7 237          | 7 540          | 9 724          | 11 267             | 11 267                         | 11 267           | 18 198                | 18 843           | 19 786           |
| <b>Total payments and estimates: North West Province</b> | <b>718 235</b> | <b>944 833</b> | <b>784 893</b> | <b>961 452</b>     | <b>962 572</b>                 | <b>962 572</b>   | <b>1 031 528</b>      | <b>1 087 575</b> | <b>1 145 463</b> |

The province will embark on number of measures to enhance own revenue in the 2015/16 financial year. Amongst others, the following measures will be explored;

- Engagement with service providers collecting revenue on behalf of the provincial government with the view to reduce the payment for commission to a maximum of 10 per cent effective from 1 April 2015, and this will generate a saving of at least R50 million during 2015 from collection costs (Charge rates would be decreased from an average of 25 per cent to 10 per cent);
- During the 2015/2016 financial year, as part of the review of the terms and conditions of employment, all public servants including public entities and municipalities in the Province would be encouraged to register their cars in the Province, failing which, processes would be started to consider the processing of claims for only “NW” registered vehicles;
- During 2015, all tariffs and rates would be reviewed to ensure that they are cost reflective and competitive and the reviewed tariffs would be applicable in the second quarter of the 2015/2016 financial year;

- Introduction of market related rental fee for all government houses and explore the creation of a trading account for maintenance of properties without using the provincial resources.

#### 4.5 Donor Funding

The department of Public Safety and Transport Management has received a once-off amount of R40 million in June 2014 from Road Transport Management Corporation (RTMC) for the construction and upgrading of weighbridges. The bulk of these monies (R36 million) was directed towards construction of Lichtenburg Weighbridge while R4 million was allocated for road safety equipment.

### 5. Payments

#### 5.1 Overall Position

The total outlays for provincial programmes are set out in the summary below:

- Financial year 2015/16: R 34 224 million
- Financial year 2016/17: R 35 739 million
- Financial year 2017/18: R 38 025 million

The 2015/16 allocation represents an overall growth of 5.6 per cent from the adjusted allocation of 2014/15 financial year and a marginal growth of 4.4 per cent in 2016/17. The minimal growth in 2016/17 is mainly as a result of the increased equitable share cut and the non-allocation of the incentive portion of the Health and Education infrastructure grants.

#### 5.2 Payments by Vote

Table 5: Summary of payments and estimates per vote

| R thousand   | Outcome           |                   |                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate  | Medium-Term Estimates |                   |                   |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|  | 2011/12           | 2012/13           | 2013/14           | 2014/15            |                        |                   | 2015/16               | 2016/17           | 2017/18           |
| Office of the Premier                                    | 431 786           | 452 934           | 593 029           | 757 447            | 756 685                | 729 059           | 730 648               | 655 423           | 691 164           |
| Provincial Legislature                                   | 163 984           | 185 779           | 210 708           | 276 890            | 313 324                | 308 151           | 273 019               | 289 975           | 307 474           |
| Health   | 6 380 252         | 7 013 842         | 8 393 477         | 8 174 022          | 8 184 743              | 8 612 676         | 8 904 071             | 9 295 192         | 9 963 267         |
| Culture, Arts and Traditional Affairs                    | 392 613           | 401 064           | 450 970           | 593 124            | 612 082                | 551 801           | 628 639               | 665 776           | 718 753           |
| Community Safety & Transport Management                  | 1 220 707         | 1 333 344         | 1 388 534         | 1 551 356          | 1 585 927              | 1 585 927         | 1 831 742             | 1 918 000         | 2 038 064         |
| Economy & Enterprise Development                         | 181 075           | 172 816           | 221 296           | 260 588            | 259 937                | 262 817           | 255 096               | 270 540           | 286 342           |
| Finance  | 210 662           | 261 235           | 391 185           | 432 896            | 433 051                | 433 051           | 486 002               | 478 418           | 506 652           |
| Education and Sports Development                         | 9 882 315         | 10 421 283        | 11 665 538        | 12 241 618         | 12 300 407             | 12 592 470        | 13 432 322            | 14 080 829        | 14 881 649        |
| Local Government and Human Settlements                   | 1 531 346         | 1 504 451         | 1 910 695         | 2 023 335          | 2 192 680              | 2 192 680         | 2 516 024             | 2 779 385         | 2 954 734         |
| Tourism  | 6 013             | 6 619             | 7 170             | 78 919             | 114 919                | 114 919           | 145 050               | 156 680           | 176 586           |
| Public Works and Roads                                   | 2 004 635         | 1 579 381         | 2 654 570         | 2 801 009          | 3 039 911              | 3 098 612         | 2 566 374             | 2 600 195         | 2 769 850         |
| Social Development                                       | 883 010           | 922 173           | 1 048 717         | 1 241 360          | 1 254 142              | 1 254 142         | 1 334 112             | 1 397 269         | 1 482 233         |
| Rural, Environment and Agricultural Development          | 752 374           | 843 761           | 960 930           | 1 080 483          | 1 103 686              | 1 047 347         | 1 121 321             | 1 151 146         | 1 247 813         |
| <b>Total payments and estimates: North West Province</b> | <b>24 040 773</b> | <b>25 098 682</b> | <b>29 896 819</b> | <b>31 513 047</b>  | <b>32 151 494</b>      | <b>32 783 852</b> | <b>34 224 419</b>     | <b>35 738 827</b> | <b>38 024 580</b> |

## **Office of the Premier**

The budget for the Office of the Premier represents 2.13 per cent in 2015/16, 1.83 per cent in 2016/17 constantly in 2017/18 of the total provincial allocation. This Office is primarily intended to optimize coordination and monitoring the provincial departmental functions. The Office has re-organised its function during the reconfiguration of departments in 2014/15 by moving out a function “Special Programmes” to the department of Social Development.

Basically the amount allocated to the Office will be utilized to ensure effective and efficient governance in the province with a budget allocation of R730.6 million in 2015/16, reduced to R655.4 million in 2016/17 and R691.2 million in 2017/18 respectively. This translates in to a decrease of 3.4 per cent in 2015/16 due to once off financing of R36.1 million in 2014/15. Included in the budget is an amount of R76 million, R81 million and R85.1 million over the MTEF as allocation for Community Development Workers transferred from department of Local Government and Housing to be managed by the Office of the Premier.

Over and above that, an amount of R9.4 million and R17 million in the two outer years was provided as addition to the baselines as well as once –off allocation of R100 million in 2015/16 was availed as additions to the baseline to enable the Office to lead in the development of Mafikeng Rebranding, Renewal and Repositioning Programme.

Changes to the baselines resulted due to budget cuts of R13.9 million, R15.8 million and R20.8 million respectively in compliance to National Treasury’s equitable share reductions based on annual data revisions.

## **Provincial Legislature**

The budget comprises of 0.79 per cent in 2015/16, 0.81 per cent in 2016/17 and constantly in the last year of the MTEF of the total budget of the province. Additional budget provision of R3 million has been made in the last outer year of the MTEF for correction of the baseline. The growth in budgets between 2014/15 and 2015/16 has recorded a decline by 12.9 per cent due to a once off financing of R61 million in 2014/15 allocated to correct the baselines and; continue to grow slightly above the inflation by 6.2 per cent in 2016/17 and 6.0 per cent in the last year of the MTEF.

## **Department of Health**

The vote constitutes 26 per cent of the total provincial allocation which is constant over the period of the MTEF. Just like other non-social sector departments, Health experienced a budget cut of R34.8 million in 2015/16, R75.2 million in 2016/17 and gained R58 million in 2017/18. The department was also affected by changes to the baselines where Port Health function was shifted to National through funds follow function approach with an amount of R2.943 million, R3.104 million and R3.268 million respectively followed by National Health Laboratory Services (NHLS) whose budget of R22.1 million in 2015/16, R23.2 million in 2016/17 and R24.3 million in 2017/18 were also transferred to National. As can be noted, the bulk of the budget of this



department has been allocated to District Health Services with 52.45 per cent and Provincial Hospital with 14.43 per cent, while Central Hospital Services received a share of 12.5 per cent in 2015/16.

Transformation of health services is of paramount importance to meet the increasing demands of the community health care. Job Shimankane and Klerksdorp Tshepong Hospitals have move from Programme 4 to Programme 5 in line with government gazette. That is, substantial amount of R1.041 billion in 2015/16, R1.235 billion in 2016/17 and R1.378 billion was reduced from Programme 4 to increase the allocation for Central Hospital Services.

Budget to budget grows by 8.8 per cent in 2015/16, 4.4 per cent in 2016/17 and 7.2 per cent in 2017/18 respectively. The Primary Health Care re-engineering priority has been allocated an amount of R9.952 million in 2015/16 as well as R15.6 million for Tuberculosis GeneXpert The department has during the 2014/15 Adjustment Budget received R14 million for Hospital Revitalization Grant as well as a rollover of R17 million on the unspent Hospital Revitalization.

### **Department of Culture, Arts and Traditional Affairs**

This department is aiming to promote arts and culture in the province. The vote constitutes 1.84 per cent, 1.86 per cent and 1.89 per cent of the total provincial budget over the MTEF period. The relative share of this department increases by 2.7 per cent in 2015/16 below the inflation, due to once off financing of R46 million in 2014/15, 5.9 per cent (2016/17) and 8.0 per cent (2017/18) respectively. This department is one of the key provincial pillars and therefore its budget has been protected. In the first two year of the MTEF the department received R10 million in the two outer years for baselines correction. A further allocation of R29.9 million in 2017/18 was injected to enable the department to jerk up its core activities.

Promotion of cultural activities in this department is core and within the 2015 MTEF allocations, the department to a stance to provide an amount of R11.7 million, R10 million and R21.4 million for its cultural and artistic priorities.

The effects of the reconfiguration process also brought some changes to the baselines of this department. An amount of R6.5 million in 2014/15, R10.6 million in 2015/16, R11.2 million in 2016/17 baselines and R11.7 million in 2017/18 for function shift "Recreation of Activities" from the department of Education augmented the MTEF budgets of this department.

### **Department of Safety and Transport Management**

In the main this department promotes community and road safety, exercise civilian oversight of police and coordinate transport services through integrated approach. Its budget of R1.8 billion, R1.9 billion, R2 billion constitutes 5.4 per cent constantly over the MTEF of the entire provincial allocation. This department also experienced changes to the baselines due to equitable share budget cuts in compliance with National directive. That is, an amount of R3.9 million in 2014/15, R92.4 million in 2015/16, R12.3 million in 2016/17 were decreased in the first two years of the

MTEF. Over and above that, an amount of R84 million was availed for the resuscitation of Mafikeng and Pilansberg airline route plus an injection of R10 million in 2017/18 for correction of the budget baseline.

Conversely, an amount of R6 million in 2015/16, R6.3 million in 2016/17 and R7.5 million has been earmarked for activation of Driver's License Testing Centers and upgrade Vehicles Testing Stations in Ganyesa and Taung, Establishment of Community Forums in Municipal areas and installation of security in number plates has been prioritized with a cost of R1.9 million in 2015/16. All these resulted in to a growth of 15.5 per cent in 2015/16, slight increase of 4.7 in 2016/17 due to once-off allocation of R84 million in 2015/16 and 6.3 percentage growth in 2017/18.

### **Department of Economy and Enterprise Development**

The vote constitutes 0.75 per cent of the total budget of the North West Province for 2015/16 financial year. The total departmental budgets amount to R255 million in 2015/16, R271 million in 2016/17 and R286.3 million in the last year of the MTEF which translate to a decrease of 1.9 per cent in 2015/16 due to once off financing of R20 million in 2014/15, increase of 6.1 per cent and 5.8 per cent respectively. This departmental equitable share was also reduced by R651 thousand in 2014/15, 26.9 million, R61.5 million, and R62.3 million in last outer year of the MTEF in compliance with National Directive.

The department has during the reconfiguration process lost Tourism component which became a standalone vote as well as Environmental Services function that was moved to the former department of Agriculture. Other key planned activities revolve around the Village, Township and Small dorpias strategy whereby an amount of R4 million has been set aside in 2015/16 to establish a bakery in Mokgalwaneng, erection of stall's for hawkers in the vicinity of Barolong Boo-ratshidi.

### **Department of Finance**

The department of Finance is charged with the promotion of efficient and effective public finance management in the province. This vote constitutes 1.42 per cent of the total provincial allocation for 2015/16. The total budget amounts to R486 million, R478.4 million and R507 million respectively which is an increase of 12.2 per cent, decrease of 1.6 per cent and increase of 5.9 per cent in 2017/18. The sharp increase in 2015/16 is mainly attributable to an allocation of R52 million in 2015/16 for Forensic investigation and MFMA HR capacity building, in which the department plans to beef up the Municipal Finance unit to enhance support to Municipalities in a quest to reduce reliance on Consultants.

An amount of R20 million was earmarked constantly over the MTEF for MFMA reforms, establishment of a database for unemployed graduates and retired experts in order to tap the scarce skills and talent management required in the financial fraternity for financial advancement in the province.

A substantial decrease in the second year represents the net effect of R121.2 million attributable to budget cuts in line with National directive and to redirect other funds to newly identified policy imperatives.

### **Department of Education and Sports Development**

The core function of this department is to provide quality education to develop human capital, maintain and support education and training system. The department is funded at 39 per cent of the total provincial equitable share and 4.33 per cent for the conditional grants in 2015/16. Year-on-Year, the budget of Education increases by 6.9 per cent in 2015/16, slight increase of 4.8 per cent in 2016/17 and 5.7 per cent in the last outer year of the MTEF. The revenue base of this department stood at R17.9 million in 2015/16, recorded a growth of 5 per cent between 2014/15 and 2015/16 constantly in the outer years of the MTEF.

Significant budget changes to the baselines were observed as a result of function shifts to National. Adult Education and Training's budget to the amount of R184.3 million, R194 million and R203 million was transferred to Higher Education. The province further lost Further Education and Training Grant to the amount of R88.2 million in 2015/16 and R93.1 million in 2016/17 respectively. Part of the budget of Auxiliary and Associated Services with an amount of R8.629 million, R9.128 million and R9.599 million was also transferred to National.

Through reconfiguration process, a budget of R6.5 million in 2014/15, R10.6 million, R11.2 million and R11.7 million for Recreation activities was lost in favour of department of Culture, Arts and Traditional Affairs. Contrary, this department gained Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant to the amount of R43.5 million in 2014/15, R40.7 million in 2015/16, R46 million in 2016/17 and R48.8 million in 2017/18 respectively through the same process.

Over and above that, administration/ operational budget for FET was reduced with an amount of R21.2 million, R22.6 million and R23.8 million in each year of the MTEF and transferred to National. Just like Health, Education equitable share was reduced by R31.2 million in 2014, R29.1 million in 2015/16, and R75 million in 2016/17 in compliance to National Treasury's directive of reducing the baselines budget due to annual revision of data.

This department has prioritized to establish a provincial Sports Academy and to strengthen Maths and Science Teacher development with a budget of R17.2 million in 2015/16 increased to R18 million and R19 million in the last outer years of the MTEF.

### **Department of Local Government and Housing Settlements**

The vote constitutes 7.35 per cent of the total provincial allocation in 2015/16. Over the MTEF, the relative budget share of this vote increases sharply by 14.7 per cent, 10.5 per cent and 6.3 per cent year on year. The attributes of the substantial increase in 2015/16 was due to an added amount of R548 million to the Housing development grant as well as an amount of R50 million towards the resuscitation of North West Housing Corporation receiving R20 million and R30

million for the baselines corrections to address the effects of the 2014/15 reconfiguration process. Changes to the baselines demonstrated an amount of R94 million in 2015/16, R89 million in 2016/17 and R73 million in 2017/18 reduced to address other provincial priorities. While Community Development Workers function was shifted to the Office of the Premier with a budget of R76 million in 2015/16 including the associated funding for carry through effects over the MTEF.

### **Department of Tourism**

This vote was newly established during the 2014/15 reconfiguration process and declared as one of the apex priority in the province. Its budget constitutes 0.42 per cent of the provincial total budget in 2015/16. Over the MTEF the relative budget share of this vote increases by 26.2 per cent in 2015/16, 8 per cent in the second year and 12.7 per cent in the last year. The substantial increases year on year is meant to support the newly mandate of this department.

Parks Board (Public Entity) which was linked to the tourism function was transferred to the Office of the Premier with a total funding of R166.5 million, R175.4 million constant in the last outer year. Include in the allocation of the department is an amount of R109.8 million, R102 million constant in the last outer years of the MTEF (effects of the reconfiguration). These funds were moved from department of Local Government and Human Settlements in 2014/15 in order to create a new baseline budget for this department. Within the 26.2 per cent increase, the department made an undertaking to amongst others; develop a tourism product that will determine supply and demand for tourism growth in 19 townships and fifty-six villages, increasing the economic profile of tourism as well as carrying out a bed capacity audit. An amount of R7.7 million in 2015/16 has been set aside in this regard.

### **Department of Public Works and Roads**

This vote constitutes 7.5 per cent of the total provincial budgets in 2015/16. The vote's share of the provincial budget over the MTEF amounts to a decrease of 15.6 per cent in 2015/16, minimal increase of 1.3 per cent in 2016/17 and 6.5 per cent in the last year of the MTEF. A sharp decline of 15.6 per cent between 2014/15 and 2015/16 is attributed to once-off financing of R464 million 2014/15 constituting additional funding and roll overs.

This department is the provincial implementing agent of roads and building of fixed structures. During the 2014/15 reconfiguration process the department transferred the Transport function to the Department of Public Safety and Liaison. The amount involved was R1 050 billion, R1 102 billion constant in the last two years of the MTEF.

Within the allocation of R2.6 billion is a budget of R100 million allocated in 2015/16 to enable the department to address shortfall on planned key service delivery mandates. Property rates and taxes budget was augmented with an amount of R50 million in 2015/16 with carry through effects over the MTEF period. By the same token, an amount of R100 million earmarked for War on poverty (seed funding) in 2015/16 and including its allocation for subsequent years, was recouped and redirected to other provincial priority needs.

Contributing to roads infrastructure, the department has earmarked R76 million in 2015/16 to address roads infrastructure leading to the Mafikeng and Pilanesberg airport. An amount of R25 million was also set aside for alternative accommodation for MPLS whereas R20 million will be directed for establishment of brick making plants for paving Municipal roads (Itsoseng and Danville included).

Reduction of an amount of R31.6 million, R65 million and R51 million was effected over the medium term in this vote as a result of the National annual data revision

### **Department of Social Development**

The department has been allocated a budget of R1.334 billion in 2015/16 which constitutes 4 per cent of the total budget of North West province. The MTEF period show a year on year growth of 6.4 per cent, 4.7 per cent and 6.1 per cent respectively. During 2014/15 reconfiguration process this department has received Special Programmes function from the Office of the Premier with a budget of R9.9 million in 2015/16, R10.9 million in 2016/17 and R11.4 million in 2017/18 respectively. Department also suffered a loss of R3.1 million in 2014/15, R37 million, R45.2 million and R32.4 million respectively from its equitable share budgets due to National annual revision of the data.

Within the allocation of R1.334 billion, an amount of R101 million have been allocated to fund amongst others; NPO's to establish food banks in the districts, Increase services to access to early childhood development by reaching 404 347 children between 0-4 years, address the deprived community's participation in poverty eradication initiatives, venture in to a project of preserving families as a basic unit of society through efficient service delivery targeting 115 160 families and 412 602 orphans and vulnerable children in the next five years, build Rehabilitation Centre in Dr RSM Mompoti and Ngaka Modiri Molema in 2015/16 at a cost of R17 million provided through the Conditional Grant.

### **Department of Rural, Environment and Agricultural Development**

The department's share of the total provincial budgets over the MTEF amounts to 3.27 per cent (2015/16), 3.22 per cent (2016/17) and 3.28 per cent (2017/18). No equitable share reduction has been effected on this vote as it is one of the apex priorities of the province. Basically, the MTEF show a relative year on year growth of 1.6 per cent, 2.7 per cent and 8.4 per cent respectively.

During the 2014/15 reconfiguration process, this department received Environmental Services function with an allocation of R147.3 million in 2015/16, R92.9 million constant in the last two years of the MTEF. Apart from that, the department received an amount of R8 million in 2015/16, R38.5 million in 2016/17 and R73.9 million in 2017/18 aimed to support and improve the mandate of this department.

Identified key departmental priorities such as Crop massification programme with an amount of R28 million, development of livestock breeding material allocated R3 million, establishment of feedlot in Mafikeng to the amount of R5 million, rehabilitation of Springbokpan, Kraaipan and Vryhof grain silos allocated R15 million, establishment of grain milling at a cost of R4.2 million all these were provided for within the allocation of R1.121 billion in 2015/16.

### 5.3 Summary of Payments and Estimates by Economic Classifications

The summary of Economic Classifications revealed that the current payments account for approximately 75.1 per cent of the provincial budget in 2015/16, Transfer Payments accounting for 15.22 per cent while Capital payments have registered 9.7 per cent. It is worth reflecting that the bulk of the current payments in the main constitute Compensation of Employees.

Table 6 : Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: North West Province

| R thousand  | Outcome           |                   |                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate  | Medium-Term Estimates |                   |                   |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|   | 2011/12           | 2012/13           | 2013/14           |                    | 2014/15                |                   | 2015/16               | 2016/17           | 2017/18           |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>18 971 709</b> | <b>20 484 029</b> | <b>23 124 556</b> | <b>24 896 982</b>  | <b>25 023 545</b>      | <b>25 818 623</b> | <b>25 691 698</b>     | <b>27 276 566</b> | <b>29 074 372</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 13 886 688        | 15 116 967        | 16 883 575        | 17 937 253         | 18 031 198             | 18 657 647        | 19 886 318            | 21 066 601        | 22 422 875        |
| Goods and services                                  | 5 081 864         | 5 365 686         | 6 240 397         | 6 957 716          | 6 990 303              | 7 158 495         | 5 803 176             | 6 209 064         | 6 650 553         |
| Interest and rent on land                           | 3 157             | 1 377             | 584               | 2 013              | 2 044                  | 2 480             | 2 204                 | 901               | 944               |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | <b>3 179 491</b>  | <b>3 124 705</b>  | <b>3 801 940</b>  | <b>4 099 194</b>   | <b>4 459 721</b>       | <b>4 535 743</b>  | <b>5 208 885</b>      | <b>5 568 514</b>  | <b>5 889 742</b>  |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | 244 782           | 174 540           | 302 047           | 220 631            | 361 354                | 357 384           | 249 047               | 248 966           | 240 954           |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | 267 275           | 266 646           | 330 850           | 329 651            | 328 197                | 327 969           | 358 633               | 393 376           | 429 591           |
| Higher education institutions                       | 1 071             | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                      | -                 | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                      | -                 | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | 54 240            | 26 073            | 143 448           | 255 951            | 478 341                | 478 399           | 735 693               | 756 725           | 796 721           |
| Non-profit institutions                             | 1 187 118         | 1 217 858         | 1 179 114         | 1 381 085          | 1 369 743              | 1 376 858         | 1 376 392             | 1 414 247         | 1 495 992         |
| Households  | 1 425 005         | 1 439 587         | 1 846 481         | 1 911 876          | 1 922 086              | 1 995 133         | 2 489 120             | 2 755 201         | 2 926 485         |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>1 882 815</b>  | <b>1 489 304</b>  | <b>2 969 468</b>  | <b>2 516 870</b>   | <b>2 668 227</b>       | <b>2 429 487</b>  | <b>3 323 836</b>      | <b>2 893 746</b>  | <b>3 060 466</b>  |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | 1 664 729         | 1 233 018         | 2 683 818         | 2 175 366          | 2 356 747              | 2 118 044         | 3 019 107             | 2 587 852         | 2 704 510         |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 215 215           | 251 056           | 285 301           | 340 004            | 309 480                | 309 443           | 303 402               | 304 339           | 354 323           |
| Heritage Assets                                     | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                      | -                 | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Specialised military assets                         | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                      | -                 | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Biological assets                                   | 620               | 393               | 495               | -                  | 500                    | 500               | 800                   | 1 000             | 1 050             |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                      | -                 | 527                   | 555               | 583               |
| Software and other intangible assets                | 2 250             | 4 836             | 54                | 1 500              | 1 500                  | 1 500             | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>6 757</b>      | <b>645</b>        | <b>855</b>        | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          |
|   | <b>24 040 773</b> | <b>25 098 682</b> | <b>29 896 819</b> | <b>31 513 047</b>  | <b>32 151 494</b>      | <b>32 783 852</b> | <b>34 224 419</b>     | <b>35 738 827</b> | <b>38 024 580</b> |

### Compensation of Employees

The provincial personnel share is 58.11 per cent of the total provincial allocation in 2015/16 financial year. Year on year the expenditure is growing by 5.31 per cent in 2015, 7.42 per cent in 2016/17 and 4.83 per cent in 2017/18 respectively. The bigger portion of Compensation of Employees is evident in the Department of Education by R10.3 billion, followed by Health (R5.8 billion), Public Works and Roads (R752 million) as well as Social development with R703 million in 2015/16. The trends are in line with the provincial strategy to limit expenditure on personnel, particularly the non-critical posts/ non-professional category. EXCO has also passed a resolution that guides departments to confirm availability of funds with Treasury prior the filing of posts (only funded posts may be filled).

### *Goods and Services*

The summary of Economic Classifications revealed that this category accounts for a decline of approximately 18.5 per cent in 2015/16. The bulk of funding was reduced from non-core items in compliance with National directive proposal of reducing the equitable share. Notably, the bigger portion of goods and services is observed in the department Health and Education whereby medicines and medical supplies were budgeted R324 million, laboratory services R255 million, security services R151 million and ARV's R234 million while learner teacher support material for Education received R408 million in 2015/16 financial year.

### *Transfer Payments and Subsidies*

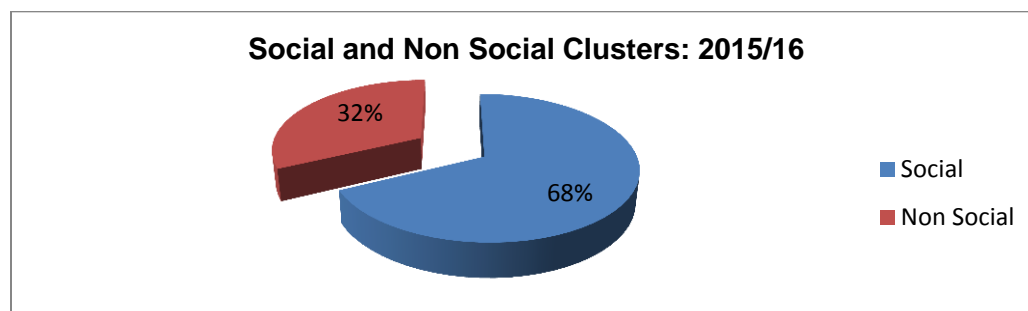
The transfer and subsidy allocation includes both current and capital transfers. The substantial allocation of transfers goes to non-governmental institutions such as NGO's whose role is to undertake services such as HIV/AIDS programmes to the community home based care, rendering service to children in secure care centres, as well as transfers to schools in terms of the School Act as well as to Public Entities residing in the department of Economy and Enterprise Development, Office of the Premier and Culture, Arts and Traditional Affairs. The department of Social Development takes a lead in transferring funds to NGO's at a cost of R297 million in 2015/16.

### *Capital Expenditures*

The budget provision for Capital Payments amount to R2.322 billion in the first year of the MTEF and decreased to R3.9 billion and slightly increased to R3 billion in the last year of the MTEF. This budget in the main will be utilised by the department of Public Works and Roads which is the provincial implementation agent for the construction of roads and buildings, rehabilitation of existing structures, maintenance of buildings, building of schools and clinics.

### **Social Services Sector Versus Non-Social Services**

The Social sector overall split makes up the largest portion of the provincial payments and estimates. The Social Sector amounts to 68 per cent of the total provincial payments and estimates. The percentage growth shows that Education constitute the highest share of 39 per cent, followed by Health at 26 per cent, Social Development at 4 per cent while 31 per cent of the total provincial budget constitutes a share for non-social cluster.



#### 5.4 Payments by Functional Area

As can be noted from the table below, the major areas of expenditure by policy area for the 2015/16 financial year are Education, Health and Social Development with an estimation of R23 671 billion, R24.733 billion and R26.327 billion respectively. In total these three policy areas account for 69 per cent of provincial expenditure. ( Education is R13.432 billion or 39 per cent, Health is R8.904 billion or 26 per cent and Social Development is R1.334 billion or 4 per cent. Each of these three major policy area has increased as compared to the adjusted budget for 2014/15.

Table 7 :Summary of payments and estimates by functional classification

| R thousand   | Outcome           |                   |                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate  | Medium-Term Estimates |                   |                   |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|  | 2011/12           | 2012/13           | 2013/14           | 2014/15            | 2014/15                | 2014/15           | 2015/16               | 2016/17           | 2017/18           |
| General public services  | 2 817 080         | 2 485 948         | 3 856 662         | 4 347 161          | 4 657 890              | 4 683 792         | 4 201 093             | 4 180 691         | 4 451 726         |
| Public order and safety  | 1 220 707         | 1 333 344         | 1 388 534         | 1 551 356          | 1 585 927              | 1 585 927         | 1 831 742             | 1 918 000         | 2 038 064         |
| Education  | 9 882 315         | 10 421 283        | 11 665 538        | 12 241 618         | 12 300 407             | 12 592 470        | 13 432 322            | 14 080 829        | 14 881 649        |
| Health   | 6 380 252         | 7 013 842         | 8 393 477         | 8 174 022          | 8 184 743              | 8 612 876         | 8 904 071             | 9 295 192         | 9 963 267         |
| Social protection  | 883 010           | 922 173           | 1 048 717         | 1 241 360          | 1 254 142              | 1 254 142         | 1 334 112             | 1 397 269         | 1 482 233         |
| Housing and community amenities                                  | 1 531 346         | 1 504 451         | 1 910 695         | 2 023 335          | 2 192 680              | 2 192 680         | 2 516 024             | 2 779 385         | 2 954 734         |
| Environmental protection   | 752 374           | 843 761           | 960 930           | 1 080 483          | 1 103 686              | 1 047 347         | 1 121 321             | 1 151 146         | 1 247 813         |
| Recreation, culture and religion                                 | 392 613           | 401 064           | 450 970           | 593 124            | 612 082                | 551 801           | 628 639               | 665 776           | 718 753           |
| Economic affairs   | 181 075           | 172 816           | 221 296           | 260 588            | 259 937                | 262 817           | 255 096               | 270 540           | 286 342           |
| <b>Total payments and estimates by functional classification</b> | <b>24 040 773</b> | <b>25 098 682</b> | <b>29 896 819</b> | <b>31 513 047</b>  | <b>32 151 494</b>      | <b>32 783 852</b> | <b>34 224 419</b>     | <b>35 738 827</b> | <b>38 024 580</b> |

#### 5.5 Infrastructure Payments

The North West Province is making significant stride in terms of addressing the infrastructure development issues especially in areas of roads, clinics and schools. In an attempt to clear some of the backlogs, the provincial spending in 2014/15 as at October recorded 50.92 per cent with optimal spending emphasized. This is a remarkable stride when compared with 2013/14 spending pattern of 47.03 per cent during the same period. The implementation of the Infrastructure Development Model Strategy (IDMS) has assisted to address and improve the monitoring and reporting system which links infrastructure projects with the financial accounting



system and has enabled the province to submit the infrastructure plans, which listed planned projects.

The table below shows that the province will spend the allocated budget of R5.8 billion in 2015/16 on infrastructure projects, and increase to the amount of R5.9 billion in 2016/17 and R6 billion in 2017/18 respectively has been observed which are the attributes of the infrastructure bidding process that must still happen before the finalization of the MTEF period.

Table 8 :Summary of provincial Infrastructure payments and estimates by vote

| R thousand   | Outcome          |                  |                  | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-Term Estimates |                  |                  |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|  | 2011/12          | 2012/13          | 2013/14          |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17          | 2017/18          |
| Office of the Premier                                    |                  |                  |                  | 140 000            | 140 000                           | 90 000           | 100 000               |                  |                  |
| Health   | 539 970          | 575 267          | 994 916          | 634 408            | 625 564                           | 625 564          | 797 074               | 561 335          | 567 058          |
| Culture, Arts and Traditional Affairs                    | 29 288           | 29 079           | 28 885           | 76 503             | 83 358                            | 83 358           | 73 154                | 74 944           | 38 100           |
| Community Safety & Transport Management                  |                  |                  |                  | 15 500             | 15 500                            | 15 500           | 57 500                | 57 500           | 62 873           |
| Economy & Enterprise Development                         |                  |                  |                  |                    |                                   |                  |                       |                  |                  |
| Education and Sports Development                         | 609 370          | 349 558          | 793 465          | 713 962            | 799 419                           | 799 419          | 1 004 822             | 947 414          | 940 782          |
| Local Government and Human Settlements                   | 1 221 077        | 1 124 317        | 1 632 714        | 1 760 196          | 1 894 599                         | 1 894 599        | 2 189 288             | 2 425 525        | 2 578 302        |
| Tourism  |                  |                  |                  |                    |                                   |                  |                       |                  |                  |
| Public Works and Roads                                   | 679 734          | 627 140          | 1 459 260        | 1 524 472          | 1 567 320                         | 1 567 320        | 1 335 828             | 1 355 967        | 1 430 124        |
| Social Development                                       | 35 960           | 28 890           | 25 098           | 44 951             | 49 574                            | 49 574           | 51 710                | 34 946           | 36 693           |
| Rural, Environment and Agricultural Development          | 207 177          | 253 243          | 251 160          | 375 820            | 378 218                           | 378 218          | 375 443               | 307 545          | 328 512          |
| <b>Total payments and estimates: North West Province</b> | <b>3 322 576</b> | <b>2 987 494</b> | <b>5 185 498</b> | <b>5 285 812</b>   | <b>5 553 552</b>                  | <b>5 503 552</b> | <b>5 984 819</b>      | <b>5 765 176</b> | <b>5 982 443</b> |

Table 8.1: Summary of infrastructure payments and estimates by category

| R thousand                             | Outcome          |                  |                  | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                  |                  |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|  | 2011/12          | 2012/13          | 2013/14          |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17          | 2017/18          |
| <b>New infrastructure assets</b>       | <b>960 522</b>   | <b>911 209</b>   | <b>1 399 476</b> | <b>1 510 974</b>   | <b>1 493 125</b>                  | <b>1 483 125</b> | <b>1 704 626</b>      | <b>1 440 947</b> | <b>1 207 378</b> |
| <b>Existing infrastructure assets</b>  | <b>1 140 977</b> | <b>951 968</b>   | <b>2 153 308</b> | <b>2 014 642</b>   | <b>2 165 828</b>                  | <b>2 125 828</b> | <b>2 090 905</b>      | <b>1 898 704</b> | <b>2 196 764</b> |
| Upgrades and additions                 | 529 217          | 586 347          | 1 049 221        | 1 099 620          | 1 200 520                         | 1 185 520        | 714 622               | 461 228          | 738 362          |
| Rehabilitation and refurbishment       | 197 859          | 9 781            | 539 068          | 443 139            | 452 706                           | 427 706          | 557 043               | 811 753          | 732 740          |
| Maintenance and repairs                | 413 901          | 355 840          | 565 019          | 471 883            | 512 602                           | 512 602          | 819 239               | 625 722          | 725 662          |
| <b>Infrastructure transfers</b>        | <b>1 221 077</b> | <b>1 124 317</b> | <b>1 632 714</b> | <b>1 760 196</b>   | <b>1 894 599</b>                  | <b>1 894 599</b> | <b>2 189 288</b>      | <b>2 425 525</b> | <b>2 578 302</b> |
| Current                                | 124 173          | 128 533          | 380 904          | 140 413            | 181 545                           | 181 545          | 189 596               | 205 388          | 257 866          |
| Capital                                | 1 096 904        | 995 784          | 1 251 810        | 1 619 783          | 1 713 054                         | 1 713 054        | 1 999 692             | 2 220 137        | 2 320 436        |
| <b>Total department infrastructure</b> | <b>3 322 576</b> | <b>2 987 494</b> | <b>5 185 498</b> | <b>5 285 812</b>   | <b>5 553 552</b>                  | <b>5 503 552</b> | <b>5 984 819</b>      | <b>5 765 176</b> | <b>5 982 443</b> |

Of the R797 million allocations to Health infrastructure, R695.4 million relates to Hospital revitalization programme. Furthermore, the department made provision for infrastructure maintenance, other infrastructure such as district, regional, provincial hospitals and clinics from the equitable share. *Infrastructure schedule (B5) has more details.*

The allocation of R51.7 million to Social Development will largely fund the new construction of Taung Old Age Home (R16.8 million), Witrand Inpatient Centre (15 million), Ganyesa Children's Home (R5.1 million), Upgrading for Sonop Old Age Home (R1 million), Taung Inpatient Treatment Centre (R930 thousand) and Maintenance of R2.8 million.

The Public Works and Roads with allocation of R1.3 billion will focus mainly on roads construction, upgrading and roads maintenance.

The Education expenditure on infrastructure will be used to fund new schools, additional classrooms etc. The budget allocation of R713.9 million in 2014/15 has increased to R1 billion.

In general, infrastructure spending in 2014/15 has been improved in this province coupled with the improvement impetus in the infrastructure monitoring as well as implementation. The emphasis is now on achieving quality spending. The IDIP process has really assisted to achieve this objective.

## 5.6 Provincial Public Private Partnership (PPP) Projects

The province does not have any public private partnership venture.

## 5.7 Transfers

### 5.7.1 Transfers to public entities

An amount of R372.2 million, R382.2 million and R392.5 million over the three years of the MTEF has been allocated to various provincial departments for transfer to public entities. The department that is most significant in terms of these transfers is the Office of the Premier followed by the department of Economy and Enterprise Development. Amount allocated to the Office of the Premier for Parks and Tourism Board (entity) and Provincial Aids Councils is R184.2 million while Economy and Enterprise received R110.4 which translates to 49.50 per cent and 29.67 per cent in 2015/16 financial year.

**Table 9: Summary of provincial transfers to public entities by transferring departments**

| R thousand   | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-Term Estimates |                |                |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                        |                  | 2014/15               | 2015/16        | 2016/17        |
| Office of the Premier                                | 142 834        | 153 631        | 210 033        | 184 482            | 187 982                | 187 982          | 184 241               | 193 853        | 204 127        |
| Culture, Arts and Traditional Affairs                | 51 857         | 53 448         | 69 515         | 84 258             | 79 258                 | 79 258           | 82 691                | 87 796         | 95 667         |
| Economy & Enterprise Development                     | 97 204         | 96 718         | 84 991         | 89 074             | 77 420                 | 77 461           | 103 764               | 99 792         | 105 652        |
| <b>Total Provincial transfers to public entities</b> | <b>291 895</b> | <b>303 797</b> | <b>364 539</b> | <b>357 814</b>     | <b>344 660</b>         | <b>344 701</b>   | <b>370 696</b>        | <b>381 441</b> | <b>405 446</b> |

**Table 10: Summary of Provincial transfers to public entities**

| R thousand   | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-Term Estimates |                |                |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| Invest North West  |                |                |                |                    |                                |                  |                       |                |                |
| Mafikeng Industrial Development Zone (Pty)               |                |                |                |                    |                                |                  |                       |                |                |
| Mmabana Arts, Culture and Sport Foundatio                | 48 857         | 50 448         | 64 596         | 76 258             | 76 258                         | 76 258           | 79 541                | 84 489         | 92 195         |
| North West Development Corporation                       | 68 700         | 67 280         | 45 432         | 40 937             | 29 283                         | 29 324           | 51 103                | 43 398         | 46 438         |
| North West Eastern Region Entrepreneurial Support Centre |                |                |                |                    |                                |                  |                       |                |                |
| North West Gambling Board                                | 28 504         | 29 438         | 39 559         | 48 137             | 48 137                         | 48 137           | 52 661                | 56 394         | 59 214         |
| North West Housing Corporation                           |                |                |                |                    |                                |                  |                       |                |                |
| North West Parks and Tourism Board                       | 126 328        | 137 260        | 191 348        | 167 462            | 167 462                        | 167 462          | 166 583               | 175 471        | 184 826        |
| North West Provincial Aids Council                       | 15 106         | 15 342         | 18 353         | 17 020             | 20 520                         | 20 520           | 17 658                | 18 382         | 19 301         |
| North West Provincial Arts and Culture Coun              | 3 000          | 3 000          | 4 919          | 8 000              | 3 000                          | 3 000            | 3 150                 | 3 307          | 3 472          |
| North West Provincial Heritage Resources Authority       |                |                |                |                    |                                |                  |                       |                |                |
| North West Transport Investments (Pty) Ltd               |                |                |                |                    |                                |                  |                       |                |                |
| North West Youth Development Trust                       | 1 400          | 1 029          | 332            |                    |                                |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Total Provincial transfers to public entit</b>        | <b>291 895</b> | <b>303 797</b> | <b>364 539</b> | <b>357 814</b>     | <b>344 660</b>                 | <b>344 701</b>   | <b>370 696</b>        | <b>381 441</b> | <b>405 446</b> |

### 5.7.2 Transfers to Development Corporation

The province is utilising the services of Independent Development Corporation as intermediate agent for certain provincial project. The necessary Service Level Agreements were signed for accountability purposes. The affected departments are: Education and Sports Development, Public Works and Roads, Department of Local Government and Human Settlements.

### 5.7.3 Transfers to Local Government

In terms of Section 30 (2) of the Division or Revenue Act, the Provincial Treasury must publish with annual budget the allocations to the Municipalities for every allocation made by the province to a municipality in the province.

According to Section 155(1) of the Constitution the Municipalities are defined as follows:

**Category A:** a municipality that has exclusive municipal executive and legislative authority in the area. Municipalities of this type are normally referred to as Metropolitan area, In this province we do not have any municipality of this nature.

**Category B:** a municipality that share a municipal executive and legislative authority in its area with a category C municipality. Municipalities of this nature are referred to as local municipalities.

**Category C:** a municipality that has municipal executive and legislative authority in an area that included more than one municipality. Municipalities of this type normally referred to as district municipalities. The table below seeks to demonstrate detailed information as per municipalities in the province. This information must be published through the Gazette. Further details appear in the departmental chapter of the affected departments.

**Table 11: Summary of provincial transfers to local government by category**

## 2015/16 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

| R thousand                          | Outcome       |               |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                     | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14        |                    |                                |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17       | 2017/18       |
| Category A                          | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Category B                          | 41,490        | 30,370        | 215,573        | 48,740             | 70,243                         | 69,713           | 69,945                | 50,093        | 32,167        |
| Category C                          | 42,500        | 38,630        | 57,580         | 24,900             | 24,900                         | 24,900           | 25,622                | 31,392        | 32,933        |
| Unallocated                         | -             | -             | 9,813          | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | 2,954         | 3,102         |
| <b>Total departmental transfers</b> | <b>83,990</b> | <b>69,000</b> | <b>282,966</b> | <b>73,640</b>      | <b>95,143</b>                  | <b>94,613</b>    | <b>95,567</b>         | <b>84,439</b> | <b>68,201</b> |

Table 12: Transfers to local government by transfer/grant type, category and municipality: North West Province

| R thousand   | Outcome       |               |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-Term Estimates |               |               |
|--|---------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|  | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14        |                    |                                |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17       | 2017/18       |
| <b>Type of transfer/grant 1 (name)</b>               |               |               |                |                    |                                |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Bojanala Platinum Municipalities</b>              | <b>31 070</b> | <b>16 180</b> | <b>80 338</b>  | <b>6 320</b>       | <b>12 460</b>                  | <b>12 460</b>    | <b>36 335</b>         | <b>26 593</b> | <b>17 807</b> |
| NW371 MORETELE                                       | 5 850         | 300           | 14 650         | 3 050              | 4 710                          | 4 710            | 1 400                 | 1 596         | 1 658         |
| NW372 MADIBENG                                       | 1 900         | 850           | 27 242         | 400                | 400                            | 400              | 1 900                 | 1 000         | 1 030         |
| NW373 RUSTENBURG                                     | 670           | 600           | 670            | 670                | 670                            | 670              | 3 500                 | 2 170         | 2 245         |
| NW374 KGETLENG RIVER                                 | 9 500         | 12 800        | 14 580         | 1 800              | 6 280                          | 6 280            | 11 135                | 1 000         | 1 025         |
| NW375 MOSES KOTANE                                   | 9 250         | 700           | 23 196         | 400                | 400                            | 400              | 17 200                | 19 627        | 10 588        |
| DC37 BOJANALA PLATINUM DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY         | 3 900         | 930           |                |                    |                                |                  | 1 200                 | 1 200         | 1 260         |
| <b>Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities</b>            | <b>22 030</b> | <b>42 810</b> | <b>74 432</b>  | <b>63 070</b>      | <b>72 070</b>                  | <b>72 070</b>    | <b>15 222</b>         | <b>11 842</b> | <b>12 303</b> |
| NW381 RATLOU   | 750           |               | 15 252         | 750                | 750                            | 750              | 1 950                 | 950           | 960           |
| NW382 TSWANG   | 360           | 360           | 360            | 360                | 360                            | 360              | 1 960                 | 660           | 675           |
| NW383 MAFIKENG                                       | 1 870         | 4 150         | 670            | 6 790              | 6 790                          | 6 790            | 1 800                 | 670           | 670           |
| NW384 DITSOBOTLA                                     | 350           | 300           | 350            | 30 350             | 30 350                         | 30 350           | 1 100                 | 450           | 455           |
| NW385 RAMOT SHERE MOILOA                             | 500           | 500           | 800            | 500                | 9 500                          | 9 500            | 1 200                 | 700           | 710           |
| DC38 NGAKA MODIRI MOLEMA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY       | 18 200        | 37 500        | 57 000         | 24 320             | 24 320                         | 24 320           | 7 212                 | 8 412         | 8 833         |
| <b>Dr. Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities</b>     | <b>21 570</b> | <b>3 610</b>  | <b>77 950</b>  | <b>2 680</b>       | <b>2 680</b>                   | <b>2 150</b>     | <b>23 010</b>         | <b>24 680</b> | <b>25 780</b> |
| NW391 KAGISANO                                       |               |               |                |                    |                                |                  |                       |               |               |
| NW392 NALEDI   |               | 760           | 530            | 530                | 530                            |                  | 1 450                 | 630           | 635           |
| NW393 MAMUSA   | 500           | 500           | 2 034          | 550                | 550                            | 550              | 1 850                 | 850           | 865           |
| NW394 GREATER T AUNG                                 | 670           | 1 150         | 59 114         | 620                | 620                            | 620              | 1 500                 | 920           | 935           |
| NW395 MOLOPO   |               | 1 000         | 15 692         | 400                | 400                            | 400              | 1 000                 | 500           | 505           |
| NW396 LEKWA-TEEMANE                                  |               |               |                |                    |                                |                  |                       |               |               |
| DC39 DR RUTH SEGOMOTSI MOMPATI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY | 20 400        | 200           | 580            | 580                | 580                            | 580              | 17 210                | 21 780        | 22 840        |
| <b>Dr. Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities</b>             | <b>9 320</b>  | <b>6 400</b>  | <b>40 433</b>  | <b>1 570</b>       | <b>7 933</b>                   | <b>7 933</b>     | <b>21 000</b>         | <b>18 370</b> | <b>9 210</b>  |
| NW401 VENTERSDORP                                    | 4 520         | 300           | 23 792         | 320                | 320                            | 320              | 16 150                | 15 470        | 6 228         |
| NW402 TLOKWE   | 400           | 3 600         | 400            | 400                | 400                            | 400              | 1 350                 | 550           | 558           |
| NW403 CITY OF MATLOSANA                              | 1 600         | 450           | 1 566          | 400                | 1 166                          | 1 166            | 1 300                 | 700           | 715           |
| NW404 MAQUASSI HILLS                                 | 2 200         | 850           | 14 675         | 450                | 6 047                          | 6 047            | 1 000                 | 450           | 450           |
| NW405 MERAFOG CITY                                   |               |               |                |                    |                                |                  |                       |               |               |
| DC40 DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY         | 600           | 1 200         |                |                    |                                |                  | 1 200                 | 1 200         | 1 260         |
| <b>Unallocated</b>                                   |               |               | <b>9 813</b>   |                    |                                |                  |                       | <b>2 954</b>  | <b>3 102</b>  |
| <b>Total provincial transfers to municipalities</b>  | <b>83 990</b> | <b>69 000</b> | <b>282 966</b> | <b>73 640</b>      | <b>95 143</b>                  | <b>94 613</b>    | <b>95 567</b>         | <b>84 439</b> | <b>68 201</b> |

The Department of Local Government and Human Settlements planned to transfer an amount of R71.1 million in 2015/16, R75.2 million in 2016/17 and R59 million to the Municipalities. The allocation in the first year is constituted by R13 million for Disaster Management and R58.1 for Bucket replacement with carry through effect over the MTEF. Secondly, the department of Culture, Arts and Traditional Affairs shall transfer an amount of R24.4 million, R9.2 million constantly in the last year of the MTEF. Such funding is earmarked to provide assistance to the Municipalities.

### 5.8 Personnel numbers and costs

The personnel share of the total provincial allocation stood at 57.87 per cent in 2015/16. As depicted in the table below, the total number of personnel between 2014/15 and 2015/16 is decreasing substantially from 87 619 to 75 827 due to amongst others, the ending contract of EPWP workers (LIP) by January 2015. The total number of labour intensive employees

appointed in 2014/15 was 26 000 at a rate of R2 200.00 pm and with a budget allocation of R572 million.

However, the department of Education and Sports Development as well as Department of Health are expected to be the most significant employers in the 2015/16 MTEF. The department of Health's personnel is growing from 28 800 in 2014/15 to 30 984 in 2015/16 which is an increase of 2 184 staff complement while department of Education personnel has decreased from 32 773 in 2014/15 to 31 066 due to reduction of employees attached to AET, FET and LIP. The next most significant employers is the department of Public Works and Roads whose numbers still need to be reviewed before the finalization of the 2015/16 MTEF budgets.

Table 13: Summary of personnel numbers and costs by Vote

| Personnel numbers                            | As at         |               | As at         |               | As at         |               | As at         |               | As at         |               |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|  | 31 March 2012 | 31 March 2013 | 31 March 2014 | 31 March 2015 | 31 March 2016 | 31 March 2017 | 31 March 2018 | 31 March 2019 | 31 March 2020 | 31 March 2021 |
| Office of the Premier                        | 422           | 368           | 387           | 778           | 778           | 778           | 778           | 778           | 778           | 778           |
| Provincial Legislature                       | 178           | 182           | 197           | 206           | 206           | 206           | 206           | 206           | 206           | 206           |
| Health                                       | 22,195        | 22,178        | 30,724        | 28,800        | 30,984        | 31,986        | 31,986        | 31,986        | 31,986        | 32,274        |
| Culture, Arts and Traditional Affairs        | 951           | 950           | 1,385         | 1,294         | 972           | 956           | 956           | 956           | 956           | 956           |
| Community Safety & Transport Manager         | 519           | 483           | 543           | 570           | 587           | 587           | 587           | 587           | 587           | 587           |
| Economy & Enterprise Development             | 175           | 172           | 221           | 229           | 241           | 241           | 241           | 241           | 241           | 241           |
| Finance                                      | 519           | 483           | 543           | 570           | 587           | 587           | 587           | 587           | 587           | 587           |
| Education and Sports Development             | 31,614        | 31,481        | 32,820        | 32,773        | 32,858        | 32,880        | 32,880        | 32,880        | 32,904        | 32,904        |
| Local Government and Human Settlements       | 524           | 645           | 637           | 646           | 720           | 728           | 728           | 728           | 728           | 728           |
| Tourism                                      | 17            | 17            | 15            | 105           | 154           | 179           | 179           | 179           | 179           | 179           |
| Public Works and Roads                       | 3,463         | 3,532         | 15,517        | 15,697        | 3,739         | 3,798         | 3,798         | 3,798         | 3,808         | 3,808         |
| Social Development                           | 1,174         | 1,548         | 3,845         | 4,305         | 2,355         | 2,365         | 2,365         | 2,365         | 2,375         | 2,375         |
| Rural, Environment and Agricultural Developn | 1,738         | 1,692         | 1,646         | 1,646         | 1,646         | 1,646         | 1,646         | 1,646         | 1,646         | 1,646         |
| <b>Total provincial personnel numbers</b>    | <b>63,489</b> | <b>63,731</b> | <b>88,480</b> | <b>87,619</b> | <b>75,827</b> | <b>76,937</b> | <b>76,937</b> | <b>76,937</b> | <b>77,269</b> | <b>77,269</b> |
| Total provincial personnel cost (R thousand) | 13,818,878    | 15,039,732    | 16,848,827    | 18,050,086    | 19,806,476    | 21,026,042    | 21,026,042    | 21,026,042    | 22,390,107    | 22,390,107    |
| Unit cost (R thousand)                       | 218           | 236           | 190           | 206           | 261           | 273           | 273           | 273           | 290           | 290           |

. Full-time equivalent

Table 14: Summary of provincial personnel numbers and costs

| R thousand                                | Outcome    |            |            | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-Term Estimates |            |            |            |
|---|------------|------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------|------------|------------|
|   | 2011/12    | 2012/13    | 2013/14    |                    |                                |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17    | 2017/18    |            |
| <b>Total for Province</b>                 |            |            |            |                    |                                |                  |                       |            |            |            |
| Personnel numbers (head count)            | 63 489     | 63 731     | 88 480     | 87 619             | 87 619                         | 87 619           | 75 827                | 76 937     | 77 269     | 77 269     |
| Personnel costs (R thousand)              | 13 818 878 | 15 039 732 | 16 848 827 | 17 937 253         | 18 050 086                     | 18 674 809       | 19 806 476            | 21 026 042 | 22 390 107 | 22 390 107 |
| <b>Human resource component</b>           |            |            |            |                    |                                |                  |                       |            |            |            |
| personnel numbers (head count)            | 1 392      | 1 518      | 1 627      | 1 753              | 1 753                          | 1 753            | 1 844                 | 1 923      | 1 923      | 1 923      |
| personnel cost (R thousand)               | 168 881    | 169 990    | 214 494    | 232 705            | 232 705                        | 232 705          | 242 875               | 256 962    | 180 792    | 180 792    |
| Head cost as % of total for province      | 2%         | 2%         | 2%         | 2%                 | 2%                             | 2%               | 2%                    | 2%         | 2%         | 2%         |
| Personnel cost as % of total for province | 1%         | 1%         | 1%         | 1%                 | 1%                             | 1%               | 1%                    | 1%         | 1%         | 1%         |
| <b>Finance component</b>                  |            |            |            |                    |                                |                  |                       |            |            |            |
| personnel numbers (head count)            | 1 831      | 1 888      | 2 679      | 2 767              | 2 767                          | 2 767            | 2 837                 | 2 886      | 2 886      | 2 886      |
| personnel cost (R thousand)               | 202 607    | 230 552    | 266 793    | 284 818            | 284 818                        | 284 818          | 296 464               | 313 130    | 234 079    | 234 079    |
| Head cost as % of total for province      | 3%         | 3%         | 3%         | 3%                 | 3%                             | 3%               | 4%                    | 4%         | 4%         | 4%         |
| Personnel cost as % of total for province | 1%         | 2%         | 2%         | 2%                 | 2%                             | 2%               | 1%                    | 1%         | 1%         | 1%         |
| <b>Full time workers</b>                  |            |            |            |                    |                                |                  |                       |            |            |            |
| Personnel numbers (head count)            | 58 529     | 59 327     | 60 770     | 62 595             | 62 595                         | 62 595           | 62 185                | 63 167     | 63 177     | 63 177     |
| Personnel cost (R thousand)               | 5 786 037  | 6 412 283  | 7 128 224  | 7 535 359          | 7 535 359                      | 7 535 359        | 8 050 261             | 8 539 595  | 7 659 073  | 7 659 073  |
| head count as % of total for province     | 92%        | 93%        | 69%        | 71%                | 71%                            | 71%              | 82%                   | 82%        | 82%        | 82%        |
| Personnel cost as % of total province     | 42%        | 43%        | 42%        | 42%                | 42%                            | 40%              | 41%                   | 41%        | 34%        | 34%        |
| <b>Part-time workers</b>                  |            |            |            |                    |                                |                  |                       |            |            |            |
| Personnel numbers (head count)            | 659        | 959        | 9 765      | 9 804              | 9 804                          | 9 804            | 10 294                | 10 809     | 10 809     | 10 809     |
| Personnel cost (R thousand)               | 87 243     | 100 654    | 283 116    | 297 272            | 297 272                        | 297 272          | 312 136               | 327 743    | 343 773    | 343 773    |
| head count as % of total for province     | 1%         | 2%         | 11%        | 11%                | 11%                            | 11%              | 14%                   | 14%        | 14%        | 14%        |
| Personnel cost as % of total province     | 1%         | 1%         | 2%         | 2%                 | 2%                             | 2%               | 2%                    | 2%         | 2%         | 2%         |
| <b>Contract workers</b>                   |            |            |            |                    |                                |                  |                       |            |            |            |
| Personnel numbers (head count)            | 4 951      | 4 847      | 19 352     | 19 487             | 19 487                         | 19 487           | 5 213                 | 5 244      | 5 244      | 5 244      |
| Personnel cost (R thousand)               | 295 501    | 320 117    | 539 778    | 566 700            | 566 700                        | 566 700          | 449 921               | 452 483    | 64 942     | 64 942     |
| head count as % of total of the Province  | 8%         | 8%         | 22%        | 22%                | 22%                            | 22%              | 7%                    | 7%         | 7%         | 7%         |
| Personnel cost as % of total province     | 2%         | 2%         | 3%         | 3%                 | 3%                             | 3%               | 2%                    | 2%         | 0%         | 0%         |

## 5.9 Payments on Training

The table below depicts expense on training and bursaries by departments on their own staff in line with the requirement of Section 30 of the Skill Development Levies Act, 1999 which requires that each public service employer in both national and provincial spheres of government must budget for at least 1 per cent of the payroll for the training and education of their employees.

As noted in the table it is expected that an amount of R142.6 million will be spent on training for the year 2015/16 which is an increase of 12 per cent when compared with the revised estimates of 2014/15. The increase is mainly observed in Health at 21 per cent in 2015/16 as well as Education with an increase of 5 per cent between 2014/15 and 2015/16. Both departments have a huge mandate of building capacity on health professionals as well as for Educators and ECD practitioners. It is worth noting to reflect that, the Office of the Premier has decentralised the transversal training to provincial departments' hence insignificant training budgets is observed.

**Table 15: Summary of provincial payments on training by Vote**

| R thousand   | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2015/16 | Revised estimate | Medium-Term Estimates |                |                |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | 2012/13        | 2013/14        | 2014/15        |                    |                                   |                  | 2016/17               | 2017/18        | 2018/19        |
| Office of the Premier                                | 1 134          | 1 778          | 976            | 1 808              | 2 058                             | 2 058            | 2 660                 | 2 900          | 2 984          |
| Provincial Legislature                               | 2 282          | 2 078          | 2 078          | 4 401              | 4 401                             | 4 401            | 4 461                 | 4 665          | 4 898          |
| Health   | 11 725         | 36 433         | 32 377         | 38 506             | 39 290                            | 39 290           | 47 620                | 47 850         | 56 853         |
| Culture, Arts and Traditional Affairs                | 17 969         | 11 481         | 13 987         | 12 369             | 12 369                            | 12 369           | 12 784                | 13 047         | 13 699         |
| Community Safety & Transport Management              | 2 808          | 2 433          | 2 643          | 3 645              | 2 025                             | 2 025            | 3 751                 | 3 950          | 4 167          |
| Economy & Enterprise Development                     | 509            | 322            | 297            | 500                | 500                               | 500              | 523                   | 551            | 579            |
| Finance  | 2 808          | 2 433          | 2 643          | 3 645              | 2 025                             | 2 025            | 3 751                 | 3 950          | 4 167          |
| Education and Sports Development                     | 31 649         | 48 473         | 38 484         | 40 300             | 40 300                            | 40 300           | 42 317                | 44 433         | 46 654         |
| Local Government and Human Settlements               | 1 230          | 1 466          | 1 566          | 1 485              | 1 485                             | 1 485            | 1 768                 | 1 788          | 1 894          |
| Tourism  |                |                |                | 600                | 600                               | 600              | 672                   | 716            | 751            |
| Public Works and Roads                               | 18 055         | 6 906          | 10 252         | 11 210             | 11 210                            | 11 210           | 11 550                | 11 835         | 12 427         |
| Social Development                                   | 7 875          | 3 073          | 1 249          | 5 800              | 5 800                             | 5 800            | 5 103                 | 5 409          | 5 679          |
| Rural, Environment and Agricultural Development      | 5 863          | 3 691          | 5 930          | 5 586              | 5 586                             | 5 586            | 5 620                 | 5 914          | 6 207          |
| <b>Total provincial payments on training by vote</b> | <b>103 907</b> | <b>120 567</b> | <b>112 482</b> | <b>129 855</b>     | <b>127 649</b>                    | <b>127 649</b>   | <b>142 580</b>        | <b>147 008</b> | <b>159 961</b> |



**VOTE 01**

**OFFICE OF THE PREMIER**



| <b>Department: Office of The Premier</b> | <b>Vote 01</b>                                |
|--|---|
| To be appropriated in Vote in 2015/16    | R 730 648 000                                 |
| Responsible Executive Authority          | Premier of the North West Province            |
| Administering Department                 | Office of The Premier                         |
| Accounting Officer                       | Director General of the Office of The Premier |

---

## **1. OVERVIEW**

### **Vision**

A dynamic, professional and responsive provincial administration achieving growth and excellence in Bokone Bophirima.

### **Mission**

Facilitate integrated governance and accelerate service delivery that is people centred for improved economic growth in Bokone Bophirima.

### **Strategic objectives**

The strategic policy direction of Office of the Premier is directly linked to national government's 12 outcomes and also informs the department's strategic objectives, as listed below:

- Capacitate HR systems and programmes to improve service delivery through enhanced monitoring and evaluation;
- Promote youth, moral regeneration and social cohesion in the province;
- Coordinate and monitor the implementation of ICT frameworks;
- Provide consistent, streamlined and integrated communication services in the province;
- Coordinate and monitor integrity and ethics management in the province;
- Provide support and protocol services to EXCO and coordinate governance and stakeholder management;
- Manage and coordinate the integrated implementation of policies and research to support evidence based decisions;
- Manage and coordinate development and implementation of strategies and planning in line with Provincial and national priorities; and
- Manage and coordinate implementation of integrated M&E policies, systems and programmes in the province.

### **Core Functions of the Department**

The following are the core function for the Office of the Premier:

- Rendering of administrative and secretarial support to the Executive Council structures;
- Formulate Provincial policy and reviews;
- Provincial planning and knowledge management;
- Service Delivery Planning and Management of Provincial Growth and Development Strategy;
- Integration of services between spheres of government and with international countries;
- Moral regeneration, forensic and anti-corruption investigations;
- Monitoring and evaluation of provincial and provincial government performance;
- Project management capacity building and coordination;
- Coordination of Information technology and communication;

- The rendering of provincial information services;
- Research and Population policy development and facilitation;
- Provincial corporate services;
- Human capital development.
- Provincial communication and protocol;
- Legal service and legislative review;
- Monitor Compliance and Efficacy in the Implementation of Policies and Plans;
- Advocacy, Support and Capacity Building in the Implementation of National and Provincial Policies and Plans; and
- Policy influence and coordination.

### **Legislative Mandate**

The Office of the Premier administrates legislation relating to:

- Constitution of South Africa, 1996;
- North West Youth Development Trust;
- Skills Development Act (Act 97 of 1998);
- Provincial Council on Aids;
- Public Finance Management Act, 1999 as amended and Treasury Regulations;
- Public Service Act and Public Service Regulations;
- Skills Development Act, 1998; and
- State Information Technology Act (SITA).

### **1.1 Aligning the departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes**

The Office of the Premier is primarily aimed at contributing towards the achievement of the following Priority Outcomes and Strategic Goals:

- Outcome 5: Skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path;
- Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network;
- Outcome 9: Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient developmental local government system;
- Outcome 11: Creating a better South Africa and contributing to a better and safer Africa in a better world;
- Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development oriented public service; and
- Outcome 14: Transforming society and uniting the country.

### **Strategic Goals**

- Policy influence and coordination.
- Provincial Strategy & Planning in line with National and Provincial Frameworks.
- Advocacy, Support and Capacity Building in the Implementation of National and Provincial Policies and Plans.
- Monitor Compliance and Efficacy in the Implementation of Policies and Plans.

## 2. Review of the 2014/15 financial year

Section 2 provides a review of the 2014/15 annual performance, outlining the main achievements and progress made by the department during the year, as well as giving a brief discussion on challenges and new developments. The following are the major achievements in 2014/15:

- **Provincial Planning Commission:** All vacancies in the Planning Commission were filled, and three (3) Commissioners were appointed to support the commission in its coordination and advocacy for the Provincial Development Plan (PDP). The PDP is in place and work is unfolding to infuse it in departmental and municipal plans.
- **Anti-corruption and Fraud Prevention:** The Anti-corruption and fraud prevention plan has been developed and is currently under consultation. Implementation will take effect during the 2015/16 financial year.
- **Document Management System:** The document management system successfully implemented in the current financial year.
- **Improvement in information technology:** Government Information Technology Officer (GITO) captured department's ICT plans for integration into the provincial plan.
- **Rebranding, Repositioning and Renewal of the North West:** as part of the rebranding, repositioning and renewal of the North West the following have been achieved:
  - Mahika-Mahikeng was launched in December 2014 followed by a sequence of cultural and music activities to draw tourists to the province;
  - The launch of Bua Le Puso which is Premier's engagement with the public;
  - Completed some of the projects of the Mafikeng Rebranding, Repositioning and Renewal Programme (MRRRP); and
  - The launch of the Reconciliation, Healing and Renewal (RHR) programme (RHR) at Marikana. aimed at pulling together all sectors of society in building a reconciled, united and peaceful Province.
- **HIV and AIDS in the workplace:** HIV Counselling Testing (HCT) campaigns were conducted in almost all departments, using a variety of strategies such as information sessions, events and workshops. A total of two thousand seven hundred and fifty seven (2757) employees were tested for HIV. This is against a set target of four thousand and seventy five (4075).
- **Human Resource Development:** The provincial training plan was adopted in November 2014 but its implementation was delayed by the reconfiguration process. The implementation will take place in the 2015/16 financial year once the reconfigured departments have finalised their training plans.
- **Promotion of quality service delivery in government:** The Office of the Premier has undertaken 35 front line service delivery monitoring visits in the province to improve service delivery in government facilities. The Office has further piloted the implementation of Community Based Monitoring (CBM) in Jouberton to give the community a voice in service delivery. The CBM model will be rolled out to the entire province in the 2015/16 financial year.
- **Alignment of provincial plans to national plans:** The Office has assessed the first and second drafts of the strategic plans of departments. Integrated Development Plan (IDP) Assessment Report was compiled. Four (4) Districts were assessed to ensure alignment of plans across the three spheres of government.
- **Outcome-Based Management:** The concept document for Ward-Based Planning has been developed in order to ensure implementation of Outcome Based Management, this is expected to be implemented in the 2015 Medium Term Expenditure Framework.

### 3. Outlook for the 2015/16 financial year

Section 3 looks at the key focus areas of 2015/16, outlining what the department plans to achieve during the year, as well as briefly looking at challenges and proposed new developments.

In 2015/16 and over the medium-term, Office of the Premier will focus on the following priorities:

- **Strengthen Monitoring and Evaluation:** one of the priorities in the 2015/16 financial year is to realign the Office of the Premier to strengthen monitoring and evaluation role across all provincial departments. This will be in line with the Office's role as a centre that coordinates functions of other departments and ensuring enhanced service delivery. The aim is to ensure that 80 per cent of the Office's function is monitoring and evaluation instead of being internally focused.
- **Call Centre:** As part of repositioning the Office, the Provincial Call Centre will be launched and fully operational. The centre will take citizens' concerns and direct them to relevant departments so that they can be addressed.
- **Aids Council:** The Provincial Council on AIDS will be restructured and its functions will be integrated to the Reconciliation, Healing and Renewal Programme.
- **Security:** All security contracts to be centralised in the Office of the Premier. All security companies operating in government buildings are to be vetted.
- **Research:** The Office of the Premier will investigate the introduction of a tax bill for certain industries to raise the Provincial Revenue.
- **Wage Bill:** Investigate measures that can be introduced to curb the wage bill in the province.
- **Legal:** fast-track legal issues related to Bop Rhino Studios and centralise litigation cases within Premiers Office.
- **Improvement in information technology:** Implement the IT plan. This will include piloting the DG's Task Management Applications, E-enablement Applications and Leave Register Applications. These applications will be rolled out to other departments at a later stage. The Office will also roll- out broadband to link government facilities in Dr Kenneth Kaunda.
- **Integrated and efficient human resource management and development:** The office will coordinate and implement an integrated human resource development capacity-building programme that aims to improve employees' skills levels in the public sector (Bokone Bophirima). This will be achieved through implementation of a programme that will respond to Premier's vision of having skilled employees who will accelerate service delivery and respond to the needs and challenges of people of Bokone Bophirima.
- **Anti-corruption and fraud prevention:** The Office will coordinate training of investigators in Provincial Departments to enhance their investigative skills in order to assist in the turn-around time. This will be done in partnership with institutions of higher learning. The office will also raise anti-corruption awareness in all district municipalities, local municipalities and wards.
- **Promotion of quality service delivery in government:** Through the Integrated Ward-Based Planning and Setsokotsane, the Office will coordinate and facilitate the two programmes to accelerate, improve quality service delivery. The Office will coordinate 19 ward based summits to develop a provincial ward-based plan.
- **Alignment of provincial plans with national plans:** The office will assess the annual performance plans and strategic plans of departments and integrated development plans of municipalities. The Provincial Spatial Development Framework will also be developed.

## 4. Reprioritisation

Section 4 provides a narration on how the department was able to reprioritise funds to augment allocations toward national and provincial priorities and core spending activities.

In 2015/16 an amount of R17.7 million has been reprioritised from payments of capital assets under *Machinery and equipment* as follows:

- R950 000 to transfers and subsidies under households to correct the baselines to transfers to household.
- R16.7 million to *goods and services* due to increased engagements by the premier with the public.

In 2016/17, an amount of R2.3 million was reprioritised from goods and services to both transfers and subsidies and payments for capital assets as follows R505 000 and R1.8 million respectively. This was mainly due to correction of the baselines for transfers to household, and the replacements of tools of trade.

## 5. Procurement

The following are some of the major procurement plans:

- Security enhancement in the Garona building at a cost of R2.2 million. This is to promote a better public administration;
- Enhancement of the province's IT capacity costing R13 million. This is geared towards improving the capacity of the province to render services to the public; and
- Sourcing of experts for forensic investigations at cost of R7 million. This is in line with promoting clean administration and gaining the confidence of the public.

The other detailed information can be found in the departmental 2015/16 procurement plan submitted to Provincial Treasury.

## 6. Receipts and financing

Table 1.1 below shows the sources of funding of the department over the seven year period, 2011/12 to 2017/18.

### 6.1 Summary of receipts

Table 1.1 : Summary of receipts

| R thousand                           | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                      | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| Equitable share                      | 431 238        | 452 655        | 591 460        | 722 197            | 720 303                           | 692 677          | 730 328               | 655 093        | 690 814        |
| Conditional grants                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental receipts                | 548            | 279            | 1 569          | 250                | 250                               | 250              | 320                   | 330            | 350            |
| Financing (Rollovers and Additional) | -              | -              | -              | 35 000             | 36 132                            | 36 132           | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Total receipts</b>                | <b>431 786</b> | <b>452 934</b> | <b>593 029</b> | <b>757 447</b>     | <b>756 685</b>                    | <b>729 059</b>   | <b>730 648</b>        | <b>655 423</b> | <b>691 164</b> |

The total receipts increased from 2011/12 to 2014/15 at annual average rate of 19.1 per cent, this increase was recorded mainly on 2014/15 equitable share due to the following once-off allocations:

- R10 million for the Improved Monitoring and Evaluation through the development of systems that will assist to enhance the monitoring of government progress towards achievement of service delivery.
- R15 million for establishing the annual Bokone Bophirima Soccer Cup Challenge.
- R5 million for establishment of a twenty four hour call centre aimed at improving service delivery within the province and youth support initiatives.
- R132 million for Mafikeng Rebranding, Repositioning and Renewal Programme (MRRRP).

Over the medium term the total receipts is projected to decrease from the revised estimate of R729 million in 2014/15 to R691.1 million in 2017/18 at an annual average rate to 1.8 per cent. The decrease in 2016/17 is due to the once-off allocation of R100 million in 2015/16 for MRRRP. Included in the 2015/16 and 2016/17 baseline is an amount of R10.6 million and R11.2 million for the Strategic Infrastructure Project Management Unit respectively.

## 6.2 Departmental receipts collection

Table 1.2 below gives details of departmental own receipts only per main category over the seven years period 2011/12 to 2017/18.

Table 1.2 : Summary of departmental receipts collection

| R thousand  | Outcome    |            |              | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |            |            |
|---|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------|------------|
|   | 2011/12    | 2012/13    | 2013/14      |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17    | 2017/18    |
| Tax receipts  | -          | -          | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -          | -          |
| Casino taxes  | -          | -          | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -          | -          |
| Horse racing taxes                                    | -          | -          | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -          | -          |
| Liquor licences                                       | -          | -          | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -          | -          |
| Motor vehicle licences                                | -          | -          | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -          | -          |
| Sales of goods and services other than capital assets | 119        | 109        | 142          | 220                | 220                               | 220              | 245                   | 273        | 287        |
| Transfers received                                    | -          | -          | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -          | -          |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                         | -          | -          | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -          | -          |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land                  | 1          | 1          | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -          | -          |
| Sales of capital assets                               | -          | 169        | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -          | -          |
| Transactions in financial assets and liabilities      | 428        | -          | 1 427        | 30                 | 30                                | 30               | 75                    | 57         | 63         |
| <b>Total departmental receipts</b>                    | <b>548</b> | <b>279</b> | <b>1 569</b> | <b>250</b>         | <b>250</b>                        | <b>250</b>       | <b>320</b>            | <b>330</b> | <b>350</b> |

The departmental receipts are generated through the following sources:

- Recoveries from default bursary debtors;
- Sale of Tender Documents;
- Replacement of lost security cards; and
- Commission earned from garnishee orders.

The own revenue decreased from R548 000 in 2011/12 to R250 000 in 2014/15 due to the write-off of all bursary debts during the 2013/14 financial year. Over the medium term the own revenue is expected to increase to R350 000 in 2017/18. The increase on own revenue is due to the inflationary projections.

## 7. Payment Summary

### 7.1 Key assumptions

- Inflation will be 5.6 per cent in 2015/16, 5.5 per cent in 2016/17 and 5.0 per cent in 2017/18 over the MTEF.
- Provision for improvement in conditions of service is 6.5 per cent in 2015/16, 5.4 per cent in 2015/16 and 2016/17 financial years.
- A 1.5 per cent per annum pay progression is included in the budget provision for personnel costs.

### 7.2 Programme Summary

Tables 1.3 and 1.4 provide a summary of payments and budgeted estimates by programme and economic classification respectively, for the period 2011/12 to 2017/18. Overall, there is an increase in the department's budget over the seven-year period. The department has three programmes. Two of these programmes are the core programme of the department, whilst the third is the administration programme, which provides support for the department.

Table 1.3 : Summary of payments and estimates by programme: Office Of The Premier

| R thousand                          | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                     | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| 1. Administration                   | 59 532         | 67 151         | 62 226         | 227 344            | 250 844                           | 198 705          | 198 318               | 103 413        | 110 756        |
| 2. Institutional Development        | 197 655        | 187 546        | 210 829        | 202 904            | 182 642                           | 208 817          | 210 697               | 216 762        | 228 765        |
| 3. Policy And Governance            | 174 599        | 198 237        | 319 974        | 327 199            | 323 199                           | 321 537          | 321 633               | 335 248        | 351 643        |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b> | <b>431 786</b> | <b>452 934</b> | <b>593 029</b> | <b>757 447</b>     | <b>756 685</b>                    | <b>729 059</b>   | <b>730 648</b>        | <b>655 423</b> | <b>691 164</b> |

### 7.3 Summary of economic classification

Table 1.4 : Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Office Of The Premier

| R thousand  | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>251 730</b> | <b>277 335</b> | <b>363 849</b> | <b>561 219</b>     | <b>413 770</b>                    | <b>483 071</b>   | <b>434 357</b>        | <b>449 724</b> | <b>474 647</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 126 611        | 134 686        | 204 438        | 176 341            | 243 194                           | 231 380          | 265 353               | 279 418        | 295 542        |
| Goods and services                                  | 125 119        | 142 649        | 159 411        | 384 878            | 170 576                           | 251 691          | 169 004               | 170 306        | 179 105        |
| Interest and rent on land                           | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | <b>173 020</b> | <b>166 559</b> | <b>224 806</b> | <b>187 260</b>     | <b>193 502</b>                    | <b>193 074</b>   | <b>190 302</b>        | <b>199 764</b> | <b>210 333</b> |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | 152 504        | 153 595        | 208 873        | 183 162            | 186 662                           | 186 662          | 184 241               | 193 853        | 204 127        |
| Higher education institutions                       | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions                             | 790            | 790            | 840            | 840                | 840                               | 840              | 840                   | 885            | 929            |
| Households  | 19 726         | 12 174         | 15 093         | 3 258              | 6 000                             | 5 572            | 5 221                 | 5 026          | 5 277          |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>6 907</b>   | <b>8 961</b>   | <b>4 374</b>   | <b>8 968</b>       | <b>149 413</b>                    | <b>52 914</b>    | <b>105 989</b>        | <b>5 936</b>   | <b>6 184</b>   |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | -              | -              | -              | -                  | 140 000                           | 44 233           | 100 000               | -              | -              |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 6 907          | 8 961          | 4 374          | 8 968              | 9 413                             | 8 681            | 5 989                 | 5 936          | 6 184          |
| Heritage Assets                                     | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets                         | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets                                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets                | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>129</b>     | <b>79</b>      | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>431 786</b> | <b>452 934</b> | <b>593 029</b> | <b>757 447</b>     | <b>756 685</b>                    | <b>729 059</b>   | <b>730 648</b>        | <b>655 423</b> | <b>691 164</b> |

The overall departmental budget over the medium term is expected to increase with a year-on-year growth of 0.2 per cent in 2015/16; the minimum growth is mainly due to the once-off allocations in 2014/15 as indicated below under Administration. In 2016/17 the budget is expected to decrease by 10.3 per cent due to the once off allocation of R100 million in 2015/16 that is allocated for Mahikeng Rebranding, Repositioning and Renewal Programme (MRRRP). Furthermore, an amount of R76 million in 2015/16, R81 million in 2016/17 and R85.1 million in 2017/18 have been allocated as the transfer function from the former Department of Local Government and Traditional Affairs.

**Programme 1: Administration:** The budget is expected to decrease by 0.2 per cent in 2015/16 due to the following once-off allocations in 2014/15:

- R132 million for the Mahikeng Rebranding, Repositioning and Renewal Programme;
- R15 million for the Bokone Bophirima Soccer Cup; and
- R10 million for the Call Centre.

The decrease of 47.9 per cent in 2016/17 is due to the once-off allocation of R100 million in 2015/16 to the MRRRP projects. The increase in 2017/18 is in line with the inflation adjustments.

**Programme 2: Institutional Development** – The budget is expected to increase at an annual average rate of 3.1 per cent which is within the inflationary projections. However, the following subprogrammes: *Strategic Human Resources*; *Information Communication Technology* and *Legal Services* have recorded the growth in 2014/15 to 2017/18 which is more than the inflationary projection at 13 per cent, 10.6 per cent and 12.8 per cent respectively. These increases are mainly on compensation employees.

**Programme 3: Policy and Governance** – The medium term budget projects no increase in 2015/16. However, *Inter-Governmental Relations*, *Provincial Policy Management* and *Premier's Priority Programmes* are expected to increase by 289.7 per cent, 12 per cent and 63.4 per cent respectively in 2015/16. These increases are mainly on compensation employees.

**Compensation of employees:** the actual outcome for compensation of employees increased from 2011/12 to 2014/15 financial years at an average annual rate of 22.3 per cent. The increase is mainly due to the appointment of staff in vacant funded positions. Over the MTEF the budget is projected to increase from the revised estimate of R231.3 million in 2014/15 to R295.5 million in 2017/18 with a year-on-year growth of 14 per cent in 2015/16, 5.3 per cent in 2016/17 and 5.8 per cent in 2017/18.

**Goods and Services** - The actual outcome increase from R125.1 million in 2011/12 to the revised estimate of R251.6 million in 2014/15 mainly at an annual average rate of 26.2 per cent. The increase is due to normal inflationary increases and the once-off allocations as stated above. Over the medium term the expenditure is expected to decrease at annual average rate of 3.9 per cent which is within the inflationary projections.

**Transfers and subsidies:** Over the MTEF the total departmental transfers are projected to decrease slightly from the revised estimates of R193 million in 2014/15 to R190.3 million in 2015/16 which is mainly on departmental agencies (non-business entities) due to the additional allocation of R3.5 million in 2014/15 to the North West Provincial Council on Aids.



**Payments for capital assets:** The expenditure increased from R4 million in 2013/14 to R102.9 million in 2014/15 is due to the MRRRP and the replacement of outdated information technology equipment. In 2015/16 the amount of R100 million for MRRRP has contributed in a recorded increase of 100.3 per cent in 2016/17.

## 7.4 Infrastructure payments

Table 1.5 : Summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by category

| R thousand                                   | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|--|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|  | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| New infrastructure assets                    | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Existing infrastructure assets               | -       | -       | -       | 140 000            | 140 000                           | 90 000           | 100 000               | -       | -       |
| Upgrades and additions                       | -       | -       | -       | 130 000            | 130 000                           | 82 000           | 85 000                | -       | -       |
| Rehabilitation and refurbishment             | -       | -       | -       | 10 000             | 10 000                            | 8 000            | 15 000                | -       | -       |
| Maintenance and repairs                      | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Infrastructure transfers                     | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Current                                      | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Capital                                      | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Infrastructure payments for financial assets | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Infrastructure leases                        | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| <b>Total department infrastructure</b>       | -       | -       | -       | <b>140 000</b>     | <b>140 000</b>                    | <b>90 000</b>    | <b>100 000</b>        | -       | -       |

1. Total provincial infrastructure is the sum of "Capital" plus "Recurrent maintenance".

### 7.4.1. Departmental infrastructure payments

The Office of the Premier began the infrastructure spending in 2014/15 with main appropriation of R140 million mainly for MRRRP. The total infrastructure budget is allocated for the following 8 projects:

- Redesign of Mmabatho Stadium-Upgrade;
- Convention Centre-extension;
- Upgrade of Road Infrastructure-New;
- Mahikeng beautification-New;
- Upgrade of Call Centre-Upgrade;
- Security Checkpoints/traffic control;
- Garona beautification; and
- Upgrade of Bop Rhino Studio-Rehabilitation.

Spending in the current financial year amounts to R10 million or 7.2 per cent against the adjusted appropriation or R140 million. The department projects the revised estimate of R90 million as at the end of 2014/15. The department has reprioritised an amount of R50 million to current payment in 2014/15 for other current projects in line with MRRRP hence the projected revised estimate of R90 million against the adjusted appropriation R140 million.

The infrastructure budget is projected to increase from the revised estimate of R90 million in 2014/15 to R100 million in 2015/16 at a year-on-year growth of 11 per cent. There is no allocation over the MTEF as projects are expected to be completed in 2015/16.

### 7.4.2. Maintenance (Table B 5)

None

## 7.5 Departmental Public-Private Partnership (PPP) projects

None

## 7.6 Transfers

### 7.6.1 Transfers to Public entities

Table 1.6 below reflects transfers to public entities for the period of seven years from 2011/12 to 2017/18

Table 1.6 : Summary of departmental transfers to public entities

| R thousand                          | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                     | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| North West Parks and Tourism Board  | 126 328        | 137 260        | 191 348        | 167 462            | 167 462                           | 167 462          | 166 583               | 175 471        | 184 826        |
| North West Provincial Aids Council  | 15 106         | 15 342         | 18 353         | 17 020             | 20 520                            | 20 520           | 17 658                | 18 382         | 19 301         |
| North West Youth Development Trust  | 1 400          | 1 029          | 332            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Total departmental transfers</b> | <b>142 834</b> | <b>153 631</b> | <b>210 033</b> | <b>184 482</b>     | <b>187 982</b>                    | <b>187 982</b>   | <b>184 241</b>        | <b>193 853</b> | <b>204 127</b> |

The actual outcome for Transfers to entities increased from R142.8 million in 2011/12 to the revised estimate of R187.9 million in 2014/15 due to increase administration costs of the public entities. Over the Medium term the transfer is expected to increase to R204.1 million in 2017/18.

The Office of the Premier transfer funds to the following departmental agencies North West Parks and Tourism Board and the North West Provincial Council on Aids.

The North West Parks and Tourism Board assists the government in promoting tourism and nature conservation in the province. This is done through a number of subsidiaries some of which are run on a commercial basis and are therefore sustainable. The decrease in 2014/15 was mainly due to the once-off allocation for turnaround strategy of Dirapeng in 2013/14. Over the medium term the transfer is expected to increase at an annual average growth of 3.3 per cent.

The Provincial Aids Council provides aids awareness in the province and works closely with other structures of government in this regard. It has put up several district structures to ensure its message is carried to all corners of the province. The transfer is expected to decrease in 2015/16 by 14.1 per cent due to the once-off allocation of R3.5 million during the 2014/15 adjustment budget allocated for the outstanding audit fees. In 2016/17 and 2017/18 the transfers will increase by 4 per cent and 5 per cent which is in line with the inflationary projection rate.

### 7.6.2 Transfers to Non-profit organisations

Table 1.7 : Summary of departmental transfers to other entities

| R thousand                          | Outcome    |            |            | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |            |            |
|-------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------|------------|
|                                     | 2011/12    | 2012/13    | 2013/14    |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17    | 2017/18    |
| A re Ageng                          | 790        | 790        | 790        | 840                | 840                               | 840              | 840                   | 885        | 930        |
| <b>Total departmental transfers</b> | <b>790</b> | <b>790</b> | <b>790</b> | <b>840</b>         | <b>840</b>                        | <b>840</b>       | <b>840</b>            | <b>885</b> | <b>930</b> |

**A-Re-Ageng** - A re Ageng operates as the provincial growth and development advisory forum and was established by the Executive Council during 1998. The Provincial Government contributes towards the administration of the forum through an annual financial grant. The Forum accounts to Government by the submission of an annual report to the Premier for tabling in the Legislature at the Premier's discretion. Funds are transferred to A re Ageng in tranches and prior to the transfer compliance with Section 38 of the Public Finance Management Act is ensured.

The allocation for transfers and subsidies to NGO remained constant at R790 000 from the 2011/12 to the 2012/13 financial years. In 2014/15 there was a slight increase to R840 000, over the MTEF transfers are projected to increase to R930 000 in 2017/18 due to normal inflation increases.

### 7.6.3 Transfers to local government

None

### 8. Receipts and retentions

None

## 9. Programme Description

### Programme 1: Administration

#### Description and objectives

This programme supports the Premier and Director General with strategic leadership and co-operative governance by performing internal strategic, administrative as well as financial management services on behalf of the Office of the Premier

The Programme renders it's services through the following subprogrammes:

**Premier Support:** To co-ordinate and provide the administrative and political support services to the Premier.

**Executive Council Support:** To provide administrative and secretarial support to the Executive Council and the Director General.

**Director-General Support:** To provide integrated administrative and secretariat support to the Director General.

**Financial Management:** To provide effective and efficient supply chain, transport and asset management services in the Office.

Table 1.8 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Administration

| R thousand                          | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                     | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14       |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| 1. Premier Support                  | 33 990        | 36 585        | 35 662        | 194 010            | 195 297                           | 149 780          | 139 021               | 40 912         | 42 958         |
| 2. Executive Council Support        | 4 277         | 4 472         | 3 851         | 5 310              | 5 300                             | 5 457            | 5 977                 | 6 323          | 6 639          |
| 3. Director-General Support         | 5 352         | 5 075         | 7 214         | 7 831              | 28 831                            | 24 771           | 31 066                | 32 571         | 34 201         |
| 4. Financial Management             | 15 913        | 21 019        | 15 499        | 20 193             | 21 416                            | 18 697           | 22 254                | 23 606         | 26 958         |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b> | <b>59 532</b> | <b>67 151</b> | <b>62 226</b> | <b>227 344</b>     | <b>250 844</b>                    | <b>198 705</b>   | <b>198 318</b>        | <b>103 413</b> | <b>110 756</b> |

Table 1.9 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14       |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>43 315</b> | <b>48 379</b> | <b>40 969</b> | <b>207 511</b>     | <b>86 883</b>                     | <b>131 124</b>   | <b>76 750</b>         | <b>81 058</b>  | <b>87 284</b>  |
| Compensation of employees                           | 27 910        | 32 299        | 28 053        | 30 747             | 52 747                            | 46 141           | 54 860                | 57 558         | 62 590         |
| Goods and services                                  | 15 405        | 16 080        | 12 916        | 176 764            | 34 136                            | 84 983           | 21 890                | 23 500         | 24 694         |
| Interest and rent on land                           | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | <b>15 509</b> | <b>17 584</b> | <b>19 257</b> | <b>19 310</b>      | <b>23 360</b>                     | <b>22 784</b>    | <b>20 678</b>         | <b>21 575</b>  | <b>22 654</b>  |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | 15 106        | 15 342        | 18 353        | 17 020             | 20 520                            | 20 520           | 17 658                | 18 382         | 19 301         |
| Higher education institutions                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions                             | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Households  | 403           | 2 242         | 904           | 2 290              | 2 840                             | 2 264            | 3 020                 | 3 193          | 3 353          |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>705</b>    | <b>1 109</b>  | <b>2 000</b>  | <b>523</b>         | <b>140 601</b>                    | <b>44 797</b>    | <b>100 890</b>        | <b>780</b>     | <b>819</b>     |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | -             | -             | -             | -                  | 140 000                           | 44 233           | 100 000               | -              | -              |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 705           | 1 109         | 2 000         | 523                | 601                               | 564              | 890                   | 780            | 819            |
| Heritage Assets                                     | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets                         | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets                | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>3</b>      | <b>79</b>     | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>59 532</b> | <b>67 151</b> | <b>62 226</b> | <b>227 344</b>     | <b>250 844</b>                    | <b>198 705</b>   | <b>198 318</b>        | <b>103 413</b> | <b>110 756</b> |

The increase from R59.5 million in 2011/12 to R198.7 million in 2014/15 is mainly as a result of increased spending on compensation of employees due to appointments of additional staff. The increase was also due to the once-off allocations in 2014/15 of R132 million for the Mahikeng Rebranding, Repositioning and Renewal Programme, R15 million for the Bokone Bophirima Soccer Cup Challenge and R10 million for the Call Centre.

Over the medium term the budget is expected to decrease at a year-on-year decline of 0.2 per cent in 2015/16, 47.9 per cent in 2016/17 due the once-off allocation mentioned above. In 2017/18 the budget is projected to regain its growth to 7.2 per cent due to the inflationary projection.

**Compensation of employees:** Spending over the past financial year has grown at an annual average rate of 18.2 per cent from 2011/12 to the revised estimate in 2014/15. The increase is mainly due to the internal re-organisation where some components were transferred from Programme: Institutional Development.

**Goods and services:** The increase in spending from R15.1 million in 2011/12 to the revised estimate of R84.9 million in 2014/15 is due to the R50 million for the revival of the Mahikeng and Pilanesburg airport routes and R10 million for the Bokone Bophirima Soccer Cup. Over the medium term the budget is expected to decrease due to the once-off allocation in 2014/15.

**Transfers and subsidies:** The allocation for transfers and subsidies under Departmental agencies and accounts is for the Provincial Council on Aids. This transfer is projected to decrease at an annual average of 2 per cent due the once-off additional allocation in 2014/15. The allocation for Transfers to households is for the Premier's Discretionary fund and leave gratuity.

**Payments for capital assets** spending has increased over the past financial years at an annual average rate of 229 per cent between 2011/12 and 2014/15 due to the once-off allocation of the MRRRP capital projects in 2014/15 and 2015/16. Over the MTEF the budget is expected to decline mainly due to the aforementioned once-off allocations.

## Programme 2: Institutional Development

### Description and objectives

The Programme is primarily mandated to facilitate and render corporate support services on request to provincial departments and to coordinate and consolidate reporting on corporate support services on behalf of the provincial government. The Programme is also mandated to render core management support within the Office of the Premier. Strategic leadership, knowledge and management capacity have further been established to initiate special strategic and priority interventions regarding information technology and communications and the promotion of security and anti-corruption in the provincial public sector.

The programme consists of the following five sub-programmes:

**Strategic Human Resource Management:** This sub-program renders provincial support services on human resource and capital formation issues and is mandated to render human resources corporate services to all provincial departments, including the Office of the Premier and consists of the following sections.

**Information Communication Technology:** This sub-programme is co-ordinating, facilitating and monitoring the design and implementation of an information technology strategy and the development of an effective and efficient E-Government system and the maintenance of quality and quantity electronic delivery standards in the province.

**Legal Services:** This sub-programme provides legal support services to all departments and certain public entities.

**Communications:** This sub-programme is mandated to promote and market the province through good media relations and external communication services on behalf of the provincial government and to give strategic leadership and corporate support to government communication units within government departments.

**Programme Support:** This sub-programme is aimed at the facilitation and monitoring of the implementation of Minimum Information Security Standards (MISS) and Anti-Corruption Initiatives in the North West Provincial Government and at performing forensic and anti-fraud investigations in the province.

Table 1.10 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Institutional Development

| R thousand                              | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| 1. Strategic Human Resources            | 52 264         | 45 621         | 56 545         | 49 524             | 44 766                            | 36 848           | 47 743                | 50 614         | 53 145         |
| 2. Information Communication Technology | 91 475         | 99 361         | 76 003         | 89 253             | 80 359                            | 77 219           | 97 946                | 99 624         | 104 605        |
| 3. Legal Services                       | 20 610         | 12 849         | 12 597         | 18 066             | 13 566                            | 11 922           | 15 190                | 16 312         | 17 128         |
| 4. Communication Services               | 25 426         | 18 227         | 51 827         | 36 959             | 31 899                            | 64 698           | 38 781                | 38 358         | 41 441         |
| 5. Programme Support                    | 7 880          | 11 488         | 13 857         | 9 102              | 12 052                            | 18 130           | 11 037                | 11 854         | 12 447         |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b>     | <b>197 655</b> | <b>187 546</b> | <b>210 829</b> | <b>202 904</b>     | <b>182 642</b>                    | <b>208 817</b>   | <b>210 697</b>        | <b>216 762</b> | <b>228 765</b> |

Table 1.11 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Institutional Development

| R thousand  | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|   | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | 172 686 | 170 497 | 194 671 | 194 346            | 172 292                           | 199 159          | 205 166               | 211 054 | 222 772 |
| Compensation of employees                           | 75 870  | 76 724  | 89 244  | 108 232            | 87 822                            | 82 645           | 101 224               | 106 795 | 112 135 |
| Goods and services                                  | 96 816  | 93 773  | 105 427 | 86 114             | 84 470                            | 116 514          | 103 942               | 104 259 | 110 637 |
| Interest and rent on land                           | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | 19 072  | 9 834   | 14 159  | 968                | 2 600                             | 3 069            | 1 611                 | 1 738   | 1 825   |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Higher education institutions                       | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Non-profit institutions                             | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Households  | 19 072  | 9 834   | 14 159  | 968                | 2 600                             | 3 069            | 1 611                 | 1 738   | 1 825   |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | 5 777   | 7 215   | 1 999   | 7 590              | 7 750                             | 6 589            | 3 920                 | 3 970   | 4 169   |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 5 777   | 7 215   | 1 999   | 7 590              | 7 750                             | 6 589            | 3 920                 | 3 970   | 4 169   |
| Heritage Assets                                     | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Specialised military assets                         | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Biological assets                                   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Software and other intangible assets                | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | 120     | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | 197 655 | 187 546 | 210 829 | 202 904            | 182 642                           | 208 817          | 210 697               | 216 762 | 228 765 |

The total expenditure for this programme increased from R197.7 million in 2011/12 to R208.8 million in 2014/15. The increase in expenditure is mainly due to the need to ensure that the special strategic and priority interventions regarding information technology and communications as well as the promotion of security and anti-corruption in the provincial public sector is fulfilled. Institutional Development is expected to grow by an average of 3.1 per cent over the MTEF period. This is mainly due to budget cuts which were mainly absorbed by this programme.

**Compensation of employees:** Expenditure over the past financial year has increased slightly at an annual average growth 2.9 per cent between 2011/12 and 2014/15 the decline is in line with the decreasing trend in personnel numbers. The personnel numbers declined from 270 in 2013/14 to 212 in 2014/15, this was mainly due to internal staff placements in line with organizational structure.

The increase between 2014/15 and 2015/16 financial years is 22.5 per cent. The high increase is due to the revised estimates being based on actual expenditure as at end of the third quarter. If the adjusted allocation for 2014/15 is used, the growth rate over the MTEF period averages 8.6 per cent. The slightly higher than inflation growth is due to the fact that the amounts transferred to Programme: Administration was not effected over the MTEF period.

The allocation for compensation of employees over the medium term is expected increase to R112.1 million in 2017/18 at an annual average growth of 10.7 per cent due operationalization of the new structure which is funded within the MTEF period.

**Goods and services;** Expenditure in 2012/13 increased by R11.7 million to R116.5 million in 2014/15 due to the increase in expenditure on Provincial events. In 2015/16 the expenditure is expected to decrease with a year-on-year growth of 10.8 per cent due to budget cuts which were mainly absorbed by this programme. In the two outer years the budget increases minimally by 0.3 per cent and 6.1 per cent respectively mainly due to inflationary projections.

**Transfers and subsidies:** The budget allocated under this item is mainly for Transfers to households - Bursaries. The decrease from R19 million in 2011/12 to R3 million in 2014/15 is a result of the suspension of new bursary allocations. Over the MTEF the transfers will decrease further to R1.8 million as a result of the decentralization of bursary allocations to various provincial departments.

**Payment for capital assets:** Capital assets expenditure decreased from R7.2 million in 2012/13 to R1.9 million in 2013/14 due to delays in the procurement of equipment for the Information Technology unit. The allocation of R6.5 million in 2014/15 includes R5 million for information technology upgrades. Over the medium term, the budget is projected to decrease to R4.1 million due the once off allocation for information technology upgrades.

### Service delivery measures: Programme 2: Institutional Development

| Performance Measures   | Estimated Annual Targets |         |         |
|--|--------------------------|---------|---------|
|  | 2015/16                  | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Number of compliance reports on the implementation of HR Plans compiled and submitted to HODs Forum for monitoring   | 2                        | 2       | 2       |
| Number of Annual Inter-departmental Skills Development and Training Plans developed  | 1                        | 1       | 1       |
| Number of reports on the review of department-specific EHW Policies  | 2                        | 2       | 2       |
| Number of reports reflecting the level of compliance by departments with respect to Labour Relations legislation, prescripts, practices and collective agreements to HOD's for intervention. | 4                        | 4       | 4       |
| Report on the implementation of Broadband  | 1                        | 1       | 1       |
| Number of reports on Software upgraded to ensure that patch management process are followed  | 4                        | 4       | 4       |
| Number of reports on ICT Business Engagements conducted with Provincial Departments to monitor agreed service levels.  | 2                        | 4       | 4       |
| Number of reports on the implementation of the Corporate Governance of ICT tabled at Broader Extech for monitoring.  | 4                        | 4       | 4       |
| Number of reviewed Provincial communication Strategy developed   | 1                        | 1       | 1       |

### Programme 3: Policy and Governance

#### Description and objectives

The purpose of this programme is to promote international relations and intergovernmental cooperative governance across all three spheres of government and social partnerships. The programme is also mandated to contribute information and knowledge with regard to provincial growth and development policy and strategy formulation and rendering of results-based management services with accelerated implementation of the provincial strategy and plan, contribute information and knowledge with provincial growth and development policy and strategy formulation and to render coordination and support services for the accelerated implementation of the provincial growth and development strategy and plan.

The programme consists of the following sub-programmes:

**Inter-Governmental Relations:** This sub-programme aims at the facilitation and strengthening of international and intergovernmental visits and relations; the coordinated implementation of agreements reached and resolutions formulated; and the rendering of professional secretariat services regarding meetings and appointments with local stakeholders and role players.

**Provincial Policy Management:** This sub-programme is mandated to contribute information and knowledge with provincial growth and development policy and strategy formulation and to render results based management services with the accelerated implementation of the provincial strategy and plan. The formulation and accelerated implementation of the Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (PGDS) runs as a central theme through all systems and structures in the public service.

**Premier's Priority Programmes:** This sub-programme makes provision for special priority programmes that the Premier, in his discretion, should launch in the province.

**Programme Support:** This support programme gives attention to the Core Management Duties that must be performed on a regular basis by all managers in terms of the official planning and operational cycle in operation in government.

Table 1.12 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Policy And Governance

| R thousand                          | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                     | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| 1. Special Programmes               | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| 2. Inter-Governmental Relations     | 4 569          | 4 336          | 5 812          | 6 183              | 6 173                             | 1 951            | 7 603                 | 7 995          | 8 395          |
| 3. Provincial Policy Management     | 161 348        | 187 236        | 305 861        | 312 467            | 308 497                           | 271 365          | 303 857               | 316 522        | 331 980        |
| 4. Premier'S Priority Programmes    | 5 910          | 5 797          | 3 888          | 5 862              | 5 842                             | 3 714            | 6 068                 | 6 362          | 6 680          |
| 5. Programme Support                | 2 772          | 868            | 4 413          | 2 687              | 2 687                             | 44 507           | 4 105                 | 4 369          | 4 588          |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b> | <b>174 599</b> | <b>198 237</b> | <b>319 974</b> | <b>327 199</b>     | <b>323 199</b>                    | <b>321 537</b>   | <b>321 633</b>        | <b>335 248</b> | <b>351 643</b> |

Table 1.13 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Policy And Governance

| R thousand  | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>35 729</b>  | <b>58 459</b>  | <b>128 209</b> | <b>159 362</b>     | <b>154 595</b>                    | <b>152 788</b>   | <b>152 441</b>        | <b>157 612</b> | <b>164 592</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 22 831         | 25 663         | 87 141         | 37 362             | 102 625                           | 102 594          | 109 269               | 115 065        | 120 818        |
| Goods and services                                  | 12 898         | 32 796         | 41 068         | 122 000            | 51 970                            | 50 194           | 43 172                | 42 547         | 43 774         |
| Interest and rent on land                           | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | <b>138 439</b> | <b>139 141</b> | <b>191 390</b> | <b>166 982</b>     | <b>167 542</b>                    | <b>167 221</b>   | <b>168 013</b>        | <b>176 451</b> | <b>185 855</b> |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | 137 398        | 138 253        | 190 520        | 166 142            | 166 142                           | 166 142          | 166 583               | 175 471        | 184 826        |
| Higher education institutions                       | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions                             | 790            | 790            | 840            | 840                | 840                               | 840              | 840                   | 885            | 929            |
| Households  | 251            | 98             | 30             | -                  | 560                               | 239              | 590                   | 95             | 100            |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>425</b>     | <b>637</b>     | <b>375</b>     | <b>855</b>         | <b>1 062</b>                      | <b>1 528</b>     | <b>1 179</b>          | <b>1 186</b>   | <b>1 197</b>   |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 425            | 637            | 375            | 855                | 1 062                             | 1 528            | 1 179                 | 1 186          | 1 197          |
| Heritage Assets                                     | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets                         | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets                                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets                | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>6</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>174 599</b> | <b>198 237</b> | <b>319 974</b> | <b>327 199</b>     | <b>323 199</b>                    | <b>321 537</b>   | <b>321 633</b>        | <b>335 248</b> | <b>351 643</b> |



During the 2011/12 and 2014/15 the expenditure increased from R174.5 million to the revised estimate of R321.5 million at an annual average rate of 22.6 per cent. In 2014/15 the following functions and its budget were transferred to the Office of the Premier:

- Community Development Workers; and
- North West Parks and Tourism Board.

Over and above the transfer of functions, the programme received the additional allocation of R5 million for Youth Enterprise Support and R5 million for Youth Centre. Over the MTEF the budget is projected to increase by a minimum of 0.02 per cent in 2015/16, 4.2 per cent and 4.9 per cent in 2016/17 and 2017/18 respectively.

**Compensation of employees:** The growth in compensation of employees spending between 2011/12 and 2014/15 increased at an annual average rate of 65 per cent. The recorded expenditure is due to the increase in number of personnel from 84 in 2013/14 to 397 in 2014/15. Over the medium compensation spending is projected to increase to R120.8 million at an annual average rate of 6.9 per cent due to the projected salary increases.

**Goods and Services:** Spending is expected to decrease from the revised estimate of R50.1 million to R43.7 million in 2017/18 at annual average rate of 4.3 per cent due the once-off allocation of R5 million for Youth Enterprise Support and R5 million for Youth Centre.

**Transfers and subsidies:** This programme transfer funds to North West Parks and Tourism Board an A re Ageng. Over the medium term Transfers and subsidies is projected to increase at an annual average rate of 3.6 per cent which is in line with the inflationary projection.

### Service delivery measures: Programme Policy and Governance

| Performance Measures   | Estimated Annual Targets |         |         |
|--|--------------------------|---------|---------|
|  | 2015/16                  | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Number of Annual plan of action on Youth Development Programmes produced for implementation.   | 1                        | 1       | 1       |
| Number of Annual Moral Regeneration Plan of Action produced in consultation with stakeholders  | 1                        | 1       | 1       |
| Number of reports on the implementation of the Community Development Workers Activities produced.  | 4                        | 4       | 4       |
| Number of Round Tables organised to enhance the realization of the NDP/PDP objectives  | 2                        | 3       | 3       |
| Number of reports on alignment of social economic and governance priorities and outcomes to budget frameworks                                      | 2                        | 2       | 2       |
| A Provincial Research Agenda developed, approved and implemented   | 1                        | 1       | 1       |
| Number of developmental Policies/Strategies analysed or reviewed   | 2                        | 3       | 4       |
| A Geographic e-Library updated in support of integrated planning   | 1                        | 1       | 1       |
| Number of reports on the assessment of programme and project planning in the province  | 2                        | 2       | 2       |
| Number of assessment reports on the alignment of departmental indicators to priority outcomes produced and referred to departments for auctioning. | 1                        | 1       | 1       |
| M&E data management system for storing provincial data developed.  | 1                        | 1       | 1       |
| Number of Consolidated Frontline Service Delivery Monitoring (FSDM) analysis reports produced  | 2                        | 2       | 2       |

## 9.3 Other Programme Information

### 9.3.1 Personnel numbers and costs

**Table 1.14 : Personnel numbers and costs by programme**

| Personnel numbers                            | As at 31 March<br>2012 | As at 31 March<br>2013 | As at 31 March<br>2014 | As at 31 March<br>2015 | As at 31 March<br>2016 | As at 31 March<br>2016 | As at 31 March<br>2016 |
|--|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| 1. Administration                            | 68                     | 83                     | 72                     | 169                    | 169                    | 169                    | 169                    |
| 2. Institutional Development                 | 270                    | 222                    | 254                    | 212                    | 212                    | 212                    | 212                    |
| 3. Policy And Governance                     | 84                     | 63                     | 61                     | 397                    | 397                    | 397                    | 397                    |
| <b>Total provincial personnel numbers</b>    | <b>422</b>             | <b>368</b>             | <b>387</b>             | <b>778</b>             | <b>778</b>             | <b>778</b>             | <b>778</b>             |
| Total provincial personnel cost (R thousand) | 126 611                | 134 686                | 204 438                | 231 380                | 265 353                | 279 418                | 295 542                |
| Unit cost (R thousand)                       | 300                    | 366                    | 528                    | 297                    | 341                    | 359                    | 380                    |

1. Full-time equivalent

**Table 1.15 : Summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs by component**

|   | Outcome |         |         | Main<br>appropriation | Adjusted<br>appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|   | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |                       |                                      |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| <b>Total for province</b>                   |         |         |         |                       |                                      |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 422     | 368     | 387     | 778                   | 778                                  | 778              | 778                   | 778     | 778     |
| Personnel cost (R thousands)                | 126 611 | 134 686 | 204 438 | 176 341               | 243 194                              | 231 380          | 265 353               | 279 418 | 295 542 |
| <b>Human resources component</b>            |         |         |         |                       |                                      |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 14      | 14      | 14      | 18                    | 18                                   | 18               | 18                    | 18      | 18      |
| Personnel cost (R thousands)                | 3 536   | 4 233   | 5 186   | 5 528                 | 5 528                                | 5 528            | 5 889                 | 6 229   | -       |
| Head count as % of total for department     |         |         |         |                       |                                      |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department |         |         |         |                       |                                      |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Finance component</b>                    |         |         |         |                       |                                      |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 33      | 23      | 23      | 41                    | 41                                   | 41               | 41                    | 41      | 41      |
| Personnel cost (R thousands)                | 7 886   | 6 156   | 6 905   | 7 353                 | 7 353                                | 7 353            | 7 627                 | 8 063   | -       |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 7.8%    | 6.3%    | 5.9%    | 5.3%                  | 5.3%                                 | 5.3%             | 5.3%                  | 5.3%    | 5.3%    |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 6.2%    | 4.6%    | 3.4%    | 4.2%                  | 3.0%                                 | 3.2%             | 2.9%                  | 2.9%    | 0.0%    |
| <b>Full time workers</b>                    |         |         |         |                       |                                      |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 279     | 290     | 305     | 822                   | 822                                  | 822              | 822                   | 822     | 822     |
| Personnel cost (R thousands)                | 101 563 | 115 280 | 133 712 | 142 654               | 142 654                              | 142 654          | 152 111               | 160 173 | -       |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 66.1%   | 78.8%   | 78.8%   | 105.7%                | 105.7%                               | 105.7%           | 105.7%                | 105.7%  | 105.7%  |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 80.2%   | 85.6%   | 65.4%   | 80.9%                 | 58.7%                                | 61.7%            | 57.3%                 | 57.3%   | 0.0%    |
| <b>Part-time workers</b>                    |         |         |         |                       |                                      |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | -       | -       | -       | -                     | -                                    | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Personnel cost (R thousands)                | -       | -       | -       | -                     | -                                    | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%                  | 0.0%                                 | 0.0%             | 0.0%                  | 0.0%    | 0.0%    |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%                  | 0.0%                                 | 0.0%             | 0.0%                  | 0.0%    | 0.0%    |
| <b>Contract workers</b>                     |         |         |         |                       |                                      |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 21      | 24      | 24      | 24                    | 24                                   | 24               | 24                    | 24      | 24      |
| Personnel cost (R thousands)                | 12 478  | 13 963  | 14 603  | 15 612                | 15 612                               | 15 612           | 16 879                | -       | -       |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 5.0%    | 6.5%    | 6.2%    | 3.1%                  | 3.1%                                 | 3.1%             | 3.1%                  | 3.1%    | 3.1%    |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 9.9%    | 10.4%   | 7.1%    | 8.9%                  | 6.4%                                 | 6.7%             | 6.4%                  | 0.0%    | 0.0%    |

The increase in the personnel numbers and the associated increase in the personnel costs follow the approved revised organisational structure of the Office of the Premier and the anticipated recruitment of new staff on a phased-in basis.

## 9.3.2 Training

Table 1.16 : Payments on training by programme

| R thousand                        | Outcome      |              |            | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |              |              |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|
|                                   | 2011/12      | 2012/13      | 2013/14    |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17      | 2017/18      |
| 1. Administration                 | 262          | 810          | 176        | 345                | 345                               | 345              | 480                   | 530          | 557          |
| Subsistence and travel            | -            | -            | -          | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Payments on tuition               | 262          | 810          | 176        | 345                | 345                               | 345              | 480                   | 530          | 557          |
| Other                             | -            | -            | -          | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| 2. Institutional Development      | 693          | 748          | 747        | 992                | 1 242                             | 1 242            | 1 510                 | 1 660        | 1 742        |
| Subsistence and travel            | -            | -            | -          | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Payments on tuition               | 693          | 748          | 747        | 992                | 1 242                             | 1 242            | 1 510                 | 1 660        | 1 742        |
| Other                             | -            | -            | -          | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| 3. Policy And Governance          | 179          | 220          | 53         | 471                | 471                               | 471              | 670                   | 710          | 685          |
| Subsistence and travel            | -            | -            | -          | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Payments on tuition               | 179          | 220          | 53         | 471                | 471                               | 471              | 670                   | 710          | 685          |
| Other                             | -            | -            | -          | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| <b>Total payments on training</b> | <b>1 134</b> | <b>1 778</b> | <b>976</b> | <b>1 808</b>       | <b>2 058</b>                      | <b>2 058</b>     | <b>2 660</b>          | <b>2 900</b> | <b>2 984</b> |

Training in the department and the whole province is coordinated by the Human Resources Management unit as per the workplace skills development plan. Individual employees' personal development plans as incorporated in performance agreements is also taken into cognisance when planning for acquisition of skills. The amount set aside for staff training is more than the required 1 per cent due to the greater shortage of skills in the province.

The number of learnerships appointed since 2011/12 is 20 this trend continues throughout the MTEF. The reason for this static figure is that this is a one year programme and in order to train the learners and transfer skills, a limited number is taken per year.

The number of training opportunities identified was 349 in 2011/12 and 341 in 2012/13. The increase from 341 in 2012/13 to 442 in 2013/14 is mainly as a result of attendance of more short courses identified where one employee would attend more than 1 short course.

## 9.3.3 Reconciliation of structural changes

There are no structural changes.

## **Annexure to the Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure**

Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Office Of The Premier

| R thousand  | Outcome    |            |              | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |            |            |
|---|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------|------------|
|   | 2011/12    | 2012/13    | 2013/14      |                    |                        |                  | 2014/15               | 2015/16    | 2016/17    |
| <b>Tax receipts</b>   | -          | -          | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -          | -          |
| Casino taxes  | -          | -          | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -          | -          |
| Horse racing taxes  | -          | -          | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -          | -          |
| Liquor licences   | -          | -          | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -          | -          |
| Motor vehicle licences  | -          | -          | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -          | -          |
| <b>Sales of goods and services other than capital assets</b>                        | <b>119</b> | <b>109</b> | <b>142</b>   | <b>220</b>         | <b>220</b>             | <b>220</b>       | <b>180</b>            | <b>190</b> | <b>200</b> |
| Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)        | 119        | 109        | 142          | 220                | 220                    | 220              | 180                   | 190        | 200        |
| Sales by market establishments  | 119        | 109        | 142          | 220                | 220                    | 220              | 180                   | 190        | 200        |
| Administrative fees   | -          | -          | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -          | -          |
| Other sales   | -          | -          | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -          | -          |
| <i>Of which</i>   |            |            |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |            |            |
| Health patient fees   | -          | -          | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -          | -          |
| Other (Specify)   | -          | -          | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -          | -          |
| Other (Specify)   | -          | -          | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -          | -          |
| Other (Specify)   | -          | -          | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -          | -          |
| Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets) | -          | -          | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -          | -          |
| <b>Transfers received from:</b>   | -          | -          | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -          | -          |
| Other governmental units  | -          | -          | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -          | -          |
| Higher education institutions   | -          | -          | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -          | -          |
| Foreign governments   | -          | -          | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -          | -          |
| International organisations   | -          | -          | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -          | -          |
| Public corporations and private enterprises   | -          | -          | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -          | -          |
| Households and non-profit institutions  | -          | -          | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -          | -          |
| <b>Fines, penalties and forfeits</b>  | -          | -          | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -          | -          |
| <b>Interest, dividends and rent on land</b>   | <b>1</b>   | <b>1</b>   | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -          | -          |
| Interest  | 1          | 1          | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -          | -          |
| Dividends   | -          | -          | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -          | -          |
| Rent on land  | -          | -          | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -          | -          |
| <b>Sales of capital assets</b>  | -          | <b>169</b> | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -          | -          |
| Land and sub-soil assets  | -          | -          | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -          | -          |
| Other capital assets  | -          | 169        | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -          | -          |
| <b>Transactions in financial assets and liabilities</b>                             | <b>428</b> | -          | <b>1 427</b> | <b>30</b>          | <b>30</b>              | <b>30</b>        | <b>140</b>            | <b>140</b> | <b>150</b> |
| <b>Total departmental receipts</b>  | <b>548</b> | <b>279</b> | <b>1 569</b> | <b>250</b>         | <b>250</b>             | <b>250</b>       | <b>320</b>            | <b>330</b> | <b>350</b> |

2015/16 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Office Of The Premier

| R thousand   | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| <b>Current payments</b>  | <b>251 730</b> | <b>277 435</b> | <b>363 849</b> | <b>561 219</b>     | <b>413 770</b>                 | <b>483 071</b>   | <b>434 357</b>        | <b>449 724</b> | <b>474 647</b> |
| Compensation of employees  | 126 611        | 134 686        | 204 438        | 176 341            | 243 194                        | 231 380          | 265 353               | 279 418        | 295 542        |
| Salaries and wages   | 110 723        | 120 003        | 178 485        | 159 352            | 215 033                        | 204 319          | 237 979               | 250 355        | 263 872        |
| Social contributions   | 15 888         | 14 683         | 25 953         | 16 989             | 28 161                         | 27 061           | 27 374                | 29 063         | 31 671         |
| Goods and services   | 125 119        | 142 749        | 159 411        | 384 878            | 170 576                        | 251 691          | 169 004               | 170 306        | 179 105        |
| Administrative fees  | 33             | 38             | 53             | 75                 | 75                             | 71               | 120                   | 336            | 372            |
| Advertising  | 1 663          | 1 302          | 1 731          | 1 782              | 2 886                          | 1 855            | 1 887                 | 1 743          | 1 830          |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold                                | 464            | 605            | 470            | 1 207              | 1 163                          | 916              | 1 192                 | 1 141          | 1 198          |
| Audit cost: External   | 2 442          | 3 027          | 3 989          | 3 420              | 4 540                          | 4 327            | 5 240                 | 5 700          | 5 985          |
| Bursaries: Employees   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | 143            | 150            |
| Catering: Departmental activities  | 3 891          | 3 633          | 6 823          | 4 426              | 3 676                          | 3 471            | 2 936                 | 3 543          | 3 720          |
| Communication (G&S)  | 27 315         | 17 330         | 8 291          | 14 259             | 13 910                         | 13 589           | 18 819                | 17 680         | 18 564         |
| Computer services  | 21 555         | 38 052         | 22 243         | 18 779             | 17 885                         | 18 491           | 22 984                | 22 823         | 23 964         |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services        | 1 997          | 21 569         | 34 503         | 27 365             | 28 095                         | 26 598           | 26 786                | 23 530         | 23 806         |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning           | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs                           | 12 090         | 2 470          | 1 997          | 3 010              | 3 010                          | 3 697            | 3 720                 | 4 130          | 4 337          |
| Contractors  | 17 994         | 15 675         | 44 452         | 263 181            | 50 676                         | 132 260          | 28 620                | 26 945         | 29 458         |
| Agency and support / outsourced services                                     | 177            | 678            | 299            | 395                | 257                            | 348              | 910                   | 1 000          | 1 050          |
| Entertainment  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                        | -              | 12             | 1 700          | 2 520              | 2 520                          | 2 529            | 2 450                 | 2 680          | 2 814          |
| Housing  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories                                 | -              | -              | -              | -                  | 62                             | 36               | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Farming supplies  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies  | 322            | 287            | 161            | 870                | 678                            | 600              | -                     | -1             | -1             |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas   | 6              | 19             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material                              | 67             | 13             | -              | 361                | 361                            | 217              | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies  | 566            | 115            | -              | 179                | 117                            | 69               | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Medical supplies  | -              | -              | 126            | 145                | 115                            | -                | -                     | 40             | 42             |
| Inventory: Medicine  | -              | 34             | -              | -                  | -                              | 101              | -                     | -              | -              |
| Medsas inventory interface   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Other supplies  | -              | 46             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | 160            | 168            |
| Consumable supplies  | 127            | 634            | 839            | 1 595              | 1 201                          | 1 290            | 2 227                 | 2 519          | 2 645          |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                         | 3 318          | 3 825          | 4 579          | 4 079              | 5 323                          | 4 151            | 6 122                 | 6 279          | 6 593          |
| Operating leases   | 7 009          | 6 991          | 8 297          | 8 939              | 9 029                          | 9 614            | 12 480                | 13 880         | 14 574         |
| Property payments  | 70             | 403            | 75             | 190                | 243                            | 133              | 370                   | 370            | 389            |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                                    | 1 255          | 1 566          | 204            | 811                | 577                            | 690              | 300                   | 2 120          | 2 226          |
| Travel and subsistence   | 14 465         | 16 091         | 14 555         | 19 342             | 15 857                         | 19 053           | 22 792                | 23 780         | 24 969         |
| Training and development   | 1 134          | 1 778          | 976            | 1 808              | 2 058                          | 1 943            | 2 660                 | 2 901          | 3 046          |
| Operating payments   | 2 253          | 1 247          | 415            | 2 595              | 2 923                          | 2 414            | 3 349                 | 3 533          | 3 710          |
| Venues and facilities  | 4 906          | 5 309          | 2 633          | 3 545              | 3 339                          | 3 228            | 3 040                 | 3 330          | 3 497          |
| Rental and hiring  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Interest and rent on land  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Interest   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Rent on land   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>   | <b>173 020</b> | <b>166 559</b> | <b>224 806</b> | <b>187 260</b>     | <b>193 502</b>                 | <b>193 074</b>   | <b>190 302</b>        | <b>199 764</b> | <b>210 333</b> |
| Provinces and municipalities   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provinces  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial Revenue Funds   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial agencies and funds  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipal agencies and funds   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | 152 504        | 153 595        | 208 873        | 183 162            | 186 662                        | 186 662          | 184 241               | 193 853        | 204 127        |
| Social security funds  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers                                 | 152 504        | 153 595        | 208 873        | 183 162            | 186 662                        | 186 662          | 184 241               | 193 853        | 204 127        |
| Higher education institutions  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                          | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Private enterprises  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions  | 790            | 790            | 840            | 840                | 840                            | 840              | 840                   | 885            | 929            |
| Households   | 19 726         | 12 174         | 15 093         | 3 258              | 6 000                          | 5 572            | 5 221                 | 5 026          | 5 277          |
| Social benefits  | -              | 115            | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers to households  | 19 726         | 12 059         | 15 093         | 3 258              | 6 000                          | 5 572            | 5 221                 | 5 026          | 5 277          |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>   | <b>6 907</b>   | <b>8 961</b>   | <b>4 374</b>   | <b>8 968</b>       | <b>149 413</b>                 | <b>52 914</b>    | <b>105 989</b>        | <b>5 936</b>   | <b>6 184</b>   |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | 140 000                        | 44 233           | 100 000               | -              | -              |
| Buildings  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -31 410          | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other fixed structures   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | 140 000                        | 75 643           | 100 000               | -              | -              |
| Machinery and equipment  | 6 907          | 8 961          | 4 374          | 8 968              | 9 413                          | 8 681            | 5 989                 | 5 936          | 6 184          |
| Transport equipment  | -              | -              | 1 313          | -                  | -                              | -622             | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other machinery and equipment  | 6 907          | 8 961          | 3 061          | 8 968              | 9 413                          | 9 303            | 5 989                 | 5 936          | 6 184          |
| Heritage Assets  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>   | <b>129</b>     | <b>79</b>      | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>   | <b>431 786</b> | <b>453 034</b> | <b>593 029</b> | <b>757 447</b>     | <b>756 685</b>                 | <b>729 059</b>   | <b>730 648</b>        | <b>655 423</b> | <b>691 164</b> |

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

| R thousand   | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14       |                    |                        |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| <b>Current payments</b>  | <b>43 315</b> | <b>48 479</b> | <b>40 969</b> | <b>207 511</b>     | <b>86 883</b>          | <b>131 124</b>   | <b>76 750</b>         | <b>81 058</b>  | <b>87 284</b>  |
| Compensation of employees  | 27 910        | 32 299        | 28 053        | 30 747             | 52 747                 | 46 141           | 54 860                | 57 558         | 62 590         |
| Salaries and wages   | 24 669        | 29 089        | 25 519        | 27 642             | 46 042                 | 43 036           | 50 530                | 52 950         | 56 596         |
| Social contributions   | 3 241         | 3 210         | 2 534         | 3 105              | 6 705                  | 3 105            | 4 330                 | 4 608          | 5 993          |
| Goods and services   | 15 405        | 16 180        | 12 916        | 176 764            | 34 136                 | 84 983           | 21 890                | 23 500         | 24 694         |
| Administrative fees  | 33            | 38            | 53            | 75                 | 75                     | 71               | 120                   | 150            | 177            |
| Advertising  | 347           | 278           | 248           | 430                | 397                    | 328              | 210                   | 250            | 262            |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold                                | 45            | 203           | 84            | 135                | 135                    | 88               | 240                   | 220            | 231            |
| Audit cost: External   | 2 294         | 3 027         | 1 959         | 3 000              | 4 120                  | 4 075            | 4 240                 | 4 500          | 4 725          |
| Bursaries: Employees   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Catering: Departmental activities  | 691           | 1 109         | 379           | 1 255              | 677                    | 915              | 900                   | 980            | 1 029          |
| Communication (G&S)  | 1 598         | 1 195         | 1 548         | 1 600              | 1 400                  | 1 538            | 1 520                 | 1 650          | 1 732          |
| Computer services  | 105           | 171           | 121           | 200                | 200                    | 200              | 240                   | 270            | 283            |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services        | 163           | 402           | -             | 804                | 574                    | 646              | 750                   | 840            | 882            |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning           | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs                           | 499           | 322           | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Contractors  | 996           | 85            | 208           | 157 560            | 17 380                 | 64 921           | 810                   | 860            | 903            |
| Agency and support / outsourced services                                     | -             | 259           | -             | -                  | -                      | 2                | 150                   | 160            | 168            |
| Entertainment  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                        | -             | 12            | 1 698         | 1 336              | 1 336                  | 1 320            | 960                   | 1 100          | 1 155          |
| Housing  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories                                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Farming supplies  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies  | 89            | 85            | 93            | 345                | 155                    | 230              | -                     | -0             | -0             |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas   | -             | 12            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material                              | 7             | 12            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies  | -             | 2             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Medical supplies  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Medicine  | -             | 10            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Medas inventory interface  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Other supplies  | -             | 42            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consumable supplies  | 120           | -             | 191           | 143                | 280                    | 188              | 600                   | 640            | 672            |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                         | 1 278         | 948           | 1 003         | 1 264              | 1 294                  | 1 439            | 1 610                 | 1 719          | 1 805          |
| Operating leases   | 417           | 93            | 458           | 679                | 679                    | 711              | 810                   | 880            | 924            |
| Property payments  | 34            | 270           | 2             | -                  | 76                     | 1                | 130                   | 100            | 105            |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                                    | -             | 81            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Travel and subsistence   | 5 826         | 5 756         | 4 025         | 6 763              | 4 383                  | 5 927            | 7 060                 | 7 530          | 7 907          |
| Training and development   | 262           | 810           | 176           | 345                | 345                    | 325              | 480                   | 530            | 557            |
| Operating payments   | 51            | -             | -             | 40                 | 40                     | 39               | 140                   | 139            | 146            |
| Venues and facilities  | 550           | 958           | 670           | 790                | 590                    | 1 137            | 920                   | 980            | 1 029          |
| Rental and hiring  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Interest and rent on land  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Interest   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Rent on land   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>   | <b>15 509</b> | <b>17 584</b> | <b>19 257</b> | <b>19 310</b>      | <b>23 360</b>          | <b>22 784</b>    | <b>20 678</b>         | <b>21 575</b>  | <b>22 654</b>  |
| Provinces and municipalities   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provinces  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial Revenue Funds   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial agencies and funds  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipal agencies and funds   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | 15 106        | 15 342        | 18 353        | 17 020             | 20 520                 | 20 520           | 17 658                | 18 382         | 19 301         |
| Social security funds  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers                                 | 15 106        | 15 342        | 18 353        | 17 020             | 20 520                 | 20 520           | 17 658                | 18 382         | 19 301         |
| Higher education institutions  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Private enterprises  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Households   | 403           | 2 242         | 904           | 2 290              | 2 840                  | 2 264            | 3 020                 | 3 193          | 3 353          |
| Social benefits  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers to households  | 403           | 2 242         | 904           | 2 290              | 2 840                  | 2 264            | 3 020                 | 3 193          | 3 353          |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>   | <b>705</b>    | <b>1 109</b>  | <b>2 000</b>  | <b>523</b>         | <b>140 601</b>         | <b>44 797</b>    | <b>100 890</b>        | <b>780</b>     | <b>819</b>     |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | 140 000                | 44 233           | 100 000               | -              | -              |
| Buildings  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -31 410          | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other fixed structures   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | 140 000                | 75 643           | 100 000               | -              | -              |
| Machinery and equipment  | 705           | 1 109         | 2 000         | 523                | 601                    | 564              | 890                   | 780            | 819            |
| Transport equipment  | -             | -             | 1 313         | -                  | -                      | -91              | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other machinery and equipment  | 705           | 1 109         | 687           | 523                | 601                    | 655              | 890                   | 780            | 819            |
| Heritage Assets  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>   | <b>3</b>      | <b>79</b>     | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>   | <b>59 532</b> | <b>67 251</b> | <b>62 226</b> | <b>227 344</b>     | <b>250 844</b>         | <b>198 705</b>   | <b>198 318</b>        | <b>103 413</b> | <b>110 756</b> |

2015/16 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Institutional Development

| R thousand   | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                        |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| <b>Current payments</b>  | <b>172 686</b> | <b>170 497</b> | <b>194 671</b> | <b>194 346</b>     | <b>172 292</b>         | <b>199 159</b>   | <b>205 166</b>        | <b>211 054</b> | <b>222 772</b> |
| Compensation of employees  | 75 870         | 76 724         | 89 244         | 108 232            | 87 822                 | 82 645           | 101 224               | 106 795        | 112 135        |
| Salaries and wages   | 65 847         | 68 183         | 77 946         | 97 301             | 79 761                 | 71 714           | 91 734                | 96 615         | 101 446        |
| Social contributions   | 10 023         | 8 541          | 11 298         | 10 931             | 8 061                  | 10 931           | 9 490                 | 10 180         | 10 689         |
| Goods and services   | 96 816         | 93 773         | 105 427        | 86 114             | 84 470                 | 116 514          | 103 942               | 104 259        | 110 637        |
| Administrative fees  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Advertising  | 1 261          | 770            | 1 207          | 1 052              | 2 130                  | 1 335            | 1 310                 | 1 260          | 1 323          |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold                                | 357            | 272            | 240            | 824                | 793                    | 642              | 720                   | 730            | 767            |
| Audit cost: External   | 148            | -              | 2 030          | 420                | 420                    | 252              | 1 000                 | 1 200          | 1 260          |
| Bursaries: Employees   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Catering: Departmental activities  | 2 208          | 1 817          | 5 969          | 1 858              | 1 681                  | 1 463            | 1 130                 | 1 250          | 1 313          |
| Communication (G&S)  | 23 462         | 15 312         | 6 458          | 11 838             | 11 300                 | 11 419           | 16 150                | 15 270         | 16 034         |
| Computer services  | 21 294         | 37 769         | 22 034         | 18 329             | 17 435                 | 17 230           | 22 474                | 22 000         | 23 100         |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services        | 213            | 453            | 4 551          | 1 290              | 930                    | 808              | 1 270                 | 1 400          | 1 470          |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning           | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs                           | 11 591         | 2 148          | 1 997          | 3 010              | 3 010                  | 3 697            | 3 720                 | 4 130          | 4 337          |
| Contractors  | 16 923         | 14 998         | 45 300         | 22 924             | 22 636                 | 57 052           | 27 310                | 25 555         | 27 998         |
| Agency and support / outsourced services                                     | 177            | 419            | 299            | 395                | 257                    | 346              | 760                   | 840            | 882            |
| Entertainment  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                        | -              | -              | 2              | 1 083              | 1 083                  | 1 148            | 1 380                 | 1 450          | 1 523          |
| Housing  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories                                 | -              | -              | -              | -                  | 62                     | 36               | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Farming supplies  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies  | 163            | 145            | 68             | 525                | 523                    | 370              | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas   | 6              | 7              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material                              | 60             | -              | -              | 361                | 361                    | 217              | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies  | 566            | 112            | -              | 179                | 117                    | 69               | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Medical supplies  | -              | -              | 126            | 145                | 115                    | -                | -                     | 40             | 42             |
| Inventory: Medicine  | -              | 24             | -              | -                  | -                      | 101              | -                     | -              | -              |
| Medsas inventory interface   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Other supplies  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consumable supplies  | 7              | 421            | 566            | 860                | 337                    | 722              | 1 310                 | 1 220          | 1 281          |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                         | 1 745          | 2 457          | 2 661          | 1 734              | 2 657                  | 1 633            | 2 920                 | 3 170          | 3 329          |
| Operating leases   | 3 614          | 3 664          | 4 157          | 4 847              | 4 937                  | 4 944            | 6 510                 | 7 290          | 7 655          |
| Property payments  | 36             | 44             | -              | 190                | 145                    | 117              | 240                   | 270            | 284            |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                                    | 771            | 340            | -              | 371                | 140                    | 248              | 100                   | 120            | 126            |
| Travel and subsistence   | 5 663          | 7 094          | 5 426          | 8 738              | 7 682                  | 7 902            | 9 530                 | 10 500         | 11 025         |
| Training and development   | 693            | 748            | 747            | 992                | 1 242                  | 1 205            | 1 510                 | 1 660          | 1 743          |
| Operating payments   | 2 103          | 1 245          | 261            | 2 419              | 2 747                  | 2 175            | 3 058                 | 3 224          | 3 385          |
| Venues and facilities  | 3 755          | 3 514          | 1 328          | 1 730              | 1 730                  | 1 383            | 1 540                 | 1 680          | 1 764          |
| Rental and hiring  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Interest and rent on land  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Interest   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Rent on land   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>   | <b>19 072</b>  | <b>9 834</b>   | <b>14 159</b>  | <b>968</b>         | <b>2 600</b>           | <b>3 069</b>     | <b>1 611</b>          | <b>1 738</b>   | <b>1 825</b>   |
| Provinces and municipalities   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provinces  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial Revenue Funds   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial agencies and funds  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipal agencies and funds   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Social security funds  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers                                 | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Higher education institutions  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                          | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Private enterprises  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Households   | 19 072         | 9 834          | 14 159         | 968                | 2 600                  | 3 069            | 1 611                 | 1 738          | 1 825          |
| Social benefits  | -              | 115            | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers to households  | 19 072         | 9 719          | 14 159         | 968                | 2 600                  | 3 069            | 1 611                 | 1 738          | 1 825          |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>   | <b>5 777</b>   | <b>7 215</b>   | <b>1 999</b>   | <b>7 590</b>       | <b>7 750</b>           | <b>6 589</b>     | <b>3 920</b>          | <b>3 970</b>   | <b>4 169</b>   |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Buildings  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other fixed structures   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Machinery and equipment  | 5 777          | 7 215          | 1 999          | 7 590              | 7 750                  | 6 589            | 3 920                 | 3 970          | 4 169          |
| Transport equipment  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -1 019           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other machinery and equipment  | 5 777          | 7 215          | 1 999          | 7 590              | 7 750                  | 7 608            | 3 920                 | 3 970          | 4 169          |
| Heritage Assets  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>   | <b>120</b>     | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>   | <b>197 655</b> | <b>187 546</b> | <b>210 829</b> | <b>202 904</b>     | <b>182 642</b>         | <b>208 817</b>   | <b>210 697</b>        | <b>216 762</b> | <b>228 765</b> |



Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Policy And Governance

| R thousand   | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                        |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| <b>Current payments</b>  | <b>35 729</b>  | <b>58 459</b>  | <b>128 209</b> | <b>159 362</b>     | <b>154 595</b>         | <b>152 788</b>   | <b>152 441</b>        | <b>157 612</b> | <b>164 592</b> |
| Compensation of employees  | 22 831         | 25 663         | 87 141         | 37 362             | 102 625                | 102 594          | 109 269               | 115 065        | 120 818        |
| Salaries and wages   | 20 207         | 22 731         | 75 020         | 34 409             | 89 230                 | 89 569           | 95 715                | 100 790        | 105 830        |
| Social contributions   | 2 624          | 2 932          | 12 121         | 2 953              | 13 395                 | 13 025           | 13 554                | 14 275         | 14 988         |
| Goods and services   | 12 898         | 32 796         | 41 068         | 122 000            | 51 970                 | 50 194           | 43 172                | 42 547         | 43 774         |
| Administrative fees  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | 186            | 195            |
| Advertising  | 55             | 254            | 276            | 300                | 359                    | 192              | 367                   | 233            | 245            |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold                                | 62             | 130            | 146            | 248                | 235                    | 186              | 232                   | 190            | 200            |
| Audit cost: External   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Bursaries: Employees   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | 143            | 150            |
| Catering: Departmental activities  | 992            | 707            | 475            | 1 313              | 1 318                  | 1 093            | 906                   | 1 313          | 1 379          |
| Communication (G&S)  | 2 255          | 823            | 285            | 821                | 1 210                  | 632              | 1 149                 | 760            | 798            |
| Computer services  | 156            | 112            | 88             | 250                | 250                    | 179              | 270                   | 553            | 581            |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services        | 1 621          | 20 714         | 29 952         | 25 271             | 26 591                 | 25 144           | 24 766                | 21 290         | 21 454         |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning           | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs                           | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Contractors  | 75             | 592            | -1 056         | 82 697             | 10 660                 | 10 287           | 500                   | 530            | 557            |
| Agency and support / outsourced services                                     | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Entertainment  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                        | -              | -              | -              | 101                | 101                    | 61               | 110                   | 130            | 136            |
| Housing  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories                                 | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Farming supplies  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies  | 70             | 57             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -0             | -0             |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material                              | -              | 1              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies  | -              | 1              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Medical supplies  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Medicine  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Medcass inventory interface  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Other supplies  | -              | 4              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | 160            | 168            |
| Consumable supplies  | -              | 213            | 82             | 592                | 584                    | 380              | 317                   | 659            | 692            |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                         | 295            | 420            | 915            | 1 081              | 1 372                  | 1 079            | 1 592                 | 1 390          | 1 459          |
| Operating leases   | 2 978          | 3 234          | 3 682          | 3 413              | 3 413                  | 3 959            | 5 160                 | 5 710          | 5 996          |
| Property payments  | -              | 89             | 73             | -                  | 22                     | 15               | -                     | -              | -              |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                                    | 484            | 1 145          | 204            | 440                | 437                    | 442              | 200                   | 2 000          | 2 100          |
| Travel and subsistence   | 2 976          | 3 241          | 5 104          | 3 841              | 3 792                  | 5 224            | 6 202                 | 5 750          | 6 037          |
| Training and development   | 179            | 220            | 53             | 471                | 471                    | 413              | 670                   | 711            | 747            |
| Operating payments   | 99             | 2              | 154            | 136                | 136                    | 200              | 151                   | 170            | 179            |
| Venues and facilities  | 601            | 837            | 635            | 1 025              | 1 019                  | 708              | 580                   | 670            | 703            |
| Rental and hiring  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Interest and rent on land  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Interest   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Rent on land   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>   | <b>138 439</b> | <b>139 141</b> | <b>191 390</b> | <b>166 982</b>     | <b>167 542</b>         | <b>167 221</b>   | <b>168 013</b>        | <b>176 451</b> | <b>185 855</b> |
| Provinces and municipalities   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provinces  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial Revenue Funds   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial agencies and funds  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipal agencies and funds   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | 137 398        | 138 253        | 190 520        | 166 142            | 166 142                | 166 142          | 166 583               | 175 471        | 184 826        |
| Social security funds  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers                                 | 137 398        | 138 253        | 190 520        | 166 142            | 166 142                | 166 142          | 166 583               | 175 471        | 184 826        |
| Higher education institutions  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                          | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Private enterprises  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions  | 790            | 790            | 840            | 840                | 840                    | 840              | 840                   | 885            | 929            |
| Households   | 251            | 98             | 30             | -                  | 560                    | 239              | 590                   | 95             | 100            |
| Social benefits  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers to households  | 251            | 98             | 30             | -                  | 560                    | 239              | 590                   | 95             | 100            |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>   | <b>425</b>     | <b>637</b>     | <b>375</b>     | <b>855</b>         | <b>1 062</b>           | <b>1 528</b>     | <b>1 179</b>          | <b>1 186</b>   | <b>1 197</b>   |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Buildings  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other fixed structures   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Machinery and equipment  | 425            | 637            | 375            | 855                | 1 062                  | 1 528            | 1 179                 | 1 186          | 1 197          |
| Transport equipment  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | 488              | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other machinery and equipment  | 425            | 637            | 375            | 855                | 1 062                  | 1 040            | 1 179                 | 1 186          | 1 197          |
| Heritage Assets  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>   | <b>6</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>   | <b>174 599</b> | <b>198 237</b> | <b>319 974</b> | <b>327 199</b>     | <b>323 199</b>         | <b>321 537</b>   | <b>321 633</b>        | <b>335 248</b> | <b>351 643</b> |

2015/16 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Public Entity:

North West Parks and Tourism Board

Summary of revenue and expenses

|  | 2011/12         | 2012/13 | 2013/14             | 2014/15            |                        |                  | 2015/16                       | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
|--|-----------------|---------|---------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|---------|---------|
|  | Audited outcome |         | Preliminary outcome | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term receipts estimate |         |         |
| <b>R thousand</b>  |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| <b>Revenue</b>   |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| <b>Tax revenue</b>   |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| <b>Non-tax revenue</b>   | 120 603         | 71 089  | 82 332              | 96 664             | 96 664                 | 96 664           | 96 886                        | 102 225 | 107 758 |
| Sale of goods and services other than capital assets                   | -               | -       | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -       | -       |
| Of which:  |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Admin fees   |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Sales by market establishments   |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Other sales  |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Fines penalties and forfeits   |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land                                   | 3 207           | 2 775   | 2 925               | 2 925              | 2 925                  | 2 925            | 2 767                         | 2 800   | 2 800   |
| Other non-tax revenue  | 117 396         | 68 314  | 79 407              | 93 739             | 93 739                 | 93 739           | 94 119                        | 99 425  | 104 958 |
| <b>Transfers received</b>  | 126 328         | 137 260 | 191 348             | 167 462            | 167 462                | 167 462          | 166 583                       | 175 471 | 184 826 |
| <b>Sale of capital assets</b>  |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| <b>Total revenue</b>   | 246 931         | 208 349 | 273 680             | 264 126            | 264 126                | 264 126          | 263 469                       | 277 696 | 292 584 |
| <b>Expenses</b>  |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| <b>Current expense</b>   | 236 121         | 208 349 | 273 680             | 264 126            | 264 126                | 264 126          | 263 469                       | 277 696 | 292 584 |
| Compensation of employees  | 117 765         | 127 750 | 141 584             | 162 360            | 162 360                | 162 360          | 161 023                       | 169 719 | 178 884 |
| Use of goods and services  | 87 589          | 80 099  | 131 846             | 101 713            | 101 713                | 101 713          | 102 386                       | 107 917 | 113 640 |
| Depreciation   | 30 118          | -       | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -       | -       |
| Unauthorised expenditure   |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land                                   | 649             | 500     | 250                 | 53                 | 53                     | 53               | 60                            | 60      | 60      |
| Interest   | 649             | 500     | 250                 | 53                 | 53                     | 53               | 60                            | 60      | 60      |
| Dividends  |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Rent on land   |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>   |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| <b>Total expenses</b>  | 236 121         | 208 349 | 273 680             | 264 126            | 264 126                | 264 126          | 263 469                       | 277 696 | 292 584 |
| <b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>   | 10 810          | -       | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -       | -       |
| <b>Cash flow summary</b>   |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Adjust surplus / (deficit) for accrual transactions                    | 29 609          | 2 775   | 2 925               | 2 925              | 2 925                  | 2 925            | 2 262                         | 2 262   | 2 375   |
| Adjustments for:   |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Depreciation   | 30 118          | -       | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -       | -       |
| Interest   | (649)           | 2 775   | 2 925               | 2 925              | 2 925                  | 2 925            | 2 262                         | 2 262   | 2 375   |
| Net (profit) / loss on disposal of fixed assets                        | 140             | -       | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -       | -       |
| Other  |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| <b>Operating surplus / (deficit) before changes in working capital</b> | 40 419          | 2 775   | 2 925               | 2 925              | 2 925                  | 2 925            | 2 262                         | 2 262   | 2 375   |
| Changes in working capital   | (518)           | -       | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -       | -       |
| (Decrease) / increase in accounts payable                              | 353             |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Decrease / (increase) in accounts receivable                           | (962)           |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| (Decrease) / increase in provisions                                    | 91              |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| <b>Cash flow from operating activities</b>                             | 39 901          | 2 775   | 2 925               | 2 925              | 2 925                  | 2 925            | 2 262                         | 2 262   | 2 375   |
| Transfers from government  | 126 328         | 137 260 | 191 348             | 166 142            | 166 142                | 166 142          | 166 583                       | 175 471 | 184 826 |
| Of which:  |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Capital  |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Current  | 126 328         | 137 260 | 191 348             | 166 142            | 166 142                | 166 142          | 166 583                       | 175 471 | 184 826 |
| <b>Cash flow from investing activities</b>                             | (6 113)         | (2 715) | (3 193)             | (5 041)            | (5 041)                | (5 041)          | (2 582)                       | (1 007) | (1 047) |
| <b>Acquisition of Assets</b>   | (6 113)         | (3 504) | (3 982)             | (5 041)            | (5 041)                | (5 041)          | (2 582)                       | (1 007) | (1 047) |
| Land   |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Dwellings  |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Non-Residential Buildings  | (71)            |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Investment Property  |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Other Structures (Infrastructure Assets)                               | (2 657)         |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Mineral and Similar Non-Regenerative Resources                         |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Capital Work in Progress   |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Heritage Assets  |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Biological Assets  |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Computer equipment   | (543)           | (577)   | (662)               | (557)              | (557)                  | (557)            | (307)                         | (307)   | (322)   |
| Furniture and Office equipment   | (937)           | (852)   | (929)               | (1 116)            | (1 116)                | (1 116)          | (500)                         | (500)   | (525)   |
| Other Machinery and equipment  | (1 418)         | (775)   | (1 041)             | (1 018)            | (1 018)                | (1 018)          | (975)                         | (200)   | (200)   |
| Specialised military assets  | (487)           | (1 300) | (1 350)             | (2 350)            | (2 350)                | (2 350)          | (800)                         |         |         |
| Transport Assets   |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Computer Software  |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Mastheads and Publishing titles  |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Patents, Licences, Copyrights, Brand names and Trademarks              |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Recipes, Formulae, Prototypes, Designs and Models                      |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Service and Operating Rights   |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Other Intangibles  |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| <b>Other flows from Investing Activities</b>                           | -               | 789     | 789                 | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -       | -       |
| Other 1  | -               | 789     | 789                 | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -       | -       |
| Other 2  |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| <b>Cash flow from financing activities</b>                             | 80              | -       | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -       | -       |
| Deferred Income  |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Borrowing Activities   |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Other  | 80              |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| <b>Net increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents</b>          | 33 868          | 60      | (268)               | (2 116)            | (2 116)                | (2 116)          | (320)                         | 1 255   | 1 328   |

## Public Entity:

## North West Parks and Tourism Board

## Summary of revenue and expenses

| R thousand  | 2011/12         | 2012/13        | 2013/14             | 2014/15            |                        |                  | 2015/16                       | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
|---|-----------------|----------------|---------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | Audited outcome |                | Preliminary outcome | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term receipts estimate |                |                |
| <b>Balance Sheet Data</b>                                 |                 |                |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |                |                |
| <b>Carrying Value of Assets</b>                           | <b>721 907</b>  | <b>539 606</b> | <b>374 900</b>      | <b>374 900</b>     | <b>374 900</b>         | <b>374 900</b>   | <b>374 900</b>                | <b>374 900</b> | <b>374 900</b> |
| Land  | 8 900           | 8 900          | 8 900               | 8 900              | 8 900                  | 8 900            | 8 900                         | 8 900          | 8 900          |
| Dwellings   |                 |                |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |                |                |
| Non- Residential Buildings                                | 37 363          | 40 000         | 40 000              | 40 000             | 40 000                 | 40 000           | 40 000                        | 40 000         | 40 000         |
| Investment Property                                       | 5 577           | 5 706          | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -              | -              |
| Other Structures (Infrastructure Assets)                  | 158 960         | 159 000        | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -              | -              |
| Mineral and Similar Non - Regenerative Resources          |                 |                |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |                |                |
| Capital Work in Progress                                  |                 |                |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |                |                |
| Heritage Assets   |                 |                |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |                |                |
| Biological Assets   | 494 888         | 310 000        | 310 000             | 310 000            | 310 000                | 310 000          | 310 000                       | 310 000        | 310 000        |
| Computer equipment  | 1 454           | 1 000          | 1 000               | 1 000              | 1 000                  | 1 000            | 1 000                         | 1 000          | 1 000          |
| Furniture and Office equipment                            | 10 512          | 9 000          | 9 000               | 9 000              | 9 000                  | 9 000            | 9 000                         | 9 000          | 9 000          |
| Other Machinery and equipment                             |                 |                |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |                |                |
| Specialised military assets                               |                 |                |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |                |                |
| Transport Assets  | 4 253           | 6 000          | 6 000               | 6 000              | 6 000                  | 6 000            | 6 000                         | 6 000          | 6 000          |
| Computer Software   |                 |                |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |                |                |
| Mastheads and Publishing titles                           |                 |                |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |                |                |
| Patents, Licences, Copyrights, Brand names and Trademarks |                 |                |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |                |                |
| Recipes, Formulae, Prototypes, Designs and Models         |                 |                |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |                |                |
| Service and Operating Rights                              |                 |                |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |                |                |
| Other Intangibles   |                 |                |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |                |                |
| <b>Investments</b>  | <b>24 503</b>   | <b>26 000</b>  | <b>27 000</b>       | <b>27 000</b>      | <b>27 000</b>          | <b>27 000</b>    | <b>27 000</b>                 | <b>27 000</b>  | <b>27 000</b>  |
| Floating  |                 |                |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |                |                |
| Current   |                 |                |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |                |                |
| 1<5 Years   |                 |                |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |                |                |
| 5<10 Years  |                 |                |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |                |                |
| >10 Years   | 24 503          | 26 000         | 27 000              | 27 000             | 27 000                 | 27 000           | 27 000                        | 27 000         | 27 000         |
| <b>Cash and Cash Equivalents</b>                          | <b>85 724</b>   | <b>81 000</b>  | <b>82 000</b>       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -              | -              |
| Bank  | 85 689          | 52 000         | 53 000              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -              | -              |
| Cash on Hand  | 35              | 29 000         | 29 000              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -              | -              |
| Other   |                 |                |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |                |                |
| <b>Receivables and Prepayments</b>                        | <b>17 552</b>   | <b>17 780</b>  | <b>18 780</b>       | <b>18 780</b>      | <b>18 780</b>          | <b>18 780</b>    | <b>18 780</b>                 | <b>18 780</b>  | <b>18 780</b>  |
| Trade Receivables   | 14 772          | 15 000         | 16 000              | 16 000             | 16 000                 | 16 000           | 16 000                        | 16 000         | 16 000         |
| Other Receivables   | 2 780           | 2 780          | 2 780               | 2 780              | 2 780                  | 2 780            | 2 780                         | 2 780          | 2 780          |
| Prepaid Expenses  |                 |                |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |                |                |
| Accrued Income  |                 |                |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |                |                |
| <b>Inventory</b>  | <b>24 109</b>   | <b>12 000</b>  | <b>12 000</b>       | <b>12 000</b>      | <b>12 000</b>          | <b>12 000</b>    | <b>12 000</b>                 | <b>12 000</b>  | <b>12 000</b>  |
| Trade   | 24 109          | 12 000         | 12 000              | 12 000             | 12 000                 | 12 000           | 12 000                        | 12 000         | 12 000         |
| Other   |                 |                |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |                |                |
| <b>Total Assets</b>                                       | <b>873 795</b>  | <b>676 386</b> | <b>514 680</b>      | <b>432 680</b>     | <b>432 680</b>         | <b>432 680</b>   | <b>432 680</b>                | <b>432 680</b> | <b>432 680</b> |
| <b>Capital and Reserves</b>                               | <b>235 320</b>  | <b>235 320</b> | <b>225 035</b>      | <b>225 035</b>     | <b>225 035</b>         | <b>225 035</b>   | <b>225 035</b>                | <b>225 035</b> | <b>225 035</b> |
| Share Capital and Premium                                 |                 |                |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |                |                |
| Accumulated Reserves                                      | 224 510         | 235 320        | 225 035             | 225 035            | 225 035                | 225 035          | 225 035                       | 225 035        | 225 035        |
| Surplus / (Deficit)                                       | 10 810          | -              | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -              | -              |
| Other   |                 |                |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |                |                |
| <b>Borrowings</b>   | <b>1 590</b>    | <b>1 500</b>   | <b>1 500</b>        | <b>1 500</b>       | <b>1 500</b>           | <b>1 500</b>     | <b>1 500</b>                  | <b>1 500</b>   | <b>1 500</b>   |
| Floating  |                 |                |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |                |                |
| Current   |                 |                |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |                |                |
| 1<5 Years   | 1 590           | 1 500          | 1 500               | 1 500              | 1 500                  | 1 500            | 1 500                         | 1 500          | 1 500          |
| 5<10 Years  |                 |                |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |                |                |
| >10 Years   |                 |                |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |                |                |
| <b>Post Retirement Benefits</b>                           | -               | -              | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -              | -              |
| Present value of Funded obligations                       |                 |                |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |                |                |
| Unrecognised transitional liabilities                     |                 |                |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |                |                |
| Other   |                 |                |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |                |                |
| <b>Trade and Other Payables</b>                           | <b>27 442</b>   | -              | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -              | -              |
| Trade Payables  | 11 191          |                |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |                |                |
| Accrued Interest  |                 |                |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |                |                |
| Other   | 16 251          |                |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |                |                |
| <b>Deferred Income</b>                                    | -               | -              | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -              | -              |
| <b>Provisions</b>   | <b>404</b>      | <b>600</b>     | <b>600</b>          | <b>600</b>         | <b>600</b>             | <b>600</b>       | <b>600</b>                    | <b>600</b>     | <b>600</b>     |
| Leave pay provision                                       |                 |                |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |                |                |
| Other 1   |                 |                |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |                |                |
| Other 2   |                 |                |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |                |                |
| Other 3   | 154             | 350            | 350                 | 350                | 350                    | 350              | 350                           | 350            | 350            |
| Other 4   | 250             | 250            | 250                 | 250                | 250                    | 250              | 250                           | 250            | 250            |
| <b>Funds Managed (e.g. Poverty Alleviation Fund)</b>      | -               | -              | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -              | -              |
| Poverty Alleviation Fund                                  |                 |                |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |                |                |
| Regional Development Fund                                 |                 |                |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |                |                |
| Third Party Funds   |                 |                |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |                |                |
| Other 4   |                 |                |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |                |                |
| <b>Contingent Liabilities</b>                             | <b>1 950</b>    | <b>1 950</b>   | <b>1 950</b>        | <b>1 950</b>       | <b>1 950</b>           | <b>1 950</b>     | <b>1 950</b>                  | <b>1 950</b>   | <b>1 950</b>   |
| Other 1   |                 |                |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |                |                |
| Other 2   |                 |                |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |                |                |
| Other 3 - J. Du Toit ( Bloemhof)                          | 1 950           | 1 950          | 1 950               | 1 950              | 1 950                  | 1 950            | 1 950                         | 1 950          | 1 950          |
| Other 4   |                 |                |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |                |                |

2015/16 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

| Details of personnel numbers, compensation of employees and unit cost | 2011/12         | 2012/13 | 2013/14             | 2014/15            |                        |                  | 2015/16                       | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
|---|-----------------|---------|---------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|---------|---------|
|   | Audited outcome |         | Preliminary outcome | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term receipts estimate |         |         |
| <b>Headcount</b>  |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| <b>A. Permanent and full-time-contract employees</b>                  |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Personnel cost (R thousand)   | 117 765         | 127 432 | 134 244             | 144 992            | 144 992                | 144 992          | 160 394                       | 169 055 | 178 184 |
| Personnel numbers (head count)  | 564             | 552     | 552                 | 648                | 648                    | 648              | 648                           | 648     | 648     |
| Unit cost   | 209             | 231     | 243                 | 224                | 224                    | 224              | 248                           | 261     | 275     |
| <b>B. Part-time and temporary contract employees</b>                  |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Personnel cost (R thousand)   | 1 234           | 318     | 8 500               | 17 368             | 17 368                 | 17 368           | 629                           | 663     | 699     |
| Personnel numbers (head count)  | 27              | 80      | 585                 | 560                | 560                    | 560              | 130                           | 130     | 130     |
| Unit cost   | 46              | 4       | 15                  | 31                 | 31                     | 31               | 5                             | 5       | 5       |
| <b>C. Interns</b>   |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Personnel cost (R thousand)   | 56              |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)  | 4               |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Unit cost   | 14              |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| <b>Total for entity</b>   |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Personnel cost (R thousand)   | 119 055         | 127 750 | 142 744             | 162 360            | 162 360                | 162 360          | 161 023                       | 169 718 | 178 883 |
| Personnel numbers (head count)  | 595             | 632     | 1 137               | 1 208              | 1 208                  | 1 208            | 778                           | 778     | 778     |
| Unit cost   | 200             | 202     | 126                 | 134                | 134                    | 134              | 207                           | 218     | 230     |
| <b>D. Learnerships</b>  |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Personnel cost (R thousand)   | 50              |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)  | 11              |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Unit cost   | 5               |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |

1. A permanent employee is someone who is employed for an indefinite period. This period may be full time or part time.

3. A temporary employee is someone who is employed for a fixed time period for a specific task only.

4. A contract employee is appropriate where certain specialist skills are needed on a temporary basis; the contractor is required to provide a result, act independently and invoice the client.

5. A part time employee is someone who is employed for a set number of hours each week that are less than the full-time hours for the same position.

6. A full time contract worker is someone employed for a fixed term excluding a casual worker or an employee to whom a retirement age applies.

7. An Intern is a person employed in the public service in an internship programme, for unemployed graduates who do not have any work experience in the field for which they have studied.

8. A learnership agreement is a contract for a specific time period between a learner; an employer and a training provider.

Details of personnel numbers according to salary level

| Salary level         | 2011/12         | 2012/13    | 2013/14             | 2014/15            |                        |                  | 2015/16                       | 2016/17    | 2017/18    |
|----------------------|-----------------|------------|---------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|------------|------------|
|                      | Audited outcome |            | Preliminary outcome | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term receipts estimate |            |            |
| Board Members        | 13              | 13         | 13                  | 13                 | 13                     | 13               | 13                            | 13         | 13         |
| Executive Management | 7               | 7          | 7                   | 7                  | 7                      | 7                | 7                             | 7          | 7          |
| Senior Management    | 9               | 14         | 14                  | 14                 | 14                     | 14               | 14                            | 14         | 14         |
| Middle Management    | 79              | 85         | 90                  | 93                 | 93                     | 93               | 93                            | 93         | 93         |
| Professionals        | 186             | 180        | 185                 | 205                | 205                    | 205              | 205                           | 205        | 205        |
| Semi-skilled         | 163             | 212        | 230                 | 289                | 289                    | 289              | 229                           | 229        | 229        |
| Very low skilled     | 151             | 134        | 611                 | 600                | 600                    | 600              | 230                           | 230        | 230        |
| <b>Total</b>         | <b>608</b>      | <b>645</b> | <b>1 150</b>        | <b>1 221</b>       | <b>1 221</b>           | <b>1 221</b>     | <b>791</b>                    | <b>791</b> | <b>791</b> |

## Public Entity:

## North West Provincial Aids Council

## Summary of revenue and expenses

| R thousand   | 2011/12         | 2012/13 | 2013/14             | 2014/15            |                        |                  | 2015/16                       | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
|--|-----------------|---------|---------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|---------|---------|
|  | Audited outcome |         | Preliminary outcome | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term receipts estimate |         |         |
| <b>Revenue</b>   |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| <b>Tax revenue</b>   |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| <b>Non-tax revenue</b>   | 2               | 1       | 1                   | 1                  | 1                      | 1                | 4                             | 4       | 4       |
| Sale of goods and services other than capital assets                   | -               | -       | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -       | -       |
| <i>Of which:</i>   |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Admin fees   |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Sales by market establishments   |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Other sales  |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Fines penalties and forfeits   |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land                                   | 1               | 1       | 1                   | 1                  | 1                      | 1                | 4                             | 4       | 4       |
| Other non-tax revenue  | 1               |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| <b>Transfers received</b>  | 15 106          | 15 342  | 18 353              | 17 020             | 20 520                 | 20 520           | 17 658                        | 18 382  | 19 301  |
| <b>Sale of capital assets</b>  |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| <b>Total revenue</b>   | 15 108          | 15 343  | 18 354              | 17 021             | 20 521                 | 20 521           | 17 662                        | 18 386  | 19 305  |
| <b>Expenses</b>  |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| <b>Current expense</b>   | 15 529          | 15 078  | 16 354              | 17 021             | 20 521                 | 20 521           | 17 662                        | 18 386  | 19 305  |
| Compensation of employees  | 9 819           | 9 919   | 9 985               | 10 015             | 10 015                 | 10 015           | 13 956                        | 14 653  | 15 386  |
| Use of goods and services  | 5 568           | 5 052   | 6 234               | 6 884              | 10 384                 | 10 384           | 3 571                         | 3 581   | 3 768   |
| Depreciation   | 84              | 107     | 50                  | 35                 | 35                     | 35               | 135                           | 152     | 151     |
| Unauthorised expenditure   |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land                                   | 58              | -       | 85                  | 87                 | 87                     | 87               | -                             | -       | -       |
| Interest   | 58              |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Dividends  |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Rent on land   |                 |         | 85                  | 87                 | 87                     | 87               |                               |         |         |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>   |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| <b>Total expenses</b>  | 15 529          | 15 078  | 16 354              | 17 021             | 20 521                 | 20 521           | 17 662                        | 18 386  | 19 305  |
| <b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>   | (421)           | 265     | 2 000               | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -       | -       |
| <b>Cash flow summary</b>   |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Adjust surplus / (deficit) for accrual transactions                    | -               | -       | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -       | -       |
| Adjustments for:   |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Depreciation   |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Interest   |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Net (profit) / loss on disposal of fixed assets                        |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Other  |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| <b>Operating surplus / (deficit) before changes in working capital</b> | (421)           | 265     | 2 000               | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -       | -       |
| Changes in working capital   | -               | -       | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -       | -       |
| (Decrease) / increase in accounts payable                              |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Decrease / (increase) in accounts receivable                           |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| (Decrease) / increase in provisions                                    |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| <b>Cash flow from operating activities</b>                             | (421)           | 265     | 2 000               | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -       | -       |
| Transfers from government  | -               | -       | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -       | -       |
| <i>Of which:</i>   |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Capital  |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Current  |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| <b>Cash flow from investing activities</b>                             | -               | 197     | 160                 | -                  | -                      | -                | 434                           | 100     | 50      |
| <b>Acquisition of Assets</b>   | -               | 197     | 160                 | -                  | -                      | -                | 434                           | 100     | 50      |
| Land   |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Dwellings  |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Non-Residential Buildings  |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Investment Property  |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Other Structures (Infrastructure Assets)                               |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Mineral and Similar Non-Regenerative Resources                         |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Capital Work in Progress   |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Heritage Assets  |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Biological Assets  |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Computer equipment   |                 | 21      | 75                  |                    |                        |                  | 82                            | 30      | 20      |
| Furniture and Office equipment   |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Other Machinery and equipment  |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  | 96                            |         |         |
| Specialised military assets  |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Transport Assets   |                 | 176     |                     |                    |                        |                  | 250                           |         |         |
| Computer Software  |                 |         | 85                  |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Mastheads and Publishing titles  |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Patents, Licences, Copyrights, Brand names and Trademarks              |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Recipes, Formulae, Prototypes, Designs and Models                      |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Service and Operating Rights   |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Other Intangibles  |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  | 6                             | 70      | 30      |
| <b>Other flows from Investing Activities</b>                           | -               | -       | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -       | -       |
| Other 1  |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Other 2  |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| <b>Cash flow from financing activities</b>                             | -               | -       | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -       | -       |
| Deferred Income  |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Borrowing Activities   |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Other  |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| <b>Net increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents</b>          | (421)           | 462     | 2 160               | -                  | -                      | -                | 434                           | 100     | 50      |

2015/16 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Public Entity:

North West Provincial Aids Council

Summary of revenue and expenses

| R thousand  | 2011/12         | 2012/13      | 2013/14             | 2014/15            |                        |                  | 2015/16                       | 2016/17      | 2017/18      |
|---|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
|   | Audited outcome |              | Preliminary outcome | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term receipts estimate |              |              |
| <b>Balance Sheet Data</b>                                 |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| <b>Carrying Value of Assets</b>                           | <b>183</b>      | <b>273</b>   | <b>179</b>          | <b>144</b>         | <b>78</b>              | <b>78</b>        | <b>377</b>                    | <b>325</b>   | <b>224</b>   |
| Land  |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Dwellings   |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Non- Residential Buildings                                |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Investment Property                                       |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Other Structures (Infrastructure Assets)                  |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Mineral and Similar Non - Regenerative Resources          |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Capital Work in Progress                                  |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Heritage Assets   |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Biological Assets   |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Computer equipment  |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  | 55                            | 28           | 1            |
| Furniture and Office equipment                            | 183             | 273          | 118                 | 95                 | 44                     | 44               | 104                           | 85           | 66           |
| Other Machinery and equipment                             |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Specialised military assets                               |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Transport Assets  |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  | 213                           | 163          | 113          |
| Computer Software   |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Mastheads and Publishing titles                           |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Patents, Licences, Copyrights, Brand names and Trademarks |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Recipes, Formulae, Prototypes, Designs and Models         |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Service and Operating Rights                              |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Other Intangibles   |                 |              | 61                  | 49                 | 34                     | 34               | 5                             | 49           | 44           |
| <b>Investments</b>  | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>                      | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     |
| Floating  |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Current   |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| 1<5 Years   |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| 5<10 Years  |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| >10 Years   |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| <b>Cash and Cash Equivalents</b>                          | <b>213</b>      | <b>399</b>   | <b>934</b>          | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>                      | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     |
| Bank  | 208             | 399          | 934                 |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Cash on Hand  | 5               |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Other   |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| <b>Receivables and Prepayments</b>                        | <b>289</b>      | <b>132</b>   | <b>230</b>          | <b>188</b>         | <b>-</b>               | <b>188</b>       | <b>171</b>                    | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     |
| Trade Receivables   | 289             | 132          | 230                 | 188                | -                      | 188              | 171                           | -            | -            |
| Other Receivables   |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Prepaid Expenses  |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Accrued Income  |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| <b>Inventory</b>  | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>                      | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     |
| Trade   |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Other   |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| <b>Total Assets</b>                                       | <b>685</b>      | <b>804</b>   | <b>1 343</b>        | <b>332</b>         | <b>78</b>              | <b>266</b>       | <b>548</b>                    | <b>325</b>   | <b>224</b>   |
| <b>Capital and Reserves</b>                               | <b>(477)</b>    | <b>(195)</b> | <b>(194)</b>        | <b>(1 266)</b>     | <b>(1 266)</b>         | <b>(1 266)</b>   | <b>(1 266)</b>                | <b>(832)</b> | <b>(732)</b> |
| Share Capital and Premium                                 |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Accumulated Reserves                                      | (56)            | (460)        | (194)               | (1 266)            | (1 266)                | (1 266)          | (1 266)                       | (832)        | (732)        |
| Surplus / (Deficit)                                       | (421)           | 265          | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -            | -            |
| Other   |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| <b>Borrowings</b>   | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>                      | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     |
| Floating  |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Current   |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| 1<5 Years   |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| 5<10 Years  |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| >10 Years   |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| <b>Post Retirement Benefits</b>                           | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>                      | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     |
| Present value of Funded obligations                       |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Unrecognised transitional liabilities                     |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Other   |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| <b>Trade and Other Payables</b>                           | <b>1 663</b>    | <b>999</b>   | <b>2 609</b>        | <b>1 598</b>       | <b>1 598</b>           | <b>1 598</b>     | <b>1 814</b>                  | <b>1 591</b> | <b>1 490</b> |
| Trade Payables  | 1 663           | 533          | 1 819               | 798                | 798                    | 798              | 969                           | 699          | 554          |
| Accrued Interest  |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Other   |                 | 466          | 790                 | 800                | 800                    | 800              | 845                           | 892          | 936          |
| <b>Deferred Income</b>                                    | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>                      | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     |
| <b>Provisions</b>   | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>                      | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     |
| Leave pay provision                                       |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Other 1   |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Other 2   |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Other 3   |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Other 4   |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| <b>Funds Managed (e.g. Poverty Alleviation Fund)</b>      | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>                      | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     |
| Poverty Alleviation Fund                                  |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Regional Development Fund                                 |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Third Party Funds   |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Other 4   |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| <b>Contingent Liabilities</b>                             | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>                      | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     |
| Other 1   |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Other 2   |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Other 3   |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Other 4   |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |

| Details of personnel numbers, compensation of employees and unit cost | 2011/12         | 2012/13 | 2013/14             | 2014/15            |                        |                  | 2015/16                       | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
|---|-----------------|---------|---------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|---------|---------|
|   | Audited outcome |         | Preliminary outcome | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term receipts estimate |         |         |
| <b>Headcount</b>  |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| <b>A. Permanent and full-time-contract employees</b>                  |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Personnel cost (R thousand)   | 9 819           | 12 217  | 12 208              | 10 015             | 13 291                 | 13 291           | 17 093                        | 18 169  | 19 315  |
| Personnel numbers (head count)  | 60              | 60      | 63                  | 63                 | 59                     | 59               | 63                            | 63      | 63      |
| Unit cost   | 164             | 204     | 194                 | 159                | 225                    | 225              | 271                           | 288     | 307     |
| <b>B. Part-time and temporary contract employees</b>                  |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Personnel cost (R thousand)   |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)  |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Unit cost   |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| <b>C. Interns</b>   |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Personnel cost (R thousand)   |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)  |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Unit cost   |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| <b>Total for entity</b>   |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Personnel cost (R thousand)   | 9 819           | 12 217  | 12 208              | 10 015             | 13 291                 | 13 291           | 17 093                        | 18 169  | 19 315  |
| Personnel numbers (head count)  | 60              | 60      | 63                  | 63                 | 59                     | 59               | 63                            | 63      | 63      |
| Unit cost   | 164             | 204     | 194                 | 159                | 225                    | 225              | 271                           | 288     | 307     |
| <b>D. Learnerships</b>  |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Personnel cost (R thousand)   |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)  |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Unit cost   |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |

1. A permanent employee is someone who is employed for an indefinite period. This period may be full time or part time.

3. A temporary employee is someone who is employed for a fixed time period for a specific task only.

4. A contract employee is appropriate where certain specialist skills are needed on a temporary basis; the contractor is required to provide a result, act independently and invoice the client.

5. A part time employee is someone who is employed for a set number of hours each week that are less than the full-time hours for the same position.

6. A full time contract worker is someone employed for a fixed term excluding a casual worker or an employee to whom a retirement age applies.

7. An Intern is a person employed in the public service in an internship programme, for unemployed graduates who do not have any work experience in the field for which they have studied.

8. A learnership agreement is a contract for a specific time period between a learner; an employer and a training provider.

#### Details of personnel numbers according to salary level

| Salary level         | 2011/12         | 2012/13   | 2013/14             | 2014/15            |                        |                  | 2015/16                       | 2016/17   | 2017/18   |
|----------------------|-----------------|-----------|---------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
|                      | Audited outcome |           | Preliminary outcome | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term receipts estimate |           |           |
| Board Members        | 29              | 29        | 29                  | 27                 | 27                     | 27               | 27                            | 27        | 27        |
| Executive Management | 2               | 2         | 2                   | 2                  | 2                      | 2                | 4                             | 4         | 4         |
| Senior Management    | 2               | 2         | 2                   | 2                  | 3                      | 3                | 3                             | 3         | 3         |
| Middle Management    | 25              | 25        | 25                  | 25                 | 9                      | 9                | 9                             | 9         | 9         |
| Professionals        |                 |           |                     |                    | 19                     | 19               | 19                            | 19        | 19        |
| Semi-skilled         | 8               | 8         | 11                  | 11                 | 25                     | 25               | 27                            | 27        | 27        |
| Very low skilled     | 23              | 23        | 23                  | 23                 | 1                      | 1                | 1                             | 1         | 1         |
| <b>Total</b>         | <b>89</b>       | <b>89</b> | <b>92</b>           | <b>90</b>          | <b>86</b>              | <b>86</b>        | <b>90</b>                     | <b>90</b> | <b>90</b> |

| Table B.5(d): Office of The Premier - Payments of infrastructure by category |                                       |                                       |   |  |                  |              |                   |                       |                                     |                    |                         |                |                |              |          |
|--|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--|------------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|----------|
| No.  | Project name                          | Municipality / Region                 | Type of infrastructure  |  | Project duration |              | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Targeted number of jobs for 2013/14 | Total project cost | MTEF Forward estimates  |                |                |              |          |
|  |                                       |                                       | Secure Care Centre; Community Centre; Old-age home; Day Care Centre etc | Units (i.e. number of facilities, size in square metres, length in km/m) | Date: Start      | Date: Finish |                   |                       |                                     |                    | 2014/15 Total available | MTEF 2015/16   | MTEF 2016/17   | MTEF 2017/18 |          |
| R thousands  |                                       |                                       |   |  |                  |              |                   |                       |                                     |                    |                         |                |                |              |          |
| <b>1. New and replacement assets</b>   |                                       |                                       |   |  |                  |              |                   |                       |                                     |                    |                         |                |                |              |          |
| 1  | Reconstruction of Mmabatho stadium    | Mmabatho stadium                      | Mahikeng Local Municipality   | Upgrade of asset   |                  | 01/10/2014   | 31/03/2016        | ES                    | Administration                      |                    | 50 000                  | 10 000         | 40 000         |              |          |
| <b>Total New infrastructure assets</b>                                       |                                       |                                       |   |  |                  |              |                   |                       |                                     |                    | <b>50 000</b>           | <b>10 000</b>  | <b>40 000</b>  | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> |
| <b>2. Upgrades and additions</b>   |                                       |                                       |   |  |                  |              |                   |                       |                                     |                    |                         |                |                |              |          |
| 2  | Convention centre extension           | Convention centre                     | Mahikeng Local Municipality   | Extension of asset   |                  | 01/10/2014   | 31/03/2016        | ES                    | Administration                      |                    | 43 000                  | 3 000          | 40 000         |              |          |
| 3  | Upgrade of road infrastructure        | Road upgrade                          | Mahikeng Local Municipality   | Upgrade of asset   |                  | 01/10/2014   | 31/03/2016        | ES                    | Administration                      |                    | 72 000                  | 72 000         |                |              |          |
| 4  | Upgrade of Bop Rhino Studio           | Bop Rhino upgrade                     | Mahikeng Local Municipality   | Upgrade of asset   |                  | 01/11/2014   | 31/03/2016        | ES                    | Administration                      |                    | 25 000                  | 10 000         | 15 000         |              |          |
| 5  | Mahikeng beautification               | Mahikeng beautification               | Mahikeng Local Municipality   | Upgrade of asset   |                  | 01/11/2014   | 31/03/2016        | ES                    | Administration                      |                    | 10 000                  | 10 000         |                |              |          |
| 6  | Upgrade of Call centre                | Upgrade of Call centre                | Mahikeng Local Municipality   | Upgrade of asset   |                  | 01/11/2014   | 31/03/2016        | ES                    | Administration                      |                    | 15 000                  | 10 000         | 5 000          |              |          |
| <b>Total Upgrades and additions</b>  |                                       |                                       |   |  |                  |              |                   |                       |                                     |                    | <b>165 000</b>          | <b>105 000</b> | <b>60 000</b>  | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> |
| <b>3. Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments</b>                     |                                       |                                       |   |  |                  |              |                   |                       |                                     |                    |                         |                |                |              |          |
| 7  | Security checkpoints/ traffic control | Security checkpoints/ traffic control | Mahikeng Local Municipality   | Maintain security checkpoints  |                  | 01/11/2014   | 31/03/2016        | ES                    | Administration                      |                    | 10 000                  | 10 000         |                |              |          |
| 8  | Garona beautification                 | Garona beautification                 | Mahikeng Local Municipality   | Rehabilitate office buildings  |                  | 01/11/2014   | 31/03/2016        | ES                    | Administration                      |                    | 15 000                  | 15 000         |                |              |          |
| <b>Total Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments</b>                  |                                       |                                       |   |  |                  |              |                   |                       |                                     |                    | <b>25 000</b>           | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Total Office of The Premier Infrastructure</b>                            |                                       |                                       |   |  |                  |              |                   |                       |                                     |                    | <b>240 000</b>          | <b>140 000</b> | <b>100 000</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> |





**VOTE 02**

**PROVINCIAL LEGISLATURE**

| <b>Provincial Legislature</b>         | <b>Vote 2</b>                           |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| To be appropriated by Vote in 2015/16 | R 244 078 000                           |
| Direct Charges                        | R 28 941 000                            |
| Responsible Executing Authority       | Speaker of the Provincial Legislature   |
| Administrating department             | Provincial Legislature                  |
| Accounting Officer                    | Secretary of the Provincial Legislature |

## 1. Overview

### Vision

Democratic, Non Racial, Non Sexist, Transparent and Activist Legislature

### Mission

- To initiate transformation laws.
- To promote public participation and transparency in an accountable manner.
- To establish and maintain a skilled administration to participate effectively in the Core business of the Legislature.
- To empower Members of the Legislature so as to effectively participate in the business of the legislature.
- To ensure integration, co-operation and co-ordination between the Legislature and Parliament.

### Strategic goals

The Provincial Legislature has the following four strategic goals:

- Effective and efficient oversight over the executive and all organs of state, so as to ensure necessary accountability and delivery on their mandate.
- Enhancing the policy and legislative capacity of the legislature in order to pass transformative legislation.
- Promoting good corporate governance.
- Enhancing public awareness and effective participation of the public and stakeholders in the legislature activities and business.

### Core functions of the Legislature

In order to achieve the above strategic goals, the North West Provincial Legislature (NWPL) is responsible for carrying out the following core functions:

- To make laws for the province. Essentially, this means that the North West Provincial Legislature has a duty to improve the quality of life for the people of North West Province by creating laws that are just and responsive to the people's needs.
- To provide support to Committees and the Institution by ensuring public participation in all its programmes.

- To oversee the provincial government – it is the North West Provincial Legislature’s duty to ensure that the government of North West uses its authority in a responsible manner, and that it implements the province’s legislation in the best interest of the people of this province.

### **Legislative and other mandates**

- The Constitution of The Republic of South Africa;
- The Independent Commission for the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1997 (Act 92 of 1997);
- Public Finance Management Act 1 of 1999;
- Treasury Regulations, Frameworks, Guides and Best Practices;
- Division of Revenue Act 2014;
- Basic Conditions of Employment Act 75 of 1997;
- Employment Equity Act 55 of 1998;
- Labour Relations Act 66 of 1995;
- Promotion of Access to Information Act 3 of 2000;
- Promotion of Administrative Justice Act 2 of 2000;
- National Key Point Act 102 of 1980;
- North West Petitions Act No. 2 of 2010;
- The Political Party Funding Act No. 03 of 2010;
- The Political Party Fund Regulations;
- Ministerial Handbook;
- Mandating Procedures Act No. 52 of 2008 ;
- The Legislative Sector Oversight Model;
- The Preferential; Procurement Policy Framework Act No. 05 of 2000;
- The Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment Act No. 53 of 2003;
- Appropriation Act of 2014;
- Adjusted Appropriation Act No. 07 of 2012;
- The National Archives of South Africa Act No.43 of 1996, as amended;
- Skills development Act No. 97 of 1988;
- Compensation of Ill-health and Disability Act No. 13 of 1993;
- Occupational Health and Safety Act No. 85 of 1993; and
- National Strategic Intelligence Act No. 67 of 2002.

**NB. The Financial Management of Parliament Act 2009 Act no. 10 of 2009 as amended.**

### **Policies specifically developed by the Legislature are amongst others:**

- North West Standing Rules of the Legislature;
- North West Tabling Guide;
- North West Oversight Model;
- North West Members Enabling Facilities Policy;
- North West Fund Raising Policy;
- Policy on Performance Information;
- Supply Chain Policy;
- Asset disposal and Management policy;
- Subsistence and Travelling Policy;
- Car Allowance Policy;
- Cell phone Policy;

- Corporate Dress Code policy;
- Job Evaluation Policy;
- Staffing Policy;
- Leave Policy;
- PMDS Policy;
- Smoking policy;
- Funeral Policy;
- Disability policy;
- Records Management Policy;
- IT Policy;
- Edited Backup Policy;
- Email Policy;
- IT Security Policy; and
- User Account Management Policy.

### **1.1 Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes**

All fourteen outcomes are relevant to the NWPL in that the Legislature is responsible for the execution of the oversight function over the executive and other organs of state. For this reason the role of the Legislature is to ensure through its mandate as enshrine in the constitution that departments and organs of state adhere to the implementation of the outcome based approach.

## **2. Review of the current financial year (2014/15)**

Section 2 provides a review of the 2014/15 annual performance, outlining the main achievements and progress made by the Provincial Legislature during the year, as well as giving a brief discussion on challenges and new developments. The following are the major achievements in 2014/15:

### **Fifth Democratic Parliament**

South Africa's fifth democratic election on 7 May 2014 resulted in the formation of the fifth democratic Parliament. The NWPL as part of South Africa's fifth democratic Parliament held its first sitting on 21 May 2014 at the Legislature Chamber to swear in new MPLs and formally elect the Speaker of the NWPL and the Premier, who is the head of province as required by Section 107 read with Section 111(1), Section 128(2) and Section 129 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa. The 33 new members of parliament representing 4 political parties were sworn in at the Provincial Legislature Chamber in Mmabatho – in a ceremony which was presided over by a High Court Judge.

### **Religious Sectoral Parliament**

On the 25 July 2014, the North West Provincial Legislature hosted the Religious Sectoral Parliament under the theme; "The Role of Religion in Moving South Africa Forward" in the Legislature Chamber.

The Religious Sectoral Parliament was established with the aim of strengthening relationship between the Legislature and the Religious groups. The event afforded the Legislature an opportunity to interact with the religious groups and assess avenues for positive contribution in moving the province forward.

The Sectoral Parliament also allowed the religious groups to develop a spiritual mechanism of dealing with social problems and create a programme which will assist government in addressing the growing challenges of satanic rituals in schools. The Legislature is forging ahead with advancing moral regeneration in collaboration with these groups.

Different representatives from the Office of the Premier; the Department of Education and Sport Development; Moral Regeneration Desks in municipalities; North West University – Faculty of Theological Studies and different faith-based organizations and religious groups attended the event.

### **Local Government Committee visited Lekwa-Teemane Local Municipality**

The North West Provincial Legislature's Portfolio Committee on Local Government and Human Settlement conducted oversight visit in Lekwa-Teemane Local Municipality at the Bloemhof Council Chamber. The Committee interacted with the municipality over capacity of the water treatment plant, cleanliness of reservoir, water contamination in sewage system, community awareness campaign on vandalism of property and general service delivery issues. The meeting was attended by the Mayor, Members of the Municipal Council and Municipal Manager including senior management of municipality.

### **North West Provincial Legislature Conducted Public Hearings on North West Appropriation Bill 2014**

The North West Provincial Legislature's Portfolio Committee on Treasury, Enterprise Development and Provincial Affairs conducted public hearings on the North West Appropriation bill 2014.

The public hearings were held at Setlhwathe Community Hall in Setlagole; Lebaleng Community Hall in Maquassi Hills; Southey Community Hall in Southey near Ganyesa and Swartboom Community Hall, Swartboom near Makapanstad on the 25 July 2014. The North West Appropriation bill 2014, aims to provide for the appropriation of amounts of monies from the North West Provincial Revenue Fund for the requirements of the province in the 2014/2015 financial year. It is a money bill that has set aside a sum of money from a budget from the Government coffers for a specific purpose. Part of the Legislature's mandate is to promote public participation & oversight, therefore the Bill intends to hear the voice of the community with regards to how funds should be allocated into various Government structures. This will be in the spirit of open democracy, transparency & accountability. The funds appropriated by the Legislature to the government departments should be spent in terms of the Public Finance Management Act No 1 of 1999, as amended.

### **Mandela Day**

Nelson Mandela International Day (or Mandela Day) is an annual international day in honour of Nelson Mandela, celebrated each 18 July (on Mandela's birthday). The day was officially declared by the United Nations in November 2009, with the first UN Mandela Day held on 18 July 2010. However, other groups began celebrating Mandela Day on 18 July 2009. The objective of Nelson Mandela International Day is to inspire people of this province to take action to help change the province for the better. The NWPL celebrated this event in Pied Plessis (Ganyesa) in 2014/15 financial year and it is planned to be an annual event going forward.

## **APAC Conference**

The North West Provincial Legislature in partnership with the Association of Public Accounts Committees (APAC) hosted the 15th Annual APAC conference at the Sun City Hotel and Convention Centre in the North West Province on the 22 – 25 September 2014 at 09h00. This year's conference took place under the theme: "Enhancing oversight towards ensuring quality service delivery for all citizens."

Discussions focused on, amongst others, oversight on the public purse and how to address the current challenges on fruitless and wasteful expenditure identified by the Auditor-General which amounts to billions of rands. Public Accounts Committees of the following countries were in attendance; Australia, Namibia, Botswana, Kenya, Liberia, Malawi, South Sudan, Tanzania, Uganda, Zambia, Zimbabwe and South Africa which includes the National Assembly, Provincial Legislatures, and about 278 local municipalities. The Deputy President of the Republic of South Africa delivered the key note address.

## **3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2015/16)**

Section 3 looks at the key focus areas of 2015/16, outlining what the Provincial Legislature plans to achieve during the year, as well as briefly looking at challenges and proposed new developments.

## **Sector Oversight Model**

The NWPL has adopted the Sector Oversight Model (SOM). The South African Legislative Sector Model (SOM) was developed in consultation with various stakeholders by the National Speakers' Forum. A first of its kind, SOM was developed as a standard model to be used by South African Parliament and Legislatures as a mechanism to hold the executive accountable. According to the SOM each and every Committee must have its own researcher and information officer. It is anticipated that the adoption of this model will enhance oversight in the next MTEF cycle.

## **Commissioned Research and Forming Partnerships with Institutions of Higher Learning**

Due to highly specialized research initiatives needed to support Portfolio Committees, the NWPL has, as a policy directive of the Speaker to the NWPL, embarked on forming relationships with institutions of higher learning. As a result the Division has embarked on a process of forming partnerships with Research and Academic Institutions with a view to collaborating on sharing knowledge, training, establish research partnerships and commissioning some research initiatives and this will need a substantial amount of money to achieve. This will also culminate in the implementation of memoranda with the various institutions so as to facilitate the undertaking of two (02) commissioned research projects. The reason for outsourcing some of the research projects is that some aspects that need pro-active research are highly specialized and need professional services in that regard.

## **Sectoral Parliaments**

Sectoral Parliaments play an important role in the efforts of the North West Provincial Legislature to extend participation in its workings to all parts of the population, irrespective of age, class, creed, gender, race or religion. They are part of the embodiment of the idea of Legislature supremacy which underpins the central founding document, the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, i.e. rule "of the people, by the people, for the people, and through the people." Sectoral Parliaments can take various forms and be mounted in various places. The NWPL has therefore increased the number of sectoral parliaments from five to eighteen in order to expand public participation and to enhance democracy in the province.

## **Legal Unit**

The North West Provincial Legislature is the law-making body of Province. As such, one of its major functions is to pass new laws, to amend existing laws, and to repeal or abolish (cancel) old laws. This function is guided by the Constitution of South Africa, which governs and applies to all law and conduct within South Africa. The NWPL will as a result strengthen its lawmaking capacity by appointing additional legal advisors within the legal division.

### **Establishment of Municipal Public Participation and Oversight Offices**

The NWPL plans to establish 19 municipal Public Participation and Oversight Offices which will be aimed at ensuring easy access to the Legislature and visibility by the public. These offices will complement our newly established district offices.

### **Establishment of a Maintenance Unit**

The North West Provincial Legislature intends to establish a maintenance unit which will be responsible for the maintenance needs of both the NWPL and Ga-Lowe Parliamentary village .This will also include the security of members of the parliamentary village. Further engagements are going to be made by with the MEC for Public Works and Roads regarding this.

### **Training for Members and Staff**

The North West Provincial Legislature has signed a Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) with the North West University. The aim of this MoU is to assist in capacity building for both members of the NWPL and Staff. This important venture will be led by the Deputy Speaker. Focus of this initiative will be to:

- Conduct an assessment of each units functionality and capacity;
- Assist the NWPL in capacity building towards the realization of its constitutional mandate;
- Deploying research students to assist and capacitate Portfolio and Standing committees and internal Researchers on research process related to oversight; and
- Assist the Research Unit to establish its own database and preserve the institutional memory.

## **4. Reprioritization**

None

## **5. Procurement**

Information can be found in the Provincial Legislature's procurement plan.

## **6. Receipts and Financing**

### **6.1 Summary of Receipts**

The table 2.1 below reflects the sources of funding for the period 2011/12 to 2017/18. The table also illustrates the comparative figures for actual and budgeted receipts against actual and budgeted payments.



Table 2.1 : Summary of receipts

| R thousand            | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|                       | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| Equitable share       | 163 984        | 185 779        | 210 708        | 215 456            | 251 890                           | 246 717          | 273 019               | 289 975        | 307 474        |
| Conditional grants    | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental receipts | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Financing             | -              | -              | -              | 61 434             | 61 434                            | 61 434           | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Total receipts</b> | <b>163 984</b> | <b>185 779</b> | <b>210 708</b> | <b>276 890</b>     | <b>313 324</b>                    | <b>308 151</b>   | <b>273 019</b>        | <b>289 975</b> | <b>307 474</b> |

The North West Provincial Legislature is primarily funded through the equitable share. The budget increases from R277 million in 2014/15 to R307 million in 2017/18 or by 10 per cent over the MTEF period. The substantial increase in the seven year budget period is attributable to the efforts that the Provincial Treasury is making in order to correct the baseline of the NWPL so that the NWPL can implement its constitutional mandate of strengthening oversight, public participation and law making.

## 6.2 Departmental receipts collection

North West Provincial Legislature does not collect any revenue.

## 7. Payment Summary

### 7.1 Key Assumptions

The North West Provincial Legislature is guided by rebranding the Legislature that puts the House and its committees' functions at the centre of its business in developing the 2015/16 MTEF budget. To arrive at these estimates, the following inputs were taken into account:

- The North West Provincial Legislature's approved personnel structure and the projected inflation adjustments to determine the personnel budget. Compensation of employees for 2015/16 was factored with 6.2 per cent, 2016/17 by 5.8 per cent and 5.8 per cent for 2017/18 financial year;
- Statutory allocation for compensation of Members of the Provincial Legislature;
- The maintenance, support and licensing of the Oracle system, IT infrastructure and network Political Parties funding for both caucus and constituency work for Members of the Provincial Legislature;
- The number of estimated House sittings and committee meetings;
- Public hearings to be conducted for bills;
- Public Participation to enhance by increasing the number of sectoral parliaments;
- Support to Portfolio and Select Committees of the Legislature in terms of research services and coordination of activities; and
- The North West Provincial Legislature's strategic projects to enhance its effectiveness and efficiency.

### 7.2 Programme Summary

The services rendered by the Provincial Legislature are categorized under two programmes namely, Administration and Legislature Operations, which are aligned to the revised uniform budget and programme structure. Note that the Statutory Payments is the member's remuneration which forms a direct charge on the Provincial Revenue Fund and therefore, it is not treated as a programme.

Table 2.2 : Summary of payments and estimates by programme: Provincial Legislature

| R thousand  | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| <b>Programmes</b>   |                |                |                |                    |                                   |                  |                       |                |                |
| 1. Administration   | 67 403         | 74 770         | 88 232         | 116 236            | 122 867                           | 118 062          | 115 259               | 123 783        | 129 972        |
| 2. Legislature Operations   | 73 610         | 86 150         | 97 660         | 132 986            | 162 789                           | 162 421          | 128 818               | 135 717        | 145 503        |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>141 013</b> | <b>160 920</b> | <b>185 892</b> | <b>249 222</b>     | <b>285 656</b>                    | <b>280 483</b>   | <b>244 077</b>        | <b>259 500</b> | <b>275 475</b> |
| <b>Direct charge on the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>                                   |                |                |                |                    |                                   |                  |                       |                |                |
| Members remuneration  | 22 971         | 24 859         | 24 816         | 27 668             | 27 668                            | 27 668           | 28 941                | 30 475         | 31 999         |
| Other (Specify)   |                |                |                |                    |                                   |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b>   | <b>163 984</b> | <b>185 779</b> | <b>210 708</b> | <b>276 890</b>     | <b>313 324</b>                    | <b>308 151</b>   | <b>273 019</b>        | <b>289 975</b> | <b>307 474</b> |
| <b>LESS:</b>  |                |                |                |                    |                                   |                  |                       |                |                |
| Departmental receipts not surrendered to Provincial Revenue Fund                      |                |                |                |                    |                                   |                  |                       |                |                |
| (Amount to be financed from revenue collected in terms of Section 13 (2) of the PFMA) | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Adjusted total payments and estimates</b>  | <b>163 984</b> | <b>185 779</b> | <b>210 708</b> | <b>276 890</b>     | <b>313 324</b>                    | <b>308 151</b>   | <b>273 019</b>        | <b>289 975</b> | <b>307 474</b> |

The spending focus over the medium term will be on: improving oversight between the provincial legislature and other organs of state, increasing the number of public participation events and public hearings, continuing with outreach programmes such as “Ore bone re go Bone”, increasing participation on international forums and providing support to the fifth democratic parliament.

In order to achieve the above mentioned functions, the NWPL budget increases substantially over the seven year period. There is however a slight dip in the NWPL budget for 2015/16 from 2014/15 due to once-off amount of R15 million that was allocated to the NWPL in the 2014/15 financial year by the Provincial Treasury so that the NWPL can address their immediate needs. The budget however reflects a healthy growth throughout the MTEF period.

**Programme 1: Administration:** There is a slight dip in the 2015/16 budget allocated for this programme when compared to 2014/15 as a result of an additional amount of R5 million that was allocated to this programme from the R15 million that was allocated to the NWPL by the Provincial Treasury. Of this amount, R3 million was allocated to Compensation of Employees, in order to fund additional posts that were identified by the Hon. Speaker as crucial in assisting the NWPL to fulfill its constitutional mandate and to fund the roll out of the sector oversight model. R2 million was allocated to the Office of the Speaker for the financing of upcoming Speakers projects like Africa Day and Common Wealth Day. The programme reflects a healthy growth of 12 per cent throughout the MTEF period.

**Statutory Payments** provides for members’ salaries and grows by 6.2 per cent in 2015/16, 5.8 per cent in 2016/17 and 5.8 per cent in 2017/18.

**Programme 3: Legislature Operations:** The programme also experiences a dip as a result of an amount of an additional R10 million that was allocated to this programme in the 2014/15 financial year. R5 million of this amount was allocated to Public Participation to fund additional sectoral parliaments and a further R5 million was allocated to salaries for funding new posts that were identified and approved by the Speaker. An additional R3 million was allocated by the Provincial Treasury in the final year of the MTEF. This amount will be allocated to Committee Services and Public Participation in order to finance public hearings and sectoral parliaments respectively.

### 7.3 Summary of Economic Classification

Tables 2.3 provide a summary of payments and budgeted estimates by economic classification for the period 2011/12 to 2017/18.

**Table 2.3 : Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Provincial Legislature**

| R thousand  | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2013/14 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2010/11        | 2011/12        | 2012/13        |                    |                                   |                  | 2014/15               | 2015/16        | 2016/17        |
| <b>Current payments</b>   | <b>128 303</b> | <b>150 195</b> | <b>176 946</b> | <b>241 109</b>     | <b>277 543</b>                    | <b>272 371</b>   | <b>238 304</b>        | <b>252 865</b> | <b>268 509</b> |
| Compensation of employees   | 74 735         | 92 588         | 96 025         | 120 588            | 131 588                           | 131 588          | 118 043               | 124 388        | 130 608        |
| Goods and services  | 53 238         | 57 607         | 80 907         | 120 521            | 145 955                           | 140 782          | 120 261               | 128 477        | 137 901        |
| Interest and rent on land   | 330            | -              | 14             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>  | <b>33 086</b>  | <b>34 799</b>  | <b>30 797</b>  | <b>31 774</b>      | <b>31 774</b>                     | <b>31 774</b>    | <b>32 089</b>         | <b>33 790</b>  | <b>35 479</b>  |
| Provinces and municipalities  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Higher education institutions   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions   | 33 086         | 33 926         | 30 797         | 30 896             | 30 896                            | 30 896           | 31 168                | 32 820         | 34 461         |
| Households  | -              | 873            | -              | 878                | 878                               | 878              | 921                   | 970            | 1 018          |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>  | <b>2 595</b>   | <b>785</b>     | <b>2 965</b>   | <b>4 007</b>       | <b>4 007</b>                      | <b>4 007</b>     | <b>2 626</b>          | <b>3 320</b>   | <b>3 486</b>   |
| Buildings and other fixed structures  | 39             | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -0                    | 555            | 582            |
| Machinery and equipment   | 2 556          | 785            | 2 965          | 2 507              | 2 507                             | 2 507            | 2 099                 | 2 210          | 2 321          |
| Heritage Assets   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | 527                   | 555            | 583            |
| Software and other intangible assets  | -              | -              | -              | 1 500              | 1 500                             | 1 500            | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>  | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>  | <b>163 984</b> | <b>185 779</b> | <b>210 708</b> | <b>276 890</b>     | <b>313 324</b>                    | <b>308 151</b>   | <b>273 019</b>        | <b>289 975</b> | <b>307 474</b> |
| <b>LESS:</b>  |                |                |                |                    |                                   |                  |                       |                |                |
| Departmental receipts not surrendered to Provincial Revenue Fund <sup>1</sup>         |                |                |                |                    |                                   |                  |                       |                |                |
| (Amount to be financed from revenue collected in terms of Section 13 (2) of the PFMA) | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Adjusted total economic classification</b>   | <b>163 984</b> | <b>185 779</b> | <b>210 708</b> | <b>276 890</b>     | <b>313 324</b>                    | <b>308 151</b>   | <b>273 019</b>        | <b>289 975</b> | <b>307 474</b> |

The difference in the amount budgeted for Compensation of Employees in the 2015/16 can be attributed to an additional amount of R8 million rand that was allocated to salaries in 2014/15 in order to fund additional posts from the revised new structure approved by the Hon Speaker. The NWPL will fill only those posts that are deemed to be critical over the MTEF. Apart from the dip mentioned above, Compensation of Employees shows a reasonable growth over the seven year period as a result of wage adjustments of the NWPL staff.

The slight decrease in Goods and Services in 2015/16 is because of an additional amount of R7 million that was allocated in 2014/15 for Speakers projects and also to fund the additional Public Participation events. Cost curtailment measures have however been implemented in this economic classification in order to help the NWPL to spend within the allocated budget. Goods and Services reflected a healthy growth in the seven year period.

Growth which comprises of the secretarial and constituency allowances, as well as the Political Parties Fund, shows a steady increase over the seven-year period, despite the capping of the Political Party Funding.

Machinery and Equipment decreases in 2015/16 due to a once-off amount R1.5 million that has been allocated to Corporate Services for the purchase of software for the oracle system.

#### 7.4. Infrastructure payments

None

#### 7.5 Departmental Public – Private Partnership (PPP) projects

None

#### 7.6 Transfers

The bulk of the amount budgeted under Transfers and Subsidies are funds that are supposed to be paid to Political parties for travelling and accommodation in terms of the Ministerial Handbook. These funds are budgeted for under programme 3: Legislature Operations.

An amount of R31 million, R32.8 million and R34.4 million was budgeted for Political Party Funding for the period 2015/16 to 2017/18.

Table 2.4: Summary of departmental transfers

| R thousand                          | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2014/15 | Revised appropriation | Medium Term Estimates |               |               |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                     | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14       |                    |                                |                       | 2015/16               | 2016/17       | 2017/18       |
| Political Party Funding             | 33 086        | 33 926        | 30 797        | 30 896             | 30 896                         | 30 896                | 11 050                | 11 600        | 12 290        |
| Constituency Allowance              | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                     | 14 042                | 14 800        | 15 471        |
| Secretarial allowance               | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                     | 2 832                 | 3 020         | 3 100         |
| Research allowance                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                     | 3 244                 | 3 400         | 3 600         |
| <b>Total departmental Transfers</b> | <b>33 086</b> | <b>33 926</b> | <b>30 797</b> | <b>30 896</b>      | <b>30 896</b>                  | <b>30 896</b>         | <b>31 168</b>         | <b>32 820</b> | <b>34 461</b> |

##### 7.6.1 Transfers to public entities

None

##### 7.6.2 Transfers to other entities

None

##### 7.6.3 Transfers to local Government

None

#### 8. Receipts and Retentions

The North West Provincial Legislature is not required to return unspent funds to the Provincial Revenue Fund. All unspent funds from previous years will therefore be held as Retained Funds in terms of sections 22(1) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999.

Over the past three years, the Provincial Legislature under spent by an average of 14.92 per cent (R6 million) in 2010/11 and in 2011/12 by R2.3 million and in 2013/14 it amounted to R36.4 million which was not surrendered to Treasury. Approval was granted by the Provincial Treasury to use the funds as follows: Public Participation and Petition –Bills received R10 million, Salaries for newly established posts

received R11 million, Policy, Research and Committees also received an amount of R5 million, Training of officials/ staff was allocated R464 thousand and Common Wealth Parliamentary Association received R10 million.

## 9. Programme description

### Programme 1: Administration

#### Description and objectives

To enable the administration to render support services that will enable members to fulfil their constitutional mandate.

Table 2.5 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Administration

| R thousand                          | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                     | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14       |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| 1. Office Of The Speaker            | 5 280         | 3 274         | 4 391         | 6 989              | 6 989                             | 6 989            | 4 984                 | 5 505          | 5 780          |
| 2. Office Of The Secretary          | 8 025         | 3 903         | 4 710         | 6 694              | 6 694                             | 6 694            | 7 018                 | 9 612          | 10 093         |
| 3. Financial Management             | 26 183        | 15 912        | 20 706        | 22 981             | 22 981                            | 22 981           | 24 039                | 25 868         | 27 161         |
| 4. Corporate Services               | 24 744        | 50 494        | 57 715        | 78 522             | 85 153                            | 80 348           | 78 120                | 81 642         | 85 724         |
| 5. Internal Audit                   | 3 171         | 1 187         | 710           | 1 050              | 1 050                             | 1 050            | 1 098                 | 1 156          | 1 214          |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b> | <b>67 403</b> | <b>74 770</b> | <b>88 232</b> | <b>116 236</b>     | <b>122 867</b>                    | <b>118 062</b>   | <b>115 259</b>        | <b>123 783</b> | <b>129 972</b> |

Table 2.6 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14       |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>64 808</b> | <b>73 112</b> | <b>85 267</b> | <b>111 351</b>     | <b>117 982</b>                    | <b>113 177</b>   | <b>111 713</b>        | <b>119 493</b> | <b>125 468</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 34 603        | 41 231        | 37 589        | 51 180             | 57 180                            | 57 180           | 50 475                | 53 200         | 55 860         |
| Goods and services                                  | 29 875        | 31 881        | 47 664        | 60 171             | 60 802                            | 55 997           | 61 238                | 66 293         | 69 608         |
| Interest and rent on land                           | 330           | -             | 14            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | <b>-</b>      | <b>873</b>    | <b>-</b>      | <b>878</b>         | <b>878</b>                        | <b>878</b>       | <b>921</b>            | <b>970</b>     | <b>1 018</b>   |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Higher education institutions                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions                             | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Households  | -             | 873           | -             | 878                | 878                               | 878              | 921                   | 970            | 1 018          |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>2 595</b>  | <b>785</b>    | <b>2 965</b>  | <b>4 007</b>       | <b>4 007</b>                      | <b>4 007</b>     | <b>2 626</b>          | <b>3 320</b>   | <b>3 486</b>   |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | 39            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -0                    | 555            | 582            |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 2 556         | 785           | 2 965         | 2 507              | 2 507                             | 2 507            | 2 099                 | 2 210          | 2 321          |
| Heritage Assets                                     | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets                         | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | 527                   | 555            | 583            |
| Software and other intangible assets                | -             | -             | -             | 1 500              | 1 500                             | 1 500            | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>67 403</b> | <b>74 770</b> | <b>88 232</b> | <b>116 236</b>     | <b>122 867</b>                    | <b>118 062</b>   | <b>115 259</b>        | <b>123 783</b> | <b>129 972</b> |

### Office of the Speaker

This office provides political and administrative leadership to the North West Provincial Legislature and ensures the provision of protocol services to Members. The bulk of the budgeted funds are for Travel and Subsistence for the Hon. Speaker and Hon Deputy Speaker as well as support staff. The balance of the budgeted amount is for projects like World Aids Day and Mandela Day that are hosted by the Hon. Speaker. An additional once-off amount of R2 million was allocated in this sub programme in the 2014/15 financial year for the hosting of Africa Day and the Commonwealth parliament. Other than the once-off amount mentioned above, the budget of the Office of the Speaker decreases by 29 per cent in the first year of the MTEF period as a result of funding for once-off projects that were undertaken by this

office in the 2014/15 financial year. The budget of this office increases by 10.45 per cent and 5 per cent in the 2016/17 and 2017/18 financial years respectively. The allocated funds increase over the MTEF is due to the projected inflation outlook provided by national treasury.

### **Office of the Secretary**

This office coordinates planning, performance monitoring, evaluation and reporting, and ensures effectiveness of Risk management and governance processes. The funds budgeted for under this sub programme are for operational costs for the Accounting Officer, the Deputy Secretary, the newly established Risk office and the Strategic and Business Planning including travel and subsistence of the Secretary to the North West Provincial Legislature and support staff as well as the development of annual business plans, review of performance plans as well as unit business plans. The increase in the amount allocated is due to additional funds allocated by the Provincial Treasury to the North West Provincial Legislature for the correction of the baseline. An additional amount of R1 million was allocated to this cost centre in the 2013/14 financial year, this amount increases steadily through-out the MTEF period.

### **Financial Management**

Financial Management provides efficient and effective financial management, and includes the CFO's office, Supply Chain Management and Financial Management. The main purpose is to plan the North West Provincial Legislature budget, as well as to monitor, evaluate expenditure. Various costs relating to the vote as a whole are budgeted for in this sub programme, such as machinery and equipment, communication costs, payments for photocopying machines and payment contactors. The budget for this sub programme increases by 4.6 per cent, 7.6 per cent and 5 per cent in the 2015/16, 2016/17 and 2017/18 financial years respectively.

### **Corporate Services**

Corporate Services provides sound corporate resource system in support of the business objectives of the North West Provincial Legislature, through human resource, ICT, communication, legal services, labour relations, security management and institutional support (i.e. records management, cleaning services etc.). This sub programme also is responsible for the compensation of employee's budget for staff that falls under Programme Administration. The bulk of the budgeted amount under goods and services is for the oracle system maintenance, security system of the North West Provincial Legislature, and training of staff, registry and bursaries for staff, travel and subsistence for staff that fall under this sub programme, advertisements for vacant posts as well as legal fees.

The increase in the budget for the 2014/15 financial year is due to an additional amount of R8 million rand that was allocated to salaries to finance critical posts in the new approved structure. The allocated funds increase over the MTEF is due to the projected inflation outlook provided by national treasury.

### **Internal Audit**

The function of the internal audit unit is to provide independent, objective assurance and consulting services designed to add value and improve the Legislatures operations. It helps the NWPL accomplish their objectives by bringing a systematic, disciplined approach to evaluate and improve the effectiveness of risk management, controls and governance processes. The budgeted funds are for the operational costs of this unit as well as Audit Committee Members Claims. The budget of this sub programme increases by 4.5 per cent, 5.3 per cent and 5 per cent in the 2015/16, 2016/17 and 2017/18 financial years respectively.

## Service Delivery Measures: Administration

| Performance Measures  | Medium-Term Target |         |         |
|---|--------------------|---------|---------|
|   | 2015/16            | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| To provide political leadership for the achievement of the constitutional mandate of the Legislature in the North West Province by producing a number of reports on the coordination of Strategic Planning for Presiding Officer and the implementation of House Resolution | 7                  | 7       | 7       |
| Enhancing public confidence in the work of the Legislature by organising a number of public functions and radio interviews  | 5                  | 6       | 6       |
| To Provide strategic leadership and effective and efficient management of the administration by producing a number of legislative compliant reports   | 76                 | 76      | 76      |
| To provide effective and efficient financial planning, financial reporting, management accounting and Supply Chain Management support to the Legislature throughout the financial year by producing a number of legislative compliance reports                              | 3                  | 3       | 3       |
| To provide effective and efficient Corporate Support Services to the North West Provincial Legislature by producing a number of reports on Human Capital, ICT, Facilities and Legal services  | 20                 | 20      | 20      |
| To provide independent, objective, assurance and consulting services designed to improve the organisation's operations by conducting a number of audits   | 9                  | 9       | 9       |

## Programme 2: Legislature Operations

### Description and objective

To ensure that the Legislature operates effectively and efficiently by exposing Members of Parliaments to Parliamentary systems of other countries and Legislature

This programme consists of seven sub-programmes: the main objectives and services of these sub-programmes are as follows:

**Table 2.7 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Legislature Operations**

| R thousand                             | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14       |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| 1. Logistics Members                   | 39 610        | 44 042        | 40 555        | 45 216             | 45 216                            | 45 216           | 47 297                | 49 803         | 52 293         |
| 2. Exposure To Parliamentary Services  | 756           | 1 172         | 338           | 2 366              | 2 366                             | 2 366            | 2 475                 | 2 606          | 2 736          |
| 3. House Proceedings                   | 8 507         | 2 793         | 1 145         | 3 052              | 3 052                             | 3 052            | 3 192                 | 3 361          | 3 529          |
| 4. Committee Services                  | 11 477        | 28 574        | 46 304        | 58 408             | 68 408                            | 68 040           | 56 003                | 59 027         | 62 978         |
| 5. Ncop Liaison Services               | 1 332         | 647           | 691           | 1 478              | 1 478                             | 1 478            | 1 546                 | 1 628          | 1 709          |
| 6. Public Participation                | 6 396         | 6 102         | 6 333         | 20 206             | 40 009                            | 40 009           | 15 943                | 16 804         | 19 644         |
| 7. Library, Research & Information Ser | 5 532         | 2 820         | 2 294         | 2 260              | 2 260                             | 2 260            | 2 364                 | 2 489          | 2 613          |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b>    | <b>73 610</b> | <b>86 150</b> | <b>97 660</b> | <b>132 986</b>     | <b>162 789</b>                    | <b>162 421</b>   | <b>128 818</b>        | <b>135 717</b> | <b>145 503</b> |

Table 2.8 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Legislature Operations

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14       |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>40 524</b> | <b>52 224</b> | <b>66 863</b> | <b>102 090</b>     | <b>131 893</b>                    | <b>131 525</b>   | <b>97 650</b>         | <b>102 897</b> | <b>111 042</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 17 161        | 26 498        | 33 620        | 41 740             | 46 740                            | 46 740           | 38 627                | 40 713         | 42 749         |
| Goods and services                                  | 23 363        | 25 726        | 33 243        | 60 350             | 85 153                            | 84 785           | 59 023                | 62 184         | 68 293         |
| Interest and rent on land                           | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | <b>33 086</b> | <b>33 926</b> | <b>30 797</b> | <b>30 896</b>      | <b>30 896</b>                     | <b>30 896</b>    | <b>31 168</b>         | <b>32 820</b>  | <b>34 461</b>  |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Higher education institutions                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions                             | 33 086        | 33 926        | 30 797        | 30 896             | 30 896                            | 30 896           | 31 168                | 32 820         | 34 461         |
| Households  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Machinery and equipment                             | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Heritage Assets                                     | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets                         | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets                | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>73 610</b> | <b>86 150</b> | <b>97 660</b> | <b>132 986</b>     | <b>162 789</b>                    | <b>162 421</b>   | <b>128 818</b>        | <b>135 717</b> | <b>145 503</b> |

Legislature Operations shows a steady growth in the MTEF period mainly due to the additional funds allocated by the Provincial Treasury in an effort to correct the institutions baseline. This has resulted in substantial funding for public participation events, oversight by portfolio committees as well as support for political parties in the form of constituency, research and secretarial allowances and Political Party Funds.

### Sub programme descriptions: Logistics (Members)

To provide benefits and facilities to Members and to offer support to political parties. This sub programme makes provision for the constituency and secretarial allowances, research allowances as well as the Political Party Fund.

The budget allocated in this sub programme is for Members travel and subsistence as well as constituency fees, including research allowances, secretarial allowance and Political Party Funding. These amounts are political mandates informed by the Members Enabling Facilities and Political Funding Act of 2010. The budget for this sub programme increased sharply in the 2013/14 financial year due to an additional amount of R8 million that was allocated by the Provincial Treasury for the correction of the North West Provincial Legislature budget. The budget of this sub programme increases by 4.6 per cent, 5.3 per cent and 5 per cent in the 2015/16, 2016/17 and 2017/18 financial years respectively.

### Sub programme descriptions: Exposure to Legislature Activities

To provide effective and efficient Members exposure programmes by producing a number of reports on MPL's training and participation events.

This sub programme is responsible for training of members as well as to enable members of the North West Provincial Legislature to benchmark with members of other Legislatures in the country and across the whole world. All overseas trips for bench marking are therefore budgeted for under this sub programme.



The amount budgeted for is therefore for travel and subsistence of members during benchmarking exercises, registration fees as well as training fees for Members of the NWPL.

An additional amount of R1 million was allocated to this sub programme in the 2013/14 financial year as a result of efforts by the Provincial Treasury to rectify the baseline. This amount has led to a healthy increase in the budget of this sub programme.

**Sub programme descriptions: Proceedings**

To provide administrative, procedural, secretarial, Hansard and language Services support to the House, Committees and NCOP by ensuring that a number of reports are tabled in the house and Hansard booklets are produced.

This sub programme is divided into two units, namely: Executive Manager: Legislature Operations and Proceedings. The budgeted amount is for the production of Hansard Services as well as travelling and as well as travel and subsistence for the Executive Manager: Legislature Operations. Additional amount of R1 million was allocated to this sub programme in order to enhance Hansard in the house. The additional amount was increased over the MTEF period with the projected inflation forecast from national treasury.

**Sub programme descriptions: Committee Services**

To provide administrative, procedural, secretarial support to Portfolio Committees to enhance lawmaking, oversight and public participation processes by ensuring that a number of committee reports are prepared for tabling in the House.

The budgeted amount is to enable members to exercise their constitutional mandate of doing oversight as well as to conduct public hearings when new bills are passed. Salaries for Legislature Operations staff are budgeted for under this sub programme. Additional funds were allocated to this cost centre in order to cater for the higher than anticipated number of bills in the MTEF period. An additional amount of R6 million was allocated to this sub programme in the 2013/14 financial year, of which R2 million was allocated to compensation of employees. An additional amount of R1 million is allocated to this sub programme in the 2017/18 year in order to finance public hearings.

The budget for Committee Services decreases by 4.1 per cent in the 2015/16 financial year and thereafter increases by 5.4 per cent and 6.7 per cent in the 2016/17 and 2017/18 financial years. The decrease in the 2015/16 financial year can be attributed to funding for once off projects like the Association for Public Accounts Committees conference that was hosted by the North West Provincial Legislature in the 2014/15 financial year.

**Sub programme descriptions: National Council of Provinces Liaison Support**

To facilitate effective liaison between NCOP and the Legislature and improve support on law making processes and by producing a number of reports thereof.

The NCOP allocation shows a steady increase mainly to cater for office rental of NCOP staff in Cape Town.

**Sub programme descriptions: Public Participation**

To facilitate public participation in the law making and oversight processes by producing a number of reports on public participation and sectoral events organized.

Public Participation was allocated an additional amount of R5 million in the 2014/15 financial year in order to enable the unit to cater for the additional sectoral parliaments pronounced by the Hon. Speaker. An additional amount of R2 million is allocated to this sub programme in the final year of the MTEF period in order to finance the extra sectoral parliaments pronounced. The budget for public participation decreases by 60 per cent in the 2015/ 16 financial year and thereafter increases by 5.4 per cent and 16 per cent in the 2016/17 and 2017/18 financial years respectively.

The decrease in the budget for 2015/16 financial years can be attributed to once off projects like the two Opening of Parliament sessions and the Common Wealth Parliament that were hosted by the NWPL in the 2014/15 financial year.

**Sub programme descriptions: Learning and Knowledge Management**

To provide reactive research services to Portfolio Committees in support of law making, oversight and public participation processes by producing a number of reports on research activities conducted.

The sub programme experienced a decrease in its funds in the 2014/15 financial year mainly due to once-off events like National Reading Day, which were held in the 2013/14 financial year.

**Service Delivery Measures: Legislature Operations**

| Performance Measures   | Medium Term Targets |         |         |
|--|---------------------|---------|---------|
|  | 2015/16             | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| To provide enabling facilities for the Members of the Provincial Legislature by producing a number of reports on the internal arrangements on MPL's  | 4                   | 4       | 4       |
| To provide effective and efficient Members' exposure programmes by producing reports on MPL's training and participation in events   | 8                   | 8       | 8       |
| To Provide administrative, procedural, secretarial, Hansard and Language Services support to the House, Committees and NCOP by ensuring that a number of reports are tabled in the house and Hansard booklets are produced.                      | 20                  | 20      | 20      |
| To provide administrative and secretarial support to Portfolio and Standing Committees to enhance law making, oversight and public participation processes by ensuring that a number of committee reports are prepared for tabling in the House. | 12                  | 12      | 12      |
| To provide administrative and secretarial support to Portfolio and Standing Committees to enhance law making, oversight and public participation processes by ensuring that a number of committee reports are prepared for tabling in the House. | 12                  | 12      | 12      |
| To facilitate public participation in the law making and oversight processes by producing a number of reports on public participation and sectoral event organised.  | 12                  | 12      | 12      |
| To provide reactive research services to Portfolio and Standing Committees in support of Law making , Oversight and Public participation processes by producing a number of reports on research activities conducted                             | 11                  | 11      | 11      |

## 9.3 Other programme information

### 9.3.1 Personnel number by Programme

**Table 2.9 : Personnel numbers and costs by programme**

| Personnel numbers                            | As at<br>31 March 2011 | As at<br>31 March 2012 | As at<br>31 March 2013 | As at<br>31 March 2014 | As at<br>31 March 2015 | As at<br>31 March 2016 | As at<br>31 March 2017 |
|--|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| 1. Administration                            | 91                     | 95                     | 99                     | 114                    | 114                    | 114                    | 114                    |
| 2. Legislature Operations                    | 22                     | 22                     | 22                     | 22                     | 22                     | 22                     | 22                     |
| <b>Total provincial personnel numbers</b>    | <b>178</b>             | <b>182</b>             | <b>197</b>             | <b>206</b>             | <b>206</b>             | <b>206</b>             | <b>206</b>             |
| Total provincial personnel cost (R thousand) | 74 735                 | 92 588                 | 96 025                 | 131 588                | 118 043                | 124 388                | 130 608                |
| Unit cost (R thousand)                       | 420                    | 509                    | 487                    | 639                    | 573                    | 604                    | 634                    |

Prior to 2011/12 Compensation of Employees of the entire Legislature staff was budgeted for under programme Administration. From 2011/12 onwards Compensation of Employees was budgeted for under the relevant employee programme. Compensation of Employees for the entire Administration staff was therefore budgeted for under Sub programme Corporate Services. This was done in order to divert resources from Administration to core services. The increase in personnel figures and numbers from the 2014/15 financial year to the MTEF is as a result of the envisaged structural changes in this programme.

**Table 2.10 : Summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs by component**

|   | Outcome |         |         | Main<br>appropriation | Adjusted<br>appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|   | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |                       |                                      |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| <b>Total for province</b>                   |         |         |         |                       |                                      |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 178     | 182     | 197     | 206                   | 206                                  | 206              | 206                   | 206     | 206     |
| Personnel cost (R thousands)                | 74 735  | 92 588  | 96 025  | 120 588               | 131 588                              | 131 588          | 118 043               | 124 388 | 130 608 |
| <b>Human resources component</b>            |         |         |         |                       |                                      |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 6       | 6       | 6       | 6                     | 6                                    | 6                | 6                     | 6       | 6       |
| Personnel cost (R thousands)                | 2 601   | 2 721   | 2 898   | 3 086                 | 3 086                                | 3 086            | 3 253                 | 3 429   | 3 600   |
| Head count as % of total for department     |         |         |         |                       |                                      |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department |         |         |         |                       |                                      |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Finance component</b>                    |         |         |         |                       |                                      |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 25      | 25      | 25      | 25                    | 25                                   | 25               | 25                    | 25      | 25      |
| Personnel cost (R thousands)                | 8 762   | 9 323   | 9 929   | 10 574                | 10 574                               | 10 574           | 11 262                | 11 994  | 12 594  |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 14.0%   | 13.7%   | 12.7%   | 12.1%                 | 12.1%                                | 12.1%            | 12.1%                 | 12.1%   | 12.1%   |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 11.7%   | 10.1%   | 10.3%   | 8.8%                  | 8.0%                                 | 8.0%             | 9.5%                  | 9.6%    | 9.6%    |
| <b>Full time workers</b>                    |         |         |         |                       |                                      |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 165     | 172     | 178     | 184                   | 184                                  | 184              | 186                   | 186     | 186     |
| Personnel cost (R thousands)                | 71 878  | 80 938  | 85 678  | 95 626                | 95 626                               | 95 626           | 100 135               | 105 442 | 110 714 |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 92.7%   | 94.5%   | 90.4%   | 89.3%                 | 89.3%                                | 89.3%            | 90.3%                 | 90.3%   | 90.3%   |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 96.2%   | 87.4%   | 89.2%   | 79.3%                 | 72.7%                                | 72.7%            | 84.8%                 | 84.8%   | 84.8%   |
| <b>Part-time workers</b>                    |         |         |         |                       |                                      |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | -       | -       | -       | -                     | -                                    | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Personnel cost (R thousands)                | -       | -       | -       | -                     | -                                    | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%                  | 0.0%                                 | 0.0%             | 0.0%                  | 0.0%    | 0.0%    |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%                  | 0.0%                                 | 0.0%             | 0.0%                  | 0.0%    | 0.0%    |
| <b>Contract workers</b>                     |         |         |         |                       |                                      |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 10      | 10      | 11      | 11                    | 11                                   | 11               | 11                    | 11      | 11      |
| Personnel cost (R thousands)                | 2 857   | 3 352   | 3 742   | 3 958                 | 3 958                                | 3 958            | 4 152                 | 4 429   | 4 651   |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 5.6%    | 5.5%    | 5.6%    | 5.3%                  | 5.3%                                 | 5.3%             | 5.3%                  | 5.3%    | 5.3%    |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 3.8%    | 3.6%    | 3.9%    | 3.3%                  | 3.0%                                 | 3.0%             | 3.5%                  | 3.6%    | 3.6%    |

The table above reflects personnel numbers and costs per component. The contract workers reflected above are mainly employees from the Office of the Speaker, their contracts run concurrently with their principals. Compensation of Employees above also includes a Direct Charge for the 22 members of the Legislature. The dip in the amount reflected in the 2015/16 as opposed to 2014/15 is as a result of the

once off additional R15 million of which R8 million was allocated to Compensation of Employees in the 2014/15 financial year. The R15 million was allocated to the NWPL in an effort to correct the NWPL baseline.

A total number of vacancies in the NWPL equals to 122 as a result of the new structure approved by the Hon Speaker. This new structure was created in order to implement the Sector Oversight Model (SOM). The NWPL has however undertook to fill only posts that are deemed to be critical for the implementation of SOM in the MTEF period.

### 9.3.2 Training

**Table 2.11 : Payments on training by programme**

| R thousand                        | Outcome      |              |              | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |              |              |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|
|                                   | 2011/12      | 2012/13      | 2013/14      |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17      | 2017/18      |
| 1. Administration                 | 2 282        | 2 078        | 2 078        | 4 401              | 4 401                             | 4 401            | 4 461                 | 4 665        | 4 898        |
| Subsistence and travel            | 997          | 1 020        | 1 020        | 1 036              | 1 036                             | 1 036            | 1 096                 | 1 300        | 1 365        |
| Payments on tuition               | 1 285        | 1 058        | 1 058        | 3 365              | 3 365                             | 3 365            | 3 365                 | 3 365        | 3 533        |
| Other                             | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| 2. Legislature Operations         | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Subsistence and travel            | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Payments on tuition               | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Other                             | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| <b>Total payments on training</b> | <b>2 282</b> | <b>2 078</b> | <b>2 078</b> | <b>4 401</b>       | <b>4 401</b>                      | <b>4 401</b>     | <b>4 461</b>          | <b>4 665</b> | <b>4 898</b> |

**Table 2.12 : Information on training: Provincial Legislature**

| R thousand                       | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|                                  | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Number of staff                  | 178     | 182     | 197     | 206                | 206                               | 206              | 206                   | 206     | 206     |
| Number of personnel trained      | 118     | 118     | 160     | 160                | 160                               | 160              | 160                   | 160     | 168     |
| <i>of which</i>                  |         |         |         |                    |                                   |                  |                       |         |         |
| Male                             | 49      | 49      | 70      | 70                 | 70                                | 70               | 70                    | 70      | 74      |
| Female                           | 69      | 69      | 90      | 90                 | 90                                | 90               | 90                    | 90      | 95      |
| Number of training opportunities | 151     | 151     | 153     | 153                | 153                               | 153              | 153                   | 153     | 161     |
| <i>of which</i>                  |         |         |         |                    |                                   |                  |                       |         |         |
| Tertiary                         | 45      | 45      | 45      | 45                 | 45                                | 45               | 45                    | 45      | 47      |
| Workshops                        | 106     | 106     | 108     | 108                | 108                               | 108              | 108                   | 108     | 113     |
| Seminars                         | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Other                            | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Number of bursaries offered      | 32      | 32      | 30      | 30                 | 30                                | 30               | 32                    | 33      | 35      |
| Number of interns appointed      | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Number of learnerships appointed | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Number of days spent on training | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |

The training costs increased steadily over the seven year period in line with the organizations skills development plan. Please note that training for both Members and Staff is budgeted for under Corporate Services in programme Administration. The organization also provides bursaries for qualifying Staff and their dependents.

**ANNEXURE TO THE ESTIMATED  
PROVINCIAL REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE**

2015/16 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Provincial Legislature

| R thousand   | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| <b>Current payments</b>  | <b>128 303</b> | <b>150 195</b> | <b>176 946</b> | <b>241 109</b>     | <b>277 543</b>                 | <b>272 371</b>   | <b>238 304</b>        | <b>252 865</b> | <b>268 509</b> |
| Compensation of employees  | 74 735         | 92 588         | 96 025         | 120 588            | 131 588                        | 131 588          | 118 043               | 124 388        | 130 608        |
| Salaries and wages   | 62 264         | 79 229         | 80 297         | 100 288            | 108 288                        | 108 288          | 98 881                | 104 192        | 109 401        |
| Social contributions   | 12 471         | 13 359         | 15 728         | 20 300             | 23 300                         | 23 300           | 19 162                | 20 197         | 21 206         |
| Goods and services   | 53 238         | 57 607         | 80 907         | 120 521            | 145 955                        | 140 782          | 120 261               | 128 477        | 137 901        |
| Administrative fees  | 919            | 259            | 501            | 706                | 706                            | 706              | 738                   | 778            | 817            |
| Advertising  | 1 414          | 1 411          | 1 306          | 1 981              | 2 281                          | 2 281            | 2 072                 | 2 184          | 2 293          |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold                                | 4              | 259            | 237            | 287                | 287                            | 287              | 300                   | 316            | 332            |
| Audit cost: External   | 1 791          | 2 440          | 2 650          | 2 786              | 2 786                          | 2 786            | 2 923                 | 3 078          | 3 231          |
| Bursaries: Employees   | 348            | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Catering: Departmental activities  | 4 894          | 4 415          | 3 567          | 13 754             | 28 454                         | 28 086           | 13 388                | 14 110         | 14 816         |
| Communication (G&S)  | 3 501          | 3 693          | 9 095          | 6 368              | 6 368                          | 6 368            | 6 679                 | 7 034          | 7 385          |
| Computer services  | 234            | 79             | 3 350          | 3 553              | 3 553                          | 3 553            | 3 716                 | 3 917          | 4 112          |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services        | 3 558          | 3 319          | 3 812          | 5 750              | 5 750                          | 5 750            | 6 020                 | 6 341          | 6 658          |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning           | -              | 2 200          | 4 135          | 4 991              | 4 991                          | 4 991            | 5 221                 | 5 503          | 5 778          |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs                           | 384            | 180            | 190            | 304                | 304                            | 304              | 318                   | 335            | 352            |
| Contractors  | 1 803          | 636            | 211            | 770                | 1 770                          | 1 770            | 805                   | 848            | 890            |
| Agency and support / outsourced services                                     | -              | -              | 705            | 427                | 427                            | 427              | 448                   | 472            | 496            |
| Entertainment  | 96             | 69             | 73             | 112                | 915                            | 915              | 116                   | 123            | 129            |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                        | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Housing  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories                                 | -              | -              | -              | -                  | 500                            | 500              | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Farming supplies  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies  | 554            | 975            | 1 029          | 1 179              | 1 179                          | 1 179            | 1 235                 | 1 301          | 1 366          |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas   | 200            | 520            | 549            | 578                | 578                            | 578              | 606                   | 638            | 670            |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material                              | 909            | 449            | 21             | 539                | 539                            | 539              | 564                   | 594            | 624            |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies  | 82             | 2 347          | 2 043          | 2 896              | 3 396                          | 3 396            | 3 036                 | 3 198          | 3 358          |
| Inventory: Medical supplies  | 69             | 5              | 6              | 7                  | 7                              | 7                | 7                     | 7              | 8              |
| Inventory: Medicine  | -              | 53             | -              | 59                 | 59                             | 59               | 61                    | 65             | 68             |
| Medias inventory interface   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Other supplies  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consumable supplies  | 684            | 680            | 697            | 751                | 751                            | 751              | 786                   | 828            | 870            |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                         | 1 978          | 1 624          | 1 820          | 2 942              | 2 942                          | 2 942            | 3 079                 | 3 243          | 3 405          |
| Operating leases   | -              | 800            | 844            | 890                | 890                            | 890              | 934                   | 984            | 1 033          |
| Property payments  | 63             | -              | 42             | 44                 | 44                             | 44               | 46                    | 49             | 51             |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                                    | 3 821          | 1 911          | 7 714          | 10 755             | 17 755                         | 17 755           | 5 309                 | 5 596          | 6 875          |
| Travel and subsistence   | 21 383         | 23 088         | 24 753         | 34 722             | 34 722                         | 34 722           | 38 275                | 36 739         | 38 576         |
| Training and development   | 2 805          | 2 916          | 5 361          | 12 894             | 12 894                         | 10 894           | 15 773                | 21 976         | 25 075         |
| Operating payments   | 1              | 872            | 2 761          | 5 462              | 6 093                          | 3 288            | 3 040                 | 3 203          | 3 363          |
| Venues and facilities  | 710            | 1 939          | 1 784          | 2 351              | 2 351                          | 2 351            | 1 977                 | 2 083          | 2 187          |
| Rental and hiring  | 1 033          | 468            | 1 652          | 2 664              | 2 664                          | 2 664            | 2 787                 | 2 936          | 3 083          |
| Interest and rent on land  | 330            | -              | 14             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Interest   | 330            | -              | 14             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Rent on land   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>   | <b>33 086</b>  | <b>34 799</b>  | <b>30 797</b>  | <b>31 774</b>      | <b>31 774</b>                  | <b>31 774</b>    | <b>32 089</b>         | <b>33 790</b>  | <b>35 479</b>  |
| Provinces and municipalities   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provinces  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial Revenue Funds   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial agencies and funds  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipal agencies and funds   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Social security funds  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers                                 | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Higher education institutions  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                          | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Private enterprises  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions  | 33 086         | 33 926         | 30 797         | 30 896             | 30 896                         | 30 896           | 31 168                | 32 820         | 34 461         |
| Households   | -              | 873            | -              | 878                | 878                            | 878              | 921                   | 970            | 1 018          |
| Social benefits  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers to households  | -              | 873            | -              | 878                | 878                            | 878              | 921                   | 970            | 1 018          |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>   | <b>2 595</b>   | <b>785</b>     | <b>2 965</b>   | <b>4 007</b>       | <b>4 007</b>                   | <b>4 007</b>     | <b>2 626</b>          | <b>3 320</b>   | <b>3 486</b>   |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | 39             | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | 555            | 583            |
| Buildings  | 39             | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other fixed structures   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | 555            | 583            |
| Machinery and equipment  | 2 556          | 785            | 2 965          | 2 507              | 2 507                          | 2 507            | 2 099                 | 2 210          | 2 321          |
| Transport equipment  | -              | 437            | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other machinery and equipment  | 2 556          | 348            | 2 965          | 2 507              | 2 507                          | 2 507            | 2 099                 | 2 210          | 2 321          |
| Heritage Assets  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | 527                   | 555            | 583            |
| Software and other intangible assets   | -              | -              | -              | 1 500              | 1 500                          | 1 500            | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>   | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>   | <b>163 984</b> | <b>185 779</b> | <b>210 708</b> | <b>276 890</b>     | <b>313 324</b>                 | <b>308 151</b>   | <b>273 019</b>        | <b>289 975</b> | <b>307 474</b> |

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

| R thousand   | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14       |                    |                        |                  | 2014/15               | 2015/16        | 2016/17        |
| <b>Current payments</b>  | <b>64 808</b> | <b>73 112</b> | <b>85 267</b> | <b>111 351</b>     | <b>117 982</b>         | <b>113 177</b>   | <b>111 713</b>        | <b>119 493</b> | <b>125 468</b> |
| Compensation of employees  | 34 603        | 41 231        | 37 589        | 51 180             | 57 180                 | 57 180           | 50 475                | 53 200         | 55 860         |
| Salaries and wages   | 26 046        | 33 872        | 30 062        | 40 950             | 44 950                 | 44 950           | 39 758                | 41 905         | 44 000         |
| Social contributions   | 8 557         | 7 359         | 7 527         | 10 230             | 12 230                 | 12 230           | 10 717                | 11 295         | 11 860         |
| Goods and services   | 29 875        | 31 881        | 47 664        | 60 171             | 60 802                 | 55 997           | 61 238                | 66 293         | 69 608         |
| Administrative fees  | 273           | 71            | 75            | 79                 | 79                     | 79               | 83                    | 87             | 91             |
| Advertising  | 737           | 713           | 953           | 1 004              | 1 004                  | 1 004            | 1 051                 | 1 107          | 1 162          |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold                                | -             | 156           | 165           | 173                | 173                    | 173              | 181                   | 191            | 200            |
| Audit cost: External   | 1 791         | 2 440         | 2 650         | 2 786              | 2 786                  | 2 786            | 2 923                 | 3 078          | 3 231          |
| Bursaries: Employees   | 348           | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Catering: Departmental activities  | 1 391         | 1 254         | 1 361         | 2 441              | 2 441                  | 2 441            | 1 510                 | 1 590          | 1 670          |
| Communication (G&S)  | 3 500         | 3 669         | 6 633         | 6 336              | 6 336                  | 6 336            | 6 646                 | 6 998          | 7 348          |
| Computer services  | 234           | 56            | 3 350         | 3 517              | 3 517                  | 3 517            | 3 679                 | 3 877          | 4 071          |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services        | 3 097         | 2 489         | 3 589         | 4 933              | 4 933                  | 4 933            | 5 165                 | 5 441          | 5 713          |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning           | -             | 2 200         | 4 135         | 2 560              | 2 560                  | 2 560            | 2 678                 | 2 822          | 2 964          |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs                           | 384           | 180           | 190           | 199                | 199                    | 199              | 209                   | 220            | 231            |
| Contractors  | 1 673         | 604           | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Agency and support / outsourced services                                     | -             | -             | 405           | 427                | 427                    | 427              | 448                   | 472            | 496            |
| Entertainment  | 30            | 9             | 9             | 10                 | 10                     | 10               | 10                    | 11             | 12             |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                        | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Housing  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories                                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Farming supplies  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies  | 484           | 869           | 1 006         | 1 062              | 1 062                  | 1 062            | 1 112                 | 1 172          | 1 231          |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas   | 200           | 450           | 475           | 501                | 501                    | 501              | 525                   | 553            | 581            |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material                              | 16            | 19            | 21            | 22                 | 22                     | 22               | 23                    | 24             | 26             |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies  | 4             | 2 141         | 1 892         | 2 668              | 2 668                  | 2 668            | 2 798                 | 2 947          | 3 094          |
| Inventory: Medical supplies  | 41            | 5             | 6             | 7                  | 7                      | 7                | 7                     | 7              | 8              |
| Inventory: Medicine  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Medsas inventory interface   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Other supplies  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consumable supplies  | 544           | 457           | 478           | 502                | 502                    | 502              | 525                   | 554            | 581            |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                         | 1 638         | 1 134         | 1 505         | 2 269              | 2 269                  | 2 269            | 2 376                 | 2 502          | 2 627          |
| Operating leases   | -             | 800           | 844           | 890                | 890                    | 890              | 934                   | 984            | 1 033          |
| Property payments  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                                    | 40            | 26            | 27            | 629                | 629                    | 629              | 30                    | 32             | 33             |
| Travel and subsistence   | 10 074        | 7 758         | 8 750         | 12 423             | 12 423                 | 12 423           | 13 793                | 10 956         | 11 503         |
| Training and development   | 2 756         | 2 187         | 3 992         | 6 347              | 6 347                  | 6 347            | 8 916                 | 14 750         | 15 488         |
| Operating payments   | -             | 857           | 2 656         | 5 350              | 5 981                  | 3 177            | 2 923                 | 3 080          | 3 234          |
| Venues and facilities  | -             | 1 337         | 1 769         | 2 272              | 2 272                  | 2 272            | 1 894                 | 1 996          | 2 096          |
| Rental and hiring  | 620           | -             | 727           | 764                | 764                    | 764              | 799                   | 842            | 884            |
| Interest and rent on land  | 330           | -             | 14            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Interest   | 330           | -             | 14            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Rent on land   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>   | <b>-</b>      | <b>873</b>    | <b>-</b>      | <b>878</b>         | <b>878</b>             | <b>878</b>       | <b>921</b>            | <b>970</b>     | <b>1 018</b>   |
| Provinces and municipalities   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provinces  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial Revenue Funds   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial agencies and funds  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipal agencies and funds   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Social security funds  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers                                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Higher education institutions  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Private enterprises  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Households   | -             | 873           | -             | 878                | 878                    | 878              | 921                   | 970            | 1 018          |
| Social benefits  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers to households  | -             | 873           | -             | 878                | 878                    | 878              | 921                   | 970            | 1 018          |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>   | <b>2 595</b>  | <b>785</b>    | <b>2 965</b>  | <b>4 007</b>       | <b>4 007</b>           | <b>4 007</b>     | <b>2 626</b>          | <b>3 320</b>   | <b>3 486</b>   |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | 39            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | 555            | 583            |
| Buildings  | 39            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other fixed structures   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | 555            | 583            |
| Machinery and equipment  | 2 556         | 785           | 2 965         | 2 507              | 2 507                  | 2 507            | 2 099                 | 2 210          | 2 321          |
| Transport equipment  | -             | 437           | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other machinery and equipment  | 2 556         | 348           | 2 965         | 2 507              | 2 507                  | 2 507            | 2 099                 | 2 210          | 2 321          |
| Heritage Assets  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | 527                   | 555            | 583            |
| Software and other intangible assets   | -             | -             | -             | 1 500              | 1 500                  | 1 500            | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>   | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>   | <b>67 403</b> | <b>74 770</b> | <b>88 232</b> | <b>116 236</b>     | <b>122 867</b>         | <b>118 062</b>   | <b>115 260</b>        | <b>123 783</b> | <b>129 972</b> |

2015/16 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Legislature Operations

| R thousand   | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14       |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| <b>Current payments</b>  | <b>40 524</b> | <b>52 224</b> | <b>66 863</b> | <b>102 090</b>     | <b>131 893</b>                    | <b>131 525</b>   | <b>97 650</b>         | <b>102 897</b> | <b>111 042</b> |
| Compensation of employees  | 17 161        | 26 498        | 33 620        | 41 740             | 46 740                            | 46 740           | 38 627                | 40 713         | 42 749         |
| Salaries and wages   | 13 247        | 20 498        | 25 419        | 31 670             | 35 670                            | 35 670           | 30 182                | 31 812         | 33 402         |
| Social contributions   | 3 914         | 6 000         | 8 201         | 10 070             | 11 070                            | 11 070           | 8 445                 | 8 901          | 9 346          |
| Goods and services   | 23 363        | 25 726        | 33 243        | 60 350             | 85 153                            | 84 785           | 59 023                | 62 184         | 68 293         |
| Administrative fees  | 646           | 188           | 426           | 627                | 627                               | 627              | 655                   | 691            | 725            |
| Advertising  | 677           | 698           | 353           | 977                | 1 277                             | 1 277            | 1 022                 | 1 077          | 1 131          |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold                                | 4             | 103           | 73            | 114                | 114                               | 114              | 120                   | 126            | 132            |
| Audit cost: External   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Bursaries: Employees   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Catering: Departmental activities  | 3 503         | 3 161         | 2 206         | 11 313             | 26 013                            | 25 645           | 11 879                | 12 520         | 13 146         |
| Communication (G&S)  | 1             | 24            | 2 462         | 32                 | 32                                | 32               | 34                    | 35             | 37             |
| Computer services  | -             | 23            | -             | 35                 | 35                                | 35               | 37                    | 39             | 41             |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services        | 461           | 830           | 223           | 817                | 817                               | 817              | 854                   | 900            | 945            |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning           | -             | -             | -             | 2 431              | 2 431                             | 2 431            | 2 543                 | 2 680          | 2 814          |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs                           | -             | -             | -             | 105                | 105                               | 105              | 110                   | 116            | 121            |
| Contractors  | 130           | 32            | 211           | 770                | 1 770                             | 1 770            | 805                   | 848            | 890            |
| Agency and support / outsourced services                                     | -             | -             | 300           | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Entertainment  | 66            | 60            | 63            | 102                | 905                               | 905              | 106                   | 112            | 117            |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                        | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Housing  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories                                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | 500                               | 500              | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Farming supplies  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies  | 70            | 106           | 22            | 117                | 117                               | 117              | 122                   | 129            | 135            |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas   | -             | 70            | 74            | 77                 | 77                                | 77               | 81                    | 85             | 89             |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material                              | 893           | 430           | -             | 517                | 517                               | 517              | 541                   | 569            | 598            |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies  | 78            | 206           | 151           | 228                | 728                               | 728              | 238                   | 251            | 264            |
| Inventory: Medical supplies  | 28            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Medicine  | -             | 53            | -             | 59                 | 59                                | 59               | 61                    | 65             | 68             |
| Medias inventory interface   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Other supplies  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consumable supplies  | 140           | 223           | 219           | 249                | 249                               | 249              | 261                   | 275            | 288            |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                         | 340           | 490           | 315           | 673                | 673                               | 673              | 704                   | 741            | 778            |
| Operating leases   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Property payments  | 63            | -             | 42            | 44                 | 44                                | 44               | 46                    | 49             | 51             |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                                    | 3 781         | 1 885         | 7 687         | 10 127             | 17 127                            | 17 127           | 5 279                 | 5 564          | 6 842          |
| Travel and subsistence   | 11 309        | 15 330        | 16 004        | 22 299             | 22 299                            | 22 299           | 24 482                | 25 783         | 27 072         |
| Training and development   | 49            | 729           | 1 368         | 6 547              | 6 547                             | 6 547            | 6 857                 | 7 226          | 9 587          |
| Operating payments   | 1             | 15            | 105           | 112                | 112                               | 112              | 117                   | 123            | 129            |
| Venues and facilities  | 710           | 602           | 15            | 79                 | 79                                | 79               | 82                    | 87             | 91             |
| Rental and hiring  | 413           | 468           | 925           | 1 900              | 1 900                             | 1 900            | 1 988                 | 2 094          | 2 199          |
| Interest and rent on land  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Interest   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Rent on land   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>   | <b>33 086</b> | <b>33 926</b> | <b>30 797</b> | <b>30 896</b>      | <b>30 896</b>                     | <b>30 896</b>    | <b>31 168</b>         | <b>32 820</b>  | <b>34 461</b>  |
| Provinces and municipalities   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provinces  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial Revenue Funds   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial agencies and funds  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipal agencies and funds   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Social security funds  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers                                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Higher education institutions  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Private enterprises  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions  | 33 086        | 33 926        | 30 797        | 30 896             | 30 896                            | 30 896           | 31 168                | 32 820         | 34 461         |
| Households   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Social benefits  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers to households  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>   | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Buildings  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other fixed structures   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Machinery and equipment  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Transport equipment  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other machinery and equipment  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Heritage Assets  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>   | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>   | <b>73 610</b> | <b>86 150</b> | <b>97 660</b> | <b>132 986</b>     | <b>162 789</b>                    | <b>162 421</b>   | <b>128 818</b>        | <b>135 717</b> | <b>145 503</b> |



**VOTE 03**

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH**

**Department of Health**

**Vote no: 03**

To be appropriated by Vote in 2015/16  
Direct Charges  
Responsible MEC  
Administering department  
Accounting Officer

R 8 904 071 000  
Nil  
MEC for Health  
Department of Health  
Superintendent General of department of Health

---

## 1 Overview

### Vision

Healthy self-reliant communities in the North West Province

### Mission

To render accessible, equitable and integrated quality health

### Values

In rendering such services the department shall observe values contained in the following:

- Batho Pele Principles
- Patients' Rights Charter
- Victims Rights Charter
- Children's Rights Charter
- Disability Rights Charter
- Older Persons Pledge
- Public Service Principles
- Accountability and Transparency
- Community participation
- Excellence
- Caring
- Access, human dignity and respect

### Main services that the department intends to deliver

Overview of the successes and challenges in service delivery and health outcomes for the previous financial year – the focus is on priority health programmes, quality of care provision, etc. The service delivery environment is also futuristic in a sense it takes into consideration the need to implement the National Development Plan which is a blue print from the 2014/15 financial year going forward.

#### Demand for changes in services of the Department

- Trimming down on administration component
- Branding of clinics
- Revision of operating hours in certain clinics, some of them moved from operating 12 or 7 hours to 24 hours. Twelve moved from operating 7 or 8 hours to 12 hours, 126 community service professional nurses to be allocated to needy areas, especially for extension of hours
- Bringing HIV/AIDS to an end by 2030

## **Core functions of the department**

The department is responsible for the delivery of primary health care services, hospital services, forensic pathology services and emergency medical rescue services and to develop and implement a sustainable, co-ordinated, integrated and comprehensive health system based on the primary health care approach, which encompasses promotive, curative, rehabilitative, supportive and palliative care. This is guided by the principles of accessibility, equity, community participation and appropriate technology.

The department also provides health services primarily to the uninsured population within the province and required to provide tertiary health services to people beyond the provincial boundaries like Gauteng.

The following four main categories of health services are provided by the department:

### **Primary health care services**

Primary health care services are rendered at community/household level and in fixed clinics. These services focus on the prevention of illness and the provision of basic curative health services. The services include immunization, communicable disease control, environmental health, oral and dental health, rehabilitation support, occupational health and chronic disease support. Focus is on Primary Health Care re-engineering which is core to the Annual Performance Plan.

### **Hospital services**

District hospitals render hospital services at a general practitioner level, while provincial hospitals render hospital services at a specialist level. Specialised hospitals render specialised hospital services for patients with tuberculosis (TB), psychiatric illnesses and those patients requiring long-term or chronic step-down/rehabilitative care. Tertiary services are rendered in three hospitals viz. Klerksdorp, Mafikeng and Job Shimankana Tabane, such services are still at developmental stage and are rendered at specialist level, providing facilities and expertise needed for sophisticated medical procedures.

### **Forensic pathology services**

These are directed at ensuring impartial professional evidence for the criminal justice system concerning death due to unnatural causes.

### **Quality assurance is a critical key area of health service delivery**

The Department continues to improve drug supply and the maintenance budget has been moved to the districts to facilitate maintenance of facilities.

### **Emergency medical services**

The aim of this function is to provide emergency care and transport for victims of trauma, road traffic accidents, and emergency medical and obstetric conditions. Planned patient transport is provided for inter-hospital transfer, while indigent patients are transported between clinics and hospitals.

## **Legislative and other mandates relevant to the Department**

The Department derives its mandate from the following laws:

- Constitution of the Republic of South Africa Act, 108 of 1996;
- National Health Act, 61 of 2003;
- Medical Schemes Act, 131 of 1998;
- Medicines and Related Substances Act, 101 of 1965;
- Mental Health Care Act, 17 of 2002;
- Choice on Termination of Pregnancy Act, 92 of 1996 as amended;
- Sterilization Act, 44 of 1998;
- Tobacco Products Control Amendment Act, 12 of 1999;
- National Health Laboratory Service Act, 37 of 2000;
- Health Professions Act, 56 of 1974;
- Pharmacy Act, 53 of 1974 (As amended);;
- Nursing Act, 50 of 1978 as amended;
- Allied Health Professions Act, 63 of 1982;
- Dental Technicians Act, 19 of 1979;
- Hazardous Substances Act, 15 of 1973;
- Foodstuffs, Cosmetics and Disinfectants Act, 54 of 1972;
- Occupational Diseases in Mines and Works Act, 78 of 1973; and
- Council for Medical Schemes Levy Act, 58 of 2000.

## **Other legislation in terms of which the department operates**

- Public Service Act, Proclamation 103 of 1994;
- Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 3 of 2000;
- Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2 of 2000;
- Labour Relations Act, 66 of 1995;
- Basic Conditions of Employment Act, 75 of 1997;
- Occupational Health and Safety Act, 85 of 1993;
- The Division of Revenue Act, 7 of 2003;
- Skills Development Act, 97 of 1998;
- Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 5 of 2000;
- Employment Equity Act, 55 of 1998;
- State Information Technology Act, 88 of 1998;
- Children's Act, 38 of 2005;
- Promotion of Equality and the Prevention of Unfair Discrimination Act, 4 of 2000;
- State Liability Act, 20 of 1957 (As amended);
- Institution of Legal Proceedings Against Certain Organs of State Act, 40 of 2002;
- Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 53 of 2003;
- Public Finance Management Act, 1 of 1999;
- Protected Disclosures Act, 26 of 2000; and
- Conventional Penalties Act, 15 of 1962.

### Revision to legislation

- Currently the North West Department of Health does not currently have any revised legislation that might have implications on service delivery.

### Pending court cases

- No pending court rulings that might have implications on service delivery.

### 1.1 Aligning departmental budget to achieve government’s prescribed outcomes

The Department contributes towards the realization of the following outcome

#### Long and healthy life for all:

This is supported by priorities from MTSF 2014-2019

- HIV & AIDS and Tuberculosis prevented and successfully managed
- Maternal, infant and childmortality reduced
- Improved health facility planning and infrastructure delivery
- Re-engineering of Primary Health Care
- Health care costs reduced
- Improved quality of health care
- Universal Health coverage achieved through implementation of National Health Insurance
- Improved health management and leadership and human resources for health
- Efficient Health Management Information System for improved decision making

| Sub-Outcome   | Provincial Strategies and Interventions   |
|---|---|
| Prevent and reduce the disease burden and promote health                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Strengthening MCWH programmes</li> <li>• In the plight of reducing maternal and child morbidity and mortality, the province is implementing the recommendations of the following:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Saving mothers</li> <li>• Saving babies</li> <li>• Campaign on accelerated reduction of maternal and child mortality</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
| Health Facility Planning  | <p>Strengthening Physical Infrastructure:<br/>The department continues to progress towards building of new facilities and upgraded the old ones. The facilities maintenance audit was completed, and under the hospital revitalization project. Most of the equipment has been procured.</p>  |
| Efficient health management information system for improved decision making | <p>The Premier’s office has taken a lead in assisting the department to improve their information systems. This will ensure that more health facilities get access to the internet thus ability to utilize departmental web-based health information systems.</p>   |
| Improved quality of care  | <p>Facility Quality Improvement &amp; Certification:<br/>National Core Standards implementation is supported at all health facilities in their effort to become fully compliant and certified under the National Health Insurance system.</p>   |
| Implement Re-engineering of PHC   | <p>Strengthen community based health care services in order to prevent diseases and identify diseases on time to can get treatment. This is done through PHC re-engineering.</p>  |
| Universal health coverage   | <p>Continual support to the piloting district is vital for gaining adequate experience that will assist during the rollout phase. National is expected to provide leadership on how further action need to be implemented.</p>  |

The Department of Health represents a breakdown of actionable targets of various health programmes and administration in endeavor to achieve the envisaged outcomes. The plan is aligned to the five core outputs of the Negotiated Service Delivery Agreement (NSDA) and the broader

vision and development goals encapsulated in the NDP and Provincial Growth and Development Plan. We therefore support the NDP Vision 2030.

Re-engineering of Primary Health Care which is core to the APP and focuses on:

- School health;
- Ward based teams; and
- Teams of specialists have been identified.

The department needs stakeholders like tribal authorities, local councilors, faith based organizations, NGOs and society at large to support school health programmes and ward based teams. This approach will strengthen health care provision at local level where services are mostly needed.

## **2. Review of the current financial year 2014/15**

A number of activities were undertaken at the National Health Insurance site (Dr Kenneth Kauda), for example, the Department has:

- Moved swiftly to increase our human resource capacity;
- Improved training of nursing;
- Emergency medical rescue personnel and medical care has strengthened primary health care; and
- Strengthened health care service delivery towards a well-functioning NHI.

The Department continued to increase the number of health professionals increasing number of students to Cuba for studying medicine, 127 medical students as well as 1002 nursing students obtained departmental bursaries during 2014/15 to alleviate shortages within the Province. There are 678 Nurses in different categories that completed their studies and awarded the certificates and diplomas.

Completion of 6 clinics across the Province and the functionality of Brits Hospital with additional beds is an achievement to the department.

Unveiling of two mobile dental clinics to improve access to oral health services in rural and farming communities. This is in addition to the four that were allocated to sub-districts in 2011 in order to replace the existing old mobiles. These dental mobile clinics are used to provide services to equipped clinics and schools within the districts.

In building on TB successes, more MDR units were established in all the districts to bring the services closer to our people. MDR units have been developed at Job Shimankane Tabane Hospital and Gelukspan District Hospital and they are fully functional. This has ensured more access to community based management of TB, improved diagnosis of drug resistant TB and increased access to treatment and care. The eligibility criteria of initiating patients at CD four counts of 350 have been strengthened and accessibility of services has been done through expansion of ARV services to all facilities. There has been concerted effort to achieve the Millennium Development Goals (MDG) and this is supported by improvement in the maternal mortality ratio which has been reduced from 189/100 000 live births to 181/100 000 live births.

More improvements were undertaken during 2014/15 which has impact on the effectiveness of the health system and must be attained and corroborated by empirical evidence that clearly links to the four output areas. This has finds expression in the North West Department of Health Annual Performance Plan through programs specific indicators and actions.

The Department efforts to increase access to HIV/AIDS services, has fixed facilities to initiate Antiretroviral Treatment (ART). Some mobile clinics in Ngaka Modiri Molema are used to transport patient of ART and this plan was rolled out to other mobile clinics across the Province during 2014/15.

Nurses and facility managers have been trained in drug supply management. The progress made has led to improved drug availability in the clinics.

The Clinical Associates programme together with the Wits Initiative for Rural Health Education (WIRHE) Scholarship programme has produced more of the much needed health professionals. There are 39 graduates who received bursaries from the Province and are serving in hospitals in all districts.

WIRHE Scholarship programme fund the disadvantaged students from the province to study for health degrees. It has produced 38 health professional graduates from and for the Province and mostly are working in their respective districts.

### **Activities funded from HIV/AIDS and NHI**

#### **PHC Re-engineering**

In terms of progress, monthly PHC Re-engineering Forum meetings were held to coordinate activities such as School Health Programme.

A convention on the Rights of a child SA has pledged to put children first thereby giving their needs a highest priority. However ill health and other challenges still prevent many children from growing into production, capable citizens who can help their communities grow and prosper and reach their full potential.

The new integrated School Health Programme (ISHP) aims to build on and strengthen existing school health services, albeit with some important changes. This includes:

- Close collaboration between Department of Health and, Department of Social Development & other partners;
- Providing comprehensive package within the care and support for teaching and learning (CSTL);
- ISHP was officially launched by President of the country in October 2012; and
- NW Province launched ISHP in August 2013.

To date School Health Teams increased from 17 to 37. Monitoring and Evaluation System is in place to monitor performance of teams. A significant number of Learners in quintile 1 and 2 have been successfully screened and some referred for: suspected TB, hearing problems, eye care, overweight, deworming, immunization, speech problem, oral health and underweight. Referral system is in place and documented.

2012\2013 focus was on schools in quintiles 1 and 2 (the poorest schools) and also prioritized a selected range of services. E.g. health screening prioritized for screening of all grade Rs and grades 1s, ensuring that all those that attend ECD and primary school are fully immunized, and Health education for other Q1 and Q2 schools in other grades.

2013\2014 – Assessment and screening Q1 and Q2 in grade 1,4,8 and Health education in all Q1 to Q5 schools.

#### **Achievements**

- Mobile vehicles in NHI
- 17 school health services procured for each sub district
- Appointment made in some areas

#### **Challenges**

- Shortage of Human and non-human resources.
- More schools visited but lot of schools has a lesser number of learners at secondary schools especially grade 8 and 10

## Future plans

- Appointment/designation of school health teams at local Area level i.e. 49 Teams.
- Mapping of Schools in each local area.
- Procurement of school health equipment – audiometers to be done as a matter of urgency.
- Creation and funding of posts to expand school health teams. Work is being done to collaborate with institutions of higher learning (UNIWEST and Walter Sisulu) to upgrade existing HPs on short courses as well as developing a curriculum for Health promotion for long term.

## Ward Based PHC Outreach Teams 296

There are 7538 Community Health Workers appointed additional to the structure and paid through PERSAL, a pool out of which 1 949 (as at 3<sup>rd</sup> quarter 2014) are placed In Ward Based PHC Outreach Teams (WBPHCOT) to reach out to families with greater emphasis on disease prevention, health promotion and community participation with the main goal of improving health outcomes i.e.

- Increasing life expectancy;
- Decreasing maternal and child mortality;
- Combating HIV and AIDS and decreasing the burden from TB; and
- Strengthening the Health System Effectiveness.

The intention is to roll-out WBPHCOTs to reach a target of 471 teams covering all uninsured population by 2017. Currently the Department have rolled out to 296 teams as at 3<sup>rd</sup> quarter 2014, which is a 2 per cent increase since 2<sup>nd</sup> quarter.

Availability of Professional Nurses is a major determinant of successful roll-out as they are placed in these teams for leadership and supervision. There are 267 Professional Nurses against a target of 296 currently leading teams. A shortage of 29 Professional Nurses is experienced due to mainly scarcity of nurses and funding for posts. To mitigate this challenge, the department partly recruited Retired Nurses and partly utilized serving nurses from clinics. Some nurses are leading more than one team 2-4 to bridge supervision gap.

### • Home Based Care

- ✓ This component of the conditional grant for HIV and AIDS makes provision for palliative care and home based care services to be offered to patients. This includes the program management, enhancing the skills of managers and service providers, provision of home based care kits and marketing of the program.
- ✓ 282 Home Based Carers were trained on PHC reengineering

## Progress on Health Facility Revitalization Grant

### • Brits hospital – Project completed and in retention stage

The project is practically complete; the hospital has been handed over on the 04 April 2014. Snag items are being attended to and Work completion is still outstanding. Fixed Equipment has been installed. Expected delivery of the U-arm is 07 August 2014. Quotations for outstanding office furniture have been requested. Electromedical, OT & Physio are awaiting adjudication. General medical equipment is being delivered. Some of critical post has been filled

### • Bophelong Psychiatric Hospital Phase II - Project is 95 per cent complete

Phase 2 entailed the construction of forensic and state patients wards commenced in November 2012. The project is progressing well at an overall progress of 95 per cent. Application of Extension of time was submitted to the Department and approval was granted. Contractor had put more effort on physical progress at site and the project is almost at completion stage. The main challenge with the project is lack of permanent electricity installation with Eskom and shortage of water supply pose



a serious risk to the project as no commissioning can be done without permanent water and electricity connections.

- **General De La Rey Hospital (Lichtenburg)**

Consultants are busy finalizing designs and tender Document. Stage 4 has been finalized.

- **JST Hospital – Project is 75 per cent complete**

The project involves the renovations and additions of the existing hospital, medical and MDR unit, surgical and orthopedic wards, ICU and the mental unit. The Obstetric Theatre, MDR TB and Autopaedic and Medical Unit are operational with the exception of ICU. The project also included the provision of park homes for administrative staff. The project is progressing well, and is currently at an overall 75 per cent completion. The project commenced in October 2012 with the expected revised completion date in April 2015. The project is however behind schedule, Application of Extension of time has been submitted to the Department and awaiting approval. The construction of the Main Theatre is currently underway after it was delays due to changes made by the National Department of Health. The ICU which was included in the original scope has been excluded and will be done separately. The ICU Unit is projected to commence at the beginning of the financial year. Psychiatric Unit did not form part of the original scope and was added and is currently standing at 75% completion. National Department of Health has proposed changes to the Psychiatric and if they are implemented might delay the completion of the project.

- **Sekhing CHC– Progress is slow with 60 per cent of project complete**

The project also includes the construction of the main building, guard house, external works and staff accommodation. The site progress is slow but the contractor has developed a rescue plan to fast track the process. Strengthen monitoring of the project by the department to be put in place. Contractor has been requested to up the progress, submit revised programme and a plan on how progress can be fastracked. The progress on the project is at 60 per cent. Application of extension of time has been submitted and awaiting approval. Currently there is no water and electricity connection on site. Eskom connection is in the process of being finalized. Labour dispute, poor workmanship and cash flow problem experienced by the contractor delays the completion of the project.

- **Boitekong CHC– Project is 30 per cent complete with slow progress**

The project entails the extension of the existing facility; the construction of a maternity and theatre, Boundry Wall clinic, Guard Houses, Generator house and Rubbish enclosure. The site was handed over to the contractor on the 10 July 2013. The progress with the project is unfortunately very slow because of poor planning ineffective management by the contractor. The contractor was put in terms in order to improve the progress on site. There is also work done which will have to be replaced because of poor workmanship. On the construction of Psychiatric was delayed due to the fact that the Municipality did not approve the site timeously where the Psychiatric is being build. The entire CHC has been shut down completely due to construction work. The project is far behind schedule and the contractor has been granted extension of time.

- **Mathibestadt CHC– Project is 98 per cent complete**

The project includes the construction of the main building, guard house, external works and staff accommodation. The progress on the project is very satisfactory at 98 per cent near completion. Snag items are being attended to. The contractor experienced cash flow problem during the construction of the CHC.

### **Bidding Process**

The allocations for Health Facility Revitalization Infrastructure Grant for 2016/17 and 2017/18 was subjected to the bidding process and if the Department submit a good quality U-AMP, IPMP, Project Proposal and Concept Report and furthermore receive assessment scoring above 60 per cent automatically qualify for the Incentive Grant. The Department received an Incentive Grant for 2015/16 to the amount of R119 million for scoring above 60 per cent.

## **Strategic overview and key policy developments**

Currently approved departmental policies and protocols in rendering health service are being implemented. New national mandates are also implemented in order for the department to comply with the Presidential mandate.

The HIV/Aids budget allocation increases from R936.938 million in 2014/15 to R1.012 billion in 2015/16, R1.140 billion in 2016/17 and R1.286 billion in 2017/18. For effective policy implementation the department has decentralized the grant to districts under programme two (District Health Services).

### **3. Outlook for the 2015/16 financial year**

Currently approved departmental policies and protocols in rendering health service delivery are being implemented. New national mandates are also implemented in order for the department to comply with the Presidential mandate. Policy of provision of the ART has been revised to cater for all clients with CD counts of 500 and below. This has been changed from 350 CD counts. The implication will be increased number of clients on ART programme which will as a results increase the expenditure on the cost item.

The HIV/AIDS budget allocation increases from R937 million in 2014/15 to R1.012 billion in 2015/16, R1.140 billion in 2016/17 and R1.296 billion 2017/18. For effective policy implementation the department has decentralized the grant to districts. This will affect programme two management. The allocation was reduced from 2015/16 in response to National directive to surrender R22 million in 2015/16, R23 million for 2016/17 and R24 million in 2017/27 for National Health Laboratory (NHLS).

The national department of health took a resolution to take over the port health function as a measure to improve the service and curb the incidences of communicable disease imported from neighbouring countries. As from the 2015/16 financial year the NWDoH will no longer manage port health service. The budget will therefore reduce by R 2.943 million in 2015/16, R3.104 million in 2016/17 and R3.268 million in the outer year. This will affect the current budget for programme 2.

The department is also intending to implement the government gazette on hospital reclassification of health facilities by the minister. This will results in some district hospitals classified as community health centres (CHC). The district hospitals will then be reduced from 15 to 13 hospitals in the next financial year.

The department will also develop Klerksdorp and Job ShimankanaTabane (JST) hospital to become tertiary hospitals. Programmes two, four and five will be affected by this policy change.

The decision was also made to increase allocation for Community Health Centres in order to improve efficiency and build strong CHC and safety nets for district health services. This will assists in reducing burden and workload of district hospitals and improves efficiencies and quality of care in clinics and hospitals.

Value for money, a principle that promotes the provision of public services, through a process that contributes to achieving economy, efficiency and effectiveness, while being cognisant of the quality and accessibility of services.

Nonetheless, the Department is faced with significant health services delivery undertakings and expected outcomes which needs to be fulfilled.

These include amongst others:

- Reduce TB Mortality by 50 per cent by 2019;
- Increase TB Cure rate to 85 per cent by 2019;
- Reduce Mother to Child Transmission Rate to 2 per cent by 2019;
- Reduce Maternal Mortality Ratio to 215 per 100 000 live births by 2019;
- Reduce Infant Mortality to 24 per 1000 live births by 2019;
- Increase overall Life Expectancy at birth to 63 years (60.2 years - Males, 65.8 years - females);
- Phased implementation of the building blocks of National Health Insurance (NHI);
- Ensure 85 per cent of our ambulances are fully functional at all times by 2019;
- Ensure all ambulances respond within the National Norms by 2019; and
- Ensure all Districts are spending at least 5 per cent of their infrastructure on maintenance (preventative and scheduled) by 2019.

The Department considers itself as one of the most important forerunners in the nation's quest to attain the Millennium Development Goals on the eradication of extreme poverty and hunger (MDG Goal 1), the reduction of Child Mortality (Goal 4), the improvement of Maternal health (Goal 5) and the combat of HIV and AIDS, Malaria and other diseases (Goal 6).

The department planned to train 23 students for Emergency Medical Response Service College on the Emergency Care Technition module. Of these, 14 will be school leavers and will be given bursaries and 9 will be personnel already employed in the department. The cost for retaining the 14 school leavers upon completion of the module will be R 3 million per year.

### **Continued focus on national and provincial priorities**

In line with the national outcome of a long and healthy life for all South Africans, the budget will continue to be focussed on key national and provincial priorities that support government's goal of improving the public health care system.

### **Transformation of health services**

Transformation of health services is paramount to meeting the increasing demands of health care users and for the implementation of the National Health Insurance (NHI). Moving from a predominantly curative and hospital-based system to a preventative and promotive community-based PHC approach will form the foundation of transformation in addressing issues of equity, access, quality and efficiency, and sustainability. The department will continue to rollout the PHC outreach teams to reach a total of 296 wards across the province.

The Department continues and commits to achieve an operational clean audit by 2014. The achievement of unqualified audit opinion in 2013/14 is an indication of a positive direction that the department wishes to sustain/improve. Strategies are being put in place to ensure that all matters of emphasis raised are attended. The areas that will receive special attention include Supply Chain Management processes, which include steps to be taken to avoid irregular expenditure. The department commits itself to implementation of national priorities and provincial priorities as set out in both the strategic plan and the annual performance plan within the limitations of available resources versus unlimited needs.

### **The key challenges for Health include:**

- Focus on curative care instead of preventative primary health care;
- Inadequate community participation and inter-sectoral collaboration;
- Huge infrastructure backlogs and lack of maintenance contribute to unfavourable working conditions for clinical and other health care staff;
- Shortage of ambulances, staff and poor roads contribute to poor emergency care response times;
- Insufficient investment in information, communication and technology;
- Inadequate budget for compensation of employees (no new appointments no replacements);

- Inadequate programme funding to procure items that are core to service delivery;
- Inadequate funding for awarding bursaries to health professionals both doctors and nurses;
- No funding to adhere to political mandates e.g. opening of clinics for 24 hours;
- Building of infrastructure without funding of human and non-human resources; and
- Facilities functioning with skeleton staff.

**The key strategies for improving health outcomes funded in the 2015/16 budget include:**

- Overhauling and improving the efficiency and quality of provincial health services;
- Reducing morbidity and mortality due to communicable diseases and non-communicable conditions and illnesses by implementing integrated chronic care model in the district health system; and
- Strengthening inter-sector collaboration, particularly with national government, as well as the private sector.

During the 2015/16 financial year, focus will continue to be on increasing life expectancy as espoused in the Health Sector Delivery Agreement. Improving the quality of health services remains a challenge for the province. Reasonable targets to strive for the attainment of the Millennium Development Goals of reducing child mortality, improving maternal health as well as combating HIV and AIDS, malaria and other diseases have been set.

The following national health sector priorities were included in the equitable share for the 2015/16 MTEF budget cycle.

| <b>Policy Priority.</b>               | <b>2015/16 Budget (R'000)</b> |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1. Tuberculosis- GeneXpert            | 15 638                        |
| 2. Primary Health Care Re-engineering | 9 952                         |
| <b>Total policy priorities</b>        | <b>25 590</b>                 |

**Other Departmental specific priorities are listed below:**

**District Health Services (DHS)**

Primary Health Care (PHC) re-engineering is a national priority for health service delivery improvement. Ward-based community services rendered by Community Health Workers, in this regard, specialist teams have been trained to conduct community health work at a household level. Personnel costs will continue to increase for this objective to be achieved which will have the effect of increasing employment levels and reducing poverty at a community level.

**Emergency Care Services (EMS)**

The response times of the EMS in both rural and urban areas needs to improve in order that the national standards are met. Provision of sufficient ambulances is an important means to achieve this objective. 20 ambulances were purchased and the conversion of 10 obstetric ambulances to improve EMS response and decrease mortality. Aero-Medical services was initiated in 2012/13 in the province at an initial cost of R12 million per annum. Partnership with renowned Emergency and Rescue Company (ER24) has been made to ensure that emergency cases of extreme urgency (certain categories of accidents) are responded to save lives.

**Training**

Regional Training Centers (RTC's) are established in each district to foster rural-based training of health professionals. These centres are linked to tertiary academic institutions such as MEDUNSA and University of the Witwatersrand as part of expansion of their academic platform into rural areas, thus bringing skills training to the disadvantaged rural communities. Midlevel workers such as Clinical Associates will be recruited from these rural areas and receive their training in these areas which will greatly improve recruitment and retention of these scarce skills in these needy areas.

## Capital Projects

The maintenance of health facilities is an important national priority to ensure that the infrastructure investment is maintained and meets basic community requirements as well as related staff retention initiatives. The services are routinely sourced at a local level thus providing employment in the districts as most of the health facilities are placed in a decentralized manner to reach coverage of all communities in the province.

### 4. Reprioritization

Due to insufficient budget allocation on Compensation of employees in programme 2, an amount of R58 529 million was shifted to address the shortfalls for 2015/16. This resulted in an increase amounting R535 million in Compensation of employees and a decrease of R555 million from goods and services and R41 million from machinery and equipment. The reprioritisation for 2015/16 and outer years carry through effect will be considered.

The department reprioritised allocation of Budget to programmes, based on expenditure patterns and considering services rendered in programmes. Reprioritisation was made as follows:

**Programme 1:** The programme has reprioritised all items that supports other programmes including an amount of R3.775 million for the legal cost which is attributed to outstanding cases that are already on hand with no funding.

**Programme 2:** A health service is labour intensive as it requires particular skill and expertise to provide a service. It is upon this fact that the programme will spent 18 per cent of the budget on compensation of employees. 30 per cent of the budget will be spent on outsourced services and 7 per cent on medical supplies. This is in-line with the ministerial priorities and the non-negotiable for health services.

**Programme 3:** Emergency medical services received R20 million for fleet service for payment of travelling costs to ensure continuous improvement of EMR Services.

**Programme 4:** Under regional hospitals, medicine declines from R68 million in 2014/15 to R33 million in 2015/16 to keep sufficient medicine at all times. This is due to migration of allocations Job Shimankane and Klerksdorp Tshepong Hospitals moving from Programme 4 to Programme 5 in line with government gazette.

**Programme 5:** The mandate of this programme is to provide access to Tertiary Hospital care services for patients in the North West Province and retention and training of health care professionals in the province. This is a Conditional Grant allocation determined by approved business plan and also includes equitable share for Job Shimankane and Klerksdorp Tshepong Hospitals from Programme 4 to Programme 5 in line with government gazette.

**Programme 6:** The programme lost R29 million mainly as a result of slow progress in filling the planned posts for tutors at colleges. A further reduction was also made under operating payment to fund critical needs in other programmes.

**Programme 7:** R32 million has been earmarked for computer services. This includes internet connectivity, maintenance and addition of computer systems and procurement of additional devices

**Programme 8:** A Conditional Grant allocation determined by approved business plan and the department is intending to replace/new 17 facilities, upgrade 17 facilities, renovate/refurbish 8 facilities and 118 facilities within the province will be maintained

## 5. Procurement

### Supply Chain Management structural issues

#### The following policies are in place

- Departmental SCM and Asset Management Policies and SOPs which aligned to National Treasury Regulations and National Treasury Practice Notes
- North West Provincial Treasury Practice Notes
- With effect from 01 April 2010 SCM became a Chief Directorate with two directorates namely Supply Chain Management and Asset Management. Funds are needed to fund critical supply chain and asset management posts/ human resources needed in order to enable the Department to achieve clean audit outcomes

### Departmental Bid Committees issues

- The Health Department is having functional Departmental Bid Specifications Committee, Bid Evaluation and Adjudication Committees which operate in accordance with the North West Provincial Treasury Guidelines and requirements. The Department is also having 4 District Bid Adjudication Committees, each committee being chaired by District Chief Directors.
- SCM Practitioners have attended Tender Evaluation and Specifications Drawing Courses.

There is a need for funds in order to ensure that all the SCM Practitioners across the board and all Bid Committee Members are trained on SCM in accordance with treasury requirements

### Declaration of interest by SCM practitioners and others

The committee members of DBAC, DBEC and including the secretariat sign declaration of interest in every meeting .The Department continuously enhance compliance measures to ensure that all quotations from R30 thousand upwards are accompanied by the SBD Declaration Forms and Tax Clearance Certificates. Funds are needed by the Department to have access to the CIPC system which is linked to the Home Affairs System that will enable the Department to verify the status of Company Directors whether they are not blacklisted and to ensure that black-listed Directors do not trade in other new names andto detect officials that are doing business with the state

## 6. Receipts and financing

### 6.1 Summary of receipts

Table 3.1 : Summary of receipts

| R thousand  | Outcome          |                  |                  | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                  |                  |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|   | 2011/12          | 2012/13          | 2013/14          |                    |                                |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17          | 2017/18          |
| Equitable share   | 4 940 722        | 5 419 954        | 6 219 213        | 6 319 760          | 6 299 325                      | 6 727 458        | 6 755 302             | 7 210 772        | 7 708 340        |
| Conditional grants  | 1 383 622        | 1 544 150        | 1 712 659        | 1 788 684          | 1 819 840                      | 1 819 840        | 2 079 519             | 2 011 362        | 2 178 216        |
| Comprehensive HIV and Aids Grant  | 556 466          | 706 124          | 825 302          | 936 938            | 936 938                        | 936 938          | 1 012 984             | 1 140 501        | 1 286 043        |
| Forensic Pathology Services Grant   | 28 019           | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant                                      | 499 658          | 522 912          | 513 667          | 486 121            | 517 277                        | 517 277          | 695 404               | 498 657          | 496 657          |
| <i>of which: Health infrastructure component</i>                            | 136 695          | 121 622          | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | 7 132                 | -                | -                |
| <i>Hospital Revitalisation component</i>                                    | 362 963          | 392 610          | 513 667          | 486 121            | 517 277                        | 517 277          | -                     | -                | -                |
| <i>Nursing Colleges and Schools component</i>                               | -                | 8 680            | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Health Professions Training and Development Grant                           | 88 323           | 93 522           | 98 666           | 104 586            | 104 586                        | 104 586          | 106 970               | 111 565          | 118 552          |
| National Tertiary Services Grant  | 194 280          | 192 833          | 243 385          | 237 264            | 237 264                        | 237 264          | 242 625               | 253 096          | 268 948          |
| National Health Insurance Grant   | -                | 8 817            | 6 874            | 7 000              | 7 000                          | 7 000            | 7 204                 | 7 543            | 8 016            |
| World Cup Health Preparation Strategy Grant                                 | -                | 2 938            | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces | 16 876           | 17 004           | 24 765           | 16 775             | 16 775                         | 16 775           | 12 332                | -                | -                |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Grant to Provinces for Provinces            | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | 2 000                 | -                | -                |
| Departmental receipts   | 55 908           | 56 729           | 56 384           | 65 578             | 65 578                         | 65 578           | 69 250                | 73 058           | 76 711           |
| Financing   | -                | -                | 405 100          | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| <b>Total receipts</b>   | <b>6 380 252</b> | <b>7 020 833</b> | <b>8 393 356</b> | <b>8 174 022</b>   | <b>8 184 743</b>               | <b>8 612 876</b> | <b>8 904 071</b>      | <b>9 295 192</b> | <b>9 963 267</b> |

Equitable share constitutes R6.755 billion; R7.210 billion and R7.708 billion of the total budget over the MTEF.

For the 2015/16 financial year, 23 per cent of the total budget is for conditional grants. Conditional grants increase from R1.819 billion in 2014/15 to R2.079 billion in 2015/16, decreases to R2.011 billion and then increases to R2.178 billion in 2017/18.

The departmental vote decreased from R8.3 billion to R8.1 billion in 2013/14 (-0.2 per cent) due to once-off allocation of R260 million from the provincial treasury to assist in over spending on compensation of employees as well as R390 million for purchasing of new office building. The allocation then increased to R8.904 billion in 2015/16, R9.295 in 2016/17 and R9.963 billion in 2017/18. The Department has also started to earnestly contain expenditure on non-essential items such as travelling, catering, consultants and general administration in line with the 2013/14 National Treasury Instruction 01 on Cost Containment Measures, and allocate a greater share of goods and services budgets towards core areas of service delivery.

Expenditure for 2013/14 was 100.5 per cent, litigations and other health related items are amongst items that have overspent, roll over of the unspent Conditional grants amounting to R17 million, for programme 8 (Hospital Revitalisation Grant) was requested and approved by both Provincial and National Treasuries. Accruals amounting to R491 million were carried over to 2014/15 financial year creating an early budget pressure. Additional R14 million was allocated during adjustment budget for upgrading and renovations of Excelsious Nursing School at Dr Kenneth Kaunda. Furthermore, an amount of R20 million was reduced from the Departmental vote during 2014/15 adjustment budget.

### Conditional Grants

In the beginning of 2014/15, the two conditional grants, i.e. Health Infrastructure and Health Facility Revitalization were consolidated into one grant called the Health Facility Revitalisation grant. Conditional grants increased to R2.079 billion in 2015/16, and decreased to R2.011 billion in 2016/17 because EPWP conditional grant allocation will done late during the financial year. The allocation then increased to R2.178 billion in 2017/18.

## 6.2 Departmental receipts collection

Table 3.2 : Summary of departmental receipts collection

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14       |                    |                                |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17       | 2017/18       |
| Tax receipts  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Casino taxes  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Horse racing taxes                                    | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Liquor licences                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Motor vehicle licences                                | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Sales of goods and services other than capital assets | 43 748        | 51 966        | 56 384        | 62 078             | 62 078                         | 62 078           | 67 250                | 68 746        | 72 288        |
| Transfers received                                    | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                         | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Sales of capital assets                               | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Transactions in financial assets and liabilities      | 12 160        | 4 763         | -             | 3 500              | 3 500                          | 3 500            | 2 000                 | 4 312         | 4 423         |
| <b>Total departmental receipts</b>                    | <b>55 908</b> | <b>56 729</b> | <b>56 384</b> | <b>65 578</b>      | <b>65 578</b>                  | <b>65 578</b>    | <b>69 250</b>         | <b>73 058</b> | <b>76 711</b> |

The Electronic Data Interchange is implemented in sixteen hospitals also contributes to improve collection at all hospitals in the province. During 2015/16 two hospitals, Swartruggens and Ventersdorp, will be downgraded to Community Health Clinics.

Outstanding debtors are handed over to the debt collector as soon as they reach and age of 90 for cash paying patients and 120 days for medical aids.

Factors that negatively impact on collection of revenue:

- Uncertainty on the agreement between department and Itokolle Clinix on the rental of medical equipment beyond the current contract is continuous.
- Most of the remaining revenue categories do not follow a predictable trend, and are not received on a regular basis, such as the sale of redundant equipment and vehicles. For this reason, projections for future years were formulated based on past trends and consideration of the Consumer Price Index. The collection of revenue from patient fees is influenced by the following factors:

- Historically, the majority of patients attending the department's health facilities have been unable to make a meaningful contribution for the services provided.
- The continued provision of free services at health institutions to pregnant women and children under 16 years of age who do not belong to any medical aid, pensioners, the disabled, the unemployed and patients on the ART programme.
- The ongoing review of the Uniform Patient Fee Structure (UPFS) that is applicable to private hospital patients (PHP), i.e. medical aid patients, statutory cases and patients whose income exceeds the limit for free services, resulting in more groups being exempt from the payment of fees and the reduction in fees payable by certain categories of patients.
- One other aspect for noting is the unavailability of academic and tertiary hospitals in the province. These categories of hospitals scoop a lot of income from the National Tertiary Services Grant (NTSG) every time we send the patients for treatment. The fees for such services are the highest in the UPFS schedule and we can in future consider a tertiary hospital with certainty to benefit revenue maximization. Department does not have any of such hospitals and is characterized by level 1 and 2 which could not provide expensive services to make more revenue.
- Only Patients Fees and Rental of Medical Equipment's can be realistically projected since there is a formula available to project collection. They are the only sources yielding almost the intended results on annual basis.
- Student's fees are no longer sustainable as sources of revenue since the students are currently offered full bursary to practice nursing.

The department will, however, commit to continue striving to maximise revenue collection, and in this regard, training on PAAB and ICD 10 is on-going. Targets for revenue to be collected from institutions will increase from R66 million in 2014/15, increasing to R69 million in 2015/16, R73 million in 2016/17, and R77 million in 2017/18.

## **7. Payment summary**

### **7.1 Key assumptions**

- Where feasible, CPI projections were used to calculate inflation related items. Revised inflation projections for cost of living are: 6.2 per cent in 2015/16, 5.8 per cent in 2016/17 and 5.5 per cent in 2016/18 respectively.
- The Department has also started to earnestly contain expenditure on non-essential items such as travelling, catering, consultants and general administration in line with the 2013/14 National Treasury Instruction 01 on Cost Containment Measures, and allocate a greater share of goods and services budgets towards core areas of service delivery.
- A 2 per cent of pay progression performance bonus is not included in the budget provision for Compensation of employees due to inadequate budget allocation, however, the department will relook at this matter should the situation change.

The department is responding to the following National Priorities:

- Health Insurance Fund
- HIV/AIDS
- Tuberculosis
- Primary Health Care
- Maternal and Child Health
- Malaria



National Health has identified the below items as core items to health service delivery and therefore the department has to monitor and report on spending monthly. The department has allocated funds to Non Negotiable items over the MTEF to ensure continued monitoring and quality of service in health facilities.

|   | ORIGINAL<br>BUDGET<br>2014/15 | REVISED<br>BUDGET | 2015/16          | 2016/17          | 2017/18          |
|---|-------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| ITEMS   | '000                          | '000              | '000             | '000             | '000             |
| <b>1. NON NEGOTIABLE COMPONENTS</b>   | 1 687 941                     | 1 693 640         | 1 788 483        | 1 888 637        | 1 994 404        |
| 1.1 Infection Control and Cleaning(of which)  | 79 814                        | 86596             | 91 445           | 96 566           | 101 974          |
| 1.2 Medical Supplies including Dry Dispensary (of which)  | 209 862                       | 172953            | 182 638          | 192 866          | 203 667          |
| 1.3 Medicines(of which)   | 334 569                       | 306 536           | 323 702          | 341 829          | 360 972          |
| 1.4 Medical waste(of which)   | 33 777                        | 38 933            | 41 113           | 43 416           | 45 847           |
| 1.5 Laboratory Services: National Health Laboratory Services(NHLS)(of which)  | 178 117                       | 241 879           | 255 424          | 269 728          | 284 833          |
| 1.6 Blood Supply and Services: South African National Blood Services(SANBS) or Western Province Blood Transfusion Services(WPPTS) | 52 453                        | 64 136            | 67 728           | 71 520           | 75 526           |
| 1.7 Medical Gas(of which)   | 14 275                        | 16 876            | 17 821           | 18 819           | 19 873           |
| 1.8 Food Services and Relevant Supplies(of which)   | 95 811                        | 127 004           | 134 116          | 141 626          | 149 557          |
| 1.9 Security Services(of which)   | 162 869                       | 142 664           | 150 653          | 159 090          | 167 999          |
| 1.10 Laundry Services(of which)   | 3 068                         | 7 150             | 7 550            | 7 973            | 8 420            |
| 1.11 Essential Equipment and Maintenance of Equipment(of which)   | 89 278                        | 92 729            | 97 922           | 103 405          | 109 196          |
| 1.12 Infrastructure and Non Infrastructure Maintenance(of which)  | 166 059                       | 125 814           | 132 860          | 140 300          | 148 157          |
| 1.13 Children Vaccines(of which)  | 34 758                        | 48 762            | 51 493           | 54 376           | 57 421           |
| 1.14 ARV'S(of which)  | 233 231                       | 221 608           | 234 018          | 247 132          | 260 962          |
| <b>2. AIDS OBJECTIVE</b>  | <b>936 938</b>                | <b>936 938</b>    | <b>1 012 984</b> | <b>1 140 501</b> | <b>1 286 043</b> |
| <b>3. Human Papillomavirus</b>  |                               |                   |                  | <b>13 779</b>    |                  |

### Other Key Assumption underpinning the development of the 2015 MTEF Budgets

Although the department managed to balance the 2015/16 to 2017/18 MTEF to the revised baseline allocation, a number of additional and critical services are not adequately funded in the 2015/16. The following services need additional funding over the 2015/16 to 2017/18 MTEF:

#### 7.1.1. Compensation of Employees for New Infrastructure projects (R1.039 million)

The department has implemented a number of infrastructure projects over the past few years without subsequent improvement to staff structure to match additional services or additional beds from revitalized facilities. New Community Health Centers (CHC) and Clinics are also under construction and have to be operational upon completion of the projects. All these projects were implemented as part of broader government consultation (Integrated Development Planning / IDP) and the community expectations were raised. Details of facilities and breakdown of posts affected has been developed for financial considerations. An amount of R1.039 million for 2,647 posts would be required to fill posts for the newly completed health facilities over the MTEF period.

#### 7.1.2. Operating hours for clinics in rural areas (R792 million)

The Premier, in the state of the province address dated 27 June 2014 stated that the policy governing the operating hours of clinics will be looked into. This will result in the increase of personnel numbers at clinics to operate these facilities on a 24hr basis. An amount of R792 million would be required in order to implement this initiative.

#### 7.1.3. Funding of posts emanating from National directives (R44 million)

Although the provincial treasury has availed allocation of R21 million in 2015/16 and R23 million in 2016/17, further implementation of DPSA directive on upgrade of clerks to level 5 – 7 also has cost implications for the department; other categories affected by the directives include Drivers, and ECT graduates from the provincial Emergency Medical and Rescue Services (EMRS) College. The graduates have to be absorbed at a higher rank upon completion of their studies in line with EMRS OSD.

The DPSA has further directed that low level jobs be re-graded and this included Cleaners, Supervisors Cleaning Services, General Workers, Groundsman, Handyman, Photocopier Operator and Switchboard Operator / Attended. The cost of this upgrade is an additional R 650 000 per annum.

#### **7.1.4. In-sourcing of out-sourced services at the end of the contract**

It was directed that the following services should be in-sourced at the end of the current contracts:

- Security services;
- Cleaning services;
- Catering services; and
- Laundry services.

This will increase the headcount of the department as well as the cost on compensation of employees.

The costing of personnel was done for all needed staff categories as mentioned above. Although the department will increase staff structure by 2, 647 as a result of new facilities/services, the increase will be done on a phased-in approach. Costing for additional posts was done on the assumption that they will be filled on a 50 per cent and 75 per cent over the 2014/15, 2015/16 and 2016/17 MTEF period respectively.

The shortage of funding is a factor given the high vacancy rate. The Department still experience shortage on the supply of clinicians. Funds will be diverted to sponsor bursaries to improve the supply.

The extreme high turnover rate of more than 50 per cent of several critical clinical categories of staff leads to continued recruitment. It is important to retain essential staff, whatever the cost, than to allow them to resign. Any environmental factors such as offices, equipment, working conditions, should be properly identified and corrected, as well as ensuring that Grade and Pay Progression is implemented on time to retain them in the employment.

#### **7.1.5. Research**

Departmental priorities identifies research and development as key for continuous improvement in service delivery and developing new approaches in resolving health issues of our communities, the department will continue to commission new researchable and key priority areas in line with new legislation for impact assessment by way of conducting studies on burden of diseases, factors influencing infant and maternal mortality, factors influencing data management and the level of inclusion of traditional health practitioners in the health care system for North West province . These also provide support to the priorities espoused in the National Service Delivery Agreement.

#### **7.1.6 IT Systems**

The department has neglected funding of IT systems which are relevant to control measures in service delivery mainly because of insufficient budget. The department has to introduce Student Registration System which is critical for safe keeping of student records at departmental colleges. Unavailability of a system has become a non-compliance issue to acceptable standards and may lead to negative consequences and possible closure of our colleges. Preliminary costing for acquiring such systems are estimated at R5 million in 2015/16 financial year.

The department has to introduce Vehicle Management System which is critical for safe keeping of departmental records. Unavailability of a system has become an audit query and finding in the past financial year. Preliminary costing for acquiring such systems will be done in the 2015/16 financial year for implementation in 2016/17.

The funding of PAAB System has to be provided in order to meet technological development and to improve revenue collection for the Department.

Process of developing the ICT Plan is at an advanced stage and will be channeled through appropriate protocols for approval before implementation.

### 7.1.7. Cuban Medical Student programme

The following is the statistics for the Departmental Cuban Programme Bursary Holders

| YEAR         | NO   |
|--------------|--|
| 2008         | 8 (6 students are back for internship programme) |
| 2009         | 22   |
| 2010         | 14   |
| 2011         | 12   |
| 2012         | 92   |
| 2013         | 174  |
| 2014         | 127  |
| <b>TOTAL</b> | <b>449</b>                                       |

The total academic fees RSA/ Cuba Medical Training Programme for 2014/15 financial year was R84 million. This include new 2014/15 students. An amount of R30 million was paid and registered shortfall of R54 million.

Treasury has provided an amount of R20 million in 2014/15, R21.2 million in 2015/16 and R22.4 million in 2016/17 for Cuban medical programme.

### 7.2. Programme summary

In 2011/12, the department under-spent by R33 million, mainly because of underspending on conditional grant by R34 million as well as capital payments. This means that the department technically overspent the equitable share by R764 thousand. This was attributed to the on-going processing of various categories of OSD, including introduction of OSD for doctors and therapists), exacerbated by the filling of critical posts required for restructuring of service delivery to bring the department in line with NHI requirements.

An amount of R18 million was included against provincial roll-overs for NHI (R2 million) and National Tertiary Grant (16 million) being an approved from 2012/13 financial year.

In the 2013/14 Adjusted Appropriation, additional once off allocation of R260 million was received from the Provincial Treasury in order to assist the department to mitigate the overspending on personnel as well as R390 million being budget for purchasing of new office park which hosted all provincial staff members . The department had adjusted appropriation of R8.353 billion, of which R8.393 billion was spent; leaving overspending of R59 million and R17 million was for unspent conditional grant (Hospital Revitalization Grant).

In 2014/15 Adjustment Appropriation, R14 million was allocated to Health Infrastructure Grant for renovations of Excelsius Nursing College. Furthermore roll over of R17 million was included and R20 million was reduced from the Departmental Vote.

Table 3.3 : Summary of payments and estimates by programme: Health

| R thousand                           | Outcome          |                  |                  | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                  |                  |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                      | 2011/12          | 2012/13          | 2013/14          |                    |                        |                  | 2014/15               | 2015/16          | 2016/17          |
| 1. Administration                    | 275 097          | 237 409          | 256 567          | 255 369            | 258 160                | 273 323          | 286 120               | 303 630          | 325 983          |
| 2. District Health Services          | 3 231 943        | 3 641 340        | 4 167 183        | 4 295 604          | 4 324 604              | 4 475 051        | 4 670 399             | 4 952 417        | 5 353 495        |
| 3. Emergency Medical Services        | 207 875          | 229 706          | 263 660          | 283 941            | 283 941                | 275 998          | 293 372               | 314 513          | 330 239          |
| 4. Provincial Hospital Services      | 1 577 926        | 1 788 728        | 2 036 212        | 2 003 787          | 2 028 532              | 2 277 880        | 1 284 576             | 1 488 651        | 1 647 350        |
| 5. Central Hospital Services         | 194 280          | 192 812          | 243 385          | 237 264            | 237 264                | 237 264          | 1 109 787             | 1 186 119        | 1 219 554        |
| 6. Health Science And Training       | 226 552          | 242 110          | 305 311          | 321 778            | 297 778                | 318 907          | 313 548               | 343 032          | 360 083          |
| 7. Health Care Support Services      | 127 167          | 106 464          | 126 245          | 141 871            | 128 900                | 128 889          | 149 195               | 145 492          | 159 418          |
| 8. Health Facilities And Maintenance | 539 412          | 575 273          | 994 914          | 634 408            | 625 564                | 625 564          | 797 074               | 561 337          | 567 146          |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b>  | <b>6 380 252</b> | <b>7 013 842</b> | <b>8 393 477</b> | <b>8 174 022</b>   | <b>8 184 743</b>       | <b>8 612 876</b> | <b>8 904 071</b>      | <b>9 295 192</b> | <b>9 963 267</b> |

MEC's compensation allocation for 2014/15 is R1.8 million, R1.9 million in 2015/16, R2 million in 2016/17 and R2.1 million for 2017/18.

The overall budget of the department consists of eight programmes as indicated above including Conditional Grants.

The departmental vote decreased from R8.3 billion to R8.1 in 2013/14 (0.2 per cent), increased to R8.9 billion in 2015/16, R9.2 billion in 2016/17 and to R9.9 billion in 2017/18.

**Budget allocation and additional funding since 2011/12-2014/15 MTEF**

- Main appropriation of 2011/12 was R6.3 billion and adjusted with R1.4 million for payment of Learnership from the Premiers office, R3 million for African Cup of nation, R90 million for ICS and Roll over of R106 thousand for Infrastructure Grant brings the total adjusted appropriation to R6.4 million.
- In 2012/13 MTEF, the departmental main appropriation was R6.9 billion and received additional funding of R124.383 million consisted of R70 million for ICS, R2.9 million for transfer of CCP staff and further R21 Million to augment allocation for Pharmaceuticals. R3 million was allocated for the preparation of 2013 African Cup of Nations as a Conditional Grant. A roll over of R34 million for Comprehensive HIV/AIDS, Health Infrastructure and Hospital Revitalisation Grants. Furthermore, R7.2 billion was reduced from the Departmental Vote.
- The main appropriation for 2013/14 was R7.6 billion and adjusted to R8.3 billion. Adjustment of funds included roll over of funds amounted to R55 million for National Health Insurance, National Tertiary Services and Hospital Revitalisation Grants. Included within the adjusted allocation was R110 million for COE to mitigate the overspending and further R150 million on second adjustment. R390 million was for Purchasing of the New Office Park.
- During 2014/15 the department received R8.1 billion. The total equitable share was R6.3 billion and conditional grants R1.8 billion. Set target for revenue was R66 million. Amongst the allocation the following funds were earmarked:
  - R1,9 million for Learner ship programme;
  - R18 million for regarding of clerks;
  - R35 million for ICS;
  - R10 million for decentralisation of bursaries from the Premiers office;
  - 45 million for top up of COE and medicine; and
  - R20 million for Cuban Doctors.

MTEF 2015/16 budget further makes provision for the following:

- Function shift to National (Port Health) R2.9 million.
- The reduction of R34.800 million to the Provincial Equitable share.
- Also decreased by R22.161 million for Health function shift National Health (NHLS).
- Summary of allocated funds for Infrastructure is as follows per B5.

| Type of infrastructure     | No of Facilities | Costs R'000 |
|----------------------------|------------------|-------------|
| New /replacement of assets | 17 facilities    | R339 549    |
| Upgrades and addition      | 17 facilities    | R274 157    |
| Renovation & Refurbishment | 8 Facilities     | R50 932     |
| Maintenance and Repairs    | 118 facilities   | R66 067     |

**MTEF 2016/17**

- Function shift to National (Port Health) R3.1 million.
- The reduction of R75 237 million to the Provincial Equitable share.
- Also decreased by R23.213 million for Health function shift National Health (NHLS).

- Summary of allocated funds for Infrastructure is as follows as per B5

| Type of infrastructure     | No of Facilities | Costs R'000 |
|----------------------------|------------------|-------------|
| New /replacement of assets | 10 facilities    | R357 3427   |
| Upgrades and addition      | 14 facilities    | R285 880    |
| Renovation & Refurbishment | 0 Facilities     | R0          |
| Maintenance and Repairs    | 83 facilities    | R116 430    |

#### 2017/18 MTEF Baseline

- Function shift to National (Port Health) R3.2 million
- Also decreased by R24.334 million for Health function shift National Health (NHLS)
- Summary of allocated funds for Infrastructure is as follows as per B5

| Type of infrastructure     | No of Facilities | Costs R'000 |
|----------------------------|------------------|-------------|
| New /replacement of assets | 8 facilities     | R370 966    |
| Upgrades and addition      | 14 facilities    | R271 539    |
| Maintenance and Repairs    | 76 facilities    | R132 262    |

### 7.3 Summary of economic classification

Table 3.4 : Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Health

| R thousand  | Outcome          |                  |                  | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                  |                  |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|   | 2011/12          | 2012/13          | 2013/14          |                    |                        |                  | 2014/15               | 2015/16          | 2016/17          |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>5 619 707</b> | <b>6 229 007</b> | <b>7 231 953</b> | <b>7 450 498</b>   | <b>7 468 484</b>       | <b>7 857 757</b> | <b>7 996 240</b>      | <b>8 562 855</b> | <b>9 163 526</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 3 788 632        | 4 122 578        | 4 860 617        | 5 103 515          | 5 103 715              | 5 453 015        | 5 834 800             | 6 179 603        | 6 662 048        |
| Goods and services                                  | 1 829 237        | 2 106 250        | 2 371 056        | 2 345 115          | 2 362 885              | 2 402 452        | 2 159 368             | 2 382 489        | 2 500 677        |
| Interest and rent on land                           | 1 838            | 179              | 280              | 1 868              | 1 884                  | 2 290            | 2 072                 | 762              | 800              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | <b>167 064</b>   | <b>184 940</b>   | <b>122 509</b>   | <b>86 602</b>      | <b>92 191</b>          | <b>127 991</b>   | <b>100 039</b>        | <b>99 834</b>    | <b>114 866</b>   |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | -                | -                | 160              | -                  | -                      | 60               | -                     | -                | -                |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | 5 834                 | 6 179            | 6 658            |
| Higher education institutions                       | 1 071            | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | 5 166            | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Non-profit institutions                             | 137 078          | 127 637          | 1 549            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Households  | 23 749           | 57 303           | 120 800          | 86 602             | 92 191                 | 127 931          | 94 205                | 93 655           | 108 208          |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>593 481</b>   | <b>599 895</b>   | <b>1 039 015</b> | <b>636 922</b>     | <b>624 068</b>         | <b>627 128</b>   | <b>807 792</b>        | <b>632 503</b>   | <b>684 875</b>   |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | 469 369          | 487 879          | 904 094          | 470 647            | 464 903                | 464 903          | 668 897               | 482 526          | 532 146          |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 124 112          | 112 016          | 134 921          | 166 275            | 159 165                | 162 225          | 138 895               | 149 977          | 152 729          |
| Heritage Assets                                     | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Specialised military assets                         | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Biological assets                                   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Software and other intangible assets                | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>6 380 252</b> | <b>7 013 842</b> | <b>8 393 477</b> | <b>8 174 022</b>   | <b>8 184 743</b>       | <b>8 612 876</b> | <b>8 904 071</b>      | <b>9 295 192</b> | <b>9 963 267</b> |

#### Current payments

The allocation for current payments (includes compensation of employees, goods and services, and interest and rent on land) increases from R6.2 billion in 2012/13 to R7.1 billion in 2013/14; R7.4 billion, R7.9 billion, R8.5 billion and R9.1 billion over the MTEF.

#### Compensation of employees

Actual expenditure of Compensation for 2012/13 grew between 0.9 per cent to 17.7 per cent in 2013/14 because of relocating payments for community care givers, who were previously paid from Transfers and Subsidies through NGOs, to compensation of employees, and a budget of R130 million was shifted from transfer payments to compensation of employees. In addition R14 million, that has been budgeted for learner ships was moved from goods and services to Compensation of employees from 2013/14 over the MTEF in line with Standard Chart of Accounts reclassification.

The budget allocation for personnel increased from R4.1 billion in 2012/13 to R4.8 billion in 2013/14; and further increases to R5.1 billion, R5.8 billion, R6.2 billion and R6.6 billion over the MTEF.

The Department adjusted the allocations from 2015/16 to 2017/18 to accommodate personnel costs. The key challenge is recruitment of health professionals. The supply of foreign health professionals is decreasing due to the recent international agreement on non-recruitment from developing countries, which will place a further strain on the recruitment processes of the department. The department has however intensified strategies to increase output in training of health professionals; increases in the Cuban medical programme. WHIRE Program one of the efforts implemented by the department

The extreme high vacancy rate in clinical occupations is a cause of concern, as the core services are rendered by clinicians. The department will ensure that sufficient funding is made available to make provision for the Grade and Pay Progression of the various health practitioners to ensure retention and recruitment of these categories of staff. The department should probably also look towards downscaling/rationalizing of health services to ensure that services are streamlined and effective within the available budget.

#### Remuneration of Cuban Doctors

Cuban Doctors have been allocated to the Province by National Department of Health without additional funding. These doctors were paid from Goods and Services as per directive from National Department of Health, which has only increased by 1 per cent from 2014/15 budget.

Department of Health has now directed that these doctors should be appointed and paid through PERSAL. Total cost for these doctors is estimated at R20.5 million per annum and they are also subjected to any increment that is implemented.

#### **Goods and services**

Spending on Goods and services increased minimally in 2011/12 by 3 per cent due to pressure in compensation of employees but increased substantially to 12.6 per cent in 2013/14. During 2014/15 an amount of R110 million was shifted from this Economic Classification to COE to reduce shortage and this translates to only 1 per cent increase as compared to 2013/14 final allocation . Another decrease is of 8.1 per cent in 2015/16 due to funds that was shifted to COE and some of allocation for NHLS to National Health. Between 2016/17 and 2017/18 allocation does not bear negative growth. This increase is primarily related to the increase in demand for health services, the high rate of inflation on medical supplies and services. Other contributing factors are the increasing demand for ART, treatment of MDR/XDR TB, the introduction of specific projects such as the reduction of infant and child mortality through immunization, as well as a substantial increase in the Comprehensive HIV and AIDS grant.

The 2015/16 MTEF includes additional funding for ARV treatment, the carry-through costs of national priority initiatives, acceleration in the day-to-day maintenance of existing facilities, as well as inflationary adjustments.

The department has reviewed the allocation of goods and services and identified funds that had been shifted from non-core items to Compensation of Employees over the MTEF, further shift from goods and services will lead to poor service delivery i.e. hospitals and clinics will have employees with no medicines nor food for the patients.

Other items which had an impact on costs for Goods and Services items include, high costs of rendering outsourced security in facilities across the province .i.e. (clinics, chc's, hospitals, offices and colleges), increase in costs for catering patients, fleet services (All government owned vehicles). Medicines, laboratory services and medical suppliers have been increased by over 5 per cent and the least items on non-core are reducing by 37 per cent.

## Transfers and subsidies

The decrease in the 2013/14 Adjusted Appropriation and over the MTEF period is caused by relocating payments for community care givers, who were previously paid by NGOs, to compensation of employees, and a budget of R130 million was shifted from transfers and subsidies: (NGOs) to compensation of employees.

The fluctuating trends reflected in Transfers and subsidies to: Households relate to staff exit costs.

The allocation for transfers and subsidies decreases from R185 million in 2012/13 to R119 million in 2013/14, R87 million, R100 million, R99 million and R114 million over the MTEF. There is a need for additional funding estimated at R100 million for payment of 449 Students that are already in Cuba and some Professionals that are within the country's higher education institutions. Intake of Health Professionals on bursaries from 2015/16 has been decreased due to insufficient allocations.

## Capital payments

Capital payments has spending outcome of R904 million on building in 2013/14, which included a once off allocation of R390 million for purchasing of office park for provincial office. Capital budget then decreases to R624 million, R807.7 million, R632.5 million and R684.8 million over the MTEF. Included under capital payments is the allocation for Machinery and equipment R138.8 million, R149.9 million and R152.7 million over the MTEF.

### 7.4 Infrastructure payments.

Table 3.5 : Summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by category

| R thousand  | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| <b>New infrastructure assets</b>                    | 446 984        | 389 987        | 777 820        | 406 545            | 406 545                           | 406 545          | 365 129               | 276 419        | 214 019        |
| <b>Existing infrastructure assets</b>               | 92 986         | 185 280        | 217 096        | 227 863            | 219 019                           | 219 019          | 431 945               | 284 916        | 353 039        |
| Upgrades and additions                              | 56 109         | 141 723        | 165 263        | 127 863            | 159 019                           | 159 019          | 274 157               | 164 916        | 186 039        |
| Rehabilitation and refurbishment                    | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | 60 932                | 3 571          | 34 738         |
| Maintenance and repairs                             | 36 877         | 43 557         | 51 833         | 100 000            | 60 000                            | 60 000           | 96 856                | 116 429        | 132 262        |
| <b>Infrastructure transfers</b>                     | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Current   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Capital   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Infrastructure payments for financial assets</b> | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Infrastructure leases</b>                        | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Total department infrastructure</b>              | <b>539 970</b> | <b>575 267</b> | <b>994 916</b> | <b>634 408</b>     | <b>625 564</b>                    | <b>625 564</b>   | <b>797 074</b>        | <b>561 335</b> | <b>567 058</b> |

The audited outcomes of R575.2 million for capital payments in 2012/13 increases to R994.9 million in 2013/14. The budget decreases to R625.5 million in 2014/15 including the roll over of R17 million and additional allocation of R14 million for upgrading of Excelsius College. The budget then to increases to R797 million, decrease to R561.3 million, R567 million over the MTEF.

#### 7.4.1 Departmental infrastructure payments

Refer to Table B5

#### 7.4.2 Maintenance (Table B5)

The department has appointed infrastructure consultants in 2013/14 financial year to assist with conditional assessments of facilities and development of specifications.

Some facilities were maintained while others will be attended to during 2014/15 and this is an ongoing process over the MTEF. The budget had been allocated at district level for proper monitoring and implementation.

### 7.5 Departmental Public-Private Partnership (PPP) projects

This department does not have PPP projects.

## 7.6 Transfers

### 7.6.1 Transfers to public entities

There are no transfers to public entities.

### 7.6.2 Transfers to other entities

Table 3.6 : Summary of departmental transfers to other entities

| R thousand                          | Outcome        |                |              | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |          |          |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------|----------|
|                                     | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14      |                    |                                |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17  | 2017/18  |
| Ragoga                              | 6 885          | 7 007          | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -        | -        |
| Ditlamelwa Trading Enterprise       | 25 063         | 20 709         | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -        | -        |
| Roucomp System                      | 49 106         | 45 307         | 1 549        | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -        | -        |
| Masedi Project                      | 32 232         | 30 513         | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -        | -        |
| Life Line                           | -              | 8 491          | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -        | -        |
| Mpho ya bophelo                     | 7 797          | 8 963          | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -        | -        |
| Life Line Rustenburg                | -              | 6 489          | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -        | -        |
| North West Life Line                | 15 995         | -              | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -        | -        |
| Skills development Levy             | 3 618          | 3 900          | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -        | -        |
| High Education institutions         | -              | 16 760         | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -        | -        |
| <b>Total departmental transfers</b> | <b>140 696</b> | <b>148 139</b> | <b>1 549</b> | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

The Department has seized transferring funds to NGO's due to challenges involved. From 2013/14 all Community Health Workers were linked to PERSAL.

### 7.6.3 Transfers to local government

No transfers made to Local Government

## 8. Receipts and retentions

Not applicable

## 9. Programme description

### Programme 1: Administration.

#### Description and objectives

The aim of the Programme is to provide strategic management and administrative support to all departmental programmes. The Programme's function is also to ensure that health services are rendered in accordance with approved policies and that comprehensive health care services are coordinated in the Province. The Programme has two sub-programmes namely, Office of the MEC and Management.

#### Priorities

- To Implement comprehensive human resources for health plan
- To Strengthen security and records management systems
- Insourcing of security services
- To strengthen health information systems
- To strengthen financial & supply chain management systems.

The budget for programme one increased by 5.7 per cent from R237 million in 2012/13 to R252 million in 2013/14. It then increases by 10.3 per cent to R255 369 million in 2014/15; 12.0 per cent to R286.120 million in 2015/16 and subsequent increase by 6.1 per cent to R306 million in 2016/17 and to R325 million in 2017/18



Table 3.7 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Administration

| R thousand                          | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                     | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| 1. Office Of The Mec                | 6 010          | 7 200          | 8 099          | 8 554              | 8 554                          | 6 547            | 7 981                 | 9 462          | 9 603          |
| 2. Management                       | 269 087        | 230 209        | 248 468        | 246 815            | 249 606                        | 266 776          | 278 139               | 294 168        | 316 380        |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b> | <b>275 097</b> | <b>237 409</b> | <b>256 567</b> | <b>255 369</b>     | <b>258 160</b>                 | <b>273 323</b>   | <b>286 120</b>        | <b>303 630</b> | <b>325 983</b> |

Table 3.8 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

| R thousand  | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>266 936</b> | <b>229 457</b> | <b>234 001</b> | <b>226 591</b>     | <b>242 722</b>                 | <b>254 558</b>   | <b>267 608</b>        | <b>276 778</b> | <b>306 629</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 160 124        | 129 930        | 153 242        | 159 669            | 159 869                        | 171 721          | 184 620               | 187 873        | 208 547        |
| Goods and services                                  | 106 758        | 99 498         | 80 759         | 66 922             | 82 743                         | 82 743           | 82 978                | 88 905         | 98 082         |
| Interest and rent on land                           | 54             | 29             | -              | -                  | 110                            | 94               | 10                    | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | <b>5 477</b>   | <b>5 596</b>   | <b>10 974</b>  | <b>10 202</b>      | <b>10 402</b>                  | <b>13 729</b>    | <b>14 512</b>         | <b>13 069</b>  | <b>13 724</b>  |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Higher education institutions                       | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | 5 166          | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions                             | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Households  | 311            | 5 596          | 10 974         | 10 202             | 10 402                         | 13 729           | 14 512                | 13 069         | 13 724         |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>2 684</b>   | <b>2 356</b>   | <b>11 592</b>  | <b>18 576</b>      | <b>5 036</b>                   | <b>5 036</b>     | <b>4 000</b>          | <b>13 782</b>  | <b>5 630</b>   |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 2 684          | 2 356          | 11 592         | 18 576             | 5 036                          | 5 036            | 4 000                 | 13 782         | 5 630          |
| Heritage Assets                                     | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets                         | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets                                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets                | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>275 097</b> | <b>237 409</b> | <b>256 567</b> | <b>255 369</b>     | <b>258 160</b>                 | <b>273 323</b>   | <b>286 120</b>        | <b>303 630</b> | <b>325 983</b> |

## Sub-Programmes

*Sub-programme 1:* Office of the MEC, is allocated 3 per cent (R8.554 million) of the total budget of the programme in 2014/15, R7.981 million, R9.462 million and R9.603 million over the MTEF.

*Sub-programme 2:* Management is allocated R246 million of the total budget of the programme in 2014/15, R278 million in 2016/17 and R316 million over the MTEF. The allocation of this sub-programme cannot be decreased as it is responsible for payments of all services viz electricity, telephone, cleaning and security services etc. including payment for shared services for 6 programmes that are hosted in Office Park. Procurement of inventory and machinery and equipment is also the competency of this sub programmes for the entire occupants in the building.

### • Compensation of Employees

The allocation has been increased to R185 million in 2015/16, R187 million and R208 million over the MTEF for the salaries including the Political Head. Compensation of employees decreased nominally by 2.4 per cent between 2011/12 and 2014/15, increases by 6.7 per cent between 2014/15 and 2017/18 and decrease by 4.5 per cent in between 2011/12 and 2017/18.

### • Goods and Services

The budget increases from R67 million in 2014/15 to R83 million in 2015/16, R88 million and R98 million over the MTEF. Funds have been shifted from this Economic classification to boost Compensation of employees over the MTEF.

There is a budget pressure in this economic classification in 2014/15 and the department has prioritized legal cost, property payments, and kilometer log-sheets in 2015/16 to augment the shortfall.

Goods and services decreased 8.1 per cent between 2011/12 and 2014/15, increases by 5.8 per cent between 2014/15 and 2017/18 and decrease by 1.4 per cent between 2011/12 and 2017/18.

**• Transfers and Subsidies**

The allocation increased from R10 million in 2014/15 to R14 million in 2015/16 and dropped to R13 million over the MTEF. The cost driver in this economic classification is payment of litigations for the entire department which is not always sufficient. This item is administered in Programme 1.

Transfers and subsidies grow by 35.8 per cent between 2011/12 and 2014/15, increased by zero per cent between 2014/15 and 2017/18 and by 16.5 per cent between 2011/12 and 2017/18.

**• Machinery and Equipment**

The allocation is decreased from R18 million in 2014/15 to R4 million in 2015/16, increased to R14 million in 2016/17 and further decreased to R5 million in 2017/18. The New Office Park building has been fitted with new furniture during 2013/14 thus there will be no major furniture needed. Some funds were shifted to boost Compensation of Employees.

The Economic Classification increased by 23.3 per cent between 2011/12 and 2014/15, decreases by 3.8 per cent between 2014/15 and 2017/18, and increases by 13.1 per cent between 2011/12 and 2017/18.

**Service Delivery Measures: Programme 1**

| Performance indicator   | 2015/16     | 2016/17     | 2017/18 |
|---|-------------|-------------|---------|
| Percentage of facilities with in-sourced security services  | 15%         | 40%         | 70%     |
| Percentage of sub-KPAs receiving a score of three or more in the MPAT report                          | 55%         | 60%         | 70%     |
| Audit opinion from Auditor General of South Africa (AGSA)   | Unqualified | Unqualified | Clean   |
| Percentage of invoices paid within 30 days  | 75%         | 80%         | 90%     |
| On-time submission of HR plan to DPSA   | Yes         | Yes         | Yes     |
| On-time submission of HR plan implementation report to DPSA   | Yes         | Yes         | Yes     |
| Number Medical officers per 100 000 people employed   | 18          | 20          | 21      |
| Number of Professional nurses per 100 000 people  | 123         | 125         | 126     |
| 100 000 people employed   | 7           | 8           | 9       |
| Percentage of Health facilities assessed for compliance to Information Management Tools               | 75          | 80          | 85      |
| Number of hospitals implementing integrated EDRMS (Electronic Document and Records Management System) | 3           | 6           | 6       |

**Programme 2: District Health Services (DHS)**

**Description and objective**

The purpose of the Programme is to promote preventive, curative and rehabilitative health care services in an accessible, affordable, and integrated approach, through a dynamic, efficient and effective District Health System

**Priorities**

- Inter-sectoral collaboration to address social determinants of health that affect health outcomes;
- Increase life expectancy;
- Strengthen the Health system efficiency and effectiveness;
- Promote health, prevent disease and reduce the disease burden;
- Improve the quality of health services; and
- Strengthen Partnerships.

The Programme consists with 9 Sub-programmes namely District Management, Community Based Services, Community Health Centers, Other Community Services, HIV/AIDS, Nutrition, Community Health Clinics, Coroner Services and District Hospitals.

Table 3.9 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: District Health Services

| R thousand                          | Outcome          |                  |                  | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                  |                  |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                     | 2011/12          | 2012/13          | 2013/14          |                    |                                |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17          | 2017/18          |
| 1. District Management              | 221 260          | 345 518          | 386 744          | 387 554            | 387 554                        | 404 949          | 400 675               | 432 495          | 454 120          |
| 2. Community Based Services         | 13 846           | 5 369            | 19 430           | 16 162             | 16 162                         | 11 998           | 16 500                | 13 120           | 14 213           |
| 3. Community Health Centres         | 594 146          | 674 530          | 750 406          | 780 869            | 780 219                        | 835 786          | 885 448               | 878 204          | 946 639          |
| 4. Other Community Services         | 142 311          | 140 275          | 161 618          | 131 920            | 155 920                        | 181 387          | 169 397               | 189 518          | 197 908          |
| 5. Hiv/ Aids                        | 611 219          | 730 849          | 911 094          | 953 713            | 953 713                        | 953 714          | 1 022 316             | 1 140 501        | 1 286 043        |
| 6. Nutrition                        | 9 431            | 11 773           | 9 062            | 10 543             | 10 543                         | 9 690            | 6 176                 | 6 749            | 7 186            |
| 7. Community Health Clinics         | 652 321          | 740 494          | 824 300          | 867 643            | 867 462                        | 881 154          | 900 548               | 973 297          | 1 023 308        |
| 8. Coroner Services                 | 28 018           | 26 302           | 41 144           | 44 678             | 44 678                         | 37 754           | 37 966                | 41 561           | 42 639           |
| 9. District Hospitals               | 959 391          | 973 221          | 1 063 385        | 1 102 522          | 1 108 353                      | 1 158 619        | 1 231 373             | 1 276 972        | 1 381 439        |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b> | <b>3 231 943</b> | <b>3 648 331</b> | <b>4 167 183</b> | <b>4 295 604</b>   | <b>4 324 604</b>               | <b>4 475 051</b> | <b>4 670 399</b>      | <b>4 952 417</b> | <b>5 353 495</b> |

Table 3.10 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: District Health Services

| R thousand  | Outcome          |                  |                  | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                  |                  |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|   | 2011/12          | 2012/13          | 2013/14          |                    |                                |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17          | 2017/18          |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>3 044 105</b> | <b>3 473 251</b> | <b>4 120 567</b> | <b>4 254 794</b>   | <b>4 286 710</b>               | <b>4 428 119</b> | <b>4 631 431</b>      | <b>4 907 153</b> | <b>5 303 518</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 2 105 330        | 2 264 100        | 2 758 982        | 2 950 564          | 2 974 564                      | 3 113 188        | 3 490 786             | 3 562 689        | 3 837 271        |
| Goods and services                                  | 938 684          | 1 209 053        | 1 361 367        | 1 303 783          | 1 311 733                      | 1 314 546        | 1 140 076             | 1 343 865        | 1 465 618        |
| Interest and rent on land                           | 91               | 98               | 218              | 447                | 413                            | 385              | 569                   | 599              | 629              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | <b>146 027</b>   | <b>142 633</b>   | <b>13 601</b>    | <b>4 545</b>       | <b>4 545</b>                   | <b>13 583</b>    | <b>4 993</b>          | <b>5 258</b>     | <b>5 521</b>     |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | 60               | -                     | -                | -                |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Higher education institutions                       | 1 071            | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Non-profit institutions                             | 137 078          | 127 637          | 1 549            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Households  | 7 878            | 14 996           | 12 052           | 4 545              | 4 545                          | 13 523           | 4 993                 | 5 258            | 5 521            |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>41 811</b>    | <b>32 447</b>    | <b>33 015</b>    | <b>36 265</b>      | <b>33 349</b>                  | <b>33 349</b>    | <b>33 975</b>         | <b>40 006</b>    | <b>44 457</b>    |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | 931              | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 40 880           | 32 447           | 33 015           | 36 265             | 33 349                         | 33 349           | 33 975                | 40 006           | 44 457           |
| Heritage Assets                                     | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Specialised military assets                         | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Biological assets                                   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Software and other intangible assets                | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>3 231 943</b> | <b>3 648 331</b> | <b>4 167 183</b> | <b>4 295 604</b>   | <b>4 324 604</b>               | <b>4 475 051</b> | <b>4 670 399</b>      | <b>4 952 417</b> | <b>5 353 495</b> |

The programme strengthens the implementation of the six ministerial priorities as part of fast tracking the quality of care rendered to the community. The programme focus on the implementation of PHC services to the community at no cost. This forms part of ensuring access to free basic medical services. Health care at this level is provided through PHC clinics and Community Health Centres. It is envisaged that the six ministerial priorities will improve the quality of care, resulting in higher satisfaction of the community on health services. The department will also focus on the effectiveness and efficiency of care at this level.

The above highlights indicate that the budget for this programme cannot be decreased because it conserves the vision and mission of the Department. The allocation increased from R4.296 billion in 2014/15 to R4.670 billion in 2015/16, R4.952 billion in 2016/17 and R5.353 million in in 2017/18. There are two conditional Grants within the programme namely HIV/AIDS and NHI.

*Sub-programme 1:* District Management, is allocated a budget of R401million in 2015/16, R432 million in 2016/17, and R454 in 2017/18.

The District Specialists Teams are linked to the sub districts and are playing a major role to position PHC re-engineering within the Province in line of the National and Provincial Priorities and other related expenditures are incurred. Within this sub-programme there is an allocation of National Health Insurance.

*Sub-programme 2:* Community based services is allocated R16 million, R13 million and R14 million for over the MTEF. Within the allocation are allocations earmarked for PHC re-engineering goods and services only while other personnel related costs are paid within HIV/AIDS Conditional Grant by

Sub-Districts. Part of the allocation is allocated to MCWH used to prevent the mortality and morbidity caused by violence, accidents, injuries and other preventable causes.

*Sub-programme 3: Community Health Centers:* The sub programme is rendering core services of the department in the Province. This sub programme is allocated R885 million, R878 million and R947 million over the MTEF. Community Health Centers are the link between the Community Health Clinics and Hospitals and most of them are operating 24 hours.

*Sub-programme 4: Other community services,* is allocated R169 million, R189 million and R197 million over the MTEF. There are 784 estimated Community Service Health Professional joining the Department during 2015/16. The bulk of allocation is paying for their salaries and part is allocated to Goods and Services.

The growth in the sub programme does not cater for entire number of health professionals within the Province and most of them are bursary holders.

*Sub-programme 5: HIV/AIDS* is allocated R1.022 billion in 2015/16. The allocation increases to R1.140 billion in 2016/17 and R1.286 billion in 2017/18. The allocation also include budget for EPWP amounting to R14 million for 2015/16 only.

*Sub-programme 6: Nutrition* is allocated R10.5 million in 2014/15, there is a decline from 2015/16 financial year because of slow spending, dropped to R6.1 million, R6.7 million and R7.2 million funds over the MTEF. Funds are directed to other sub programmes.

*Sub-programme 7: Community Health Clinics:* The sub programme is rendering Primary Health Care at the early stage. There are some clinics that are earmarked to render 24 hours service and that there are new clinics that have been built without funding for both human and non-human resource. This sub programme has been allocated R903 million in 2015/16, R973 million and R1.023 billion over the MTEF.

*Sub-programme 8: Coroner services:* is allocated R44 million in 2015/16, R52 million in 2016/17 and R54 million in 2017/18. The forensic services of the Province is working together with Provincial Law Enforcement and other stakeholders during accidents. Equipment's used and staff are working around the clock thus the allocation should always be available to cater all those needs.

*Sub-programme 9: District hospitals:* Activities in the district hospitals are more than the Health Centers and clinics rendering level 1. Allocation includes NHLS, Medicine, Security, patient catering and other items related to patient care.

District hospitals are allocated R1.102 billion in 2014/15, R1.184 billion in 2015/16, R1.276 billion in 2016/17 and R1.381 billion over the MTEF.

## **Economic Classification**

- **Compensation of Employees**

This economic classification has been increased from R2.9 billion in 2014/15 to R3.3 billion in 2015/16. The allocation increased to R3.5 billion in 2016/17 and R3.8 billion in 2017/18. The District Specialists Teams are and other health professionals are linked to this programme.

Compensation of employees increases by 13.9 per cent between 2011/12 and 2014/15, 9.2 per cent between 2014/15 and 2017/18 and 10.5 per cent between 2011/12 and 2017/18.

- **Goods and Services**

The budget is decreased from R1.3 billion in 2014/15 to R1.1 million in 2015/16 because some funds were shifted from this Economic Classification to COE, increased to R1.3 million in 2016/17 and increased to R1.4 billion over the MTEF. Amongst critical items that are of service delivery is

Medicine, Laboratory Services, and Patient Catering has been increased by over 5 per cent in line with CPIX.

Goods and services increases by 11.9 per cent between 2011/12 and 2014/15, 3.7 per cent between 2014/15 and 2017/18 and decreases by 7.7 per cent between 2011/12 and 2017/18.

- **Transfers and Subsidies**

The allocation increased from R4.5 million in 2014/15 to R4.9 million in 2015/16, increased to R5.2 million in 2016/17 and R5.5 million in 2017/18. The cost driver in this economic classification is staff benefits.

Transfers and Subsidies declined by 54.7 per cent between in 2011/12 and 2014/15, 25.9 per cent between 2014/15 and 2017/18 while the seven years period shows a decrease of 42.1 per cent between 2011/12 and 2017/18.

- **Machinery and Equipment**

The allocation is decreased from R36 million in 2014/15 to R34 million in 2015/16. This reduction is attributed to some funds been shifted to augment COE. In 2016/17 budget increased to R40 million and to R44 million in 2017/18.

This Economic Classification decreased by 6.6 per cent between 2011/12 and 2014/15, increases by 10.1 per cent between 2014/15 and 2017/18, and by 1.4 per cent between 2011/12 and 2017/18.

Service Delivery Measures: Programme 2

| Performance indicators  | 2015/16      | 2016/17      | 2017/18      |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| PHC Utilisation rate  | 3- 4%        | 3- 4%        | 3- 4%        |
| Complaint resolution within 25 working days rate  | ≥85          | ≥85          | ≥85          |
| Complaints Resolution Rate  | 100          | 100          | 100          |
| Patient Experience of Care Survey Rate (PHC)  | 100          | 100          | 100          |
| Patient Experience of Care rate (PHC)   | ≥85          | ≥85          | ≥85          |
| Percentage of fixed PHC Facilities scoring above 80% on the ideal clinic dashboard                    |              |              |              |
| Total Number of Ward based teams established  | 360          | 402          | 444          |
| Number of district with District Clinical Specialist team.  | 4            | 4            | 4            |
| Outreach Households (OHH) registration visit coverage   | 51           | 62           | 73           |
| <b>DISTRICT HOSPITALS</b>   |              |              |              |
| Complaint Resolution rate   | ≥85%         | ≥90%         | ≥95%         |
| Complaint resolution within 25 working days rate  | ≥92%         | ≥93%         | ≥94%         |
| National Core Standards self-assessment rate  | 100%         | 100%         | 100%         |
| Percentage of hospitals compliant with all extreme and vital measures of the National Core standards. | 8%           | 15%          | 23%          |
| Average Length of Stay  | 3 - 5        | 3 - 5        | 3 – 5        |
| Inpatient bed utilization Rate  | 65 – 70%     | 70 -80%      | 70 – 80%     |
| Expenditure per patient day equivalent  | R2300 – 2500 | R2300 – 2500 | R2300 – 2500 |
| Quality Improvement plan after self-assessment rate.  | 100%         | 100%         | 100%         |
| Patient experience of Care Survey rate  | 100%         | 100%         | 100%         |
| Patient experience of Care rate   | ≥86%         | ≥87%         | ≥88%         |

| Performance indicators   | 2015/16  | 2016/17  | 2017/18  |
|--|----------|----------|----------|
| <b>HAST</b>  |          |          |          |
| Total clients remaining on ART                                   | 243 331  | 271 537  | 297 525  |
| Client tested for HIV (incl ANC)                                 | 541 499  | 541 499  | 541 499  |
| TB symptom 5yrs and older screened rate                          |          |          |          |
| Male condom distribution Rate (annualised)                       | 38       | 38       | 38       |
| Female condom distribution Rate (annualised)                     | 0.81     | 0.81     | 0.81     |
| Number of Medical Male Circumcisions Conducted                   | 58 366   | 58 366   | 58 366   |
| Antenatal client initiated on ART rate                           | 96%      | 98%      | 100%     |
| Infant 1st PCR test positive around 6 weeks rate                 | 1.5%     | 1%       | 1%       |
| Immunisation coverage under 1 year (annualised)                  | 90%      | 92%      | 93%      |
| Measles 2nd dose coverage (annualised)                           | 90%      | 93%      | 95%      |
| DTaP-IPV/Hib 3 - Measles 1st dose drop-out rate                  | 6%       | 5%       | 5%       |
| Child under 5 years diarrhoea case fatality rate                 | 3%       | 5%       | 2%       |
| Child under 5 years pneumonia case fatality rate                 | 3%       | 2.8%     | 2.5%     |
| Child under 5 years severe acute malnutrition case fatality rate | 10%      | 9%       | 8%       |
| Vitamin A 12-59 months coverage (annualised)                     | 60%      | 65%      | 70%      |
| Maternal mortality in facility ratio (annualised)                | 100/100K | 100/100K | 100/100K |
| Inpatient early neonatal death rate                              | 9/1000   | 8/1000   | 7/1000   |
| School Grade R screening coverage                                | 20       | 30       | 40       |
| School Grade 1 screening coverage (annualised)                   | 50%      | 55%      | 60%      |
| School Grade 8 screening coverage (annualised)                   | 35%      | 45%      | 50%      |
| Cervical cancer screening coverage (annualised)                  | 64%      | 68%      | 70%      |
| Couple year protection   | 55%      | 60%      | 65%      |
| Human Papilloma Virus Vaccine 1st dose coverage                  | 85%      | 88%      | 90%      |
| <b>DISEASE PREVENTION AND CONTROL</b>                            |          |          |          |
| Hypertension incidence rate                                      | 22       | 18       | 15       |
| Diabetes incidence rate  | 1        | 1        | 1        |
| Percentage of people screened for Mental disorders               | 1.5      | 2        | 2.5      |
| Percentage of people treated for mental disorder                 | 1        | 1        | 1        |
| Cataract Surgery Rate  | 900      | 950      | 1000     |
| Malaria case fatality rate                                       | 0        | 0        | 0        |

Budget allocations for the program has increased from R4.4 billion to R4.6 billion, R4.9 billion, R5.3 billion over the MTEF period.

**Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services.**

**Description and objectives**

- The purpose to the programme is to establish and maintain a well-functioning emergency medical services throughout the province as well as improving the management and control thereof.

There are two sub-programmes: emergency transport and planned patient transport. The programme provides the basic services as required by the department. The department has identified the need to increase the EMRS fleet annually until numbers are in line with the norms and standards for rendering effective and efficient emergency and rescue medical services.

**Priorities**

- Improve patient response times
- Improve communication system
- Improve EMS management and clinical qualifications
- Improve planned patient transport system

The program has been allocated the budget for the normal running of the EMRS service, with separate allocations to the Directorate for establishment of the Provincial Emergency call centre. The Department made an allocation to procure ambulances for 2015/16 to the tune of R20 million, R20 million in 2016/17 and R21 million to 2017/18 financial year.

**Table 3.11 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Emergency Medical Services**

| R thousand                          | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                     | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| 1. Emergency Transport              | 195 776        | 214 811        | 251 047        | 263 941            | 263 941                           | 255 998          | 272 622               | 294 322        | 309 614        |
| 2. Planned Patient Transport        | 12 099         | 14 895         | 12 613         | 20 000             | 20 000                            | 20 000           | 20 750                | 20 191         | 20 625         |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b> | <b>207 875</b> | <b>229 706</b> | <b>263 660</b> | <b>283 941</b>     | <b>283 941</b>                    | <b>275 998</b>   | <b>293 372</b>        | <b>314 513</b> | <b>330 239</b> |

**Table 3.12 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Emergency Medical Services**

| R thousand  | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>189 090</b> | <b>205 390</b> | <b>245 012</b> | <b>258 469</b>     | <b>258 469</b>                    | <b>250 526</b>   | <b>269 077</b>        | <b>290 897</b> | <b>305 486</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 144 490        | 160 158        | 181 396        | 192 738            | 192 738                           | 192 738          | 210 108               | 234 325        | 254 870        |
| Goods and services                                  | 44 592         | 45 219         | 63 603         | 65 667             | 65 680                            | 57 755           | 58 927                | 56 528         | 50 569         |
| Interest and rent on land                           | 8              | 13             | 13             | 64                 | 51                                | 33               | 42                    | 44             | 46             |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | <b>323</b>     | <b>141</b>     | <b>178</b>     | <b>790</b>         | <b>790</b>                        | <b>790</b>       | <b>809</b>            | <b>926</b>     | <b>1 022</b>   |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Higher education institutions                       | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions                             | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Households  | 323            | 141            | 178            | 790                | 790                               | 790              | 809                   | 926            | 1 022          |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>18 462</b>  | <b>24 175</b>  | <b>18 470</b>  | <b>24 682</b>      | <b>24 682</b>                     | <b>24 682</b>    | <b>23 486</b>         | <b>22 691</b>  | <b>23 731</b>  |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 18 462         | 24 175         | 18 470         | 24 682             | 24 682                            | 24 682           | 23 486                | 22 691         | 23 731         |
| Heritage Assets                                     | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets                         | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets                                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets                | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>207 875</b> | <b>229 706</b> | <b>263 660</b> | <b>283 941</b>     | <b>283 941</b>                    | <b>275 998</b>   | <b>293 372</b>        | <b>314 513</b> | <b>330 239</b> |

The Programme is allocated R293 million in 2015/16, R314 million and R330 in the last year of the MTEF. The budget of Emergency Transport Services is the only one in this programme that is allocated across all economic classification and Planned Patient Transport is procuring ambulances only.

## Sub-programmes

*Sub-programme 1:* Emergency transport is allocated R272 million in 2015/16, R294 million and R310 million in the year.

*Sub-programme 2:* Planned patient transport is allocated R21 million in 2015/16 and R20 million 2016/17, a slide declined due to reprioritization, and maintained at R20 million in 2017/18.

- **Compensation of employees**

The allocation for 2015/16 is R210 million, R234 million in 2016/17 and R254 million in 2017/18. Cost driver is overtime payments for EMRS officials.

Compensation of employees increases by 10.1 per cent between 2011/12 and 2014/15, 9.8 per cent between 2014/15 and 2017/18 9.9 per cent between 2011/12 and 2017/18.

- **Goods and Services**

Some funds have been shifted to compensation of employees to augment shortfall thereon. Allocation for 2015/16 is R59 million, which then decline to R57 million in 2016/17 and down to R51 million in 2017/18.

Goods and Services increases by 9.8 per cent between 2011/12 and 2014/15, decline by 8.9 per cent between 2014/15 and 2017/18, an increase by 1.8 per cent between 2011/12 and 2017/18.

- **Transfers and subsidies**

Allocation over the MTEF increases to cater for expenditure relating to personnel benefits within the economic classification. The economic classification is allocation R809 thousand in 2015/16, R926 thousand in 2016/17 and R1.1 million for 2017/18

Transfers and subsidies increased by 60.4 per cent between 2011/12 and 2014/15, decreases by 12.1 per cent between 2014/15 and 2017/18, and an increases by 34.1 per cent between 2011/12 and 2017/18.

- **Machinery and Equipment**

The bulk of the budget is allocated to Planned Patient Transport for procuring ambulances and emergency medical equipment. Allocation for 2015/16 is R23 million, R23 million and R24 million in the last year.

Machinery and Equipment increased by 10.2 per cent between 2011/12 and 2014/15, declines by 1.3 per cent between 2014/15 and 2017/18 and increases by 4.3 per cent in nominal between 2011/12 and 2017/18.

## Service Delivery Measures: Programme 3

| Performance indicators                         | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017 /18 |
|--|---------|---------|----------|
| 1. EMS operational ambulance coverage          | 0.25    | 0.25    | 0.25     |
| 2. EMS P1 urban response under 15 minutes rate | 61      | 63      | 65       |
| 3. EMS P1 rural response under 40 minutes rate | 61      | 63      | 65       |
| 4. EMS inter-facility transfer rate            | 20%     | 20%     | 20%      |



**Programme 4: Provincial Hospitals (Regional and Psychiatric)**

**Description and objectives**

**Regional Hospitals:**

The programme mandate is to improve the quality of care by setting and monitoring national norms and standards, improving system for user feedback and safety in health care by improving clinical governance

There are 3 Regional Hospitals in the North West Province: Potchefstroom Hospital, Mafikeng Provincial Hospital, and Joe Morolong Memorial Hospital. Witrand and Bophelong Psychiatric Hospitals are rendering psychiatric services for the North West Province.

**Priorities**

- Improved quality of care
- Integration of Mental Health Services
- Strengthen health system management and efficacy

**Objectives: Provincial Hospitals**

- Improve compliance with National Core Standards
- To develop a strong service delivery platform that responds to the health and access needs of the population
- To strengthen programmes focusing on quadruple burden of disease

**Objectives: Specialised Hospitals**

- Improve compliance with NCS
- To develop a strong service delivery platform that responds to the health and access needs of the population
- To strengthen programmes focusing on quadruple burden of diseases
- Prevent and reduce the disease burden and promote mental health

**Table 3.13: Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Provincial Hospital Services**

| R thousand                          | Outcome          |                  |                  | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                  |                  |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                     | 2011/12          | 2012/13          | 2013/14          |                    |                                |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17          | 2017/18          |
| 1. Provincial Hospitals             | 1 306 216        | 1 484 084        | 1 685 413        | 1 633 826          | 1 648 571                      | 1 880 532        | 873 729               | 1 046 449        | 1 182 983        |
| 2. Psychiatric/ Mental Hospitals    | 271 710          | 304 644          | 350 799          | 369 961            | 379 961                        | 397 348          | 410 847               | 442 202          | 464 366          |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b> | <b>1 577 926</b> | <b>1 788 728</b> | <b>2 036 212</b> | <b>2 003 787</b>   | <b>2 028 532</b>               | <b>2 277 880</b> | <b>1 284 576</b>      | <b>1 488 651</b> | <b>1 647 350</b> |

**Table 3.14 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Provincial Hospital Services**

| R thousand  | Outcome          |                  |                  | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                  |                  |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|   | 2011/12          | 2012/13          | 2013/14          |                    |                                |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17          | 2017/18          |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>1 551 838</b> | <b>1 761 985</b> | <b>2 016 211</b> | <b>1 977 874</b>   | <b>2 006 776</b>               | <b>2 256 450</b> | <b>1 268 502</b>      | <b>1 474 204</b> | <b>1 632 076</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 1 097 881        | 1 291 652        | 1 447 431        | 1 434 674          | 1 434 674                      | 1 633 498        | 929 115               | 1 125 560        | 1 247 215        |
| Goods and services                                  | 453 914          | 470 306          | 568 747          | 543 099            | 572 055                        | 622 430          | 339 325               | 348 592          | 384 809          |
| Interest and rent on land                           | 43               | 27               | 33               | 101                | 47                             | 522              | 62                    | 52               | 52               |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | <b>3 913</b>     | <b>8 782</b>     | <b>8 327</b>     | <b>6 004</b>       | <b>6 004</b>                   | <b>6 098</b>     | <b>2 996</b>          | <b>3 216</b>     | <b>3 147</b>     |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | -                | -                | 160              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Higher education institutions                       | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Non-profit institutions                             | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Households  | 3 913            | 8 782            | 8 167            | 6 004              | 6 004                          | 6 098            | 2 996                 | 3 216            | 3 147            |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>22 175</b>    | <b>17 961</b>    | <b>11 674</b>    | <b>19 909</b>      | <b>15 752</b>                  | <b>15 332</b>    | <b>13 078</b>         | <b>11 231</b>    | <b>12 126</b>    |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 22 175           | 17 961           | 11 674           | 19 909             | 15 752                         | 15 332           | 13 078                | 11 231           | 12 126           |
| Heritage Assets                                     | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Specialised military assets                         | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Biological assets                                   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Software and other intangible assets                | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>1 577 926</b> | <b>1 788 728</b> | <b>2 036 212</b> | <b>2 003 787</b>   | <b>2 028 532</b>               | <b>2 277 880</b> | <b>1 284 576</b>      | <b>1 488 651</b> | <b>1 647 350</b> |

The budget decreases from R2.2 billion 2014/15; R1.3 billion, R1.5 billion and R1.6 billion over the MTEF.

The decline in allocation is caused by migration of Job Shimankane and Klerksdorp/Tshepong Hospitals to Programme 5. The Department has made efforts to increase these allocations although the demand and supply of the programme are unique as compared to other programmes. Health Professional Services Grant is allocated within the Programme

### **Sub-programmes**

*Sub-programme 1:* Provincial hospitals, is allocated R873 million 2015/16, R1 billion in 2016/17 and R1.2 billion in the last year of the MTEF. The growth is essential due to the fact that the sub-programme is providing for level 1 to level 3 with care services through provincial hospitals regarding both in and out patient care.

*Sub-programme 2:* Psychiatric Hospitals: The sub programme is rendering acute and chronic psychiatry services and geriatric services. Witrand Hospital provides for acute and sub-acute psychiatry service which is also key to the department core functions. The allocation ranges between R410 million and R464 million over the MTEF.

- **Compensation of Employees**

The allocation has decreased to R929 million due to migration of two Tertiary Hospitals and R1.1 billion in 2016/17 and R1.2 billion in 2017/18. Overtime payment is the cost driver due to high vacancy rate.

Compensation of employees increases by 14.2 per cent between 2011/12 and 2014/15, decreases by 10.6 per cent between 2014/15 and 2017/18 and increase by 2.1 per cent between 2011/12 and 2017/18.

- **Goods and Services**

The economic classification is decreasing from R662 million in 2014/15 to R339 million in 2015/16, R349 million in 2016/17 and R385 million over the MTEF. Reduction of Health Professional Grant has an impact on the declined noting services that are rendered by the programme. The decline in allocation is also caused by migration.

Goods and services increases by 11.1 per cent between 2011/12 and 2014/15, decreases by 14.8 per cent between 2014/15 and 2017/18 and by 2.7 per cent between 2011/12 and 2017/18.

- **Transfers and Subsidies**

The allocation for 2015/16 is R2.9 million, R3.2 million and R3.1 million over the MTEF. Cost driver in this economic classification is payment of injury on duty.

Transfers and subsidies increases by 15.9 per cent between 2011/12 and 2014/15, decreases by 19.8 per cent between 2014/15 and 2017/18 and by 3.6 per cent between 2011/12 and 2017/18.

- **Machinery and equipment**

Machinery and Equipment is also affected by migration of Job Shimankane Tabane and Klerksdorp/Tshepong hospitals to Programme 5. Provincial Hospitals, whose budget for was increased from R19 million to R13 million in 2015/16, R11 million and R12 million over the MTEF. Portion of the allocation has been shifted to Compensation of Employees to address the shortfall thereon.

Machinery and equipment decreased 11.6 per cent between 2011/12 and 2014/15, 7.5 per cent between 2014/15 and 2017/18 and by 9.6 per cent nominally.

**Service Delivery Measures: Programme 4**

| <b>Performance indicators</b>  | <b>2015 - 16</b> | <b>2016 -17</b> | <b>2017-18</b> |
|--|------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| <b>Regional Hospitals</b>  |                  |                 |                |
| Percentage of Hospitals compliant with all extreme measures of the national core standards | 33%              | 90%             | 95%            |
| Percentage of Hospitals compliant with all vital measures of the national core standards   | 100%             | 100%            | 100%           |
| National Core Standards self-assessment rate   | 100%             | 100%            | 100%           |
| Quality improvement plan after self-assessment rate  | 100%             | 100%            | 100%           |
| Complaints resolution rate   | 75%              | 75%             | 75%            |
| Complaint Resolution within 25 working days rate   | 75-90%           | 75-90%          | 75-90%         |
| Patient experience of Care rate  | ≥90%             | ≥90%            | ≥90%           |
| Patient experience of Care Survey rate   | 100%             | 100%            | 100%           |
| Caesarean section rate   | 40-45 %          | 40-45 %         | 40-45 %        |
| Crude Fatality Rate  | <7               | <7              | <7             |
| Patient Satisfaction Survey Rate   | 100              | 100             | 100            |
| Inpatient Bed Utilisation rate   | 75-86            | 75-86           | 75-86          |
| Average Length of Stay   | 205 - 250        | 205 - 250       | 205 - 250      |
| Expenditure per patient day equivalent (PDE)   | 1300-1600        | 1700-1900       | 2000-2200      |
| Crude fatality rate  | <2               | <2              | <2             |
| Mental health involuntary admission rate   | 23               | 22              | 21             |
| <b>SPECIALISED HOSPITALS</b>   |                  |                 |                |
| Percentage of Hospitals compliant with all extreme measures of the national core standards | 100              | 100             | 100            |
| Percentage of Hospitals 90% compliant with vital measures of the national core standards   | 100              | 100             | 100            |
| National Core Standards self-assessment rate   | 100              | 100             | 100            |
| Quality improvement plan after self-assessment rate  | 100              | 100             | 100            |
| Complaints resolution rate   | ≥90              | ≥90             | ≥90            |
| Complaint resolution within 25 working days rate   | ≥90              | ≥90             | ≥90            |
| Patient experience of Care rate  | ≥90              | ≥90             | ≥90            |
| Patient experience of Care Survey rate   | 100              | 100             | 100            |
| Inpatient Bed Utilisation rate   | 75-86            | 75-86           | 75-86          |
| Average Length of Stay   | 205 - 250        | 205 - 250       | 205 - 250      |
| Expenditure per patient day equivalent (PDE)   | 1300-1600        | 1700-1900       | 2000-2200      |
| Crude fatality rate  | <2               | <2              | <2             |
| Mental health involuntary admission rate   | 23               | 22              | 21             |

**Programme 5: Central Hospital Services****Programme description:**

The purpose of this programme is to provide access to Tertiary Hospital care services for patients in the North West Province, retention and training of health care professionals, and research. The North West Province does not have a fully developed tertiary or central hospital; tertiary services are incrementally initiated and sustained at Klerksdorp/Tshepong Hospital and Job Shimankana Tabane Hospital.

## Objectives

- Improve compliance with National Core Standards
- To develop a strong service delivery platform that responds to the health and access needs of the population
- To strengthen and sustain existing tertiary services and develop new tertiary services

## Priorities

- Improved quality of care
- To strengthen and sustain existing tertiary services and develop new one.
- To rollout and sustain quality management system
- Strengthen partnership with academic institutions

Table 3.15 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Central Hospital Services

| R thousand                               | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                  |                  |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|  | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17          | 2017/18          |
| 1. Provincial Hospital Tertiary Services | 194 280        | 192 812        | 243 385        | 237 264            | 237 264                        | 237 264          | 1 109 787             | 1 186 119        | 1 219 554        |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b>      | <b>194 280</b> | <b>192 812</b> | <b>243 385</b> | <b>237 264</b>     | <b>237 264</b>                 | <b>237 264</b>   | <b>1 109 787</b>      | <b>1 186 119</b> | <b>1 219 554</b> |

Table 3.16 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Central Hospital Services

| R thousand  | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                  |                  |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|   | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17          | 2017/18          |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>181 025</b> | <b>180 564</b> | <b>209 550</b> | <b>218 662</b>     | <b>218 662</b>                 | <b>218 662</b>   | <b>1 074 335</b>      | <b>1 146 004</b> | <b>1 176 819</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 95 597         | 99 548         | 110 767        | 117 380            | 117 380                        | 117 380          | 779 801               | 828 829          | 875 463          |
| Goods and services                                  | 85 428         | 81 016         | 98 783         | 101 282            | 101 282                        | 101 282          | 294 464               | 317 125          | 301 302          |
| Interest and rent on land                           | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | 70                    | 50               | 55               |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | <b>253</b>     | <b>134</b>     | <b>-</b>       | <b>464</b>         | <b>464</b>                     | <b>464</b>       | <b>3 261</b>          | <b>1 210</b>     | <b>1 500</b>     |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Higher education institutions                       | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Non-profit institutions                             | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Households  | 253            | 134            | -              | 464                | 464                            | 464              | 3 261                 | 1 210            | 1 500            |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>13 002</b>  | <b>12 114</b>  | <b>33 835</b>  | <b>18 138</b>      | <b>18 138</b>                  | <b>18 138</b>    | <b>32 191</b>         | <b>38 905</b>    | <b>41 235</b>    |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 13 002         | 12 114         | 33 835         | 18 138             | 18 138                         | 18 138           | 32 191                | 38 905           | 41 235           |
| Heritage Assets                                     | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Specialised military assets                         | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Biological assets                                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Software and other intangible assets                | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>194 280</b> | <b>192 812</b> | <b>243 385</b> | <b>237 264</b>     | <b>237 264</b>                 | <b>237 264</b>   | <b>1 109 787</b>      | <b>1 186 119</b> | <b>1 219 554</b> |

The Programme is funded by National Tertiary Services Grant and part of equitable share.

*Sub-programme 1:* Provincial hospital tertiary services, is funded through the conditional grant and equitable share. This sub-programme is allocated R1.1 billion in 2015/16, in 2016/17 the allocation is R1.2 billion constantly in the outer year of the MTEF.

### • Compensation of Employees

The allocation has increased from R117 million to R779 million in 2015/16, R828 million and R875 million over the MTEF.

Compensation of employees grows by 7.1 per cent between 2011/12 and 2014/15, at an average of 0.4 per cent between 2014/15 and 2017/18.

• **Goods and Services**

The economic classification is increased from R101 million to R294 million in 2015/16 and to R301 million in the outer year due to the movement of two above mentioned hospitals to this programme.

The Economic Classification grows nominally by 5.8 per cent between 2011/12 and 2014/15. It declines nominally by 43.8 per cent between 2014/15 and 2017/18, and increases by 23.4 per cent between 2011/12 and 2017/18 (*real terms declined by 2.3 per cent*)

• **Machinery and Equipment**

Machinery and equipment has been allocated R32 million in 2015/16 and R39 million in 2016/17, furthermore R41 million is allocated for 2017/18 for procurement of specialized medical equipments.

Machinery and Equipment grows by 11.7 per cent between 2011/12 and 2014/15, by 31.5 per cent between 2014/15 and 2017/18 and by 21.2 per cent between 2011/12 and 2017/18.

**Service Delivery Measures: Programme 5**

| Performance indicator                           | 2015/16     | 2016/17     | 2017/18 |
|---|-------------|-------------|---------|
| Inpatient Bed Utilization Rate                  | 75 – 86%    | 75 – 86%    |         |
| Average Length of Stay                          | 5-7 days    | 5-7 days    |         |
| Expenditure per patient day equivalent          | R2600–R3000 | R2600–R3000 |         |
| Hip replacement rate                            | 25          | 30          |         |
| Knee replacement rate                           | 25          | 30          |         |
| Number of new tertiary service points developed | 4           | 6           |         |

**Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training**

**Description and objectives**

Purpose of the programmes is to support health care service delivery through the provision of education, training and development with the objective to develop a responsive health workforce by ensuring adequate training and development

The programme consists of four sub-programmes namely: Nurses Training Colleges, EMRS Training Colleges, Primary Health Care and Training other.

**Priorities**

- Strengthening of curriculum development and review
- Increasing access to education and training opportunities
- Implementation of new Nursing and EMRS Higher Education qualifications

Table 3.17 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Health Science And Training

| R thousand                          | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                     | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| 1. Nurses Training Colleges         | 159 897        | 155 147        | 172 860        | 194 382            | 170 382                        | 170 382          | 176 370               | 178 888        | 185 556        |
| 2. Ems Training College             | 22 065         | 17 691         | 22 727         | 26 792             | 22 792                         | 22 792           | 29 939                | 25 150         | 27 908         |
| 3. Primary Health Care Training     | 13 042         | 10 167         | 9 508          | 15 740             | 15 740                         | 15 740           | 10 707                | 15 883         | 17 333         |
| 4. Training Other                   | 31 548         | 59 105         | 100 216        | 84 864             | 88 864                         | 109 993          | 96 532                | 123 111        | 129 286        |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b> | <b>226 552</b> | <b>242 110</b> | <b>305 311</b> | <b>321 778</b>     | <b>297 778</b>                 | <b>318 907</b>   | <b>313 548</b>        | <b>343 032</b> | <b>360 083</b> |

Table 3.18 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Health Science And Training

| R thousand  | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>213 324</b> | <b>213 434</b> | <b>214 537</b> | <b>253 660</b>     | <b>224 271</b>                 | <b>222 122</b>   | <b>236 384</b>        | <b>263 957</b> | <b>266 044</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 138 414        | 121 944        | 144 658        | 175 029            | 151 029                        | 151 029          | 155 873               | 178 009        | 173 389        |
| Goods and services                                  | 74 375         | 91 479         | 69 875         | 78 617             | 73 223                         | 71 080           | 80 496                | 85 932         | 92 638         |
| Interest and rent on land                           | 535            | 11             | 4              | 14                 | 19                             | 13               | 15                    | 16             | 17             |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | <b>11 042</b>  | <b>27 502</b>  | <b>89 236</b>  | <b>64 471</b>      | <b>69 860</b>                  | <b>93 138</b>    | <b>73 334</b>         | <b>76 014</b>  | <b>89 804</b>  |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | 5 834                 | 6 179          | 6 658          |
| Higher education institutions                       | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions                             | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Households  | 11 042         | 27 502         | 89 236         | 64 471             | 69 860                         | 93 138           | 67 500                | 69 835         | 83 146         |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>2 186</b>   | <b>1 174</b>   | <b>1 538</b>   | <b>3 647</b>       | <b>3 647</b>                   | <b>3 647</b>     | <b>3 830</b>          | <b>3 061</b>   | <b>4 235</b>   |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 2 186          | 1 174          | 1 538          | 3 647              | 3 647                          | 3 647            | 3 830                 | 3 061          | 4 235          |
| Heritage Assets                                     | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets                         | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets                                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets                | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>226 552</b> | <b>242 110</b> | <b>305 311</b> | <b>321 778</b>     | <b>297 778</b>                 | <b>318 907</b>   | <b>313 548</b>        | <b>343 032</b> | <b>360 083</b> |

The total allocation for the programme for 2015/16 has decrease to R314 million in 2015/16, R343 million in 2016/17 and R360 million in 2017/18. The programme deals with training of doctors, nurses and interns.

## Sub-Programmes

*Sub-programme 1:* Nurses training colleges, is allocated R186 million of the total budget of the programme in 2015/16, R178 million in 2016/17 and R185 million in 2017/18. The mandate of this sub programme is to train nurses within the province to reduce high vacancy rate. Most students are obtaining departmental bursaries

*Sub-programme 2:* EMS Training Colleges. The allocation for 2014/15 was reduced due to reprioritization within the programme and this has not affected the projected activities of the sub programme. The allocation has a substantial growth over the MTEF. An amount of R30 million has been allocated in 2015/16, R25 million in 2016/17 and R28 million in the outer year.

*Sub-programme 3:* Primary Health Care Training is allocated R11 million, R16 million and R17 million over the 2015/16 MTEF period.

*Sub-programme 4:* Training Other: The sub-programme grows upward to R96 million in 2015/16 and has increased to R123 million in 2016/17 and to R125 million in 2017/18 because of the number of intake for Cuban Programme and payment of students that are already in Cuba studying medicine.

## Economic Classifications

### Compensation of Employees

Compensation of Employees has been reduced to other programmes because of high vacancy rate within the Training Colleges. Allocation for 2015/16 is R156 million, R178 million in 2016/17 and R173 million in 2017/18.

Compensation of Employees increased nominally by 3 per cent between 2011/12 and 2014/15, 4.7 per cent between 2014/15 and 2017/18 and 3.8 per cent between 2011/12 and 2017/18.

- **Goods and Services**

The allocation has been increase from R71 million in 2014/15 to R80 million in 2015/16, R86 million in 2016/17 and R93 million in 2017/18 to cater for payments of accommodation for Nursing Students, training of employees and other related costs for Cuban Student.

Goods and Services decreases by 1.5 per cent between 2011/12 and 2014/15, increases by 9.2 per cent between 2014/15 and 2017/18, and by 3.7 per cent between 2011/12 and 2017/18.

- **Transfers and subsidies**

The economic classification has decreased from R93 million in 2014/15 to R73 million in 2015/16, R76 million in 2016/17 and R90 million in 2017/18. Allocation consist of payment of tuition and other benefits to National Health for Cuban Student Doctors, Nurses at Tertiary Education to improve their qualifications and for skills development levy

Transfers and subsidies increase by 103.6 per cent between 2011/12 and 2014/15. The allocation decreases by 1.2 per cent between 2014/15 and 2017/18 but increases by 41.8 per cent nominally between 2011/12 and 2017/18

- **Machinery and equipment**

The allocation has increased from R3.6 million in 2014/15 to R3.8 million in 2015/16, R3 million for 2016/17 and R4.2 in 2017/18. The allocation is used to procure laptops for Cuban students and other necessary items within the programme.

Machinery and Equipment increase by 18.4 per cent between 2011/12 and 2014/15, 5.1 per cent between 2014/15 and 2017/18 and by 34.9 per cent between 2011/12 and 2017/18.

### Service Delivery Measures: Programme 6

| Performance indicator  | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
|--|---------|---------|---------|
| Total number of first year students offered Bursaries for Medicine                 | 50      | 50      | 50      |
| Total number of first year students offered Bursaries for Allied Health Programmes | 60      | 60      | 60      |
| Total number of first year students enrolled for Basic Nursing programme           | 440     | 440     | 440     |
| Number of Basic Nurse Students graduating.   | 270     | 270     | 270     |
| Total number of new students enrolled for the Emergency Care Technician programme  | -       | 30      | 30      |
| Number of medicine bursars graduating  | 34      | 44      | 30      |
| Number of allied health programme bursars graduating                               | 22      | 21      | 21      |

### Programme 7: Health Care Support Services.

#### Description and objectives

The purpose of this programme is to provide health care support services, namely, Pharmaceutical Services, Transport Management Service, Health Technology Services, Information and Communication Technology as well as the Orthotic and Prosthetic Services to the Department.

#### Objectives

- Improve access to essential medical supplies
- Improve transport Management Systems
- Strengthen availability and maintenance of medical equipment
- Improve quality of life of persons with disabilities

#### Priorities

- Provide medical equipment vehicles (Red Fleet).
- Improve availability of essential medical supplies.
- Strengthen the maintenance and replacement of medical equipment

- Improve access to services for people with disabilities.
- Enhance Health Information system effectiveness

**Table 3.19 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Health Care Support Services**

| R thousand                          | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                     | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| 1. Engineering                      | 69 838         | 53 053         | 57 425         | 77 970             | 62 999                         | 62 999           | 71 127                | 65 224         | 70 660         |
| 2. Provincial Laundry Services      | 21 293         | 25 255         | 35 763         | 23 255             | 22 755                         | 26 113           | 31 561                | 33 578         | 34 508         |
| 3. Orthotic And Prosthetic Services | 7 219          | 7 337          | 8 793          | 9 881              | 10 381                         | 10 381           | 10 598                | 11 517         | 12 768         |
| 4. Medicine Trading Account         | 28 817         | 20 819         | 24 265         | 30 765             | 32 765                         | 29 396           | 35 909                | 35 173         | 41 482         |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b> | <b>127 167</b> | <b>106 464</b> | <b>126 246</b> | <b>141 871</b>     | <b>128 900</b>                 | <b>128 889</b>   | <b>149 195</b>        | <b>145 492</b> | <b>159 418</b> |

**Table 3.20 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Health Care Support Services**

| R thousand  | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>110 695</b> | <b>91 514</b>  | <b>107 560</b> | <b>113 384</b>     | <b>118 810</b>                 | <b>115 256</b>   | <b>130 726</b>        | <b>125 050</b> | <b>137 954</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 41 165         | 40 532         | 44 803         | 48 815             | 48 815                         | 48 815           | 58 618                | 62 318         | 65 293         |
| Goods and services                                  | 69 528         | 50 981         | 62 745         | 64 568             | 69 992                         | 66 439           | 72 107                | 62 731         | 72 660         |
| Interest and rent on land                           | 2              | 1              | 12             | 1                  | 3                              | 2                | 1                     | 1              | 1              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | <b>29</b>      | <b>152</b>     | <b>71</b>      | <b>126</b>         | <b>126</b>                     | <b>189</b>       | <b>134</b>            | <b>141</b>     | <b>148</b>     |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Higher education institutions                       | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions                             | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Households  | 29             | 152            | 71             | 126                | 126                            | 189              | 134                   | 141            | 148            |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>16 443</b>  | <b>14 798</b>  | <b>18 615</b>  | <b>28 361</b>      | <b>9 964</b>                   | <b>13 444</b>    | <b>18 335</b>         | <b>20 301</b>  | <b>21 316</b>  |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 16 443         | 14 798         | 18 615         | 28 361             | 9 964                          | 13 444           | 18 335                | 20 301         | 21 316         |
| Heritage Assets                                     | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets                         | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets                                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets                | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>127 167</b> | <b>106 464</b> | <b>126 246</b> | <b>141 871</b>     | <b>128 900</b>                 | <b>128 889</b>   | <b>149 195</b>        | <b>145 492</b> | <b>159 418</b> |

The allocation has increased from R129 million in 2014/15 to R149 million in 2015/16, R145 million in 2016/17 and to R159 million in 2017/18. The increase is caused by ever increasing cost of transport for medicines, replacement of servers, demand of wheelchairs and the need to sustain the laundry services in the province.

## Sub-programmes

*Sub-programme 1:* Engineering is allocated R71 million of the total budget of the programme in 2015/16, R65 million in 2016/17 and R70 million in the outer year. The sub programme is responsible for procurement of departmental fleet vehicles and payment of SITA related payments.

*Sub-programme 2:* Provincial Laundry Services is allocated R31 million, R33 million and R34 million over the MTEF. The sub programme is rendering laundry services within the Province.

*Sub-programme 3:* Orthotic and Prosthetic Service, the allocation is increased from R9 million to R10 million in 2015/16, R11 million in 2016/17 and R12 million for 2017/18 of which funds are earmarked for procurement of wheelchairs and other related costs. The allocation is increasing over the MTEF to increase number of wheelchairs to be allocated to the qualifying citizens.

*Sub-programme 4:* Medical trading account increased from R29 million in 2014/15 to R35 million in 2015/16, R35 million in 2016/17 and R41 million in 2017/18. There is no decline of allocation over the MTEF. Amongst other mandates, the sub programme is responsible for transporting medicine to hospitals, the province and procurement of medical suppliers.



## Economic Classifications

- **Compensation of employees**

The allocation for 2015/16 is R59 million, R62 million in 2016/17 and R65 million in the outer year.

Compensation of employees increase by 5.8 per cent between 2011/12 and 2014/15, 10.2 per cent between 2014/15 and 2017/18 and 8.0 per cent nominally between 2011/12 and 2017/18.

- **Goods and Services**

The economic classification has increased from R66 million in 2014/15 to R72 million in 2015/16 and a slight decrease to R62 million for 2016/17 and R72 million for 2017/18 due to the fact that some funds were shifted to augment Compensation of employees

Goods and Services decline by 1.5 per cent between 2011/12 and 2014/15, increases by 3.0 per cent between 2014/15 and 2017/18 and decline 0.7 per cent by between 2011/12 and 2017/18.

- **Transfers and subsidies**

Allocation relates to staff benefits and is increased to R134 thousand in 2015/16, R141 thousand in 2016/17 and R148 thousand in 2017/18.

Transfers and Subsidies increased nominally by 86.8 per cent between 2011/12 and 2014/15, declined by 7.8 per cent between 2014/15 and 2017/18 and increases by 91.2 per cent between 2011/12 and 2017/18.

- **Machinery and Equipment**

The allocation has been decreased from R28 million to R18 million in 2015/16, R20 million in 2016/17 and R21 million in 2017/18. The decreased is caused by shifting of funds to augment Compensation of Employees.

Machinery and Equipment decrease by 6.5 per cent between 2011/12 and 2014/15, but increases by 16.6 between 2014/15 and 2017/18, and increases by 4.4 per cent between 2011/12 and 2017/18.

## Service Delivery Measures: Programme 7

| Performance indicator  | Medium term targets |         |         |
|--|---------------------|---------|---------|
|  | 2015/16             | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Percentage availability of essential medical supplies                          | ≥96%                | ≥96%    | ≥97%    |
| Number of Red Fleet Vehicles procured  | 40                  | 40      | 40      |
| Number of health facilities adhering to the equipment medical maintenance plan | 41                  | 41      | 41      |
| Number of health facilities adhering to the equipment replacement plan         | 41                  | 41      | 41      |
| Number of wheelchairs issued   | 700                 | 750     | 800     |
| Proportion of health facilities connected to internet                          | 27%                 | 35%     | 43%     |
| Number of IT applications implemented  | 4                   | 5       | 6       |

## Programme 8: Health Facilities Management

### Description and objectives

The purpose of the Health Facilities Management Programme is to:

To oversee the planning and construction of health facilities to contribute towards the provision of comprehensive quality health services and to facilitate the upgrade, rehabilitation, replacement and renovation of clinics, community health centers, district, regional, tertiary and specialized hospitals, as well as other health related facilities, through providing technical support and monitor implementation of maintenance at health facilities

Objectives:

- Improve quality of Health Infrastructure
- Accelerate delivery on the Health Facilities Revitalization Programme
- Ensure proper execution of maintenance programme
- Improve quality of Health Infrastructure
- Accelerate delivery on the Health Facilities Revitalization Programme
- Ensure proper execution of maintenance programme

Priorities

- Alignment of STP and the Departmental User Asset Management Plans (U-AMPS) and Infrastructure Programme Management Plans (IPMP's);
- Focused planning to align infrastructure development, budgets and organisational readiness at commission stage;
- Upgrading/refurbishment of Health Infrastructure;
- Maintenance of Health Infrastructure; and

Table 3.21 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Health Facilities And Maintenance

| R thousand                          | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                     | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| 1. Community Health Facilities      | 3 435          | 17 478         | 429 910        | 16 490             | 22 490                         | 22 490           | -                     | -              | -              |
| 2. District Hospital Services       | 362 405        | 392 616        | 361 046        | 486 121            | 517 277                        | 517 277          | 695 404               | 498 657        | 496 657        |
| 3. Other Facilities                 | 136 695        | 121 622        | 152 003        | 31 797             | 25 797                         | 25 797           | 41 071                | 33 799         | 35 489         |
| 4. Health Maintenance               | 36 877         | 43 557         | 51 833         | 100 000            | 60 000                         | 60 000           | 60 599                | 28 881         | 35 000         |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b> | <b>539 412</b> | <b>575 273</b> | <b>994 792</b> | <b>634 408</b>     | <b>625 564</b>                 | <b>625 564</b>   | <b>797 074</b>        | <b>561 337</b> | <b>567 146</b> |

Table 3.22 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Health Facilities And Maintenance

| R thousand  | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>62 694</b>  | <b>80 403</b>  | <b>84 516</b>  | <b>147 064</b>     | <b>112 064</b>                 | <b>112 064</b>   | <b>118 177</b>        | <b>28 881</b>  | <b>35 000</b>  |
| Compensation of employees                           | 5 631          | 21 455         | 19 338         | 24 646             | 24 646                         | 24 646           | 25 879                | -              | -              |
| Goods and services                                  | 55 958         | 58 948         | 65 178         | 121 177            | 86 177                         | 86 177           | 90 995                | 28 881         | 35 000         |
| Interest and rent on land                           | 1 105          | -              | -              | 1 241              | 1 241                          | 1 241            | 1 303                 | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Higher education institutions                       | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions                             | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Households  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>476 718</b> | <b>494 870</b> | <b>910 276</b> | <b>487 344</b>     | <b>513 500</b>                 | <b>513 500</b>   | <b>678 897</b>        | <b>532 456</b> | <b>532 146</b> |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | 468 438        | 487 879        | 904 094        | 470 647            | 464 903                        | 464 903          | 668 897               | 532 456        | 532 146        |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 8 280          | 6 991          | 6 182          | 16 697             | 48 597                         | 48 597           | 10 000                | -              | -              |
| Heritage Assets                                     | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets                         | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets                                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets                | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>539 412</b> | <b>575 273</b> | <b>994 792</b> | <b>634 408</b>     | <b>625 564</b>                 | <b>625 564</b>   | <b>797 074</b>        | <b>561 337</b> | <b>567 146</b> |

The programme consists of four sub programmes namely; Community Health Facilities, District Hospital Services, Other facilities and Health Facilities Maintenance.

The allocation over the MTEF has been increased to R797 million in 2015/16 and decline to R561 and R557 million over the MTEF.

*Sub-programme 1:* Community health facilities, is allocated R22.490 million 2014/15 and nothing has been allocated over the MTEF.

*Sub-programme 2:* District hospital services, is allocated R695million of the total budget of the programme in 2015/16, which is entirely a conditional grant. In 2016/17 the sub-programme is allocated R498 million and R496 million 2017/18.

*Sub-programme 3:* Other facilities, is allocated R41 million, R35 million and R35 million over the MTEF

*Sub-programme 4:* Health Facilities Maintenance has a decline from adjusted amount of R60 million, to R28 million and to R35 million over the MTEF. Part of the allocation will be allocated within the Conditional Grant. The budget is decreasing over the MTEF.

### **Economic Classifications**

- **Compensation of Employees**

The allocation is increased to R25 million in 2015/16 and there is no subsequent allocation for the outer years.

The Economic classification has increased nominally by 63.60 per cent between 2011/12 and 2014/15 and declined by 100.0 per cent between 2014/15 and 2017/18, and again by 100.0 per cent between 2011/12 and 2017/18.

- **Goods and Services**

The allocation is decreased to R90 million in 2015/16, R28 million in R35 million over the MTEF. Part of the allocations is for Revitalization Grant and also includes maintenance budget.

Goods and services grow nominally by 15.5 per cent between 2011/12 and 2014/15, decrease by 25.9 per cent between 2014/15 and 2017/18, and decrease by 7.5 per cent between 2011/12 and 2017/18.

- **Transfers and Subsidies**

The programme does not have allocation for this economic classification.

- **Capital Payments**

Machinery and Equipment allocation has been reduced from R16 million in 2014/15 to R10 million in 2015/16. No allocation over the outer years.

Building and Fixed Structures allocated R668 million for 2015/16, R532 is allocation for 2016/17 and reduced to R532 million over the MTEF.

Capital Payments grows by 2.5 per cent between 2011/12 and 2014/15, decline by 1.2 per cent between 2014/15 and 2017/18 and between 2011/12 and 2017/18 declined by 1.9 per cent.

## Service Delivery Measures: Programme 8

| Performance indicator  | Medium term targets |         |         |
|--|---------------------|---------|---------|
|  | 2015/16             | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Percentage of new approved facilities that comply with gazetted infrastructure Norms & Standards | 43%                 | 64%     | 71%     |
| Number of existing facilities compliant to the gazetted infrastructure norms and standards       | 1                   | 5       | 3       |
| Number of project plans completed.   | 7                   | 4       | 3       |
| Number of Projects on which construction started   | 16                  | 2       | 5       |
| Number of projects completed   | 5                   | 9       | 4       |

### 9.3 Other programme information

#### 9.3.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Table 3.23 : Personnel numbers and costs by programme

| Personnel numbers                            | As at         | As at         | As at         | As at         | As at         | As at         | As at         |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|  | 31 March 2011 | 31 March 2012 | 31 March 2013 | 31 March 2014 | 31 March 2016 | 31 March 2017 | 31 March 2018 |
| 1. Administration                            | 614           | 507           | 530           | 559           | 567           | 574           | 580           |
| 2. District Health Services                  | 11 752        | 11 867        | 19 985        | 18 681        | 20 696        | 21 195        | 21 355        |
| 3. Emergency Medical Services                | 1 028         | 1 117         | 966           | 915           | 954           | 974           | 999           |
| 4. Provincial Hospital Services              | 6 742         | 6 684         | 6 629         | 6 310         | 6 363         | 6 487         | 6 580         |
| 5. Central Hospital Services                 | 427           | 383           | 327           | 255           | 265           | 265           | 265           |
| 6. Health Science And Training               | 1 299         | 1 256         | 1 968         | 1 808         | 1 858         | 2 206         | 2 206         |
| 7. Health Care Support Services              | 303           | 339           | 273           | 259           | 264           | 269           | 272           |
| 8. Health Facilities And Maintenance         | 30            | 25            | 46            | 13            | 16            | 16            | 16            |
| <b>Total provincial personnel numbers</b>    | <b>22 195</b> | <b>22 178</b> | <b>30 724</b> | <b>28 800</b> | <b>30 984</b> | <b>31 986</b> | <b>32 274</b> |
| Total provincial personnel cost (R thousand) | 3 788 632     | 4 129 319     | 4 860 617     | 5 453 015     | 5 834 800     | 6 179 603     | 6 662 048     |
| Unit cost (R thousand)                       | 171           | 186           | 158           | 189           | 188           | 193           | 206           |

1. Full-time equivalent

Table 3.24 : Summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs by component

|   | Outcome   |           |           | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |           |           |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|
|   | 2011/12   | 2012/13   | 2013/14   |                    |                                |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17   | 2017/18   |
| <b>Total for province</b>                   |           |           |           |                    |                                |                  |                       |           |           |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 22 195    | 22 178    | 30 724    | 28 800             | 28 800                         | 28 800           | 30 984                | 31 986    | 32 274    |
| Personnel cost (R thousands)                | 3 788 632 | 4 129 319 | 4 860 617 | 5 103 515          | 5 103 715                      | 5 453 015        | 5 834 800             | 6 179 603 | 6 662 048 |
| <b>Human resources component</b>            |           |           |           |                    |                                |                  |                       |           |           |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 291       | 275       | 274       | 286                | 286                            | 286              | 300                   | 315       | 315       |
| Personnel cost (R thousands)                | 57 956    | 58 075    | 68 463    | 71 886             | 71 886                         | 71 886           | 75 480                | 79 254    | 82 303    |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 1.3%      | 1.2%      | 0.9%      | 1.0%               | 1.0%                           | 1.0%             | 1.0%                  | 1.0%      | 1.0%      |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 1.5%      | 1.4%      | 1.4%      | 1.4%               | 1.4%                           | 1.3%             | 1.3%                  | 1.3%      | 1.2%      |
| <b>Finance component</b>                    |           |           |           |                    |                                |                  |                       |           |           |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 358       | 391       | 359       | 396                | 396                            | 396              | 416                   | 436       | 436       |
| Personnel cost (R thousands)                | 67 550    | 76 539    | 88 642    | 93 074             | 93 074                         | 93 074           | 97 728                | 102 614   | 106 523   |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 1.6%      | 1.8%      | 1.2%      | 1.4%               | 1.4%                           | 1.4%             | 1.3%                  | 1.4%      | 1.4%      |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 1.8%      | 1.9%      | 1.8%      | 1.8%               | 1.8%                           | 1.7%             | 1.7%                  | 1.7%      | 1.6%      |
| <b>Full time workers</b>                    |           |           |           |                    |                                |                  |                       |           |           |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 17 899    | 18 410    | 18 237    | 18 828             | 18 828                         | 18 828           | 19 769                | 20 757    | 20 757    |
| Personnel cost (R thousands)                | 3 448 176 | 3 742 419 | 4 222 320 | 4 433 436          | 4 433 436                      | 4 433 436        | 4 655 108             | 4 887 863 | 5 133 200 |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 80.6%     | 83.0%     | 59.4%     | 65.4%              | 65.4%                          | 65.4%            | 63.8%                 | 64.9%     | 64.3%     |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 91.0%     | 90.6%     | 86.9%     | 86.9%              | 86.9%                          | 81.3%            | 79.8%                 | 79.1%     | 77.1%     |
| <b>Part-time workers</b>                    |           |           |           |                    |                                |                  |                       |           |           |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 659       | 959       | 9 765     | 9 804              | 9 804                          | 9 804            | 10 294                | 10 809    | 10 809    |
| Personnel cost (R thousands)                | 87 243    | 100 854   | 283 116   | 297 272            | 297 272                        | 297 272          | 312 136               | 327 743   | 343 773   |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 3.0%      | 4.3%      | 31.8%     | 34.0%              | 34.0%                          | 34.0%            | 33.2%                 | 33.8%     | 33.5%     |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 2.3%      | 2.4%      | 5.8%      | 5.8%               | 5.8%                           | 5.5%             | 5.3%                  | 5.3%      | 5.2%      |
| <b>Contract workers</b>                     |           |           |           |                    |                                |                  |                       |           |           |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 890       | 904       | 715       | 751                | 751                            | 751              | 788                   | 828       | 828       |
| Personnel cost (R thousands)                | 233 609   | 254 637   | 333 435   | 350 107            | 350 107                        | 350 107          | 367 612               | 385 993   | -         |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 4.0%      | 4.1%      | 2.3%      | 2.6%               | 2.6%                           | 2.6%             | 2.5%                  | 2.6%      | 2.6%      |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 6.2%      | 6.2%      | 6.9%      | 6.9%               | 6.9%                           | 6.4%             | 6.3%                  | 6.2%      | 0.0%      |

The increase in personnel numbers from 2012/13 to 2013/14 was due to the appointment of the Community Health Workers and Counselors who were previously paid by NGO's. The increase for 2014/15 is minimal due to the carry through effects of upgrading of posts of various categories of clerks, drivers etc. The department is also intending to open a number of new facilities and wards in the 2015/16 financial year.

Table 3.25 : Payments on training by programme

| R thousand                           | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                      | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14       |                    |                                |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17       | 2017/18       |
| 1. Administration                    | 1 140         | 26            | 70            | 258                | 258                            | 258              | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsistence and travel               | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Payments on tuition                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other                                | 1 140         | 26            | 70            | 258                | 258                            | 258              | -                     | -             | -             |
| 2. District Health Services          | 2 617         | 8 207         | 10 023        | 11 189             | 11 189                         | 11 189           | 16 261                | 11 944        | 13 582        |
| Subsistence and travel               | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Payments on tuition                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other                                | 2 617         | 8 207         | 10 023        | 11 189             | 11 189                         | 11 189           | 16 261                | 11 944        | 13 582        |
| 3. Emergency Medical Services        | 504           | 1 404         | 1 887         | 1 561              | 1 561                          | 1 561            | 2 000                 | 1 726         | 1 826         |
| Subsistence and travel               | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Payments on tuition                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other                                | 504           | 1 404         | 1 887         | 1 561              | 1 561                          | 1 561            | 2 000                 | 1 726         | 1 826         |
| 4. Provincial Hospital Services      | 1 396         | 1 908         | 1 776         | 3 723              | 3 723                          | 3 723            | 2 255                 | 2 000         | 2 380         |
| Subsistence and travel               | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Payments on tuition                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other                                | 1 396         | 1 908         | 1 776         | 3 723              | 3 723                          | 3 723            | 2 255                 | 2 000         | 2 380         |
| 5. Central Hospital Services         | -             | -             | -             | 122                | 122                            | 122              | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsistence and travel               | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Payments on tuition                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other                                | -             | -             | -             | 122                | 122                            | 122              | -                     | -             | -             |
| 6. Health Science And Training       | 3 722         | 22 968        | 17 043        | 19 784             | 20 568                         | 20 568           | 24 962                | 29 924        | 35 696        |
| Subsistence and travel               | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Payments on tuition                  | 3 722         | 12 512        | 13 200        | 13 992             | 14 776                         | 14 776           | 18 470                | 23 088        | 28 860        |
| Other                                | -             | 10 456        | 3 843         | 5 792              | 5 792                          | 5 792            | 6 492                 | 6 836         | 6 836         |
| 7. Health Care Support Services      | 94            | 12            | 119           | 68                 | 68                             | 68               | 72                    | 76            | 80            |
| Subsistence and travel               | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Payments on tuition                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other                                | 94            | 12            | 119           | 68                 | 68                             | 68               | 72                    | 76            | 80            |
| 8. Health Facilities And Maintenance | 2 252         | 1 908         | 1 459         | 1 801              | 1 801                          | 1 801            | 2 070                 | 2 180         | 2 289         |
| Subsistence and travel               | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Payments on tuition                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other                                | 2 252         | 1 908         | 1 459         | 1 801              | 1 801                          | 1 801            | 2 070                 | 2 180         | 2 289         |
| <b>Total payments on training</b>    | <b>11 725</b> | <b>36 433</b> | <b>32 377</b> | <b>38 506</b>      | <b>39 290</b>                  | <b>39 290</b>    | <b>47 620</b>         | <b>47 850</b> | <b>55 853</b> |

Table 3.26 : Information on training: Health

| R thousand                       | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|                                  | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |                    |                                |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Number of staff                  | 22 195  | 22 178  | 30 724  | 28 800             | 28 800                         | 28 800           | 30 984                | 31 986  | 32 274  |
| Number of personnel trained      | 293     | 4 473   | 7 000   | 7 000              | 7 000                          | 7 000            | 8 000                 | 9 000   | 9 450   |
| of which                         |         |         |         |                    |                                |                  |                       |         |         |
| Male                             | 119     | 1 316   | 3 000   | 3 000              | 3 000                          | 3 000            | 3 500                 | 4 000   | 4 200   |
| Female                           | 174     | 3 157   | 4 000   | 4 000              | 4 000                          | 4 000            | 4 500                 | 5 000   | 5 250   |
| Number of training opportunities | 42      | 70      | 241     | 241                | 241                            | 241              | 241                   | 270     | 284     |
| of which                         |         |         |         |                    |                                |                  |                       |         |         |
| Tertiary                         | -       | 10      | 35      | 35                 | 35                             | 35               | 35                    | 40      | 42      |
| Workshops                        | 8       | 55      | 181     | 181                | 181                            | 181              | 181                   | 200     | 210     |
| Seminars                         | 34      | 5       | 25      | 25                 | 25                             | 25               | 25                    | 30      | 32      |
| Other                            | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Number of bursaries offered      | -       | 97      | 97      | 157                | 157                            | 157              | 160                   | 200     | 250     |
| Number of interns appointed      | -       | 393     | 393     | 400                | 400                            | 123              | 300                   | 300     | 300     |
| Number of learnerships appointed | 20      | 128     | 128     | 145                | 145                            | 145              | 150                   | 160     | 170     |
| Number of days spent on training | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |

## Human resource development

The Department has over the past three years embarked on various skills training programmes with National School of Government to capacitate managers at different levels of responsibility. To this end the following programmes were offered to staff viz. Emerging Management Development Program (EMDP), Advance Management Development Program (AMDP), Executive Development Program (EDP) and Khaedu Programme.

- There has been tremendous progress in performance as a result of interventions made by the trainings offered and the Department will continue in 2015/16 to address the backlog in training to equip officers with knowledge that will assist them to perform their duties effectively.
- The Department has also offered training to operational staff to improve their skills and administrative functions. Supply Chain Management, Finance for Non-Financial Managers, Office Administration & Management, Mentoring and Coaching and Computer Training.
- An improvement among the officers that have participated in the said training has been registered. There is efficiency in SCM Directorate as well as in the Financial Management and the Department will continue in 2015/16 to address the backlog in training.

### **9.3.3. Reconciliation of structural changes**

- *Structure Status.* The department is in process of reviewing its organisational structure to align it to the budget allocation. The process started with consultation workshops with all stakeholders and focus groups where after a draft structure was presented to the Departmental Management Committee. Inputs received from this forum were presented to the Departmental Executive Committee which is in the process of scaling down the structure. The DEC has finalized the structures for Clinics, Health Centres, District Hospitals, Sub-District Offices, EMRS Stations, Forensic Pathology, Nursing Colleges, Medical Depot, EMRS College and District Offices. The Head Office and Tertiary and Specialized Hospitals structures are in process of being finalized. The final draft will be presented upon completion of the remaining structures for presentation to the MEC for consideration.

## **Annexures to the Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure**

Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Health

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14       |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17       | 2017/18       |
| <b>Tax receipts</b>   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Casino taxes  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Horse racing taxes  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Liquor licences   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Motor vehicle licences  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Sales of goods and services other than capital assets</b>                        | <b>43 748</b> | <b>51 966</b> | <b>56 384</b> | <b>62 078</b>      | <b>62 078</b>                     | <b>62 078</b>    | <b>67 250</b>         | <b>68 746</b> | <b>72 288</b> |
| Sales of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)       | 43 748        | 51 966        | 56 384        | 62 078             | 62 078                            | 62 078           | 67 250                | 68 746        | 72 288        |
| Sales by market establishments  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Administrative fees   | -             | -             | 3 865         | 2 000              | 2 000                             | 2 000            | 2 000                 | 2 106         | 2 211         |
| Other sales   | 43 748        | 51 966        | 52 519        | 60 078             | 60 078                            | 60 078           | 65 250                | 66 640        | 70 077        |
| Of which  |               |               |               |                    |                                   |                  |                       |               |               |
| Health patient fees   | 19 304        | 39 406        | 40 210        | 51 843             | 51 843                            | 51 843           | 58 157                | 55 688        | 58 577        |
| Other (Specify)   | 5 267         | 1 045         | 1 583         | 500                | 500                               | 500              | 500                   | 500           | 525           |
| Other (Specify)   | 6 761         | 3 920         | 4 959         | 5 280              | 5 280                             | 5 280            | 4 200                 | 5 500         | 5 775         |
| Other (Specify)   | 12 416        | 7 595         | 5 767         | 2 455              | 2 455                             | 2 455            | 2 393                 | 4 952         | 5 200         |
| Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets) | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Transfers received from:</b>   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other governmental units  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Higher education institutions   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Foreign governments   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| International organisations   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations and private enterprises   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Households and non-profit institutions  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Fines, penalties and forfeits</b>  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Interest, dividends and rent on land</b>   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Interest  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Dividends   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Rent on land  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Sales of capital assets</b>  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Land and sub-soil assets  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other capital assets  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Transactions in financial assets and liabilities</b>                             | <b>12 160</b> | <b>4 763</b>  | -             | <b>3 500</b>       | <b>3 500</b>                      | <b>3 500</b>     | <b>2 000</b>          | <b>4 312</b>  | <b>4 423</b>  |
| <b>Total departmental receipts</b>  | <b>55 908</b> | <b>56 729</b> | <b>56 384</b> | <b>65 578</b>      | <b>65 578</b>                     | <b>65 578</b>    | <b>69 250</b>         | <b>73 058</b> | <b>76 711</b> |



2015/16 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Health

| R thousand   | Outcome          |                  |                  | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                  |                  |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|  | 2011/12          | 2012/13          | 2013/14          |                    |                                |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17          | 2017/18          |
| <b>Current payments</b>  | <b>5 619 707</b> | <b>6 235 998</b> | <b>7 231 954</b> | <b>7 450 498</b>   | <b>7 468 484</b>               | <b>7 857 757</b> | <b>7 996 240</b>      | <b>8 512 925</b> | <b>9 163 526</b> |
| Compensation of employees  | 3 788 632        | 4 129 319        | 4 860 617        | 5 103 515          | 5 103 715                      | 5 453 015        | 5 834 800             | 6 179 603        | 6 662 048        |
| Salaries and wages   | 3 284 150        | 3 579 100        | 4 259 080        | 4 463 996          | 4 464 196                      | 4 822 096        | 5 163 103             | 5 473 126        | 5 910 671        |
| Social contributions   | 504 482          | 550 219          | 601 537          | 639 519            | 639 519                        | 630 919          | 671 697               | 706 478          | 751 378          |
| Goods and services   | 1 829 237        | 2 106 500        | 2 371 057        | 2 345 115          | 2 362 885                      | 2 402 452        | 2 159 368             | 2 332 559        | 2 500 677        |
| Administrative fees  | 5 824            | 4 270            | 3 746            | 6 832              | 9 051                          | 7 059            | 5 482                 | 4 450            | 4 697            |
| Advertising  | 6 284            | 17 878           | 26 650           | 5 505              | 12 775                         | 11 999           | 4 601                 | 3 412            | 3 750            |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold                                | 14 098           | 17 975           | 23 851           | 31 141             | 30 425                         | 25 355           | 20 249                | 17 072           | 19 864           |
| Audit cost: External   | -                | 22 231           | 14 284           | 12 665             | 18 091                         | 17 365           | 15 162                | 17 024           | 18 969           |
| Bursaries: Employees   | -                | -                | 4 564            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Catering: Departmental activities  | 8 319            | 14 519           | 19 480           | 9 662              | 17 659                         | 17 090           | 4 967                 | 5 522            | 5 237            |
| Communication (G&S)  | 34 849           | 38 619           | 40 315           | 45 601             | 38 580                         | 40 675           | 27 389                | 29 442           | 33 511           |
| Computer services  | 35 472           | 21 746           | 26 563           | 35 369             | 31 643                         | 25 041           | 35 023                | 22 799           | 21 514           |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services        | 4 274            | 7 312            | 8 918            | 3 753              | 7 174                          | 5 433            | 5 673                 | 2 072            | 2 680            |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning           | 21 259           | 103 920          | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services                   | 225 650          | 131 582          | 226 917          | 267 225            | 242 886                        | 264 058          | 238 624               | 317 896          | 338 844          |
| Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services | -                | -                | 409              | -                  | 4                              | 4                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs                           | 15 961           | 8 832            | 8 863            | 5 046              | 13 257                         | 13 011           | 5 775                 | 6 953            | 10 393           |
| Contractors  | 116 688          | 46 683           | 55 292           | 91 230             | 67 699                         | 62 513           | 61 035                | 47 289           | 57 237           |
| Agency and support / outsourced services                                     | 134 319          | 136 490          | 184 840          | 188 517            | 214 101                        | 253 523          | 193 139               | 216 050          | 229 529          |
| Entertainment  | 12               | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                        | 184              | 307              | 65 345           | 52 972             | 65 623                         | 67 610           | 62 796                | 72 321           | 75 619           |
| Housing  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories                                 | -                | -                | 15 147           | 8 253              | 15 964                         | 8 620            | 2 231                 | 7 750            | 8 200            |
| Inventory: Farming supplies  | -                | -                | 288              | 312                | 379                            | 366              | 134                   | 240              | 260              |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies  | 22 099           | 17 837           | 7 240            | 17 101             | 10 332                         | 9 091            | 13 672                | 11 648           | 14 287           |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas   | 12 846           | 12 743           | 13 682           | 15 822             | 19 809                         | 17 008           | 14 961                | 17 650           | 20 741           |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material                              | 129              | 157              | 1 239            | 34                 | 8                              | -                | 35                    | 36               | 39               |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies  | 14 725           | 13 280           | 53 848           | 17 942             | 12 991                         | 11 589           | 18 243                | 13 654           | 17 981           |
| Inventory: Medical supplies  | 195 454          | 221 364          | 228 663          | 270 722            | 264 703                        | 264 196          | 280 196               | 269 818          | 280 802          |
| Inventory: Medicine  | 410 124          | 535 591          | 632 575          | 550 607            | 554 573                        | 574 691          | 605 443               | 693 825          | 705 412          |
| Medsas inventory interface   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Inventory: Other supplies  | -                | -                | -                | 8 172              | -                              | -                | 2 431                 | 4 666            | 4 800            |
| Consumable supplies  | 63 489           | 74 993           | 70 584           | 66 797             | 70 475                         | 68 948           | 42 406                | 44 080           | 56 774           |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                         | 34 659           | 48 232           | 43 700           | 48 201             | 45 259                         | 40 753           | 46 918                | 43 934           | 48 735           |
| Operating leases   | 76 787           | 87 307           | 85 516           | 89 009             | 88 959                         | 98 271           | 78 642                | 82 602           | 104 229          |
| Property payments  | 180 157          | 286 544          | 333 440          | 316 681            | 347 995                        | 356 939          | 233 449               | 228 783          | 251 011          |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                                    | 6 971            | 8 824            | 9 254            | 7 893              | 8 500                          | 7 526            | 5 821                 | 7 382            | 7 748            |
| Travel and subsistence   | 140 266          | 161 910          | 118 994          | 117 145            | 110 813                        | 95 031           | 99 049                | 100 538          | 103 118          |
| Training and development   | 12 025           | 23 921           | 19 177           | 26 407             | 16 974                         | 12 542           | 19 414                | 19 452           | 22 592           |
| Operating payments   | 30 401           | 33 666           | 11 528           | 20 518             | 10 440                         | 10 872           | 9 857                 | 16 668           | 24 137           |
| Venues and facilities  | 5 617            | 6 460            | 10 981           | 7 177              | 9 436                          | 9 315            | 6 009                 | 6 959            | 7 362            |
| Rental and hiring  | 295              | 1 307            | 5 164            | 804                | 6 257                          | 5 958            | 542                   | 572              | 605              |
| Interest and rent on land  | 1 838            | 179              | 280              | 1 868              | 1 884                          | 2 290            | 2 072                 | 762              | 800              |
| Interest   | 1 838            | 179              | 280              | 1 868              | 1 884                          | 2 290            | 2 072                 | 762              | 800              |
| Rent on land   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>   | <b>167 064</b>   | <b>184 940</b>   | <b>122 387</b>   | <b>86 602</b>      | <b>92 191</b>                  | <b>127 991</b>   | <b>100 039</b>        | <b>99 834</b>    | <b>114 866</b>   |
| Provinces and municipalities   | -                | -                | 160              | -                  | -                              | 60               | -                     | -                | -                |
| Provinces  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | 60               | -                     | -                | -                |
| Provincial Revenue Funds   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | 60               | -                     | -                | -                |
| Provincial agencies and funds  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Municipalities   | -                | -                | 160              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Municipalities   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Municipal agencies and funds   | -                | -                | 160              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | 5 834                 | 6 179            | 6 658            |
| Social security funds  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers                                 | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | 5 834                 | 6 179            | 6 658            |
| Higher education institutions  | 1 071            | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                          | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                  | 5 166            | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Public corporations  | 5 166            | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Subsidies on production  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Other transfers  | 5 166            | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Private enterprises  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Subsidies on production  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Other transfers  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Non-profit institutions  | 137 078          | 127 637          | 1 549            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Households   | 23 749           | 57 303           | 120 678          | 86 602             | 92 191                         | 127 931          | 94 205                | 93 655           | 108 208          |
| Social benefits  | 14 945           | 37 689           | 84 761           | 15 543             | 21 766                         | 22 682           | 18 754                | 16 267           | 13 339           |
| Other transfers to households  | 8 804            | 19 614           | 35 917           | 71 059             | 70 425                         | 105 249          | 75 451                | 77 388           | 94 869           |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>   | <b>593 481</b>   | <b>599 895</b>   | <b>1 039 015</b> | <b>636 922</b>     | <b>624 068</b>                 | <b>627 128</b>   | <b>807 792</b>        | <b>682 433</b>   | <b>684 875</b>   |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | 469 369          | 487 879          | 904 094          | 470 647            | 464 903                        | 464 903          | 668 897               | 532 456          | 532 146          |
| Buildings  | 469 124          | 487 879          | 904 094          | 470 647            | 464 903                        | 464 903          | 668 897               | 532 456          | 532 146          |
| Other fixed structures   | 245              | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Machinery and equipment  | 124 112          | 112 016          | 134 921          | 166 275            | 159 165                        | 162 225          | 138 895               | 149 977          | 152 729          |
| Transport equipment  | 27 413           | 29 109           | 26 569           | 35 000             | 27 209                         | 29 086           | 36 750                | 37 039           | 38 316           |
| Other machinery and equipment  | 96 699           | 82 907           | 108 352          | 131 275            | 131 956                        | 133 139          | 102 145               | 112 938          | 114 413          |
| Heritage Assets  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Specialised military assets  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Biological assets  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Land and sub-soil assets   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Software and other intangible assets   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>   | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>   | <b>6 380 252</b> | <b>7 020 833</b> | <b>8 393 356</b> | <b>8 174 022</b>   | <b>8 184 743</b>               | <b>8 612 876</b> | <b>8 904 071</b>      | <b>9 295 192</b> | <b>9 963 267</b> |

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

| R thousand   | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| <b>Current payments</b>  | <b>266 936</b> | <b>229 457</b> | <b>234 001</b> | <b>226 591</b>     | <b>242 722</b>                    | <b>254 558</b>   | <b>267 608</b>        | <b>276 779</b> | <b>306 629</b> |
| Compensation of employees  | 160 124        | 129 930        | 153 242        | 159 669            | 159 869                           | 171 721          | 184 620               | 187 873        | 208 547        |
| Salaries and wages   | 139 528        | 112 317        | 132 800        | 140 341            | 140 541                           | 152 393          | 164 326               | 166 504        | 186 109        |
| Social contributions   | 20 596         | 17 613         | 20 442         | 19 328             | 19 328                            | 19 328           | 20 294                | 21 370         | 22 438         |
| Goods and services   | 106 758        | 99 498         | 80 759         | 66 922             | 82 743                            | 82 743           | 82 978                | 88 905         | 98 082         |
| Administrative fees  | 1 806          | 1 675          | 1 189          | 1 727              | 941                               | 644              | 910                   | -              | 2              |
| Advertising  | 4 049          | 4 945          | 3 668          | 3 141              | 3 382                             | 3 265            | 3 321                 | 2 079          | 2 258          |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold                                | 249            | 1 044          | 5 234          | 1 162              | 1 966                             | 1 910            | 2 200                 | 864            | 1 027          |
| Audit cost: External   | -              | 15 957         | 9 250          | 5 987              | 11 095                            | 10 957           | 9 536                 | 11 147         | 12 255         |
| Bursaries: Employees   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Catering: Departmental activities  | 2 653          | 2 546          | 2 885          | 1 987              | 2 219                             | 2 090            | 749                   | 893            | 868            |
| Communication (G&S)  | 5 691          | 5 652          | 3 912          | 4 414              | 4 103                             | 4 211            | 3 614                 | 4 859          | 5 061          |
| Computer services  | 190            | -              | 118            | 254                | 94                                | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services        | 591            | 943            | 1 666          | 761                | 190                               | 161              | 3 358                 | 200            | 210            |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning           | 3 093          | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs                           | 15 961         | 8 832          | 4 527          | 2 046              | 7 011                             | 6 774            | 3 775                 | 3 900          | 4 150          |
| Contractors  | 1 105          | 802            | 511            | 7 837              | 2 215                             | 2 171            | 380                   | 933            | 534            |
| Agency and support / outsourced services                                     | 182            | 315            | 90             | 1                  | 1                                 | -                | -                     | 1              | -              |
| Entertainment  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                        | 3              | 7              | 4 166          | 6 002              | 6 047                             | 8 054            | 7 702                 | 8 400          | 9 496          |
| Housing  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories                                 | -              | -              | 485            | -                  | 517                               | 455              | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Farming supplies  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies  | 222            | 248            | -              | 222                | -                                 | -                | 10                    | 245            | 260            |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas   | -              | -              | -              | 1                  | -                                 | -                | 1                     | 1              | 1              |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material                              | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies  | 60             | 39             | 208            | 110                | 803                               | 685              | 115                   | 121            | 127            |
| Inventory: Medical supplies  | 5              | -              | -              | 5                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | 5              | 6              |
| Inventory: Medicine  | -              | 1              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Medias inventory interface   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Other supplies  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consumable supplies  | 500            | 309            | 2 186          | 356                | 482                               | 304              | 499                   | 396            | 405            |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                         | 4 071          | 5 228          | 3 536          | 3 083              | 3 021                             | 2 643            | 2 336                 | 3 619          | 3 890          |
| Operating leases   | 26 677         | 25 160         | 14 816         | 7 518              | 12 245                            | 17 053           | 17 997                | 8 380          | 9 949          |
| Property payments  | 10 352         | 4 535          | 4 474          | 4 882              | 7 947                             | 7 947            | 7 661                 | 22 287         | 24 346         |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                                    | 34             | 120            | 285            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Travel and subsistence   | 23 398         | 17 058         | 15 608         | 12 134             | 16 096                            | 11 321           | 18 103                | 17 720         | 20 163         |
| Training and development   | 1 140          | 26             | 70             | 258                | 2                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Operating payments   | 3 565          | 3 331          | 821            | 2 212              | 925                               | 847              | 600                   | 1 945          | 2 117          |
| Venues and facilities  | 1 115          | 645            | 739            | 757                | 518                               | 520              | 42                    | 838            | 880            |
| Rental and hiring  | 46             | 80             | 335            | 65                 | 923                               | 731              | 69                    | 73             | 76             |
| Interest and rent on land  | 54             | 29             | -              | -                  | 110                               | 94               | 10                    | -              | -              |
| Interest   | 54             | 29             | -              | -                  | 110                               | 94               | 10                    | -              | -              |
| Rent on land   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>   | <b>5 477</b>   | <b>5 596</b>   | <b>10 974</b>  | <b>10 202</b>      | <b>10 402</b>                     | <b>13 729</b>    | <b>14 512</b>         | <b>13 069</b>  | <b>13 724</b>  |
| Provinces and municipalities   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provinces  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial Revenue Funds   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial agencies and funds  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipal agencies and funds   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Social security funds  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers                                 | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Higher education institutions  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                          | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                  | 5 166          | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations  | 5 166          | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers  | 5 166          | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Private enterprises  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Households   | 311            | 5 596          | 10 974         | 10 202             | 10 402                            | 13 729           | 14 512                | 13 069         | 13 724         |
| Social benefits  | 311            | 5 596          | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers to households  | -              | -              | 10 974         | 10 202             | 10 402                            | 13 729           | 14 512                | 13 069         | 13 724         |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>   | <b>2 684</b>   | <b>2 356</b>   | <b>11 592</b>  | <b>18 576</b>      | <b>5 036</b>                      | <b>5 036</b>     | <b>4 000</b>          | <b>13 782</b>  | <b>5 630</b>   |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Buildings  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other fixed structures   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Machinery and equipment  | 2 684          | 2 356          | 11 592         | 18 576             | 5 036                             | 5 036            | 4 000                 | 13 782         | 5 630          |
| Transport equipment  | 556            | 412            | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other machinery and equipment  | 2 128          | 1 944          | 11 592         | 18 576             | 5 036                             | 5 036            | 4 000                 | 13 782         | 5 630          |
| Heritage Assets  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>   | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>   | <b>275 097</b> | <b>237 409</b> | <b>256 567</b> | <b>255 369</b>     | <b>258 160</b>                    | <b>273 323</b>   | <b>286 120</b>        | <b>303 630</b> | <b>325 983</b> |

2015/16 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: District Health Services

| R thousand   | Outcome          |                  |                  | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                  |                  |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|  | 2011/12          | 2012/13          | 2013/14          |                    |                        |                  | 2014/15               | 2015/16          | 2016/17          |
| <b>Current payments</b>  | <b>3 044 105</b> | <b>3 473 251</b> | <b>4 120 567</b> | <b>4 254 794</b>   | <b>4 286 710</b>       | <b>4 428 119</b> | <b>4 631 431</b>      | <b>4 907 154</b> | <b>5 303 518</b> |
| Compensation of employees  | 2 105 330        | 2 264 100        | 2 758 982        | 2 950 564          | 2 974 564              | 3 113 188        | 3 490 786             | 3 562 689        | 3 837 271        |
| Salaries and wages   | 1 824 552        | 1 958 357        | 2 421 069        | 2 590 058          | 2 614 058              | 2 752 682        | 3 112 942             | 3 164 737        | 3 409 845        |
| Social contributions   | 280 778          | 305 743          | 337 913          | 360 506            | 360 506                | 360 506          | 377 844               | 397 952          | 427 426          |
| Goods and services   | 938 684          | 1 209 053        | 1 361 367        | 1 303 783          | 1 311 733              | 1 314 546        | 1 140 076             | 1 343 866        | 1 465 618        |
| Administrative fees  | 832              | 1 817            | 1 584            | 1 354              | 6 584                  | 1 487            | 952                   | 925              | 987              |
| Advertising  | 2 088            | 12 686           | 21 317           | 1 091              | 8 702                  | 8 270            | 805                   | 899              | 950              |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold                                | 4 910            | 8 484            | 10 659           | 13 931             | 16 175                 | 13 044           | 6 511                 | 7 120            | 8 012            |
| Audit cost: External   | -                | 6 274            | 3 036            | 6 433              | 3 574                  | 3 224            | 3 626                 | 3 521            | 4 830            |
| Bursaries: Employees   | -                | -                | 4 564            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Catering: Departmental activities  | 3 681            | 8 958            | 13 639           | 4 404              | 13 139                 | 12 845           | 2 380                 | 2 387            | 2 775            |
| Communication (G&S)  | 15 774           | 18 960           | 22 639           | 24 481             | 19 934                 | 22 116           | 13 153                | 13 103           | 16 166           |
| Computer services  | 59               | 72               | 48               | 6 342              | 3 804                  | 432              | 1 545                 | 1 210            | 1 871            |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services        | 3 661            | 6 298            | 3 777            | 2 950              | 6 850                  | 5 137            | 2 147                 | 1 715            | 2 290            |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning           | 15 149           | 103 920          | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services                   | 158 241          | 60 168           | 173 814          | 194 381            | 183 839                | 192 327          | 162 744               | 222 615          | 251 597          |
| Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services | -                | -                | 409              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs                           | -                | -                | 950              | 1 000              | 545                    | 536              | 500                   | 527              | 553              |
| Contractors  | 25 124           | 19 200           | 18 983           | 44 064             | 19 260                 | 17 623           | 17 481                | 19 211           | 21 620           |
| Agency and support / outsourced services                                     | 41 400           | 38 425           | 53 567           | 68 687             | 58 804                 | 70 069           | 72 487                | 90 751           | 87 100           |
| Entertainment  | 12               | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                        | 103              | 190              | 26 631           | 28 716             | 25 102                 | 25 099           | 20 579                | 30 600           | 36 785           |
| Housing  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories                                 | -                | -                | 5 685            | 4 372              | 5 703                  | 2 288            | 2 862                 | 2 750            | 6 550            |
| Inventory: Farming supplies  | -                | -                | 72               | 101                | 141                    | 159              | 84                    | 40               | 50               |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies  | 20 200           | 14 800           | 3 904            | 13 835             | 5 593                  | 5 119            | 11 451                | 9 145            | 12 138           |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas   | 8 947            | 8 388            | 7 771            | 8 542              | 9 421                  | 9 388            | 3 829                 | 4 421            | 7 300            |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material                              | -                | -                | 1 027            | -                  | 8                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies  | 4 345            | 5 253            | 46 351           | 7 521              | 5 693                  | 5 347            | 6 198                 | 5 242            | 7 179            |
| Inventory: Medical supplies  | 58 286           | 78 933           | 65 540           | 108 076            | 98 110                 | 99 159           | 115 852               | 128 659          | 148 660          |
| Inventory: Medicine  | 323 529          | 467 581          | 518 728          | 464 572            | 469 450                | 468 399          | 488 486               | 560 841          | 580 956          |
| Medgas inventory interface   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Inventory: Other supplies  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Consumable supplies  | 26 214           | 33 567           | 29 953           | 32 996             | 30 348                 | 30 443           | 10 598                | 11 435           | 22 112           |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                         | 16 519           | 26 454           | 23 634           | 23 373             | 24 306                 | 23 248           | 23 277                | 21 123           | 21 549           |
| Operating leases   | 19 430           | 25 668           | 31 883           | 39 004             | 32 354                 | 32 694           | 32 464                | 40 480           | 38 530           |
| Property payments  | 108 616          | 139 126          | 166 355          | 111 482            | 177 631                | 182 203          | 74 672                | 90 020           | 100 834          |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                                    | 889              | 1 694            | 3 505            | 2 421              | 2 739                  | 2 561            | 1 654                 | 3 143            | 3 300            |
| Travel and subsistence   | 71 229           | 105 495          | 73 774           | 64 894             | 60 939                 | 59 148           | 45 148                | 50 577           | 50 012           |
| Training and development   | 2 617            | 8 207            | 10 023           | 13 082             | 7 606                  | 6 039            | 9 886                 | 9 814            | 12 422           |
| Operating payments   | 3 644            | 3 304            | 4 667            | 7 073              | 3 852                  | 4 848            | 5 490                 | 8 011            | 14 668           |
| Venues and facilities  | 2 936            | 3 912            | 8 106            | 3 977              | 7 499                  | 7 349            | 2 762                 | 3 105            | 3 318            |
| Rental and hiring  | 249              | 1 219            | 4 772            | 628                | 4 028                  | 3 945            | 453                   | 477              | 501              |
| Interest and rent on land  | 91               | 98               | 218              | 447                | 413                    | 385              | 569                   | 599              | 629              |
| Interest   | 91               | 98               | 218              | 447                | 413                    | 385              | 569                   | 599              | 629              |
| Rent on land   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>   | <b>146 027</b>   | <b>142 633</b>   | <b>13 601</b>    | <b>4 545</b>       | <b>4 545</b>           | <b>13 583</b>    | <b>4 993</b>          | <b>5 258</b>     | <b>5 521</b>     |
| Provinces and municipalities   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | 60               | -                     | -                | -                |
| Provinces  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | 60               | -                     | -                | -                |
| Provincial Revenue Funds   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Provincial agencies and funds  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Municipalities   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Municipalities   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Municipal agencies and funds   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Social security funds  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers                                 | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Higher education institutions  | 1 071            | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                          | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Public corporations  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Subsidies on production  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Other transfers  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Private enterprises  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Subsidies on production  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Other transfers  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Non-profit institutions  | 137 078          | 127 637          | 1 549            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Households   | 7 878            | 14 996           | 12 052           | 4 545              | 4 545                  | 13 523           | 4 993                 | 5 258            | 5 521            |
| Social benefits  | 7 878            | 14 996           | 12 052           | 4 545              | 4 545                  | 10 694           | 4 993                 | 5 258            | 5 521            |
| Other transfers to households  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | 2 829            | -                     | -                | -                |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>   | <b>41 811</b>    | <b>32 447</b>    | <b>33 015</b>    | <b>36 265</b>      | <b>33 349</b>          | <b>33 349</b>    | <b>33 975</b>         | <b>40 006</b>    | <b>44 457</b>    |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | 931              | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Buildings  | 686              | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Other fixed structures   | 245              | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Machinery and equipment  | 40 880           | 32 447           | 33 015           | 36 265             | 33 349                 | 33 349           | 33 975                | 40 006           | 44 457           |
| Transport equipment  | 534              | 831              | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Other machinery and equipment  | 40 346           | 31 616           | 33 015           | 36 265             | 33 349                 | 33 349           | 33 975                | 40 006           | 44 457           |
| Heritage Assets  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Specialised military assets  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Biological assets  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Land and sub-soil assets   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Software and other intangible assets   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>   | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>   | <b>3 231 943</b> | <b>3 648 331</b> | <b>4 167 183</b> | <b>4 295 604</b>   | <b>4 324 604</b>       | <b>4 475 051</b> | <b>4 670 399</b>      | <b>4 952 418</b> | <b>5 353 495</b> |

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Emergency Medical Services

| R thousand   | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| <b>Current payments</b>  | <b>189 090</b> | <b>205 390</b> | <b>245 012</b> | <b>258 469</b>     | <b>258 469</b>                    | <b>250 526</b>   | <b>269 077</b>        | <b>290 897</b> | <b>305 486</b> |
| Compensation of employees  | 144 490        | 160 158        | 181 396        | 192 738            | 192 738                           | 192 738          | 210 108               | 234 325        | 254 870        |
| Salaries and wages   | 120 206        | 133 990        | 152 536        | 163 715            | 163 715                           | 163 715          | 179 635               | 202 236        | 221 178        |
| Social contributions   | 24 284         | 26 168         | 28 860         | 29 023             | 29 023                            | 29 023           | 30 473                | 32 088         | 33 692         |
| Goods and services   | 44 592         | 45 219         | 63 603         | 65 667             | 65 680                            | 57 755           | 58 927                | 56 528         | 50 569         |
| Administrative fees  | 201            | 214            | 24             | 184                | 148                               | 87               | 30                    | 40             | 42             |
| Advertising  | 96             | 81             | 147            | 594                | 49                                | 8                | 150                   | 166            | 170            |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold                                | 2 970          | 2 121          | 1 354          | 1 321              | 1 069                             | 230              | 900                   | 1 008          | 1 010          |
| Audit cost: External   | -              | -              | 998            | 245                | 1 000                             | 1 000            | 1 000                 | 1 071          | 1 284          |
| Bursaries: Employees   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Catering: Departmental activities  | 331            | 392            | 480            | 640                | 252                               | 194              | 100                   | 109            | 111            |
| Communication (G&S)  | 5 258          | 4 664          | 4 260          | 5 424              | 4 923                             | 4 820            | 3 300                 | 3 632          | 3 830          |
| Computer services  | 184            | -              | -              | 999                | -100                              | -                | 1 000                 | 1 038          | 1 055          |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services        | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning           | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services                   | -              | 748            | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs                           | -              | -              | 966            | -                  | 1 000                             | 1 000            | 1 000                 | 1 000          | 1 000          |
| Contractors  | 2 383          | 2 899          | 1 570          | 2 346              | 1 523                             | 1 205            | 700                   | 799            | 850            |
| Agency and support / outsourced services                                     | 1 170          | 1 005          | 9 413          | 10 957             | 13 668                            | 10 342           | 6 818                 | 3 560          | 2 550          |
| Entertainment  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                        | 71             | 9              | 19 096         | 10 568             | 21 418                            | 21 418           | 22 700                | 22 191         | 20 100         |
| Housing  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories                                 | -              | -              | 1 441          | 3 667              | 3 107                             | 841              | 1 500                 | 1 500          | -              |
| Inventory: Farming supplies  | -              | -              | -              | 2                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies  | 27             | -              | 2              | 29                 | -                                 | -                | 30                    | 35             | 37             |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas   | 705            | 539            | 487            | 871                | 493                               | 493              | 500                   | 629            | 750            |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material                              | -              | -              | 125            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies  | 435            | 416            | 320            | 459                | 144                               | 144              | 350                   | 400            | 420            |
| Inventory: Medical supplies  | 1 920          | 1 797          | 1 283          | 1 554              | 914                               | 914              | 1 592                 | 1 676          | 1 760          |
| Inventory: Medicine  | 729            | 413            | 530            | 808                | 568                               | 568              | 779                   | 800            | 861            |
| Medas inventory interface  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Other supplies  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consumable supplies  | 2 853          | 3 478          | 2 197          | -849               | 1 678                             | 1 678            | 1 800                 | 2 000          | 2 131          |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                         | 1 977          | 2 561          | 2 438          | 4 033              | 1 482                             | 1 267            | 1 600                 | 1 866          | 1 022          |
| Operating leases   | 2 952          | 2 982          | 3 407          | 4 908              | 2 061                             | 4 772            | 1 700                 | 2 100          | 2 130          |
| Property payments  | 3 240          | 8 613          | 7 655          | 4 570              | 3 393                             | 3 393            | 5 680                 | 5 236          | 4 090          |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                                    | 199            | -              | 52             | 2 038              | 81                                | 81               | 55                    | 99             | 100            |
| Travel and subsistence   | 16 178         | 10 274         | 3 269          | 7 929              | 6 371                             | 3 075            | 3 400                 | 3 415          | 3 000          |
| Training and development   | 504            | 1 404          | 1 887          | 1 561              | 337                               | 160              | 1 639                 | 1 726          | 1 812          |
| Operating payments   | 209            | 600            | 130            | 309                | 70                                | 39               | 324                   | 341            | 358            |
| Venues and facilities  | -              | 9              | 72             | 500                | 30                                | 25               | 80                    | 93             | 95             |
| Rental and hiring  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | 1                                 | 1                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Interest and rent on land  | 8              | 13             | 13             | 64                 | 51                                | 33               | 42                    | 44             | 46             |
| Interest   | 8              | 13             | 13             | 64                 | 51                                | 33               | 42                    | 44             | 46             |
| Rent on land   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>   | <b>323</b>     | <b>141</b>     | <b>178</b>     | <b>790</b>         | <b>790</b>                        | <b>790</b>       | <b>809</b>            | <b>926</b>     | <b>1 022</b>   |
| Provinces and municipalities   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provinces  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial Revenue Funds   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial agencies and funds  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipal agencies and funds   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Social security funds  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers                                 | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Higher education institutions  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                          | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Private enterprises  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Households   | 323            | 141            | 178            | 790                | 790                               | 790              | 809                   | 926            | 1 022          |
| Social benefits  | 323            | 141            | 178            | 790                | 790                               | 790              | 809                   | 926            | 1 022          |
| Other transfers to households  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>   | <b>18 462</b>  | <b>24 175</b>  | <b>18 470</b>  | <b>24 682</b>      | <b>24 682</b>                     | <b>24 682</b>    | <b>23 486</b>         | <b>22 691</b>  | <b>23 731</b>  |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Buildings  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other fixed structures   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Machinery and equipment  | 18 462         | 24 175         | 18 470         | 24 682             | 24 682                            | 24 682           | 23 486                | 22 691         | 23 731         |
| Transport equipment  | 11 914         | 14 895         | 12 613         | 20 000             | 20 000                            | 20 000           | 20 750                | 20 191         | 20 625         |
| Other machinery and equipment  | 6 548          | 9 280          | 5 857          | 4 682              | 4 682                             | 4 682            | 2 736                 | 2 500          | 3 106          |
| Heritage Assets  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>   | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>   | <b>207 875</b> | <b>229 706</b> | <b>263 660</b> | <b>283 941</b>     | <b>283 941</b>                    | <b>275 998</b>   | <b>293 372</b>        | <b>314 513</b> | <b>330 239</b> |

2015/16 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Provincial Hospital Services

| R thousand   | Outcome          |                  |                  | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                  |                  |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|  | 2011/12          | 2012/13          | 2013/14          |                    |                        |                  | 2014/15               | 2015/16          | 2016/17          |
| <b>Current payments</b>  | <b>1 551 838</b> | <b>1 761 985</b> | <b>2 016 211</b> | <b>1 977 874</b>   | <b>2 006 776</b>       | <b>2 256 450</b> | <b>1 268 502</b>      | <b>1 474 204</b> | <b>1 632 076</b> |
| Compensation of employees  | 1 097 881        | 1 291 652        | 1 447 431        | 1 434 674          | 1 434 674              | 1 633 498        | 929 115               | 1 125 560        | 1 247 215        |
| Salaries and wages   | 957 878          | 1 128 999        | 1 268 791        | 1 252 020          | 1 252 020              | 1 450 844        | 737 323               | 923 603          | 1 035 160        |
| Social contributions   | 140 003          | 162 653          | 178 640          | 182 654            | 182 654                | 182 654          | 191 792               | 201 957          | 212 055          |
| Goods and services   | 453 914          | 470 306          | 568 747          | 543 099            | 572 055                | 622 430          | 339 325               | 348 592          | 384 809          |
| Administrative fees  | 34               | 57               | 192              | 135                | 412                    | 259              | 99                    | 105              | 110              |
| Advertising  | 47               | 154              | 860              | 652                | 399                    | 201              | 152                   | 159              | 195              |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold                                | 2 789            | 4 074            | 4 707            | 4 893              | 4 613                  | 3 766            | 1 291                 | 1 801            | 3 487            |
| Audit cost: External   | -                | -                | 1 000            | -                  | 2 422                  | 2 184            | 1 000                 | 1 286            | 600              |
| Bursaries: Employees   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Catering: Departmental activities  | 281              | 513              | 906              | 826                | 510                    | 448              | 125                   | 126              | 144              |
| Communication (G&S)  | 6 395            | 8 090            | 7 372            | 8 799              | 7 763                  | 7 529            | 1 758                 | 2 333            | 2 800            |
| Computer services  | 86               | 84               | -                | 105                | 50                     | 44               | 40                    | 6                | 30               |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services        | 3                | 34               | 45               | 18                 | 104                    | 105              | 148                   | 142              | 158              |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning           | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services                   | 63 451           | 66 349           | 46 799           | 66 422             | 51 734                 | 64 418           | 38 381                | 48 586           | 49 851           |
| Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs                           | -                | -                | 948              | 2 000              | 4 701                  | 4 701            | 500                   | 527              | 553              |
| Contractors  | 28 254           | 9 443            | 13 199           | 14 140             | 16 952                 | 14 250           | -872                  | 886              | 3 361            |
| Agency and support / outsourced services                                     | 67 995           | 68 092           | 92 060           | 84 934             | 110 942                | 142 450          | 66 038                | 58 065           | 70 000           |
| Entertainment  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                        | 5                | 99               | 11 444           | 6 516              | 10 887                 | 10 870           | 5 935                 | 3 620            | 5 965            |
| Housing  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories                                 | -                | -                | 2 970            | 214                | 1 400                  | 610              | -2 331                | 3 079            | 1 350            |
| Inventory: Farming supplies  | -                | -                | 174              | 209                | 230                    | 199              | 50                    | 200              | 210              |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies  | 1 506            | 2 681            | 3 270            | 2 888              | 4 673                  | 3 906            | 1 648                 | 1 255            | 1 318            |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas   | 3 100            | 3 710            | 5 380            | 6 238              | 9 831                  | 7 063            | 4 183                 | 5 829            | 5 581            |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material                              | 43               | 23               | -                | 34                 | -                      | -                | 35                    | 37               | 39               |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies  | 6 588            | 4 635            | 4 997            | 5 350              | 3 439                  | 3 439            | 2 310                 | 5 091            | 4 189            |
| Inventory: Medical supplies  | 99 570           | 98 173           | 116 596          | 115 095            | 114 685                | 109 799          | 92 540                | 44 763           | 57 705           |
| Inventory: Medicine  | 58 026           | 58 584           | 101 883          | 67 987             | 71 004                 | 92 173           | 42 999                | 89 221           | 67 782           |
| Medcas inventory interface   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Inventory: Other supplies  | -                | -                | -                | 8 172              | -                      | -                | 2 431                 | 4 666            | 4 800            |
| Consumable supplies  | 27 927           | 31 021           | 30 361           | 27 260             | 32 502                 | 30 899           | 9 894                 | 11 799           | 12 144           |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                         | 7 356            | 7 704            | 7 668            | 12 538             | 8 869                  | 8 397            | 8 524                 | 9 425            | 9 662            |
| Operating leases   | 17 608           | 22 978           | 18 719           | 24 758             | 20 957                 | 22 410           | 6 892                 | 10 211           | 25 880           |
| Property payments  | 41 930           | 67 431           | 78 049           | 69 044             | 75 525                 | 78 957           | 44 727                | 34 972           | 45 923           |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                                    | 2 631            | 3 757            | 1 643            | 263                | 1 680                  | 884              | 415                   | 248              | 261              |
| Travel and subsistence   | 11 343           | 8 048            | 10 769           | 6 308              | 9 562                  | 7 017            | 9 126                 | 7 629            | 7 918            |
| Training and development   | 1 396            | 1 908            | 1 776            | 3 723              | 889                    | 690              | 1 005                 | 759              | 800              |
| Operating payments   | 5 550            | 2 659            | 4 913            | 3 411              | 4 857                  | 4 306            | 453                   | 1 741            | 1 928            |
| Venues and facilities  | -                | -                | 11               | 56                 | 88                     | 88               | 9                     | 32               | 35               |
| Rental and hiring  | -                | 5                | 36               | 111                | 375                    | 368              | 20                    | 22               | 28               |
| Interest and rent on land  | 43               | 27               | 33               | 101                | 47                     | 522              | 62                    | 52               | 52               |
| Interest   | 43               | 27               | 33               | 101                | 47                     | 522              | 62                    | 52               | 52               |
| Rent on land   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>   | <b>3 913</b>     | <b>8 782</b>     | <b>8 327</b>     | <b>6 004</b>       | <b>6 004</b>           | <b>6 098</b>     | <b>2 996</b>          | <b>3 216</b>     | <b>3 147</b>     |
| Provinces and municipalities   | -                | -                | 160              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Provinces  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Provincial Revenue Funds   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Provincial agencies and funds  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Municipalities   | -                | -                | 160              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Municipalities   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Municipal agencies and funds   | -                | -                | 160              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Social security funds  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers                                 | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Higher education institutions  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                          | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Public corporations  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Subsidies on production  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Other transfers  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Private enterprises  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Subsidies on production  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Other transfers  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Non-profit institutions  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Households   | 3 913            | 8 782            | 8 167            | 6 004              | 6 004                  | 6 098            | 2 996                 | 3 216            | 3 147            |
| Social benefits  | 3 913            | 8 782            | 8 167            | 6 004              | 6 004                  | 6 098            | 2 996                 | 3 216            | 3 147            |
| Other transfers to households  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>   | <b>22 175</b>    | <b>17 961</b>    | <b>11 674</b>    | <b>19 909</b>      | <b>15 752</b>          | <b>15 332</b>    | <b>13 078</b>         | <b>11 231</b>    | <b>12 126</b>    |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Buildings  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Other fixed structures   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Machinery and equipment  | 22 175           | 17 961           | 11 674           | 19 909             | 15 752                 | 15 332           | 13 078                | 11 231           | 12 126           |
| Transport equipment  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Other machinery and equipment  | 22 175           | 17 961           | 11 674           | 19 909             | 15 752                 | 15 332           | 13 078                | 11 231           | 12 126           |
| Heritage Assets  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Specialised military assets  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Biological assets  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Land and sub-soil assets   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Software and other intangible assets   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>   | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>   | <b>1 577 926</b> | <b>1 788 728</b> | <b>2 036 212</b> | <b>2 003 787</b>   | <b>2 028 532</b>       | <b>2 277 880</b> | <b>1 284 576</b>      | <b>1 488 651</b> | <b>1 647 350</b> |

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Central Hospital Services

| R thousand   | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                  |                  |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|  | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17          | 2017/18          |
| <b>Current payments</b>  | <b>181 025</b> | <b>180 564</b> | <b>209 550</b> | <b>218 662</b>     | <b>218 662</b>                    | <b>218 662</b>   | <b>1 074 335</b>      | <b>1 146 004</b> | <b>1 176 819</b> |
| Compensation of employees  | 95 597         | 99 548         | 110 767        | 117 380            | 117 380                           | 117 380          | 779 801               | 828 829          | 875 463          |
| Salaries and wages   | 84 052         | 87 591         | 98 859         | 104 447            | 104 447                           | 104 447          | 765 336               | 813 597          | 859 469          |
| Social contributions   | 11 545         | 11 957         | 11 908         | 12 933             | 12 933                            | 12 933           | 14 465                | 15 232           | 15 993           |
| Goods and services   | 85 428         | 81 016         | 98 783         | 101 282            | 101 282                           | 101 282          | 294 464               | 317 125          | 301 302          |
| Administrative fees  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | 88                    | 45               | 47               |
| Advertising  | -              | 8              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | 143                   | 90               | 157              |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold                                | 154            | 209            | 371            | 1 477              | 502                               | 502              | 2 174                 | 2 283            | 1 152            |
| Audit cost: External   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Bursaries: Employees   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Catering: Departmental activities  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | 110                   | 80               | 121              |
| Communication (G&S)  | 85             | 77             | 67             | 90                 | 75                                | 75               | 3 100                 | 3 132            | 3 151            |
| Computer services  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | 98                    | 50               | 30               |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services        | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | 20                    | 15               | 22               |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning           | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services                   | 3 958          | 4 317          | 6 304          | 6 422              | 7 313                             | 7 313            | 37 499                | 46 695           | 37 397           |
| Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs                           | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | 1 000            | 4 137            |
| Contractors  | 9 985          | 9 376          | 16 357         | 12 309             | 14 952                            | 14 952           | 16 575                | 13 715           | 15 510           |
| Agency and support / outsourced services                                     | 18 871         | 21 332         | 22 869         | 14 971             | 19 357                            | 19 357           | 40 381                | 53 057           | 60 670           |
| Entertainment  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                        | -              | -              | 5              | 5                  | 6                                 | 6                | 4 500                 | 6 500            | 2 211            |
| Housing  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories                                 | -              | -              | 255            | -                  | -                                 | -                | 200                   | 421              | 300              |
| Inventory: Farming supplies  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies  | 90             | 50             | 51             | 58                 | 55                                | 55               | 459                   | 902              | 465              |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas   | 8              | 10             | 13             | 11                 | 12                                | 12               | 6 281                 | 6 595            | 6 924            |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material                              | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies  | 11             | 49             | 137            | 776                | 57                                | 57               | 1 606                 | 744              | 1 807            |
| Inventory: Medical supplies  | 27 095         | 28 174         | 31 664         | 36 266             | 34 666                            | 34 666           | 62 226                | 89 076           | 65 027           |
| Inventory: Medicine  | 17 569         | 8 990          | 12 029         | 13 855             | 13 551                            | 13 551           | 69 626                | 30 223           | 42 884           |
| Medgas inventory interface   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Inventory: Other supplies  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Consumable supplies  | 2 536          | 1 540          | 1 412          | 1 968              | 890                               | 890              | 15 864                | 14 963           | 15 061           |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                         | 265            | 139            | 181            | 161                | 257                               | 257              | 5 353                 | 3 661            | 3 669            |
| Operating leases   | 1 191          | 8              | 379            | 769                | 2 525                             | 2 525            | 2 018                 | 10 019           | 16 020           |
| Property payments  | 98             | 3 321          | 2 519          | 8 117              | 2 722                             | 2 722            | 20 294                | 25 982           | 16 325           |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                                    | 3 218          | 3 253          | 3 789          | 3 171              | 4 000                             | 4 000            | 3 697                 | 3 892            | 4 087            |
| Travel and subsistence   | 214            | 163            | 346            | 734                | 314                               | 314              | 1 732                 | 1 714            | 1 799            |
| Training and development   | -              | -              | -              | 122                | -                                 | -                | 250                   | 241              | 300              |
| Operating payments   | 80             | -              | 35             | -                  | 28                                | 28               | 100                   | 2 000            | 2 000            |
| Venues and facilities  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | 70                    | 30               | 30               |
| Rental and hiring  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Interest and rent on land  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | 70                    | 50               | 55               |
| Interest   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | 70                    | 50               | 55               |
| Rent on land   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>   | <b>253</b>     | <b>134</b>     | <b>-</b>       | <b>464</b>         | <b>464</b>                        | <b>464</b>       | <b>3 261</b>          | <b>1 210</b>     | <b>1 500</b>     |
| Provinces and municipalities   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Provinces  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Provincial Revenue Funds   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Provincial agencies and funds  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Municipalities   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Municipalities   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Municipal agencies and funds   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Social security funds  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers                                 | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Higher education institutions  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                          | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Public corporations  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Subsidies on production  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Other transfers  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Private enterprises  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Subsidies on production  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Other transfers  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Non-profit institutions  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Households   | 253            | 134            | -              | 464                | 464                               | 464              | 3 261                 | 1 210            | 1 500            |
| Social benefits  | 253            | 134            | -              | 464                | 464                               | 464              | 3 261                 | 1 210            | 1 500            |
| Other transfers to households  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>   | <b>13 002</b>  | <b>12 114</b>  | <b>33 835</b>  | <b>18 138</b>      | <b>18 138</b>                     | <b>18 138</b>    | <b>32 191</b>         | <b>38 905</b>    | <b>41 235</b>    |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Buildings  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Other fixed structures   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Machinery and equipment  | 13 002         | 12 114         | 33 835         | 18 138             | 18 138                            | 18 138           | 32 191                | 38 905           | 41 235           |
| Transport equipment  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Other machinery and equipment  | 13 002         | 12 114         | 33 835         | 18 138             | 18 138                            | 18 138           | 32 191                | 38 905           | 41 235           |
| Heritage Assets  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Specialised military assets  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Biological assets  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Land and sub-soil assets   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Software and other intangible assets   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>   | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>   | <b>194 280</b> | <b>192 812</b> | <b>243 385</b> | <b>237 264</b>     | <b>237 264</b>                    | <b>237 264</b>   | <b>1 109 787</b>      | <b>1 186 119</b> | <b>1 219 554</b> |

2015/16 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Health Science And Training

| R thousand   | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| <b>Current payments</b>  | <b>213 324</b> | <b>213 434</b> | <b>214 537</b> | <b>253 660</b>     | <b>224 271</b>                    | <b>222 122</b>   | <b>236 384</b>        | <b>263 957</b> | <b>266 044</b> |
| Compensation of employees  | 138 414        | 121 944        | 144 658        | 175 029            | 151 029                           | 151 029          | 155 873               | 178 009        | 173 389        |
| Salaries and wages   | 116 934        | 102 572        | 129 006        | 146 617            | 122 617                           | 131 217          | 126 040               | 146 595        | 140 404        |
| Social contributions   | 21 480         | 19 372         | 15 652         | 28 412             | 28 412                            | 19 812           | 29 833                | 31 414         | 32 985         |
| Goods and services   | 74 375         | 91 479         | 69 875         | 78 617             | 73 223                            | 71 080           | 80 496                | 85 932         | 92 638         |
| Administrative fees  | 2 923          | 359            | 719            | 3 125              | 617                               | 4 233            | 3 082                 | 3 306          | 3 479          |
| Advertising  | 4              | 4              | 631            | 5                  | 12                                | 12               | 6                     | 6              | 7              |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold                                | 2 025          | 701            | 1 013          | 2 489              | 1 787                             | 1 602            | 2 513                 | 2 651          | 2 708          |
| Audit cost: External   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Bursaries: Employees   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Catering: Departmental activities  | 779            | 1 309          | 1 167          | 1 058              | 1 163                             | 1 152            | 1 011                 | 1 842          | 1 128          |
| Communication (G&S)  | 1 374          | 952            | 1 127          | 1 920              | 1 410                             | 1 410            | 2 017                 | 2 124          | 2 230          |
| Computer services  | 21             | -              | -              | -                  | 69                                | 145              | 25                    | 26             | 28             |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services        | 19             | 37             | -              | 24                 | 30                                | 30               | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning           | 3 017          | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs                           | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Contractors  | 2 780          | 770            | 320            | 3 953              | 2 937                             | 2 937            | 7 562                 | 7 963          | 8 361          |
| Agency and support / outsourced services                                     | 3 657          | 4 768          | 4 062          | 4 943              | 4 843                             | 4 843            | 5 190                 | 7 465          | 5 738          |
| Entertainment  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                        | 2              | 2              | 3 392          | 850                | 1 718                             | 1 718            | 630                   | 663            | 697            |
| Housing  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories                                 | -              | -              | 3 939          | -                  | 4 699                             | 3 886            | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Farming supplies  | -              | -              | 4              | -                  | 8                                 | 8                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies  | 39             | 40             | -              | 54                 | -                                 | -                | 57                    | 60             | 63             |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas   | 86             | 96             | 31             | 131                | 52                                | 52               | 138                   | 145            | 153            |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material                              | 86             | 134            | 87             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies  | 625            | 307            | 579            | 547                | 430                               | 446              | 5 575                 | 605            | 636            |
| Inventory: Medical supplies  | 406            | 819            | 433            | 366                | 284                               | 282              | 385                   | 405            | 426            |
| Inventory: Medicine  | 35             | 22             | -              | 29                 | -                                 | -                | 30                    | 32             | 33             |
| Medcas inventory interface   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Other supplies  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consumable supplies  | 2 265          | 2 524          | 1 687          | 2 989              | 1 028                             | 1 186            | 3 139                 | 2 105          | 3 471          |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                         | 3 603          | 5 292          | 5 333          | 4 109              | 6 769                             | 4 398            | 4 011                 | 3 439          | 8 101          |
| Operating leases   | 8 776          | 10 401         | 12 234         | 11 707             | 13 759                            | 13 759           | 12 594                | 11 333         | 11 638         |
| Property payments  | 7 456          | 11 164         | 12 893         | 7 729              | 11 696                            | 11 696           | 9 128                 | 12 612         | 13 592         |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                                    | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Travel and subsistence   | 13 147         | 16 920         | 13 721         | 19 444             | 10 991                            | 10 622           | 15 103                | 18 215         | 18 892         |
| Training and development   | 3 722          | 10 456         | 3 843          | 5 792              | 7 032                             | 4 646            | 4 492                 | 6 836          | 7 178          |
| Operating payments   | 16 184         | 23 340         | 833            | 5 802              | 667                               | 763              | 1 093                 | 1 237          | 1 079          |
| Venues and facilities  | 1 344          | 1 062          | 1 827          | 1 551              | 1 222                             | 1 254            | 2 715                 | 2 859          | 3 002          |
| Rental and hiring  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Interest and rent on land  | 535            | 11             | 4              | 14                 | 19                                | 13               | 15                    | 16             | 17             |
| Interest   | 535            | 11             | 4              | 14                 | 19                                | 13               | 15                    | 16             | 17             |
| Rent on land   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>   | <b>11 042</b>  | <b>27 502</b>  | <b>89 236</b>  | <b>64 471</b>      | <b>69 860</b>                     | <b>93 138</b>    | <b>73 334</b>         | <b>76 014</b>  | <b>89 804</b>  |
| Provinces and municipalities   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provinces  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial Revenue Funds   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial agencies and funds  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipal agencies and funds   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | 5 834                 | 6 179          | 6 658          |
| Social security funds  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers                                 | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | 5 834                 | 6 179          | 6 658          |
| Higher education institutions  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                          | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Private enterprises  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Households   | 11 042         | 27 502         | 89 236         | 64 471             | 69 860                            | 93 138           | 67 500                | 69 835         | 83 146         |
| Social benefits  | 2 238          | 7 888          | 64 293         | 3 614              | 9 837                             | 4 447            | 6 561                 | 5 516          | 2 001          |
| Other transfers to households  | 8 804          | 19 614         | 24 943         | 60 857             | 60 023                            | 88 691           | 60 939                | 64 319         | 81 146         |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>   | <b>2 186</b>   | <b>1 174</b>   | <b>1 538</b>   | <b>3 647</b>       | <b>3 647</b>                      | <b>3 647</b>     | <b>3 830</b>          | <b>3 061</b>   | <b>4 235</b>   |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Buildings  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other fixed structures   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Machinery and equipment  | 2 186          | 1 174          | 1 538          | 3 647              | 3 647                             | 3 647            | 3 830                 | 3 061          | 4 235          |
| Transport equipment  | 535            | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other machinery and equipment  | 1 651          | 1 174          | 1 538          | 3 647              | 3 647                             | 3 647            | 3 830                 | 3 061          | 4 235          |
| Heritage Assets  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>   | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>   | <b>226 552</b> | <b>242 110</b> | <b>305 311</b> | <b>321 778</b>     | <b>297 778</b>                    | <b>318 907</b>   | <b>313 548</b>        | <b>343 032</b> | <b>360 083</b> |

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Health Care Support Services

| R thousand   | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| <b>Current payments</b>  | <b>110 695</b> | <b>91 514</b>  | <b>107 560</b> | <b>113 384</b>     | <b>118 810</b>                 | <b>115 256</b>   | <b>130 726</b>        | <b>125 050</b> | <b>137 954</b> |
| Compensation of employees  | 41 165         | 40 532         | 44 803         | 48 815             | 48 815                         | 48 815           | 58 618                | 62 318         | 65 293         |
| Salaries and wages   | 35 967         | 34 498         | 37 808         | 42 967             | 42 967                         | 42 967           | 52 478                | 55 853         | 58 505         |
| Social contributions   | 5 198          | 6 034          | 6 995          | 5 848              | 5 848                          | 5 848            | 6 140                 | 6 465          | 6 789          |
| Goods and services   | 69 528         | 50 981         | 62 745         | 64 568             | 69 992                         | 66 439           | 72 107                | 62 731         | 72 660         |
| Administrative fees  | 19             | 9              | 29             | 27                 | 15                             | 15               | 28                    | 29             | 31             |
| Advertising  | -              | -              | 27             | 11                 | -                              | 12               | 12                    | 13             | 13             |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold                                | 937            | 85             | 14             | 2 619              | 83                             | 71               | 1 249                 | 1 345          | 2 468          |
| Audit cost: External   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Bursaries: Employees   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Catering: Departmental activities  | 273            | 268            | 204            | 356                | 180                            | 165              | 81                    | 86             | 90             |
| Communication (G&S)  | 273            | 223            | 927            | 282                | 331                            | 473              | 246                   | 259            | 272            |
| Computer services  | 34 932         | 20 042         | 26 397         | 27 669             | 27 776                         | 24 420           | 32 315                | 20 469         | 18 500         |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services        | -              | -              | 3 430          | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning           | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services | -              | -              | -              | -                  | 4                              | 4                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs                           | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Contractors  | 4 401          | 1 654          | 1 965          | 3 448              | 9 474                          | 9 341            | 8 389                 | 3 812          | 7 000          |
| Agency and support / outsourced services                                     | 1 044          | 2 553          | 2 779          | 4 024              | 3 686                          | 3 662            | 2 225                 | 3 149          | 3 471          |
| Entertainment  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                        | -              | -              | 611            | 315                | 445                            | 445              | 750                   | 347            | 365            |
| Housing  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories                                 | -              | -              | 3              | -                  | 538                            | 540              | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Farming supplies  | -              | -              | 38             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies  | 8              | 6              | -              | 4                  | -                              | -                | 5                     | 5              | 6              |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas   | -              | -              | -              | 28                 | -                              | -                | 29                    | 31             | 32             |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material                              | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies  | 2 639          | 2 526          | 805            | 3 120              | 2 335                          | 1 381            | 2 027                 | 1 451          | 3 623          |
| Inventory: Medical supplies  | 6 435          | 13 125         | 12 574         | 8 801              | 15 785                         | 19 117           | 7 016                 | 5 232          | 7 218          |
| Inventory: Medicine  | 10 703         | -              | 10             | 3 356              | -                              | -                | 3 523                 | 12 710         | 12 895         |
| Medas inventory interface  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Other supplies  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consumable supplies  | 869            | 2 282          | 2 519          | 1 249              | 742                            | 743              | 812                   | 1 382          | 1 451          |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                         | 790            | 806            | 433            | 725                | 461                            | 449              | 760                   | 800            | 840            |
| Operating leases   | 44             | 60             | 2 029          | 71                 | 884                            | 884              | 75                    | 79             | 83             |
| Property payments  | 3 675          | 5 669          | 7 426          | 5 512              | 2 975                          | 3 563            | 9 488                 | 8 794          | 10 900         |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                                    | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Travel and subsistence   | 1 207          | 1 242          | 286            | 1 149              | 3 997                          | 991              | 1 206                 | 1 270          | 1 333          |
| Training and development   | 94             | 12             | 119            | 68                 | 207                            | 106              | 72                    | 76             | 80             |
| Operating payments   | 1 169          | 408            | 99             | 1 711              | 41                             | 41               | 1 797                 | 1 392          | 1 987          |
| Venues and facilities  | 16             | 8              | -              | 23                 | 3                              | 3                | 2                     | 2              | 2              |
| Rental and hiring  | -              | 3              | 21             | -                  | 30                             | 13               | -                     | -              | -              |
| Interest and rent on land  | 2              | 1              | 12             | 1                  | 3                              | 2                | 1                     | 1              | 1              |
| Interest   | 2              | 1              | 12             | 1                  | 3                              | 2                | 1                     | 1              | 1              |
| Rent on land   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>   | <b>29</b>      | <b>152</b>     | <b>71</b>      | <b>126</b>         | <b>126</b>                     | <b>189</b>       | <b>134</b>            | <b>141</b>     | <b>148</b>     |
| Provinces and municipalities   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provinces  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial Revenue Funds   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial agencies and funds  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipal agencies and funds   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Social security funds  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers                                 | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Higher education institutions  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                          | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Private enterprises  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Households   | 29             | 152            | 71             | 126                | 126                            | 189              | 134                   | 141            | 148            |
| Social benefits  | 29             | 152            | 71             | 126                | 126                            | 189              | 134                   | 141            | 148            |
| Other transfers to households  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>   | <b>16 443</b>  | <b>14 798</b>  | <b>18 615</b>  | <b>28 361</b>      | <b>9 964</b>                   | <b>13 444</b>    | <b>18 335</b>         | <b>20 301</b>  | <b>21 316</b>  |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Buildings  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other fixed structures   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Machinery and equipment  | 16 443         | 14 798         | 18 615         | 28 361             | 9 964                          | 13 444           | 18 335                | 20 301         | 21 316         |
| Transport equipment  | 13 874         | 12 971         | 13 956         | 15 000             | 7 209                          | 9 086            | 16 000                | 16 848         | 17 690         |
| Other machinery and equipment  | 2 569          | 1 827          | 4 659          | 13 361             | 2 755                          | 4 358            | 2 335                 | 3 453          | 3 625          |
| Heritage Assets  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>   | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>   | <b>127 167</b> | <b>106 464</b> | <b>126 246</b> | <b>141 871</b>     | <b>128 900</b>                 | <b>128 889</b>   | <b>149 195</b>        | <b>145 492</b> | <b>159 418</b> |



2015/16 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Health Facilities And Maintenance

| R thousand   | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| <b>Current payments</b>  | <b>62 694</b>  | <b>80 403</b>  | <b>84 516</b>  | <b>147 064</b>     | <b>112 064</b>                    | <b>112 064</b>   | <b>118 177</b>        | <b>28 881</b>  | <b>35 000</b>  |
| Compensation of employees  | 5 631          | 21 455         | 19 338         | 24 646             | 24 646                            | 24 646           | 25 879                | -              | -              |
| Salaries and wages   | 5 033          | 20 776         | 18 211         | 23 831             | 23 831                            | 23 831           | 25 023                | -              | -              |
| Social contributions   | 598            | 679            | 1 127          | 815                | 815                               | 815              | 856                   | -              | -              |
| Goods and services   | 55 958         | 58 948         | 65 178         | 121 177            | 86 177                            | 86 177           | 90 995                | 28 881         | 35 000         |
| Administrative fees  | 9              | 139            | 9              | 280                | 334                               | 334              | 293                   | -              | -              |
| Advertising  | -              | -              | -              | 11                 | 231                               | 231              | 12                    | -              | -              |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold                                | 64             | 1 257          | 499            | 3 249              | 4 230                             | 4 230            | 3 411                 | -              | -              |
| Audit cost: External   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Bursaries: Employees   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Catering: Departmental activities  | 321            | 533            | 199            | 391                | 196                               | 196              | 411                   | -              | -              |
| Communication (G&S)  | -1             | 1              | 11             | 191                | 41                                | 41               | 201                   | -              | -              |
| Computer services  | -              | 1 548          | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services        | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning           | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs                           | -              | -              | 1 472          | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Contractors  | 42 696         | 2 539          | 2 387          | 3 133              | 386                               | 34               | 10 820                | -              | -              |
| Agency and support / outsourced services                                     | -              | -              | -              | -                  | 2 800                             | 2 800            | -                     | -              | -              |
| Entertainment  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                        | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Housing  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories                                 | -              | -              | 369            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Farming supplies  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies  | 7              | 12             | 13             | 11                 | 11                                | 11               | 12                    | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material                              | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies  | 22             | 55             | 451            | 59                 | 90                                | 90               | 62                    | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Medical supplies  | 1 737          | 343            | 573            | 559                | 259                               | 259              | 585                   | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Medicine  | -467           | -              | -605           | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Medias inventory interface   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Other supplies  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consumable supplies  | 325            | 272            | 269            | 828                | 2 805                             | 2 805            | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                         | 78             | 48             | 477            | 179                | 94                                | 94               | 1 057                 | -              | -              |
| Operating leases   | 109            | 50             | 2 049          | 274                | 4 174                             | 4 174            | 4 902                 | -              | -              |
| Property payments  | 4 790          | 46 685         | 54 069         | 105 345            | 66 106                            | 66 458           | 61 599                | 28 881         | 35 000         |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                                    | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Travel and subsistence   | 3 550          | 2 710          | 1 221          | 4 553              | 2 543                             | 2 543            | 5 231                 | -              | -              |
| Training and development   | 2 552          | 1 908          | 1 459          | 1 801              | 901                               | 901              | 2 070                 | -              | -              |
| Operating payments   | -              | 24             | 30             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Venues and facilities  | 206            | 824            | 226            | 313                | 76                                | 76               | 329                   | -              | -              |
| Rental and hiring  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | 900                               | 900              | -                     | -              | -              |
| Interest and rent on land  | 1 105          | -              | -              | 1 241              | 1 241                             | 1 241            | 1 303                 | -              | -              |
| Interest   | 1 105          | -              | -              | 1 241              | 1 241                             | 1 241            | 1 303                 | -              | -              |
| Rent on land   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>   | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| Provinces and municipalities   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provinces  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial Revenue Funds   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial agencies and funds  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipal agencies and funds   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Social security funds  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers                                 | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Higher education institutions  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                          | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Private enterprises  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Households   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Social benefits  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers to households  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>   | <b>476 718</b> | <b>494 870</b> | <b>910 276</b> | <b>487 344</b>     | <b>513 500</b>                    | <b>513 500</b>   | <b>678 897</b>        | <b>532 456</b> | <b>532 146</b> |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | 468 438        | 487 879        | 904 094        | 470 647            | 464 903                           | 464 903          | 668 897               | 532 456        | 532 146        |
| Buildings  | 468 438        | 487 879        | 904 094        | 470 647            | 464 903                           | 464 903          | 668 897               | 532 456        | 532 146        |
| Other fixed structures   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Machinery and equipment  | 8 280          | 6 991          | 6 182          | 16 697             | 48 597                            | 48 597           | 10 000                | -              | -              |
| Transport equipment  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other machinery and equipment  | 8 280          | 6 991          | 6 182          | 16 697             | 48 597                            | 48 597           | 10 000                | -              | -              |
| Heritage Assets  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>   | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>   | <b>539 412</b> | <b>575 273</b> | <b>994 792</b> | <b>634 408</b>     | <b>625 564</b>                    | <b>625 564</b>   | <b>797 074</b>        | <b>561 337</b> | <b>567 146</b> |

| Table B.5(a): Department of Health - Payments of infrastructure by category |                                   |   |   |  |                  |   |                   |                       |  |                          |   |                        |                |                |                         |       |
|---|-----------------------------------|---|---|--|------------------|---|-------------------|-----------------------|--|--------------------------|---|------------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------|-------|
| No.   | Project name                      | Municipality Name                                   | Type of Infrastructure  |  | Project Duration |   | Source of funding | Budget Programme Name | EPWP Budget for current financial year | Total project cost R'000 | Expenditure to date from previous years | MTEF Forward Estimates |                |                |                         |       |
|   |                                   |   | School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc. | Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters) | Date: Start      | Date: Finish  |                   |                       |  |                          |   | MTEF 2015/16           | MTEF 2016/17   | MTEF 2017/18   |                         |       |
| <b>1. New and replacement assets</b>  |                                   |   |   |  |                  |   |                   |                       |  |                          |   |                        |                |                |                         |       |
| 1   | Brits Hospital Staff Accomodation | Brits Hospital staff Accomodation                   | Madibeng  | Staff Accomodation   | 1                | 01 March 2015   | 31 May 2017       | HFRG                  | Not part of a programme                | 6 336                    | 203 840                                 | 34 640                 | 61 644         | 30 061         | 6 000                   |       |
| 2   | Klipgat CHC                       | Klipgat CHC   | Madibeng  | Community Health Centre  | 1                | 01 Mar 2017   | 28 Sept 2018      | HFRG                  | Not part of a programme                | 0                        | 75 000                                  | 0                      | 0              | 11 797         | 15 000                  |       |
| 3   | Mmakauyane                        | New Clinic  | Moretele  | Clinic   | 1                | 1 Apr 2015  | 31 July 2016      | ES                    | Not part of a programme                | 736                      | 15 600                                  | 3 000                  | 7 000          | 2 850          | 0                       |       |
| 4   |                                   | New Clinic HT                                       |   |  |                  | N/A   | 1 Apr 2016        |                       |  | 31 March 2017            | 0                                       | 1 500                  | 0              | 0              | 1 500                   | 0     |
| 5   |                                   | New Clinic OD                                       |   |  |                  | N/A   | 1 Apr 2016        |                       |  | 31 March 2017            | 0                                       | 500                    | 0              | 0              | 500                     | 0     |
| 6   |                                   | New Clinic QA                                       |   |  |                  | N/A   | 1 Apr 2016        |                       |  | 31 March 2017            | 0                                       | 250                    | 0              | 0              | 250                     | 0     |
| 7   |                                   | New Clinic  |   |  |                  | 1   | 1 Apr 2015        |                       |  | 31 July 2016             | 1 176                                   | 19 000                 | 4 500          | 11 720         | 800                     | 0     |
| 8   | Madikwe Clinic                    | New Clinic HT                                       | Moses Kotane  | Clinic   | 1                | 1 Apr 2015  | 31 March 2017     | ES                    | Not part of a programme                | 0                        | 1 000                                   | 0                      | 0              | 1 000          | 0                       |       |
| 9   |                                   | New Clinic OD                                       |   |  |                  | N/A   | 1 Apr 2016        |                       |  | 31 March 2017            | 0                                       | 500                    | 0              | 0              | 500                     | 0     |
| 10  |                                   | New Clinic QA                                       |   |  |                  | N/A   | 1 Apr 2016        |                       |  | 31 March 2017            | 0                                       | 200                    | 0              | 0              | 200                     | 0     |
| 11  | Mathibstad CHC                    | New CHC   | Moretele  | CHC  | 1                | 01 Oct 2012   | 30 Apr 2015       | HFRG                  | Not part of a programme                | 0                        | 101 000                                 | 99 341                 | 1 000          | 0              | 0                       |       |
| 12  |                                   | New CHC HT  |   |  |                  | N/A   | 1 Apr 2015        |                       |  | 31 July 2016             | 0                                       | 2 000                  | 0              | 1 500          | 0                       | 0     |
| 13  |                                   | New CHC OD  |   |  |                  | N/A   | 1 Apr 2015        |                       |  | 31 July 2016             | 0                                       | 500                    | 0              | 2 000          | 0                       | 0     |
| 14  |                                   | New CHC QA  |   |  |                  | N/A   | 1 Apr 2015        |                       |  | 31 July 2016             | 0                                       | 1 000                  | 0              | 1 000          | 0                       | 0     |
| 15  |                                   | New CHC IT  |   |  |                  | N/A   | 1 Apr 2015        |                       |  | 31 July 2016             | 0                                       | 6 301                  | 0              | 6 301          | 0                       | 0     |
| 16  | Moruleng Clinic                   | New Clinic  | Moses Kotane  | Clinic   | 1                | 1 Apr 2017  | 30 Sept 2018      | ES                    | Not part of a programme                | 0                        | 20 000                                  | 0                      | 0              | 0              | 1 000                   |       |
| 17  | Moshana Clinic                    | New Moshana Clinic                                  | Ramotshere Moiloa   | Clinic   | 1                | 01 April 2014   | 30 Jun 2015       | ES                    | Not part of a programme                | 858                      | 28 000                                  | 1 048                  | 8 252          | 0              | 0                       |       |
| 18  |                                   | Moshana Clinic HT                                   |   |  |                  | 0   | 1 500             |                       |  | 0                        | 1 500                                   | 0                      | 0              |                |                         |       |
| 19  |                                   | Moshana Clinic OD                                   |   |  |                  | 0   | 500               |                       |  | 0                        | 500                                     | 0                      | 0              |                |                         |       |
| 20  |                                   | Moshana Clinic QA                                   |   |  |                  | 0   | 200               |                       |  | 0                        | 200                                     | 0                      | 0              |                |                         |       |
| 21  |                                   | Lichtenburg (Gen Delarey Hospital)                  |   |  |                  | Lichtenburg (Gen Delarey Hospital)                          | Ditsobotla        |                       |  | Hospital                 | 150                                     | 02 Nov 2015            | 30 Jun 2018    | HFRG           | Hospital Revitalisation | 2 744 |
| 22  | Bophelong Psychiatric Hospital    | Bophelong Psychiatric Hospital Phase II             | Mafikeng  | Psychiatric Hospital   | 648              | 01 Oct 2012   | 31 May 2015       | HFRG                  | Hospital Revitalisation                | 1 960                    | 574 000                                 | 443 929                | 40 000         | 0              | 0                       |       |
| 23  |                                   | Bophelong Psychiatric Hospital HT                   |   |  |                  | N/A   | 01 Apr 2015       |                       |  | 31 Mar 2016              | 0                                       | 25 000                 | 0              | 10 000         | 10 000                  | 5 000 |
| 24  |                                   | Bophelong Psychiatric Hospital OD                   |   |  |                  | N/A   | 01 Apr 2015       |                       |  | 31 Mar 2016              | 0                                       | 5 500                  | 0              | 3 000          | 2 500                   | 0     |
| 25  |                                   | Bophelong Psychiatric Hospital QA                   |   |  |                  | N/A   | 01 Apr 2015       |                       |  | 31 Mar 2016              | 0                                       | 3 000                  | 0              | 2 000          | 1 000                   | 0     |
| 26  |                                   | Bophelong Psychiatric Hospital                      |   |  |                  | Bophelong Psyciatric Hospital - Intersection with road R503 | Mafikeng          |                       |  | Hospital                 | N/A                                     | 01 Apr 2015            | 31 Mar 2016    | HFRG           | Hospital Revitalisation | 0     |
| 27  | Bophelong Psychiatric Hospital    | Bophelong Psychiatric Hospital Phase II (Package B) | Mafikeng  | Psychiatric Hospital   | 648              | 03 Aug 2015   | 31 Aug 2017       | HFRG                  | Not part of a programme                | 0                        | 166 000                                 | 0                      | 49 613         | 53 000         | 43 853                  |       |
| 28  | Bophelong Psychiatric Hospital    | Bophelong Psychiatric Hospital Phase II (Package C) | Mafikeng  | Psychiatric Hospital   | 648              | 01 Aug 2018   | 30 Nov 2019       | HFRG                  | Not part of a programme                | 0                        | 140 000                                 | 0                      | 0              | 0              | 2 000                   |       |
| 29  | Makgobistadt CHC                  | Replace existing CHC                                | Ratou   | CHC  | 1                | 01 Apr 2017   | 31 Mar 2019       | HFRG                  | Not part of a programme                | 0                        | 100 000                                 | 0                      | 0              | 0              | 30 000                  |       |
| 30  | Wellevrede Clinic                 | New Clinic  | Mafikeng  | Clinic   | 1                | 1 Apr 2015  | 31 July 2016      | ES                    | Not part of a programme                | 1 041                    | 18 000                                  | 3 000                  | 9 319          | 2 381          | 0                       |       |
| 31  |                                   | New Clinic HT                                       |   |  |                  | N/A   | 1 Apr 2016        |                       |  | 31 March 2017            | 0                                       | 1 000                  | 0              | 0              | 1 000                   | 0     |
| 32  |                                   | New Clinic OD                                       |   |  |                  | N/A   | 1 Apr 2016        |                       |  | 31 March 2017            | 0                                       | 600                    | 0              | 0              | 600                     | 0     |
| 33  |                                   | New Clinic QA                                       |   |  |                  | N/A   | 1 Apr 2016        |                       |  | 31 March 2017            | 0                                       | 400                    | 0              | 0              | 400                     | 0     |
| 34  | Lekgopung Clinic                  | Lekgopung Clinic                                    | Ramotshere Moiloa Local Municipality  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 May 2013   | 30 Jun 2014       | ES                    | Not part of a programme                | 0                        | 8 000                                   | 7 300                  | 400            | 0              | 0                       |       |
| 35  | Madiba Ma Kgabane                 | Madiba Ma Kgabane Clinic                            | Mafikeng  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 May 2013   | 30 Apr 2015       | ES                    | Not part of a programme                | 0                        | 8 400                                   | 7 800                  | 450            | 0              | 0                       |       |
| 36  | Mosweu Clinic                     | Mosweu Clinic                                       | Ramotshere Moiloa Local Municipality  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 May 2013   | 30-Apr-15         | ES                    | Not part of a programme                | 0                        | 8 804                                   | 7 122                  | 450            | 0              | 0                       |       |
| 37  | Maquassi Hills CHC                | Maquassi Hills CHC                                  | Maquassihills   | CHC  | 1                | 21 Jul 2015   | 28 Feb 2017       | HFRG                  | Not part of a programme                | 4 018                    | 90 000                                  | 2 566                  | 36 000         | 44 242         | 0                       |       |
| 38  | Jouberton Extension 21            | Construction new CHC                                | Matlosana   | CHC  | 1                | 21 Jul 2015   | 28 Feb 2017       | HFRG                  | Not part of a programme                | 3 920                    | 99 556                                  | 0                      | 35 000         | 50 000         | 0                       |       |
| 39  | Sekhing CHC                       | New Sekhing CHC                                     | Greater Taung Municipality  | CHC  | 1                | 01 Sep 2012   | 30 Aug 2015       | HFRG                  | Not part of a programme                | 1 470                    | 100 027                                 | 56 004                 | 14 422         | 0              | 0                       |       |
| 40  |                                   | Sekhing CHC HT                                      |   |  |                  | N/A   | 01 Apr 2015       |                       |  | 31 Mar 2016              | 0                                       | 3 000                  | 0              | 2 578          | 0                       | 0     |
| 41  |                                   | Sekhing CHC OD                                      |   |  |                  | N/A   | 01 Apr 2015       |                       |  | 31 Mar 2016              | 0                                       | 3 000                  | 0              | 1 500          | 0                       | 0     |
| 42  |                                   | Sekhing CHC QA                                      |   |  |                  | N/A   | 01 Apr 2015       |                       |  | 31 Mar 2016              | 0                                       | 1 000                  | 0              | 1 000          | 0                       | 0     |
| 43  | Ganyesa CHC                       | New Ganyesa CHC                                     | Kagisano Molopo Local Municipality  | Construction of The New CHC with normal package                  | 1                | 01 Apr 2017   | 31 Mar 2019       | HFRG                  | Not part of a programme                | 0                        | 100 000                                 | 0                      | 0              | 0              | 33 166                  |       |
| 44  | Buxton Clinic                     | Buxton Clinic                                       |   | Construction of The New Clinic With Normal Clinic Package        | 1                | 01 Sep 2012   | 31 May 2015       | ES                    | Not part of a programme                | 0                        | 16 127                                  | 14 475                 | 280            | 0              | 0                       |       |
| <b>Total New and replacement assets</b>                                     |                                   |   |   |  |                  |   |                   |                       |  | <b>24 257</b>            | <b>2 474 305</b>                        | <b>718 574</b>         | <b>341 129</b> | <b>250 418</b> | <b>186 019</b>          |       |

2015/16 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

| No.                                 | Project name                      | Municipality Name                             | Type of Infrastructure  |  | Project Duration |                   | Source of funding | Budget Programme Name | EPWP Budget for current financial year | Total project cost R'000 | Expenditure to date from previous years | MTEF Forward Estimates |                |                |                |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|--|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--|--------------------------|---|------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                     |                                   |   | School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc. | Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters) | Date: Start      | Date: Finish      |                   |                       |  |                          |   | MTEF 2015/16           | MTEF 2016/17   | MTEF 2017/18   |                |
| <b>2. Upgrades and additions</b>    |                                   |   |   |  |                  |                   |                   |                       |  |                          |   |                        |                |                |                |
| 45                                  | JST Hospital                      | JST Hospital Upgrade                          | Rustenburg  | Hospital   | 1                | 01 September 2012 | 31 May 2015       | HFRG                  | Not part of a programme                | 1 960                    | 206 333                                 | 188 000                | 20 000         | 0              | 0              |
| 46                                  | JST Hospital                      | JST Hospital HT                               | Rustenburg  | Hospital   | N/A              | 01 Apr 2015       | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG                  | Not part of a programme                | 0                        | 5 000                                   | 0                      | 5 000          | 0              | 0              |
| 47                                  | JST Hospital                      | JST Hospital OD                               | Rustenburg  | Hospital   | N/A              | 01 Apr 2015       | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG                  | Not part of a programme                | 0                        | 4 000                                   | 0                      | 4 000          | 0              | 0              |
| 48                                  | JST Hospital                      | JST Hospital QA                               | Rustenburg  | Hospital   | N/A              | 01 Apr 2015       | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG                  | Not part of a programme                | 0                        | 1 000                                   | 0                      | 1 000          | 0              | 0              |
| 49                                  | JST Hospital                      | New MOU                                       | Rustenburg  | Hospital   | 1                | 03 Aug 2015       | 31 May 2017       | HFRG                  | Not part of a programme                | 4 900                    | 162 000                                 | 0                      | 20 000         | 28 100         | 6 750          |
| 50                                  | JST Hospital                      | Staff accommodation                           | Rustenburg  | Hospital   | 1                | 1 Apr 2017        | 30 Sept 2019      | HFRG                  | Not part of a programme                | 0                        | 96 000                                  | 0                      | 0              | 0              | 14 800         |
| 51                                  | Boitekong CHC                     | CHC   | Rustenburg  | Upgrade CHC  | 1                | 01 Apr 2014       | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG                  | Not part of a programme                | 2 411                    | 97 658                                  | 0                      | 36 012         | 0              | 0              |
| 52                                  | Boitekong CHC                     | CHC HT  | Rustenburg  | Upgrade CHC  | N/A              | 01 Apr 2015       | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG                  | Not part of a programme                | 0                        | 4 000                                   | 0                      | 4 000          | 0              | 0              |
| 53                                  | Boitekong CHC                     | CHC OD  | Rustenburg  | Upgrade CHC  | N/A              | 01 Apr 2015       | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG                  | Not part of a programme                | 0                        | 2 000                                   | 0                      | 2 000          | 0              | 0              |
| 54                                  | Boitekong CHC                     | CHC QA  | Rustenburg  | Upgrade CHC  | N/A              | 01 Apr 2015       | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG                  | Not part of a programme                | 0                        | 1 000                                   | 0                      | 1 000          | 0              | 0              |
| 55                                  | Hospitals in Bojanala             | Upgrade of facilities including accommodation | Bojanala  | Accommodation  | 4                | 01 Apr 2015       | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG                  | Not part of a programme                | 1 715                    | 27 500                                  | 0                      | 17 500         | 5 000          | 5 000          |
| 56                                  | Gelukspan Hospital                | Upgrading of Hospital                         | Mafikeng  | Hospital   | 1                | 01 Apr 2015       | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG                  | Not part of a programme                | 0                        | 78 380                                  | 0                      | 15 000         | 10 000         | 0              |
| 57                                  | Mmabatho Nursing College (Mmacon) | Mmacon Phase 1                                | Mafikeng  | Nursing College  | 1                | 03 Aug 2015       | 30 Sep 2017       | HFRG                  | Hospital Revitalisation                | 3 332                    | 235 000                                 | 85 000                 | 34 000         | 35 000         | 25 000         |
| 58                                  | Logageng Clinic                   | Upgrading of Clinic                           | Ratlou  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Jun 2016       | 30 Nov 2017       | ES                    | Not part of a programme                | 0                        | 25 000                                  | 0                      | 0              | 3 000          | 19 500         |
| 59                                  | Makgobstad CHC                    | Upgrading of CHC                              | Ratlou  | CHC  | 1                | 01 March 2017     | 31 March 2018     | HFRG                  | Not part of a programme                | 0                        | 110 000                                 | 0                      | 0              | 3 000          | 20 000         |
| 60                                  | Delareyville Bulk Pharmacy        | Upgrading of Pharmacy                         | Tswaing   | Pharmacy   | 1                | 17 Aug 2015       | 31 Jul 2016       | HFRG                  | Not part of a programme                | 686                      | 8 000                                   | 0                      | 7 000          | 1 000          | 0              |
| 61                                  | Deelpan Clinic                    | Upgrading of Clinic                           | Tswaing   | Clinic   | 1                | 1 Jun 2017        | 31 Aug 2018       | ES                    | Not part of a programme                | 0                        | 16 000                                  | 0                      | 0              | 0              | 1 500          |
| 62                                  | Hospitals in NMM                  | Upgrade of facilities including accommodation | Ngaka Modiri Molema   | Accommodation  | 4                | 01 Apr 2015       | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG                  | Not part of a programme                | 1 715                    | 27 500                                  | 0                      | 17 500         | 5 000          | 5 000          |
| 63                                  | Witrand Hospital                  | Renovation and Upgrade of Witrand Hospital    | Tlokwe  | Renovation and Upgrade of Witrand Hospital                       | 1                | 01 Oct 2012       | 31 May 2015       | HFRG                  | Not part of a programme                | 196                      | 139 432                                 | 87 385                 | 2 000          | 0              | 0              |
| 64                                  | Witrand Hospital                  | Witrand Hospital HT                           | Tlokwe  | Hospital   | N/A              | 01 Apr 2015       | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG                  | Not part of a programme                | 0                        | 1 000                                   | 0                      | 1 000          | 0              | 0              |
| 65                                  | Ventersdorp Bulk Pharmacy         | Upgrading of Pharmacy                         | Ventersdorp   | Pharmacy   | 1                | 17 Aug 2015       | 31 Jul 2016       | HFRG                  | Not part of a programme                | 686                      | 8 000                                   | 0                      | 7 000          | 1 000          | 0              |
| 66                                  | Ventersdorp Hospital              | Upgrading of Hospital                         | Ventersdorp   | Hospital   | 1                | 01 Apr 2017       | 31 Jan 2019       | HFRG                  | Not part of a programme                | 0                        | 100 000                                 | 0                      | 0              | 0              | 60 000         |
| 67                                  | Excelsius Nursing College         | Excelsius Nursing College Phase 1             | Mattosana   | College  | 1                | 03 Aug 2015       | 30 Sep 2017       | HFRG                  | Hospital Revitalisation                | 10 285                   | 238 386                                 | 32 652                 | 44 145         | 45 000         | 10 000         |
| 68                                  | Marcus Zenzile                    | Upgrade of Clinic                             | Tlokwe  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Jan 2017       | 31 March 2018     | ES                    | Not part of a programme                | 0                        | 12 000                                  | 0                      | 500            | 9 416          | 4 200          |
| 69                                  | Promosa                           | Upgrade of Clinic                             | Tlokwe  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Jan 2017       | 31 March 2018     | ES                    | Not part of a programme                | 0                        | 12 000                                  | 0                      | 500            | 9 400          | 4 289          |
| 70                                  | Hospitals in Dr KK                | Upgrade of facilities including accommodation | Dr Kenneth Kaunda   | Accommodation  | 4                | 01 Apr 2015       | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG                  | Not part of a programme                | 1 715                    | 27 500                                  | 0                      | 17 500         | 5 000          | 5 000          |
| 71                                  | Hospitals in Dr RSM               | Upgrade of facilities including accommodation | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati   | Accommodation  | 4                | 01 Apr 2015       | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG                  | Not part of a programme                | 1 715                    | 25 000                                  | 0                      | 17 500         | 5 000          | 5 000          |
| <b>Total Upgrades and additions</b> |                                   |   |   |  |                  |                   |                   |                       |  | <b>31 316</b>            | <b>1 669 689</b>                        | <b>393 037</b>         | <b>274 157</b> | <b>164 916</b> | <b>186 039</b> |

Department of Health

| No.  | Project name           | Municipality Name                              | Type of Infrastructure  |  | Project Duration |              | Source of funding | Budget Programme Name | EPWP Budget for current financial year | Total project cost R'000 | Expenditure to date from previous years | MTEF Forward Estimates |               |              |               |  |
|--|------------------------|--|---|--|------------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--|--------------------------|---|------------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--|
|  |                        |  | School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc. | Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters) | Date: Start      | Date: Finish |                   |                       |  |                          |   | MTEF 2015/16           | MTEF 2016/17  | MTEF 2017/18 |               |  |
| <b>3. Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishment</b>    |                        |  |   |  |                  |              |                   |                       |  |                          |   |                        |               |              |               |  |
| 72   | JST Hospital           | Refurbishment of Ward 10                       | Rustenburg  | Hospital   | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG                  | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 5 800                                   | 0                      | 5 800         | 0            | 0             |  |
| 73   | Moses Kotane Hospital  | Refurbishments of existing Hospital            | Moses Kotane  | Hospital   | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG                  | Not part of a programme                | 0                        | 7 000                                   | 0                      | 2 000         | 0            | 0             |  |
| 74   | Koster Hospital        | Koster Hospital Rehabilitation                 | Kgetleng  | Hospital   | 1                | 01 Mar 2017  | 30 Sept 2019      | HFRG                  | Not part of a programme                | 0                        | 0                                       | 0                      | 0             | 0            | 15 000        |  |
| 75   | Doh Medical Stores     | Renovations of Medical Stores                  | Mafikeng  | Medical Stores   | 1                | 17 Aug 2015  | 31 Jul 2016       | HFRG                  | Not part of a programme                | 0                        | 6 000                                   | 0                      | 6 000         | 0            | 0             |  |
| 76   | Itsoeng CHC            | Refurbish water supply network                 | Ditsobotla Local Municipality   | CHC  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG                  | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 4 000                                   | 0                      | 4 000         | 0            | 0             |  |
| 77   | Tshepong Hospital      | Rehabilitation of Hospital                     | Matlšana  | Hospital   | 1                | 01 Apr 2017  | 30 Sep 2018       | ES                    | Not part of a programme                | 0                        | 25 000                                  | 0                      | 0             | 0            | 5 000         |  |
| 78   | Potchefstroom Hospital | Replace lifts                                  | Tlokwe  | Hospital   | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG                  | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 9 000                                   | 0                      | 9 000         | 0            | 0             |  |
| 79   | Klerksdorp Hospital    | Replace boilers                                | Matlšana  | Hospital   | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG                  | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 9 000                                   | 0                      | 9 000         | 0            | 0             |  |
| 80   | Dr KK                  | Disaster relief - refurbish earthquake damages | Dr Kenneth Kaunda   | Health Facilities  |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG                  | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 7 132                                   | 0                      | 7 132         | 0            | 0             |  |
| 81   | Vryburg Hospital       | Refurbishments of existing Hospital            | Naledi Local Municipality   | Hospital   | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG                  | Not part of a programme                | 0                        | 7 000                                   | 0                      | 8 000         | 0            | 0             |  |
| 82   | Bloemhof CHC           | Rehabilitate existing CHC                      | Lekwa Teemane Local Municipality  | CHC  | 1                | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2019       | HFRG                  | Not part of a programme                | 0                        | 20 000                                  | 0                      | 0             | 0            | 2 000         |  |
| 83   | Provincial             | Facilities Corporate Branding                  | Provincial  | Health facilities  |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG                  | Not part of a programme                | 0                        | 13571                                   | 0                      | 5 000         | 3 571        | 5 000         |  |
| 84   | Provincial             | Hospital Conditional Assessments               | Provincial  | Health facilities  |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG                  | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 12738                                   | 0                      | 5 000         | -            | 7 738         |  |
| <b>Total Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishment</b> |                        |  |   |  |                  |              |                   |                       |  | <b>0</b>                 | <b>99 932</b>                           | <b>0</b>               | <b>60 932</b> | <b>3 571</b> | <b>34 738</b> |  |

| No.                                    | Project name                             | Municipality Name     | Type of Infrastructure  |  | Project Duration |              | Source of funding | Budget Programme Name | EPWP Budget for current financial year | Total project cost R'000 | Expenditure to date from previous years | MTEF Forward Estimates |               |               |               |  |
|--|--|-----------------------|---|--|------------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--|--------------------------|---|------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--|
|  |  |                       | School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc. | Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters) | Date: Start      | Date: Finish |                   |                       |  |                          |   | MTEF 2015/16           | MTEF 2016/17  | MTEF 2017/18  |               |  |
| <b>4. Maintenance and repairs</b>      |  |                       |   |  |                  |              |                   |                       |  |                          |   |                        |               |               |               |  |
| <b>4.1 Statutory Maintenance</b>       |  |                       |   |  |                  |              |                   |                       |  |                          |   |                        |               |               |               |  |
| 85                                     | Bojanala District - Hospitals            | Statutory Maintenance | Bojanala  | Hospital   | 5                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 21 282                                  | 0                      | 6 685         | 7 086         | 7 511         |  |
| 86                                     | Bojanala District - PHC's                | Statutory Maintenance | Bojanala  | PHC's  | 119              | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 6 584                                   | 0                      | 2 068         | 2 192         | 2 324         |  |
| 87                                     | Ngaka Modiri Molema District - Hospitals | Statutory Maintenance | Ngaka Modiri Molema   | Hospital   | 5                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 26 058                                  | 0                      | 8 185         | 8 676         | 9 197         |  |
| 88                                     | Ngaka Modiri Molema District - PHC's     | Statutory Maintenance | Ngaka Modiri Molema   | PHC's  | 83               | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 4 221                                   | 0                      | 1 326         | 1 406         | 1 490         |  |
| 89                                     | Ngaka Modiri Molema District - EMRS      | Statutory Maintenance | Ngaka Modiri Molema   | EMRS   | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 1 079                                   | 0                      | 339           | 359           | 381           |  |
| 90                                     | Dr Kenneth Kaunda District - Hospitals   | Statutory Maintenance | Dr Kenneth Kaunda   | Hospital   | 5                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 26 105                                  | 0                      | 8 200         | 8 692         | 9 213         |  |
| 91                                     | Dr Kenneth Kaunda District - PHC's       | Statutory Maintenance | Dr Kenneth Kaunda   | PHC's  | 50               | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 4 840                                   | 0                      | 1 520         | 1 612         | 1 708         |  |
| 92                                     | Dr Kenneth Kaunda District - Mortuaries  | Statutory Maintenance | Dr Kenneth Kaunda   | Mortuary   | 4                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 213                                     | 0                      | 67            | 71            | 75            |  |
| 93                                     | Dr Kenneth Kaunda - EMRS Call Centre     | Statutory Maintenance | Dr Kenneth Kaunda   | EMRS   | 4                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 41                                      | 0                      | 13            | 14            | 14            |  |
| 94                                     | Dr RSM District - Hospitals              | Statutory Maintenance | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti   | Hospital   | 5                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 15 057                                  | 0                      | 5 019         | 5 019         | 5 019         |  |
| 95                                     | Dr RSM District - PHC's                  | Statutory Maintenance | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti   | PHC's  | 58               | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 4 179                                   | 0                      | 1 393         | 1 393         | 1 393         |  |
| 96                                     | Dr RSM District - EMRS                   | Statutory Maintenance | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti   | EMRS   | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 276                                     | 0                      | 92            | 92            | 92            |  |
| <b>Sub-Total Statutory Maintenance</b> |  |                       |   |  |                  |              |                   |                       |  | <b>0</b>                 | <b>109 935</b>                          | <b>0</b>               | <b>34 907</b> | <b>36 612</b> | <b>38 416</b> |  |

2015/16 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

| No.                               | Project name   |                        | Municipality Name                    | Type of Infrastructure  |  | Project Duration |              | Source of funding | Budget Programme Name   | EPWP Budget for current financial year | Total project cost R'000 | Expenditure to date from previous years | MTEF Forward Estimates |              |              |
|-----------------------------------|--|------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|--|------------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------------------|--|--------------------------|---|------------------------|--------------|--------------|
|                                   |  |                        |                                      | School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc. | Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters) | Date: Start      | Date: Finish |                   |                         |  |                          |   | MTEF 2015/16           | MTEF 2016/17 | MTEF 2017/18 |
| <b>4. Maintenance and repairs</b> |  |                        |                                      |   |  |                  |              |                   |                         |  |                          |   |                        |              |              |
| <b>4.2 Day to day Maintenance</b> |  |                        |                                      |   |  |                  |              |                   |                         |  |                          |   |                        |              |              |
| 97                                | Job Shimankana Tabane Hospital                           | Day to day maintenance | Rustenburg                           | Hospital  | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 900                      | 0                                       | 300                    | 300          | 300          |
| 98                                | Moses Kotane Hospital                                    | Day to day maintenance | Moses Kotane                         | Hospital  | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 1 400                    | 0                                       | 400                    | 500          | 500          |
| 99                                | Brits Hospital   | Day to day maintenance | Madibeng                             | Hospital  | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 600                      | 0                                       | 200                    | 200          | 200          |
| 100                               | Koster Hospital  | Day to day maintenance | Kgetleng                             | Hospital  | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 900                      | 0                                       | 300                    | 300          | 300          |
| 101                               | Swartruggens Hospital                                    | Day to day maintenance | Kgetleng                             | Hospital  | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 450                      | 0                                       | 150                    | 150          | 150          |
| 102                               | Mogwase  | Day to day maintenance | Moses Kotane                         | CHC   | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 220                      | 0                                       | 60                     | 80           | 80           |
| 103                               | Sesobe   | Day to day maintenance | Sesobe                               | CHC   | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 220                      | 0                                       | 60                     | 80           | 80           |
| 104                               | Pella  | Day to day maintenance | Moses Kotane                         | CHC   | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 220                      | 0                                       | 60                     | 80           | 80           |
| 105                               | Bapong   | Day to day maintenance | Madibeng                             | CHC   | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 220                      | 0                                       | 60                     | 80           | 80           |
| 106                               | Lethabile  | Day to day maintenance | Madibeng                             | CHC   | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 220                      | 0                                       | 60                     | 80           | 80           |
| 107                               | Tlhabane   | Day to day maintenance | Rustenburg                           | CHC   | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 220                      | 0                                       | 60                     | 80           | 80           |
| 108                               | All 113 Number clinics (Except Borolelo & Swartruggens C | Day to day maintenance | Bojanala                             | Clinics   | 113  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 15 255                   | 0                                       | 3 955                  | 5 650        | 5 650        |
| 109                               | Bophelong Psychiatric Hosp(BPH)                          | Day to day maintenance | Mafikeng                             | Hospital  | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 478                      | 0                                       | 150                    | 159          | 169          |
| 110                               | Mahikeng Provincial Hosp (MPH)                           | Day to day maintenance | Mafikeng                             | Hospital  | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 478                      | 0                                       | 150                    | 159          | 169          |
| 111                               | Gelukspan District Hosp                                  | Day to day maintenance | Mafikeng                             | Hospital  | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 478                      | 0                                       | 150                    | 159          | 169          |
| 112                               | Tlhusong General De La Rey Hosp Complex                  | Day to day maintenance | Ditsobotla                           | Hospital  | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 478                      | 0                                       | 150                    | 159          | 169          |
| 113                               | Zeerust Lehurutsho Hosdp Complex                         | Day to day maintenance | Ramotshere Molema                    | Hospital  | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 478                      | 0                                       | 150                    | 159          | 169          |
| 114                               | Coligny  | Day to day maintenance | Ditsobotla Local Municipality        | CHC   | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 127                      | 0                                       | 40                     | 42           | 45           |
| 115                               | Itsoeng  | Day to day maintenance | Ditsobotla Local Municipality        | CHC   | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 127                      | 0                                       | 40                     | 42           | 45           |
| 116                               | Unit 9   | Day to day maintenance | Mahikeng Local Municipality          | CHC   | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 127                      | 0                                       | 40                     | 42           | 45           |
| 117                               | Montshioastad  | Day to day maintenance | Mahikeng Local Municipality          | CHC   | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 127                      | 0                                       | 40                     | 42           | 45           |
| 118                               | Lekoko   | Day to day maintenance | Mahikeng Local Municipality          | CHC   | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 127                      | 0                                       | 40                     | 42           | 45           |
| 119                               | Ramatlabama  | Day to day maintenance | Mahikeng Local Municipality          | CHC   | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 127                      | 0                                       | 40                     | 42           | 45           |
| 120                               | Dinokana   | Day to day maintenance | Ramotshere Molema Local Municipality | CHC   | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 127                      | 0                                       | 40                     | 42           | 45           |
| 121                               | Borakalalo   | Day to day maintenance | Ramotshere Molema Local Municipality | CHC   | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 127                      | 0                                       | 40                     | 42           | 45           |
| 122                               | Tswelelopele   | Day to day maintenance | Ramotshere Molema Local Municipality | CHC   | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 127                      | 0                                       | 40                     | 42           | 45           |
| 123                               | Moshana  | Day to day maintenance | Ramotshere Molema Local Municipality | CHC   | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 127                      | 0                                       | 40                     | 42           | 45           |
| 124                               | Ratlou   | Day to day maintenance | Ratlou Local Municipality            | CHC   | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 127                      | 0                                       | 40                     | 42           | 45           |
| 125                               | Makgobistad  | Day to day maintenance | Ratlou Local Municipality            | CHC   | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 127                      | 0                                       | 40                     | 42           | 45           |
| 126                               | Delareyville   | Day to day maintenance | Tswaing Local Municipality           | CHC   | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 127                      | 0                                       | 40                     | 42           | 45           |
| 127                               | Atamelang  | Day to day maintenance | Tswaing Local Municipality           | CHC   | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 127                      | 0                                       | 40                     | 42           | 45           |
| 128                               | Sannieshof   | Day to day maintenance | Tswaing Local Municipality           | CHC   | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 127                      | 0                                       | 40                     | 42           | 45           |
| 129                               | Ottosdal   | Day to day maintenance | Tswaing Local Municipality           | CHC   | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 127                      | 0                                       | 40                     | 42           | 45           |
| 130                               | All 67 number clinics                                    | Day to day maintenance | Ngaka Modiri Molema                  | Clinics   | 67   | 0 Apr 2015       | 30 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 5 333                    | 0                                       | 1 675                  | 1 776        | 1 882        |
| 131                               | Klerksdorp Hospital                                      | Day to day maintenance | Matlosana                            | Hospital  | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 478                      | 0                                       | 150                    | 159          | 169          |

Department of Health

| No.                               | Project name               |                        | Municipality Name                | Type of Infrastructure  |  | Project Duration |              | Source of funding | Budget Programme Name   | EPWP Budget for current financial year | Total project cost R'000 | Expenditure to date from previous years | MTEF Forward Estimates |              |              |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|---|--|------------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------------------|--|--------------------------|---|------------------------|--------------|--------------|
|                                   |                            |                        |                                  | School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc. | Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters) | Date: Start      | Date: Finish |                   |                         |  |                          |   | MTEF 2015/16           | MTEF 2016/17 | MTEF 2017/18 |
| <b>4. Maintenance and repairs</b> |                            |                        |                                  |   |  |                  |              |                   |                         |  |                          |   |                        |              |              |
| <b>4.2 Day to day Maintenance</b> |                            |                        |                                  |   |  |                  |              |                   |                         |  |                          |   |                        |              |              |
| 132                               | Tshepong Hospital          | Day to day maintenance | Matlosana                        | Hospital  | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 478                      | 0                                       | 150                    | 159          | 169          |
| 133                               | Potchefstroom Hospital     | Day to day maintenance | Tlokwe                           | Hospital  | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 478                      | 0                                       | 150                    | 159          | 169          |
| 134                               | Witrand Hosital            | Day to day maintenance | Tlokwe                           | Hospital  | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 478                      | 0                                       | 150                    | 159          | 169          |
| 135                               | Nic Bodenstein             | Day to day maintenance | Maquassihills                    | Hospital  | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 478                      | 0                                       | 150                    | 159          | 169          |
| 136                               | Boiki Tlhapu               | Day to day maintenance | Tlokwe                           | CHC   | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 127                      | 0                                       | 40                     | 42           | 45           |
| 137                               | Promosa                    | Day to day maintenance | Tlokwe                           | CHC   | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 127                      | 0                                       | 40                     | 42           | 45           |
| 138                               | Tigane                     | Day to day maintenance | Matlosana                        | CHC   | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 127                      | 0                                       | 40                     | 42           | 45           |
| 139                               | Jouberton                  | Day to day maintenance | Matlosana                        | CHC   | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 127                      | 0                                       | 40                     | 42           | 45           |
| 140                               | Grace Mokgomo              | Day to day maintenance | Matlosana                        | CHC   | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 127                      | 0                                       | 40                     | 42           | 45           |
| 141                               | Botshabelo                 | Day to day maintenance | Matlosana                        | CHC   | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 127                      | 0                                       | 40                     | 42           | 45           |
| 142                               | Tsweleng                   | Day to day maintenance | Maquassihills                    | CHC   | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 127                      | 0                                       | 40                     | 42           | 45           |
| 143                               | Leeudoringstad             | Day to day maintenance | Maquassihills                    | CHC   | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 127                      | 0                                       | 40                     | 42           | 45           |
| 144                               | JB Marks                   | Day to day maintenance | Ventersdorp                      | CHC   | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 127                      | 0                                       | 40                     | 42           | 45           |
| 145                               | Ventersdorp                | Day to day maintenance | Ventersdorp                      | CHC   | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 127                      | 0                                       | 40                     | 42           | 45           |
| 146                               | All 40 Number clinics      | Day to day maintenance | Dr Kenneth Kaunda                | Clinics   | 40   | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 3 184                    | 0                                       | 1 000                  | 1 060        | 1 124        |
| 147                               | All 4 Number Youth Centres | Day to day maintenance | Dr Kenneth Kaunda                | Youth Centres   | 4  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 318                      | 0                                       | 100                    | 106          | 112          |
| 148                               | All 4 Number EMRS Station  | Day to day maintenance | Dr Kenneth Kaunda                | EMRS  | 4  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 318                      | 0                                       | 100                    | 106          | 112          |
| 149                               | All 4 Number Mortuaries    | Day to day maintenance | Dr Kenneth Kaunda                | Mortuary  | 4  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 318                      | 0                                       | 100                    | 106          | 112          |
| 150                               | Joe Morolong Hospital      | Day to day maintenance | Naledi Local Municipality        | Hospital  | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 478                      | 0                                       | 150                    | 159          | 169          |
| 151                               | Schweizer Reneke Hospital  | Day to day maintenance | Mamusa Local Municipality        | Hospital  | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 478                      | 0                                       | 150                    | 159          | 169          |
| 152                               | Christiana Hospital        | Day to day maintenance | Lekwa Teemane Local Municipality | Hospital  | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 478                      | 0                                       | 150                    | 159          | 169          |
| 153                               | Ganyesa Hospital           | Day to day maintenance | Kagisano Molopo Municipality     | Hospital  | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 478                      | 0                                       | 150                    | 159          | 169          |
| 154                               | Taug Hospital              | Day to day maintenance | Greater Taung Municipality       | Hospital  | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 478                      | 0                                       | 150                    | 159          | 169          |
| 155                               | Manthe                     | Day to day maintenance | Greater Taung Municipality       | CHC   | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 127                      | 0                                       | 40                     | 42           | 45           |
| 156                               | Pudumong                   | Day to day maintenance | Greater Taung Municipality       | CHC   | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 127                      | 0                                       | 40                     | 42           | 45           |
| 157                               | Reivelou                   | Day to day maintenance | Greater Taung Municipality       | CHC   | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 127                      | 0                                       | 40                     | 42           | 45           |
| 158                               | Sekhing                    | Day to day maintenance | Greater Taung Municipality       | CHC   | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 127                      | 0                                       | 40                     | 42           | 45           |
| 159                               | Ganyisa                    | Day to day maintenance | Kagisano Molopo Municipality     | CHC   | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 127                      | 0                                       | 40                     | 42           | 45           |
| 160                               | Murokweng                  | Day to day maintenance | Kagisano Molopo Municipality     | CHC   | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 127                      | 0                                       | 40                     | 42           | 45           |
| 161                               | Pieplesies                 | Day to day maintenance | Kagisano Molopo Municipality     | CHC   | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 127                      | 0                                       | 40                     | 42           | 45           |
| 162                               | Tlakgameng                 | Day to day maintenance | Kagisano Molopo Municipality     | CHC   | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 127                      | 0                                       | 40                     | 42           | 45           |
| 163                               | Brei                       | Day to day maintenance | Kagisano Molopo Municipality     | CHC   | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 127                      | 0                                       | 40                     | 42           | 45           |
| 164                               | Huhudi                     | Day to day maintenance | Naledi Local Municipality        | CHC   | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 127                      | 0                                       | 40                     | 42           | 45           |
| 165                               | Stela                      | Day to day maintenance | Naledi Local Municipality        | CHC   | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 127                      | 0                                       | 40                     | 42           | 45           |
| 166                               | Mamusa                     | Day to day maintenance | Mamusa Local Municipality        | CHC   | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 127                      | 0                                       | 40                     | 42           | 45           |

2015/16 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

| No.                                     | Project name               | Municipality Name      | Type of Infrastructure  |  | Project Duration |              | Source of funding | Budget Programme Name | EPWP Budget for current financial year | Total project cost R'000 | Expenditure to date from previous years | MTEF Forward Estimates |               |               |               |  |
|---|----------------------------|------------------------|---|--|------------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--|--------------------------|---|------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--|
|   |                            |                        | School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc. | Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters) | Date: Start      | Date: Finish |                   |                       |  |                          |   | MTEF 2015/16           | MTEF 2016/17  | MTEF 2017/18  |               |  |
| <b>4. Maintenance and repairs</b>       |                            |                        |   |  |                  |              |                   |                       |  |                          |   |                        |               |               |               |  |
| <b>4.2 Day to day Maintenance</b>       |                            |                        |   |  |                  |              |                   |                       |  |                          |   |                        |               |               |               |  |
| 167                                     | Bloemhof                   | Day to day maintenance | Lekwa Teamane Local Municipality  | CHC  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 127                                     | 0                      | 40            | 42            | 45            |  |
| 168                                     | All 5 number youth centres | Day to day maintenance | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti   | Youth Centre   | 5                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 127                                     | 0                      | 40            | 42            | 45            |  |
| 169                                     | 2 High Transmission Areas  | Day to day maintenance | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti   | High transmission ares   | 2                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 127                                     | 0                      | 40            | 42            | 45            |  |
| 170                                     | All 48 number clinics      | Day to day maintenance | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti   | Clinics  | 48               | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 3 820                                   | 0                      | 1 200         | 1 272         | 1 348         |  |
| <b>Sub-Total Day to day Maintenance</b> |                            |                        |   |  |                  |              |                   |                       |  | <b>0</b>                 | <b>46 501</b>                           | <b>0</b>               | <b>13 730</b> | <b>16 129</b> | <b>16 642</b> |  |

| No.                               | Project name                 | Municipality Name  | Type of Infrastructure  |  | Project Duration |              | Source of funding | Budget Programme Name | EPWP Budget for current financial year | Total project cost R'000 | Expenditure to date from previous years | MTEF Forward Estimates |              |              |       |  |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|--|---|--|------------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--|--------------------------|---|------------------------|--------------|--------------|-------|--|
|                                   |                              |  | School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc. | Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters) | Date: Start      | Date: Finish |                   |                       |  |                          |   | MTEF 2015/16           | MTEF 2016/17 | MTEF 2017/18 |       |  |
| <b>4. Maintenance and repairs</b> |                              |  |   |  |                  |              |                   |                       |  |                          |   |                        |              |              |       |  |
| <b>4.3 Maintenance Projects</b>   |                              |  |   |  |                  |              |                   |                       |  |                          |   |                        |              |              |       |  |
| 171                               | Existing Mathibe stad clinic | Conversion of the clinic into offices ( painting, sealing or leaking roof , electrical, plumbing, paving, installation of airconditioning system, Tiling, ceiling) | Moretele  | Offices  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 600                                     | 0                      | 600          | 0            | 0     |  |
| 172                               | Bospaas                      | Replacement of roofing , plumbing , painting, electrical and flooring  | Moretele  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 400                                     | 0                      | 400          | 0            | 0     |  |
| 173                               | Lefateng                     | Plumbing , painting, electrical and flooring   | Moretele  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 450                                     | 0                      | 450          | 0            | 0     |  |
| 174                               | Brits Hospital               | Erect roof from pedestrian gate to OPD   | Madibeng  | Hospital   | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 150                                     | 0                      | 150          | 0            | 0     |  |
| 175                               |                              | Construct trails from pedestrian gate to OPD   |   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 50                                      | 0                      | 50           | 0            | 0     |  |
| 176                               |                              | Renovations ( Painting and repair to walls, fencing)   |   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 150                                     | 0                      | 0            | 150          | 0     |  |
| 177                               |                              | Security access control (boom gates)   |   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 50                                      | 0                      | 0            | 50           | 0     |  |
| 178                               |                              | Renovation of garages into archive   |   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 100                                     | 0                      | 0            | 100          | 0     |  |
| 179                               | Moses Kotane Hospital        | Renovations to Moses Kotane Hospital : Pending forensic investigation  | Moses Kotane  | Hospital   | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 400                                     | 0                      | 400          | 0            | 0     |  |
| 180                               |                              | OPD Renovations ( Ventilation, security doors, medical gas and partitioning)   |   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 600                                     | 0                      | 0            | 600          | 0     |  |
| 181                               |                              | Security access control (Boom gate and turn circle gate)   |   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 300                                     | 0                      | 0            | 300          | 0     |  |
| 182                               |                              | Palisade fencing   |   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 1 500                                   | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 1 500 |  |
| 183                               | Koster Hospital              | Palisade fence, Painting, Main entrance renovation/face lift, Security access control  | Kgetleng Rivier   | Hospital   | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 1 742                                   | 0                      | 1 742        | 0            | 0     |  |
| 184                               | Swartruggens Hospital        | Refurbish and upgrade Filing room  | Kgetleng Rivier   | Hospital   | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 200                                     | 0                      | 200          | 0            | 0     |  |
| 185                               |                              | Security access control ( Security doors)  |   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 200                                     | 0                      | 0            | 200          | 0     |  |
| 186                               |                              | Renovation (Painting of roof and walls, sealing of roofs)  |   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 600                                     | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 600   |  |
| 187                               | JST Hospital                 | Construction of new cold rooms   | Rustenburg  | Hospital   | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 200                                     | 0                      | 200          | 0            | 0     |  |
| 188                               |                              | Refurbish and upgrade Filing room  |   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 300                                     | 0                      | 300          | 0            | 0     |  |
| 189                               | Majakaneeng                  | Painting and repair ceiling  | Madibeng  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 120                                     | 0                      | 120          | 0            | 0     |  |
| 190                               | Oukasie                      | Painting and repair ceiling  | Madibeng  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 120                                     | 0                      | 120          | 0            | 0     |  |
| 191                               | Thekwane                     | Partitionin, borehole and guard house  | Rustenburg  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 250                                     | 0                      | 250          | 0            | 0     |  |
| 192                               | Hartebeesfontein             | Medical store room and emergency room  | Rustenburg  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 150                                     | 0                      | 150          | 0            | 0     |  |
| 193                               | Moretele                     | New generator for 24 hour clinic   | Moretele  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 300                                     | 0                      | 300          | 0            | 0     |  |
| 194                               | Silverkraans                 | New generator for 24 hour clinic   | Moses Kotane  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 300                                     | 0                      | 300          | 0            | 0     |  |
| 195                               | Koedoesrand                  | New generator for 24 hour clinic   | Moses Kotane  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 300                                     | 0                      | 300          | 0            | 0     |  |
| 196                               | Rietfontein                  | New generator for 24 hour clinic   | Moses Kotane  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 300                                     | 0                      | 300          | 0            | 0     |  |
| 197                               | Sandfontein                  | New generator for 24 hour clinic   | Moses Kotane  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 300                                     | 0                      | 300          | 0            | 0     |  |
| 198                               | Khayakhulu                   | New generator for 24 hour clinic   | Moses Kotane  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 300                                     | 0                      | 300          | 0            | 0     |  |
| 199                               | Tweelagte                    | New generator for 24 hour clinic   | Moses Kotane  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 300                                     | 0                      | 300          | 0            | 0     |  |
| 200                               | Koffiekraal                  | New generator for 24 hour clinic   | Moses Kotane  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 300                                     | 0                      | 300          | 0            | 0     |  |

| No.                               | Project name               | Municipality Name   | Type of Infrastructure  |  | Project Duration |              | Source of funding | Budget Programme Name | EPWP Budget for current financial year | Total project cost R'000 | Expenditure to date from previous years | MTEF Forward Estimates |              |              |       |  |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|---|---|--|------------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--|--------------------------|---|------------------------|--------------|--------------|-------|--|
|                                   |                            |   | School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc. | Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters) | Date: Start      | Date: Finish |                   |                       |  |                          |   | MTEF 2015/16           | MTEF 2016/17 | MTEF 2017/18 |       |  |
| <b>4. Maintenance and repairs</b> |                            |   |   |  |                  |              |                   |                       |  |                          |   |                        |              |              |       |  |
| <b>4.3 Maintenance Projects</b>   |                            |   |   |  |                  |              |                   |                       |  |                          |   |                        |              |              |       |  |
| 201                               | Madikwe                    | New generator for 24 hour clinic  | Moses Kotane  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 250                                     | 0                      | 250          | 0            | 0     |  |
| 202                               | Obakeng                    | New generator for 24 hour clinic  | Moses Kotane  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 350                                     | 0                      | 350          | 0            | 0     |  |
| 203                               | Old Tlhabane CHC           | Roof sealing and painting, ceiling, tiling, painting, shelving, security doors, partitioning              | Rustenburg  | CHC  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 800                                     | 0                      | 800          | 0            | 0     |  |
| 204                               | EMRS                       | Renovation ( Paving, installation of carports, painting) - Control centre and station                     | Rustenburg  | EMRS   | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 600                                     | 0                      | 600          | 0            | 0     |  |
| 205                               | Vrede Clinic:              | Renovations (Electrical, Plumbing work, shelving, airconditioner)   | Kgetleng  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 600                                     | 0                      | 600          | 0            | 0     |  |
| 206                               | Mononono                   | Short description of what has to be done  | Moses Kotane  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 400                                     | 0                      | 400          | 0            | 0     |  |
| 207                               | Mogwase                    | Sealing of the roof, painting,  | Moses Kotane  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 200                                     | 0                      | 200          | 0            | 0     |  |
| 208                               | Dwarsberg                  | Replacement of the roof, ceiling, painting, and nurses home renovations (painting, plumbing, electrical). | Moses Kotane  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 200                                     | 0                      | 200          | 0            | 0     |  |
| 209                               | Molatedi                   | Replacement of the roof, ceiling, painting, and nurses home renovations (painting, plumbing, electrical). | Moses Kotane  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 250                                     | 0                      | 250          | 0            | 0     |  |
| 210                               | Old Brits Hospital         | Painting, shelving, partitioning, security gates, and tiling.   | Madibeng  | Hospital   | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 600                                     | 0                      | 600          | 0            | 0     |  |
| 211                               | Kutlwano: Nurses Homes     | Renovations, paving and covered parking   | Moretele  | Accommodation  | 1                | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 400                                     | 0                      | 0            | 400          | 0     |  |
| 212                               | Lebotlwano: Nurses Homes   | Renovations, paving and covered parking   | Moretele  | Accommodation  | 1                | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 400                                     | 0                      | 0            | 400          | 0     |  |
| 213                               | Ga-habedi: Nurses Homes    | Renovations, paving and covered parking   | Moretele  | Accommodation  | 1                | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 400                                     | 0                      | 0            | 400          | 0     |  |
| 214                               | Ratjipane                  | Renovations   | Moretele  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 500                                     | 0                      | 0            | 500          | 0     |  |
| 215                               | Kromkui                    | Paving  | Moretele  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 350                                     | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 350   |  |
| 216                               | Relebogile                 | Paving  | Moretele  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 200                                     | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 200   |  |
| 217                               | Leseding                   | Installation of security fence  | Moretele  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 250                                     | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 250   |  |
| 218                               | Ruigtersloot               | Renovation  | Moretele  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 450                                     | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 450   |  |
| 219                               | Fafung                     | Painting, replacement of tiles, electrical works and renovations of nurses homes                          | Madibeng  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 800                                     | 0                      | 0            | 800          | 0     |  |
| 220                               | Maboloka                   | Palisade fencing, paving and upgrading of septic tank   | Madibeng  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 1 200                                   | 0                      | 0            | 1 200        | 0     |  |
| 221                               | Madidi                     | Palisade fencing, roof, ceiling and paving  | Madibeng  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 1 500                                   | 0                      | 0            | 1 500        | 0     |  |
| 222                               | Jerico                     | Palisade fencing, repair of parkhomes   | Madibeng  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 600                                     | 0                      | 0            | 600          | 0     |  |
| 223                               | Oukasie                    | Palisade fencing, painting, electrical works and replacement of ceiling                                   | Madibeng  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 1 200                                   | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 1 200 |  |
| 224                               | Lethabile CHC              | Electrical works, roof sealant painting, palisade fencing   | Madibeng  | CHC  | 1                | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 1 500                                   | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 1 500 |  |
| 225                               | Wonderkop                  | Repair and seal roof, replacement of ceiling, painting  | Madibeng  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 600                                     | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 600   |  |
| 226                               | Boederstroom Clinic        | Building of waiting area, replacement of ceiling, palisade fencing  | Madibeng  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 1 200                                   | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 1 200 |  |
| 227                               | Sesobe Clinic              | Renovations of nurses homes   | Moses Kotane  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 200                                     | 0                      | 0            | 200          | 0     |  |
| 228                               | Welverdiend Clinic         | Renovations of nurses homes   | Moses Kotane  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 200                                     | 0                      | 0            | 200          | 0     |  |
| 229                               | Witrantjies Clinic         | Renovations (Ceiling, vinyl sheeting, painting, plumbing and electrical and HVAC)                         | Moses Kotane  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 1 800                                   | 0                      | 0            | 1 800        | 0     |  |
| 230                               | Pitse di Sule jang clinic. | Renovations (Ceiling, vinyl sheeting, painting, plumbing and electrical and HVAC)                         | Moses Kotane  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 600                                     | 0                      | 0            | 600          | 0     |  |
| 231                               | Rampampa clinic            | Renovations of nurses homes   | Moses Kotane  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 200                                     | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 200   |  |
| 232                               | Welgeval clinic            | Renovations of nurses homes   | Moses Kotane  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 200                                     | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 200   |  |



2015/16 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

| No.                               | Project name                     |  | Municipality Name                    | Type of Infrastructure  |  | Project Duration |              | Source of funding | Budget Programme Name   | EPWP Budget for current financial year | Total project cost R'000 | Expenditure to date from previous years | MTEF Forward Estimates |              |              |       |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|---|--|------------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------------------|--|--------------------------|---|------------------------|--------------|--------------|-------|
|                                   |                                  |  |                                      | School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc. | Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters) | Date: Start      | Date: Finish |                   |                         |  |                          |   | MTEF 2015/16           | MTEF 2016/17 | MTEF 2017/18 |       |
| <b>4. Maintenance and repairs</b> |                                  |  |                                      |   |  |                  |              |                   |                         |  |                          |   |                        |              |              |       |
| <b>4.3 Maintenance Projects</b>   |                                  |  |                                      |   |  |                  |              |                   |                         |  |                          |   |                        |              |              |       |
| 233                               | Mmankapaa Clinic                 | Renovation (Sealing of roof, painting, ceiling, paving and fencing)                | Mosses Kotane                        | Clinic  |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES                 | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 600                                     | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 600   |
| 234                               | Obakeng Clinic                   | Renovation (Sealing of roof, painting, ceiling, paving and fencing)                | Mosses Kotane                        | Clinic  |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES                 | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 600                                     | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 600   |
| 235                               | Phatsima Clinic                  | Renovations (Painting, roof, ceiling, floor tiling, shelving, carpents and paving) | Rustenburg                           | Clinic  |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES                 | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 700                                     | 0                      | 0            | 700          | 0     |
| 236                               | Rankeleryane Clinic              | Paving.  | Rustenburg                           | Clinic  |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES                 | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 300                                     | 0                      | 0            | 300          | 0     |
| 237                               | Anna Legaale clinic              | New steel palisade fencing, new airconditioner.                                    | Rustenburg                           | Clinic  |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES                 | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 150                                     | 0                      | 0            | 150          | 0     |
| 238                               | Freedom park clinic              | New palisade fencing.  | Rustenburg                           | Clinic  |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES                 | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 300                                     | 0                      | 0            | 300          | 0     |
| 239                               | Hartebeesfontein clinic          | New Carports.  | Rustenburg                           | Clinic  |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES                 | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 60                                      | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 60    |
| 240                               | Thekwane clinic                  | New Carports   | Rustenburg                           | Clinic  |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES                 | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 60                                      | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 60    |
| 241                               | Karlenpark Clinic                | Palisade fencing (New, repair,???)   | Rustenburg                           | Clinic  |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES                 | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 300                                     | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 300   |
| 242                               | Koedoesrand clinic               | Renovations (Painting, ceiling, plumbing, electrical works and nurses homes)       | Kgeteleng                            | Clinic  |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES                 | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 400                                     | 0                      | 0            | 400          | 0     |
| 243                               | Koffiekraal clinic               | Renovations (Paving, Painting, ceiling, plumbing and electrical works)             | Kgeteleng                            | Clinic  |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES                 | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 600                                     | 0                      | 0            | 600          | 0     |
| 244                               | Koster Gateway clinic            | New paving and storm water drainage.   | Kgeteleng                            | Clinic  |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES                 | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 500                                     | 0                      | 0            | 500          | 0     |
| 245                               | EMRS                             | Oxygen pump station  | Kgeteleng                            | EMRS  |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES                 | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 300                                     | 0                      | 0            | 300          | 0     |
| 246                               | Ministerial Priorities           | Renovations/refurbishment  | Bojanala                             | Hospital  |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES                 | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 4 292                                   | 0                      | 0            | 1692         | 2 600 |
| 247                               | Ministerial Priorities           | Renovations/refurbishment  | Bojanala                             | PHC's   |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES                 | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 2 715                                   | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 2 715 |
| 248                               | Ditsobotla Clinic                | Assembling of Guard houses   | Ditsobotla Local Municipality        | Clinic  |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES                 | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 379                                     | 0                      | 379          | 0            | 0     |
| 249                               | Blydeville Clinic                | Replacement of Fence   | Ditsobotla Local Municipality        | Clinic  |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES                 | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 49                                      | 0                      | 49           | 0            | 0     |
| 250                               | Bakerville                       | Electrical material for Bakerville clinic.   | Ditsobotla Local Municipality        | Clinic  |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES                 | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 2                                       | 0                      | 2            | 0            | 0     |
| 251                               | Ditsobotla Sub District          | Removal and installation of shelves.   | Ditsobotla Local Municipality        | Offices   |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES                 | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 7                                       | 0                      | 7            | 0            | 0     |
| 252                               | Itsoeng CHC                      | Water maintenance  | Ditsobotla Local Municipality        | CHC   |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES                 | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 45                                      | 0                      | 45           | 0            | 0     |
| 253                               | Boitshoko and Thabologang Clinic | Painting material for Boikhutso and Thabologang clinic.                            | Ditsobotla Local Municipality        | Clinic  |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES                 | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 5                                       | 0                      | 5            | 0            | 0     |
| 254                               | Thusong Gateway Clinic           | Partitioning at Thusong Gateway Clinic   | Ditsobotla Local Municipality        | Clinic  |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES                 | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 45                                      | 0                      | 45           | 0            | 0     |
| 255                               | Boitshoko Clinic                 | Supply and Fit steel security gate   | Ditsobotla Local Municipality        | Clinic  |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES                 | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 3                                       | 0                      | 3            | 0            | 0     |
| 256                               | Itsoeng CHC and Bodibe CHC       | Repair and service of air conditioners   | Ditsobotla Local Municipality        | CHC   |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES                 | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 53                                      | 0                      | 53           | 0            | 0     |
| 257                               | Lehurutsho and Zeerust Hospital  | Maintenance for House no 1981  | Ramotshere Molloa Local Municipality | Hospital  |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES                 | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 119                                     | 0                      | 119          | 0            | 0     |
| 258                               | Ottosdal CHC                     | Repair of Dental unit at Ottosdal CHC.   | Tswaing Local Municipality           | CHC   |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES                 | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 36                                      | 0                      | 36           | 0            | 0     |
| 259                               | Delareyville CHC                 | Installation of Burglar Door   | Tswaing Local Municipality           | CHC   |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES                 | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 28                                      | 0                      | 28           | 0            | 0     |
| 260                               | Zeerust EMRS                     | Installation of new Standby Generators   | Ramotshere Molloa Local Municipality | EMRS  |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES                 | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 179                                     | 0                      | 179          | 0            | 0     |
| 261                               | Gelukspan Hosp                   | Renovations of Doctor's house no. 1  | Mahikeng Local Municipality          | Hospital  | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 87                       | 0                                       | 87                     | 0            | 0            |       |
| 262                               |                                  | Renovations of Doctor's house no. 2  |                                      |   |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRG/ES           |                         | 0                                      | 101                      | 0                                       | 101                    | 0            | 0            |       |
| 263                               |                                  | Renovations of Doctor's house no. 3  |                                      |   |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRG/ES           |                         | 0                                      | 71                       | 0                                       | 71                     | 0            | 0            |       |
| 264                               |                                  | Installation of Vinyl sheets at OPD  |                                      |   |  | 01 Apr 2016      | 31 Mar 2017  | HFRG/ES           |                         | 0                                      | 500                      | 0                                       | 0                      | 500          | 0            |       |
| 265                               |                                  | Renovate boiler plant and change rooms   |                                      |   |  | 01 Apr 2017      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           |                         | 0                                      | 300                      | 0                                       | 0                      | 0            | 300          |       |
| 266                               |                                  | Access control door at MDR   |                                      |   |  | 01 Apr 2017      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           |                         | 0                                      | 35                       | 0                                       | 0                      | 0            | 35           |       |
| 267                               |                                  | Installation of Rubber mats on wards entrance                                      |                                      |   |  | 01 Apr 2017      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           |                         | 0                                      | 85                       | 0                                       | 0                      | 0            | 85           |       |
| 268                               |                                  | Internal and external maintenance and repairs                                      |                                      |   |  | 01 Apr 2017      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           |                         | 0                                      | 580                      | 0                                       | 0                      | 0            | 580          |       |
| 269                               |                                  | Gardening service for 3 months   |                                      |   |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRG/ES           |                         | 0                                      | 162                      | 0                                       | 162                    | 0            | 0            |       |
| 270                               |                                  | Renovate boiler plant and change rooms   |                                      |   |  | 01 Apr 2017      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           |                         | 0                                      | 300                      | 0                                       | 0                      | 0            | 300          |       |
| 271                               |                                  | access control door at MDR   |                                      |   |  | 01 Apr 2017      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           |                         | 0                                      | 35                       | 0                                       | 0                      | 0            | 35           |       |
| 272                               |                                  | Installation of Rubber mats on wards entrance                                      |                                      |   |  | 01 Apr 2017      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           |                         | 0                                      | 85                       | 0                                       | 0                      | 0            | 85           |       |

Department of Health

| No.                               | Project name                               | Municipality Name  | Type of Infrastructure  |  | Project Duration |              | Source of funding | Budget Programme Name | EPWP Budget for current financial year | Total project cost R'000 | Expenditure to date from previous years | MTEF Forward Estimates |              |              |     |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|---|--|------------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--|--------------------------|---|------------------------|--------------|--------------|-----|--|
|                                   |  |  | School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc. | Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters) | Date: Start      | Date: Finish |                   |                       |  |                          |   | MTEF 2015/16           | MTEF 2016/17 | MTEF 2017/18 |     |  |
| <b>4. Maintenance and repairs</b> |  |  |   |  |                  |              |                   |                       |  |                          |   |                        |              |              |     |  |
| <b>4.3 Maintenance Projects</b>   |  |  |   |  |                  |              |                   |                       |  |                          |   |                        |              |              |     |  |
| 273                               | Bophelong Psychiatric Hosp(BPH)            | Supply and installation of alluminum & frames at Doctors house   | Mahikeng Local Municipality   | Hospital   | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 40                                      | 0                      | 40           | 0            | 0   |  |
| 274                               | Logagang Clinic                            | Drilling and Equipping Borehole  | Ratlou Local Municipality   | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 147                                     | 0                      | 147          | 0            | 0   |  |
| 275                               | Tshidlamolomo Clinic                       | Drilling and Equipping Borehole  | Ratlou Local Municipality   | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 147                                     | 0                      | 147          | 0            | 0   |  |
| 276                               | Sehlahwhe Clinic                           | Drilling and Equipping Borehole  | Ratlou Local Municipality   | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 105                                     | 0                      | 105          | 0            | 0   |  |
| 277                               | Madibogopan Clinic                         | Maintenance activity   | Ratlou Local Municipality   | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 491                                     | 0                      | 491          | 0            | 0   |  |
| 278                               | Mofufutso,Khunwana Clinic & Sannieshof H/C | Repair of aircons  | Tswaing Local Municipality  | Clinics  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 26                                      | 0                      | 26           | 0            | 0   |  |
| 279                               | Unit 9                                     | Erection of Standby Generator X 8  | Mahikeng Local Municipality   | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 500                                     | 0                      | 500          | 0            | 0   |  |
| 280                               | Ramatlabama                                | Erection of Standby Generator X 8  | Mahikeng Local Municipality   | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 500                                     | 0                      | 0            | 500          | 0   |  |
| 281                               | Lekoko                                     | Erection of Standby Generator X 8  | Mahikeng Local Municipality   | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 200                                     | 0                      | 0            | 200          | 0   |  |
| 282                               | Lonely Park,                               | Erection of Standby Generator X 8  | Mahikeng Local Municipality   | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 200                                     | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 200 |  |
| 283                               | Maruping,                                  | Erection of Standby Generator X 8  | Mahikeng Local Municipality   | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 200                                     | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 200 |  |
| 284                               | Mahikeng SD Clinics                        | Installation of new Airconditioner x 30 (Ramatlabama,Mafikeng Gateway, Longlypark,Setopo,Matshepe,Town,Maurine Robet,Lekoko,Mothabeng,Moccoseng) | Mahikeng Local Municipality   | Clinics  | 1                | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 9                        | 210                                     | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 210 |  |
| 285                               | Lonelypark                                 | Erect three carports   | Mahikeng Local Municipality   | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 100                                     | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 100 |  |
| 286                               | Khunotswana Clinic                         | Refurbishment of facility  | Ramotshere Molloa Local Municipality  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 190                                     | 0                      | 190          | 0            | 0   |  |
| 287                               | Lehurutshhe Clinic                         | Refurbishment of facility  | Ramotshere Molloa Local Municipality  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 200                                     | 0                      | 0            | 200          | 0   |  |
| 288                               | Groot Marico Clinic                        | Refurbishment of facility  | Ramotshere Molloa Local Municipality  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 70                                      | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 70  |  |
| 289                               | Groot Marico Nurses Home                   | Refurbishment of facility  | Ramotshere Molloa Local Municipality  | Accommodation  | 1                | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 30                                      | 0                      | 0            | 30           | 0   |  |
| 290                               | Lekubu Nurses Home X2                      | Refurbishment of facility  | Ramotshere Molloa Local Municipality  | Accommodation  | 1                | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 45                                      | 0                      | 0            | 45           | 0   |  |
| 291                               | Mokgola Clinic                             | Refurbishment of facility  | Ramotshere Molloa Local Municipality  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 15                                      | 0                      | 0            | 15           | 0   |  |
| 292                               | Mokgola Nurses Home                        | Refurbishment of facility  | Ramotshere Molloa Local Municipality  | Accommodation  | 1                | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 100                                     | 0                      | 0            | 100          | 0   |  |
| 293                               | Tswelopele Nurses Home                     | Refurbishment of facility  | Ramotshere Molloa Local Municipality  | Accommodation  | 1                | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 40                                      | 0                      | 0            | 40           | 0   |  |
| 294                               | Tswelopele CHC                             | Refurbishment of facility  | Ramotshere Molloa Local Municipality  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 50                                      | 0                      | 0            | 50           | 0   |  |
| 295                               | Pachsdraai Clinic                          | Refurbishment of facility  | Ramotshere Molloa Local Municipality  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 20                                      | 0                      | 0            | 20           | 0   |  |
| 296                               | Pachsdraai Nurses Home                     | Refurbishment of facility  | Ramotshere Molloa Local Municipality  | Accommodation  | 1                | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 40                                      | 0                      | 0            | 40           | 0   |  |
| 297                               | Supingstad Clinic and Nurses Home          | Refurbishment of facility  | Ramotshere Molloa Local Municipality  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 300                                     | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 300 |  |
| 298                               | Dinokana Old Clinic Counselling Room       | Refurbishment of facility  | Ramotshere Molloa Local Municipality  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 200                                     | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 200 |  |
| 299                               | Dinokana Mobile Office                     | Refurbishment of facility  | Ramotshere Molloa Local Municipality  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 200                                     | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 200 |  |
| 300                               | Motsweddi Clinic                           | Refurbishment of facility  | Ramotshere Molloa Local Municipality  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 70                                      | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 70  |  |
| 301                               | Motsweddi Nurses Home                      | Refurbishment of facility  | Ramotshere Molloa Local Municipality  | Accommodation  | 1                | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 70                                      | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 70  |  |
| 302                               | Ga-Motlatla Clinic                         | Borehole and connection to facility  | Ditsobotla Local Municipality   | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 100                                     | 0                      | 0            | 100          | 0   |  |
| 303                               | Bakerville Clinic                          | reorganisation: pour septic tank and connect to facility; construction and painting of building; partitioning, install                           | Ditsobotla Local Municipality   | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 330                                     | 0                      | 0            | 330          | 0   |  |
| 304                               | Ditsobotla SD                              | Supply and install CCTV camera and accessories   | Ditsobotla Local Municipality   | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 60                                      | 0                      | 0            | 60           | 0   |  |
| 305                               | Coligny CHC                                | Supply & install standby generator   | Ditsobotla Local Municipality   | CHC  | 1                | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 400                                     | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 400 |  |
| 306                               | Tlhabologang Clinic                        | Supply & install standby generator   | Ditsobotla Local Municipality   | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 400                                     | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 400 |  |

| No.                               | Project name                                       | Municipality Name             | Type of Infrastructure  |  | Project Duration |              | Source of funding | Budget Programme Name | EPWP Budget for current financial year | Total project cost R'000 | Expenditure to date from previous years | MTEF Forward Estimates |              |              |  |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|---|--|------------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--|--------------------------|---|------------------------|--------------|--------------|--|--|
|                                   |  |                               | School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc. | Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters) | Date: Start      | Date: Finish |                   |                       |  |                          |   | MTEF 2015/16           | MTEF 2016/17 | MTEF 2017/18 |  |  |
| <b>4. Maintenance and repairs</b> |  |                               |   |  |                  |              |                   |                       |  |                          |   |                        |              |              |  |  |
| <b>4.3 Maintenance Projects</b>   |  |                               |   |  |                  |              |                   |                       |  |                          |   |                        |              |              |  |  |
| 332                               |  |                               | Supply and installation of aluminum & frames at Doctors house                           |  |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/IES              |  | 40                       | 0                                       | 40                     | 0            | 0            |  |  |
| 333                               | MPH/BPH  | Mahikeng Local Municipality   | Internal and external maintenance and repairs   | Hospital   | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/IES              | Not Part of a programme                | 500                      | 0                                       | 500                    | 0            | 0            |  |  |
| 334                               |  |                               | Internal and external maintenance and repairs   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/IES              |  | 1 400                    | 0                                       | 1 400                  | 0            | 0            |  |  |
| 335                               |  |                               | Internal and external maintenance and repairs   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/IES              |  | 1 680                    | 0                                       | 1 680                  | 0            | 1 680        |  |  |
| 336                               |  |                               | Installation of wall tiles in the Kitchen and Painting of ceiling                       |  |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/IES              |  | 200                      | 0                                       | 200                    | 0            | 0            |  |  |
| 337                               |  |                               | Installation of wall tiles in the Kitchen and Painting of ceiling                       |  |                  | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/IES              |  | 375                      | 0                                       | 375                    | 0            | 0            |  |  |
| 338                               |  |                               | Renovation and repair of house no BD 19 1990  |  |                  | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/IES              |  | 450                      | 0                                       | 450                    | 0            | 0            |  |  |
| 339                               | Lehurutshe and Zeerust Hospital                    | Ramotshere Moloka             | Revamping of neonatal unit  | Hospital   | 1                | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/IES              | Not Part of a programme                | 530                      | 0                                       | 530                    | 0            | 530          |  |  |
| 340                               |  |                               | Partitioning of Thuluzela Maternity waiting home and storage of dry dispensary          |  |                  | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/IES              |  | 190                      | 0                                       | 190                    | 0            | 190          |  |  |
| 341                               |  |                               | Installation of many gas and electrical supply system main cables                       |  |                  | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/IES              |  | 180                      | 0                                       | 180                    | 0            | 180          |  |  |
| 342                               | District Training Centre (DTC) Lehurutshe Hospital | Ramotshere Moloka             | Internal and external maintenance and repairs   | District Training Centre   | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/IES              | Not Part of a programme                | 400                      | 0                                       | 400                    | 0            | 0            |  |  |
| 343                               | Ngaka Modiri Molema                                | Mahikeng Local Municipality   | Upkeep of Sewerage plant MPH and Gelukspan  | Hospital   | 1                | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/IES              | Not Part of a programme                | 2 390                    | 0                                       | 1 000                  | 1 390        | 0            |  |  |
| 344                               | Lichtenburg Mortuary                               | Ditsobotla Local Municipality | Internal and external maintenance and repairs   | Mortuary   | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/IES              | Not Part of a programme                | 260                      | 0                                       | 100                    | 60           | 100          |  |  |
| 345                               | Alabama  | Matlosana                     | Installation of fixed chairs  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/IES              | Not Part of a programme                | 100                      | 0                                       | 100                    | 0            | 0            |  |  |
| 346                               |  |                               | Partitioning & Electrification  |  |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/IES              |  | 120                      | 0                                       | 120                    | 0            | 0            |  |  |
| 347                               |  |                               | Waste storage area  |  |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/IES              |  | 50                       | 0                                       | 50                     | 0            | 0            |  |  |
| 348                               |  |                               | Store room ( Archive with shelves )   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/IES              |  | 50                       | 0                                       | 50                     | 0            | 0            |  |  |
| 349                               | Marcus-Zenzile                                     | Matlosana                     | Store room equipment  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/IES              | Not Part of a programme                | 50                       | 0                                       | 50                     | 0            | 0            |  |  |
| 350                               |  |                               | Oxygen Bank - Cylinders   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/IES              |  | 10                       | 0                                       | 10                     | 0            | 0            |  |  |
| 351                               |  |                               | Extending of admin and waiting area   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/IES              |  | 80                       | 0                                       | 80                     | 0            | 0            |  |  |
| 352                               |  |                               | Waste storage area  |  |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/IES              |  | 50                       | 0                                       | 50                     | 0            | 0            |  |  |
| 353                               | Majara Sefapho                                     | Matlosana                     | Oxygen Bank - Cylinders   | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/IES              | Not Part of a programme                | 10                       | 0                                       | 10                     | 0            | 0            |  |  |
| 354                               |  |                               | Storeroom ( Archive )   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/IES              |  | 50                       | 0                                       | 50                     | 0            | 0            |  |  |
| 355                               |  |                               | Waste storage area  |  |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/IES              |  | 50                       | 0                                       | 50                     | 0            | 0            |  |  |
| 356                               |  |                               | Oxygen Bank - Cylinders   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/IES              |  | 10                       | 0                                       | 10                     | 0            | 0            |  |  |
| 357                               | Gateway Clinic                                     | Matlosana                     | Paving outside facility - Walk way  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/IES              | Not Part of a programme                | 100                      | 0                                       | 100                    | 0            | 0            |  |  |
| 358                               |  |                               | Palisade fencing  |  |                  | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/IES              |  | 100                      | 0                                       | 100                    | 0            | 0            |  |  |
| 359                               |  |                               | Guardroom and access gate   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/IES              |  | 50                       | 0                                       | 50                     | 0            | 0            |  |  |
| 360                               |  |                               | Installation of Electricity in old Building   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/IES              |  | 35                       | 0                                       | 35                     | 0            | 0            |  |  |
| 361                               | Tsweleleleng I                                     | Maquasshills                  | Installation of Paving  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/IES              | Not Part of a programme                | 85                       | 0                                       | 85                     | 0            | 0            |  |  |
| 362                               |  |                               | Painting of Clinic Inside and Outside   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/IES              |  | 100                      | 0                                       | 100                    | 0            | 0            |  |  |
| 363                               |  |                               | Renovation of Nurses Home   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/IES              |  | 120                      | 0                                       | 120                    | 0            | 0            |  |  |
| 364                               | Segametsi Mogaetso                                 | Maquasshills                  | Construction of Security Guard House  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/IES              | Not Part of a programme                | 120                      | 0                                       | 120                    | 0            | 0            |  |  |
| 365                               |  |                               | Install Security Lights   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/IES              |  | 20                       | 0                                       | 20                     | 0            | 0            |  |  |
| 366                               |  |                               | Installing Razor Wires on Picket Fence  |  |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/IES              |  | 55                       | 0                                       | 55                     | 0            | 0            |  |  |
| 367                               |  |                               | Renovation of Nurses Home   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/IES              |  | 120                      | 0                                       | 120                    | 0            | 0            |  |  |
| 368                               | Kgakala  | Maquasshills                  | Connect Plumbing and Electricity to Park home   | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/IES              | Not Part of a programme                | 75                       | 0                                       | 75                     | 0            | 0            |  |  |
| 369                               |  |                               | Construction of Security Guard House  |  |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/IES              |  | 120                      | 0                                       | 120                    | 0            | 0            |  |  |
| 370                               |  |                               | Internal Painting of Clinic   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/IES              |  | 150                      | 0                                       | 150                    | 0            | 0            |  |  |
| 371                               | Bophelo  | Maquasshills                  | Painting of Roof  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/IES              | Not Part of a programme                | 50                       | 0                                       | 50                     | 0            | 0            |  |  |
| 372                               |  |                               | Install Security Lights   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/IES              |  | 20                       | 0                                       | 20                     | 0            | 0            |  |  |
| 373                               |  |                               | Painting of Security Fence  |  |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/IES              |  | 30                       | 0                                       | 30                     | 0            | 0            |  |  |
| 374                               | Segametsi Mogaetso                                 | Maquasshills                  | Repair of Roof and Renovations  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/IES              | Not Part of a programme                | 500                      | 0                                       | 500                    | 0            | 0            |  |  |
| 375                               |  |                               | Installation of security lights   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/IES              |  | 50                       | 0                                       | 0                      | 0            | 50           |  |  |
| 376                               | Boiki Thapi  | Tlokwe                        | Removal of carport and re-erecting of staff parking                                     | CHC  | 1                | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/IES              | Not Part of a programme                | 60                       | 0                                       | 0                      | 0            | 60           |  |  |
| 377                               |  |                               | New extension for maternity section   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/IES              |  | 532                      | 0                                       | 532                    | 0            | 0            |  |  |
| 378                               |  |                               | Installation of water tanks   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/IES              |  | 40                       | 0                                       | 40                     | 0            | 0            |  |  |
| 379                               |  |                               | Installation of water tanks   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/IES              |  | 40                       | 0                                       | 40                     | 0            | 0            |  |  |
| 380                               | Promosa  | Tlokwe                        | New guard houses at entrances   | CHC  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/IES              | Not Part of a programme                | 100                      | 0                                       | 100                    | 0            | 0            |  |  |
| 381                               |  |                               | Installation of security lights   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/IES              |  | 50                       | 0                                       | 50                     | 0            | 0            |  |  |

Department of Health

| No.                               | Project name             | Municipality Name | Type of Infrastructure  |  | Project Duration   |              | Source of funding | Budget Programme Name | EPWP Budget for current financial year | Total project cost R'000 | Expenditure to date from previous years | MTEF Forward Estimates |              |              |     |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|---|--|--|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--|--------------------------|---|------------------------|--------------|--------------|-----|
|                                   |                          |                   | School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc. | Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters) | Date: Start  | Date: Finish |                   |                       |  |                          |   | MTEF 2015/16           | MTEF 2016/17 | MTEF 2017/18 |     |
| <b>4. Maintenance and repairs</b> |                          |                   |   |  |  |              |                   |                       |  |                          |   |                        |              |              |     |
| <b>4.3 Maintenance Projects</b>   |                          |                   |   |  |  |              |                   |                       |  |                          |   |                        |              |              |     |
| 382                               | Potchefstroom            | Tlokwe            | Clinic  | 1  | Fitting of ceramic tiles for new section in clinic             | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 70                                      | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 70  |
| 383                               |                          |                   |   |  | Installation of additional toilets                             | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 40                                      | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 40  |
| 384                               |                          |                   |   |  | Installation of water tanks                                    | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 40                                      | 0                      | 40           | 0            | 0   |
| 385                               |                          |                   |   |  | Installation of security lights                                | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 50                                      | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 50  |
| 386                               | Gateway                  | Tlokwe            | Clinic  | 1  | Storage for medical waste                                      | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 50                                      | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 50  |
| 387                               |                          |                   |   |  | Installation of water tanks                                    | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 40                                      | 0                      | 40           | 0            | 0   |
| 388                               | Lesego                   | Tlokwe            | Clinic  | 1  | Additional toilets   | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 40                                      | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 40  |
| 389                               |                          |                   |   |  | Fencing of closing of garden with 2 gates                      | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 35                                      | 0                      | 35           | 0            | 0   |
| 390                               |                          |                   |   |  | Barb Wire over fence   | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 20                                      | 0                      | 20           | 0            | 0   |
| 391                               |                          |                   |   |  | Installation of water tanks                                    | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 40                                      | 0                      | 40           | 0            | 0   |
| 392                               | Kliefdrift               | Tlokwe            | Clinic  | 1  | Installation of security lights                                | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 50                                      | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 50  |
| 393                               |                          |                   |   |  | Paving of parking area   | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 50                                      | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 50  |
| 394                               | Youth Center             | Tlokwe            | Youth Centre  | 1  | Installation of water tanks                                    | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 40                                      | 0                      | 40           | 0            | 0   |
| 395                               |                          |                   |   |  | Installation of security lights                                | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 50                                      | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 50  |
| 396                               |                          |                   |   |  | Installation of fence  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 60                                      | 0                      | 60           | 0            | 0   |
| 397                               |                          |                   |   |  | Additional 2 public toilets                                    | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 20                                      | 0                      | 20           | 0            | 0   |
| 398                               | Boskop                   | Tlokwe            | Clinic  | 1  | Installation of medical waste storage                          | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 35                                      | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 35  |
| 399                               |                          |                   |   |  | Erection of 2 ramps  | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 35                                      | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 35  |
| 400                               |                          |                   |   |  | Installation of electricity to park home                       | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 250                                     | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 250 |
| 401                               | Boskop                   | Tlokwe            | Clinic  | 1  | Installation of aircon   | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 160                                     | 0                      | 50           | 53           | 57  |
| 402                               |                          |                   |   |  | Installation of water tanks                                    | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 128                                     | 0                      | 40           | 43           | 45  |
| 403                               |                          |                   |   |  | Installation of water tanks                                    | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 128                                     | 0                      | 40           | 43           | 45  |
| 404                               | Gateway                  | Ventersdorp       | Clinic  | 1  | Installation of security lights                                | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 50                                      | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 50  |
| 405                               |                          |                   |   |  | Extension of medical waste store                               | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 200                                     | 0                      | 0            | 200          | 0   |
| 406                               | Khotso                   | Ventersdorp       | Clinic  | 1  | Repair electricity   | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 90                                      | 0                      | 90           | 0            | 0   |
| 407                               |                          |                   |   |  | Building of Guardhouse   | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 250                                     | 0                      | 250          | 0            | 0   |
| 408                               | Boikhutso                | Ventersdorp       | Clinic  | 1  | Partitioning of rooms (to accommodate consultation rooms)      | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 90                                      | 0                      | 90           | 0            | 0   |
| 409                               | CHCs                     |                   |   |  |  |              |                   | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 0                                       | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 0   |
| 410                               | Tswelatang 2             | Maquasshills      | CHC   | 1  | Renovations  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 600                                     | 0                      | 300          | 0            | 300 |
| 411                               | Leeudoringstad           | Maquasshills      | CHC   | 1  | Renovations  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 650                                     | 0                      | 350          | 0            | 300 |
| 412                               | Botshabelo               | Matlosana         | CHC   | 1  | Renovation   | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 400                                     | 0                      | 250          | 0            | 150 |
| 413                               |                          |                   |   |  | Borehole   | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 50                                      | 0                      | 0            | 50           | 0   |
| 414                               | Grace Mokgomo            | Matlosana         | CHC   | 1  | Renovation   | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 393                                     | 0                      | 243          | 0            | 150 |
| 415                               | Jouberton                | Matlosana         | CHC   | 1  | Renovation   | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 50                                      | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 50  |
| 416                               | Delekile Khoza           | Matlosana         | CHC   | 1  | Renovation   | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 300                                     | 0                      | 300          | 0            | 0   |
| 417                               | Boiki Tlhapu             | Tlokwe            | CHC   | 1  | Renovations  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 150                                     | 0                      | 150          | 0            | 0   |
| 418                               | Promosa                  | Tlokwe            | CHC   | 1  | Renovations  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 200                                     | 0                      | 200          | 0            | 0   |
| 419                               |                          |                   |   |  | Generator  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 250                                     | 0                      | 250          | 0            | 0   |
| 420                               | JB Marks                 | Ventersdorp       | CHC   | 1  | Renovations  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 200                                     | 0                      | 200          | 0            | 0   |
| 421                               | Ventersdorp              | Ventersdorp       | CHC   | 1  | Renovations  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 1 100                                   | 0                      | 1 100        | 0            | 0   |
| 422                               |                          |                   |   |  | Construction of Archive with Ablution facilities               | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 350                                     | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 350 |
| 423                               |                          |                   |   |  | Extension of OPD   | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 400                                     | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 400 |
| 424                               |                          |                   |   |  | Construction of Archive with Ablution facilities and Office    | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 910                                     | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 910 |
| 425                               |                          |                   |   |  | Extension of hospital to create space Maternity and Paeds ward | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 310                                     | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 310 |
| 426                               |                          |                   |   |  | Upgrade main entrance of Hospital                              | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 440                                     | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 440 |
| 427                               | Extension of Nurses Home | 01 Apr 2017       | 31 Mar 2018   | HFRG/ES  | 0  | 550          | 0                 | 0                     | 0                                      | 550                      |   |                        |              |              |     |
| 428                               | Klerksdorp               | Matlosana         | Mortuary  | 1  | Epoxy Flooring   | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 89                                      | 0                      | 0            | 89           | 0   |
| 429                               |                          |                   |   |  | Renovate Dissection room - for X-Ray Machine                   | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 150                                     | 0                      | 150          | 0            | 0   |
| 430                               | Klerksdorp               | Matlosana         | Mortuary  | 1  | Wall protection - steel  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 90                                      | 0                      | 90           | 0            | 0   |

2015/16 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

| No.                               | Project name   | Municipality Name             | Type of Infrastructure  |  | Project Duration |              | Source of funding | Budget Programme Name   | EPWP Budget for current financial year | Total project cost R'000 | Expenditure to date from previous years | MTEF Forward Estimates |              |              |  |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|---|--|------------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------------------|--|--------------------------|---|------------------------|--------------|--------------|--|--|
|                                   |  |                               | School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc. | Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters) | Date: Start      | Date: Finish |                   |                         |  |                          |   | MTEF 2015/16           | MTEF 2016/17 | MTEF 2017/18 |  |  |
| <b>4. Maintenance and repairs</b> |  |                               |   |  |                  |              |                   |                         |  |                          |   |                        |              |              |  |  |
| <b>4.3 Maintenance Projects</b>   |  |                               |   |  |                  |              |                   |                         |  |                          |   |                        |              |              |  |  |
| 332                               | Supply and installation of aluminum & frames at Doctors house                    | Mahikeng Local Municipality   | Hospital  |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRG/ES           |                         | 0                                      | 40                       | 0                                       | 40                     | 0            | 0            |  |  |
| 333                               | Internal and external maintenance and repairs                                    |                               |   |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 500                      | 0                                       | 500                    | 0            | 0            |  |  |
| 334                               | Internal and external maintenance and repairs                                    |                               |   |  | 01 Apr 2016      | 31 Mar 2017  | HFRG/ES           |                         | 0                                      | 1 400                    | 0                                       | 1 400                  | 0            | 0            |  |  |
| 335                               | Internal and external maintenance and repairs                                    |                               |   |  | 01 Apr 2017      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           |                         | 0                                      | 1 680                    | 0                                       | 0                      | 0            | 1 680        |  |  |
| 336                               | Installation of wall tiles in the Kitchen and Painting of ceiling                | Ramtotshere Moiloa            | Hospital  |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRG/ES           |                         | 0                                      | 200                      | 0                                       | 200                    | 0            | 0            |  |  |
| 337                               | Installation of wall tiles in the Kitchen and Painting of ceiling                |                               |   |  | 01 Apr 2016      | 31 Mar 2017  | HFRG/ES           |                         | 0                                      | 375                      | 0                                       | 0                      | 375          | 0            |  |  |
| 338                               | Renovation and repair of house no BD 19 1990                                     |                               |   |  | 01 Apr 2016      | 31 Mar 2017  | HFRG/ES           |                         | 0                                      | 450                      | 0                                       | 0                      | 450          | 0            |  |  |
| 339                               | Revamping of neonatal unit   |                               |   |  | 01 Apr 2017      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 530                      | 0                                       | 0                      | 0            | 530          |  |  |
| 340                               | Partitioning of Thuthuzela, Maternity waiting home and storage of dry dispensary |                               |   |  | 01 Apr 2017      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           |                         | 0                                      | 190                      | 0                                       | 0                      | 0            | 190          |  |  |
| 341                               | Installation of epoxy gas and electrical supply system in main kitchen           |                               | 01 Apr 2017   | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES          |              | 0                 | 180                     | 0                                      | 0                        | 0                                       | 180                    |              |              |  |  |
| 342                               | Internal and external maintenance and repairs                                    | Ramtotshere Moiloa            | Ditric Training Centre  |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 400                      | 0                                       | 400                    | 0            | 0            |  |  |
| 343                               | Upgrade of Sewerage plant MPH and Gelukspan                                      | Mahikeng Local Municipality   | Hospital  |  | 01 Apr 2016      | 31 Mar 2017  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 2 390                    | 0                                       | 0                      | 1 000        | 1 390        |  |  |
| 344                               | Internal and external maintenance and repairs                                    | Ditsobotla Local Municipality | Mortuary  |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 260                      | 0                                       | 100                    | 60           | 100          |  |  |
| 345                               | Installation of fixed chairs   | Matlosana                     | Clinic  |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 100                      | 0                                       | 100                    | 0            | 0            |  |  |
| 346                               | Partitioning & Electrification   |                               |   |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRG/ES           |                         | 0                                      | 120                      | 0                                       | 120                    | 0            | 0            |  |  |
| 347                               | Waste storage area   | Matlosana                     | Clinic  |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRG/ES           |                         | 0                                      | 50                       | 0                                       | 50                     | 0            | 0            |  |  |
| 348                               | Store room ( Archive with shelves )  |                               |   |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRG/ES           |                         | 0                                      | 50                       | 0                                       | 50                     | 0            | 0            |  |  |
| 349                               | Store room equipment   |                               |   |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 50                       | 0                                       | 50                     | 0            | 0            |  |  |
| 350                               | Oxygen Bank - Cylinders  |                               |   |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRG/ES           |                         | 0                                      | 10                       | 0                                       | 10                     | 0            | 0            |  |  |
| 351                               | Extending of admin and waiting area  |                               |   |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRG/ES           |                         | 0                                      | 80                       | 0                                       | 80                     | 0            | 0            |  |  |
| 352                               | Waste storage area   | Matlosana                     | Clinic  |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRG/ES           |                         | 0                                      | 50                       | 0                                       | 50                     | 0            | 0            |  |  |
| 353                               | Oxygen Bank - Cylinders  |                               |   |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 10                       | 0                                       | 10                     | 0            | 0            |  |  |
| 354                               | Store room ( Archive )   |                               |   |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRG/ES           |                         | 0                                      | 50                       | 0                                       | 50                     | 0            | 0            |  |  |
| 355                               | Waste storage area   | Matlosana                     | Clinic  |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRG/ES           |                         | 0                                      | 50                       | 0                                       | 50                     | 0            | 0            |  |  |
| 356                               | Oxygen Bank - Cylinders  |                               |   |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRG/ES           |                         | 0                                      | 10                       | 0                                       | 10                     | 0            | 0            |  |  |
| 357                               | Paving outside facility - Walk way   |                               |   |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 100                      | 0                                       | 100                    | 0            | 0            |  |  |
| 358                               | Palisade fencing   |                               |   |  | 01 Apr 2016      | 31 Mar 2017  | HFRG/ES           |                         | 0                                      | 100                      | 0                                       | 0                      | 100          | 0            |  |  |
| 359                               | Guardroom and access gate  |                               |   |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRG/ES           |                         | 0                                      | 50                       | 0                                       | 50                     | 0            | 0            |  |  |
| 360                               | Installation of Electricity in old Building                                      | Maquasshills                  | Clinic  |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRG/ES           |                         | 0                                      | 35                       | 0                                       | 35                     | 0            | 0            |  |  |
| 361                               | Installation of Paving   |                               |   |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 85                       | 0                                       | 85                     | 0            | 0            |  |  |
| 362                               | Painting of Clinic Inside and Outside  |                               |   |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRG/ES           |                         | 0                                      | 100                      | 0                                       | 100                    | 0            | 0            |  |  |
| 363                               | Renovation of Nurses Home  | Maquasshills                  | Clinic  |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRG/ES           |                         | 0                                      | 120                      | 0                                       | 120                    | 0            | 0            |  |  |
| 364                               | Construction of Security Guard House   |                               |   |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 120                      | 0                                       | 120                    | 0            | 0            |  |  |
| 365                               | Install Security Lights  |                               |   |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRG/ES           |                         | 0                                      | 20                       | 0                                       | 20                     | 0            | 0            |  |  |
| 366                               | Installing Razor Wires on Picket Fence   |                               |   |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRG/ES           |                         | 0                                      | 55                       | 0                                       | 55                     | 0            | 0            |  |  |

| No.                               | Project name  | Municipality Name | Type of Infrastructure  |  | Project Duration |              | Source of funding | Budget Programme Name   | EPWP Budget for current financial year | Total project cost R'000 | Expenditure to date from previous years | MTEF Forward Estimates |              |              |  |  |
|-----------------------------------|---|-------------------|---|--|------------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------------------|--|--------------------------|---|------------------------|--------------|--------------|--|--|
|                                   |   |                   | School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc. | Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters) | Date: Start      | Date: Finish |                   |                         |  |                          |   | MTEF 2015/16           | MTEF 2016/17 | MTEF 2017/18 |  |  |
| <b>4. Maintenance and repairs</b> |   |                   |   |  |                  |              |                   |                         |  |                          |   |                        |              |              |  |  |
| <b>4.3 Maintenance Projects</b>   |   |                   |   |  |                  |              |                   |                         |  |                          |   |                        |              |              |  |  |
| 367                               | Renovation of Nurses Home                           | Maquasshills      | Clinic  |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRG/ES           |                         | 0                                      | 120                      | 0                                       | 120                    | 0            | 0            |  |  |
| 368                               | Connect Plumbing and Electricity to Park home       |                   |   |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 75                       | 0                                       | 75                     | 0            | 0            |  |  |
| 369                               | Construction of Security Guard House                |                   |   |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRG/ES           |                         | 0                                      | 120                      | 0                                       | 120                    | 0            | 0            |  |  |
| 370                               | Internal Painting of Clinic                         | Maquasshills      | Clinic  |  | 01 Apr 2016      | 31 Mar 2017  | HFRG/ES           |                         | 0                                      | 150                      | 0                                       | 0                      | 150          | 0            |  |  |
| 371                               | Painting of Roof                                    |                   |   |  | 01 Apr 2016      | 31 Mar 2017  | HFRG/ES           |                         | 0                                      | 50                       | 0                                       | 0                      | 50           | 0            |  |  |
| 372                               | Install Security Lights                             |                   |   |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 20                       | 0                                       | 20                     | 0            | 0            |  |  |
| 373                               | Painting of Security Fence                          |                   |   |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRG/ES           |                         | 0                                      | 30                       | 0                                       | 30                     | 0            | 0            |  |  |
| 374                               | Repair of Roof and Renovations                      | Maquasshills      | Clinic  |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 500                      | 0                                       | 500                    | 0            | 0            |  |  |
| 375                               | Installation of security lights                     | Tlokwe            | CHC   |  | 01 Apr 2017      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           |                         | 0                                      | 50                       | 0                                       | 0                      | 0            | 50           |  |  |
| 376                               | Removal of carport and re-erecting of staff parking |                   |   |  | 01 Apr 2017      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 60                       | 0                                       | 0                      | 0            | 60           |  |  |
| 377                               | New extension for maternity section                 |                   |   |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRG/ES           |                         | 0                                      | 532                      | 0                                       | 532                    | 0            | 0            |  |  |
| 378                               | Installation of water tanks                         |                   |   |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRG/ES           |                         | 0                                      | 40                       | 0                                       | 40                     | 0            | 0            |  |  |
| 379                               | Installation of water tanks                         | Tlokwe            | CHC   |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRG/ES           |                         | 0                                      | 40                       | 0                                       | 40                     | 0            | 0            |  |  |
| 380                               | New guard houses at entrances                       |                   |   |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 100                      | 0                                       | 100                    | 0            | 0            |  |  |
| 381                               | Installation of security lights                     |                   |   |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRG/ES           |                         | 0                                      | 50                       | 0                                       | 50                     | 0            | 0            |  |  |

| No.                               | Project name   | Municipality Name | Type of Infrastructure  |  | Project Duration |              | Source of funding | Budget Programme Name | EPWP Budget for current financial year | Total project cost R'000 | Expenditure to date from previous years | MTEF Forward Estimates |              |              |     |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|---|--|------------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--|--------------------------|---|------------------------|--------------|--------------|-----|
|                                   |                |                   | School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc. | Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters) | Date: Start      | Date: Finish |                   |                       |  |                          |   | MTEF 2015/16           | MTEF 2016/17 | MTEF 2017/18 |     |
| <b>4. Maintenance and repairs</b> |                |                   |   |  |                  |              |                   |                       |  |                          |   |                        |              |              |     |
| <b>4.3 Maintenance Projects</b>   |                |                   |   |  |                  |              |                   |                       |  |                          |   |                        |              |              |     |
| 382                               | Potchefstroom  | Tlokwe            | Clinic  |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 70                                      | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 70  |
| 383                               |                |                   |   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 40                                      | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 40  |
| 384                               |                |                   |   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 40                                      | 0                      | 40           | 0            | 0   |
| 385                               | Gateway        | Tlokwe            | Clinic  |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 50                                      | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 50  |
| 386                               |                |                   |   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 50                                      | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 50  |
| 387                               |                |                   |   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 40                                      | 0                      | 40           | 0            | 0   |
| 388                               | Lesego         | Tlokwe            | Clinic  |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 40                                      | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 40  |
| 389                               |                |                   |   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 35                                      | 0                      | 35           | 0            | 0   |
| 390                               |                |                   |   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 20                                      | 0                      | 20           | 0            | 0   |
| 391                               | Kliffdrif      | Tlokwe            | Clinic  |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 40                                      | 0                      | 40           | 0            | 0   |
| 392                               |                |                   |   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 50                                      | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 50  |
| 393                               |                |                   |   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 50                                      | 0                      | 0            | 50           | 0   |
| 394                               | Youth Center   | Tlokwe            | Youth Centre  |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 40                                      | 0                      | 40           | 0            | 0   |
| 395                               |                |                   |   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 50                                      | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 50  |
| 396                               |                |                   |   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 60                                      | 0                      | 60           | 0            | 0   |
| 397                               | Boskop         | Tlokwe            | Clinic  |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 20                                      | 0                      | 20           | 0            | 0   |
| 398                               |                |                   |   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 35                                      | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 35  |
| 399                               |                |                   |   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 35                                      | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 35  |
| 400                               | Gateway        | Ventersdorp       | Clinic  |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 250                                     | 0                      | 0            | 250          | 0   |
| 401                               |                |                   |   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 160                                     | 0                      | 50           | 53           | 57  |
| 402                               |                |                   |   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 128                                     | 0                      | 40           | 43           | 45  |
| 403                               | Khotso         | Ventersdorp       | Clinic  |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 128                                     | 0                      | 40           | 43           | 45  |
| 404                               |                |                   |   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 50                                      | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 50  |
| 405                               | Boikhutso      | Ventersdorp       | Clinic  |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 200                                     | 0                      | 0            | 200          | 0   |
| 406                               |                |                   |   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 90                                      | 0                      | 90           | 0            | 0   |
| 407                               | CHCs           |                   |   |  |                  |              |                   | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 0                                       | 0                      | 0            | 0            |     |
| 408                               | Tsweletang 2   | Maquassihills     | CHC   |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 600                                     | 0                      | 300          | 0            | 300 |
| 409                               | Leeudoringstad | Maquassihills     | CHC   |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 650                                     | 0                      | 350          | 0            | 300 |
| 410                               | Botshabelo     | Matlosana         | CHC   |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 400                                     | 0                      | 250          | 0            | 150 |
| 411                               | Grace Mokgomo  | Matlosana         | CHC   |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 50                                      | 0                      | 0            | 50           | 0   |
| 412                               |                |                   |   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 393                                     | 0                      | 243          | 0            | 150 |
| 413                               | Jouberton      | Matlosana         | CHC   |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 50                                      | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 50  |
| 414                               | Delekile Khoza | Matlosana         | CHC   |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 300                                     | 0                      | 300          | 0            | 0   |
| 415                               | Boiki Thapi    | Tlokwe            | CHC   |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 150                                     | 0                      | 150          | 0            | 0   |
| 416                               | Promosa        | Tlokwe            | CHC   |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 200                                     | 0                      | 200          | 0            | 0   |
| 417                               | JB Marks       | Ventersdorp       | CHC   |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 250                                     | 0                      | 250          | 0            | 0   |
| 418                               |                |                   |   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 200                                     | 0                      | 200          | 0            | 0   |
| 419                               | Ventersdorp    | Ventersdorp       | CHC   |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 1100                                    | 0                      | 1100         | 0            | 0   |
| 420                               |                |                   |   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 350                                     | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 350 |
| 421                               |                |                   |   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 400                                     | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 400 |
| 422                               | Klerksdorp     | Matlosana         | Mortuary  |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 910                                     | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 910 |
| 423                               |                |                   |   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 310                                     | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 310 |
| 424                               |                |                   |   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 440                                     | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 440 |
| 425                               | Klerksdorp     | Matlosana         | Mortuary  |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 550                                     | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 550 |
| 426                               |                |                   |   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 89                                      | 0                      | 0            | 89           | 0   |
| 427                               | Klerksdorp     | Matlosana         | Mortuary  |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 150                                     | 0                      | 150          | 0            | 0   |
| 428                               |                |                   |   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 90                                      | 0                      | 90           | 0            | 0   |
| 429                               | 430            |                   |   |  |                  |              |                   | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 90                                      | 0                      | 90           | 0            | 0   |

2015/16 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

| No.                               | Project name            | Municipality Name | Type of Infrastructure  |  | Project Duration |   | Source of funding | Budget Programme Name | EPWP Budget for current financial year | Total project cost R'000 | Expenditure to date from previous years | MTEF Forward Estimates |              |              |       |     |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|---|--|------------------|---|-------------------|-----------------------|--|--------------------------|---|------------------------|--------------|--------------|-------|-----|
|                                   |                         |                   | School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc. | Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters) | Date: Start      | Date: Finish  |                   |                       |  |                          |   | MTEF 2015/16           | MTEF 2016/17 | MTEF 2017/18 |       |     |
| <b>4. Maintenance and repairs</b> |                         |                   |   |  |                  |   |                   |                       |  |                          |   |                        |              |              |       |     |
| <b>4.3 Maintenance Projects</b>   |                         |                   |   |  |                  |   |                   |                       |  |                          |   |                        |              |              |       |     |
| 431                               | Potchefstroom           | Tlokwe            | Mortuary  |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015   | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 250                                     | 0                      | 250          | 0            | 0     |     |
| 432                               |                         |                   |   |  |                  | Epoxy Flooring  | 01 Apr 2015       | 31 Mar 2016           | HFRG/ES                                | Not Part of a programme  | 0                                       | 50                     | 0            | 50           | 0     | 0   |
| 433                               |                         |                   |   |  |                  | Installation of 2 air-conditioners  | 01 Apr 2016       | 31 Mar 2017           | HFRG/ES                                | Not Part of a programme  | 0                                       | 60                     | 0            | 0            | 60    | 0   |
| 434                               |                         |                   |   |  |                  | Exertion of offices   | 01 Apr 2017       | 31 Mar 2018           | HFRG/ES                                | Not Part of a programme  | 0                                       | 150                    | 0            | 0            | 0     | 150 |
| 435                               | Matlosana               | Matlosana         | EMRS  |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015   | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 130                                     | 0                      | 130          | 0            | 0     |     |
| 436                               |                         |                   |   |  |                  | Wash bay  | 01 Apr 2015       | 31 Mar 2016           | HFRG/ES                                | Not Part of a programme  | 0                                       | 60                     | 0            | 60           | 0     | 0   |
| 437                               |                         |                   |   |  |                  | Renovation of ablution facility   | 01 Apr 2015       | 31 Mar 2016           | HFRG/ES                                | Not Part of a programme  | 0                                       | 30                     | 0            | 30           | 0     | 0   |
| 438                               |                         |                   |   |  |                  | Lighting and Distribution Board upgrade   | 01 Apr 2015       | 31 Mar 2016           | HFRG/ES                                | Not Part of a programme  | 0                                       | 20                     | 0            | 20           | 0     | 0   |
| 439                               |                         |                   |   |  |                  | Installation of security door with access control   | 01 Apr 2015       | 31 Mar 2016           | HFRG/ES                                | Not Part of a programme  | 0                                       | 20                     | 0            | 20           | 0     | 0   |
| 440                               | Maquassihills           | Maquassihills     | EMRS  |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015   | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 100                                     | 0                      | 100          | 0            | 0     |     |
| 441                               |                         |                   |   |  |                  | Wash bay  | 01 Apr 2015       | 31 Mar 2016           | HFRG/ES                                | Not Part of a programme  | 0                                       | 60                     | 0            | 60           | 0     | 0   |
| 442                               | Tlokwe                  | Tlokwe            | EMRS  |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015   | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 319                                     | 0                      | 100          | 106          | 113   |     |
| 443                               |                         |                   |   |  |                  | Smoke detectors   | 01 Apr 2017       | 31 Mar 2018           | HFRG/ES                                | Not Part of a programme  | 0                                       | 50                     | 0            | 0            | 0     | 50  |
| 444                               |                         |                   |   |  |                  | Medical waste storage area  | 01 Apr 2015       | 31 Mar 2018           | HFRG/ES                                | Not Part of a programme  | 0                                       | 160                    | 0            | 50           | 53    | 57  |
| 445                               |                         |                   |   |  |                  | Gutters for walkway   | 01 Apr 2015       | 31 Mar 2018           | HFRG/ES                                | Not Part of a programme  | 0                                       | 128                    | 0            | 40           | 43    | 45  |
| 446                               | Ventersdorp             | Ventersdorp       | EMRS  |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015   | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 100                                     | 0                      | 100          | 0            | 0     |     |
| 447                               |                         |                   |   |  |                  | Generator   | 01 Apr 2015       | 31 Mar 2016           | HFRG/ES                                | Not Part of a programme  | 0                                       | 120                    | 0            | 120          | 0     | 0   |
| 448                               | EMRS College            | Matlosana         | EMRS College  |  |                  | 01 Apr 2015   | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 100                                     | 0                      | 100          | 0            | 0     |     |
| 449                               | Nic Bodenstien Hospital | Maquassi Hills    | District Hospital   |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2016   | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 470                                     | 0                      | 0            | 470          | 0     |     |
| 450                               |                         |                   |   |  |                  | Expansion of Maternity Ward   | 01 Apr 2015       | 31 Mar 2018           | HFRG/ES                                | Not Part of a programme  | 0                                       | 550                    | 0            | 400          | 0     | 150 |
| 451                               |                         |                   |   |  |                  | Interior painting of walls, replacement of ceilings and Female Medical Ward, X-Ray Unit, & Administration Block     | 01 Apr 2015       | 31 Mar 2016           | HFRG/ES                                | Not Part of a programme  | 0                                       | 120                    | 0            | 120          | 0     | 0   |
| 452                               |                         |                   |   |  |                  | Plumbing (Mixture taps in all Wards)  | 01 Apr 2016       | 31 Mar 2017           | HFRG/ES                                | Not Part of a programme  | 0                                       | 500                    | 0            | 0            | 500   | 0   |
| 453                               |                         |                   |   |  |                  | Renovation of deteriorated interior of the Nurses Home  | 01 Apr 2017       | 31 Mar 2018           | HFRG/ES                                | Not Part of a programme  | 0                                       | 250                    | 0            | 0            | 0     | 250 |
| 454                               |                         |                   |   |  |                  | Convert garage into Medical Waste room at Medical Waste Room and Building/creation of waste-water furrows at Nurses | 01 Apr 2016       | 31 Mar 2017           | HFRG/ES                                | Not Part of a programme  | 0                                       | 1 200                  | 0            | 0            | 1 200 | 0   |
| 455                               |                         |                   |   |  |                  | Expansion of Mortuary from 6-24 trays with viewing room   | 01 Apr 2017       | 31 Mar 2018           | HFRG/ES                                | Not Part of a programme  | 0                                       | 550                    | 0            | 0            | 0     | 550 |
| 456                               |                         |                   |   |  |                  | Upgrade all Wards and Client Stations to accommodate People with Disabilities                                       | 01 Apr 2017       | 31 Mar 2018           | HFRG/ES                                | Not Part of a programme  | 0                                       | 450                    | 0            | 0            | 0     | 450 |
| 457                               |                         |                   |   |  |                  | Renovation of the SCM and Finance Unit current structure to comply to Supply Chain Regulations                      | 01 Apr 2015       | 31 Mar 2018           | HFRG/ES                                | Not Part of a programme  | 0                                       | 750                    | 0            | 250          | 250   | 250 |
| 458                               |                         |                   |   |  |                  | Total upgrading of electric supply within the hospital  | 01 Apr 2015       | 31 Mar 2016           | HFRG/ES                                | Not Part of a programme  | 0                                       | 470                    | 0            | 470          | 0     | 0   |
| 459                               |                         |                   |   |  |                  | Replace Auto-claves and theatre-pendulum replacement  | 01 Apr 2015       | 31 Mar 2016           | HFRG/ES                                | Not Part of a programme  | 0                                       | 138                    | 0            | 138          | 0     | 0   |
| 460                               |                         |                   |   |  |                  | Repair Nursing Call System at all Wards   | 01 Apr 2017       | 31 Mar 2018           | HFRG/ES                                | Not Part of a programme  | 0                                       | 350                    | 0            | 0            | 0     | 350 |
| 461                               |                         |                   |   |  |                  | Expansion of Admissions section   | 01 Apr 2017       | 31 Mar 2018           | HFRG/ES                                | Not Part of a programme  | 0                                       | 280                    | 0            | 0            | 0     | 280 |
| 462                               |                         |                   |   |  |                  | Renovate Archives section   | 01 Apr 2017       | 31 Mar 2018           | HFRG/ES                                | Not Part of a programme  | 0                                       | 200                    | 0            | 0            | 0     | 200 |
| 463                               |                         |                   |   |  |                  | Replace wall mounted kitchen units  | 01 Apr 2017       | 31 Mar 2018           | HFRG/ES                                | Not Part of a programme  | 0                                       | 550                    | 0            | 0            | 0     | 550 |
| 464                               |                         |                   |   |  |                  | Renovate Nurses home  | 01 Apr 2017       | 31 Mar 2018           | HFRG/ES                                | Not Part of a programme  | 0                                       | 150                    | 0            | 0            | 0     | 150 |
| 465                               |                         |                   |   |  |                  | Upgrading of Registry to meet NCS standards   | 01 Apr 2017       | 31 Mar 2018           | HFRG/ES                                | Not Part of a programme  | 0                                       | 350                    | 0            | 0            | 0     | 350 |
| 466                               |                         |                   |   |  |                  | Paving of walkway to Pharmacy   | 01 Apr 2017       | 31 Mar 2018           | HFRG/ES                                | Not Part of a programme  | 0                                       | 750                    | 0            | 0            | 0     | 750 |
| 467                               |                         |                   |   |  |                  | Convert old change room into high risk clinic & maternity waiting lounge  | 01 Apr 2017       | 31 Mar 2018           | HFRG/ES                                | Not Part of a programme  | 0                                       | 300                    | 0            | 0            | 0     | 300 |
| 467                               |                         |                   |   |  |                  | Erect parking bays at nurses home   | 01 Apr 2017       | 31 Mar 2018           | HFRG/ES                                | Not Part of a programme  | 0                                       | 300                    | 0            | 0            | 0     | 300 |

Department of Health

| No.                               | Project name                            | Municipality Name | Type of Infrastructure  |  | Project Duration   |              | Source of funding | Budget Programme Name | EPWP Budget for current financial year | Total project cost R'000 | Expenditure to date from previous years | MTEF Forward Estimates |              |              |       |  |
|-----------------------------------|---|-------------------|---|--|--|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--|--------------------------|---|------------------------|--------------|--------------|-------|--|
|                                   |   |                   | School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc. | Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters) | Date: Start  | Date: Finish |                   |                       |  |                          |   | MTEF 2015/16           | MTEF 2016/17 | MTEF 2017/18 |       |  |
| <b>4. Maintenance and repairs</b> |   |                   |   |  |  |              |                   |                       |  |                          |   |                        |              |              |       |  |
| <b>4.3 Maintenance Projects</b>   |   |                   |   |  |  |              |                   |                       |  |                          |   |                        |              |              |       |  |
| 468                               | Potchefstroom Hospital                  | Tlokwe            | Regional Hospital   | 1  | Water reticulation (From galvanise to plasson)   | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 662                                     | 0                      | 162          | 250          | 250   |  |
| 469                               |   |                   |   |  | New Wall protection from Ward 4- Ward 11 and passages                                      | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 120                                     | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 120   |  |
| 470                               |   |                   |   |  | Painting Nurses Residence (Five (5) blocks)  | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 800                                     | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 800   |  |
| 471                               |   |                   |   |  | Plumbing repairs   | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 50                                      | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 50    |  |
| 472                               |   |                   |   |  | Biometric security system (Maternity Gate, Casualty, Main Gate)                            | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 700                                     | 0                      | 700          | 0            | 0     |  |
| 473                               |   |                   |   |  | Bell system  | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 500                                     | 0                      | 0            | 500          | 0     |  |
| 474                               |   |                   |   |  | Electricity repairs  | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 45                                      | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 45    |  |
| 475                               |   |                   |   |  | Trunking oxygen points (Wards 1, 4, Casualty & Theatre)                                    | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 2 000                                   | 0                      | 500          | 750          | 750   |  |
| 476                               |   |                   |   |  | UPS project Theatre, Maternity, ICU and Casualty   | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 2 000                                   | 0                      | 500          | 750          | 750   |  |
| 477                               |   |                   |   |  | Extention of emergency unit  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 400                                     | 0                      | 400          | 0            | 0     |  |
| 478                               |   |                   |   |  | Floor sheeting on Three (3) @ Nurses homes   | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 750                                     | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 750   |  |
| 479                               |   |                   |   |  | Supply & installation of Air-conditioners Registry and Revenue                             | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 300                                     | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 300   |  |
| 480                               |   |                   |   |  | Renovation of asset building   | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 250                                     | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 250   |  |
| 481                               |   |                   |   |  | Renovation of old Boiler Room to be Revenue Office   | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 800                                     | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 800   |  |
| 482                               |   |                   |   |  | Renovation of SOPD   | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 200                                     | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 200   |  |
| 483                               |   |                   |   |  | Renovation and painting of the ward 4, 8, 9, 10 and casualty                               | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 800                                     | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 800   |  |
| 484                               |   |                   |   |  | Painting of poxy paint   | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 250                                     | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 250   |  |
| 485                               |   |                   |   |  | Renovation of HR, Training and Admin block   | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 250                                     | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 250   |  |
| 486                               |   |                   |   |  | Installation of air-conditioner  | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 350                                     | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 350   |  |
| 487                               |   |                   |   |  | Control Room for CCTV at the main doors of the wards                                       | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 1 200                                   | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 1 200 |  |
| 488                               | Witrand Hospital                        | Tlokwe            | Regional Hospital   | 1  | Major renovations at Ward 10(Sealing of roof,painting,tiling, sprinkler pipes ceiling etc) | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 750                                     | 0                      | 500          | 250          | 0     |  |
| 489                               |   |                   |   |  | Installation of new underground sewage pipes   | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 3 000                                   | 0                      | 0            | 3 000        | 0     |  |
| 490                               |   |                   |   |  | Supply and install extractor fans at the laundry   | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 150                                     | 0                      | 150          | 0            | 0     |  |
| 491                               |   |                   |   |  | Major renovations at Ward 4(Sealing of roof,painting,tiling, sprinkler pipesceiling etc)   | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 500                                     | 0                      | 0            | 500          | 0     |  |
| 492                               |   |                   |   |  | Major renovations at Ward 12(Sealing of roof,painting,tiling, sprinkler pipesceiling etc)  | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 500                                     | 0                      | 0            | 500          | 0     |  |
| 493                               |   |                   |   |  | Major renovations at Ward 6(Sealing of roof,painting,tiling, sprinkler pipesceiling etc)   | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 100                                     | 0                      | 0            | 100          | 0     |  |
| 494                               |   |                   |   |  | Installation of road humps and signs at the main gate and between ward 6 and 8             | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 500                                     | 0                      | 0            | 500          | 0     |  |
| 495                               |   |                   |   |  | Sealing of roof at the main kitchen  | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 100                                     | 0                      | 0            | 100          | 0     |  |
| 496                               |   |                   |   |  | Sealing of roof at ward 5(A,D and C)   | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 50                                      | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 50    |  |
| 497                               |   |                   |   |  | Sealing of roof at OPD   | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 200                                     | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 200   |  |
| 498                               |   |                   |   |  | Installation of new steam pipes at ward 3  | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 100                                     | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 100   |  |
| 499                               |   |                   |   |  | Supply and install 20 Hydroboils and 30 water softeners                                    | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 50                                      | 0                      | 0            | 50           | 0     |  |
| 500                               |   |                   |   |  | Major Renovations at the Main Hall   | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 350                                     | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 350   |  |
| 501                               |   |                   |   |  | supply and install steel kitchen units to all wards  | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 450                                     | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 450   |  |
| 502                               |   |                   |   |  | Repair and fix all door bells  | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 100                                     | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 100   |  |
| 503                               |   |                   |   |  | Archive store turned into toilet   | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 45                                      | 0                      | 0            | 45           | 0     |  |
| 504                               |   |                   |   |  | supply electric meter to each flat incuding installation                                   | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 50                                      | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 50    |  |
| 505                               |   |                   |   |  | Installation of canopies to assist the laundry kinki linen when its                        | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 200                                     | 0                      | 0            | 200          | 0     |  |
| 506                               |   |                   |   |  | Provide showers for the grounds department   | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 100                                     | 0                      | 0            | 100          | 0     |  |
| 507                               |   |                   |   |  | Turned into flats  | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 500                                     | 0                      | 0            | 500          | 0     |  |
| 508                               | Partitioning of Estate manager's office | 01 Apr 2016       | 31 Mar 2017   | HFRG/ES  | 0  | 45           | 0                 | 0                     | 45                                     | 0                        |   |                        |              |              |       |  |



| No.                               | Project name  | Municipality Name          | Type of Infrastructure  |  | Project Duration   |              | Source of funding | Budget Programme Name | EPWP Budget for current financial year | Total project cost R'000 | Expenditure to date from previous years | MTEF Forward Estimates |              |              |       |
|-----------------------------------|---|----------------------------|---|--|--|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--|--------------------------|---|------------------------|--------------|--------------|-------|
|                                   |   |                            | School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc. | Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters) | Date: Start  | Date: Finish |                   |                       |  |                          |   | MTEF 2015/16           | MTEF 2016/17 | MTEF 2017/18 |       |
| <b>4. Maintenance and repairs</b> |   |                            |   |  |  |              |                   |                       |  |                          |   |                        |              |              |       |
| <b>4.3 Maintenance Projects</b>   |   |                            |   |  |  |              |                   |                       |  |                          |   |                        |              |              |       |
| 509                               | KT Complex  | Mallosana                  | Regional Hospital   | 1  | Completion of second (2) phase to be done at the casualty department Tshepong hospital   | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/IES              | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 1 573                                   | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 1 573 |
| 510                               |   |                            |   |  | Upgrading and Extension of Peads clinic in Klerksdorp hospital   | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/IES              |  | 0                        | 750                                     | 0                      | 500          | 250          | 0     |
| 511                               |   |                            |   |  | well as Klerksdorp hospital security fence (palisade) +- 400m in front of hospital   | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/IES              |  | 0                        | 900                                     | 0                      | 500          | 200          | 200   |
| 512                               |   |                            |   |  | Installation of Floor sheeting in various wards in Klerksdorp/Tshepong Complex.  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/IES              |  | 0                        | 900                                     | 0                      | 300          | 400          | 200   |
| 513                               |   |                            |   |  | Upgrading of bathrooms in various wards in Klerksdorp/Tshepong Complex   | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/IES              |  | 0                        | 900                                     | 0                      | 300          | 400          | 200   |
| 514                               |   |                            |   |  | Upgrading and renovations of theatres at K/T Complex   | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/IES              |  | 0                        | 400                                     | 0                      | 400          | 0            | 0     |
| 515                               |   |                            |   |  | Tshepong   | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/IES              |  | 0                        | 150                                     | 0                      | 150          | 0            | 0     |
| 516                               |   |                            |   |  | Renovations and upgrading of OPDs in K/T Complex   | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/IES              |  | 0                        | 500                                     | 0                      | 300          | 200          | 0     |
| 517                               |   |                            |   |  | Upgrading of main entrance gate at Klerksdorp hospital   | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/IES              |  | 0                        | 150                                     | 0                      | 150          | 0            | 0     |
| 518                               |   |                            |   |  | Extensions to be done at the pharmacy waiting area Klerksdorp hospital to accommodate more patients.   | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/IES              |  | 0                        | 600                                     | 0                      | 0            | 600          | 0     |
| 519                               |   |                            |   |  | Changes to be done at the labour rooms klerksdorp hospital to create a O&G Theatre with a small recovery room  | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/IES              |  | 0                        | 250                                     | 0                      | 0            | 250          | 0     |
| 520                               |   |                            |   |  | Renovations to be done at buildings at Klerksdorp hospital to change it into a short stay wards(facilities) for patients of the NW province that are referred to hospitals in Gauteng. | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/IES              |  | 0                        | 2 000                                   | 0                      | 0            | 2 000        | 0     |
| 521                               |   |                            |   |  | hospital   | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/IES              |  | 0                        | 850                                     | 0                      | 0            | 850          | 0     |
| 522                               |   |                            |   |  | three official houses of KT complex. One official house at Parkstreet 148,one and Jean Street 34 and one at Boetrandle street.   | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/IES              |  | 0                        | 650                                     | 0                      | 0            | 650          | 0     |
| 523                               |   |                            |   |  | Upgrading of bathrooms in various wards in Klerksdorp/Tshepong Complex   | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/IES              |  | 0                        | 1 000                                   | 0                      | 0            | 1 000        | 0     |
| 524                               |   |                            |   |  | Replacement of redunded central heating system in the nurses quarters klerksdorp hospital  | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/IES              |  | 0                        | 500                                     | 0                      | 0            | 500          | 0     |
| 525                               |   |                            |   |  | Repair and painting the various roofs in K/T Complex hospital  | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/IES              |  | 0                        | 1 000                                   | 0                      | 0            | 1 000        | 0     |
| 526                               |   |                            |   |  | Changing of old medical oxygen, medical air and nitr. Wall points in ward 10 & maternity ward  | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/IES              |  | 0                        | 300                                     | 0                      | 0            | 300          | 0     |
| 527                               |   |                            |   |  | hospital   | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/IES              |  | 0                        | 810                                     | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 810   |
| 528                               |   |                            |   |  | Replacing of fire fighting equipment pipes at Klerksdorp hospital according to the Health and Safety Act   | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/IES              |  | 0                        | 350                                     | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 350   |
| 529                               |   |                            |   |  | Building of 2 mortuary waiting and viewing rooms in Klerksdorp and Tshepong hospitals  | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/IES              |  | 0                        | 600                                     | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 600   |
| 530                               |   |                            |   |  | Upgrading of bathrooms in various wards in Klerksdorp/Tshepong Complex   | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/IES              |  | 0                        | 1 000                                   | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 1 000 |
| 531                               |   |                            |   |  | Painting and upgrading of the front face of Tshepong hospital  | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/IES              |  | 0                        | 300                                     | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 300   |
| 532                               |   |                            |   |  | Hospital   | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/IES              |  | 0                        | 150                                     | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 150   |
| 533                               |   |                            |   |  | Repair and painting the various roofs in K/T Complex hospital  | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/IES              |  | 0                        | 1 000                                   | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 1 000 |
| 534                               | Installation of Routers in various ward for Wi-Fi connection in K/T Complex | 01 Apr 2017                | 31 Mar 2018   | HFRG/IES   | 0  | 170          | 0                 | 0                     | 0                                      | 170                      |   |                        |              |              |       |
| 535                               | Painting an upgrading of Dry dispensary dept Tshepong                       | 01 Apr 2017                | 31 Mar 2018   | HFRG/IES   | 0  | 150          | 0                 | 0                     | 0                                      | 150                      |   |                        |              |              |       |
| 536                               | Kgomotso  | Greater Taung Municipality | Clinic  | 1  | Plumbing work  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/IES              | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 191                                     | 0                      | 60           | 64           | 67    |
| 537                               | Mokgareng, Cokonyane, Dryharts & Matlapaneng                                | Greater Taung Municipality | Clinic  | 1  | Installation of new backup generator   | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/IES              | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 600                                     | 0                      | 600          | 0            | 0     |
| 538                               | Kokomeng, Khudutlou & Dry Harts   | Greater Taung Municipality | Clinic  | 1  | Installation of boreholes  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/IES              | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 250                                     | 0                      | 250          | 0            | 0     |
| 539                               | Mmamutla  | Greater Taung Municipality | Clinic  | 1  | Restorative work   | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/IES              | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 255                                     | 0                      | 80           | 85           | 90    |
| 540                               | Tlapeng   | Greater Taung Municipality | Clinic  | 1  | Restorative work   | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/IES              | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 223                                     | 0                      | 70           | 74           | 79    |
| 541                               | Maganeng  | Greater Taung Municipality | Clinic  | 1  | Minor renovations  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/IES              | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 191                                     | 0                      | 60           | 64           | 67    |

Department of Health

| No.                               | Project name                                 | Municipality Name          | Type of Infrastructure  |  | Project Duration |              | Source of funding | Budget Programme Name   | EPWP Budget for current financial year | Total project cost R'000 | Expenditure to date from previous years | MTEF Forward Estimates |              |              |  |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|----------------------------|---|--|------------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------------------|--|--------------------------|---|------------------------|--------------|--------------|--|--|
|                                   |  |                            | School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc. | Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters) | Date: Start      | Date: Finish |                   |                         |  |                          |   | MTEF 2015/16           | MTEF 2016/17 | MTEF 2017/18 |  |  |
| <b>4. Maintenance and repairs</b> |  |                            |   |  |                  |              |                   |                         |  |                          |   |                        |              |              |  |  |
| <b>4.3 Maintenance Projects</b>   |  |                            |   |  |                  |              |                   |                         |  |                          |   |                        |              |              |  |  |
| 542                               | Mogopela A                                   | Greater Taung Municipality | Clinic  |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 48                       | 0                                       | 15                     | 16           | 17           |  |  |
| 543                               |  | Greater Taung Municipality | Clinic  |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 573                      | 0                                       | 180                    | 191          | 202          |  |  |
| 544                               | Mogopela A, Mokgareng & Taung Station Clinic | Greater Taung Municipality | Clinic  |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 478                      | 0                                       | 150                    | 159          | 169          |  |  |
| 545                               | Ganyesa District Hospital                    | Kagisano Molopo            | Hospital  | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 327                      | 0                                       | 100                    | 110          | 117          |  |  |
| 546                               |  |                            |   |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           |                         | 0                                      | 276                      | 0                                       | 86                     | 92           | 98           |  |  |
| 547                               |  |                            |   |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           |                         | 0                                      | 636                      | 0                                       | 206                    | 212          | 218          |  |  |
| 548                               |  |                            |   |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           |                         | 0                                      | 342                      | 0                                       | 108                    | 114          | 120          |  |  |
| 549                               |  |                            |   |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           |                         | 0                                      | 578                      | 0                                       | 186                    | 193          | 199          |  |  |
| 550                               |  |                            |   |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           |                         | 0                                      | 612                      | 0                                       | 198                    | 204          | 210          |  |  |
| 551                               | Ganyesa District Hospital                    | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti  | Hospital  | 1  | 01 Apr 2016      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 130                      | 0                                       | 0                      | 62           | 68           |  |  |
| 552                               |  |                            |   |  | 01 Apr 2016      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           |                         | 0                                      | 430                      | 0                                       | 212                    | 218          |              |  |  |
| 553                               |  |                            |   |  | 01 Apr 2016      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           |                         | 0                                      | 276                      | 0                                       | 135                    | 141          |              |  |  |
| 554                               |  |                            |   |  | 01 Apr 2016      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           |                         | 0                                      | 227                      | 0                                       | 110                    | 117          |              |  |  |
| 555                               |  |                            |   |  | 01 Apr 2016      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           |                         | 0                                      | 506                      | 0                                       | 250                    | 256          |              |  |  |
| 556                               |  |                            |   |  | 01 Apr 2016      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           |                         | 0                                      | 408                      | 0                                       | 201                    | 207          |              |  |  |
| 557                               |  |                            |   |  | 01 Apr 2016      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           |                         | 0                                      | 126                      | 0                                       | 60                     | 66           |              |  |  |
| 558                               |  |                            |   |  | 01 Apr 2016      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           |                         | 0                                      | 106                      | 0                                       | 50                     | 56           |              |  |  |
| 559                               |  |                            |   |  | 01 Apr 2016      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           |                         | 0                                      | 406                      | 0                                       | 200                    | 206          |              |  |  |
| 560                               |  |                            |   |  | 01 Apr 2016      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           |                         | 0                                      | 506                      | 0                                       | 245                    | 261          |              |  |  |
| 561                               | Naledi Sub District Office                   | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti  | Offices, nurses and doctors home  | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 550                      | 0                                       | 200                    | 150          | 200          |  |  |
| 562                               |  |                            |   |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2017  | HFRG/ES           |                         | 0                                      | 370                      | 0                                       | 250                    | 120          | 0            |  |  |
| 563                               |  |                            |   |  | 01 Apr 2016      | 31 Mar 2017  | HFRG/ES           |                         | 0                                      | 500                      | 0                                       | 500                    | 0            |              |  |  |
| 564                               |  |                            |   |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           |                         | 0                                      | 415                      | 0                                       | 315                    | 100          | 0            |  |  |
| 565                               |  |                            |   |  | 01 Apr 2016      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           |                         | 0                                      | 260                      | 0                                       | 140                    | 120          |              |  |  |
| 566                               |  |                            |   |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           |                         | 0                                      | 110                      | 0                                       | 50                     | 40           | 20           |  |  |
| 567                               |  |                            |   |  | 01 Apr 2016      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           |                         | 0                                      | 630                      | 0                                       | 300                    | 330          |              |  |  |
| 568                               |  |                            |   |  | 01 Apr 2016      | 31 Mar 2017  | HFRG/ES           |                         | 0                                      | 100                      | 0                                       | 100                    | 0            |              |  |  |
| 569                               |  |                            |   |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           |                         | 0                                      | 100                      | 0                                       | 30                     | 40           | 30           |  |  |
| 570                               |  |                            |   |  | 01 Apr 2016      | 31 Mar 2017  | HFRG/ES           |                         | 0                                      | 50                       | 0                                       | 50                     | 0            |              |  |  |
| 571                               |  |                            |   |  | 01 Apr 2016      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           |                         | 0                                      | 300                      | 0                                       | 150                    | 150          |              |  |  |
| 572                               |  |                            |   |  | 01 Apr 2016      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           |                         | 0                                      | 1 250                    | 0                                       | 600                    | 650          |              |  |  |
| 573                               |  |                            |   |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           |                         | 0                                      | 40                       | 0                                       | 40                     | 0            | 0            |  |  |
| 574                               |  |                            |   |  | 01 Apr 2016      | 31 Mar 2017  | HFRG/ES           |                         | 0                                      | 160                      | 0                                       | 160                    | 0            |              |  |  |
| 575                               | Christiana Hospital                          | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti  | Hospital  | 1  | 01 Apr 2016      | 31 Mar 2017  | HFRG/ES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 220                      | 0                                       | 0                      | 220          | 0            |  |  |
| 576                               |  |                            |   |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           |                         | 0                                      | 130                      | 0                                       | 130                    | 0            | 0            |  |  |
| 577                               |  |                            |   |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           |                         | 0                                      | 45                       | 0                                       | 45                     | 0            | 0            |  |  |
| 578                               |  |                            |   |  | 01 Apr 2016      | 31 Mar 2017  | HFRG/ES           |                         | 0                                      | 150                      | 0                                       | 150                    | 0            | 0            |  |  |
| 579                               |  |                            |   |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           |                         | 0                                      | 150                      | 0                                       | 150                    | 0            | 0            |  |  |
| 580                               |  |                            |   |  | 01 Apr 2016      | 31 Mar 2017  | HFRG/ES           |                         | 0                                      | 110                      | 0                                       | 110                    | 0            | 0            |  |  |
| 581                               |  |                            |   |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           |                         | 0                                      | 250                      | 0                                       | 250                    | 0            | 0            |  |  |
| 582                               |  |                            |   |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           |                         | 0                                      | 100                      | 0                                       | 100                    | 0            | 0            |  |  |
| 583                               |  |                            |   |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           |                         | 0                                      | 80                       | 0                                       | 80                     | 0            | 0            |  |  |
| 584                               |  |                            |   |  | 01 Apr 2016      | 31 Mar 2017  | HFRG/ES           |                         | 0                                      |                          | 0                                       | 0                      | 200          | 0            |  |  |
| 585                               |  |                            |   |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES           |                         | 0                                      | 150                      | 0                                       | 150                    | 0            | 0            |  |  |
| 586                               | 01 Apr 2016                                  | 31 Mar 2017                | HFRG/ES   | 0  | 300              | 0            | 300               | 0                       | 0                                      |                          |   |                        |              |              |  |  |

| No.                               | Project name                                    | Municipality Name            | Type of Infrastructure  |   | Project Duration          |              | Source of funding     | Budget Programme Name   | EPWP Budget for current financial year | Total project cost R'000 | Expenditure to date from previous years | MTEF Forward Estimates  |              |              |
|-----------------------------------|---|------------------------------|---|---|---------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|--|--------------------------|---|-------------------------|--------------|--------------|
|                                   |   |                              | School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc. | Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters)                                      | Date: Start               | Date: Finish |                       |                         |  |                          |   | MTEF 2015/16            | MTEF 2016/17 | MTEF 2017/18 |
| <b>4. Maintenance and repairs</b> |   |                              |   |   |                           |              |                       |                         |  |                          |   |                         |              |              |
| <b>4.3 Maintenance Projects</b>   |   |                              |   |   |                           |              |                       |                         |  |                          |   |                         |              |              |
| 587                               | Mamusa Sub District                             | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati    | Offices   | Repairing of facilities and Guardrooms outside (roof, veranda, window frames, gutters & fisherboards) | 01 Apr 2015               | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 150                      | 0                                       | 150                     | 0            | 0            |
| 588                               |   |                              |   | Repairing of Facility (inside wall)   | 01 Apr 2015               | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRG/ES               |                         | 0                                      | 20                       | 0                                       | 20                      | 0            | 0            |
| 589                               |   |                              |   | Repairs of standby generator  | 01 Apr 2015               | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES               |                         | 0                                      | 60                       | 0                                       | 20                      | 20           | 20           |
| 590                               |   |                              |   | Installation of Airconditioners   | 01 Apr 2015               | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRG/ES               |                         | 0                                      | 60                       | 0                                       | 60                      | 0            | 0            |
| 591                               |   |                              |   | Repairs of air-conditioners   | 01 Apr 2015               | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES               |                         | 0                                      | 30                       | 0                                       | 10                      | 10           | 10           |
| 592                               |   |                              |   | Staff parking   | 01 Apr 2015               | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRG/ES               |                         | 0                                      | 60                       | 0                                       | 60                      | 0            | 0            |
| 593                               | Schweizer Reneke Hospital                       | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati    | Hospital  | Replacement of Parameter Wire with Palcrite   | 01 Apr 2016               | 31 Mar 2017  | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 200                      | 0                                       | 0                       | 200          | 0            |
| 594                               |   |                              |   | Installation of Network Point   | 01 Apr 2015               | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRG/ES               |                         | 0                                      | 20                       | 0                                       | 20                      | 0            | 0            |
| 595                               |   |                              |   | Upgrading of Security Cameras to cover all areas  | 01 Apr 2015               | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRG/ES               |                         | 0                                      | 150                      | 0                                       | 150                     | 0            | 0            |
| 596                               |   |                              |   | Painting of Entire Hospital (In & Out)  | 01 Apr 2016               | 31 Mar 2017  | HFRG/ES               |                         | 0                                      | 450                      | 0                                       | 0                       | 450          | 0            |
| 597                               |   |                              |   | Installation of Elbow Taps and Replacement of Basins  | 01 Apr 2016               | 31 Mar 2017  | HFRG/ES               |                         | 0                                      | 150                      | 0                                       | 0                       | 150          | 0            |
| 598                               |   |                              |   | Coughing Boof (X2)  | 01 Apr 2015               | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRG/ES               |                         | 0                                      | 12                       | 0                                       | 12                      | 0            | 0            |
| 599                               |   |                              |   | Change Rooms (Housekeeping, Food Service and Clinical)  | 01 Apr 2016               | 31 Mar 2017  | HFRG/ES               |                         | 0                                      | 150                      | 0                                       | 0                       | 150          | 0            |
| 600                               |   |                              |   | Renovation of Milk Room   | 01 Apr 2015               | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRG/ES               |                         | 0                                      | 20                       | 0                                       | 20                      | 0            | 0            |
| 601                               |   |                              |   | Replacement of Cold Water Pipes   | 01 Apr 2015               | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRG/ES               |                         | 0                                      | 300                      | 0                                       | 300                     | 0            | 0            |
| 602                               |   |                              |   | New Administration Office   | 01 Apr 2016               | 31 Mar 2017  | HFRG/ES               |                         | 0                                      | 400                      | 0                                       | 0                       | 400          | 0            |
| 603                               |   |                              |   | Extra Shelves for Supply Chain Management Back Storeroom  | 01 Apr 2015               | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRG/ES               |                         | 0                                      | 100                      | 0                                       | 100                     | 0            | 0            |
| 604                               |   |                              |   | Verandah-Mortuary Corse   | 01 Apr 2016               | 31 Mar 2017  | HFRG/ES               |                         | 0                                      | 200                      | 0                                       | 0                       | 200          | 0            |
| 605                               |   |                              |   | Painting of Main & Sub (Matron's Office) Kitchen (Ceiling)  | 01 Apr 2015               | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRG/ES               |                         | 0                                      | 40                       | 0                                       | 40                      | 0            | 0            |
| 606                               |   |                              |   | Replacement of carpet with ceramic tiles for Toilets and Offices                                      | 01 Apr 2016               | 31 Mar 2017  | HFRG/ES               |                         | 0                                      | 250                      | 0                                       | 0                       | 250          | 0            |
| 607                               |   |                              |   | Installation of Smoke Detectors   | 01 Apr 2016               | 31 Mar 2017  | HFRG/ES               |                         | 0                                      | 450                      | 1                                       | 0                       | 450          | 0            |
| 608                               |   |                              |   | Revamping of Old Incinerator Room   | 01 Apr 2015               | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRG/ES               |                         | 0                                      | 25                       | 0                                       | 25                      | 0            | 0            |
| 609                               |   |                              |   | Installation of industrial Air Conditioners (maternity & paediatric ward)                             | 01 Apr 2016               | 31 Mar 2017  | HFRG/ES               |                         | 0                                      | 100                      | 0                                       | 0                       | 100          | 0            |
| 610                               |   |                              |   | Installation of security Sliding Doors (paediatric and maternity ward)                                | 01 Apr 2015               | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRG/ES               |                         | 0                                      | 20                       | 0                                       | 20                      | 0            | 0            |
| 611                               |   |                              |   | Upgrading of Pharmacy Storeroom   | 01 Apr 2015               | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRG/ES               |                         | 0                                      | 50                       | 0                                       | 50                      | 0            | 0            |
| 612                               |   |                              |   | Installation of Electricity at pharmacy store room (penin Pharmacy)                                   | 01 Apr 2015               | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRG/ES               |                         | 0                                      | 30                       | 0                                       | 30                      | 0            | 0            |
| 613                               | Replacement of Theatre Light (Theatre)          | 01 Apr 2016                  | 31 Mar 2017   | HFRG/ES   | 0                         | 700          | 0                     | 0                       | 700                                    | 0                        |   |                         |              |              |
| 614                               | Installation of Air Conditioner at OPD          | 01 Apr 2015                  | 31 Mar 2018   | HFRG/ES   | 0                         | 45           | 0                     | 45                      | 0                                      | 0                        |   |                         |              |              |
| 615                               | Re-tiling of hospital with polymer floors       | 01 Apr 2015                  | 31 Mar 2018   | HFRG/ES   | 0                         | 150          | 0                     | 150                     | 0                                      | 0                        |   |                         |              |              |
| 616                               | Installation of Medical Gas Points              | 01 Apr 2015                  | 31 Mar 2018   | HFRG/ES   | 0                         | 120          | 0                     | 120                     | 0                                      | 0                        |   |                         |              |              |
| 617                               | Replacement of Vacuum Pumps                     | 01 Apr 2015                  | 31 Mar 2018   | HFRG/ES   | 0                         | 25           | 0                     | 25                      | 0                                      | 0                        |   |                         |              |              |
| 618                               | Kagisano Molopo Sub District                    | Kagisano Molopo Municipality | Offices   | Drilling of Borehole  | 01 Apr 2015               | 31 Mar 2017  | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 170                      | 0                                       | 80                      | 90           | 0            |
| 619                               |   |                              |   | Installation of standby generator   | 01 Apr 2015               | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRG/ES               |                         | 0                                      | 400                      | 0                                       | 400                     | -            | -            |
| 620                               |   |                              |   | Procurement of mobile ware house  | 01 Apr 2016               | 31 Mar 2017  | HFRG/ES               |                         | 0                                      | 160                      | 0                                       | 0                       | 160          | 0            |
| 621                               |   |                              |   | Construction of Drain   | 01 Apr 2015               | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRG/ES               |                         | 0                                      | 120                      | 0                                       | 120                     | 0            | 0            |
| 622                               |   |                              |   | Construction of paving  | 01 Apr 2016               | 31 Mar 2017  | HFRG/ES               |                         | 0                                      | 120                      | 0                                       | 0                       | 120          | 0            |
| 623                               |   |                              |   | Construction of paving  | 01 Apr 2016               | 31 Mar 2017  | HFRG/ES               |                         | 0                                      | 120                      | 0                                       | 0                       | 120          | 0            |
| 624                               |   |                              |   | Construction of palisade wall   | 01 Apr 2016               | 31 Mar 2017  | HFRG/ES               |                         | 0                                      | 350                      | 0                                       | 0                       | 350          | 0            |
| 625                               |   |                              |   | Construction of Car port  | 01 Apr 2016               | 31 Mar 2017  | HFRG/ES               |                         | 0                                      | 150                      | 0                                       | 0                       | 150          | 0            |
| 626                               |   |                              |   | Construction of standardize guard room  | 01 Apr 2015               | 31 Mar 2017  | HFRG/ES               |                         | 0                                      | 740                      | 0                                       | 400                     | 340          | 0            |
| 627                               |   |                              |   | Re-plumbing of drain system   | 01 Apr 2015               | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRG/ES               |                         | 0                                      | 200                      | 0                                       | 200                     | 0            | 0            |
| 628                               |   |                              |   | Installation of X-Panda security doors  | 01 Apr 2015               | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRG/ES               |                         | 0                                      | 90                       | 0                                       | 90                      | 0            | 0            |
| 629                               |   |                              |   | Re-marking of road marks  | 01 Apr 2015               | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRG/ES               |                         | 0                                      | 40                       | 0                                       | 40                      | 0            | 0            |
| 630                               |   |                              |   | Construction of EMRS car-washing bay  | 01 Apr 2015               | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRG/ES               |                         | 0                                      | 300                      | 0                                       | 300                     | 0            | 0            |
| 631                               |   |                              |   | Joe Morolong Memorial Hospital  | Naledi Local Municipality | Hospital     | Security Improvements |                         | 01 Apr 2015                            | 31 Mar 2016              | HFRG/ES                                 | Not Part of a programme | 0            | 500          |
| 632                               | Repair of the Air Conditioning System           | 01 Apr 2015                  | 31 Mar 2016   |   |                           |              | HFRG/ES               | 0                       | 500                                    | 0                        | 500                                     |                         | 0            | 0            |
| 633                               | Repair / Replacement of 17 Fire Resistant Doors | 01 Apr 2015                  | 31 Mar 2016   |   |                           |              | HFRG/ES               | 0                       | 80                                     | 0                        | 80                                      |                         | 0            | 0            |
| 634                               | Re-waterproofing of the roof                    | 01 Apr 2015                  | 31 Mar 2016   |   |                           |              | HFRG/ES               | 0                       | 300                                    | 0                        | 300                                     |                         | 0            | 0            |

| No.   | Project name                         | Municipality Name                | Type of Infrastructure  |  | Project Duration   |              | Source of funding | Budget Programme Name | EPWP Budget for current financial year | Total project cost R'000 | Expenditure to date from previous years | MTEF Forward Estimates |                |                |                |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|--|--|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--|--------------------------|---|------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|   |                                      |                                  | School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc. | Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters) | Date: Start  | Date: Finish |                   |                       |  |                          |   | MTEF 2015/16           | MTEF 2016/17   | MTEF 2017/18   |                |
| <b>4. Maintenance and repairs</b>             |                                      |                                  |   |  |  |              |                   |                       |  |                          |   |                        |                |                |                |
| <b>4.3 Maintenance Projects</b>               |                                      |                                  |   |  |  |              |                   |                       |  |                          |   |                        |                |                |                |
| 635   | Taung Hospital                       | Greater Taung Municipality       | Hospital  | 1  | Oxygen Reticulation and Vessel upgrade   | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 7 000                                   | 0                      | 0              | 0              | 7 000          |
| 636   |                                      |                                  |   |  | Installation of vacuum system points in Ward F   | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 150                                     | 0                      | 150            | 0              | 0              |
| 637   |                                      |                                  |   |  | Upgrading of Medical waste storage and Cold room   | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 100                                     | 0                      | 100            | 0              | 0              |
| 638   |                                      |                                  |   |  | Installation of CCTV cameras (third phase)   | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 100                                     | 0                      | 100            | 0              | 0              |
| 639   |                                      |                                  |   |  | Upgrading of maintenance storage and free-standing welding machines                                | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 30                                      | 0                      | 0              | 30             | -              |
| 640   |                                      |                                  |   |  | Upgrading of OPD patients waiting area (incl. kiosk)   | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 2 000                                   | 0                      | 0              | 0              | 2 000          |
| 641   |                                      |                                  |   |  | Installation of air conditioning units in wards (including installation of air conditioning units) | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 4 000                                   | 0                      | 0              | 0              | 4 000          |
| 642   |                                      |                                  |   |  | Carports for officials vehicles (Maintenance site and Laundry)                                     | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 120                                     | 0                      | 0              | 120            | 0              |
| 643   |                                      |                                  |   |  | Installation of fire alarm system in the emergency department                                      | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 200                                     | 0                      | 0              | 200            | 0              |
| 644   |                                      |                                  |   |  | Procurement of Airconditioners for offices & wards   | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 300                                     | 0                      | 300            | 0              | 0              |
| 645   |                                      |                                  |   |  | Procurement of a Port-a-Camp for office space (MDR TB Unit)  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 500                                     | 0                      | 500            | 0              | 0              |
| 646   |                                      |                                  |   |  | Renovation of Stepdown Centre  | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 1 000                                   | 0                      | 0              | 0              | 1 000          |
| 647   |                                      |                                  |   |  | Renovation of Paediatric Unit  | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 2 000                                   | 0                      | 0              | 2 000          | 0              |
| 648   |                                      |                                  |   |  | Renovation of Linen Bank   | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 600                                     | 0                      | 300            | 300            | 0              |
| 649   |                                      |                                  |   |  | Conversion of Vehicle Carport into SCM Stores  | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 190                                     | 0                      | 0              | 190            | 0              |
| 650   |                                      |                                  |   |  | Extension of Pharmacy bulk storage area (Port-a-Camp)  | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 500                                     | 0                      | 0              | 500            | 0              |
| 651   |                                      |                                  |   |  | Installation of access control door system (management entrance)                                   | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 20                                      | 0                      | 20             | 0              | 0              |
| 652   | Replacement of Kitchen Equipments    | 01 Apr 2016                      | 31 Mar 2017   | HFRG/ES  | 0  | 400          | 0                 | 0                     | 400                                    | 0                        |   |                        |                |                |                |
| 653   | renovation of casualty oncology Unit | 01 Apr 2015                      | 31 Mar 2016   | HFRG/ES  | 0  | 100          | 0                 | 100                   | 0                                      | 0                        |   |                        |                |                |                |
| 654   | Dr RSM District Office               | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati        | Offices   | 1  | District Laundry Unit  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 400                                     | 0                      | 400            | 0              | 0              |
| 655   | Upgrading of swimming pool           |                                  |   |  | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017  | HFRG/ES           | 0                     |  | 200                      | 0                                       | 0                      | 200            | 0              |                |
| 656   | Lekwa Teemane Sub                    | Lekwa Teemane Local Municipality | Offices   | 1  | Renovation of the Clinic & Nurses Home   | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 500                                     | 0                      | 0              | 100            | 400            |
| 657   |                                      |                                  |   |  | Installation of wooden cupboards   | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 280                                     | 0                      | 0              | 80             | 200            |
| 658   |                                      |                                  |   |  | Installation of ramps with handrails   | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 85                                      | 0                      | 85             | 0              | 0              |
| 659   |                                      |                                  |   |  | Installation of borehole pump  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 40                                      | 0                      | 40             | 0              | 0              |
| <b>Sub-Total Maintenance Projects</b>         |                                      |                                  |   |  |  |              |                   |                       |  | <b>9</b>                 | <b>170 444</b>                          | <b>1</b>               | <b>42 751</b>  | <b>57 689</b>  | <b>70 204</b>  |
| <b>4.3 Capital Planning Maintenance</b>       |                                      |                                  |   |  |  |              |                   |                       |  |                          |   |                        |                |                |                |
| 660   | New Office park                      | Mafikeng                         | Office  | 1  |  |              |                   | HFRG                  | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 18 468                                  | 0                      | 5 468          | 6 000          | 7 000          |
| <b>Sub-Total Capital Maintenance Projects</b> |                                      |                                  |   |  |  |              |                   |                       |  |                          | <b>18 468</b>                           | <b>0</b>               | <b>5 468</b>   | <b>6 000</b>   | <b>7 000</b>   |
| <b>Total Maintenance and Repair</b>           |                                      |                                  |   |  |  |              |                   |                       |  | <b>9</b>                 | <b>345 348</b>                          | <b>1</b>               | <b>96 856</b>  | <b>116 430</b> | <b>132 262</b> |
| 661   | S DoRA Capacitation Grant            | Provincial Head Office           |   | 1  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016  |                   | HFRG                  | Not Part of a programme                |                          |   |                        | 24 000         | 26 000         | 28 000         |
| <b>Total Departmental Infrastructure</b>      |                                      |                                  |   |  |  |              |                   |                       |  | <b>55 582</b>            | <b>4 589 274</b>                        | <b>1 111 612</b>       | <b>797 074</b> | <b>561 335</b> | <b>567 058</b> |

**VOTE 04**

**DEPARTMENT OF CULTURE,  
ARTS AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS**

| <b>Department of Culture, Arts and Traditional Affairs</b> | <b>Vote 04</b>   |
|--|--|
| To be appropriated by Vote in 2015/16                      | R 628 639 000  |
| Responsible MEC  | MEC for Culture, Arts and Traditional Affairs                                  |
| Administering Department                                   | Department of Culture, Arts and Traditional Affairs                            |
| Accounting Officer   | Deputy Director General of Department of Culture, Arts and Traditional Affairs |

---

## 1. Overview

**Vision:** A rooted approach for supporting culture, the arts and tradition of our people

**Mission:** Placing Culture, Arts and tradition in the hearts and minds of our communities for their development and enrichment.

### Strategic policy direction:

The strategic policy of the department is to strive to be visible and have an impact in people's lives through programmes engulfed in its mission and vision. The following represent the strategic goals and objectives of the department:

- Acceleration, transformation and inclusivity in Arts, Culture, Traditional, Library and Archive Services;
- Create, promote and develop sustainable Arts, Culture, Traditional, Library and Archive Services;
- Re-engineering of Arts, Culture and Heritage programs into business enhancement activities;
- Provide and develop sustainable infrastructure Arts, Culture, Traditional, Library and Archive Services accessible to all communities;
- Provide effective Communication and Marketing services of all Arts, Culture Traditional, Library and Archive service programmes;
- Provide effective and efficient policy, legal services, monitoring and evaluation (Minimum Information Security Standards, Information and Knowledge Management) functions to the department;
- Provide effective and efficient financial management and administration services to the department and relevant stakeholders; and
- Provide strategic human capital management support and advisory functions to the department.

### Core functions

The core functions of the Department are:

- To ensure that Recreation activities are accessible to all communities and to promote talent in the province;
- To provide opportunity to access information and knowledge through Libraries and Museums and to manage and preserve our historical records to all communities;
- To promote and create conditions for the development of a multicultural society and to ensure that previously-marginalized communities are given opportunities;
- To promote Mass Participation through Recreation events
- To ensure the existence of proper infrastructure and programmes for the development of talent and skills in Arts; Culture and Traditional activities;
- To establish and maintain relevant regional, national and international linkages; and
- To promote social cohesion, moral regeneration and nation building.

## The Acts, rules and regulations applicable to the department

The Departmental programmes derive mandates from the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa 1996 (Act No. 108 of 1996) Schedule 4 Part A and Section 6 of the constitution.

### The general legislative and other mandates include but are not limited to:

- The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa Act, 1996 (Act No. 108 of 1996);
- Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act No. 2 of 2000);
- Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000;
- Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999);
- Labour Relations Act, 1995 (Act No. 26 of 200);
- Public Service Act, 1994;
- Employment Equity Act, 1998 (Act No. 55 of 1998);
- Basic Conditions of Employment Act, 1997;
- Preferential Procurement Policy Framework, 2000;
- Copy Right Act, 1978;
- Cultural institution Act, 1998 (Act No. 119 of 1998);
- Cultural Promotion Act, 1983 (as amended);
- Commission for the Promotion and Protection of the Rights of Cultural, Religious and Linguistic Communities, 1997;
- National Archives Act, 1996;
- National Arts Council Act, 1997;
- National Heritage Council Act, 1999;
- National Heritage Resource Act, 1999;
- National Film and Video Foundation Act, 1997;
- Use of Official Languages Act ( Act No 12 of 2012);
- The South African Language Practitioners Council Act ( No 8 of 2014 ) ;
- Local Government: Municipal Demarcation Act, 20 of 1998;
- Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000;
- Local Government: Municipal Financial Management Act
- Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 117 of 1998;
- Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 6 of 2004;
- Local Government Municipal Demarcation Act 1998 (Act No.27 of 1998);
- Organised Local Government Act, 52 of 1997;
- National House of Traditional Leaders Act, 10 of 1997;
- Traditional Leadership and Governance Framework Act, 41 of 2003;
- Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 20 of 1998;
- The Commission for the Promotion and Protection of the Rights of Cultural, Religious and Linguistic Communities Act, 19 of 2002 and;
- The Pension Benefits for Councillors of Local Authorities Act, 105 of 1987.

### 1.1 Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes-

The Department contributes towards the following Presidential outcomes:

- **Outcome 1:** (Improve the Quality of Basic Education) through the construction and operationalization of Libraries. Developing and promoting previously marginalised languages.

Empower communities with sustainable Recreation, Arts, Culture programmes, Library and Archive programmes. The conditional grant budget is aligned to the business plan in order to achieve the outcome. The funding of construction of libraries is sourced from both conditional grant and equitable share.

- **Outcome 4:** (Decent employment through inclusive economic growth) by employing Community Development Officers (CDOs) on contract and on a permanent basis, and by supporting the local SMME's. The library conditional grant also provides for the appointment of contract employees as per the business plan.
- **Outcome 9:** Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System through the support of the community to sustain their skills and to create opportunities for economic development, and by providing support to Public Entities and municipalities.

The equitable share budget of the three programmes, 2,3 and 4 is aligned in such a way that the planned activities or annual performance plan is inclusive of activities at the local government level and empowering SMME through funding and support to different groups. The provision of business to local SMMEs also contributes to the outcome.

- **Outcome 12:** (An efficient, effective and development – oriented public service and an empowered and fair, inclusive citizenship) through access to government services, human resource management, financial management and tackling corruption.

## **2. Review of 2014/15 financial year**

Section 2 provides a review of the 2014/15 financial year outlining the main achievements and progress made by the department during the year, as well as providing a brief discussion on challenges and new developments.

### **Cultural Affairs**

With the assistance of the departmental legal unit and the State Law Advisor in the Office of the Premier, the provincial language bill and policy was drafted and handed over to the legislature to conduct public participation and it anticipated that it will be promulgated into law by end of March 2015. An extensive advocacy campaign on the new act was rolled out in partnership with the Provincial Language Committee.

The indigenous literature development programme was implemented and had the following highlights:

- The training and subsequently publishing of writers books in different literary genres in all service points continued in an effort to improve the low output of published books in indigenous languages, particularly Setswana.
- Publishing and launching of two books by offenders in partnership with Department of Justice and Correctional Services
- Writers and traditional authorities were assisted to publish books
- Setswana literature was the main focus of the National Book Week held in partnership with the Library Services, South African Book Council and the Department of Culture, Arts and Traditional Affairs.
- The Setswana Book Reading Festival was held.
- An awareness campaign to bridge the gap between the speaking and non-speaking communities

The annual Sol Plaatje Literary Festival and memorial lecture were held with a view to creating a viable platform for established and emerging writers to network and dialogue. International language awareness days were celebrated, namely International Mother Tongue Day, International Translation Day and South African sign language.

A total of 15 emerging writers from all four districts in the province were sponsored to attend the Wordfest at the Grahamstown National Arts Festival. The purpose was to expose them to the latest trends in the sector and enable them to showcase their talent to a national audience.



The Department successfully hosted the Provincial Gospel and Cultural Festivals. Forty gospel and cultural groups from the four districts attended. The purpose of the gospel and cultural festivals was to bring together the different church denominations and cultural communities in an effort to promote social cohesion in the province.

The North West Federation of Community Art Centres implemented two learnership programmes involving 18 learners known as Trendsetters Initiative in partnership with the National Department of Arts and culture. The objective of the Trendsetters is to extend skills development in the creative sector in schools and rural communities.

The department supported artists and cultural practitioners to participate at the Grahamstown National Arts Festival, SATMA while other artists were supported in attending Harare Film festival in Zimbabwe. Drama productions of four groups from three districts, Ngaka Modiri Molema, Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati and Dr Kenneth Kaunda were sponsored to showcase the cultural and creative content of the province. In an effort to restore the culture and heritage of traditional communities and to improve relationships with Dikgosi as custodians of culture and heritage, the following cultural events were held:

Barolong Boo Seitshiro Ba Ga Phoi in Madibogo; Bakwena baa Mogopa (Bethanie); Batloug Ba Ga Shole (Ramatlabama-Six Hundred) Barokologadi Ba Ga Maotwe (Pitsedisulejang); Bahurutshe Ba Ga Sebogodi (Lekubung); North West Dingaka Association in partnership with Barolong Boo Rapulana.

In an effort to affirm the African traditional political system and the tangible heritage of traditional communities in the form of spaces, sites objects, museums, monuments, graves, artefacts, cultural spaces and many others associated with certain individuals, groups and communities.

**The following monuments and tombstones were erected:**

Tombstone of Dick Montshioa (Montshioa Stadt); Kgosi Diale of Bafokeng бага Mokgatle (memorial monument and tombstone); Barolong boo Ratlou boo Seitshiro (tombstone and monument); Kaditshwene heritage site monument; Bakubung ba ga Mathope (monument); The Eleven Banished (tombstones and monument); Bafokeng бага Motlatla (monument); Barolong boo Tau Le Tlou (Monument); Kgosi David Pharatlhathe Taaibosch (Monument).

The department launched the Mahika Mahikeng cultural music festival in November 2014 and the festival is planned to take place in December 2015. The festival is anticipated to contribute to the economic growth of Bokone Bophirima Province.

**Library and Archive Services**

**Building and other Infrastructure:** The construction of the following libraries, Tlakgameng, Papie Ntjana and Khunwana were planned to be implemented in 2014/15 financial year, has been handed over to the contractor in January 2015. Lebotlwane library has been withdrawn by the Moretele Local municipality and could not be implemented. The planning phase of Tshing Community Libraries was completed and the construction phase will start in 2015/16.

Mogwase and Letsopa libraries were provided with furniture, books, toys, aid, games and Information Communication Technology infrastructure to ensure access to internet access by staff and community members and these libraries were opened in 2014/15 financial year. The Local municipalities were supported with the allocated funds as transfer payments to provide financial assistance in the provision of library services.

During 2014/15 the Department held several programmes to promote reading and use of community libraries. This includes the functions of official opening of community libraries of Mogwase, Letsopa and Pudumoe. The Department participated and hosted a National Book Week campaign in partnership with the South African Book Development Council and the Department of Culture, Arts and Traditional Affairs in September 2014.

Through the Records Administration Unit the department provided guidance and support to government bodies in establishing and managing records services to enhance good governance and accountability. The archives awareness programmes and oral history programmes were rolled out to promote the provincial archives and enhance the documentation and collection of local heritage.

With the conditional grant for community libraries the department was able to improve the community library services by:

- Providing additional staff to community libraries;
- Increased access to Public Internet access and configuration of community libraries in to SITA Library Information Management System;
- Provided security services to community libraries;
- Hosted consultative workshops with stakeholders as planned to ensure improved coordination and collaboration between national, provincial and local spheres of government;
- Provided training to community library personnel and opportunities for personal development through attendance of conferences and seminars and
- Provided community libraries with means of transport.

## **Recreation**

During 2014/15 the department provided support to Provincial Recreation Council (PROREC) to increase participation in Community recreation with emphasis on healthy life-style, social skills and nation-building. The key activities in the financial year included the implementation of the resolutions of the National Sport and Recreation Plan. The department transferred an amount of R2.5 million in 2014/15 to Provincial Recreation Council (PROREC) which is tasked to promote and implement recreation events throughout all communities.

The Recreation council has established a District Council (DISREC) in the four districts and Local Councils (LORECS) in each Service Point or municipality (20 in number). The council also works in partnership with NGOs and Youth structures to address the above-mentioned mandates.

**Job Creation:** 12 officials or coordinators are employed on permanent basis to support all the programmes. As part of Expanded Public Works Programme, 50 contract workers were employed on a 12 month contract to offer support to departmental programmes.

## **Traditional Affairs**

### • ***Leadership Alignment***

**Reconstitution of Traditional Councils:** During the 2<sup>nd</sup> quarter of 2013/14 the Department conducted election of 40 per cent components of traditional councils and the elections took place in the 4<sup>th</sup> quarter of 2013/14 financial year.

**Support to Traditional Councils:** The Department has continued to provide financial support to traditional councils in the form of administrative grants and subsidisation of salaries of traditional council employees. About 19 new LDVs were purchased and handed to traditional councils.

**Construction and Renovation of Traditional Councils Offices:** The Barolong Ba Ga Seitshiro Traditional Council office was officially opened on 1 February 2014. Construction of the Bahwaduba Traditional Council office was completed during the 4<sup>th</sup> quarter of 2013/14. Planning and design of the Barolong Boo Tlou Le Tau Traditional Council offices was finalised.

**Regulation of Initiation Schools:** Consultations on the North West Initiation Schools Matters Draft Bill conducted in the Ngaka Modiri Molema and Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Districts. Regulations of Initiation Schools in the North West Province were gazetted on 27 March 2014.

**Dispute Resolution:** The North West Provincial Committee on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims (the Provincial Committee) investigated and finalised nine cases. The recommendations of the Provincial Committee were accepted by the Premier and communicated to the parties on 23 July 2013.

### 3. Outlook 2015/16 financial year

Section 3 looks at the key focus areas of 2015/16, outlining what the department is intending to achieve during the year, as well as briefly looking at challenges and proposed developments, as the department will be operating on a new budget structure.

#### Cultural Affairs

Programme 2: Cultural Affairs has been identified as one of the economy drivers of the Province in the 2015/16. Therefore some of the key priorities in the programme includes the promotion of Mahika Mahikeng music and cultural festival, re-establishment of the north west ensemble, establishment of a publishing house for the creative writers, promoting the motswako and Setswana cultural dance brands, establishing recording studios in all districts as part of the rebranding, repositioning and renewal of Bokone Bophirima Province, development of a calendar of events for creative industries in the province, research on the impact of arts and culture on socio-economic establishment of youth centres and commissioning of J.B Marks and Moses Kotane statues.

The beautification programme of public spaces and precincts will continue to be implemented at identified sites and spaces. The department will continue to support Dikgosi through the cultural and heritage festivals in traditional authorities that did not benefit in the previous financial year.

The department will continue to support community-based drama productions to show case at the Grahamstown National Arts Festival. In particular the approach, format and artistic quality of these productions will be reviewed and strengthened. The scope of support will also be extended to other performing arts genres such as dance, poetry and music. Non-functioning Community Art Centres will be strengthened and capacitated to ensure that they effectively deliver on their mandate of community development in the arts sector.

Support to writers and traditional communities in the form of further training and assistance to publish their books will also be increased. Flagship projects in the form of Provincial Arts and Culture festival, Sol Plaatje Literary Festival and Memorial Lecture; South African Traditional Music Awards (SATMA) will also be rolled out to various areas in the province.

The department will continue to support public entities to effectively carry out their different mandates as required by legislation; particularly in the areas of heritage development and preservation, removal of offensive geographical names; support to artists and promotion of previously marginalised languages.

## **Library and Archive Services**

In 2015/16 the Department plans to begin with the construction of Tlakgameng, Papi Ntjana, and Tshing community libraries. Also the initial planning and construction of community library of Ridirile and Stella are planned to start in the financial year as outlined in the B5 project schedule.

Library buildings that will be completed in the financial year will be provided with specialised library furniture and equipment which include electronic detector systems. Community libraries will be provided with ICT infrastructure and computer equipment required for public internet access and for library staff.

Books and other information resources will be selected, procured, processed and distributed to the community libraries. The department will allocate and transfer funds to local municipalities to provide financial support for rendering of community libraries. The department will also conduct monitoring visits to ensure that communities are provided with library services that are in line with their needs.

In order to promote reading awareness in the province the department has planned reading awareness and library promotions throughout the districts. The mobile libraries will be used to reach communities which have no access to community libraries. They will also be utilised in selected provincial events to promote reading and the use of libraries. The department will during the financial year provide Provincial Archive Services and facilitate the establishment and management of sound records management practices within governmental bodies.

All governmental bodies will be provided with professional guidance and support in establishing and managing records services to enhance good governance and accountability. The archives awareness programmes and oral history programmes will be rolled out to promote the provincial archives and enhance the documentation and collection of local heritage.

The department through the funding of the library conditional grant will transform the urban and rural community infrastructure, facilities and services by implementing a recapitalised programme at provincial level in support of local government and national initiatives.

The following will be the main focus of the conditional grant.

- To improve coordination and collaboration between national, provincial and local government on library services;
- To improve library infrastructure and services that reflect the needs of communities they serve;
- Transform equitable library and information services delivered to all rural and urban community libraries;
- Improve culture of reading by supporting the programmes to promote literacy and reading and writing in Setswana and
- To improved staff capacity at urban and rural libraries to respond appropriately to community knowledge and information need.

## **Recreation**

In 2015/16, the department will continue to promote and advance the Resolutions of the National Sport and Recreation Plan through the Annual Performance Plan.

**Provincial Recreation Council:** The department will continue to fund the Provincial Recreation Council (PROREC) through a memorandum of understanding. The department will also work with Local community recreation structures to increase participation in Recreation events for both employees and communities at large.

The department will also continue to revamp and maintain the four recreation centres: Klein Marico, Rustenburg, Donkervleit and Noyons recreation centres in order to position them as Art centres or hubs.

The department will also host several events such as big walk, aerobics, support the gymnast team to afford them the opportunity to participate internationally. The training of amateur swimmers for water safety will also be a priority for the financial year. The support for girl guides will also be provided by the department. The department has also planned to provide training for instructors, coaches and team managers during the year.

## **Traditional Affairs**

### **• Traditional Institutions**

The programme will continue providing support to the institutions of traditional leadership, ensuring just and fair succession to traditional leadership and providing strategic support to the houses of traditional leaders.

This will be achieved through: rapid response to succession disputes; updating and compilation of family trees; support to the North West House of Traditional Leaders' Ad Hoc Committee; development of protocol for Dikgosi; certification of the North West Initiation Schools Matters Draft Bill; commence construction of five traditional council offices (Boo Tlou le Tau; Ba Ga Masibi; Ba Ga Suping; Ba Ga Phoi and Ba Ga Maudi); implement the Framework for the Provision of Enabling Resources for Qualifying Traditional Leaders and Members of the Houses of Traditional Leaders (Tools of Trade).

The Chief Directorate will induct and train newly elected and selected traditional council members, conduct elections for outstanding traditional councils and improve the conditions of service of traditional council members with R9.5 million allocated over the three year period of the MTEF. Capacitating the Chief Directorate fully to enable it to discharge its mandate is also a priority.

## **4. Reprioritisation**

The department reprioritised funds between programmes in order to align the budget with the departmental reconfiguration according to the Provincial Gazette No 7310 of 7 July 2014, as well as to accommodate the additional funding received in 2014/15 financial year. The reprioritization was done from programme 1 with an amount of R1.8 million reprioritized to programme 2 to address shortage under compensation of employees. An amount of R300 thousand was also reprioritized from programme 2 to programme 4 to address compensation of employees as well as R2 million from Programme 1. Reprioritization for the outer years is within economic classifications and it is within programmes.

## **5. Procurement 2015/16**

The Department commits itself to a policy of fair dealing and integrity in conducting its SCM activities. In addition to declaration of interests, all Supply Chain Management practitioners are required to sign a Code of Conduct which prescribes certain minimum standards on the way officials conduct themselves. The planned procurement for the 2015/16 is outlined in the procurement plan.

## 6. Receipts and financing

### 6.1 Summary of receipts

The departmental source of funding consist of Equitable Share, Conditional grants and own revenue. The Conditional grants consist of Community Library Service Grant.

Table 4.1 below, indicates the sources of funding for Vote 04 over the Medium Term Expenditure Framework period. The table also depicts the actual outcomes for the past three years, the current year as well as the next three years i.e. 2011/12 to 2017/18. A comparison is made on the actual and budgeted receipts against actual and budgeted payments.

**Table 4.1 : Summary of receipts**

| R thousand  | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| Equitable share   | 334 615        | 336 979        | 406 561        | 493 249            | 505 651                           | 488 801          | 497 395               | 526 908        | 572 629        |
| Conditional grants  | 57 121         | 62 934         | 43 464         | 98 883             | 105 439                           | 62 008           | 130 096               | 137 605        | 144 735        |
| Community Library Services Grant  | 57 121         | 62 934         | 66 630         | 98 883             | 105 439                           | 62 008           | 130 096               | 137 605        | 144 735        |
| Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces |                |                |                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental receipts   | 877            | 1 151          | 945            | 992                | 992                               | 992              | 1 148                 | 1 263          | 1 389          |
| Financing (Rollovers and additions)   |                |                |                |                    |                                   | 45 902           |                       |                |                |
| <b>Total receipts</b>   | <b>392 613</b> | <b>401 064</b> | <b>450 970</b> | <b>593 124</b>     | <b>612 082</b>                    | <b>597 703</b>   | <b>628 639</b>        | <b>665 776</b> | <b>718 753</b> |

\*includes MEC remuneration: 2015/16 R 1.734 million, 2015/16 R 1.830 million, 2016/17 R 1.927 million

The increase in the budget trends in the past and current financial years is as a result of funding received during adjustment budget as rollovers and additional funding. The department received additional budget and rollovers of R18.9 million during the 2014/15 financial year. The funding was mainly for Library conditional grant, Compensation for Recreation programme and Labour intensive projects.

The increase in the 2012/13 budget was due to R33.9 million received as rollovers for both conditional grant and equitable share. The additional funding was for the Provincial Archives Project, the transfer of functions of the Centralised Creditors Payment staff as well as the Africa Cup of Nations (AFCON) tournament cultural events. A further R903 thousand was received as additional for the Expanded Public Works Programme projects under conditional grant.

During 2014/15, an amount of R2.6 million was allocated under Recreation programme to fund the Expanded Public Works Programme (Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces).

In essence to the above, the department received additional funding amounting to R6 million for implementation of the labour intensive projects under the equitable share funding, R10 million for Mbabana Arts and Sport Foundation and R374 thousand in 2014/15 for decentralisation of bursaries from Office of the Premier that will be used for non-employees.

Furthermore in 2014/15, the department was affected by the reconfiguration of the departments that resulted in the realignment of budgets as per gazette no 7310 of 2014. The baseline was reduced with an amount of R68.6 million which is equitable share from Sport and a further R43.5 million which is the Mass Sport Conditional Grant that was transferred to the Department of Education and Sport Development. A further R10 million was reduced to fund the Mafikeng Rebranding, Repositioning, and Renewal plan and transferred to the Office of the Premier.

The department further received an additional amount of R112.6 million as funding for the new programme 5: Traditional Affairs as part of reconfiguration. An additional R60 million was received to fund provincial priorities as well as the Provincial Archive Building from Office of the Premier.

## 6.2 Departmental receipt collection

Table 4.2 shows that for the 2015/16, 2016/17 and 2017/18 Medium Term Expenditure Framework periods, the revenue is expected to increase at an annual average of 5 per cent. Currently, the department does not have a revenue policy that provides for quantitative criteria for tariffs increase.

Table 4.2 : Summary of departmental receipts collection

| R thousand  | Outcome    |              |            | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |              |              |
|---|------------|--------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|
|   | 2011/12    | 2012/13      | 2013/14    |                    |                                |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17      | 2017/18      |
| Tax receipts  | -          | -            | -          | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Casino taxes  | -          | -            | -          | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Horse racing taxes                                    | -          | -            | -          | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Liquor licences                                       | -          | -            | -          | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Motor vehicle licences                                | -          | -            | -          | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Sales of goods and services other than capital assets | 844        | 942          | 910        | 950                | 950                            | 950              | 1 102                 | 1 215        | 1 339        |
| Transfers received                                    | -          | -            | -          | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                         | 33         | 21           | 35         | 42                 | 42                             | 42               | 46                    | 48           | 50           |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land                  | -          | 28           | -          | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Sales of capital assets                               | -          | -            | -          | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Transactions in financial assets and liabilities      | -          | 160          | -          | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| <b>Total departmental receipts</b>                    | <b>877</b> | <b>1 151</b> | <b>945</b> | <b>992</b>         | <b>992</b>                     | <b>992</b>       | <b>1 148</b>          | <b>1 263</b> | <b>1 389</b> |

The Department's main sources of revenue is derived mainly from sale of tender documents, letting out of recreation facilities as well as funds received from public libraries for lost/stolen library materials.

The increases are based on a qualitative judgment. During the 2014/15 there were amendments to the baseline that were brought about by the transfer of function of Sport to Education and Sport Development Department.

### Details of Departmental receipts:

**Sale of goods and services other than capital assets:** The revenue collection under this item is derived from the rentals and hiring of recreation centres as well as sale of tender documents. The facilities are mainly utilised as rental venues for weddings, parties, conferences etc. The rental tariffs are reviewed annually and approved by provincial treasury.

The projections over the Medium Term Expenditure Framework are based on a yearly review of price increases from letting of the facilities and are also based on the projected year end collections from the comparative financial years. Revenue trend from the 2013/14 showed a slight decrease registering an overall collection of 95 per cent. The decrease was due to few sales of tender documents and reduced bookings at recreation centers.

**Fines, penalties and forfeits:** The fines and penalties are mainly generated from lost library books. The trend is difficult to determine as it depends on the number of books lost and penalties charged in a particular financial year.

**Transactions in financial assets:** The R160 thousand received for transaction in financial assets was received in 2012/13 as revenue from previous financial years relating to outstanding debts of ex-employees.

## 7. Payment summary

This section summarises the key assumptions, payments and budget estimates for the vote in terms of programmes and economic classifications for the Vote.

## 7.1 Key Assumptions

The budget allocations for the 2015/16 Medium Term Expenditure Framework are based on the approved Annual Performance Plan in line with the service delivery requirements of the department. The department applied the following broad assumptions when compiling the budget;

- The consumer price index (CPI) projections will be 6.2 per cent in 2015/16, and 5.8 per cent in 2016/17 per cent and 5.5 per cent respectively in 2017/18;
- The personnel growth of 6.2 per cent in 2015/16, 5.8 per cent for 2016/17 and 2017/18 also 5.8 per cent; and
- The 1.5 per cent of pay progression factors is built in over the Medium Term Expenditure Framework and 2.5 per cent of other personnel related allowances.

## 7.2 Programme summary

Table 4.3 and 4.4 contains information by programme and economic classification for the department over the seven-year period from 2011/12 to 2017/18.

Table 4.3 : Summary of payments and estimates by programme: Culture , Arts and Traditional Affairs

| R thousand                          | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                     | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| 1. Administration                   | 67 757         | 71 138         | 72 461         | 87 916             | 95 294                         | 92 294           | 94 424                | 104 998        | 106 438        |
| 2. Cultural Affairs                 | 102 434        | 95 455         | 119 216        | 164 007            | 161 149                        | 152 463          | 162 730               | 166 185        | 198 474        |
| 3. Library And Archive Services     | 99 731         | 109 503        | 101 390        | 177 144            | 172 859                        | 155 264          | 189 341               | 201 771        | 212 649        |
| 4. Recreation                       | 40 351         | 31 264         | 46 361         | 41 457             | 48 180                         | 44 180           | 51 034                | 57 840         | 69 645         |
| 5. Traditional Affairs              | 82 340         | 93 704         | 111 542        | 122 600            | 134 600                        | 107 600          | 131 109               | 134 982        | 131 547        |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b> | <b>392 613</b> | <b>401 064</b> | <b>450 970</b> | <b>593 124</b>     | <b>612 082</b>                 | <b>551 801</b>   | <b>628 637</b>        | <b>665 776</b> | <b>718 753</b> |

## 7.3 Summary of economic classification

Table 4.4 : Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Culture, Arts and Traditional Affairs

| R thousand  | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>261 029</b> | <b>289 554</b> | <b>292 995</b> | <b>397 517</b>     | <b>400 637</b>                 | <b>388 604</b>   | <b>417 263</b>        | <b>448 465</b> | <b>495 222</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 140 538        | 161 320        | 174 119        | 210 548            | 230 973                        | 228 787          | 237 733               | 251 955        | 275 475        |
| Goods and services                                  | 120 420        | 128 178        | 118 626        | 186 859            | 169 554                        | 159 707          | 179 414               | 196 388        | 219 620        |
| Interest and rent on land                           | 71             | 56             | 250            | 110                | 110                            | 110              | 116                   | 122            | 127            |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | <b>97 133</b>  | <b>80 797</b>  | <b>102 555</b> | <b>133 872</b>     | <b>129 358</b>                 | <b>128 828</b>   | <b>137 377</b>        | <b>130 289</b> | <b>141 889</b> |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | 13 990         | 8 400          | 9 600          | 9 200              | 13 186                         | 12 656           | 24 410                | 9 200          | 9 200          |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | 57 157         | 50 618         | 70 128         | 84 448             | 79 448                         | 79 448           | 82 891                | 87 946         | 95 888         |
| Higher education institutions                       | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -              | 653            | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions                             | 25 195         | 20 397         | 21 328         | 38 850             | 34 350                         | 34 350           | 28 455                | 30 971         | 34 519         |
| Households  | 791            | 729            | 1 499          | 1 374              | 2 374                          | 2 374            | 1 622                 | 2 173          | 2 281          |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>34 441</b>  | <b>30 190</b>  | <b>55 420</b>  | <b>61 735</b>      | <b>82 087</b>                  | <b>34 369</b>    | <b>73 999</b>         | <b>87 023</b>  | <b>81 644</b>  |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | 24 713         | 25 207         | 43 572         | 54 618             | 69 930                         | 22 277           | 62 909                | 79 663         | 73 966         |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 7 478          | 4 983          | 11 848         | 7 117              | 12 157                         | 12 092           | 11 090                | 7 360          | 7 678          |
| Heritage Assets                                     | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets                         | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets                                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets                | 2 250          | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>10</b>      | <b>523</b>     | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>392 613</b> | <b>401 064</b> | <b>450 970</b> | <b>593 124</b>     | <b>612 082</b>                 | <b>551 801</b>   | <b>628 638</b>        | <b>665 777</b> | <b>718 754</b> |

The increase on the budget is mainly driven by the rollovers and additional funding received during the adjustment budgets and additional funding received. The 2015/16 to 2017/18 increase is based on the inflation rate increase.



## **Compensation of employees**

The trend from the 2011/12, 2012/13 and 2013/14 indicates an average increase of 5 per cent. The trend slightly increases in the 2012/13 financial year due to an amount of R903 thousand received as funding for the contract appointments of the Expanded Public Works Programme. In 2013/14 an amount of R870 thousand was received as well as an additional R3 million for the labour intensive projects as equitable share. The allocation was spread across programmes with programme 2: Cultural Affairs receiving an amount of R1.4 million; programme 3: Library and Archive Services an amount of R605 thousand and programme 4: Recreation an amount of R1 million.

The 2014/15 financial year increase on compensation of employees under conditional grant was in programme 3: Library and Archive Services as a result of reprioritization from goods and services amounting to R11.9 million 2014/15, R14.4 million in 2015/16 and R3.5 million for 2016/17. The programme received an increase in conditional grant allocation. The increase was in goods and services therefore reprioritization was done to compensation of employees to increase the allocation of salaries for the conditional grant contract employees. An additional amount of R6 million was received to cater for the carry-over of the labour intensive projects in the 2014/15 financial year however the 2016/17 remains within the baseline.

## **Goods and services**

The Goods and services budget also shows a fluctuating trend over the Medium Term Expenditure Framework years. The fluctuation is as a result of additional funding and rollovers. The increase in 2011/12 is due to an amount of R26 million as rollover from conditional grants. During the 2012/13 financial year the department received additional funding amounting to R21 million to fund the Provincial Archives project, an amount of R749 thousand to fund the function shift of the Centralised Creditors Payment staff and R300 thousand for learnerships.

An amount of R3.1 million was shifted from programme 2: Cultural Affairs under transfers and subsidies to goods and services to address budget pressures in the economic classification. The 2013/14 financial year also indicates an increase in trend due to the rollovers and additional funding received. An amount of R32 million was received during the year for maintenance of infrastructure purposes - turfs. The increase in the 2014/15 financial year is on legal fees under programme one. Under programme 2: Cultural Affairs an increase in the Mmabana allocation has increased the trend in transfers and subsidies for 2014/15 and 2015/16 and 2016/17.

The reduction in programme 4: Recreation in 2014/15 is due to infrastructure projects that were deferred 2015/2016 and 2016/17. The increase in the 2014/15 in certain items such as assets less than R5 million is purchases of library material as per the conditional grant framework. The increase on external audit fees is the anticipation cost increase in the audit fees is to cater for the anticipated cost increase in the audit done for the department.

The department also received funding from Traditional Affairs which resulted in the increase of budget from 2014/15 up to 2017/18. The department received an amount of R20 million from the Office of the Premier to fund the Archives project.

## **Transfers and subsidies**

The budget trend for transfers and subsidies indicates a fluctuation trend over the years. The fluctuation was as a result of additional funding, budget cuts as well as rollovers. The decrease in the 2012/13 was due to the reduction of funding allocated for PROREC amounting to R1.5 million.

The upward trend in 2013/14 was as a result of the additional R10 million received to augment the allocation for Mmabana. R3 million was received as rollover for the Provincial Arts Culture Council and the R700 thousand received as rollover for the Provincial Heritage Resource Agency. An amount of R400 thousand rand was also received as rollover for the Maquassi Hills Local Municipality transfer.

The 2014/15 financial year budget registered an increase in trend when compared to the previous year due to the fact that the department received a once off additional funding for the following:

- Provincial Geographical Names Committee(PGNC) – R5.7 million;
- Kaditshwene Heritage Site – R5 million;
- Provincial Arts Culture Council (PACC) – R3 million;
- Provincial Language Committee (PLC) – R2.8 million and
- Garona Beautification (Transfer to Mmabana) – R5 million.

The 2015/16 up to 2017/18 registers a decrease due to the reasons that the increase in 2014/15 was once off and not carried through the 2015/16 MTEF.

### **Building and infrastructure**

Building and other infrastructure budget shows an increase in the budget across the financial years. The trend is based on the planned infrastructure according to the infrastructure planning documents. The budget for 2011/12 financial year was slightly low due to the fact that the infrastructure of the department was handled by the department of Public Work and the department did not plan for many major projects. In the 2012/13 financial year the budget increased with a high margin due to the fact that the department planned to construct 5 libraries.

In 2013/14 financial year the trend also increase due to the rollovers that the department received for the incomplete projects as well the new planned projects which was one library in Tlakgameng and one sport complex in Ngaka Modiri Molema as well as Papi Ntjana library. The trend for the 2014/15 shows an increase due to the planned infrastructure that overlaps in the year.

The department further received an additional R10 million as part of the construction of Tribal Offices by Traditional Affairs. The 2015/16 and 2016/17 indicate a decrease in allocation due to reasons that the planned infrastructure will reduce since the department will shift focus to improving existing infrastructure and more budget will be allocated for maintenance.

### **Machinery and equipment**

The payment of capital assets indicates a fluctuating trend over the years. This is due to the reason that allocation is driven by conditional grant for the purchase of furniture and equipment for community libraries.

## 7.4. Infrastructure Payments

Table 4.5 : Summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by category

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14       |                    |                        |                  | 2014/15               | 2015/16       | 2016/17       |
| <b>New infrastructure assets</b>                    | 29 288        | 29 079        | 26 224        | 60 476             | 61 855                 | 22 277           | 63 309                | 67 243        | 27 660        |
| <b>Existing infrastructure assets</b>               | -             | -             | 2 661         | 15 295             | 21 503                 | 20 656           | 9 845                 | 7 701         | 10 440        |
| Upgrades and additions                              | -             | -             | -             | 9 795              | 11 295                 | 11 295           | 4 500                 | 4 500         | 1 000         |
| Rehabilitation and refurbishment                    | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Maintenance and repairs                             | -             | -             | 2 661         | 5 500              | 10 208                 | 9 361            | 5 345                 | 3 201         | 9 440         |
| <b>Infrastructure transfers</b>                     | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Current   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Capital   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Infrastructure payments for financial assets</b> | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Infrastructure leases</b>                        | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Total department infrastructure</b>              | <b>29 288</b> | <b>29 079</b> | <b>28 885</b> | <b>75 771</b>      | <b>83 358</b>          | <b>42 933</b>    | <b>73 154</b>         | <b>74 944</b> | <b>38 100</b> |

1. Total provincial infrastructure is the sum of "Capital" plus "Recurrent maintenance".

The budget for 2011/12 financial year was slightly low due to lack of technical capacity in the department and the department did not plan for many major projects. In the 2012/13 financial year the budget increased at a high margin due to the fact that the department planned to construct 5 libraries.

In 2013/14 financial year the trend also increased due to the rollovers that the department received for the incomplete projects as well as the new planned projects which were one library in Tlakgameng and Papi Ntjana library. The projects were started in 2013/14 financial year and will complete in the 2015/16 financial year. The department further received R10 million for the construction of Tribal Offices by the Traditional Affairs Programme. The increases in infrastructure budget in the 2015/16 and 2016/17 and on programme 3 Libraries and Archives as well as programme 5 Traditional Affairs. The programmes plan to construct more libraries and traditional offices over the MTEF according to the B5 schedule.

### 7.4.1 Departmental Infrastructure payment

The department has been moving slow in terms of infrastructure implementation for the past years. In order to improve on spending of infrastructure. The department has established project implementation structures and processes as well as the departmental infrastructure steering committee to deal with challenges around infrastructure. The planned projects for 2015/16 include the completion of Tlakgameng Library as well as the Papi Ntjana library and three tribal offices. For detailed planned infrastructure refer to Annexure (Table B5). Historic numbers/spending and estimates for all programmes with infrastructure.

### 7.4.2 Maintenance

The department plans to maintain existing infrastructure as well as upgrade. The infrastructure to be upgraded includes existing libraries, museums, heritage sites as well as tribal offices according to the B5 schedule.

## 7.5 Departmental Public-Private Partnership (PPP) projects - Nil

## 7.6 Transfers

### 7.6.1 Transfers to Public Entities

The table 4.6 below provide information of the transfers to other entities made between 2011/12 up to 2013/14 as well as the budget for the 2014/15 - 2016/17 financial years.

Table 4.6 : Summary of departmental transfers to public entities

| R thousand                                     | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|  | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14       |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17       | 2017/18       |
| Mmabana Arts, Culture and Sport Foundation     | 48 857        | 50 448        | 64 596        | 76 258             | 76 258                            | 76 258           | 79 541                | 84 489        | 92 195        |
| North West Provincial Arts and Culture Council | 3 000         | 3 000         | 4 919         | 8 000              | 3 000                             | 3 000            | 3 150                 | 3 307         | 3 472         |
| <b>Total departmental transfers</b>            | <b>51 857</b> | <b>53 448</b> | <b>69 515</b> | <b>84 258</b>      | <b>79 258</b>                     | <b>79 258</b>    | <b>82 691</b>         | <b>87 796</b> | <b>95 667</b> |

Stringent measures have been put in place to ensure compliance with Division of Revenue Act (DORA) as well as accountability by the entities to submit audited financial reports. The two entities Mmabana Foundation and Provincial Arts and Culture Council (PACC) are funded by the department on an annual basis. The boards for the two entities have been established during the 2013/14 financial year in order to address the governance matters.

The trend for the Mmabana Arts foundation remained steady from the 2011/12, 2012/13 However; during the 2013/14 the Foundation received an additional R10 million during the adjustment budget. The amount was to address the previous year's statutory obligations. The allocation increased retains the steady trend from the 2014/15 growth of R10 million, 2015/16 R 10.6 million and 2016/17 R11.2 million which was reprioritised from the Department's baseline. The Foundation further received an amount of R5 million as additional funding for the purposes of implementing the Garona Art beautification project.

The Provincial Arts Culture Committee (PACC) allocation has been R3 million over the audited years except in the 2013/14 where the allocation was reduced to R1.9 million to address the surrender, then increased with R3 million due to rollover approvals totalling to R4.9 million. Again the entity did not have plans in place to spend the allocation due to non availability of the board to ensure proper governance. In 2014/15 the entity received an additional R5 million during reconfiguration which increased the budget to R8 million; the R5 million was further reprioritised to Programme 1: Administration under MEC's office. The allocation remains at R3 million over the MTEF.

### 7.6.2 Transfers to other entities - Nil

### 7.6.3 Transfers to local government

Table 4.7 : Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category

| R thousand                          | Outcome       |              |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |              |              |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|
|                                     | 2011/12       | 2012/13      | 2013/14       |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17      | 2017/18      |
| Category B                          | 13 990        | 8 270        | 9 786         | 8 620              | 9 386                             | 8 856            | 23 410                | 8 620        | 8 620        |
| Category C                          | -             | 730          | 580           | 580                | 580                               | 580              | 1 000                 | 580          | 580          |
| <b>Total departmental transfers</b> | <b>13 990</b> | <b>9 000</b> | <b>10 366</b> | <b>9 200</b>       | <b>9 966</b>                      | <b>9 436</b>     | <b>24 410</b>         | <b>9 200</b> | <b>9 200</b> |

The purpose of the transfers to the Municipalities is to provide assistance with administrative services. The department enters into an agreement with the municipality and the amounts transfers remain the same from 2012/13. The agreement is to indicate how the funds will be utilised and accounted for by the Municipalities.

The challenges with the transfers to municipalities is that they do to submit the audited financial statements and business plans prior to the transfers and assurance letters that there are systems of internal control in place. Most of the municipalities complete the audits in November and there is always a challenge of confirmation of business plans and assurance of proper systems in place.

The increase in 2014/15 to an amount of R766 thousand received as rollover to complete to complete the Rebecca Nkae Library. The transfers and subsidies for the 2015/16 is increased by R15.2 million

and declines back to R9.2 million in 2017/18. The increase in 2015/16 on the transfers is as a result of reprioritisation within goods and services on conditional grants budget. The reprioritisation was to align the budget with the framework.

## 8. Receipts and retentions – Nil

## 9. Programme description

### Programme 1: Management and Administration

#### Description and objectives

This programme captures the strategic management and support services at all levels of the Department, i.e. provincial, regional, district and facility/institutional level.

Measurable objectives:

- To plan, implement, coordinate, monitor and evaluate policies necessary for the achievement of the departments' objectives and service delivery obligations;
- To render the management and the development of the department's human and financial resources effectively and successfully;
- To facilitate the establishment of integrated programmes at the district level, in line with the municipal boundaries;
- To coordinate, at service office level, the departmental programmes and
- To implement and monitor the Department's decentralized management and administration activities.

Table 4.8 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Administration

| R thousand                          | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                     | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14       |                    |                                |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| 1. Office Of The Mec                | 6 339         | 7 369         | 7 076         | 8 671              | 13 671                         | 10 671           | 8 220                 | 8 803          | 10 243         |
| 2. Corporate Services               | 61 418        | 63 769        | 65 385        | 79 245             | 81 623                         | 81 623           | 86 204                | 96 194         | 96 194         |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b> | <b>67 757</b> | <b>71 138</b> | <b>72 461</b> | <b>87 916</b>      | <b>95 294</b>                  | <b>92 294</b>    | <b>94 424</b>         | <b>104 997</b> | <b>106 437</b> |

Table 4.9 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14       |                    |                                |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>66 603</b> | <b>70 047</b> | <b>71 063</b> | <b>86 423</b>      | <b>92 801</b>                  | <b>89 801</b>    | <b>92 845</b>         | <b>102 898</b> | <b>104 264</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 41 534        | 44 115        | 49 167        | 58 342             | 58 342                         | 58 342           | 62 279                | 65 595         | 65 846         |
| Goods and services                                  | 25 053        | 25 917        | 21 726        | 28 051             | 34 429                         | 31 429           | 30 535                | 37 270         | 38 386         |
| Interest and rent on land                           | 16            | 15            | 170           | 30                 | 30                             | 30               | 32                    | 33             | 33             |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | <b>565</b>    | <b>357</b>    | <b>440</b>    | <b>914</b>         | <b>1 914</b>                   | <b>1 914</b>     | <b>971</b>            | <b>1 458</b>   | <b>1 531</b>   |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | 130           | 170           | 190           | 190                | 190                            | 190              | 200                   | 210            | 221            |
| Higher education institutions                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions                             | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Households  | 435           | 187           | 250           | 724                | 1 724                          | 1 724            | 772                   | 1 248          | 1 311          |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>579</b>    | <b>231</b>    | <b>958</b>    | <b>579</b>         | <b>579</b>                     | <b>579</b>       | <b>607</b>            | <b>642</b>     | <b>642</b>     |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 579           | 231           | 958           | 579                | 579                            | 579              | 607                   | 642            | 642            |
| Heritage Assets                                     | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets                         | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets                | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>10</b>     | <b>503</b>    | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>67 757</b> | <b>71 138</b> | <b>72 461</b> | <b>87 916</b>      | <b>95 294</b>                  | <b>92 294</b>    | <b>94 424</b>         | <b>104 998</b> | <b>106 438</b> |

## **Budget Growth Trends**

On aggregate the programme grows by 23 per cent which is above inflation target, the growth of this programme is attributed to the shifting of MEC's projects budget from programme 2: Cultural Affairs to sub programme Office of the MEC in programme 1: Administration under goods and services. The costs of legal fees also attributes to the growth in the sub programme Corporate Services.

The department's estimate on litigations is about R190 million due to the court orders and summonses received by Legal services. The other attributing factor is an increase in the items such as subsistence and travelling, administrative cost and audit fees resulting from upward adjustment in audit costs and extensive travelling during activities and related to Setsokotsane and other departmental initiatives. The 2014/15 financial year registered an increase in the adjusted estimated due to the R10 million received from Treasury under goods and services and compensation of employees. The budget increases in the 2014/15 to 2016/17 is mainly due to the additional funds allocated for legal fees.

## **Programme 2: Cultural Affairs**

### **Description and objectives**

This programme aims to develop and promote Arts, Culture, Language, Museum and Heritage Resources in the province for the purposes of Economic Development, Job creation and Social Cohesion.

#### Measurable objectives

- Transformation of the creative sector with a view to develop industries;
- Promotion, co-ordination and development of the creative sector;
- Promotion of respect for cultural diversity and the advancement of artistic disciplines within the creative sector;
- Infrastructure development of the art sector;
- Build, upgrade and maintain museums and heritage infrastructure;
- Develop sustainable museums and heritage resources management programs in the province;
- Research programs in the heritage and museums;
- Deliver diversified programs to develop previously marginalised languages;
- Ensure the delivery of improved language programmes;

This programme consists of the following sub-programmes:

#### **Sub-programme: Management:**

Provide strategic managerial support to the directorate.

#### **Sub-programmes: Arts and Culture:**

To promote and develop Mmabana Sport, Arts and Culture Foundation (MACSF), Provincial Arts and Culture Council (PACC), Community Art Centres (CAC's) and other similar structures. To develop our Craft Initiatives, Performing Arts programmes and ensure monitoring of all transfer payments.

#### **Sub-programme: Museums and Heritage Resources:**

Provide for heritage resource management in the Province in terms of the Nation Heritage Resources Act. To promote and develop Provincial Geographic Names Committee (PGNC), Provincial Heritage Resources Agency (PHRA) and work closely with Local Municipalities and ensure monitoring of all transfer payments.

## Sub-programme: Language Services:

To ensure that all previously marginalised languages are promoted and developed in line with national and African Union resolutions and the national policies.

Table 4.10 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Cultural Affairs

| R thousand                          | Outcome        |               |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                     | 2011/12        | 2012/13       | 2013/14        |                    |                                |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| 1. Management                       | 21 827         | 13 674        | 20 433         | 24 198             | 19 198                         | 17 198           | 30 754                | 24 940         | 40 063         |
| 2. Arts And Culture                 | 68 230         | 69 987        | 84 225         | 105 929            | 106 238                        | 106 238          | 107 721               | 114 190        | 128 901        |
| 3. Museum Services                  | 6 919          | 6 743         | 8 751          | 25 306             | 25 439                         | 20 453           | 15 560                | 17 930         | 19 930         |
| 4. Language Services                | 5 458          | 5 051         | 5 807          | 8 574              | 10 274                         | 8 574            | 8 696                 | 9 125          | 9 581          |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b> | <b>102 434</b> | <b>95 455</b> | <b>119 216</b> | <b>164 007</b>     | <b>161 149</b>                 | <b>152 463</b>   | <b>162 731</b>        | <b>166 185</b> | <b>198 475</b> |

Table 4.11 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Cultural Affairs

| R thousand  | Outcome        |               |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|----------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2011/12        | 2012/13       | 2013/14        |                    |                                |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>36 192</b>  | <b>42 076</b> | <b>42 106</b>  | <b>60 319</b>      | <b>62 961</b>                  | <b>58 275</b>    | <b>69 263</b>         | <b>69 067</b>  | <b>90 962</b>  |
| Compensation of employees                           | 15 109         | 17 693        | 20 398         | 28 133             | 30 628                         | 28 442           | 29 063                | 31 455         | 33 107         |
| Goods and services                                  | 21 083         | 24 357        | 21 678         | 32 156             | 32 303                         | 29 803           | 40 169                | 37 578         | 57 819         |
| Interest and rent on land                           | -              | 26            | 30             | 30                 | 30                             | 30               | 32                    | 34             | 35             |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | <b>65 837</b>  | <b>53 065</b> | <b>75 426</b>  | <b>102 758</b>     | <b>93 258</b>                  | <b>93 258</b>    | <b>89 491</b>         | <b>96 090</b>  | <b>106 439</b> |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | -              | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | 57 027         | 50 448        | 69 938         | 84 258             | 79 258                         | 79 258           | 82 691                | 87 736         | 95 667         |
| Higher education institutions                       | -              | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | -              | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -              | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions                             | 8 709          | 2 551         | 5 288          | 18 300             | 13 800                         | 13 800           | 6 600                 | 8 154          | 10 562         |
| Households  | 101            | 66            | 200            | 200                | 200                            | 200              | 200                   | 200            | 210            |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>405</b>     | <b>314</b>    | <b>1 684</b>   | <b>930</b>         | <b>4 930</b>                   | <b>930</b>       | <b>3 976</b>          | <b>1 028</b>   | <b>1 073</b>   |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | -              | -             | 1 200          | -                  | 4 000                          | -                | 3 000                 | -              | -              |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 405            | 314           | 484            | 930                | 930                            | 930              | 976                   | 1 028          | 1 073          |
| Heritage Assets                                     | -              | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets                         | -              | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets                                   | -              | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | -              | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets                | -              | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>102 434</b> | <b>95 455</b> | <b>119 216</b> | <b>164 007</b>     | <b>161 149</b>                 | <b>152 463</b>   | <b>162 730</b>        | <b>166 185</b> | <b>198 474</b> |

## Priorities for 2015/16

- Promoting the Mahika Mahikeng Music & cultural Festival (Mmabana Arts) - R5 million;
- Re-establishing the North West Cultural Ensemble - R500 thousand;
- Establishing a Publishing House for the Creative Writers - R500 thousand;
- Promoting the Motswako and Setswana Cultural Dance Brands - R1 million;
- Establishing Recording studios in all districts for Rebranding, Renewal and Repositioning of Bokone Bophirima - R1 million;
- Development of calendar events for creative industries in the province - R200 thousand;
- Research on the impact of Arts and Culture on socio-Economic development of the province – R1 million;
- Establishment of youth centres - R1 million; and
- Commissioning of J.B. Marks and Moses Kotane's statues - R3 million.

## Budget Growth Trends

The increase against the Management sub-programme and decrease in Arts and Culture from 2010/11 relates to non-alignment of sub-programmes which was rectified in then 2011/12 budget.

The increase in 2012/13 was also due to an amount of R300 thousand allocated for AFCON games of which decreased in the following MTEF. The programme also received an additional R3 million in

2013/14 for erection of statues. The rollover increase was for sub-programme Cultural affairs of which R1.6 million was for statues as well as the R10 million for Mmabana and the sub programme Management increased with an amount of R3 million received for PACC.

For the sub programme Cultural Affairs, the trends differ in 2014/15, 2015/16 and 2016/17 due to the reprioritisation of goods and services and transfer payments. An amount of R3.1 million allocated for cultural calabash was shifted from goods and services to transfers and subsidies. The reason for the shift was that the calabash will be hosted by Mmabana Arts Foundation therefore will form part of the transfers to the foundation. The 2014/15 to 2016/17 financial years show an increase in trend the transfer and subsidies due to the increase in Mmabana allocation over the MTEF.

The programme also received an amount of R309 thousand for the labour intensive programme in 2014/15 under compensation of employees under sub programme Arts and Culture. The project ended in 2014/15, therefore funding ends in 2014/15. The sub programme Museums and Heritage shows a steady increase as a result of the maintenance budget for museums. The sub programmes Language services and Museums' growth is as a result of normal compensation of employees' increases which has been prioritised from Programme 1: Administration to these programmes. Cultural Affairs programme has received an additional R10 million in the 2015/16 and 2016/17 respectively as well as R29.8 million in the 2017/18 financial year to implement the ten key priorities in the arts and culture programme.

### Service delivery measures

| Strategic Objective  | Medium-term targets |         |         |
|--|---------------------|---------|---------|
|  | 2015/16             | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| To ensure strategic planning and implementation of programmes within the directorate                             | 10                  | 10      | 10      |
| <b>Programme Performance Indicator</b>   |                     |         |         |
| Drafted Bills related to Arts & Culture  | 1                   | 1       | 1       |
| Drafted Policies related to Arts & Culture submitted   | 1                   | 1       | 1       |
| Coordinated Risk Management issues within the directorate  | 4                   | 4       | 4       |
| Submit Monitoring & Evaluation reports   | 4                   | 4       | 4       |
| Number of structures and institutions supported.   | 48                  | 48      | 48      |
| Number of artists and art administrators trained.  | 480                 | 480     | 480     |
| Number of Performing Arts and Multimedia Groups / Artist supported   | 592                 | 592     | 592     |
| Number of significant days and festivals hosted in the cultural calendar.  | 64                  | 64      | 64      |
| Number of projects supported in visual arts and craft sector   | 32                  | 32      | 32      |
| <b>Sub-Programme Performance Indicators</b>  |                     |         |         |
| Number of Museum and Heritage Resources policies developed   | 1                   | 0       | 0       |
| Number of Museums supported  | 6                   | 7       | 7       |
| Number of heritage structures supported  | 6                   | 7       | 7       |
| Number of reports on developed Heritage Sites  | 4                   | 4       | 4       |
| Number of Commemorative Days and special events Celebrated   | 9                   | 12      | 12      |
| Number of people visiting Museums and Heritage facilities  | 2200                | 2300    | 2400    |
| Number of brochures and publications on Museums and Heritage distributed   | 2600                | 2700    | 2800    |
| <b>Strategic Objective</b>   |                     |         |         |
| To promote multilingualism, redress past linguistic imbalances and develop the previously marginalised languages | 37                  | 56      | 61      |
| <b>Programme performance indicator</b>   |                     |         |         |
| Number of language coordinating structures supported   | 10                  | 10      | 10      |
| Number of multilingualism advocacy programmes delivered  | 30                  | 33      | 33      |
| Number of documents translated   | 16                  | 18      | 18      |



## Programme 3: Library and Archives

### Description and objectives

This programme renders library and information services to the community of North West in partnership with local municipalities, and the provision of archive and records service in the province.

This programme consists of the following sub-programmes:

#### Sub-Programme: Management:

Provide strategic managerial direction to library and archive services.

#### Sub-Programme: Library Services:

Provides library and information services in line with relevant legislation.

#### Sub-Programme: Archives:

Provides archives and records service in terms of the National Archives Act and other relevant legislation

Table 4.12 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Library And Archive Services

| R thousand                          | Outcome       |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                     | 2011/12       | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| 1. Management                       | 6 531         | 5 223          | 10 505         | 10 468             | 10 057                            | 10 057           | 11 221                | 14 611         | 16 342         |
| 2. Library Services                 | 86 626        | 89 192         | 86 493         | 134 003            | 144 545                           | 134 015          | 162 559               | 168 834        | 177 067        |
| 3. Archives                         | 6 574         | 15 088         | 4 392          | 32 673             | 18 257                            | 11 192           | 15 561                | 18 326         | 19 240         |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b> | <b>99 731</b> | <b>109 503</b> | <b>101 390</b> | <b>177 144</b>     | <b>172 859</b>                    | <b>155 264</b>   | <b>189 341</b>        | <b>201 771</b> | <b>212 649</b> |

Table 4.13 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Library And Archive Services

| R thousand  | Outcome       |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|---------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2011/12       | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>71 584</b> | <b>77 570</b>  | <b>71 422</b>  | <b>134 551</b>     | <b>116 978</b>                    | <b>116 631</b>   | <b>118 058</b>        | <b>140 533</b> | <b>150 609</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 38 657        | 45 647         | 47 541         | 62 681             | 56 611                            | 56 611           | 56 602                | 68 547         | 80 355         |
| Goods and services                                  | 32 900        | 31 923         | 23 881         | 71 870             | 60 367                            | 60 020           | 61 456                | 71 986         | 70 254         |
| Interest and rent on land                           | 27            | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | <b>14 114</b> | <b>8 459</b>   | <b>9 844</b>   | <b>9 550</b>       | <b>13 536</b>                     | <b>13 006</b>    | <b>25 960</b>         | <b>10 819</b>  | <b>10 900</b>  |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | 13 990        | 8 400          | 9 600          | 9 200              | 13 186                            | 12 656           | 24 410                | 9 200          | 9 200          |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | -             | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Higher education institutions                       | -             | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | -             | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -             | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions                             | -             | -              | -              | 50                 | 50                                | 50               | 1 050                 | 1 053          | 1 105          |
| Households  | 124           | 59             | 244            | 300                | 300                               | 300              | 500                   | 566            | 595            |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>14 033</b> | <b>23 454</b>  | <b>20 124</b>  | <b>33 043</b>      | <b>42 345</b>                     | <b>25 627</b>    | <b>45 323</b>         | <b>50 419</b>  | <b>51 140</b>  |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | 9 200         | 19 608         | 16 616         | 27 650             | 32 462                            | 15 809           | 36 441                | 45 496         | 45 971         |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 4 833         | 3 846          | 3 508          | 5 393              | 9 883                             | 9 818            | 8 882                 | 4 923          | 5 169          |
| Heritage Assets                                     | -             | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets                         | -             | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets                                   | -             | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | -             | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets                | -             | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>-</b>      | <b>20</b>      | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>99 731</b> | <b>109 503</b> | <b>101 390</b> | <b>177 144</b>     | <b>172 859</b>                    | <b>155 264</b>   | <b>189 341</b>        | <b>201 771</b> | <b>212 649</b> |

### Priorities for 2015/16

- Building projects of community libraries in the B5 schedule: Tlaskgameng, Papi Ntjana and Tshing R30 million (Conditional Grant) and R6.4 million (Equitable Share);

- Maintenance and upgrade projects in the B5 schedule: Mmabatho, Ngaka Modiri Molema District Library and Archives and Library building - R4.5 million;
- Transfers to Local Municipalities - R15.2 million (Conditional Grant) and R9.2 million (Equitable Share);
- Library books - R11 million;
- Furniture for community Libraries - R3.5 million;
- Library promotional events and projects including official opening of new libraries R2 million;
- Community libraries staff appointments - R36.2 million. This is salaries for existing staff and new appointments;
- Maintaining and establishing new points for public internet access (include provision of computer equipment) - R6.5 million;
- Maintaining SLIMS in community libraries - R2.2 million;
- Security services to community libraries - R10 million;
- Installing book detector systems in community libraries - R2 million;
- Machinery & Equipment: Shelves for Library and archives strong-rooms - R5 million; and
- Archives awareness programmes - R350 thousand

### **Budget Growth Trends**

There has been an increase in the budget allocation of Programme 3: Library and Archive Services over the MTEF. The increase is driven by conditional grants' allocation from the 2010/11 to financial in 2012/13. The programme's goods and services was deducted by R20 million for the archives project that was reallocated to Office of the Premier in the 2012/13 financial year. The programme also received rollover of funds with regard to infrastructure and conditional grant. The programme received R4.5 million as conditional grant rollover for 2013/14.

The programme received an amount of R4.5 million in the 2013/14 financial year as rollover under goods and services and capital assets. However the budget had a slight reduction due to the surrender under goods and services during the adjustment budget. In 2014/15 there was reprioritisation between goods and services and compensation of employees of which an amount of R11 million was shifted to compensation of employee to address the appointment of contract workers for conditional grant purposes. The increase is over the MTEF thereby reducing the goods and services classification. The programme received an amount of R1.2 million during the 2014/15 Mid-Term Budget for compensation of employees to address the labour intensive EPWP project. The programme received an amount of R6.5 million as rollover from conditional grant in the 2014/15 financial year.

The sub programmes Library Services and Archives indicate an increase over the years. This is as a result of the change in budget structure. The information has been consolidated from 2010/11 to 2016/17 in order to comply with the budget structure.

**Service Delivery measures**

| Strategic Objective   | Medium-term targets |         |         |
|---|---------------------|---------|---------|
|   | 2015/16             | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Provide strategic leadership to libraries, information and archives services  | 6                   | 6       | 6       |
| <b>Programme Performance Indicator</b>  |                     |         |         |
| Number of Libraries & Archives policies reviewed, implemented and monitored   | 2                   | 2       | 2       |
| Number of Risk Management reports   | 4                   | 4       | 4       |
| <b>Strategic Objective</b>  |                     |         |         |
| Facilitate the provision of Library infrastructure and materials, monitor, support and promote usage of community libraries | 622 639             | 685 212 | 685 212 |
| <b>Programme Performance Indicator</b>  |                     |         |         |
| Number of new libraries built   | 3                   | 3       | 3       |
| Number of Library facilities upgraded   | 3                   | 3       | 3       |
| Number of Community Libraries with Public Internet Access   | 113                 | 115     | 115     |
| Number of new library material procured for community libraries   | 70 000              | 80 000  | 90 000  |
| Number of Library promotional programmes  | 19                  | 19      | 19      |
| Number of community libraries with services for people with visual disability   | 16                  | 21      | 26      |
| Number of Toy library services sustained  | 20                  | 20      | 20      |
| Number of monitoring visits to community libraries by Provincial library  | 2 452               | 5 018   | 5 018   |
| Number of users visiting the community libraries  | 550 000             | 600 000 | 650 000 |
| Number of in-service trainings offered  | 5                   | 5       | 5       |
| Number of stakeholder workshops held  | 3                   | 3       | 3       |
| <b>Programme Performance Indicator</b>  |                     |         |         |
| Number of record classification systems approved  | 0                   | 0       | 0       |
| Numbers of governmental bodies inspected  | 20                  | 20      | 20      |
| Numbers of people trained on records management   | 50                  | 50      | 50      |
| Numbers of disposal authorities issued  | 8                   | 8       | 8       |
| Number of Records Manager's forum held  | 4                   | 4       | 4       |
| Number of people using the repository   | 100                 | 120     | 120     |
| Linear metres arranged for retrieval  | 200                 | 200     | 200     |
| Number of Awareness programmes rolled out to communities and educational institutions                                       | 12                  | 12      | 12      |
| Number of Oral history programmes and projects conducted  | 5                   | 5       | 5       |

**Programme 4: Recreation****Description and objectives****Recreation Programme:**

The purpose of the programme is to provide sustainable mass participations opportunities across the age spectrum to promote physical active lifestyle, whilst providing support to institutions and infrastructure that increase participation in recreation.

**Sub- Programme: Recreation**

The programme has partnered with Provincial Recreation Council (PROREC) to implement recreation activities at level in the communities.

Table 4.14 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Recreation

| R thousand                          | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                     | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14       |                    |                                |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17       | 2017/18       |
| 1. Management                       | 34 045        | 24 867        | 40 852        | 30 344             | 26 844                         | 26 844           | 22 409                | 37 092        | 36 055        |
| 2. Sports                           | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| 3. Recreation                       | 6 306         | 6 397         | 5 509         | 11 113             | 21 336                         | 17 336           | 28 625                | 20 748        | 33 591        |
| 4. School Sport                     | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b> | <b>40 351</b> | <b>31 264</b> | <b>46 361</b> | <b>41 457</b>      | <b>48 180</b>                  | <b>44 180</b>    | <b>51 034</b>         | <b>57 840</b> | <b>69 646</b> |

Table 4.15 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Recreation

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14       |                    |                                |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17       | 2017/18       |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>28 752</b> | <b>24 210</b> | <b>30 267</b> | <b>35 277</b>      | <b>45 500</b>                  | <b>41 500</b>    | <b>47 905</b>         | <b>47 402</b> | <b>58 685</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 3 291         | 3 452         | 3 896         | 4 453              | 14 453                         | 14 453           | 18 276                | 16 163        | 22 878        |
| Goods and services                                  | 25 433        | 20 743        | 26 321        | 30 774             | 30 997                         | 26 997           | 29 576                | 31 183        | 35 749        |
| Interest and rent on land                           | 28            | 15            | 50            | 50                 | 50                             | 50               | 53                    | 55            | 58            |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | <b>2 500</b>  | <b>2 500</b>  | <b>1 500</b>  | <b>2 500</b>       | <b>2 500</b>                   | <b>2 500</b>     | <b>2 625</b>          | <b>2 764</b>  | <b>2 902</b>  |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Higher education institutions                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Non-profit institutions                             | 2 500         | 2 500         | 1 500         | 2 500              | 2 500                          | 2 500            | 2 625                 | 2 764         | 2 902         |
| Households  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>9 099</b>  | <b>4 554</b>  | <b>14 594</b> | <b>3 680</b>       | <b>180</b>                     | <b>180</b>       | <b>504</b>            | <b>7 675</b>  | <b>8 058</b>  |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | 5 480         | 4 358         | 14 386        | 3 500              | -                              | -                | -                     | 7 144         | 7 501         |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 1 369         | 196           | 208           | 180                | 180                            | 180              | 504                   | 531           | 557           |
| Heritage Assets                                     | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Specialised military assets                         | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Biological assets                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Software and other intangible assets                | 2 250         | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>40 351</b> | <b>31 264</b> | <b>46 361</b> | <b>41 457</b>      | <b>48 180</b>                  | <b>44 180</b>    | <b>51 034</b>         | <b>57 840</b> | <b>69 645</b> |

## Priorities for 2015/16

- Provide support to Provincial Recreation (PROREC) - R2.6 million;
- Maintenance of recreation centres R2 million;
- The programme will also host big walk event throughout the four districts with an amount of R1 million;
- Support the provincial Aerobics team an amount of R700 thousand;
- Provide support of the gymnastrada team to participate internationally R2 million;
- Training of amateur swimmers for water safety an amount of R400 thousand and
- Provide support for the girl guides and amount of R100 thousand. Training of instructors, coaches and team managers an amount to R500 thousand.

## Budget Growth Trends

The budget trend for this programme has decreased due to the reconfiguration. The programme received funding for EPWP from the 2012/13 financial year until the 2013/14 thereby increasing compensation of employees by R903 thousand and R870 thousand respectively in the conditional grant (Social Sector Incentive Grant for provinces). During reconfiguration in 2014/15 financial year the sub programme Recreation received additional funding of R4 million for maintenance of recreation centres in four districts.

In 2014/15, the programme was allocated a budget of R2.2 million for EPWP (Social Sector Incentive Grant for provinces). The programme experienced a decrease in the 2014/15 up to 2017/18 due to the relocation of Sport to the department of Education.

The Provincial gazette no 7310 of 2014 indicates that only the sub programme Recreation must remain with the department hence the reduction in the budget across all items. The programme

received additional R6.5 million during the 2014/15 Adjustment Budget for compensation of employees. The programme further reprioritised an additional budget of R10 million in 2015/16, R11 million in 2016/17 and R11.7 million in 2017/18 financial years to compensation of employees.

## Service Delivery measures

| Programme Performance Indicator           | Medium-term targets |         |         |
|---|---------------------|---------|---------|
|   | 2015/16             | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Number of recreation structures supported | 5                   | 5       | 5       |
| Number of recreation reports submitted    | 4                   | 4       | 4       |
| Number of outreach programmes implemented | 2                   | 2       | 3       |

## Programme 5: Traditional Affairs

### Descriptions and objectives

Purpose of the programme is to provide strategic support to the institutions of traditional leadership.

### Strategic objectives

- To provide comprehensive support to the institution in order to ensure effective participation of traditional councils in local governance;
- To facilitate just and fair process of succession and
- To provide strategic leadership to the house of traditional leaders.

Table 4.16 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Traditional Affairs

| R thousand                          | Outcome       |               |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                     | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14        |                    |                                |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| 1. Traditional Leadership Support   | 82 340        | 93 704        | 111 542        | 122 600            | 134 600                        | 107 600          | 131 109               | 134 982        | 131 547        |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b> | <b>82 340</b> | <b>93 704</b> | <b>111 542</b> | <b>122 600</b>     | <b>134 600</b>                 | <b>107 600</b>   | <b>131 109</b>        | <b>134 982</b> | <b>131 547</b> |

Table 4.17 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Traditional Affairs

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|---------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14        |                    |                                |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>57 898</b> | <b>75 651</b> | <b>78 137</b>  | <b>80 947</b>      | <b>82 397</b>                  | <b>82 397</b>    | <b>89 191</b>         | <b>88 565</b>  | <b>90 701</b>  |
| Compensation of employees                           | 41 947        | 50 413        | 53 117         | 56 939             | 70 939                         | 70 939           | 71 514                | 70 195         | 73 289         |
| Goods and services                                  | 15 951        | 25 238        | 25 020         | 24 008             | 11 458                         | 11 458           | 17 677                | 18 370         | 17 412         |
| Interest and rent on land                           | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | <b>14 117</b> | <b>16 416</b> | <b>15 345</b>  | <b>18 150</b>      | <b>18 150</b>                  | <b>18 150</b>    | <b>18 330</b>         | <b>19 158</b>  | <b>20 116</b>  |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Higher education institutions                       | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -             | 653           | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions                             | 13 986        | 15 346        | 14 540         | 18 000             | 18 000                         | 18 000           | 18 180                | 19 000         | 19 950         |
| Households  | 131           | 417           | 805            | 150                | 150                            | 150              | 150                   | 158            | 166            |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>10 325</b> | <b>1 637</b>  | <b>18 060</b>  | <b>23 503</b>      | <b>34 053</b>                  | <b>7 053</b>     | <b>23 588</b>         | <b>27 259</b>  | <b>20 730</b>  |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | 10 033        | 1 241         | 11 370         | 23 468             | 33 468                         | 6 468            | 23 468                | 27 023         | 20 494         |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 292           | 396           | 6 690          | 35                 | 585                            | 585              | 120                   | 236            | 236            |
| Heritage Assets                                     | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets                         | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets                                   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets                | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>82 340</b> | <b>93 704</b> | <b>111 542</b> | <b>122 600</b>     | <b>134 600</b>                 | <b>107 600</b>   | <b>131 109</b>        | <b>134 982</b> | <b>131 547</b> |

## Priorities for 2015/16

- Construction and Renovation of Traditional Council Offices – R23.4 million
- Support to traditional council in the form of grants - R18 million
- Tools of Trade for Dikgosi (cell phones) - R666 thousand
- Maintenance of fleet (vehicles allocated to traditional councils) - R223 thousands
- Induction and training of newly elected members of traditional councils - R3.2 million
- Finalisation of the North West Initiation Schools Matters Draft Bill - R300 thousand
- Development of Protocol for Dikgosi in the North West Province - R300 thousand

## Budget Growth Trends

The programme received an additional R10 million during the 2014/15 financial year for purposes of constructing three traditional offices. Programme 05: Traditional Affairs decreases by R3.2 million or 2.8 per cent in 2015/16 thereafter increases by R17.5 million or 15.5 per cent in 2016/17 and R4.8 million or 3.7 per cent in the last year of the MTEF. For 2015/16, R3 million has been reprioritized from Building and other fixed structure to augment Compensation of employees under the programme.

## Service delivery measures

| Strategic Objective  | Medium-term targets |                |                |
|--|---------------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | 2015/16             | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| <b>To provide strategic support to the traditional councils</b>  | 103                 | 103            | 103            |
| Number of reports on administrative disputes of traditional councils   | 4                   | 4              | 4              |
| Number of traditional councils assisted with compilation of annual budgets   | 55                  | 55             | 55             |
| Number of training workshops conducted for traditional council members and support staff   | 2                   | 2              | 2              |
| Number of inspection reports compiled on the performance of traditional councils   | 40                  | 40             | 40             |
| Number of traditional council offices constructed  | 4                   | 4              | 4              |
| Disbursement of Grants   | 4                   | 4              | 4              |
| <b>Programme Performance Indicator</b>   |                     |                |                |
| Number of family trees compiled and updated  | 12                  | 12             | 12             |
| Number of traditional leaders validated and recognised   | 12                  | 12             | 12             |
| Number of reports produced on succession disputes and other related interventions  | 4                   | 4              | 4              |
| Approved North West Initiation Schools Matters Bill  | Promulgation        | Implementation | Implementation |
| Protocol for traditional leaders developed   | Implementation      | Review         | Review         |
| <b>Programme performance indicator</b>   |                     |                |                |
| Number of reports produced on the North West House of Traditional Leaders Executive Committee meetings held                                    | 4                   | 4              | 4              |
| Number of reports produced on the House of Traditional Leaders Sessions held   | 4                   | 4              | 4              |
| Number of reports produced on general meetings of Dikgosi held   | 2                   | 2              | 2              |
| Number of reports produced on the annual official opening of the House of Traditional Leaders  | 1                   | 1              | 1              |
| Number of reports produced on the House of Traditional Leaders Sub-Committee meetings held   | 4                   | 4              | 4              |
| Number of reports produced on the joint session meetings of the Provincial House of Traditional Leaders and Local House of Traditional Leaders | 1                   | 1              | 1              |
| Number of reports produced on the annual strategic review retreat held   | 1                   | 1              | 1              |
| Number of annual reports compiled on the house of traditional leaders  | 1                   | 1              | 1              |

## 9.3 Other Programme information

### 9.3.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Table 4.18 and 4.19 depicts the personnel numbers as well as personnel costs over the seven year period. The numbers indicates a decrease in trend.

**Table 4.18 : Personnel numbers and costs by programme**

| Personnel numbers                            | As at         | As at         | As at         | As at         | As at         | As at         | As at         |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|  | 31 March 2012 | 31 March 2013 | 31 March 2014 | 31 March 2015 | 31 March 2016 | 31 March 2017 | 31 March 2018 |
| 1. Administration                            | 140           | 139           | 167           | 167           | 167           | 167           | 167           |
| 2. Cultural Affairs                          | 60            | 60            | 191           | 133           | 66            | 66            | 66            |
| 3. Library And Archive Services              | 228           | 228           | 523           | 273           | 216           | 216           | 216           |
| 4. Recreation                                | 249           | 250           | 232           | 430           | 232           | 232           | 232           |
| 5. Traditional Affairs                       | 274           | 273           | 272           | 291           | 291           | 275           | 275           |
| <b>Total provincial personnel numbers</b>    | <b>951</b>    | <b>950</b>    | <b>1 385</b>  | <b>1 294</b>  | <b>972</b>    | <b>956</b>    | <b>956</b>    |
| Total provincial personnel cost (R thousand) | 140 538       | 161 320       | 181 602       | 228 787       | 237 733       | 251 955       | 275 475       |
| Unit cost (R thousand)                       | 148           | 170           | 131           | 177           | 245           | 264           | 288           |

1. Full-time equivalent

The increase in the 2014/15 was as a result of the employment of the 222 Labour Intensive Project contract workers of which 9 contract workers were under library conditional grant, 15 contract workers for Traditional Affairs, 198 for EPWP (Social Incentive Grant for provinces) 704 permanent staff as well as the vacant funded positions. The 2014/15, 2015/16, 2017/18 personnel numbers decrease and increase is as a result appointment of contract workers.

**Table 4.19 : Summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs by component**

|   | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|   | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |                    |                                |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| <b>Total for province</b>                   |         |         |         |                    |                                |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 951     | 950     | 1 385   | 1 294              | 1 294                          | 1 294            | 972                   | 956     | 956     |
| Personnel cost (R thousands)                | 140 538 | 161 320 | 181 602 | 210 548            | 230 973                        | 228 787          | 237 733               | 251 955 | 275 475 |
| <b>Human resources component</b>            |         |         |         |                    |                                |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 41      | 41      | 35      | 48                 | 48                             | 48               | 81                    | 85      | 85      |
| Personnel cost (R thousands)                | -       | -       | 5 762   | 6 074              | 6 074                          | 6 074            | 6 401                 | 6 747   | -       |
| Head count as % of total for department     |         |         |         |                    |                                |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department |         |         |         |                    |                                |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Finance component</b>                    |         |         |         |                    |                                |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 50      | 50      | 29      | 42                 | 42                             | 42               | 57                    | 61      | 61      |
| Personnel cost (R thousands)                | -       | -       | 6 628   | 6 986              | 6 986                          | 6 986            | 7 363                 | 7 761   | -       |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 5.3%    | 5.3%    | 2.1%    | 3.2%               | 3.2%                           | 3.2%             | 5.9%                  | 6.4%    | 6.4%    |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 3.6%    | 3.3%               | 3.0%                           | 3.1%             | 3.1%                  | 3.1%    | 0.0%    |
| <b>Full time workers</b>                    |         |         |         |                    |                                |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 549     | 571     | 698     | 675                | 675                            | 675              | 714                   | 721     | 721     |
| Personnel cost (R thousands)                | 115 614 | 133 913 | 168 357 | 182 374            | 182 374                        | 182 374          | 194 531               | 205 035 | 215 286 |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 57.7%   | 60.1%   | 50.4%   | 52.2%              | 52.2%                          | 52.2%            | 73.5%                 | 75.4%   | 75.4%   |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 82.3%   | 83.0%   | 92.7%   | 86.6%              | 79.0%                          | 79.7%            | 81.8%                 | 81.4%   | 78.2%   |
| <b>Part-time workers</b>                    |         |         |         |                    |                                |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Personnel cost (R thousands)                | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%               | 0.0%                           | 0.0%             | 0.0%                  | 0.0%    | 0.0%    |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%               | 0.0%                           | 0.0%             | 0.0%                  | 0.0%    | 0.0%    |
| <b>Contract workers</b>                     |         |         |         |                    |                                |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 311     | 288     | 623     | 531                | 531                            | 531              | 103                   | 88      | 88      |
| Personnel cost (R thousands)                | 26 186  | 26 172  | 3 018   | 6 128              | 6 128                          | 6 128            | 96                    | 101     | -       |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 32.7%   | 30.3%   | 45.0%   | 41.0%              | 41.0%                          | 41.0%            | 10.6%                 | 9.2%    | 9.2%    |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 18.6%   | 16.2%   | 1.7%    | 2.9%               | 2.7%                           | 2.7%             | 0.0%                  | 0.0%    | 0.0%    |

### 9.3.2 Training

Table 4.20 and 4.21 below reflect the training expenditure over the seven year period. The number of Learnerships has increased over the MTEF due to the funding received from PSETA. Learnerships on the Library practice will assist the department to deal with scarcity of skills in the sector.

**Table 4.20 : Payments on training by programme**

| R thousand                        | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                   | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14       |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17       | 2017/18       |
| 1. Administration                 | 8 136         | 4 331         | 4 491         | 4 691              | 4 691                             | 4 691            | 4 288                 | 4 515         | 4 741         |
| Subsistence and travel            | 150           | 150           | 150           | 150                | 150                               | 150              | 150                   | 158           | 166           |
| Payments on tuition               | 7 986         | 4 181         | 4 341         | 4 541              | 4 541                             | 4 541            | 4 138                 | 4 357         | 4 575         |
| Other                             | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| 2. Cultural Affairs               | 282           | 670           | 670           | 670                | 670                               | 670              | 704                   | 740           | 777           |
| Subsistence and travel            | 130           | 130           | 130           | 130                | 130                               | 130              | 137                   | 143           | 150           |
| Payments on tuition               | 152           | 540           | 540           | 540                | 540                               | 540              | 567                   | 597           | 627           |
| Other                             | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| 3. Library And Archive Services   | 486           | 972           | 1 102         | 992                | 992                               | 992              | 1 475                 | 1 475         | 1 549         |
| Subsistence and travel            | 240           | 240           | 250           | 250                | 250                               | 250              | 262                   | 262           | 275           |
| Payments on tuition               | 246           | 732           | 852           | 742                | 742                               | 742              | 1 213                 | 1 213         | 1 274         |
| Other                             | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| 4. Recreation                     | 9 065         | 5 508         | 7 724         | 6 016              | 6 016                             | 6 016            | 6 317                 | 6 317         | 6 633         |
| Subsistence and travel            | 540           | 540           | 540           | 540                | 540                               | 540              | 567                   | 567           | 595           |
| Payments on tuition               | 8 525         | 4 968         | 7 184         | 5 476              | 5 476                             | 5 476            | 5 750                 | 5 750         | 6 038         |
| Other                             | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| 5. Traditional Affairs            | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsistence and travel            | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Payments on tuition               | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other                             | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Total payments on training</b> | <b>17 969</b> | <b>11 481</b> | <b>13 987</b> | <b>12 369</b>      | <b>12 369</b>                     | <b>12 369</b>    | <b>12 784</b>         | <b>13 047</b> | <b>13 699</b> |

**Table 4.21 : Information on training: Culture, Arts and Traditional Affairs**

| R thousand                       | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|                                  | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Number of staff                  | 951     | 950     | 1 385   | 1 294              | 1 294                             | 1 294            | 972                   | 956     | 956     |
| Number of personnel trained      | 245     | 205     | 250     | 345                | 345                               | 345              | 345                   | 362     | 380     |
| of which                         |         |         |         |                    |                                   |                  |                       |         |         |
| Male                             | 99      | 90      | 90      | 185                | 185                               | 185              | 185                   | 195     | 205     |
| Female                           | 146     | 115     | 160     | 160                | 160                               | 160              | 160                   | 167     | 175     |
| Number of training opportunities | 40      | 45      | 60      | 220                | 220                               | 220              | 250                   | 284     | 298     |
| of which                         |         |         |         |                    |                                   |                  |                       |         |         |
| Tertiary                         | 40      | 45      | 60      | 70                 | 70                                | 70               | 80                    | 84      | 88      |
| Workshops                        | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Seminars                         | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Other                            | -       | -       | -       | 150                | 150                               | 150              | 170                   | 200     | 210     |
| Number of bursaries offered      | -       | -       | -       | 10                 | 10                                | 10               | 12                    | 15      | 16      |
| Number of interns appointed      | -       | -       | 25      | 10                 | 10                                | 10               | 15                    | 15      | 16      |
| Number of learnerships appointed | 50      | 20      | 20      | 20                 | 20                                | 20               | 20                    | 21      | 22      |
| Number of days spent on training | -       | -       | -       | 818                | 818                               | 818              | 818                   | 818     | 859     |

### Learnerships

The Department will be implementing New Venture Creation Learnership programme for a total of 21 learners who have completed Film and Television programme. The programme started in May 2014. (Library practice learnership programme has it started already) in February 2015 and will run concurrently with New Venture Creation programme.

Learnership budget for 2015/16 financial year is planned for implementation of Records Management Learnership programmes. Total budget for Learnership programme has been allocated as follows: 2014/15 – R 1.7 million and 2015/16 – R 1.8 million.

There are no planned learnership programmes under the Traditional Affairs sector.



## **Bursaries**

The Departmental Bursary policy has been approved and the Department started allocation of bursaries during the 2013/14 financial year for studies in 2014/15. Funding will be sourced from the Departmental Training and Development budget.

## **External**

There is funding received over the MTEF as part of the policy shift that bursaries for Matriculants be decentralised from the Office of the Premier to Departments. The Department received R374 thousand for 2014/15, R404 thousand 2015/16 and R436 thousand for 2016/17. The funding is linked to learners who started with their studying at various Universities during the current financial year.

# **ANNEXURES TO THE ESTIMATE OF PROVINCIAL REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE**

Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Culture, Arts and Traditional Affairs

| R thousand  | Outcome    |              |            | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |              |              |
|---|------------|--------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|
|   | 2011/12    | 2012/13      | 2013/14    |                    |                                |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17      | 2017/18      |
| <b>Tax receipts</b>   | -          | -            | -          | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Casino taxes  | -          | -            | -          | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Horse racing taxes  | -          | -            | -          | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Liquor licences   | -          | -            | -          | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Motor vehicle licences  | -          | -            | -          | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| <b>Sales of goods and services other than capital assets</b>                        | <b>844</b> | <b>942</b>   | <b>910</b> | <b>950</b>         | <b>950</b>                     | <b>950</b>       | <b>1 102</b>          | <b>1 215</b> | <b>1 339</b> |
| Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)        | 844        | 942          | 910        | 950                | 950                            | 950              | 1 102                 | 1 215        | 1 339        |
| Sales by market establishments  | 602        | 942          | 910        | 950                | 950                            | 950              | 1 102                 | 1 215        | 1 339        |
| Administrative fees   | -          | -            | -          | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Other sales   | 242        | -            | -          | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Of which  |            |              |            |                    |                                |                  |                       |              |              |
| Health patient fees   | -          | -            | -          | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Other (Specify)   | -          | -            | -          | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Other (Specify)   | -          | -            | -          | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Other (Specify)   | -          | -            | -          | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets) | -          | -            | -          | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| <b>Transfers received from:</b>   | -          | -            | -          | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Other governmental units  | -          | -            | -          | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Higher education institutions   | -          | -            | -          | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Foreign governments   | -          | -            | -          | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| International organisations   | -          | -            | -          | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Public corporations and private enterprises   | -          | -            | -          | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Households and non-profit institutions  | -          | -            | -          | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| <b>Fines, penalties and forfeits</b>  | <b>33</b>  | <b>21</b>    | <b>35</b>  | <b>42</b>          | <b>42</b>                      | <b>42</b>        | <b>46</b>             | <b>48</b>    | <b>50</b>    |
| <b>Interest, dividends and rent on land</b>   | -          | <b>28</b>    | -          | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Interest  | -          | 28           | -          | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Dividends   | -          | -            | -          | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Rent on land  | -          | -            | -          | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| <b>Sales of capital assets</b>  | -          | -            | -          | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Land and sub-soil assets  | -          | -            | -          | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Other capital assets  | -          | -            | -          | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| <b>Transactions in financial assets and liabilities</b>                             | -          | <b>160</b>   | -          | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| <b>Total departmental receipts</b>  | <b>877</b> | <b>1 151</b> | <b>945</b> | <b>992</b>         | <b>992</b>                     | <b>992</b>       | <b>1 148</b>          | <b>1 263</b> | <b>1 389</b> |

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Culture, Arts and Traditional Affairs

| R thousand   | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| <b>Current payments</b>  | <b>261 029</b> | <b>289 554</b> | <b>292 995</b> | <b>397 517</b>     | <b>400 637</b>                 | <b>388 604</b>   | <b>417 263</b>        | <b>448 465</b> | <b>495 222</b> |
| Compensation of employees  | 140 538        | 161 320        | 174 119        | 210 548            | 230 973                        | 228 787          | 237 733               | 251 955        | 275 475        |
| Salaries and wages   | 124 704        | 144 157        | 154 841        | 189 263            | 209 688                        | 207 502          | 215 259               | 228 240        | 251 320        |
| Social contributions   | 15 834         | 17 163         | 19 278         | 21 285             | 21 285                         | 21 285           | 22 474                | 23 715         | 24 154         |
| Goods and services   | 120 420        | 128 178        | 118 626        | 186 859            | 169 554                        | 159 707          | 179 414               | 196 388        | 219 620        |
| Administrative fees  | 229            | 195            | 473            | 520                | 520                            | 520              | 654                   | 3 176          | 17 196         |
| Advertising  | 2 612          | 1 914          | 2 820          | 4 583              | 5 463                          | 5 463            | 4 362                 | 5 190          | 5 392          |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold                                | 12 019         | 2 621          | 6 560          | 17 804             | 18 354                         | 18 354           | 10 769                | 15 367         | 10 838         |
| Audit cost: External   | 3 576          | 7 681          | 2 770          | 4 000              | 4 000                          | 4 000            | 4 699                 | 5 118          | 5 118          |
| Bursaries: Employees   | –              | –              | –              | 178                | 178                            | 178              | –                     | –              | –              |
| Catering: Departmental activities  | 4 679          | 5 052          | 5 093          | 5 301              | 5 301                          | 5 301            | 6 207                 | 6 840          | 8 054          |
| Communication (G&S)  | 5 499          | 3 726          | 4 446          | 14 272             | 11 722                         | 11 722           | 14 668                | 15 376         | 15 868         |
| Computer services  | 10 128         | 14 767         | 4 445          | 30 544             | 16 128                         | 10 128           | 8 859                 | 16 787         | 17 619         |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services        | 8 521          | 5 776          | 7 767          | 8 463              | 8 463                          | 8 463            | 8 707                 | 7 232          | 7 276          |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning           | –              | –              | –              | –                  | –                              | –                | –                     | –              | –              |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services                   | –              | –              | –              | –                  | –                              | –                | –                     | –              | –              |
| Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services | –              | –              | –              | –                  | –                              | –                | –                     | –              | –              |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs                           | 650            | 7 640          | 5 888          | 2 803              | 4 803                          | 4 803            | 4 768                 | 10 726         | 10 687         |
| Contractors  | 18 411         | 17 888         | 17 342         | 35 351             | 24 874                         | 24 027           | 43 232                | 39 126         | 48 695         |
| Agency and support / outsourced services                                     | 151            | 135            | 763            | 300                | 4 800                          | 2 800            | 1 359                 | 493            | 507            |
| Entertainment  | 36             | 91             | 80             | 86                 | 86                             | 86               | 84                    | 89             | 93             |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                        | 4 125          | 7 720          | 4 456          | 5 922              | 5 922                          | 5 922            | 7 518                 | 7 912          | 8 180          |
| Housing  | –              | –              | –              | –                  | –                              | –                | –                     | –              | –              |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories                                 | –              | –              | 133            | 333                | 333                            | 333              | 18                    | 19             | 20             |
| Inventory: Farming supplies  | –              | –              | –              | –                  | –                              | –                | –                     | –              | –              |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies  | 78             | 341            | 149            | 77                 | 77                             | 77               | 4                     | 17             | 17             |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas   | 29             | 4              | 34             | 27                 | 27                             | 27               | –                     | –              | –              |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material                              | 43             | 10             | 16             | 146                | 346                            | 346              | 5                     | 18             | 19             |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies  | 44             | 243            | 393            | 338                | 338                            | 338              | 314                   | 325            | 341            |
| Inventory: Medical supplies  | –              | 11             | 1              | 12                 | 12                             | 12               | –                     | –              | –              |
| Inventory: Medicine  | –              | –              | –              | –                  | –                              | –                | –                     | –              | –              |
| Medsas inventory interface   | –              | –              | –              | –                  | –                              | –                | –                     | –              | –              |
| Inventory: Other supplies  | –              | –              | 934            | –                  | 2 430                          | 2 430            | –                     | –              | –              |
| Consumable supplies  | 937            | 810            | 900            | 668                | 1 668                          | 1 668            | 946                   | 1 485          | 1 507          |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                         | 2 357          | 3 014          | 2 659          | 3 807              | 3 807                          | 3 807            | 3 853                 | 4 544          | 4 658          |
| Operating leases   | 5 865          | 6 750          | 7 100          | 5 936              | 5 936                          | 5 936            | 6 197                 | 7 225          | 7 510          |
| Property payments  | 10 057         | 10 894         | 11 872         | 16 479             | 16 479                         | 15 479           | 22 377                | 16 587         | 14 298         |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                                    | 2 705          | 3 256          | 1 831          | 3 553              | 4 053                          | 4 053            | 4 887                 | 4 247          | 5 299          |
| Travel and subsistence   | 20 023         | 17 063         | 20 561         | 13 784             | 13 484                         | 13 484           | 15 465                | 16 496         | 17 068         |
| Training and development   | 1 160          | 1 619          | 3 752          | 3 206              | 3 206                          | 3 206            | 2 761                 | 2 943          | 3 049          |
| Operating payments   | 4 397          | 7 029          | 3 067          | 3 482              | 3 860                          | 3 860            | 2 461                 | 2 561          | 2 581          |
| Venues and facilities  | 997            | 1 167          | 942            | 2 118              | 2 118                          | 2 118            | 3 010                 | 3 197          | 4 290          |
| Rental and hiring  | 1 093          | 761            | 1 379          | 2 766              | 766                            | 766              | 1 231                 | 3 291          | 3 441          |
| Interest and rent on land  | 71             | 56             | 250            | 110                | 110                            | 110              | 116                   | 122            | 127            |
| Interest   | 71             | 56             | 250            | 110                | 110                            | 110              | 116                   | 122            | 127            |
| Rent on land   | –              | –              | –              | –                  | –                              | –                | –                     | –              | –              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>   | <b>97 133</b>  | <b>80 797</b>  | <b>102 555</b> | <b>133 872</b>     | <b>129 358</b>                 | <b>128 828</b>   | <b>137 377</b>        | <b>130 289</b> | <b>141 889</b> |
| Provinces and municipalities   | 13 990         | 8 400          | 9 600          | 9 200              | 13 186                         | 12 656           | 24 410                | 9 200          | 9 200          |
| Provinces  | –              | –              | –              | –                  | –                              | –                | –                     | –              | –              |
| Provincial Revenue Funds   | –              | –              | –              | –                  | –                              | –                | –                     | –              | –              |
| Provincial agencies and funds  | –              | –              | –              | –                  | –                              | –                | –                     | –              | –              |
| Municipalities   | 13 990         | 8 400          | 9 600          | 9 200              | 13 186                         | 12 656           | 24 410                | 9 200          | 9 200          |
| Municipalities   | –              | –              | –              | –                  | –                              | –                | –                     | –              | –              |
| Municipal agencies and funds   | 13 990         | 8 400          | 9 600          | 9 200              | 13 186                         | 12 656           | 24 410                | 9 200          | 9 200          |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | 57 157         | 50 618         | 70 128         | 84 448             | 79 448                         | 79 448           | 82 891                | 87 946         | 95 888         |
| Social security funds  | –              | –              | –              | –                  | –                              | –                | –                     | –              | –              |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers                                 | 57 157         | 50 618         | 70 128         | 84 448             | 79 448                         | 79 448           | 82 891                | 87 946         | 95 888         |
| Higher education institutions  | –              | –              | –              | –                  | –                              | –                | –                     | –              | –              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                          | –              | –              | –              | –                  | –                              | –                | –                     | –              | –              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                  | –              | 653            | –              | –                  | –                              | –                | –                     | –              | –              |
| Public corporations  | –              | 653            | –              | –                  | –                              | –                | –                     | –              | –              |
| Subsidies on production  | –              | –              | –              | –                  | –                              | –                | –                     | –              | –              |
| Other transfers  | –              | 653            | –              | –                  | –                              | –                | –                     | –              | –              |
| Private enterprises  | –              | –              | –              | –                  | –                              | –                | –                     | –              | –              |
| Subsidies on production  | –              | –              | –              | –                  | –                              | –                | –                     | –              | –              |
| Other transfers  | –              | –              | –              | –                  | –                              | –                | –                     | –              | –              |
| Non-profit institutions  | 25 195         | 20 397         | 21 328         | 38 850             | 34 350                         | 34 350           | 28 455                | 30 971         | 34 519         |
| Households   | 791            | 729            | 1 499          | 1 374              | 2 374                          | 2 374            | 1 622                 | 2 173          | 2 281          |
| Social benefits  | 660            | 312            | 524            | 850                | 850                            | 850              | 1 068                 | 1 153          | 1 211          |
| Other transfers to households  | 131            | 417            | 975            | 524                | 1 524                          | 1 524            | 554                   | 1 019          | 1 070          |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>   | <b>34 441</b>  | <b>30 190</b>  | <b>55 420</b>  | <b>61 735</b>      | <b>82 087</b>                  | <b>34 369</b>    | <b>73 999</b>         | <b>87 023</b>  | <b>81 644</b>  |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | 24 713         | 25 207         | 43 572         | 54 618             | 69 930                         | 22 277           | 62 909                | 79 663         | 73 966         |
| Buildings  | 24 713         | 5 599          | 35 698         | 48 618             | 57 118                         | 18 118           | 53 468                | 70 167         | 63 995         |
| Other fixed structures   | –              | 19 608         | 7 874          | 6 000              | 12 812                         | 4 159            | 9 441                 | 9 496          | 9 971          |
| Machinery and equipment  | 7 478          | 4 983          | 11 848         | 7 117              | 12 157                         | 12 092           | 11 090                | 7 360          | 7 678          |
| Transport equipment  | 2 529          | –              | 5 429          | –                  | 2 100                          | 2 100            | –                     | –              | –              |
| Other machinery and equipment  | 4 949          | 4 983          | 6 419          | 7 117              | 10 057                         | 9 992            | 11 090                | 7 360          | 7 678          |
| Heritage Assets  | –              | –              | –              | –                  | –                              | –                | –                     | –              | –              |
| Specialised military assets  | –              | –              | –              | –                  | –                              | –                | –                     | –              | –              |
| Biological assets  | –              | –              | –              | –                  | –                              | –                | –                     | –              | –              |
| Land and sub-soil assets   | –              | –              | –              | –                  | –                              | –                | –                     | –              | –              |
| Software and other intangible assets   | 2 250          | –              | –              | –                  | –                              | –                | –                     | –              | –              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>   | <b>10</b>      | <b>523</b>     | <b>–</b>       | <b>–</b>           | <b>–</b>                       | <b>–</b>         | <b>–</b>              | <b>–</b>       | <b>–</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>   | <b>392 613</b> | <b>401 064</b> | <b>450 970</b> | <b>593 124</b>     | <b>612 082</b>                 | <b>551 801</b>   | <b>628 638</b>        | <b>665 777</b> | <b>718 754</b> |

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

| R thousand   | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14       |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| <b>Current payments</b>  | <b>66 603</b> | <b>70 047</b> | <b>71 063</b> | <b>86 423</b>      | <b>92 801</b>                     | <b>89 801</b>    | <b>92 845</b>         | <b>102 898</b> | <b>104 264</b> |
| Compensation of employees  | 41 534        | 44 115        | 49 167        | 58 342             | 58 342                            | 58 342           | 62 279                | 65 595         | 65 846         |
| Salaries and wages   | 35 981        | 38 230        | 41 862        | 50 041             | 50 041                            | 50 041           | 53 562                | 56 407         | 56 602         |
| Social contributions   | 5 553         | 5 885         | 7 305         | 8 301              | 8 301                             | 8 301            | 8 717                 | 9 188          | 9 244          |
| Goods and services   | 25 053        | 25 917        | 21 726        | 28 051             | 34 429                            | 31 429           | 30 535                | 37 270         | 38 386         |
| Administrative fees  | 38            | 166           | 101           | 81                 | 81                                | 81               | 85                    | 90             | 90             |
| Advertising  | 1 283         | 872           | 770           | 2 404              | 2 404                             | 2 404            | 2 525                 | 2 661          | 2 664          |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold                                | 248           | 70            | 359           | 626                | 626                               | 626              | 657                   | 693            | 693            |
| Audit cost: External   | 3 576         | 3 864         | 2 770         | 4 000              | 4 000                             | 4 000            | 4 699                 | 5 118          | 5 118          |
| Bursaries: Employees   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Catering: Departmental activities  | 813           | 959           | 854           | 1 534              | 1 534                             | 1 534            | 1 611                 | 1 698          | 1 705          |
| Communication (G&S)  | 1 090         | 443           | 920           | 1 782              | 1 782                             | 1 782            | 2 396                 | 2 526          | 2 552          |
| Computer services  | 142           | 219           | 265           | 96                 | 96                                | 96               | 101                   | 106            | 106            |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services        | 575           | 421           | 357           | 200                | 200                               | 200              | 210                   | 221            | 221            |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning           | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs                           | 642           | 5 755         | 2 651         | 2 710              | 4 710                             | 4 710            | 4 001                 | 8 921          | 8 848          |
| Contractors  | 518           | 1 831         | 966           | 2 316              | 6 316                             | 3 316            | 1 988                 | 2 317          | 3 381          |
| Agency and support / outsourced services                                     | -             | -             | 22            | 50                 | 50                                | 50               | 53                    | 55             | 55             |
| Entertainment  | 36            | 91            | 80            | 80                 | 80                                | 80               | 84                    | 89             | 93             |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                        | 218           | 177           | 200           | 297                | 297                               | 297              | 312                   | 329            | 329            |
| Housing  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories                                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Farming supplies  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies  | 45            | 286           | 70            | 52                 | 52                                | 52               | -                     | 12             | 13             |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas   | 6             | 4             | 34            | 24                 | 24                                | 24               | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material                              | 34            | 10            | 10            | 63                 | 63                                | 63               | -                     | 12             | 12             |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies  | 36            | 46            | 46            | 25                 | 25                                | 25               | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Medical supplies  | -             | -             | 1             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Medicine  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Medgas inventory interface   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Other supplies  | -             | -             | 20            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consumable supplies  | 236           | 66            | 265           | 91                 | 91                                | 91               | 270                   | 263            | 263            |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                         | 1 564         | 1 191         | 1 014         | 1 870              | 1 870                             | 1 870            | 1 964                 | 2 069          | 2 079          |
| Operating leases   | 273           | 319           | 397           | 478                | 478                               | 478              | 502                   | 528            | 532            |
| Property payments  | 1 133         | 1 038         | 1 206         | 944                | 944                               | 944              | 991                   | 1 045          | 1 045          |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                                    | 211           | 473           | 124           | 775                | 775                               | 775              | 814                   | 858            | 858            |
| Travel and subsistence   | 7 986         | 4 751         | 5 208         | 3 993              | 3 993                             | 3 993            | 3 537                 | 3 721          | 3 784          |
| Training and development   | 733           | 435           | 1 574         | 762                | 762                               | 762              | 800                   | 844            | 850            |
| Operating payments   | 3 508         | 2 240         | 1 078         | 1 866              | 2 244                             | 2 244            | 1 958                 | 2 063          | 2 064          |
| Venues and facilities  | 102           | 181           | 221           | 907                | 907                               | 907              | 952                   | 1 004          | 1 004          |
| Rental and hiring  | 7             | 9             | 143           | 25                 | 25                                | 25               | 26                    | 28             | 28             |
| Interest and rent on land  | 16            | 15            | 170           | 30                 | 30                                | 30               | 32                    | 33             | 33             |
| Interest   | 16            | 15            | 170           | 30                 | 30                                | 30               | 32                    | 33             | 33             |
| Rent on land   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>   | <b>565</b>    | <b>357</b>    | <b>440</b>    | <b>914</b>         | <b>1 914</b>                      | <b>1 914</b>     | <b>971</b>            | <b>1 458</b>   | <b>1 531</b>   |
| Provinces and municipalities   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provinces  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial Revenue Funds   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial agencies and funds  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipal agencies and funds   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | 130           | 170           | 190           | 190                | 190                               | 190              | 200                   | 210            | 221            |
| Social security funds  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers                                 | 130           | 170           | 190           | 190                | 190                               | 190              | 200                   | 210            | 221            |
| Higher education institutions  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Private enterprises  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Households   | 435           | 187           | 250           | 724                | 1 724                             | 1 724            | 772                   | 1 248          | 1 311          |
| Social benefits  | 435           | 187           | 80            | 350                | 350                               | 350              | 368                   | 387            | 406            |
| Other transfers to households  | -             | -             | 170           | 374                | 1 374                             | 1 374            | 404                   | 861            | 904            |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>   | <b>579</b>    | <b>231</b>    | <b>958</b>    | <b>579</b>         | <b>579</b>                        | <b>579</b>       | <b>607</b>            | <b>642</b>     | <b>642</b>     |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Buildings  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other fixed structures   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Machinery and equipment  | 579           | 231           | 958           | 579                | 579                               | 579              | 607                   | 642            | 642            |
| Transport equipment  | -             | -             | 460           | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other machinery and equipment  | 579           | 231           | 498           | 579                | 579                               | 579              | 607                   | 642            | 642            |
| Heritage Assets  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>   | <b>10</b>     | <b>503</b>    | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>   | <b>67 757</b> | <b>71 138</b> | <b>72 461</b> | <b>87 916</b>      | <b>95 294</b>                     | <b>92 294</b>    | <b>94 424</b>         | <b>104 998</b> | <b>106 438</b> |

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Cultural Affairs

| R thousand   | Outcome        |               |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|--|----------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | 2011/12        | 2012/13       | 2013/14        |                    |                        |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| <b>Current payments</b>  | <b>36 192</b>  | <b>42 076</b> | <b>42 106</b>  | <b>60 319</b>      | <b>62 961</b>          | <b>58 275</b>    | <b>69 263</b>         | <b>69 067</b>  | <b>90 962</b>  |
| Compensation of employees  | 15 109         | 17 693        | 20 398         | 28 133             | 30 628                 | 28 442           | 29 063                | 31 455         | 33 107         |
| Salaries and wages   | 13 000         | 15 220        | 17 772         | 25 143             | 27 638                 | 25 452           | 25 923                | 28 147         | 29 661         |
| Social contributions   | 2 109          | 2 473         | 2 626          | 2 990              | 2 990                  | 2 990            | 3 140                 | 3 308          | 3 446          |
| Goods and services   | 21 083         | 24 357        | 21 678         | 32 156             | 32 303                 | 29 803           | 40 169                | 37 578         | 57 819         |
| Administrative fees  | 96             | -             | 21             | 85                 | 85                     | 85               | 45                    | 2 545          | 16 548         |
| Advertising  | 490            | 244           | 457            | 985                | 985                    | 985              | 1 211                 | 1 146          | 1 182          |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold                                | 81             | 70            | 476            | 703                | 703                    | 703              | 675                   | 697            | 803            |
| Audit cost: External   | -              | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Bursaries: Employees   | -              | -             | -              | 178                | 178                    | 178              | -                     | -              | -              |
| Catering: Departmental activities  | 1 655          | 2 642         | 2 631          | 2 162              | 2 162                  | 2 162            | 2 655                 | 2 870          | 3 988          |
| Communication (G&S)  | 850            | 612           | 813            | 3 867              | 3 867                  | 3 867            | 3 125                 | 3 400          | 3 565          |
| Computer services  | -              | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services        | 117            | 141           | 175            | 600                | 600                    | 600              | 810                   | 963            | 1 006          |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning           | -              | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services                   | -              | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services | -              | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs                           | -              | 1 162         | 650            | -                  | -                      | -                | 3                     | -              | -              |
| Contractors  | 9 919          | 10 567        | 6 777          | 8 575              | 6 222                  | 5 722            | 13 884                | 8 753          | 9 961          |
| Agency support / outsourced services   | 151            | 135           | 555            | 150                | 2 150                  | 150              | 1 200                 | 330            | 338            |
| Entertainment  | -              | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                        | 1 372          | 117           | 227            | 2 050              | 2 050                  | 2 050            | 2 358                 | 2 455          | 2 578          |
| Housing  | -              | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories                                 | -              | -             | 97             | 325                | 325                    | 325              | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Farming supplies  | -              | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies  | 1              | 5             | -              | 8                  | 8                      | 8                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas   | -              | -             | -              | 3                  | 3                      | 3                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material                              | 4              | -             | 6              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies  | -              | 30            | 50             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Medical supplies  | -              | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Medicine  | -              | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Medas inventory interface  | -              | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Other supplies  | -              | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consumable supplies  | 372            | 140           | 356            | 365                | 365                    | 365              | 352                   | 425            | 436            |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                         | 155            | 287           | 436            | 675                | 675                    | 675              | 1 085                 | 1 130          | 1 175          |
| Operating leases   | 321            | 1 196         | 202            | 450                | 450                    | 450              | 347                   | 366            | 384            |
| Property payments  | 544            | 442           | 340            | 1 204              | 1 204                  | 1 204            | 1 553                 | 787            | 653            |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                                    | 1 564          | 2 184         | 1 352          | 2 268              | 2 768                  | 2 768            | 2 380                 | 2 554          | 3 670          |
| Travel and subsistence   | 1 925          | 2 489         | 3 187          | 3 751              | 3 751                  | 3 751            | 4 732                 | 5 171          | 6 384          |
| Training and development   | 152            | 521           | 1 455          | 1 726              | 1 726                  | 1 726            | 1 313                 | 1 422          | 1 488          |
| Operating payments   | 423            | 380           | 485            | 1 006              | 1 006                  | 1 006            | 343                   | 356            | 368            |
| Venues and facilities  | 12             | 464           | 367            | 660                | 660                    | 660              | 1 480                 | 1 566          | 2 631          |
| Rental and hiring  | 879            | 529           | 563            | 360                | 360                    | 360              | 619                   | 641            | 660            |
| Interest and rent on land  | -              | 26            | 30             | 30                 | 30                     | 30               | 32                    | 34             | 35             |
| Interest   | -              | 26            | 30             | 30                 | 30                     | 30               | 32                    | 34             | 35             |
| Rent on land   | -              | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>   | <b>65 837</b>  | <b>53 065</b> | <b>75 426</b>  | <b>102 758</b>     | <b>93 258</b>          | <b>93 258</b>    | <b>89 491</b>         | <b>96 090</b>  | <b>106 439</b> |
| Provinces and municipalities   | -              | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provinces  | -              | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial Revenue Funds   | -              | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial agencies and funds  | -              | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities   | -              | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipal agencies and funds   | -              | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | 57 027         | 50 448        | 69 938         | 84 258             | 79 258                 | 79 258           | 82 691                | 87 736         | 95 667         |
| Social security funds  | -              | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers                                 | 57 027         | 50 448        | 69 938         | 84 258             | 79 258                 | 79 258           | 82 691                | 87 736         | 95 667         |
| Higher education institutions  | -              | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                          | -              | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                  | -              | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations  | -              | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production  | -              | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers  | -              | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Private enterprises  | -              | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production  | -              | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers  | -              | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions  | 8 709          | 2 551         | 5 288          | 18 300             | 13 800                 | 13 800           | 6 600                 | 8 154          | 10 562         |
| Households   | 101            | 66            | 200            | 200                | 200                    | 200              | 200                   | 200            | 210            |
| Social benefits  | 101            | 66            | 200            | 200                | 200                    | 200              | 200                   | 200            | 210            |
| Other transfers to households  | -              | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>   | <b>405</b>     | <b>314</b>    | <b>1 684</b>   | <b>930</b>         | <b>4 930</b>           | <b>930</b>       | <b>3 976</b>          | <b>1 028</b>   | <b>1 073</b>   |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | -              | -             | 1 200          | -                  | 4 000                  | -                | 3 000                 | -              | -              |
| Buildings  | -              | -             | -              | -                  | 2 000                  | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other fixed structures   | -              | -             | 1 200          | -                  | 2 000                  | -                | 3 000                 | -              | -              |
| Machinery and equipment  | 405            | 314           | 484            | 930                | 930                    | 930              | 976                   | 1 028          | 1 073          |
| Transport equipment  | -              | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other machinery and equipment  | 405            | 314           | 484            | 930                | 930                    | 930              | 976                   | 1 028          | 1 073          |
| Heritage Assets  | -              | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets  | -              | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets  | -              | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets   | -              | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets   | -              | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>   | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>   | <b>102 434</b> | <b>95 455</b> | <b>119 216</b> | <b>164 007</b>     | <b>161 149</b>         | <b>152 463</b>   | <b>162 730</b>        | <b>166 185</b> | <b>198 474</b> |

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Library And Archive Services

| R thousand   | Outcome       |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|--|---------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | 2011/12       | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| <b>Current payments</b>  | <b>71 584</b> | <b>77 570</b>  | <b>71 422</b>  | <b>134 551</b>     | <b>116 978</b>                 | <b>116 631</b>   | <b>118 058</b>        | <b>140 533</b> | <b>150 609</b> |
| Compensation of employees  | 38 657        | 45 647         | 47 541         | 62 681             | 56 611                         | 56 611           | 56 602                | 68 547         | 80 355         |
| Salaries and wages   | 35 831        | 42 375         | 44 388         | 59 103             | 53 033                         | 53 033           | 52 845                | 64 587         | 76 197         |
| Social contributions   | 2 826         | 3 272          | 3 153          | 3 578              | 3 578                          | 3 578            | 3 758                 | 3 960          | 4 158          |
| Goods and services   | 32 900        | 31 923         | 23 881         | 71 870             | 60 367                         | 60 020           | 61 456                | 71 986         | 70 254         |
| Administrative fees  | 90            | 2              | 324            | 350                | 350                            | 350              | 344                   | 346            | 364            |
| Advertising  | 736           | 530            | 1 103          | 1 139              | 2 019                          | 2 019            | 563                   | 1 315          | 1 381          |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold                                | 11 295        | 2 326          | 5 695          | 16 071             | 16 621                         | 16 621           | 9 285                 | 13 873         | 9 236          |
| Audit cost: External   | -             | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Bursaries: Employees   | -             | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Catering: Departmental activities  | 901           | 463            | 628            | 908                | 908                            | 908              | 1 026                 | 1 112          | 1 168          |
| Communication (G&S)  | 671           | 529            | 495            | 654                | 654                            | 654              | 633                   | 666            | 699            |
| Computer services  | 9 986         | 14 464         | 4 180          | 30 443             | 16 027                         | 10 027           | 8 758                 | 16 681         | 17 513         |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services        | -             | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning           | -             | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services                   | -             | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services | -             | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs                           | -             | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | 654                   | 689            | 723            |
| Contractors  | 1 632         | 4 719          | 2 954          | 5 860              | 3 513                          | 10 166           | 22 635                | 20 951         | 21 999         |
| Agency and support / outsourced services                                     | -             | -              | 186            | 100                | 2 600                          | 2 600            | 106                   | 108            | 113            |
| Entertainment  | -             | -              | -              | 6                  | 6                              | 6                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                        | -             | -              | 1              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Housing  | -             | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories                                 | -             | -              | 31             | 8                  | 8                              | 8                | 18                    | 19             | 20             |
| Inventory: Farming supplies  | -             | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies  | 1             | 1              | -              | 3                  | 3                              | 3                | 3                     | 3              | 3              |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas   | -             | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material                              | 5             | -              | -              | 83                 | 283                            | 283              | 5                     | 6              | 6              |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies  | 8             | 89             | 144            | 313                | 313                            | 313              | 313                   | 325            | 342            |
| Inventory: Medical supplies  | -             | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Medicine  | -             | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Medsas inventory interface   | -             | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Other supplies  | -             | -              | 914            | -                  | 2 430                          | 2 430            | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consumable supplies  | 88            | 594            | 176            | 89                 | 1 089                          | 1 089            | 118                   | 126            | 132            |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                         | 489           | 870            | 297            | 949                | 949                            | 949              | 497                   | 1 021          | 1 072          |
| Operating leases   | 106           | 72             | 95             | 135                | 135                            | 135              | 105                   | 110            | 116            |
| Property payments  | 2 825         | 3 486          | 2 965          | 6 887              | 6 887                          | 5 887            | 11 647                | 6 654          | 6 987          |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                                    | 562           | 183            | 249            | 150                | 150                            | 150              | 239                   | 247            | 259            |
| Travel and subsistence   | 2 515         | 2 089          | 1 884          | 3 676              | 3 376                          | 3 376            | 2 928                 | 4 164          | 4 372          |
| Training and development   | 246           | 630            | 161            | 672                | 672                            | 672              | 601                   | 617            | 648            |
| Operating payments   | 466           | 631            | 844            | 610                | 610                            | 610              | 161                   | 142            | 149            |
| Venues and facilities  | 71            | 108            | 217            | 383                | 383                            | 383              | 293                   | 302            | 317            |
| Rental and hiring  | 207           | 137            | 338            | 2 381              | 381                            | 381              | 525                   | 2 510          | 2 636          |
| Interest and rent on land  | 27            | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Interest   | 27            | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Rent on land   | -             | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>   | <b>14 114</b> | <b>8 459</b>   | <b>9 844</b>   | <b>9 550</b>       | <b>13 536</b>                  | <b>13 006</b>    | <b>25 960</b>         | <b>10 819</b>  | <b>10 900</b>  |
| Provinces and municipalities   | 13 990        | 8 400          | 9 600          | 9 200              | 13 186                         | 12 656           | 24 410                | 9 200          | 9 200          |
| Provinces  | -             | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial Revenue Funds   | -             | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial agencies and funds  | -             | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities   | 13 990        | 8 400          | 9 600          | 9 200              | 13 186                         | 12 656           | 24 410                | 9 200          | 9 200          |
| Municipalities   | -             | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipal agencies and funds   | 13 990        | 8 400          | 9 600          | 9 200              | 13 186                         | 12 656           | 24 410                | 9 200          | 9 200          |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | -             | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Social security funds  | -             | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers                                 | -             | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Higher education institutions  | -             | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                          | -             | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                  | -             | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations  | -             | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production  | -             | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers  | -             | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Private enterprises  | -             | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production  | -             | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers  | -             | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions  | -             | -              | -              | 50                 | 50                             | 50               | 1 050                 | 1 053          | 1 105          |
| Households   | 124           | 59             | 244            | 300                | 300                            | 300              | 500                   | 566            | 595            |
| Social benefits  | 124           | 59             | 244            | 300                | 300                            | 300              | 500                   | 566            | 595            |
| Other transfers to households  | -             | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>   | <b>14 033</b> | <b>23 454</b>  | <b>20 124</b>  | <b>33 043</b>      | <b>42 345</b>                  | <b>25 627</b>    | <b>45 323</b>         | <b>50 419</b>  | <b>51 140</b>  |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | 9 200         | 19 608         | 16 616         | 27 650             | 32 462                         | 15 809           | 36 441                | 45 496         | 45 971         |
| Buildings  | 9 200         | -              | 9 942          | 21 650             | 21 650                         | 11 650           | 30 000                | 36 000         | 36 000         |
| Other fixed structures   | -             | 19 608         | 6 674          | 6 000              | 10 812                         | 4 159            | 6 441                 | 9 496          | 9 971          |
| Machinery and equipment  | 4 833         | 3 846          | 3 508          | 5 393              | 9 883                          | 9 818            | 8 882                 | 4 923          | 5 169          |
| Transport equipment  | 1 700         | -              | -              | -                  | 2 100                          | 2 100            | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other machinery and equipment  | 3 133         | 3 846          | 3 508          | 5 393              | 7 783                          | 7 718            | 8 882                 | 4 923          | 5 169          |
| Heritage Assets  | -             | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets  | -             | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets  | -             | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets   | -             | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets   | -             | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>   | <b>-</b>      | <b>20</b>      | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>   | <b>99 731</b> | <b>109 503</b> | <b>101 390</b> | <b>177 144</b>     | <b>172 859</b>                 | <b>155 264</b>   | <b>189 341</b>        | <b>201 771</b> | <b>212 649</b> |

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Recreation

| R thousand   | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|  | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14       |                    |                        |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17       | 2017/18       |
| <b>Current payments</b>  | <b>28 752</b> | <b>24 210</b> | <b>30 267</b> | <b>35 277</b>      | <b>45 500</b>          | <b>41 500</b>    | <b>47 905</b>         | <b>47 402</b> | <b>58 685</b> |
| Compensation of employees  | 3 291         | 3 452         | 3 896         | 4 453              | 14 453                 | 14 453           | 18 276                | 16 163        | 22 878        |
| Salaries and wages   | 2 883         | 2 991         | 3 027         | 3 629              | 13 629                 | 13 629           | 17 415                | 15 222        | 21 889        |
| Social contributions   | 408           | 461           | 869           | 824                | 824                    | 824              | 860                   | 942           | 989           |
| Goods and services   | 25 433        | 20 743        | 26 321        | 30 774             | 30 997                 | 26 997           | 29 576                | 31 183        | 35 749        |
| Administrative fees  | -             | -             | 23            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Advertising  | -             | 19            | 17            | 10                 | 10                     | 10               | 11                    | 11            | 110           |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold                                | 21            | 36            | 26            | 400                | 400                    | 400              | 78                    | 20            | 21            |
| Audit cost: External   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Bursaries: Employees   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Catering: Departmental activities  | 195           | 66            | 120           | 552                | 552                    | 552              | 645                   | 681           | 715           |
| Communication (G&S)  | 1 806         | 1 823         | 1 143         | 5 014              | 5 014                  | 5 014            | 5 090                 | 5 365         | 5 633         |
| Computer services  | -             | 84            | -             | 5                  | 5                      | 5                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services        | 1 306         | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning           | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs                           | -             | 250           | 150           | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Contractors  | 6 306         | 591           | 6 636         | 8 589              | 8 812                  | 4 812            | 4 651                 | 7 010         | 13 260        |
| Agency and support / outsourced services                                     | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Entertainment  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                        | 2 535         | 4 677         | 3 263         | 2 600              | 2 600                  | 2 600            | 2 760                 | 2 916         | 3 062         |
| Housing  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories                                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Farming supplies  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies  | 3             | 2             | 3             | 8                  | 8                      | 8                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas   | 23            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material                              | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies  | -             | 78            | 153           | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Medical supplies  | -             | 11            | -             | 12                 | 12                     | 12               | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Medicine  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Medias inventory interface   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Other supplies  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consumable supplies  | 158           | -             | 67            | 49                 | 49                     | 49               | 69                    | 73            | 77            |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                         | 35            | 26            | 81            | 160                | 160                    | 160              | 128                   | 134           | 141           |
| Operating leases   | 4 869         | 4 599         | 4 828         | 4 650              | 4 650                  | 4 650            | 4 880                 | 5 144         | 5 402         |
| Property payments  | 5 555         | 5 853         | 7 300         | 7 444              | 7 444                  | 7 444            | 7 686                 | 8 101         | 5 614         |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                                    | 328           | 416           | 84            | 300                | 300                    | 300              | 1 385                 | 429           | 352           |
| Travel and subsistence   | 1 587         | 2 136         | 1 853         | 767                | 767                    | 767              | 1 882                 | 919           | 965           |
| Training and development   | 13            | 33            | 562           | 46                 | 46                     | 46               | 47                    | 60            | 63            |
| Operating payments   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Venues and facilities  | 693           | 3             | 12            | 168                | 168                    | 168              | 205                   | 236           | 248           |
| Rental and hiring  | -             | 40            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | 60                    | 83            | 87            |
| Interest and rent on land  | 28            | 15            | 50            | 50                 | 50                     | 50               | 53                    | 55            | 58            |
| Interest   | 28            | 15            | 50            | 50                 | 50                     | 50               | 53                    | 55            | 58            |
| Rent on land   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>   | <b>2 500</b>  | <b>2 500</b>  | <b>1 500</b>  | <b>2 500</b>       | <b>2 500</b>           | <b>2 500</b>     | <b>2 625</b>          | <b>2 764</b>  | <b>2 902</b>  |
| Provinces and municipalities   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provinces  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial Revenue Funds   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial agencies and funds  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipal agencies and funds   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social security funds  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers                                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Higher education institutions  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Private enterprises  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Non-profit institutions  | 2 500         | 2 500         | 1 500         | 2 500              | 2 500                  | 2 500            | 2 625                 | 2 764         | 2 902         |
| Households   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social benefits  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers to households  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>   | <b>9 099</b>  | <b>4 554</b>  | <b>14 594</b> | <b>3 680</b>       | <b>180</b>             | <b>180</b>       | <b>504</b>            | <b>7 675</b>  | <b>8 058</b>  |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | 5 480         | 4 358         | 14 386        | 3 500              | -                      | -                | -                     | 7 144         | 7 501         |
| Buildings  | 5 480         | 4 358         | 14 386        | 3 500              | -                      | -                | -                     | 7 144         | 7 501         |
| Other fixed structures   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Machinery and equipment  | 1 369         | 196           | 208           | 180                | 180                    | 180              | 504                   | 531           | 557           |
| Transport equipment  | 829           | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other machinery and equipment  | 540           | 196           | 208           | 180                | 180                    | 180              | 504                   | 531           | 557           |
| Heritage Assets  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Specialised military assets  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Biological assets  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Land and sub-soil assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Software and other intangible assets   | 2 250         | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>   | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>   | <b>40 351</b> | <b>31 264</b> | <b>46 361</b> | <b>41 457</b>      | <b>48 180</b>          | <b>44 180</b>    | <b>51 034</b>         | <b>57 840</b> | <b>69 645</b> |



Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Traditional Affairs

| R thousand   | Outcome       |               |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|--|---------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14        |                    |                        |                  | 2014/15               | 2015/16        | 2016/17        |
| <b>Current payments</b>  | <b>57 898</b> | <b>75 651</b> | <b>78 137</b>  | <b>80 947</b>      | <b>82 397</b>          | <b>82 397</b>    | <b>89 191</b>         | <b>88 565</b>  | <b>90 701</b>  |
| Compensation of employees  | 41 947        | 50 413        | 53 117         | 56 939             | 70 939                 | 70 939           | 71 514                | 70 195         | 73 289         |
| Salaries and wages   | 37 009        | 45 341        | 47 792         | 51 347             | 65 347                 | 65 347           | 65 514                | 63 877         | 66 971         |
| Social contributions   | 4 938         | 5 072         | 5 325          | 5 592              | 5 592                  | 5 592            | 6 000                 | 6 318          | 6 318          |
| Goods and services   | 15 951        | 25 238        | 25 020         | 24 008             | 11 458                 | 11 458           | 17 677                | 18 370         | 17 412         |
| Administrative fees  | 5             | 27            | 4              | 4                  | 4                      | 4                | 180                   | 195            | 195            |
| Advertising  | 103           | 249           | 473            | 45                 | 45                     | 45               | 53                    | 56             | 56             |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold                                | 374           | 119           | 4              | 4                  | 4                      | 4                | 74                    | 84             | 84             |
| Audit cost: External   | -             | 3 817         | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Bursaries: Employees   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Catering: Departmental activities  | 1 115         | 922           | 860            | 145                | 145                    | 145              | 271                   | 479            | 479            |
| Communication (G&S)  | 1 082         | 319           | 1 075          | 2 955              | 405                    | 405              | 3 424                 | 3 419          | 3 419          |
| Computer services  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services        | 6 523         | 5 214         | 7 235          | 7 663              | 7 663                  | 7 663            | 7 687                 | 6 048          | 6 048          |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning           | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services                   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs                           | 8             | 473           | 2 437          | 93                 | 93                     | 93               | 110                   | 1 116          | 1 116          |
| Contractors  | 36            | 180           | 9              | 10 011             | 11                     | 11               | 74                    | 95             | 95             |
| Agency and support / outsourced services                                     | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Entertainment  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                        | -             | 2 749         | 765            | 975                | 975                    | 975              | 2 088                 | 2 212          | 2 212          |
| Housing  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories                                 | -             | -             | 5              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Farming supplies  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies  | 28            | 47            | 76             | 6                  | 6                      | 6                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material                              | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Medical supplies  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Medicine  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Medsas inventory interface   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Other supplies  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consumable supplies  | 83            | 10            | 36             | 74                 | 74                     | 74               | 137                   | 599            | 599            |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                         | 114           | 640           | 831            | 153                | 153                    | 153              | 180                   | 190            | 190            |
| Operating leases   | 296           | 564           | 1 578          | 223                | 223                    | 223              | 363                   | 1 077          | 1 077          |
| Property payments  | -             | 75            | 61             | -                  | -                      | -                | 500                   | -              | -              |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                                    | 40            | -             | 22             | 60                 | 60                     | 60               | 70                    | 159            | 159            |
| Travel and subsistence   | 6 010         | 5 598         | 8 429          | 1 597              | 1 597                  | 1 597            | 2 386                 | 2 521          | 1 563          |
| Training and development   | 16            | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Operating payments   | -             | 3 778         | 660            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Venues and facilities  | 119           | 411           | 125            | -                  | -                      | -                | 80                    | 90             | 90             |
| Rental and hiring  | -             | 46            | 335            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | 30             | 30             |
| Interest and rent on land  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Interest   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Rent on land   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>   | <b>14 117</b> | <b>16 416</b> | <b>15 345</b>  | <b>18 150</b>      | <b>18 150</b>          | <b>18 150</b>    | <b>18 330</b>         | <b>19 158</b>  | <b>20 116</b>  |
| Provinces and municipalities   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provinces  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial Revenue Funds   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial agencies and funds  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipal agencies and funds   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Social security funds  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers                                 | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Higher education institutions  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                          | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                  | -             | 653           | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations  | -             | 653           | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers  | -             | 653           | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Private enterprises  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions  | 13 986        | 15 346        | 14 540         | 18 000             | 18 000                 | 18 000           | 18 180                | 19 000         | 19 950         |
| Households   | 131           | 417           | 805            | 150                | 150                    | 150              | 150                   | 158            | 166            |
| Social benefits  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers to households  | 131           | 417           | 805            | 150                | 150                    | 150              | 150                   | 158            | 166            |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>   | <b>10 325</b> | <b>1 637</b>  | <b>18 060</b>  | <b>23 503</b>      | <b>34 053</b>          | <b>7 053</b>     | <b>23 588</b>         | <b>27 259</b>  | <b>20 730</b>  |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | 10 033        | 1 241         | 11 370         | 23 468             | 33 468                 | 6 468            | 23 468                | 27 023         | 20 494         |
| Buildings  | 10 033        | 1 241         | 11 370         | 23 468             | 33 468                 | 6 468            | 23 468                | 27 023         | 20 494         |
| Other fixed structures   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Machinery and equipment  | 292           | 396           | 6 690          | 35                 | 585                    | 585              | 120                   | 236            | 236            |
| Transport equipment  | -             | -             | 4 969          | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other machinery and equipment  | 292           | 396           | 1 721          | 35                 | 585                    | 585              | 120                   | 236            | 236            |
| Heritage Assets  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>   | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>   | <b>82 340</b> | <b>93 704</b> | <b>111 542</b> | <b>122 600</b>     | <b>134 600</b>         | <b>107 600</b>   | <b>131 109</b>        | <b>134 982</b> | <b>131 547</b> |

Table B.3: Transfers to local government by category and municipality: Culture, Arts and Traditional Affairs

| R thousand                                      | Outcome       |              |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |              |              |
|---|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|
|   | 2011/12       | 2012/13      | 2013/14       |                    |                                |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17      | 2017/18      |
| Category A                                      | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Category B                                      | 13 990        | 8 270        | 9 786         | 8 620              | 9 386                          | 8 856            | 23 410                | 8 620        | 8 620        |
| Moretele  | 850           | -            | 350           | 350                | 350                            | 350              | 1 200                 | 350          | 350          |
| Madibeng  | 400           | 850          | 400           | 400                | 400                            | 400              | 1 300                 | 400          | 400          |
| Rustenburg                                      | 670           | 600          | 670           | 670                | 670                            | 670              | 2 000                 | 670          | 670          |
| Kgetlengrivier                                  | 500           | 300          | 500           | 500                | 500                            | 500              | 1 300                 | 500          | 500          |
| Moses Kotane                                    | 4 450         | 400          | 400           | 400                | 400                            | 400              | 1 000                 | 400          | 400          |
| Ratlou  | 750           | -            | 750           | 750                | 750                            | 750              | 1 750                 | 750          | 750          |
| Tswaing   | 360           | 360          | 360           | 360                | 360                            | 360              | 1 660                 | 360          | 360          |
| Mafikeng  | 670           | 650          | 670           | 670                | 670                            | 670              | 1 800                 | 670          | 670          |
| Ditsobotla                                      | 350           | 300          | 350           | 350                | 350                            | 350              | 1 000                 | 350          | 350          |
| Ramotshere Moiloa                               | 500           | 500          | 500           | 500                | 500                            | 500              | 1 000                 | 500          | 500          |
| Naledi  | -             | 760          | 530           | 530                | 530                            | -                | 1 450                 | 530          | 530          |
| Mamusa  | 500           | 500          | 550           | 550                | 550                            | 550              | 1 550                 | 550          | 550          |
| Greater Taung                                   | 670           | 650          | 620           | 620                | 620                            | 620              | 1 200                 | 620          | 620          |
| Lekwa-Teemane                                   | -             | 400          | 400           | 400                | 400                            | 400              | 1 000                 | 400          | 400          |
| NW397   | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Ventersdorp                                     | 320           | 300          | 320           | 320                | 320                            | 320              | 1 000                 | 320          | 320          |
| Tlokwe  | 400           | 400          | 400           | 400                | 400                            | 400              | 1 200                 | 400          | 400          |
| City of Matlosana                               | 400           | 450          | 1 566         | 400                | 1 166                          | 1 166            | 1 000                 | 400          | 400          |
| Maquassi Hills                                  | 2 200         | 850          | 450           | 450                | 450                            | 450              | 1 000                 | 450          | 450          |
| Dr Kenneth Kaunda                               | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Category C                                      | -             | 730          | 580           | 580                | 580                            | 580              | 1 000                 | 580          | 580          |
| Bojanala Platinum District Municipality         | -             | 730          | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality       | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality | -             | -            | 580           | 580                | 580                            | 580              | 1 000                 | 580          | 580          |
| Southern District Municipality                  | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Unallocated                                     | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| <b>Total transfers to municipalities</b>        | <b>13 990</b> | <b>9 000</b> | <b>10 366</b> | <b>9 200</b>       | <b>9 966</b>                   | <b>9 436</b>     | <b>24 410</b>         | <b>9 200</b> | <b>9 200</b> |

## Pubic Entity:

## Mmabana Arts, Culture and Sport Foundation

## Summary of revenue and expenses

|  | 2011/12         | 2012/13        | 2013/14             | 2014/15            |                        |                  | 2015/16                       | 2016/17       | 2017/18        |
|--|-----------------|----------------|---------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------|
|  | Audited outcome |                | Preliminary outcome | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term receipts estimate |               |                |
| <b>R thousand</b>  |                 |                |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |                |
| <b>Revenue</b>   |                 |                |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |                |
| <b>Tax revenue</b>   |                 |                |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |                |
| <b>Non-tax revenue</b>   | 53 130          | 57 126         | 67 763              | 78 758             | 78 758                 | 78 758           | 82 291                        | 87 514        | 95 371         |
| Sale of goods and services other than capital assets                   | -               | -              | 3 000               | 150                | 150                    | 150              | 200                           | 300           | 315            |
| <i>Of which:</i>   |                 |                |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |                |
| Admin fees   |                 |                | 2 851               |                    |                        |                  |                               |               | -              |
| Sales by market establishments   |                 |                | 149                 | 150                | 150                    | 150              | 200                           | 300           | 315            |
| Other sales  |                 |                |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               | -              |
| Fines penalties and forfeits   | 421             | 316            | 167                 | 2 350              | 2 350                  | 2 350            | 2 550                         | 2 725         | 2 861          |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land                                   | 3 852           | 6 362          |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |                |
| Other non-tax revenue  | 48 857          | 50 448         | 64 596              | 76 258             | 76 258                 | 76 258           | 79 541                        | 84 489        | 92 195         |
| <b>Transfers received</b>  |                 |                |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |                |
| <b>Sale of capital assets</b>  |                 |                |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |                |
| <b>Total revenue</b>   | <b>53 130</b>   | <b>57 126</b>  | <b>67 763</b>       | <b>78 758</b>      | <b>78 758</b>          | <b>78 758</b>    | <b>82 291</b>                 | <b>87 514</b> | <b>95 371</b>  |
| <b>Expenses</b>  |                 |                |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |                |
| <b>Current expense</b>   | 70 745          | 65 168         | 78 071              | 78 758             | 78 758                 | 78 758           | 82 291                        | 87 514        | 95 371         |
| Compensation of employees  | 36 268          | 39 420         | 47 894              | 47 371             | 47 371                 | 47 371           | 50 023                        | 52 775        | 55 882         |
| Use of goods and services  | 30 937          | 21 742         | 26 277              | 30 843             | 30 843                 | 30 843           | 31 713                        | 33 949        | 38 426         |
| Depreciation   | 3 540           | 4 006          | 3 877               |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |                |
| Unauthorised expenditure   |                 |                |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |                |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land                                   | -               | -              | 23                  | 544                | 544                    | 544              | 555                           | 790           | 1 063          |
| Interest   |                 |                | 23                  | 65                 | 65                     | 65               | 70                            | 90            | 95             |
| Dividends  |                 |                |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |                |
| Rent on land   |                 |                |                     | 479                | 479                    | 479              | 485                           | 700           | 968            |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>   |                 |                |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |                |
| <b>Total expenses</b>  | <b>70 745</b>   | <b>65 168</b>  | <b>78 071</b>       | <b>78 758</b>      | <b>78 758</b>          | <b>78 758</b>    | <b>82 291</b>                 | <b>87 514</b> | <b>95 371</b>  |
| <b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>   | <b>(17 615)</b> | <b>(8 042)</b> | <b>(10 308)</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>                      | <b>-</b>      | <b>0</b>       |
| <b>Cash flow summary</b>   |                 |                |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |                |
| Adjust surplus / (deficit) for accrual transactions                    | 3 540           | 4 006          | 3 877               | 5 000              | 5 500                  | 5 500            | 5 800                         | 6 128         | 6 434          |
| Adjustments for:   |                 |                |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |                |
| Depreciation   | 3 540           | 4 006          | 3 877               | 5 000              | 5 500                  | 5 500            | 5 800                         | 6 128         | 6 434          |
| Interest   |                 |                |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |                |
| Net (profit) / loss on disposal of fixed assets                        | -               |                |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |                |
| Other  |                 |                |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |                |
| <b>Operating surplus / (deficit) before changes in working capital</b> | <b>(14 075)</b> | <b>(4 036)</b> | <b>(6 431)</b>      | <b>5 000</b>       | <b>5 500</b>           | <b>5 500</b>     | <b>5 800</b>                  | <b>6 128</b>  | <b>6 435</b>   |
| Changes in working capital   | -               | -              | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -             | -              |
| (Decrease) / increase in accounts payable                              |                 |                |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |                |
| Decrease / (increase) in accounts receivable                           |                 |                |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |                |
| (Decrease) / increase in provisions                                    |                 |                |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |                |
| <b>Cash flow from operating activities</b>                             | <b>(14 075)</b> | <b>(4 036)</b> | <b>(6 431)</b>      | <b>5 000</b>       | <b>5 500</b>           | <b>5 500</b>     | <b>5 800</b>                  | <b>6 128</b>  | <b>6 435</b>   |
| Transfers from government  | 53 769          | 50 448         | 64 859              | 76 258             | 71 258                 | 71 258           | 75 248                        | 79 387        | 83 356         |
| <i>Of which:</i>   |                 |                |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |                |
| Capital  |                 |                |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |                |
| Current  | 53 769          | 50 448         | 64 859              | 76 258             | 71 258                 | 71 258           | 75 248                        | 79 387        | 83 356         |
| <b>Cash flow from investing activities</b>                             | <b>78 183</b>   | <b>76 040</b>  | <b>280</b>          | <b>96 123</b>      | <b>78 100</b>          | <b>78 100</b>    | <b>88 281</b>                 | <b>93 121</b> | <b>97 800</b>  |
| <b>Acquisition of Assets</b>   | <b>78 183</b>   | <b>76 040</b>  | <b>280</b>          | <b>76 278</b>      | <b>78 100</b>          | <b>78 100</b>    | <b>88 281</b>                 | <b>93 121</b> | <b>97 800</b>  |
| Land   | 3 927           | 3 927          |                     | 4 500              | 4 500                  | 4 500            | 4 752                         | 5 013         | 5 264          |
| Dwellings  |                 |                |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |                |
| Non- Residential Buildings   | 69 378          | 67 413         |                     | 71 000             | 71 000                 | 71 000           | 74 976                        | 79 099        | 83 055         |
| Investment Property  |                 |                |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |                |
| Other Structures (Infrastructure Assets)                               |                 |                |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |                |
| Mineral and Similar Non - Regenerative Resources                       |                 |                |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |                |
| Capital Work in Progress   |                 |                |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |                |
| Heritage Assets  |                 |                |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |                |
| Biological Assets  |                 |                |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |                |
| Computer equipment   | 129             | 90             |                     | 600                | 600                    | 600              | 634                           | 668           | 701            |
| Furniture and Office equipment   | 1 929           | 1 996          | 109                 | 172                |                        |                  | 2 851                         | 3 008         | 3 158          |
| Other Machinery and equipment  | 2 301           | 1 606          | 6                   | 6                  | 2 000                  | 2 000            | 2 112                         | 2 228         | 2 340          |
| Specialised military assets  |                 |                |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |                |
| Transport Assets   | 519             | 1 008          |                     |                    |                        |                  | 2 785                         | 2 924         | 3 091          |
| Computer Software  |                 |                | 161                 |                    |                        |                  | 171                           | 181           | 191            |
| Mastheads and Publishing titles  |                 |                |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |                |
| Patents, Licences, Copyrights, Brand names and Trademarks              |                 |                |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |                |
| Recipes, Formulae, Prototypes, Designs and Models                      |                 |                |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |                |
| Service and Operating Rights   |                 |                |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |                |
| Other Intangibles  |                 |                | 4                   |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |                |
| <b>Other flows from Investing Activities</b>                           | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>            | <b>19 845</b>      | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>                      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>       |
| Other 1  |                 |                |                     | 19 845             |                        |                  |                               |               |                |
| Other 2  |                 |                |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |                |
| <b>Cash flow from financing activities</b>                             | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>                      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>       |
| Deferred Income  |                 |                |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |                |
| Borrowing Activities   |                 |                |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |                |
| Other  |                 |                |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |                |
| <b>Net increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents</b>          | <b>64 108</b>   | <b>72 004</b>  | <b>(6 151)</b>      | <b>101 123</b>     | <b>83 600</b>          | <b>83 600</b>    | <b>94 081</b>                 | <b>99 249</b> | <b>104 235</b> |

| Pubic Entity: Mmabana Arts, Culture and Sport Foundation  |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Balance Sheet Data</b>                                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>Carrying Value of Assets</b>                           | <b>78 183</b>   | <b>76 040</b>   | <b>-</b>        | <b>83 300</b>   | <b>83 300</b>   | <b>83 300</b>   | <b>87 965</b>   | <b>92 801</b>   | <b>97 442</b>   |
| Land  | 3 927           | 3 927           | -               | 4 500           | 4 500           | 4 500           | 4 752           | 5 013           | 5 264           |
| Dwellings   | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Non- Residential Buildings                                | 69 378          | 67 413          | -               | 71 000          | 71 000          | 71 000          | 74 976          | 79 099          | 83 055          |
| Investment Property                                       | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Other Structures (Infrastructure Assets)                  | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Mineral and Similar Non - Regenerative Resources          | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Capital Work in Progress                                  | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Heritage Assets   | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Biological Assets   | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Computer equipment  | 129             | 90              | -               | 600             | 600             | 600             | 634             | 668             | 701             |
| Furniture and Office equipment                            | 1 929           | 1 996           | -               | 2 700           | 2 700           | 2 700           | 2 851           | 3 008           | 3 158           |
| Other Machinery and equipment                             | 2 301           | 1 606           | -               | 2 000           | 2 000           | 2 000           | 2 112           | 2 228           | 2 339           |
| Specialised military assets                               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Transport Assets  | 519             | 1 008           | -               | 2 500           | 2 500           | 2 500           | 2 640           | 2 785           | 2 924           |
| Computer Software   | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Mastheads and Publishing titles                           | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Patents, Licences, Copyrights, Brand names and Trademarks | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Recipes, Formulae, Prototypes, Designs and Models         | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Service and Operating Rights                              | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Other Intangibles   | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| <b>Investments</b>  | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        |
| Floating  | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Current   | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| 1<5 Years   | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| 5<10 Years  | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| >10 Years   | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| <b>Cash and Cash Equivalents</b>                          | <b>3 168</b>    | <b>697</b>      | <b>-</b>        | <b>1 200</b>    | <b>1 200</b>    | <b>1 200</b>    | <b>1 267</b>    | <b>1 337</b>    | <b>1 404</b>    |
| Bank  | 3 168           | 697             | -               | 1 200           | 1 200           | 1 200           | 1 267           | 1 337           | 1 404           |
| Cash on Hand  | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Other   | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| <b>Receivables and Prepayments</b>                        | <b>3 707</b>    | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>82</b>       | <b>82</b>       | <b>82</b>       | <b>134</b>      | <b>138</b>      | <b>145</b>      |
| Trade Receivables   | 38              | -               | -               | 35              | 35              | 35              | 37              | 39              | 41              |
| Other Receivables   | 3 600           | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Prepaid Expenses  | 69              | -               | -               | 47              | 47              | 47              | 47              | 47              | 49              |
| Accrued Income  | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | 50              | 52              | 55              |
| <b>Inventory</b>  | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        |
| Trade   | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Other   | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| <b>Total Assets</b>                                       | <b>85 058</b>   | <b>76 737</b>   | <b>-</b>        | <b>84 582</b>   | <b>84 582</b>   | <b>84 582</b>   | <b>89 366</b>   | <b>94 276</b>   | <b>98 991</b>   |
| <b>Capital and Reserves</b>                               | <b>(17 615)</b> | <b>(20 745)</b> | <b>(31 053)</b> | <b>(30 790)</b> | <b>(30 790)</b> | <b>(30 790)</b> | <b>(30 790)</b> | <b>(30 790)</b> | <b>(30 790)</b> |
| Share Capital and Premium                                 | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Accumulated Reserves                                      | -               | (12 703)        | (20 745)        | (30 790)        | (30 790)        | (30 790)        | (30 790)        | (30 790)        | (30 790)        |
| Surplus / (Deficit)                                       | (17 615)        | (8 042)         | (10 308)        | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | 0               |
| Other   | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| <b>Borrowings</b>   | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        |
| Floating  | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Current   | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| 1<5 Years   | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| 5<10 Years  | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| >10 Years   | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| <b>Post Retirement Benefits</b>                           | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        |
| Present value of Funded obligations                       | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Unrecognised transitional liabilities                     | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Other   | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| <b>Trade and Other Payables</b>                           | <b>2 375</b>    | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>3 025</b>    | <b>3 025</b>    | <b>3 025</b>    | <b>2 526</b>    | <b>2 528</b>    | <b>2 654</b>    |
| Trade Payables  | 33              | -               | -               | 25              | 25              | 25              | 26              | 28              | 29              |
| Accrued Interest  | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Other   | 2 342           | -               | -               | 3 000           | 3 000           | 3 000           | 2 500           | 2 500           | 2 625           |
| <b>Deferred Income</b>                                    | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        |
| <b>Provisions</b>   | <b>1 981</b>    | <b>1 752</b>    | <b>-</b>        | <b>3 000</b>    | <b>3 000</b>    | <b>3 000</b>    | <b>3 168</b>    | <b>3 342</b>    | <b>3 509</b>    |
| Leave pay provision                                       | 1 981           | 1 752           | -               | 3 000           | 3 000           | 3 000           | 3 168           | 3 342           | 3 509           |
| Other 1   | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| <b>Funds Managed (e.g. Poverty Alleviation Fund)</b>      | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        |
| Poverty Alleviation Fund                                  | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Regional Development Fund                                 | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Third Party Funds   | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| <b>Contingent Liabilities</b>                             | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        |

**Pubic Entity: Mmabana Arts, Culture and Sport Foundation**

| Details of personnel numbers, compensation of employees and unit cost |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
|---|-----------------|---------|---------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|---------|---------|
|   | 2011/12         | 2012/13 | 2013/14             | 2014/15            |                        |                  | 2015/16                       | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
|   | Audited outcome |         | Preliminary outcome | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term receipts estimate |         |         |
| <b>Headcount</b>  |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| <b>A. Permanent and full-time-contract employees</b>                  |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Personnel cost (R thousand)   | 36 268          | 39 420  | 47 894              | 47 371             | 47 371                 | 47 371           | 50 023                        | 52 775  | 55 882  |
| Personnel numbers (head count)  | 192             | 200     | 192                 | 214                | 214                    | 214              | 214                           | 214     | 214     |
| Unit cost   | 189             | 197     | 249                 | 221                | 221                    | 221              | 234                           | 247     | 261     |
| <b>B. Part-time and temporary contract employees</b>                  |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Personnel cost (R thousand)   |                 |         | 63                  | 120                | 120                    | 120              | 126                           | 133     | 141     |
| Personnel numbers (head count)  |                 |         | 9                   | 9                  | 9                      | 9                | 9                             | 9       | 9       |
| Unit cost   |                 |         | 7                   | 13                 | 13                     | 13               | 14                            | 15      | 16      |
| <b>C. Interns</b>   |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Personnel cost (R thousand)   |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)  |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Unit cost   |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| <b>Total for entity</b>   |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Personnel cost (R thousand)   | 36 268          | 39 420  | 47 957              | 47 491             | 47 491                 | 47 491           | 50 149                        | 52 908  | 56 023  |
| Personnel numbers (head count)  | 192             | 200     | 201                 | 223                | 223                    | 223              | 223                           | 223     | 223     |
| Unit cost   | 189             | 197     | 239                 | 213                | 213                    | 213              | 225                           | 237     | 251     |
| <b>D. Learnerships</b>  |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Personnel cost (R thousand)   |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)  |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Unit cost   |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |

**Details of personnel numbers according to salary level**

|                      | 2011/12         | 2012/13    | 2013/14             | 2014/15            |                        |                  | 2015/16                       | 2016/17    | 2017/18    |
|----------------------|-----------------|------------|---------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|------------|------------|
|                      | Audited outcome |            | Preliminary outcome | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term receipts estimate |            |            |
| <b>Salary level</b>  |                 |            |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |            |            |
| Board Members        | -               | -          | 9                   | 9                  | 9                      | 9                | 9                             | 9          | 9          |
| Executive Management | 6               | 6          | 1                   | 8                  | 8                      | 8                | 8                             | 8          | 8          |
| Senior Management    | 15              | 15         | 8                   | 19                 | 19                     | 19               | 19                            | 19         | 19         |
| Middle Management    |                 |            |                     | 45                 | 45                     | 45               | 45                            | 45         | 45         |
| Professionals        | 1               | 1          | 29                  | 93                 | 93                     | 93               | 93                            | 93         | 93         |
| Semi-skilled         |                 |            | 116                 | 40                 | 40                     | 40               | 40                            | 40         | 40         |
| Very low skilled     | 170             | 178        | 29                  | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -          | -          |
| <b>Total</b>         | <b>192</b>      | <b>200</b> | <b>192</b>          | <b>214</b>         | <b>214</b>             | <b>214</b>       | <b>214</b>                    | <b>214</b> | <b>214</b> |

Department of Culture, Arts and Traditional Affairs

Pubic Entity: North West Provincial Arts and Culture Council

Summary of revenue and expenses

|  | 2011/12         | 2012/13 | 2013/14             | 2014/15            |                        |                  | 2015/16                       | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
|--|-----------------|---------|---------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|---------|---------|
|  | Audited outcome |         | Preliminary outcome | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term receipts estimate |         |         |
| <b>R thousand</b>  |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| <b>Revenue</b>   |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| <b>Tax revenue</b>   |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| <b>Non-tax revenue</b>   |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Sale of goods and services other than capital assets                   | -               | -       | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -       | -       |
| <i>Of which:</i>   |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Admin fees   |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Sales by market establishments   |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Other sales  |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Fines penalties and forfeits   |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land                                   |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Other non-tax revenue  |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| <b>Transfers received</b>  | 3 000           | 3 000   | 4 919               | 8 000              | 3 000                  | 3 000            | 3 150                         | 3 307   | 3 472   |
| <b>Sale of capital assets</b>  |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| <b>Total revenue</b>   | 3 000           | 3 000   | 4 919               | 8 000              | 3 000                  | 3 000            | 3 150                         | 3 307   | 3 472   |
| <b>Expenses</b>  |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| <b>Current expense</b>   | 3 114           | 2 502   | 1 825               | 8 000              | 3 000                  | 3 000            | 3 150                         | 3 307   | 3 472   |
| Compensation of employees  | 181             | 143     | 325                 | 346                | 346                    | 346              | 365                           | 384     | 403     |
| Use of goods and services  | 2 931           | 2 356   | 1 475               | 7 630              | 2 630                  | 2 630            | 2 762                         | 2 901   | 3 048   |
| Depreciation   | 2               | 3       | 25                  | 24                 | 24                     | 24               | 23                            | 22      | 21      |
| Unauthorised expenditure   |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land                                   | -               | -       | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -       | -       |
| Interest   |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Dividends  |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Rent on land   |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>   |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| <b>Total expenses</b>  | 3 114           | 2 502   | 1 825               | 8 000              | 3 000                  | 3 000            | 3 150                         | 3 307   | 3 472   |
| <b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>   | (114)           | 498     | 3 094               | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -       | -       |
| <b>Cash flow summary</b>   |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Adjust surplus / (deficit) for accrual transactions                    | -               | -       | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -       | -       |
| <b>Adjustments for:</b>  |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Depreciation   |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Interest   |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Net (profit) / loss on disposal of fixed assets                        |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Other  |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| <b>Operating surplus / (deficit) before changes in working capital</b> | (114)           | 498     | 3 094               | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -       | -       |
| <b>Changes in working capital</b>                                      | (15)            | (350)   | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -       | -       |
| (Decrease) / increase in accounts payable                              | (15)            |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Decrease / (increase) in accounts receivable                           |                 | (350)   |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| (Decrease) / increase in provisions                                    |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| <b>Cash flow from operating activities</b>                             | (129)           | 148     | 3 094               | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -       | -       |
| Transfers from government  | -               | -       | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -       | -       |
| <i>Of which:</i>   |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Capital  |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Current  |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| <b>Cash flow from investing activities</b>                             | 2               | 119     | 94                  | 618                | -                      | -                | 572                           | 528     | 486     |
| <b>Acquisition of Assets</b>   | 2               | 119     | 94                  | 618                | -                      | -                | 572                           | 528     | 486     |
| Land   |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Dwellings  |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Non- Residential Buildings   |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Investment Property  |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Other Structures (Infrastructure Assets)                               |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Mineral and Similar Non - Regenerative Resources                       |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Capital Work in Progress   |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Heritage Assets  |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Biological Assets  |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Computer equipment   |                 |         |                     | 309                |                        |                  | 286                           | 264     | 243     |
| Furniture and Office equipment   | 2               | 119     | 94                  | 309                |                        |                  | 286                           | 264     | 243     |
| Other Machinery and equipment  |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Specialised military assets  |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Transport Assets   |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Computer Software  |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Mastheads and Publishing titles  |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Patents, Licences, Copyrights, Brand names and Trademarks              |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Recipes, Formulae, Prototypes, Designs and Models                      |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Service and Operating Rights   |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Other Intangibles  |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| <b>Other flows from Investing Activities</b>                           | -               | -       | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -       | -       |
| Other 1  |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Other 2  |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| <b>Cash flow from financing activities</b>                             | -               | -       | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -       | -       |
| Deferred Income  |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Borrowing Activities   |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Other  |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| <b>Net increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents</b>          | (127)           | 267     | 3 188               | 618                | -                      | -                | 572                           | 528     | 486     |

| Public Entity: North West Provincial Arts and Culture Council |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Balance Sheet Data</b>                                     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>Carrying Value of Assets</b>                               | -     | -     | -     | 94    | -     | -     | 309   | 286   | 264   |
| Land  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Dwellings   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Non- Residential Buildings                                    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Investment Property   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Other Structures (Infrastructure Assets)                      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Mineral and Similar Non - Regenerative Resources              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Capital Work in Progress                                      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Heritage Assets   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Biological Assets   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Computer equipment  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Furniture and Office equipment                                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Other Machinery and equipment                                 |       |       |       | 94    |       |       | 309   | 286   | 264   |
| Specialised military assets                                   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Transport Assets  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Computer Software   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Mastheads and Publishing titles                               |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Patents, Licences, Copyrights, Brand names and Trademarks     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Recipes, Formulae, Prototypes, Designs and Models             |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Service and Operating Rights                                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Other Intangibles   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>Investments</b>  | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| Floating  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Current   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 1<5 Years   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 5<10 Years  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| >10 Years   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>Cash and Cash Equivalents</b>                              | 4 658 | 88    | 184   | 151   | 151   | 151   | 72    | 16    | 17    |
| Bank  | 4 658 | 88    | 184   | 151   | 151   | 151   | 72    | 16    | 17    |
| Cash on Hand  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Other   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>Receivables and Prepayments</b>                            | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| Trade Receivables   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Other Receivables   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Prepaid Expenses  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Accrued Income  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>Inventory</b>  | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| Trade   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Other   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>Total Assets</b>   | 4 658 | 88    | 184   | 245   | 151   | 151   | 381   | 302   | 281   |
| <b>Capital and Reserves</b>                                   | 3 036 | 5 134 | 5 228 | 5 228 | 6 133 | 5 228 | 5 228 | 5 902 | 6 495 |
| Share Capital and Premium                                     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Accumulated Reserves  | 3 150 | 4 636 | 2 134 | 5 228 | 6 133 | 5 228 | 5 228 | 5 902 | 6 495 |
| Surplus / (Deficit)   | (114) | 498   | 3 094 | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| Other   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>Borrowings</b>   | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| Floating  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Current   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 1<5 Years   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 5<10 Years  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| >10 Years   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>Post Retirement Benefits</b>                               | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| Present value of Funded obligations                           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Unrecognised transitional liabilities                         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Other   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>Trade and Other Payables</b>                               | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| Trade Payables  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Accrued Interest  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Other   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>Deferred Income</b>  | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| <b>Provisions</b>   | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| Leave pay provision   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Other 1   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Other 2   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Other 3   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Other 4   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>Funds Managed (e.g. Poverty Alleviation Fund)</b>          | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| Poverty Alleviation Fund                                      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Regional Development Fund                                     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Third Party Funds   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Other 4   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>Contingent Liabilities</b>                                 | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| Other 1   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Other 2   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Other 3   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Other 4   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

| Pubic Entity: North West Provincial Arts and Culture Council                 |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
|--|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Balance Sheet Data   |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Carrying Value of Assets   |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
|  |                 |              |                     | 94                 |                        |                  | 309                           | 286          | 264          |
| Land   |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Dwellings  |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Non- Residential Buildings   |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Investment Property  |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Other Structures (Infrastructure Assets)                                     |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Mineral and Similar Non - Regenerative Resources                             |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Capital Work in Progress   |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Heritage Assets  |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Biological Assets  |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Computer equipment   |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Furniture and Office equipment   |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Other Machinery and equipment  |                 |              |                     | 94                 |                        |                  | 309                           | 286          | 264          |
| Specialised military assets  |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Transport Assets   |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Computer Software  |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Mastheads and Publishing titles  |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Patents, Licences, Copyrights, Brand names and Trademarks                    |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Recipes, Formulae, Prototypes, Designs and Models                            |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Service and Operating Rights   |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Other Intangibles  |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| <b>Investments</b>   |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Floating   |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Current  |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| 1-5 Years  |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| 5-10 Years   |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| >10 Years  |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| <b>Cash and Cash Equivalents</b>   | 4 658           | 88           | 184                 | 151                | 151                    | 151              | 72                            | 16           | 17           |
| Bank   | 4 658           | 88           | 184                 | 151                | 151                    | 151              | 72                            | 16           | 17           |
| Cash on Hand   |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Other  |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| <b>Receivables and Prepayments</b>   |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Trade Receivables  |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Other Receivables  |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Prepaid Expenses   |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| <b>Accrued Income</b>  |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| <b>Inventory</b>   |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Trade  |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Other  |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| <b>Total Assets</b>  | <b>4 658</b>    | <b>88</b>    | <b>184</b>          | <b>245</b>         | <b>151</b>             | <b>151</b>       | <b>381</b>                    | <b>302</b>   | <b>281</b>   |
| <b>Capital and Reserves</b>  | <b>3 036</b>    | <b>5 134</b> | <b>5 228</b>        | <b>5 228</b>       | <b>6 133</b>           | <b>5 228</b>     | <b>5 228</b>                  | <b>5 902</b> | <b>6 495</b> |
| Share Capital and Premium  |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Accumulated Reserves   | 3 150           | 4 636        | 2 134               | 5 228              | 6 133                  | 5 228            | 5 228                         | 5 902        | 6 495        |
| Surplus / (Deficit)  | (114)           | 498          | 3 094               | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -            | -            |
| Other  |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| <b>Borrowings</b>  |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Floating   |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Current  |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| 1-5 Years  |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| 5-10 Years   |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| >10 Years  |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| <b>Post Retirement Benefits</b>  |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Present value of Funded obligations  |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Unrecognised transitional liabilities  |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Other  |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| <b>Trade and Other Payables</b>  |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Trade Payables   |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Accrued Interest   |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Other  |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| <b>Deferred Income</b>   |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| <b>Provisions</b>  |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Leave pay provision  |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Other 1  |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Other 2  |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Other 3  |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Other 4  |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| <b>Funds Managed (e.g. Poverty Alleviation Fund)</b>                         |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Poverty Alleviation Fund   |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Regional Development Fund  |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Third Party Funds  |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Other 4  |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| <b>Contingent Liabilities</b>  |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Other 1  |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Other 2  |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Other 3  |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Other 4  |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| <b>Details of personnel numbers, compensation of employees and unit cost</b> |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
|  | 2011/12         | 2012/13      | 2013/14             | 2014/15            |                        |                  | 2015/16                       | 2016/17      | 2017/18      |
|  | Audited outcome |              | Preliminary outcome | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term receipts estimate |              |              |
| <b>Headcount</b>   |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| <b>A. Permanent and full-time-contract employees</b>                         |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Personnel cost (R thousand)  | 181             |              | 325                 | 346                | 346                    | 346              | 365                           | 384          | 403          |
| Personnel numbers (head count)   | 2               |              | 2                   | 2                  | 2                      | 2                | 2                             | 2            | 2            |
| Unit cost  | 91              |              | 163                 | 173                | 173                    | 173              | 183                           | 192          | 202          |
| <b>B. Part-time and temporary contract employees</b>                         |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Personnel cost (R thousand)  |                 |              |                     | 866                | 866                    | 866              | 866                           | 866          | 866          |
| Personnel numbers (head count)   |                 |              |                     | 7                  | 7                      | 7                | 7                             | 7            | 7            |
| Unit cost  |                 |              |                     | 124                | 124                    | 124              | 124                           | 124          | 124          |
| <b>C. Interns</b>  |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Personnel cost (R thousand)  |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Personnel numbers (head count)   |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Unit cost  |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| <b>Total for entity</b>  |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Personnel cost (R thousand)  | 181             |              | 325                 | 1 212              | 1 212                  | 1 212            | 1 231                         | 1 250        | 1 269        |
| Personnel numbers (head count)   | 2               |              | 2                   | 9                  | 9                      | 9                | 9                             | 9            | 9            |
| Unit cost  | 91              |              | 163                 | 135                | 135                    | 135              | 137                           | 139          | 141          |
| <b>D. Learnerships</b>   |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Personnel cost (R thousand)  |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Personnel numbers (head count)   |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Unit cost  |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| <b>Details of personnel numbers according to salary level</b>                |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
|  | 2011/12         | 2012/13      | 2013/14             | 2014/15            |                        |                  | 2015/16                       | 2016/17      | 2017/18      |
|  | Audited outcome |              | Preliminary outcome | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term receipts estimate |              |              |
| <b>Salary level</b>  |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Board Members  |                 |              | 7                   | 7                  | 7                      | 7                | 7                             | 7            | 7            |
| Executive Management   |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Senior Management  |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Middle Management  |                 |              | 2                   | 2                  | 2                      | 2                | 2                             | 2            | 2            |
| Professionals  |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Semi-skilled   |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| Very low skilled   |                 |              |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |              |              |
| <b>Total</b>   |                 |              | <b>9</b>            | <b>9</b>           | <b>9</b>               | <b>9</b>         | <b>9</b>                      | <b>9</b>     | <b>9</b>     |



Table B.5: Culture, Arts and Traditional Affairs - Payments of infrastructure by category

| No.                                    | Project name   | Municipality / Region                           | Type of infrastructure   |  | Project duration |              | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Targeted number of jobs for 2015/16 | Total project cost | Expenditure to date from previous years | Total available | MTEF Forward estimates |               |              |
|--|--|---|--|--|------------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|---|-----------------|------------------------|---------------|--------------|
|  |  |   | School - primary/ secondary/ specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/toilet; fencing etc) | Units (i.e. number of classrooms or facilities or square meters) | Date: Start      | Date: Finish |                   |                       |                                     |                    |   |                 | 2015/16                | MTEF 2016/17  | MTEF 2017/18 |
| <b>R thousands</b>                     |  |   |  |  |                  |              |                   |                       |                                     |                    |   |                 |                        |               |              |
| <b>1. New infrastructure assets</b>    |  |   |  |  |                  |              |                   |                       |                                     |                    |   |                 |                        |               |              |
| 1                                      | Lomanyaneng Library  | Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality       | New and replacement assets   |  | 5                | 20-02-2012   | 31-03-2015        | Equitable share       | LIBRARY AND ARCHIVE SERVICES        | --                 | 7 629                                   | --              | --                     | --            | --           |
| 2                                      | Gaanaaagte Library   | Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality       | New and replacement assets   |  | 6                | 20-02-2012   | 31-03-2015        | Equitable share       | LIBRARY AND ARCHIVE SERVICES        | --                 | 2 000                                   | --              | --                     | --            | --           |
| 3                                      | Gannaalaagte Library                                       | Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality       | New and replacement assets   |  | 5                | 01-04-2012   | 31-03-2015        | Conditional Grant     | LIBRARY AND ARCHIVE SERVICES        | --                 | 750                                     | --              | --                     | --            | --           |
| 4                                      | Tlokweng Community Library                                 | Bojanala Platinum District Municipality         | New and replacement assets   |  | 6                | 20-04-2012   | 31-03-2015        | Conditional Grant     | LIBRARY AND ARCHIVE SERVICES        | --                 | 750                                     | --              | --                     | --            | --           |
| 5                                      | Boikhutso Library  | Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality       | New and replacement assets   |  | 0                | 01-04-2012   | 31-03-2015        | Equitable share       | LIBRARY AND ARCHIVE SERVICES        | --                 | --                                      | --              | --                     | --            | --           |
| 6                                      | Final Account: Pudimoe Library                             | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality | New and replacement assets   |  | 6                | 20-02-2012   | 31-03-2015        | Conditional Grant     | LIBRARY AND ARCHIVE SERVICES        | --                 | --                                      | --              | --                     | --            | --           |
| 7                                      | Khurwana Library   | Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality       | New and replacement assets   |  | 5                | 01-04-2013   | 31-03-2016        | Conditional Grant     | LIBRARY AND ARCHIVE SERVICES        | --                 | --                                      | 9 500           | --                     | --            | --           |
| 8                                      | Papie Njana  | Bojanala Platinum District Municipality         | New and replacement assets   |  | 0                | 01-04-2013   | 31-03-2016        | Conditional Grant     | LIBRARY AND ARCHIVE SERVICES        | --                 | 5 021                                   | --              | 2 500                  | --            | --           |
| 9                                      | Papie Njana  | Bojanala Platinum District Municipality         | New and replacement assets   |  | 0                | 01-04-2013   | 31-03-2016        | Equitable share       | LIBRARY AND ARCHIVE SERVICES        | --                 | --                                      | 2 579           | --                     | --            | --           |
| 10                                     | Tlakgameng Library   | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality | New and replacement assets   |  | 0                | 01-04-2013   | 31-03-2016        | Conditional Grant     | LIBRARY AND ARCHIVE SERVICES        | --                 | --                                      | 6 979           | --                     | --            | --           |
| 11                                     | Statue J.B Marks   | Dr Kenneth Kaunda                               | New and replacement assets   |  | 0                | 01.11.2014   | 31-03-2015        | Equitable share       | CULTURAL AFFAIRS                    | --                 | 7 500                                   | --              | 1 500                  | --            | --           |
| 12                                     | Statues: Moses Kotane                                      | Bojanala Platinum District Municipality         | New and replacement assets   |  | 0                | 01-04-2014   | 31-03-2015        | Equitable share       | CULTURAL AFFAIRS                    | --                 | 3 270                                   | --              | 1 500                  | --            | --           |
| 13                                     | Montshwa Cultural Village                                  | Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality       | New and replacement assets   |  | 0                | 01-04-2014   | 31-03-2015        | Equitable share       | CULTURAL AFFAIRS                    | --                 | 8 500                                   | --              | --                     | --            | --           |
| 14                                     | Construction of New Makgobistadt Cultural village          | Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality       | New and replacement assets   |  | 6                | 01.04.2014   | 31.03.2015        | Equitable share       | CULTURAL AFFAIRS                    | --                 | 3 874                                   | --              | --                     | --            | --           |
| 15                                     | Construction of New Madibogo Cultural village              | Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality       | New and replacement assets   |  | 6                | 01.04.2014   | 31.03.2015        | Equitable share       | CULTURAL AFFAIRS                    | --                 | 9 442                                   | --              | --                     | --            | --           |
| 16                                     | Final Acc:Trad Affairs Office (Bahwaduba)                  | Bojanala Platinum District Municipality         | New and replacement assets   |  | 6                | 01.04.2014   | 31.03.2015        | Equitable share       | TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS                 | --                 | 8 940                                   | --              | --                     | --            | --           |
| 17                                     | Final Acc:Trad Affairs Office (Bafaping ba ga Mankunwane)  | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality | New and replacement assets   |  | 6                | 01.04.2014   | 31.03.2015        | Equitable share       | TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS                 | --                 | 8 250                                   | --              | --                     | --            | --           |
| 18                                     | Final Acc: Trad Affairs Office (Barolong ba ga mokgobi)    | Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality       | New and replacement assets   |  | 6                | 01.04.2014   | 31.03.2015        | Equitable share       | TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS                 | --                 | 3 500                                   | --              | --                     | --            | --           |
| 19                                     | Final Acc: Trad Affairs Office (Barolong ba ga moshoete)   | Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality       | New and replacement assets   |  | 6                | 01.04.2014   | 31.03.2015        | Equitable share       | TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS                 | --                 | --                                      | --              | --                     | --            | --           |
| 20                                     | Final Acc: Trad Affairs Office (Barokologadi)              | Bojanala Platinum District Municipality         | New and replacement assets   |  | 0                | 01.04.2014   | 31.03.2015        | Equitable share       | TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS                 | --                 | 9 000                                   | --              | --                     | --            | --           |
| 21                                     | Rhino House  | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality | New and replacement assets   |  | 0                | 01.04.2014   | 31.03.2015        | Equitable share       | CULTURAL AFFAIRS                    | --                 | 9 000                                   | --              | --                     | --            | --           |
| 22                                     | Rhino House  | Bojanala Platinum District Municipality         | New and replacement assets   |  | 0                | 01.04.2014   | 31.03.2015        | Equitable share       | CULTURAL AFFAIRS                    | --                 | 1 750                                   | --              | --                     | --            | --           |
| 23                                     | Rhino House  | Dr Kenneth Kaunda                               | Maintenance and repairs  |  | 0                | 01.04.2014   | 31.03.2015        | Equitable share       | CULTURAL AFFAIRS                    | --                 | --                                      | --              | --                     | --            | --           |
| 24                                     | Ipelegeng Library  | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality | New and replacement assets   |  | 0                | 01-03-2014   | 31-03-2016        | Conditional Grant     | LIBRARY AND ARCHIVE SERVICES        | --                 | --                                      | 2 300           | --                     | --            | --           |
| 25                                     | Tshing Library   | Dr Kenneth Kaunda                               | New and replacement assets   |  | 0                | 01-04-2014   | 31-03-2016        | Conditional Grant     | LIBRARY AND ARCHIVE SERVICES        | --                 | --                                      | 10 500          | --                     | --            | --           |
| 26                                     | Matfeng Cultural Village                                   | Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality       | New and replacement assets   |  | 0                | 01-04-2014   | 31-03-2016        | Equitable share       | CULTURAL AFFAIRS                    | --                 | --                                      | --              | --                     | --            | --           |
| 27                                     | Matfeng Siege - War site                                   | Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality       | New and replacement assets   |  | 0                | 01-04-2014   | 31-03-2016        | Equitable share       | CULTURAL AFFAIRS                    | --                 | --                                      | 400             | --                     | --            | --           |
| 28                                     | Traditional Affairs Office (Tlou le Tau)                   | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality | New and replacement assets   |  | 0                | 01.04.2014   | 31.03.2016        | Equitable share       | TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS                 | --                 | --                                      | --              | --                     | --            | --           |
| 29                                     | Traditional Affairs Office (Batharo ba ga Masibi)          | Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality       | Maintenance and repairs  |  | 0                | 01.04.2014   | 31.03.2016        | Equitable share       | TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS                 | --                 | --                                      | 5 000           | 3 000                  | --            | --           |
| 30                                     | Traditional Affairs Office (Barolong Boo Ralou Ba ga Phoi) | Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality       | Upgrading and additions  |  | 0                | 01.04.2014   | 31.03.2016        | Equitable share       | TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS                 | --                 | 4 000                                   | --              | 5 000                  | 3 000         | --           |
| 31                                     | Traditional Affairs Office (Bahurutshie Ba Ga Suping)      | Ramotshere Molloa                               | Maintenance and repairs  |  | 0                | 01.04.2014   | 31.03.2016        | Equitable share       | TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS                 | --                 | 500                                     | --              | 4 234                  | 5 766         | --           |
| 32                                     | Traditional Affairs Office (Bafaping ba ga Maldi)          | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality | Upgrading and additions  |  | 0                | 01.04.2014   | 31.03.2016        | Equitable share       | TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS                 | --                 | 1 571                                   | --              | 4 234                  | 5 767         | --           |
| 33                                     | Traditional Affairs Office (Ba ga Mollo)                   | Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality       | Upgrading and additions  |  | 0                | 01.11.2014   | 31.03.2017        | Equitable share       | TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS                 | --                 | 2 500                                   | --              | 2 500                  | 4 745         | --           |
| 34                                     | Traditional Affairs Office (Ba ga Molefe)                  | Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality       | Upgrading and additions  |  | 0                | 01.11.2014   | 31.03.2017        | Equitable share       | TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS                 | --                 | 2 262                                   | --              | 2 500                  | 4 745         | --           |
| 35                                     | Dinokane Library   | Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality       | Upgrading and additions  |  | 0                | 01-04-2015   | 31-03-2018        | Conditional Grant     | LIBRARY AND ARCHIVE SERVICES        | --                 | 1 320                                   | --              | --                     | 9 000         | --           |
| 36                                     | Redirile Library   | Bojanala Platinum District Municipality         | New and replacement assets   |  | 0                | 01-04-2016   | 31-03-2017        | Equitable share       | LIBRARY AND ARCHIVE SERVICES        | --                 | --                                      | 1 120           | --                     | --            | --           |
| 37                                     | Redirile Library   | Bojanala Platinum District Municipality         | New and replacement assets   |  | 0                | 01-04-2016   | 31-03-2017        | Conditional Grant     | LIBRARY AND ARCHIVE SERVICES        | --                 | --                                      | --              | 10 880                 | --            | --           |
| 38                                     | Moruleng Library   | Bojanala Platinum District Municipality         | New and replacement assets   |  | 0                | 01-04-2016   | 31-03-2018        | Conditional Grant     | LIBRARY AND ARCHIVE SERVICES        | --                 | 2 000                                   | --              | 4 780                  | 7 220         | --           |
| 39                                     | Stella Library   | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality | New and replacement assets   |  | 0                | 01-04-2016   | 31-03-2018        | Conditional Grant     | LIBRARY AND ARCHIVE SERVICES        | --                 | 2 000                                   | --              | 522                    | 4 780         | 7 220        |
| 40                                     | Bodibe Library   | Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality       | New and replacement assets   |  | 0                | 01-04-2016   | 31-03-2018        | Conditional Grant     | LIBRARY AND ARCHIVE SERVICES        | --                 | 1 500                                   | --              | --                     | 4 780         | 7 220        |
| 41                                     | Kgakala Library  | Dr Kenneth Kaunda                               | New and replacement assets   |  | 0                | 01-04-2016   | 31-03-2018        | Conditional Grant     | LIBRARY AND ARCHIVE SERVICES        | --                 | 1 603                                   | --              | --                     | 6 000         | 6 000        |
| 42                                     | Stella Library   | Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality       | Construction of library  |  | 0                | 01-04-2015   | 31-03-2016        | Equitable share       | LIBRARY AND ARCHIVE SERVICES        | --                 | --                                      | 441             | --                     | --            | --           |
| <b>Total New Infrastructure assets</b> |  |   |  |  |                  |              |                   |                       |                                     | <b>108 432</b>     | <b>--</b>                               | <b>63 309</b>   | <b>67 243</b>          | <b>27 660</b> |              |

Table B.5: Culture, Arts and Traditional Affairs - Payments of infrastructure by category

| No.  | Project name                          | Municipality / Region                     | Type of infrastructure   |  | Project duration |              | Source of funding | Budget programme name        | Targeted number of jobs for 2015/16 | Total project cost | Expenditure to date from previous years | MTEF Forward estimates |              |              |  |
|--|---------------------------------------|---|--|--|------------------|--------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|--------------|--------------|--|
|  |                                       |   | School - primary/ secondary/ specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/toilet; fencing etc) | Units (i.e. number of classrooms or facilities or square meters) | Date: Start      | Date: Finish |                   |                              |                                     |                    |   | 2015/16                | MTEF 2016/17 | MTEF 2017/18 |  |
| <b>R thousands</b>                             |                                       |   |  |  |                  |              |                   |                              |                                     |                    |   |                        |              |              |  |
| <b>2. Upgrades and additions</b>               |                                       |   |  |  |                  |              |                   |                              |                                     |                    |   |                        |              |              |  |
| 1  | Maikeng Library                       | Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality | Upgrading and additions  | 0  | 01-04-2014       | 31-03-2015   | Conditional Grant | LIBRARY AND ARCHIVE SERVICES | -                                   | 2 059              | -                                       | -                      | -            | -            |  |
| 2  | Lebotlwane Library                    | Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality | Upgrading and additions  | 0  | 01-04-2014       | 31-03-2015   | Conditional Grant | LIBRARY AND ARCHIVE SERVICES | -                                   | -                  | -                                       | -                      | -            | -            |  |
| 3  | Vryburg Library                       | Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality | Upgrading and additions  | 0  | 01-04-2014       | 31-03-2015   | Conditional Grant | LIBRARY AND ARCHIVE SERVICES | -                                   | -                  | -                                       | -                      | -            | -            |  |
| 4  | Tshidlamolomo barolong ba ga Marumola | Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality | Maintenance and repairs  | 0  | 01-04-2014       | 31-03-2015   | Conditional Grant | LIBRARY AND ARCHIVE SERVICES | -                                   | -                  | -                                       | -                      | -            | -            |  |
| 5  | Bojanala Local House                  | Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality | Maintenance and repairs  | 0  | 01-04-2014       | 31-03-2015   | Conditional Grant | LIBRARY AND ARCHIVE SERVICES | -                                   | -                  | -                                       | -                      | -            | -            |  |
| 6  | Ditsobotla Sub district               | Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality | Maintenance and repairs  | 0  | 01-04-2014       | 31-03-2016   | Conditional Grant | LIBRARY AND ARCHIVE SERVICES | -                                   | -                  | -                                       | -                      | -            | -            |  |
| 7  | House of Traditional Leaders Chamber  | Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality | Maintenance and repairs  | 0  | 01-04-2014       | 31-03-2016   | Conditional Grant | LIBRARY AND ARCHIVE SERVICES | -                                   | 3 316              | -                                       | -                      | -            | -            |  |
| 8  | Mmabatho Library                      | Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality | Upgrading and additions  | 0  | 01-04-2015       | 31-03-2016   | Conditional Grant | LIBRARY AND ARCHIVE SERVICES | -                                   | -                  | -                                       | 2 500                  | -            | -            |  |
| 9  | Ngaka Modiri Molema District Library  | Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality | Upgrading and additions  | 0  | 01-04-2015       | 31-03-2016   | Conditional Grant | LIBRARY AND ARCHIVE SERVICES | -                                   | 9 000              | -                                       | 2 000                  | -            | -            |  |
| 10   | Hartebeespoort Dam Library            | Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality | Upgrading and additions  | 0  | 01-04-2016       | 31-03-2017   | Conditional Grant | LIBRARY AND ARCHIVE SERVICES | -                                   | -                  | -                                       | -                      | 2 000        | 1 000        |  |
| 11   | Reagile Library                       | Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality | Upgrading and additions  | 0  | 01-04-2016       | 31-03-2017   | Conditional Grant | LIBRARY AND ARCHIVE SERVICES | -                                   | -                  | -                                       | -                      | 2 500        | -            |  |
| <b>Total Upgrades and additions</b>            |                                       |   |  |  |                  |              |                   |                              | -                                   | <b>14 375</b>      | -                                       | <b>4 500</b>           | <b>4 500</b> | <b>1 000</b> |  |
| <b>3. Rehabilitation and refurbishments</b>    |                                       |   |  |  |                  |              |                   |                              |                                     |                    |   |                        |              |              |  |
| <b>Total Rehabilitation and refurbishments</b> |                                       |   |  |  |                  |              |                   |                              | -                                   | -                  | -                                       | -                      | -            | -            |  |

Table B.5: Culture, Arts and Traditional Affairs - Payments of Infrastructure by category

| No.   | Project name                      | Municipality / Region                       | Type of infrastructure   |  | Project duration |              | Source of funding | Budget programme name        | Targeted number of jobs for 2015/16 | Total project cost | Expenditure to date from previous years | MTEF Forward estimates |              |              |        |   |   |   |
|---|-----------------------------------|---|--|--|------------------|--------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------|---|---|---|
|   |                                   |   | School - primary/ secondary/ specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/toilet; fencing etc) | Units (i.e. number of classrooms or facilities or square meters) | Date: Start      | Date: Finish |                   |                              |                                     |                    |   | 2015/16                | MTEF 2016/17 | MTEF 2017/18 |        |   |   |   |
| <b>R thousands</b>  |                                   |   |  |  |                  |              |                   |                              |                                     |                    |   |                        |              |              |        |   |   |   |
| <b>4. Maintenance and repairs</b>                               |                                   |   |  |  |                  |              |                   |                              |                                     |                    |   |                        |              |              |        |   |   |   |
| 1   | Final Acc: Bloemhof Library       | Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality   | Maintenance and repairs  | 0  | 01-04-2012       | 31-03-2015   | Conditional Grant | LIBRARY AND ARCHIVE SERVICES | -                                   | -                  | -                                       | -                      | -            | -            |        |   |   |   |
| 2   | Final Acc: Orkney Library         | Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality   | Maintenance and repairs  | 0  | 01-04-2012       | 31-03-2015   | Conditional Grant | LIBRARY AND ARCHIVE SERVICES | -                                   | -                  | -                                       | -                      | -            | -            |        |   |   |   |
| 3   | Final Acc: Samieshof Library      | Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality   | Maintenance and repairs  | 0  | 01-04-2013       | 31-03-2015   | Conditional Grant | LIBRARY AND ARCHIVE SERVICES | -                                   | -                  | -                                       | -                      | -            | -            |        |   |   |   |
| 4   | Final Acc: Coligny Library        | Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality   | Maintenance and repairs  | 0  | 01-04-2013       | 31-03-2015   | Conditional Grant | LIBRARY AND ARCHIVE SERVICES | -                                   | -                  | -                                       | -                      | -            | -            |        |   |   |   |
| 5   | Stella Library                    | Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality   | Maintenance and repairs  | 0  | 01-04-2013       | 31-03-2015   | Conditional Grant | LIBRARY AND ARCHIVE SERVICES | -                                   | -                  | -                                       | -                      | -            | -            |        |   |   |   |
| 6   | Final Acc: Mabeskraal Library     | Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality   | Maintenance and repairs  | 0  | 01-04-2013       | 31-03-2015   | Conditional Grant | LIBRARY AND ARCHIVE SERVICES | -                                   | -                  | -                                       | -                      | -            | -            |        |   |   |   |
| 7   | Final Acc: Supingstad Library     | Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality   | Maintenance and repairs  | 0  | 01-04-2013       | 31-03-2015   | Conditional Grant | LIBRARY AND ARCHIVE SERVICES | -                                   | -                  | -                                       | -                      | -            | -            |        |   |   |   |
| 8   | Final Acc: Delareyville           | Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality   | Maintenance and repairs  | 0  | 01-04-2013       | 31-03-2015   | Conditional Grant | LIBRARY AND ARCHIVE SERVICES | -                                   | -                  | -                                       | -                      | -            | -            |        |   |   |   |
| 9   | Final Acc: Swartguggens Library   | Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality   | Maintenance and repairs  | 0  | 01-04-2013       | 31-03-2015   | Conditional Grant | LIBRARY AND ARCHIVE SERVICES | -                                   | -                  | -                                       | -                      | -            | -            |        |   |   |   |
| 10  | Mafkeng Museum                    | Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality   | Maintenance and repairs  | 0  | 01-04-2013       | 31-03-2015   | Conditional Grant | LIBRARY AND ARCHIVE SERVICES | -                                   | -                  | -                                       | 1 615                  | 1 701        | -            |        |   |   |   |
| 11  | Final Acc: Manzilpark Library     | Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality   | Maintenance and repairs  | 0  | 01-04-2013       | 31-03-2015   | Conditional Grant | LIBRARY AND ARCHIVE SERVICES | -                                   | -                  | -                                       | -                      | -            | 500          |        |   |   |   |
| 12  | Gabomotho Building                | Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality   | Maintenance and repairs  | 0  | 01-04-2014       | 31-03-2015   | Conditional Grant | LIBRARY AND ARCHIVE SERVICES | -                                   | -                  | -                                       | 171                    | -            | -            |        |   |   |   |
| 13  | Dr. KK District Library           | Dr Kenneth Kaunda                           | Maintenance and repairs  | 0  | 01-04-2014       | 31-03-2016   | Conditional Grant | LIBRARY AND ARCHIVE SERVICES | -                                   | 800                | -                                       | -                      | 800          | 500          |        |   |   |   |
| 14  | Kleinmarico                       | Ramothshere Moiloa                          | Maintenance and repairs  | 0  | 01-11-2014       | 31-03-2016   | Conditional Grant | LIBRARY AND ARCHIVE SERVICES | -                                   | 500                | -                                       | 500                    | 500          | 2 360        |        |   |   |   |
| 15  | Rustenburg                        | Rustenburg                                  | Maintenance and repairs  | 0  | 01-11-2014       | 31-03-2016   | Conditional Grant | LIBRARY AND ARCHIVE SERVICES | -                                   | 200                | -                                       | 500                    | 200          | 2 360        |        |   |   |   |
| 16  | Noyjans Recreation Center         | Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality   | Maintenance and repairs  | 0  | 01-04-2014       | 31-03-2016   | Conditional Grant | LIBRARY AND ARCHIVE SERVICES | -                                   | -                  | -                                       | 500                    | -            | 1 860        |        |   |   |   |
| 17  | Donkervliet Recreation Center     | Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality   | Maintenance and repairs  | 0  | 01-04-2014       | 31-03-2016   | Conditional Grant | LIBRARY AND ARCHIVE SERVICES | -                                   | -                  | -                                       | 500                    | -            | 1 860        |        |   |   |   |
| 18  | Naledi Museum                     | Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality   | Maintenance and repairs  | 0  | 01-04-2014       | 31-03-2016   | Conditional Grant | LIBRARY AND ARCHIVE SERVICES | -                                   | -                  | -                                       | 1 000                  | -            | -            |        |   |   |   |
| 19  | Goukoppie Museum                  | Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality   | Maintenance and repairs  | 0  | 01-04-2014       | 31-03-2016   | Conditional Grant | LIBRARY AND ARCHIVE SERVICES | -                                   | -                  | -                                       | -                      | -            | -            |        |   |   |   |
| 20  | Archives Building                 | Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality   | Construction of office   | 0  | 01-04-2014       | 31-03-2016   | Conditional Grant | LIBRARY AND ARCHIVE SERVICES | -                                   | -                  | -                                       | 559                    | -            | -            |        |   |   |   |
| 21  | Dr. Ruth Segmotsi Mompoti Library | Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality   | Construction of office   | 0  | 01-04-2016       | 31-03-2018   | Conditional Grant | LIBRARY AND ARCHIVE SERVICES | -                                   | -                  | -                                       | -                      | -            | -            |        |   |   |   |
| 22  | Bojanala District Library         | Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality   | Construction of office   | 0  | 01-04-2016       | 31-03-2018   | Conditional Grant | LIBRARY AND ARCHIVE SERVICES | -                                   | -                  | -                                       | -                      | -            | -            |        |   |   |   |
| 23  | Glaudina Library                  | Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality   | Construction of office   | 0  | 01-04-2017       | 31-03-2018   | Conditional Grant | LIBRARY AND ARCHIVE SERVICES | -                                   | -                  | -                                       | -                      | -            | -            |        |   |   |   |
| <b>Total Maintenance and repairs</b>                            |                                   |   |  |  |                  |              |                   |                              |                                     | -                  | 1 500                                   | -                      | 5 345        | 3 201        | 9 440  |   |   |   |
| <b>5. Infrastructure transfers - current</b>                    |                                   |   |  |  |                  |              |                   |                              |                                     |                    |   |                        | -            | -            | -      | - | - | - |
| <b>Total Infrastructure transfers - current</b>                 |                                   |   |  |  |                  |              |                   |                              |                                     |                    |   |                        | -            | -            | -      | - | - | - |
| <b>6. Infrastructure transfers - capital</b>                    |                                   |   |  |  |                  |              |                   |                              |                                     |                    |   |                        | -            | -            | -      | - | - | - |
| 1   |                                   | 0 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality |  | 0  | 00/01/1900       | 00/01/1900   | Conditional Grant | LIBRARY AND ARCHIVE SERVICES | -                                   | -                  | -                                       | -                      | -            | -            |        |   |   |   |
| 2   |                                   | 0 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality |  | 0  | 00/01/1900       | 00/01/1900   | Conditional Grant | LIBRARY AND ARCHIVE SERVICES | -                                   | -                  | -                                       | -                      | -            | -            |        |   |   |   |
| 3   |                                   | 0 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality |  | 0  | 00/01/1900       | 00/01/1900   | Conditional Grant | LIBRARY AND ARCHIVE SERVICES | -                                   | -                  | -                                       | -                      | -            | -            |        |   |   |   |
| 4   |                                   | 0 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality |  | 0  | 00/01/1900       | 00/01/1900   | Conditional Grant | LIBRARY AND ARCHIVE SERVICES | -                                   | -                  | -                                       | -                      | -            | -            |        |   |   |   |
| 5   |                                   | 0 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality |  | 0  | 00/01/1900       | 00/01/1900   | Conditional Grant | LIBRARY AND ARCHIVE SERVICES | -                                   | -                  | -                                       | -                      | -            | -            |        |   |   |   |
| 6   |                                   | 0 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality |  | 0  | 00/01/1900       | 00/01/1900   | Conditional Grant | LIBRARY AND ARCHIVE SERVICES | -                                   | -                  | -                                       | -                      | -            | -            |        |   |   |   |
| 7   |                                   | 0 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality |  | 0  | 00/01/1900       | 00/01/1900   | Conditional Grant | LIBRARY AND ARCHIVE SERVICES | -                                   | -                  | -                                       | -                      | -            | -            |        |   |   |   |
| 8   |                                   | 0 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality |  | 0  | 00/01/1900       | 00/01/1900   | Conditional Grant | LIBRARY AND ARCHIVE SERVICES | -                                   | -                  | -                                       | -                      | -            | -            |        |   |   |   |
| 9   |                                   | 0 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality |  | 0  | 00/01/1900       | 00/01/1900   | Conditional Grant | LIBRARY AND ARCHIVE SERVICES | -                                   | -                  | -                                       | -                      | -            | -            |        |   |   |   |
| <b>Total Infrastructure transfers - capital</b>                 |                                   |   |  |  |                  |              |                   |                              |                                     | -                  | -                                       | -                      | -            | -            | -      |   |   |   |
| <b>6. Infrastructure payments for financial assets</b>          |                                   |   |  |  |                  |              |                   |                              |                                     |                    |   |                        | -            | -            | -      | - | - | - |
| <b>Total Infrastructure payments for financial assets</b>       |                                   |   |  |  |                  |              |                   |                              |                                     |                    |   |                        | -            | -            | -      | - | - | - |
| <b>7. Infrastructure leases</b>                                 |                                   |   |  |  |                  |              |                   |                              |                                     |                    |   |                        | -            | -            | -      | - | - | - |
| <b>Total Infrastructure leases</b>                              |                                   |   |  |  |                  |              |                   |                              |                                     |                    |   |                        | -            | -            | -      | - | - | - |
| <b>Total Sport, Recreation, Arts And Culture Infrastructure</b> |                                   |   |  |  |                  |              |                   |                              |                                     | -                  | 124 307                                 | -                      | 73 154       | 74 944       | 38 100 |   |   |   |



**VOTE 05**

**DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY  
SAFETY AND TRANSPORT  
MANAGEMENT**

| <b>Department of Community Safety and Transport Management</b> | <b>Vote 05</b>   |
|--|--|
| To be appropriated by Vote in 2015/16                          | R 1 831 742 000  |
| Responsible MEC  | MEC for Community Safety and Transport Management                                  |
| Administering Department                                       | Department of Community Safety and Transport Management                            |
| Accounting Officer   | Deputy Director General of Department of Community Safety and Transport Management |

---

## **1. Overview**

- **Vision**

Safe communities and effective transport services

- **Mission**

We are committed to promote community and road safety, exercise civilian oversight of police and coordinate transport services through an integrated approach

- **Values**

Each employee is committed to an IIMPACCT culture that explains our behaviour as follow:

- Integrity;
- Innovative;
- Motivated;
- Passionate;
- Accountability;
- Client focused;
- Commitment; and
- Team work

### **1.1 Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes**

The department has ensured a process of alignment to the National Development Plan and Medium Term Strategic Framework that is aimed to eliminate poverty and reduce inequalities by 2030. In our sector, we contribute towards the building of safer communities through the protection of vulnerable citizens such as women and children and making the police service more professional in responding to policing in a democratic state.

The Department was reconfigured during the 2014/2015 financial year to include Transport Management and its mandates as outlined in the National Land Transport Act 5 of 2009, amongst others. All our efforts are directed to contribute towards the following key outcomes:

- All people in South Africa are and feel safe;
- An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network; and
- An efficient, effective public service and an empowered citizenship.

Our focused plan includes the following outcomes:

Addressing oversight of the police with specific reference to the demilitarization of police and the Rural Safety Strategy;

Increasing community participation in crime prevention through community based structures such as Community Policing Forums (CPFs), Community Safety Forums (CSFs), CPPs and general campaigns.

The department is also responsible for ensuring that a change in the public transport system should occur to ensure that increased mobility broadens social and economic access and alleviates poverty over the long term. The following areas of the National Development Plan have been incorporated in our planning process:

- Provision of public transport subsidies should increase affordability for low-income commuters;
- Creation of a sustainable public transport service will ensure users get capacity and convenience;
- Economies are achieved by extended bus services;
- Government needs to lead changes to the transport system;
- Action must give precedence to the flow of people where there is already unmet demand;
- Planning should focus on where scarce public transport resources should be directed;
- Rural access and mobility should be addressed according to local requirements;
- People tend to move from isolated rural homes, settling at transport nodes to access and services. Given limited resources, subsidized vehicles should be limited to such places.

The department has responded to the United Nations General Assembly resolution proclaiming a Decade of Action for Road Safety 2011-2020. As a Department, we have committed to actions of the national plan that include a decrease in over-speeding, reduction in drunk-driving, increased use of seatbelts, child restraints and motorcycle helmets and the promotion of road safety education to enhance road safety management through programmes such as road safety rangers, community safety patroller programmes, learner licenses for Grade 12s in partnership with the Department of Education.

## **2. Review of the current financial year (2014/2015)**

During the 2014/15 financial year the department was reconfigured, and the result thereof was the inclusion of Transport Operation programme from the then Department of Public Work, Road and Transport into vote 05. The Annual Performance Plan for the same year was aligned to the new departmental programmes and the new national and provincial development plans.

### **Public Transport Services**

The department has continued to provide subsidy to commuter buses companies in the 2014/15 financial year and the negotiations to improve the service being provided for the next financial year as the current contracts are nearing the end.

Scholar Transport still experiences challenges with regards to ensuring that the target group receives the services as needed and the department is developing a Learner Transport Strategy that will assist the department to better provide this service to the citizens of the province.

### **Aviation**

The department started the process of ensuring that the Pilanesberg and Mafikeng Airports are functional. In 2014/15 financial year the department is procuring some of the necessary equipment to ensure that the airports meet the required standards.

### **Increase visibility of law enforcement**

For the 2014/15 financial year the department has continued to train its own law enforcement officers through various colleges in the country. This continued programme is aimed at ensuring that as a department we can realize the objective of ensuring that law enforcement service can be provided on a 24 hour bases in major cities within the province and at various testing stations and weighbridges. For the financial year 2014/15 the department has sent 70 learners for traffic training.

### **3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2015/2016)**

The following are the key focus areas for the department during the 2015/16 financial year:

#### **Law Enforcement**

The department through its partnership with Road Traffic Management Corporation is looking at increasing the weighbridges and repairing existing ones to ensure that the province can monitor and regulate heavy load vehicles on the provincial roads.

Increase number of law enforcement officers by training law enforcement officials through established colleges. It is also a goal of the department to start with the constructions of a North West Provincial Traffic College subject to funding.

#### **Public Transport Services**

Continued commuter bus subsidy and scholar transport services for the 2015/16 can be expected with greater efforts being placed on monitoring the service that is being provided by the department to ensure value for money.

Department also plans to negotiate and pilot a subsidy scheme on Commuter Buses Subsidy for Dr. Kenneth Kaunda District as it is the only district without this service and some community members may be in need of such services. The pilot project will start during the 2015/16 financial year if an agreement is reached with relevant stakeholders within the district.

#### **Activation of airports**

The following is planned for the 2015 /16 financial year:

- Upgrading of the Mahikeng Airport and Pilanesberg International Airport to a Category 6 airport;
- The mobilization of the airline industry and other stakeholders to increase the utilisation of both airports; and
- The insourcing of interim skills to have the airports fully functional.

The activation of these airports will also contribute in increasing revenue collection for the province and at improving economic participation of the province.

#### **Civilian Oversight**

As part of the departmental vision of ensuring a safe environment for all within the province, the department will be increasing its monitoring and partnerships with Police Stations to ensure that crimes indicated in the crime stats are reduced to an acceptable level.

The aim of the department is to focus on community policing forums that should be strengthened to have effective oversight of police at precinct level. This requires a concerted programme of



capacity building and training of community representatives on the community police forums. Special emphasis will be placed on the oversight functions of community policing forums, to monitor and promote good relations between the police and the community and also address the following goals:

- Aligning Community Police Forums with guidelines and policies;
- Development of a Plan of Action with time frames indicating what steps will be taken to align/realign in consultation with role players at stations and clusters;
- In the absence of incentives, the Departmental Crime Prevention Awards will be reinstated to motivate CPFs in their efforts to fight crime (a proposal with budgetary implications); and
- Community police forums will undertake accountability checks to ensure that the police are accountable to the communities they serve.

### **Road Safety Education**

Continued road safety education to achieve the objective of ensuring that citizens are kept them out of harm's way while using roads within the province. The road safety education will range from learners in a classroom to road users whether as pedestrians, passengers or drivers.

The Department is planning to intensify road safety education by training unemployed youth as road safety activists.

### **4. Reprioritization**

The 2015/16 budget has been reprioritized in such a way that compensation of employees is more in line with the expected increase by reducing goods and services. Funds have also been shifted significantly to operating lease and property payments due to the anticipated move to new office space for the Head office staff.

The following are the department's priorities, which are funded after reprioritisation:

- Establishment of Traffic College;
- Recruitment of 70 learners For Road Traffic Management for 2015/16;
- Recruitment of 15 road safety officers;
- Implementation of driver learner licence for grade 12;
- Development of a provincial crime prevention strategy;
- Implementation of The Road Traffic Law Enforcement Code;
- Construction and renovation of Vehicle Testing Stations and Driver License Testing Centers;
- Roll out of payment of vehicle renewal licenses at Post Offices;
- Implementation of securitised number plates;
- Development of Scholar transport strategy;
- Activation of the Pilanesburg and Mafikeng Airports; and
- Construction of weighbridges in the province and activation of others

### **5. Procurement**

Departmental procurement plan has been prepared and submitted to treasury, which will be used for procurement of goods and services throughout the 2015/16 financial year. Planned major procurement for the department are included in the procurement plan.

## 6. Receipts and financing

### 6.1 Summary of receipts

Table 5.1 below shows the sources of funding for the department over seven year period from 2011/12 to 2017/18. It is also a comparison of the actual and budgeted receipts.

Table 5.1 : Summary of receipts

| R thousand  | Outcome          |                  |                  | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                  |                  |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|   | 2011/12          | 2012/13          | 2013/14          |                    |                                |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17          | 2017/18          |
| Equitable share   | 722 776          | 680 773          | 869 439          | 872 780            | 868 902                        | 868 902          | 1 029 316             | 1 165 380        | 1 246 597        |
| Conditional grants  | 75 203           | 82 905           | 85 082           | 90 318             | 90 318                         | 90 318           | 93 313                | 96 253           | 102 282          |
| Public Transport Operations Grant   | 75 203           | 82 249           | 85 082           | 90 318             | 90 318                         | 90 318           | 92 313                | 96 253           | 102 282          |
| Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces |                  |                  |                  |                    |                                |                  | 1 000                 |                  |                  |
| Departmental receipts   | 422 728          | 569 666          | 384 013          | 588 258            | 588 258                        | 588 258          | 625 113               | 656 367          | 689 185          |
| Financing (Rollovers and Additional)  |                  |                  |                  |                    | 38 449                         | 38 449           | 84 000                |                  |                  |
| Departmental receipts   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| <b>Total receipts</b>   | <b>1 220 707</b> | <b>1 333 344</b> | <b>1 338 534</b> | <b>1 551 356</b>   | <b>1 585 927</b>               | <b>1 585 927</b> | <b>1 831 742</b>      | <b>1 918 000</b> | <b>2 038 064</b> |

The department's budget is made up of equitable share, own-revenue and conditional grants. The allocated increases by 15.4 per cent in 2015/16 mainly as a result of the resuscitation of the airline route for Mahikeng and Pilanesburg airports, the construction of a weighbridge, the traffic college and one Vehicle Testing Station in Taung. The budget then increases by only 4.7 per cent in 2016/17 and by 6.3 per cent in 2017/18.

Equitable share constitutes of R1.1 billion in 2015/16; R1.1 billion in 2016/17 and R1.2 billion in 2017/18 and the following are the Conditional Grants:

#### Public Transport Operational Grant

This is a nationally assigned function to the province with the intention to supplement funding towards public transport services provided by the department. The Medium term allocation amounts to R92.3 million for 2015 /16, R96.2 million for 2016 /17 and R102.2 million for 2017/18 financial years respectively.

#### Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant

R1 million has been allocated for the 2015/16 financial year towards issues of crime prevention programme. The grant is only allocated in the first year of the MTEF. Allocation for the coming financial year will be informed by performance in 2015/16.

### 6.2 Departmental receipts collection

Table 5.2 : Summary of departmental receipts collection

| R thousand  | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| Tax receipts  | 396 315        | 536 273        | 277 810        | 372 149            | 372 149                        | 372 149          | 398 199               | 418 109        | 439 014        |
| Casino taxes  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Horse racing taxes                                    | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Liquor licences                                       | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Motor vehicle licences                                | 396 315        | 536 273        | 277 810        | 372 149            | 372 149                        | 372 149          | 398 199               | 418 109        | 439 014        |
| Sales of goods and services other than capital assets | 12 373         | 20 640         | 90 706         | 196 152            | 196 152                        | 196 152          | 205 960               | 216 257        | 227 070        |
| Transfers received                                    | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                         | 14 040         | 12 207         | 15 497         | 16 253             | 16 253                         | 16 253           | 17 065                | 17 918         | 18 814         |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land                  | -              | -              | -              | 3 704              | 3 704                          | 3 704            | 3 889                 | 4 083          | 4 287          |
| Sales of capital assets                               | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Transactions in financial assets and liabilities      | -              | 546            | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Total departmental receipts</b>                    | <b>422 728</b> | <b>569 666</b> | <b>384 013</b> | <b>588 258</b>     | <b>588 258</b>                 | <b>588 258</b>   | <b>625 113</b>        | <b>656 367</b> | <b>689 185</b> |

## **Own revenue**

Revenue generated from operations forms part of the total allocation of the department. The department has planned to collect R625.1 million in 2015/16; R656.3 million in 2016/17 and R689.1 million in 2017/18. Major sources of revenue for the department are motor vehicle license taxes and Sale of goods and services other than capital assets which mainly comprises of provincial kilometer logsheets.

### **Motor Vehicle License Tax**

The function of collecting motor vehicle license tax is done at Driving License Testing Centers as well as Vehicles Testing Stations, and is done by the registering authorities, both internal and external on behalf of the department. During the 2014/15 financial year the department established additional registering authorities by using the Post Offices as collecting agencies as a drive to enhance revenue collection.

### **Sales of goods and services other than capital assets**

This is the second largest source of revenue, and is collected mainly from weighbridges, vehicles testing stations, and kilometer logsheets. The larger part of the budget is on payment of provincial kilometer logsheets by provincial departments and the rest is made up of Operating licenses and permits issued to transport operators.

### **Fines, Penalties and Forfeits**

This item includes revenue from traffic fines as well as penalties on late renewals of licenses.

### **Sales of capital assets**

The department has planned to dispose old government vehicles in the 2014/15 financial year as well as in the 2015 MTEF. Projected revenue of R15 million is expected out of these sales.

## **7. Payment summary**

This section contains information by programme. It presents the main programmes, structure changes and expenditure trends in the Vote over the 7-year period and also reflects policy developments and departmental priorities.

### **7.1 Key assumptions**

- Inflation (Consumer Price Index) will be 6.2 per cent in 2015/16 and 5.8 per cent for 2016/17 and 5.5 per cent in 2017/18;
- A provision for improvement in conditions of service is 6.2 per cent in 2015/16; 5.8 per cent in 2016/17 and 2016/17; and
- CPI plus 1 per cent is included in the budget for Compensation of Employees.

### **7.2. Programme summary**

The following two tables are summaries of payments and budgeted estimates by programme and economic classification, respectively, for the period 2011/12 to 2017/18. On overall, there is an increase in the department's budget over the seven-year period.

The department has four programmes and three of these programmes are the core programmes of the department, whilst the fourth one is the administration programme which provides support services for the department.

Table 5.3 : Summary of payments and estimates by programme: Community Safety and Transport Management

| R thousand                               | Outcome          |                  |                  | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                  |                  |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|  | 2011/12          | 2012/13          | 2013/14          |                    |                                |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17          | 2017/18          |
| 1. Administration                        | 96 320           | 93 833           | 124 234          | 148 236            | 147 236                        | 147 236          | 208 957               | 216 299          | 235 013          |
| 2. Civilian Oversight                    | 31 940           | 22 560           | 26 793           | 42 061             | 36 061                         | 36 061           | 44 182                | 49 470           | 53 049           |
| 3. Transport Regulations                 | 343 664          | 504 330          | 476 484          | 510 696            | 517 696                        | 517 696          | 602 374               | 639 299          | 673 794          |
| 4. Crime Prevention And Community Safety | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| 5. Transport Operations                  | 748 783          | 712 621          | 761 023          | 850 363            | 884 934                        | 884 934          | 976 229               | 1 012 932        | 1 076 208        |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b>      | <b>1 220 707</b> | <b>1 333 344</b> | <b>1 388 534</b> | <b>1 551 356</b>   | <b>1 585 927</b>               | <b>1 585 927</b> | <b>1 831 742</b>      | <b>1 918 000</b> | <b>2 038 064</b> |

**Footnote:** Provision has been made for the MEC Remuneration package at R1.9 million R2 million and R2.2 million over the 2015/16 MTEF period.

### 7.3 Summary of economic classification

Table 5.4 : Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Community Safety and Transport Management

| R thousand  | Outcome          |                  |                  | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                  |                  |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|   | 2011/12          | 2012/13          | 2013/14          |                    |                                |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17          | 2017/18          |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>1 197 689</b> | <b>1 293 571</b> | <b>1 347 583</b> | <b>1 494 227</b>   | <b>1 532 095</b>               | <b>1 532 095</b> | <b>1 112 656</b>      | <b>1 177 966</b> | <b>1 259 153</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 282 680          | 332 413          | 335 850          | 416 339            | 415 339                        | 415 339          | 473 942               | 497 263          | 517 830          |
| Goods and services                                  | 915 009          | 961 158          | 1 011 733        | 1 077 888          | 1 116 756                      | 1 116 756        | 638 714               | 680 703          | 741 322          |
| Interest and rent on land                           | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | <b>3 651</b>     | <b>4 312</b>     | <b>5 394</b>     | <b>5 243</b>       | <b>5 243</b>                   | <b>5 243</b>     | <b>620 084</b>        | <b>633 641</b>   | <b>652 865</b>   |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | 1 500            | 2 229            | 2 300            | 2 491              | 2 491                          | 2 491            | 85                    | 2 767            | 2 905            |
| Higher education institutions                       | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -                | 54               | 785              | 83                 | 83                             | 83               | 614 933               | 628 208          | 647 160          |
| Non-profit institutions                             | 499              | 753              | 825              | 1 007              | 1 007                          | 1 007            | 1 057                 | 1 113            | 1 169            |
| Households  | 1 652            | 1 276            | 1 484            | 1 662              | 1 662                          | 1 662            | 4 009                 | 1 553            | 1 631            |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>19 367</b>    | <b>35 430</b>    | <b>35 557</b>    | <b>51 886</b>      | <b>48 589</b>                  | <b>48 589</b>    | <b>99 002</b>         | <b>106 393</b>   | <b>126 046</b>   |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | 131              | 143              | 366              | 15 591             | 15 591                         | 15 591           | 57 500                | 57 500           | 62 873           |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 19 236           | 35 287           | 35 191           | 36 295             | 32 998                         | 32 998           | 41 502                | 48 893           | 63 173           |
| Heritage Assets                                     | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Specialised military assets                         | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Biological assets                                   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Software and other intangible assets                | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>-</b>         | <b>31</b>        | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>1 220 707</b> | <b>1 333 344</b> | <b>1 388 534</b> | <b>1 551 356</b>   | <b>1 585 927</b>               | <b>1 585 927</b> | <b>1 831 742</b>      | <b>1 918 000</b> | <b>2 038 064</b> |

### 7.4 Infrastructure payments

Table 5.5 : Summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by category

| R thousand  | Outcome  |          |          | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|----------|----------|----------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | 2011/12  | 2012/13  | 2013/14  |                    |                                |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17       | 2017/18       |
| <b>New infrastructure assets</b>                    | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>5 500</b>       | <b>5 500</b>                   | <b>5 500</b>     | <b>30 000</b>         | <b>37 500</b> | <b>37 873</b> |
| <b>Existing infrastructure assets</b>               | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>         | <b>27 500</b>         | <b>20 000</b> | <b>25 000</b> |
| Upgrades and additions                              | -        | -        | -        | -                  | -                              | -                | 7 500                 | -             | -             |
| Rehabilitation and refurbishment                    | -        | -        | -        | -                  | -                              | -                | 20 000                | 20 000        | 25 000        |
| Maintenance and repairs                             | -        | -        | -        | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Infrastructure transfers</b>                     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Current   | -        | -        | -        | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Capital   | -        | -        | -        | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Infrastructure payments for financial assets</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| <b>Infrastructure leases</b>                        | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| <b>Total department infrastructure</b>              | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>5 500</b>       | <b>5 500</b>                   | <b>5 500</b>     | <b>57 500</b>         | <b>57 500</b> | <b>62 873</b> |

1. Total provincial infrastructure is the sum of "Capital" plus "Recurrent maintenance".

Total budget allocated for infrastructure payments for 2015/16 is R57.5 millions of-which R30 million is for weighbridges; R20 million for Traffic College and R7.5 million is for Vehicle Testing Centers

### 7.5 Departmental Public-Private Partnership (PPP) projects - Nil

## 7.6 Transfers

### 7.6.1 Transfers to public entities – Nil

### 7.6.2 Transfers to other entities

Table 5.6 : Summary of departmental transfers to other entities: NGOs

| R thousand                          | Outcome    |            |            | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |            |            |
|-------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------|------------|
|                                     | 2011/12    | 2012/13    | 2013/14    |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17    | 2017/18    |
| Community Policing Forums           | 499        | 753        | 665        | 839                | 839                               | 839              | 881                   | 928        | 974        |
| <b>Total departmental transfers</b> | <b>499</b> | <b>753</b> | <b>665</b> | <b>839</b>         | <b>839</b>                        | <b>839</b>       | <b>881</b>            | <b>928</b> | <b>974</b> |

### 7.6.3 Transfers to local governments – Nil

## 8. Receipts and retentions – Nil

## 9. Programme description

The department comprises of five programmes namely, Administration; Civilian Oversight; Transport Regulation; Crime Prevention and Community Police Relations and Transport Management. The information for each programme is provided below:

### Programme 1: Administration

#### Description and objectives

Administration Programme consists of all functions which support the core business of the Department and comprise of the following sub-programmes: Office of the MEC, Office of the HOD, Office of the CFO, Corporate Services which comprises of Financial Management; Supply Chain Management; Strategic Support Services; Strategic Planning, Monitoring & Evaluation; Human Resources Management; Risk Management and Internal Control; Legal Services; Security Services and Communications.

It provides administrative support to the core business of the department in accordance with the legislative mandates.

Table 5.7 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Administration

| R thousand                          | Outcome       |               |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                     | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14        |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| 1. Office Of The Mec                | -             | -             | 964            | 12 386             | 12 386                            | 12 386           | 11 121                | 12 114         | 13 024         |
| 2. Office Of The Hod                | 2 313         | 1 131         | 816            | 3 228              | 3 228                             | 3 228            | 4 002                 | 4 269          | 4 590          |
| 3. Office Of The Cfo                | 7 162         | 1 961         | 2 189          | 2 631              | 2 631                             | 2 631            | 93 308                | 95 370         | 105 439        |
| 4. Corporate Support                | 86 845        | 74 490        | 103 561        | 112 459            | 111 459                           | 111 459          | 69 123                | 71 334         | 76 771         |
| 5. Legal Services                   | -             | 4 076         | 3 727          | 4 582              | 4 582                             | 4 582            | 4 979                 | 5 308          | 5 702          |
| 6. Security                         | -             | 12 175        | 12 977         | 12 950             | 12 950                            | 12 950           | 26 424                | 27 904         | 29 487         |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b> | <b>96 320</b> | <b>93 833</b> | <b>124 234</b> | <b>148 236</b>     | <b>147 236</b>                    | <b>147 236</b>   | <b>208 957</b>        | <b>216 299</b> | <b>235 013</b> |

Table 5.8 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|---------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14        |                    |                                |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>95 348</b> | <b>90 936</b> | <b>122 049</b> | <b>141 674</b>     | <b>140 674</b>                 | <b>140 674</b>   | <b>199 888</b>        | <b>206 944</b> | <b>225 392</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 61 582        | 52 226        | 60 826         | 73 154             | 77 154                         | 77 154           | 91 490                | 99 124         | 101 033        |
| Goods and services                                  | 33 767        | 38 710        | 61 223         | 68 520             | 63 520                         | 63 520           | 108 398               | 107 820        | 124 359        |
| Interest and rent on land                           | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | <b>317</b>    | <b>170</b>    | <b>306</b>     | <b>899</b>         | <b>899</b>                     | <b>899</b>       | <b>633</b>            | <b>676</b>     | <b>710</b>     |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Higher education institutions                       | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions                             | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Households  | 317           | 170           | 306            | 899                | 899                            | 899              | 633                   | 676            | 710            |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>655</b>    | <b>2 696</b>  | <b>1 879</b>   | <b>5 663</b>       | <b>5 663</b>                   | <b>5 663</b>     | <b>8 436</b>          | <b>8 679</b>   | <b>8 911</b>   |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 655           | 2 696         | 1 879          | 5 663              | 5 663                          | 5 663            | 8 436                 | 8 679          | 8 911          |
| Heritage Assets                                     | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets                         | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets                                   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets                | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>-</b>      | <b>31</b>     | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>96 320</b> | <b>93 833</b> | <b>124 234</b> | <b>148 236</b>     | <b>147 236</b>                 | <b>147 236</b>   | <b>208 957</b>        | <b>216 299</b> | <b>235 013</b> |

The budget for the programme increases by over 40 per cent in 2015/16. The main contributory factor to the increase is the new office accommodation which should accommodate all staff members including those of the new function, which came as a result of the reconfiguration of the department. This will also have an impact on other property payment expenditure like security payments, cleaning and gardening services, as well as for utilities. In 2016/17 the budget only increases by 3 per cent and in 2017/18 by 8 per cent.

The programme budget has increased by 23.9 per cent from 2014/15, by 3 per cent from 2015/201 and by 11 per cent in the 2017/18. The reason for the increase is because the administrative support budget for Transport Operations has been included in this programme. This is largely on the bases that the department has adopted a centralized approach for procurement of common goods and services like, furniture, stationery, payment of contracts (Security service, cleaning services, lease contracts, telephones etc.); fleet Maintenance and property payments budget, furthermore the increase is also influenced by the inclusion of Transport Operation in our departmental programmes.

This has resulted in an increase in line items such as, property payments budget and all other increases are in line with the inflationary increase as prescribed by the national and or provincial budget guide.

## Service delivery measures

| Performance measures  | Estimated annual targets |         |         |
|---|--------------------------|---------|---------|
|   | 2015/16                  | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Number of statutory reports submitted to the legislature  | 4                        | 4       | 4       |
| Number of parliamentary reports on questions raised   | 4                        | 4       | 4       |
| To provide strategic leadership and direction to the Department   | 28                       | 28      | 28      |
| To provide financial support services in adherence with statutory requirements  | 30                       | 30      | 30      |
| To facilitate organisational transformation, ensure conducive working conditions, recruitment and retention of skilled and professional staff in compliance with human resource prescripts. | 26                       | 25      | 25      |
| To facilitate, implement and monitor risk management and internal control systems and provide value-adding recommendations for improved compliance  | 24                       | 24      | 24      |

## Programme 2: Civilian Oversight

Civilian Oversight carries out on oversight function with regard to law enforcement agencies in the Province.

### Description and objectives

To exercise oversight functions with regard to SAPS in the Province

Table 5.9 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Civilian Oversight

| R thousand                          | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                     | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14       |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17       | 2017/18       |
| 1. Programme Support                | 4 756         | 4 717         | 3 595         | 5 165              | 4 165                             | 4 165            | 3 528                 | 5 821         | 6 170         |
| 2. Policy And Research              | -             | -             | -             | 3 724              | 3 724                             | 3 724            | 311                   | 4 118         | 4 365         |
| 3. Monitoring And Evaluation        | 25 222        | 9 414         | 13 067        | 17 420             | 9 420                             | 9 420            | 16 044                | 19 256        | 21 142        |
| 4. Community Police Relation        | -             | 967           | 2 457         | 2 259              | 2 259                             | 2 259            | 2 422                 | 2 498         | 2 648         |
| 5. Social Crime Prevention          | 1 962         | 7 462         | 7 674         | 13 493             | 16 493                            | 16 493           | 21 877                | 17 777        | 18 724        |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b> | <b>31 940</b> | <b>22 560</b> | <b>26 793</b> | <b>42 061</b>      | <b>36 061</b>                     | <b>36 061</b>    | <b>44 182</b>         | <b>49 470</b> | <b>53 049</b> |

Table 5.10 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Civilian Oversight

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14       |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17       | 2017/18       |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>31 441</b> | <b>21 720</b> | <b>25 117</b> | <b>40 275</b>      | <b>35 072</b>                     | <b>35 072</b>    | <b>37 003</b>         | <b>48 229</b> | <b>51 746</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 16 300        | 16 516        | 18 959        | 33 702             | 25 702                            | 25 702           | 28 023                | 36 555        | 38 470        |
| Goods and services                                  | 15 141        | 5 204         | 6 158         | 6 573              | 9 370                             | 9 370            | 8 980                 | 11 674        | 13 275        |
| Interest and rent on land                           | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | <b>499</b>    | <b>840</b>    | <b>828</b>    | <b>989</b>         | <b>989</b>                        | <b>989</b>       | <b>2 179</b>          | <b>1 241</b>  | <b>1 303</b>  |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Higher education institutions                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -             | -             | 87            | 50                 | 50                                | 50               | 1 096                 | 101           | 106           |
| Non-profit institutions                             | 499           | 753           | 665           | 839                | 839                               | 839              | 881                   | 928           | 974           |
| Households  | -             | 87            | 76            | 100                | 100                               | 100              | 202                   | 212           | 223           |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>848</b>    | <b>797</b>         | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>5 000</b>          | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Machinery and equipment                             | -             | -             | 848           | 797                | -                                 | -                | 5 000                 | -             | -             |
| Heritage Assets                                     | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Specialised military assets                         | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Biological assets                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Software and other intangible assets                | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>31 940</b> | <b>22 560</b> | <b>26 793</b> | <b>42 061</b>      | <b>36 061</b>                     | <b>36 061</b>    | <b>44 182</b>         | <b>49 470</b> | <b>53 049</b> |

The budget for the programme increases by 5 per cent in 2015/16, by 11 per cent in 2016/17 and by 7 per cent in 2017/18. The budget has been reprioritized, resulting in a reduction on goods and services, and is mainly on travel and subsistence.

It should also be noted that programme 2: Civilian Oversight has been reconfigured to include sub-programmes previously under a discontinued crime prevention programme. This has resulted in sub-programme Community Police Relation - R2.9 million in 2015/16; R2.4 million in 2016/17 and R2.6 million in 2017/18 and Social Crime Prevention - R11.9 million in 2015/16; R15.7 million in 2016/17 and R16.7 million in 2017/18 been included in this programme hence the increase in baseline for this programme.

Comparative figures of all the shifted sub-programmes have been carried with to the new location of the moved sub-programme to keep the historical data.

## **Sub-programmes**

### **Programme Support**

The funding for the sub-programme has been reduced following the spending trends on personnel budget and new proposed structure. Under goods and services the programme remains unchanged with only the inflationary increase for the office of the Chief Director.

### **Policy and Research**

To accommodate the new priorities in the programme, Policy and Research appointments for the 2015/16 financial year have been differed to the 2016 /17 financial year.

### **Monitoring and Evaluation**

The sub-programme has had an inflationary increase in all Goods and Services items which will enable the programme to perform the monitoring and evaluation function of Police Stations over the MTEF.

### **Community Police Relations and Social Crime Prevention**

This budget will allow the department to continue with the development of partnerships with stakeholders in ensuring the reduction of crime within the province, focusing on most prominent types of crimes based on the crime statistics as they are released annually.

The following are the priorities that will be implemented over the MTEF:

- To manage social crimes through the establishment of Community Policing Forums (CPFs). CPFs have been provided with an inflationary increase from 2014 /15 financial year of 5 per cent which means R881 thousand has been provided for the 2015 /16 financial year.
- Increased awareness on rape crimes through the women in dialogue projects which has been budget for through the departmental activities and advisory services. The project funding is also R1.2 million for the 2015/16 financial year which is an inflationary increase from the previous year.

Traveling and Subsistence in the sub-programmes has also been drastically reduced to allow more activities to be done by the CPFs which have been established.



## Service delivery measures

| Performance measures  | Estimated annual targets |         |         |
|---|--------------------------|---------|---------|
|   | 2015/16                  | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| To conduct research and formulate policies in order to inform decision-making processes on policing matters   | 2                        | 2       | 2       |
| Number of research reports on special projects  | 2                        | 2       | 2       |
| To monitor and evaluate SAPS compliance to statutory requirements and service delivery  | 78                       | 78      | 78      |
| To provide integrated social crime prevention initiatives, community participation in community safety and to promote good relations between the police and the community | 128                      | 126     | 182     |

## Programme 3: Transport Regulation

### Description and objectives

Transport Regulation manages, coordinate and facilitate the transport safety and compliance in all modes with related legislation, regulations and policies through pro-active and reactive tactics and strategies. This will include safety education, awareness, training and development of operators to enable them to provide the required level of service delivery

Table 5.11 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Transport Regulations

| R thousand                          | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                     | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| 1. Programme Support (Traff)        | 3 488          | 3 266          | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| 2. Operator Licences And Permits    | 154 280        | 148 060        | 191 908        | 158 951            | 158 951                        | 158 951          | 178 281               | 186 643        | 192 713        |
| 3. Law Enforcement                  | 163 627        | 236 626        | 189 120        | 234 717            | 238 717                        | 238 717          | 316 499               | 331 587        | 354 868        |
| 4. Transport Admin & Licensing      | 22 269         | 116 378        | 95 456         | 117 028            | 120 028                        | 120 028          | 107 594               | 121 069        | 126 213        |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b> | <b>343 664</b> | <b>504 330</b> | <b>476 484</b> | <b>510 696</b>     | <b>517 696</b>                 | <b>517 696</b>   | <b>602 374</b>        | <b>639 299</b> | <b>673 794</b> |

Table 5.12 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Transport Regulations

| R thousand  | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>322 779</b> | <b>469 550</b> | <b>440 932</b> | <b>464 166</b>     | <b>473 666</b>                 | <b>473 666</b>   | <b>516 748</b>        | <b>540 268</b> | <b>562 641</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 163 745        | 218 642        | 207 117        | 252 920            | 255 920                        | 255 920          | 291 212               | 294 997        | 308 186        |
| Goods and services                                  | 159 034        | 250 908        | 233 815        | 211 246            | 217 746                        | 217 746          | 225 536               | 245 271        | 254 455        |
| Interest and rent on land                           | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | <b>2 644</b>   | <b>2 989</b>   | <b>3 915</b>   | <b>3 035</b>       | <b>3 035</b>                   | <b>3 035</b>     | <b>3 097</b>          | <b>3 261</b>   | <b>3 424</b>   |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | 1 500          | 2 229          | 2 300          | 2 491              | 2 491                          | 2 491            | 85                    | 2 767          | 2 905          |
| Higher education institutions                       | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -              | 25             | 698            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions                             | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Households  | 1 144          | 735            | 917            | 544                | 544                            | 544              | 3 012                 | 494            | 519            |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>18 241</b>  | <b>31 791</b>  | <b>31 637</b>  | <b>43 495</b>      | <b>40 995</b>                  | <b>40 995</b>    | <b>82 529</b>         | <b>95 770</b>  | <b>107 729</b> |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | -              | -              | 173            | 15 500             | 15 500                         | 15 500           | 57 500                | 57 500         | 62 873         |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 18 241         | 31 791         | 31 464         | 27 995             | 25 495                         | 25 495           | 25 029                | 38 270         | 44 856         |
| Heritage Assets                                     | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets                         | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets                                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets                | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>343 664</b> | <b>504 330</b> | <b>476 484</b> | <b>510 696</b>     | <b>517 696</b>                 | <b>517 696</b>   | <b>602 374</b>        | <b>639 299</b> | <b>673 794</b> |

The budget for the programme increases by 18 per cent in 2015 /16. This is due to the planned appointment of traffic law enforcement officers and road safety officers. There is a 6 per cent increase in 2016 /17 and by 5 per cent in 2017/18

There is a reduction on machinery and equipment as most of the law enforcement equipment has been procured in the 2014/15 financial year. In ensuring that the programme structure is in accordance with the national structures, sub-programme: Safety Education has been removed

from this programme to be included in Programme 04: Transport Operations. On the other hand the programme has been increased by the inclusion of Operator License and Permits sub programme which was previously part of the Transport Operations programme.

Comparative figures of all the shifted sub-programmes have been carried with to the new location of the moved sub-programme to keep the historical data.

### **Operator Licenses and Permits**

The sub-programme is inclusive of Government Fleet Services which the department provides this service to all North West Provincial Departments. Bulk of the funding in the sub-programme is for the maintenance of pool vehicles (white fleet) of-which R115 million of R186 million is strictly for service which constitutes 65 per cent of the total budget allocation in this programme. A further R21 million has been put aside for the replenishment of the white fleet and this represents a 94 per cent increase from the 2014/15 financial year allocation of R11million.

Other activities in the programme which relates to the Safety and Compliance services of the Taxi industry have received an inflationary increase for the payment of services that are provided by Boards for Taxi Association and related travelling and subsistence allowance. The conversion of the Permits to Operator License does not have financial implications to be planned for however, it will be one of the major activities that will be undertaken by the sub-programme.

### **Law enforcement**

This sub-programme continues to be the biggest in the department in terms of priorities of the department ranging from monitoring compliance with road traffic laws and job creation through the recruitment structure for Law Enforcement Officers.

The major cost driver for Law Enforcement is Compensation of Employees which is currently R205 million for 2015/16 and continuing to increase with inflation related rates. This implies that the department can only manage to sustain its current staff complement and replace members as they retire. Secondly, the cost driver is S&T and Overtime related to activities being performed by the Law Enforcement Officers.

Due to the planned establishment of a Traffic College, the budget for Machinery and equipment increases over the MTEF to allow the department to be able to provide necessary equipment to the law enforcement programme.

### **Transport Administration and Licensing**

There is no significant increase in the sub-programme except an allocation for contractors which are for planned services and maintenance of Vehicle Testing Centers (VTS) and Driver and Learner Testing Centers (DLTC) which increased from R1million in 2014/15 to R7 million in 2015/16 financial year.

The reason for such a significant increase is ensure that these revenue collection points are always functional to allow the revenue collection at all times. The is also R6.2 million put aside for the renovation of VTS and DLTC within the provinces with the intention of ensuring that

revenue points are optimized. Funds for renovations and rehabilitation are also maintained throughout the MTEF as most of the centers are in need of the renovations.

## Service delivery measures

| Performance measures   | Estimated annual targets |           |           |
|--|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|
|  | 2015/16                  | 2016/17   | 2017/18   |
| To monitor and control registration and licensing of all motor vehicles and to render customer focused services regarding administration of applications in terms of | 663 773                  | 679 937   | 679 937   |
| To regulate and monitor public transport services to ensure compliance to statutory requirements   | 1 700                    | 1 630     | 1 500     |
| To ensure that road users comply with all relevant road traffic legislation in order to contribute towards road safety   | 1 112 175                | 1 112 175 | 1 112 175 |
| To ensure that road users comply with all relevant road traffic legislation in order to contribute towards road safety   | 163                      | 163       | 163       |

## Programme 4: Transport Operations

### Description and objectives

The main purpose of the Programme is to ensure the provision of effective, efficient, accessible, affordable, safe and integrated public transport networks that are economically viable, environmentally friendly and with a rural bias.

Transport operation plan, regulate and facilitate the provision of integrated land transport services through co-ordination and co-operation with national planning authorities, CBO's, NGO's and the private sector in order to enhance the mobility of all communities particularly those currently without or with limited access.

Table 5.13 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Transport Operations

| R thousand                          | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                  |                  |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                     | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                        |                  | 2014/15               | 2015/16          | 2016/17          |
| 1. Programme Support: Operations    | 1 951          | 1 895          | 1 759          | 5 046              | 5 046                  | 5 046            | 4 432                 | 4 868            | 5 164            |
| 2. Public Transport Services        | 684 234        | 643 966        | 694 634        | 759 971            | 798 420                | 798 420          | 893 562               | 927 128          | 966 477          |
| 3. Safety Education                 | 17 294         | 16 323         | 18 605         | 22 883             | 22 883                 | 22 883           | 28 532                | 29 066           | 30 857           |
| 4. Transport Systems                | 10 430         | 14 187         | 13 480         | 15 244             | 15 244                 | 15 244           | 16 811                | 17 466           | 18 517           |
| 5. Infrastructure Operations        | 34 874         | 36 250         | 32 545         | 47 219             | 43 341                 | 43 341           | 32 892                | 34 404           | 55 193           |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b> | <b>748 783</b> | <b>712 621</b> | <b>761 023</b> | <b>850 363</b>     | <b>884 934</b>         | <b>884 934</b>   | <b>976 229</b>        | <b>1 012 932</b> | <b>1 076 208</b> |

Table 5.14 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Transport Operations

| R thousand  | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                  |                  |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|   | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                        |                  | 2014/15               | 2015/16          | 2016/17          |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>748 121</b> | <b>711 365</b> | <b>759 485</b> | <b>848 112</b>     | <b>882 683</b>         | <b>882 683</b>   | <b>359 017</b>        | <b>382 525</b>   | <b>419 374</b>   |
| Compensation of employees                           | 41 053         | 45 029         | 48 948         | 56 563             | 56 563                 | 56 563           | 63 217                | 66 587           | 70 141           |
| Goods and services                                  | 707 068        | 666 336        | 710 537        | 791 549            | 826 120                | 826 120          | 295 800               | 315 938          | 349 233          |
| Interest and rent on land                           | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | <b>191</b>     | <b>313</b>     | <b>345</b>     | <b>320</b>         | <b>320</b>             | <b>320</b>       | <b>614 175</b>        | <b>628 463</b>   | <b>647 428</b>   |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Higher education institutions                       | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -              | 29             | -              | 33                 | 33                     | 33               | 613 837               | 628 107          | 647 054          |
| Non-profit institutions                             | -              | -              | 160            | 168                | 168                    | 168              | 176                   | 185              | 195              |
| Households  | 191            | 284            | 185            | 119                | 119                    | 119              | 162                   | 171              | 179              |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>471</b>     | <b>943</b>     | <b>1 193</b>   | <b>1 931</b>       | <b>1 931</b>           | <b>1 931</b>     | <b>3 037</b>          | <b>1 944</b>     | <b>9 406</b>     |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | 131            | 143            | 193            | 91                 | 91                     | 91               | -                     | -                | -                |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 340            | 800            | 1 000          | 1 840              | 1 840                  | 1 840            | 3 037                 | 1 944            | 9 406            |
| Heritage Assets                                     | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Specialised military assets                         | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Biological assets                                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Software and other intangible assets                | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>748 783</b> | <b>712 621</b> | <b>761 023</b> | <b>850 363</b>     | <b>884 934</b>         | <b>884 934</b>   | <b>976 229</b>        | <b>1 012 932</b> | <b>1 076 208</b> |

In ensuring that the programme structure is in accordance with the national structures, sub-programme: Safety Education has been removed from Transport Regulation programme to be included in Programme 04: Transport Operations.

Comparative figures of all the shifted sub-programmes have been carried with to the new location of the moved sub-programme to keep the historical data.

### **Public Transport Services**

There are no significant increases in the sub-programme but the major activities that have been implemented by the Sub-programme are still frontline government priorities i.e. Scholar transport and Commuter Bus Services.

The allocation for these functions was previously budgeted for under Transfers and Subsidies however, due to the nature of the transactions for these services received; the funds have been reclassified under Goods and Services (Contractors). The Department pays for services rendered by contractors both for Scholar Transport and Commuter Bus Companies.

The sub-programme intends to further assess the Subsidy grant to accommodate a new commuter service planned for Dr. Kenneth Kaunda district. Business advisory item hosts funding for the appointment of a service providers to perform monitoring of scholar transport and Commuter bus services. This includes the sourcing of an electronic system for monitoring these services as they are being implemented.

### **Safety Education**

As a sub-programme, there is no significant increase, however, the activities of the unit continues, which is providing Safety Education throughout the provinces to ensure that road fatalities are reduced. Promotional materials will still be done during the Departmental Activities with the public and during the Setsokotsane programmes.

Scholar Patroller initiatives and provision bursaries to the youth for obtaining driver licenses continues. The driver license initiatives allows the youth to access jobs as most job requirements are inclusive of driver license.

### **Transport Systems**

Plans to ensure that the province operates according to Transport Plans continue annually through monitoring the development and implementation of the said services by different stakeholders i.e. monitoring that municipalities' awareness of the transport plans and development follow the provincial plan requirements.

### **Infrastructure Operations**

The sub-programme has experienced budget reductions largely due to the relocation of the budget related to common services, like Computer Services, Consumable Suppliers and Operating Lease. The budget has been moved to programme 1: Administration under Supply Chain Management and IT services.

Other than the reduction in the mentioned areas the budget is increased in line with inflation. Activities to be implemented during the MTEF by the unit are ensuring that the Airports are at the required standards to allow for operations to resume for Commercial and Freight Flights.

The budget for the programme increases by about 15 per cent in 2015 /16 4 per cent in 2016 /17 and by 6 per cent in 2017 /18. The reason for the increase is as a result of the resuscitation of airports.

### Compensation of Employees

Compensation of Employee budget increases at a rate higher than other economic classification owing to the pressures annually experienced in this class of expenditure. The increase is for appointment of traffic law enforcement officers.

### Goods and Services

Goods and Services have also been reduced significantly throughout the programmes with the exception of programme 3. The reason for the major reduction is to allow for the appropriate increase in Compensation of Employees. The reason for not decreasing programme 3 goods and services is due to the expected increased S&T expenditure for law enforcement officials.

### Payments for capital assets

Infrastructure budget has increased according to the current priorities to include budget for Traffic College, weighbridge and a vehicle testing station. Increase in machinery and equipment is because of increased number of law enforcement officers, who will require tools of trade to be able to execute their duties.

### Service delivery measures

| Performance measures  | Estimated annual targets |             |             |
|---|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|
|   | 2015/16                  | 2016/17     | 2017/18     |
| To ensure access to an integrated public transport system to increase mobility in rural areas                               | 38 885 371               | 40 893 888  | 42 898 891  |
| To promote road safety with targeted stakeholders in order to improve road user behaviour                                   | 5 317                    | 5 317       | 5 317       |
| To ensure compliant and sustainable airport operations that increase civilian and freight air transport                     | 6                        | 6           | 6           |
| To provide a planning framework for transport systems through the development of policies, strategies and integrated plans. | 7                        | N/A         | N/A         |
| To manage government fleet to ensure adherence to prescribed standards  | 56 891 557               | 597 359 740 | 627 226 550 |

## 9.3 Other programme information

### 9.3.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Personnel numbers per programme for full-time equivalent positions need to be disclosed at the end of each departmental chapter for the previous and current financial years, along with estimates over the MTEF.

Table 5.15 : Personnel numbers and costs by programme

| Personnel numbers                            | As at 31 March | As at 31 March | As at 31 March | As at 31 March | As at         | As at         | As at         |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|  | 2012           | 2013           | 2014           | 2015           | 31 March 2016 | 31 March 2017 | 31 March 2018 |
| 1. Administration                            | 290            | 196            | 222            | 303            | 303           | 334           | 334           |
| 2. Civilian Oversight                        | 57             | 55             | 60             | 63             | 63            | 70            | 70            |
| 3. Transport Regulations                     | 573            | 670            | 772            | 831            | 831           | 900           | 900           |
| 4. Crime Prevention And Community Safety     | -              | -              | -              | -              | -             | -             | -             |
| 5. Transport Operations                      | 251            | 245            | 245            | 231            | 231           | 248           | 248           |
| <b>Total provincial personnel numbers</b>    | <b>1 171</b>   | <b>1 166</b>   | <b>1 299</b>   | <b>1 428</b>   | <b>1 428</b>  | <b>1 552</b>  | <b>1 552</b>  |
| Total provincial personnel cost (R thousand) | 282 680        | 332 413        | 335 850        | 415 339        | 473 942       | 497 263       | 517 830       |
| Unit cost (R thousand)                       | 241            | 285            | 259            | 291            | 332           | 320           | 334           |

1. Full-time equivalent

Table 5.16 : Summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs by component

|   | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|   | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |                    |                                |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| <b>Total for province</b>                   |         |         |         |                    |                                |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 1 171   | 1 166   | 1 299   | 1 428              | 1 428                          | 1 428            | 1 428                 | 1 552   | 1 552   |
| Personnel cost (R thousands)                | 282 680 | 332 413 | 335 850 | 416 339            | 415 339                        | 415 339          | 473 942               | 497 263 | 517 830 |
| <b>Human resources component</b>            |         |         |         |                    |                                |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 30      | 33      | 24      | 33                 | 33                             | 33               | 33                    | 33      | 33      |
| Personnel cost (R thousands)                | 6 466   | 4 719   | 6 992   | 11 677             | 11 677                         | 11 677           | 12 401                | 13 121  | 13 882  |
| Head count as % of total for department     |         |         |         |                    |                                |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department |         |         |         |                    |                                |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Finance component</b>                    |         |         |         |                    |                                |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 32      | 47      | 46      | 51                 | 51                             | 51               | 59                    | 59      | 59      |
| Personnel cost (R thousands)                | 6 897   | 6 884   | 14 903  | 20 503             | 20 503                         | 20 503           | 21 774                | 23 037  | 24 373  |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 2.7%    | 4.0%    | 3.5%    | 3.6%               | 3.6%                           | 3.6%             | 4.1%                  | 3.8%    | 3.8%    |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 2.4%    | 2.1%    | 4.4%    | 4.9%               | 4.9%                           | 4.9%             | 4.6%                  | 4.6%    | 4.7%    |
| <b>Full time workers</b>                    |         |         |         |                    |                                |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 1 070   | 1 070   | 1 053   | 1 238              | 1 238                          | 1 238            | 1 237                 | 1 237   | 1 237   |
| Personnel cost (R thousands)                | 149 795 | 154 068 | 189 187 | 112 899            | 112 899                        | 112 899          | 267 365               | 283 942 | 300 410 |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 91.4%   | 91.8%   | 81.1%   | 86.7%              | 86.7%                          | 86.7%            | 86.6%                 | 79.7%   | 79.7%   |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 53.0%   | 46.3%   | 56.3%   | 27.1%              | 27.2%                          | 27.2%            | 56.4%                 | 57.1%   | 58.0%   |
| <b>Part-time workers</b>                    |         |         |         |                    |                                |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Personnel cost (R thousands)                | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%               | 0.0%                           | 0.0%             | 0.0%                  | 0.0%    | 0.0%    |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%               | 0.0%                           | 0.0%             | 0.0%                  | 0.0%    | 0.0%    |
| <b>Contract workers</b>                     |         |         |         |                    |                                |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | -       | -       | 89      | 95                 | 95                             | 95               | 97                    | 97      | 97      |
| Personnel cost (R thousands)                | -       | -       | 13 870  | 12 720             | 12 720                         | 12 720           | 23 157                | 24 501  | 25 922  |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 6.9%    | 6.7%               | 6.7%                           | 6.7%             | 6.8%                  | 6.3%    | 6.3%    |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 4.1%    | 3.1%               | 3.1%                           | 3.1%             | 4.9%                  | 4.9%    | 5.0%    |

### 9.3.2 Training

Table 5.18 below provide for a high level aggregation of departmental spending on training, while the structure of the standard chart facilitates the aggregation of payments on training at item level.

Table 5.17 : Payments on training by programme

| R thousand                               | Outcome      |              |              | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |              |              |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|
|  | 2011/12      | 2012/13      | 2013/14      |                    |                                |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17      | 2017/18      |
| 1. Administration                        | 393          | 790          | 873          | 785                | 709                            | 709              | 776                   | 840          | 886          |
| Subsistence and travel                   | 100          | 201          | 195          | 375                | 200                            | 200              | 375                   | 375          | 396          |
| Payments on tuition                      | 293          | 589          | 678          | 410                | 509                            | 509              | 401                   | 465          | 491          |
| Other                                    | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| 2. Civilian Oversight                    | 846          | 135          | 257          | 1 030              | 344                            | 344              | 1 021                 | 1 090        | 1 150        |
| Subsistence and travel                   | 115          | 25           | 57           | 380                | 94                             | 94               | 380                   | 400          | 422          |
| Payments on tuition                      | 731          | 110          | 200          | 650                | 250                            | 250              | 641                   | 690          | 728          |
| Other                                    | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| 3. Transport Regulations                 | 201          | 201          | 104          | 580                | 304                            | 304              | 701                   | 750          | 791          |
| Subsistence and travel                   | 55           | 97           | 30           | 280                | 121                            | 121              | 300                   | 350          | 369          |
| Payments on tuition                      | 146          | 104          | 74           | 300                | 183                            | 183              | 401                   | 400          | 422          |
| Other                                    | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| 4. Crime Prevention And Community Safety | 558          | 568          | 597          | 1 250              | 668                            | 668              | 1 253                 | 1 270        | 1 340        |
| Subsistence and travel                   | 100          | 143          | 180          | 400                | 288                            | 288              | 450                   | 480          | 506          |
| Payments on tuition                      | 458          | 425          | 417          | 850                | 380                            | 380              | 803                   | 790          | 833          |
| Other                                    | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| 5. Transport Operations                  | 810          | 739          | 812          | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Subsistence and travel                   | 175          | 190          | 195          | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Payments on tuition                      | 635          | 549          | 617          | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Other                                    | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| <b>Total payments on training</b>        | <b>2 808</b> | <b>2 433</b> | <b>2 643</b> | <b>3 645</b>       | <b>2 025</b>                   | <b>2 025</b>     | <b>3 751</b>          | <b>3 950</b> | <b>4 167</b> |

Table 5.18 : Information on training: Community Safety and Transport Management

| R thousand                       | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|                                  | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |                    |                                |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Number of staff                  | 1 171   | 1 166   | 1 299   | 1 428              | 1 428                          | 1 428            | 1 428                 | 1 552   | 1 552   |
| Number of personnel trained      | 324     | 420     | 393     | 495                | 224                            | 224              | 587                   | 587     | 587     |
| of which                         |         |         |         |                    |                                |                  |                       |         |         |
| Male                             | 136     | 203     | 163     | 239                | 99                             | 99               | 285                   | 285     | 285     |
| Female                           | 188     | 217     | 230     | 256                | 125                            | 125              | 302                   | 302     | 302     |
| Number of training opportunities | 324     | 420     | 296     | -                  | -                              | -                | 365                   | 365     | 383     |
| of which                         |         |         |         |                    |                                |                  |                       |         |         |
| Tertiary                         | 5       | 5       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | 10                    | 10      | 10      |
| Workshops                        | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Seminars                         | 15      | 15      | 27      | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Other                            | 304     | 400     | 269     | -                  | -                              | -                | 355                   | 355     | 373     |
| Number of bursaries offered      | -       | -       | -       | 18                 | 18                             | 18               | 18                    | 20      | 21      |
| Number of interns appointed      | 61      | 53      | 64      | 50                 | 46                             | 46               | 50                    | 50      | 53      |
| Number of learnerships appointed | 22      | 18      | 8       | 20                 | 9                              | 9                | 15                    | 15      | 15      |
| Number of days spent on training | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |

The department has centralized entire training budget at programme 01: Administration.

# **ANNEXURE TO THE ESTIMATES OF PROVINCIAL REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE**



Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Community Safety and Transport Management

| R thousand  | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| <b>Tax receipts</b>   | <b>396 315</b> | <b>536 273</b> | <b>277 810</b> | <b>372 149</b>     | <b>372 149</b>                 | <b>372 149</b>   | <b>398 199</b>        | <b>418 109</b> | <b>439 014</b> |
| Casino taxes  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Horse racing taxes  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Liquor licences   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Motor vehicle licences  | 396 315        | 536 273        | 277 810        | 372 149            | 372 149                        | 372 149          | 398 199               | 418 109        | 439 014        |
| <b>Sales of goods and services other than capital assets</b>                        | <b>12 373</b>  | <b>20 640</b>  | <b>90 706</b>  | <b>196 152</b>     | <b>196 152</b>                 | <b>196 152</b>   | <b>205 960</b>        | <b>216 257</b> | <b>227 070</b> |
| Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)        | 12 373         | 20 640         | 90 706         | 196 152            | 196 152                        | 196 152          | 205 960               | 216 257        | 227 070        |
| Sales by market establishments  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Administrative fees   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other sales   | 12 373         | 20 640         | 90 706         | 196 152            | 196 152                        | 196 152          | 205 960               | 216 257        | 227 070        |
| Of which  |                |                |                |                    |                                |                  |                       |                |                |
| Health patient fees   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other (Specify)   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other (Specify)   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other (Specify)   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets) | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers received from:</b>   | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| Other governmental units  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Higher education institutions   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| International organisations   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Households and non-profit institutions  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Fines, penalties and forfeits</b>  | <b>14 040</b>  | <b>12 207</b>  | <b>15 497</b>  | <b>16 253</b>      | <b>16 253</b>                  | <b>16 253</b>    | <b>17 065</b>         | <b>17 918</b>  | <b>18 814</b>  |
| <b>Interest, dividends and rent on land</b>   | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>3 704</b>       | <b>3 704</b>                   | <b>3 704</b>     | <b>3 889</b>          | <b>4 083</b>   | <b>4 287</b>   |
| Interest  | -              | -              | -              | 3 704              | 3 704                          | 3 704            | 3 889                 | 4 083          | 4 287          |
| Dividends   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Rent on land  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Sales of capital assets</b>  | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| Land and sub-soil assets  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other capital assets  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transactions in financial assets and liabilities</b>                             | <b>-</b>       | <b>546</b>     | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total departmental receipts</b>  | <b>422 728</b> | <b>569 666</b> | <b>384 013</b> | <b>588 258</b>     | <b>588 258</b>                 | <b>588 258</b>   | <b>625 113</b>        | <b>656 367</b> | <b>689 185</b> |

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Community Safety and Transport Management

| R thousand   | Outcome          |                  |                  | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                  |                  |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|  | 2011/12          | 2012/13          | 2013/14          |                    |                                |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17          | 2017/18          |
| <b>Current payments</b>  | <b>1 197 689</b> | <b>1 293 571</b> | <b>1 347 583</b> | <b>1 494 227</b>   | <b>1 532 095</b>               | <b>1 532 095</b> | <b>1 112 656</b>      | <b>1 177 966</b> | <b>1 259 153</b> |
| Compensation of employees  | 282 680          | 332 413          | 335 850          | 416 339            | 415 339                        | 415 339          | 473 942               | 497 263          | 517 830          |
| Salaries and wages   | 244 895          | 288 566          | 300 705          | 376 923            | 375 923                        | 375 923          | 422 208               | 443 987          | 461 511          |
| Social contributions   | 37 784           | 43 847           | 35 145           | 39 416             | 39 416                         | 39 416           | 51 734                | 53 276           | 56 319           |
| Goods and services   | 915 009          | 961 158          | 1 011 733        | 1 077 888          | 1 116 756                      | 1 116 756        | 638 714               | 680 703          | 741 322          |
| Administrative fees  | 763              | 72 226           | 70 393           | 69 099             | 69 099                         | 69 099           | 65 524                | 67 686           | 71 071           |
| Advertising  | 2 268            | 2 577            | 2 838            | 2 892              | 2 892                          | 2 892            | 3 779                 | 4 247            | 4 460            |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold                                | 1 037            | 690              | 1 996            | 2 356              | 2 356                          | 2 356            | 1 895                 | 1 864            | 1 790            |
| Audit cost: External   | -                | 3 518            | 5 500            | 5 297              | 5 297                          | 5 297            | 7 403                 | 1 312            | 1 378            |
| Bursaries: Employees   | 165              | 182              | 350              | 308                | 308                            | 308              | 333                   | 351              | 369              |
| Catering: Departmental activities  | 1 301            | 1 156            | 1 617            | 1 975              | 1 975                          | 1 975            | 2 111                 | 2 125            | 2 217            |
| Communication (G&S)  | 4 788            | 4 607            | 4 601            | 5 523              | 5 523                          | 5 523            | 5 090                 | 5 370            | 5 638            |
| Computer services  | 309              | 1 292            | 2 248            | 502                | 502                            | 502              | 350                   | 369              | 388              |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services        | 17 900           | 18 330           | 30 582           | 29 939             | 29 939                         | 29 939           | 43 000                | 48 226           | 64 269           |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning           | 6 771            | 7 166            | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services                   | 5                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs                           | 289              | 1 160            | 712              | 1 425              | 1 425                          | 1 425            | 1 000                 | 1 055            | 5 677            |
| Contractors  | 691 844          | 653 554          | 680 109          | 744 570            | 782 019                        | 782 019          | 273 766               | 300 659          | 317 583          |
| Agency and support / outsourced services                                     | 88 463           | 92 789           | 123 095          | 113 442            | 113 442                        | 113 442          | 117 321               | 122 448          | 125 120          |
| Entertainment  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                        | -                | -                | 11 809           | 12 037             | 12 037                         | 12 037           | 11 248                | 13 144           | 17 467           |
| Housing  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories                                 | -                | -                | -                | 10                 | 10                             | 10               | 16                    | 17               | 18               |
| Inventory: Farming supplies  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies  | 34               | 31               | 47               | 74                 | 74                             | 74               | 89                    | 94               | 95               |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas   | 1                | 1                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material                              | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies  | 41               | 12               | 45               | 18                 | 18                             | 18               | 11                    | 31               | 32               |
| Inventory: Medical supplies  | 24               | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Inventory: Medicine  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Medias inventory interface   | 6                | 2                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Inventory: Other supplies  | -                | 510              | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | 3                     | 3                | 3                |
| Consumable supplies  | 5 059            | 1 873            | 1 713            | 2 727              | 2 727                          | 2 727            | 3 371                 | 3 416            | 3 587            |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                         | 2 290            | 2 776            | 3 546            | 5 500              | 5 500                          | 5 500            | 5 764                 | 5 599            | 5 878            |
| Operating leases   | 9 393            | 6 679            | 13 236           | 16 431             | 11 431                         | 11 431           | 26 985                | 29 614           | 32 857           |
| Property payments  | 23 909           | 18 618           | 18 949           | 25 537             | 21 659                         | 21 659           | 27 085                | 28 443           | 31 265           |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                                    | 1 058            | 1 483            | 1 301            | 386                | 386                            | 386              | 891                   | 1 004            | 1 057            |
| Travel and subsistence   | 51 784           | 61 143           | 26 685           | 25 471             | 33 768                         | 33 768           | 26 643                | 27 697           | 30 919           |
| Training and development   | 2 363            | 1 261            | 693              | 3 911              | 3 911                          | 3 911            | 4 900                 | 3 170            | 3 328            |
| Operating payments   | 2 124            | 6 481            | 8 118            | 7 845              | 9 845                          | 9 845            | 8 563                 | 10 010           | 12 283           |
| Venues and facilities  | 943              | 876              | 1 243            | 503                | 503                            | 503              | 1 274                 | 1 381            | 1 136            |
| Rental and hiring  | 79               | 165              | 307              | 110                | 110                            | 110              | 299                   | 1 368            | 1 437            |
| Interest and rent on land  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Interest   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Rent on land   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>   | <b>3 651</b>     | <b>4 312</b>     | <b>5 394</b>     | <b>5 243</b>       | <b>5 243</b>                   | <b>5 243</b>     | <b>620 084</b>        | <b>633 641</b>   | <b>652 865</b>   |
| Provinces and municipalities   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Provinces  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Provincial Revenue Funds   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Provincial agencies and funds  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Municipalities   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Municipalities   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Municipal agencies and funds   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | 1 500            | 2 229            | 2 300            | 2 491              | 2 491                          | 2 491            | 85                    | 2 767            | 2 905            |
| Social security funds  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers                                 | 1 500            | 2 229            | 2 300            | 2 491              | 2 491                          | 2 491            | 85                    | 2 767            | 2 905            |
| Higher education institutions  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                          | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                  | -                | 54               | 785              | 83                 | 83                             | 83               | 614 933               | 628 208          | 647 160          |
| Public corporations  | -                | 25               | 785              | 50                 | 50                             | 50               | 84 096                | 85 156           | 93 666           |
| Subsidies on production  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | 84 000                | 85 055           | 93 560           |
| Other transfers  | -                | 25               | 785              | 50                 | 50                             | 50               | 96                    | 101              | 106              |
| Private enterprises  | -                | 29               | -                | 33                 | 33                             | 33               | 530 837               | 543 052          | 553 494          |
| Subsidies on production  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | 437 524               | 446 799          | 451 212          |
| Other transfers  | -                | 29               | -                | 33                 | 33                             | 33               | 93 313                | 96 253           | 102 282          |
| Non-profit institutions  | 499              | 753              | 825              | 1 007              | 1 007                          | 1 007            | 1 057                 | 1 113            | 1 169            |
| Households   | 1 652            | 1 276            | 1 484            | 1 662              | 1 662                          | 1 662            | 4 009                 | 1 553            | 1 631            |
| Social benefits  | 1 335            | 1 276            | 1 102            | 663                | 663                            | 663              | 3 174                 | 665              | 698              |
| Other transfers to households  | 317              | -                | 382              | 999                | 999                            | 999              | 835                   | 888              | 933              |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>   | <b>19 367</b>    | <b>35 430</b>    | <b>35 557</b>    | <b>51 886</b>      | <b>48 589</b>                  | <b>48 589</b>    | <b>99 002</b>         | <b>106 393</b>   | <b>126 046</b>   |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | 131              | 143              | 366              | 15 591             | 15 591                         | 15 591           | 57 500                | 57 500           | 62 873           |
| Buildings  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | 30 000                | 30 000           | 25 000           |
| Other fixed structures   | 131              | 143              | 366              | 15 591             | 15 591                         | 15 591           | 27 500                | 27 500           | 37 873           |
| Machinery and equipment  | 19 236           | 35 287           | 35 191           | 36 295             | 32 998                         | 32 998           | 41 502                | 48 893           | 63 173           |
| Transport equipment  | 17 078           | 18 708           | 28 750           | 14 903             | 14 903                         | 14 903           | 21 000                | 28 260           | 29 548           |
| Other machinery and equipment  | 2 158            | 16 579           | 6 441            | 21 392             | 18 095                         | 18 095           | 20 502                | 20 633           | 33 625           |
| Heritage Assets  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Specialised military assets  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Biological assets  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Land and sub-soil assets   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Software and other intangible assets   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>   | <b>-</b>         | <b>31</b>        | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>   | <b>1 220 707</b> | <b>1 333 344</b> | <b>1 388 534</b> | <b>1 551 356</b>   | <b>1 585 927</b>               | <b>1 585 927</b> | <b>1 831 742</b>      | <b>1 918 000</b> | <b>2 038 064</b> |

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

| R thousand   | Outcome       |               |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|--|---------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14        |                    |                                |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| <b>Current payments</b>  | <b>95 348</b> | <b>90 936</b> | <b>122 049</b> | <b>141 674</b>     | <b>140 674</b>                 | <b>140 674</b>   | <b>199 888</b>        | <b>206 944</b> | <b>225 392</b> |
| Compensation of employees  | 61 582        | 52 226        | 60 826         | 73 154             | 77 154                         | 77 154           | 91 490                | 99 124         | 101 033        |
| Salaries and wages   | 53 034        | 44 524        | 55 879         | 65 685             | 69 685                         | 69 685           | 78 257                | 85 964         | 86 952         |
| Social contributions   | 8 547         | 7 702         | 4 947          | 7 469              | 7 469                          | 7 469            | 13 233                | 13 160         | 14 081         |
| Goods and services   | 33 767        | 38 710        | 61 223         | 68 520             | 63 520                         | 63 520           | 108 398               | 107 820        | 124 359        |
| Administrative fees  | 733           | 496           | 500            | 527                | 527                            | 527              | 600                   | 633            | 665            |
| Advertising  | 448           | 1 021         | 732            | 1 321              | 1 321                          | 1 321            | 1 880                 | 2 248          | 2 360          |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold                                | 256           | 551           | 1 016          | 1 711              | 1 711                          | 1 711            | 1 131                 | 1 193          | 1 253          |
| Audit cost: External   | -             | 2 976         | 5 500          | 5 297              | 5 297                          | 5 297            | 7 403                 | 1 312          | 1 378          |
| Bursaries: Employees   | 165           | 182           | 350            | 308                | 308                            | 308              | 333                   | 351            | 369            |
| Catering: Departmental activities  | 299           | 330           | 466            | 672                | 672                            | 672              | 643                   | 677            | 742            |
| Communication (G&S)  | 1 771         | 2 322         | 3 762          | 4 491              | 4 491                          | 4 491            | 5 031                 | 5 308          | 5 573          |
| Computer services  | 142           | -             | 2 248          | 502                | 502                            | 502              | 350                   | 369            | 388            |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services        | 4 270         | 443           | 2 729          | 3 013              | 3 013                          | 3 013            | 9 600                 | 9 428          | 13 809         |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning           | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services                   | 5             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs                           | 289           | 1 160         | 712            | 1 105              | 1 105                          | 1 105            | 1 000                 | 1 055          | 1 108          |
| Contractors  | 4 280         | 7             | 85             | 90                 | 90                             | 90               | 95                    | 100            | 105            |
| Agency and support / outsourced services                                     | -             | -             | -              | 49                 | 49                             | 49               | -                     | -              | -              |
| Entertainment  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                        | -             | -             | 11 809         | 12 037             | 12 037                         | 12 037           | 11 248                | 13 144         | 17 467         |
| Housing  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories                                 | -             | -             | -              | 10                 | 10                             | 10               | 16                    | 17             | 18             |
| Inventory: Farming supplies  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies  | 19            | 14            | 24             | 55                 | 55                             | 55               | 70                    | 75             | 76             |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material                              | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies  | 2             | 2             | 4              | 18                 | 18                             | 18               | 11                    | 12             | 12             |
| Inventory: Medical supplies  | 4             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Medicine  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Medsas inventory interface   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Other supplies  | -             | 2             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | 3                     | 3              | 3              |
| Consumable supplies  | 75            | 235           | 441            | 211                | 211                            | 211              | 480                   | 506            | 532            |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                         | 1 384         | 1 127         | 2 373          | 3 209              | 3 209                          | 3 209            | 4 792                 | 4 528          | 4 754          |
| Operating leases   | 5 234         | 4 104         | 11 103         | 12 873             | 7 873                          | 7 873            | 26 985                | 29 614         | 32 857         |
| Property payments  | 23            | 9 213         | 10 475         | 11 068             | 11 068                         | 11 068           | 23 993                | 25 312         | 26 728         |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                                    | 48            | 45            | -              | 100                | 100                            | 100              | 118                   | 124            | 131            |
| Travel and subsistence   | 12 191        | 11 804        | 2 297          | 4 396              | 4 396                          | 4 396            | 5 426                 | 6 093          | 6 581          |
| Training and development   | 1 777         | 1 175         | 635            | 3 911              | 3 911                          | 3 911            | 4 900                 | 3 170          | 3 328          |
| Operating payments   | 226           | 1 371         | 3 737          | 1 130              | 1 130                          | 1 130            | 1 010                 | 1 161          | 2 980          |
| Venues and facilities  | 68            | 125           | 213            | 366                | 366                            | 366              | 1 030                 | 1 124          | 865            |
| Rental and hiring  | 59            | 5             | 12             | 50                 | 50                             | 50               | 250                   | 263            | 277            |
| Interest and rent on land  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Interest   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Rent on land   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>   | <b>317</b>    | <b>170</b>    | <b>306</b>     | <b>899</b>         | <b>899</b>                     | <b>899</b>       | <b>633</b>            | <b>676</b>     | <b>710</b>     |
| Provinces and municipalities   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provinces  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial Revenue Funds   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial agencies and funds  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipal agencies and funds   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Social security funds  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers                                 | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Higher education institutions  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                          | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Private enterprises  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Households   | 317           | 170           | 306            | 899                | 899                            | 899              | 633                   | 676            | 710            |
| Social benefits  | -             | 170           | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers to households  | 317           | -             | 306            | 899                | 899                            | 899              | 633                   | 676            | 710            |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>   | <b>655</b>    | <b>2 696</b>  | <b>1 879</b>   | <b>5 663</b>       | <b>5 663</b>                   | <b>5 663</b>     | <b>8 436</b>          | <b>8 679</b>   | <b>8 911</b>   |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Buildings  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other fixed structures   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Machinery and equipment  | 655           | 2 696         | 1 879          | 5 663              | 5 663                          | 5 663            | 8 436                 | 8 679          | 8 911          |
| Transport equipment  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other machinery and equipment  | 655           | 2 696         | 1 879          | 5 663              | 5 663                          | 5 663            | 8 436                 | 8 679          | 8 911          |
| Heritage Assets  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Payments for financial assets  | -             | 31            | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>   | <b>96 320</b> | <b>93 833</b> | <b>124 234</b> | <b>148 236</b>     | <b>147 236</b>                 | <b>147 236</b>   | <b>208 957</b>        | <b>216 299</b> | <b>235 013</b> |

Department of Community Safety and Transport Management

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Civillian Oversight

| R thousand   | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|  | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14       |                    |                                |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17       | 2017/18       |
| <b>Current payments</b>  | <b>31 441</b> | <b>21 720</b> | <b>25 117</b> | <b>40 275</b>      | <b>35 072</b>                  | <b>35 072</b>    | <b>37 003</b>         | <b>48 229</b> | <b>51 746</b> |
| Compensation of employees  | 16 300        | 16 516        | 18 959        | 33 702             | 25 702                         | 25 702           | 28 023                | 36 555        | 38 470        |
| Salaries and wages   | 14 205        | 14 601        | 16 457        | 30 896             | 22 896                         | 22 896           | 25 377                | 33 767        | 35 544        |
| Social contributions   | 2 095         | 1 915         | 2 502         | 2 806              | 2 806                          | 2 806            | 2 646                 | 2 787         | 2 926         |
| Goods and services   | 15 141        | 5 204         | 6 158         | 6 573              | 9 370                          | 9 370            | 8 980                 | 11 674        | 13 275        |
| Administrative fees  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Advertising  | 266           | 275           | 327           | 239                | 239                            | 239              | 251                   | 264           | 278           |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold                                | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Audit cost: External   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Bursaries: Employees   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Catering: Departmental activities  | 643           | 416           | 486           | 675                | 675                            | 675              | 703                   | 740           | 777           |
| Communication (G&S)  | 3             | -             | -             | 56                 | 56                             | 56               | 59                    | 62            | 65            |
| Computer services  | 167           | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services        | 462           | 590           | 450           | 587                | 587                            | 587              | 2 622                 | 4 723         | 5 017         |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning           | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs                           | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Contractors  | 21            | 1 169         | 1 354         | 1 106              | 106                            | 106              | 861                   | 1 170         | 1 229         |
| Agency and support / outsourced services                                     | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Entertainment  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                        | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Housing  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories                                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Farming supplies  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies  | 6             | 7             | 10            | 10                 | 10                             | 10               | 10                    | 10            | 10            |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas   | 1             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material                              | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies  | 1             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Medical supplies  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Medicine  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Meddas inventory interface   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Other supplies  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consumable supplies  | -             | 91            | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                         | 147           | 91            | 222           | 156                | 156                            | 156              | 284                   | 299           | 314           |
| Operating leases   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Property payments  | 10 164        | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                                    | 264           | 7             | 50            | 211                | 211                            | 211              | 222                   | 234           | 245           |
| Travel and subsistence   | 2 940         | 2 138         | 2 829         | 2 946              | 4 743                          | 4 743            | 3 325                 | 3 495         | 4 628         |
| Training and development   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Operating payments   | 1             | 328           | 160           | 460                | 2 460                          | 2 460            | 399                   | 420           | 441           |
| Venues and facilities  | 35            | 91            | 270           | 127                | 127                            | 127              | 244                   | 257           | 271           |
| Rental and hiring  | 20            | 1             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Interest and rent on land  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Interest   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Rent on land   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>   | <b>499</b>    | <b>840</b>    | <b>828</b>    | <b>989</b>         | <b>989</b>                     | <b>989</b>       | <b>2 179</b>          | <b>1 241</b>  | <b>1 303</b>  |
| Provinces and municipalities   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provinces  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial Revenue Funds   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial agencies and funds  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipal agencies and funds   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social security funds  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers                                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Higher education institutions  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                  | -             | -             | 87            | 50                 | 50                             | 50               | 1 096                 | 101           | 106           |
| Public corporations  | -             | -             | 87            | 50                 | 50                             | 50               | 96                    | 101           | 106           |
| Subsidies on production  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers  | -             | -             | 87            | 50                 | 50                             | 50               | 96                    | 101           | 106           |
| Private enterprises  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | 1 000                 | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | 1 000                 | -             | -             |
| Non-profit institutions  | 499           | 753           | 665           | 839                | 839                            | 839              | 881                   | 928           | 974           |
| Households   | -             | 87            | 76            | 100                | 100                            | 100              | 202                   | 212           | 223           |
| Social benefits  | -             | 87            | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers to households  | -             | -             | 76            | 100                | 100                            | 100              | 202                   | 212           | 223           |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>   | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>848</b>    | <b>797</b>         | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>         | <b>5 000</b>          | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Buildings  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other fixed structures   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Machinery and equipment  | -             | -             | 848           | 797                | -                              | -                | 5 000                 | -             | -             |
| Transport equipment  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other machinery and equipment  | -             | -             | 848           | 797                | -                              | -                | 5 000                 | -             | -             |
| Heritage Assets  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Specialised military assets  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Biological assets  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Land and sub-soil assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Software and other intangible assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>   | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>   | <b>31 940</b> | <b>22 560</b> | <b>26 793</b> | <b>42 061</b>      | <b>36 061</b>                  | <b>36 061</b>    | <b>44 182</b>         | <b>49 470</b> | <b>53 049</b> |

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Transport Regulations

| R thousand   | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| <b>Current payments</b>  | <b>322 779</b> | <b>469 550</b> | <b>440 932</b> | <b>464 166</b>     | <b>473 666</b>                    | <b>473 666</b>   | <b>516 748</b>        | <b>540 268</b> | <b>562 641</b> |
| Compensation of employees  | 163 745        | 218 642        | 207 117        | 252 920            | 255 920                           | 255 920          | 291 212               | 294 997        | 308 186        |
| Salaries and wages   | 140 532        | 190 558        | 182 671        | 226 856            | 229 856                           | 229 856          | 263 398               | 266 154        | 277 885        |
| Social contributions   | 23 213         | 28 084         | 24 446         | 26 064             | 26 064                            | 26 064           | 27 814                | 28 843         | 30 301         |
| Goods and services   | 159 034        | 250 908        | 233 815        | 211 246            | 217 746                           | 217 746          | 225 536               | 245 271        | 254 455        |
| Administrative fees  | -              | 71 730         | 69 818         | 68 487             | 68 487                            | 68 487           | 64 834                | 66 958         | 70 306         |
| Advertising  | 106            | 443            | 651            | 434                | 434                               | 434              | 590                   | 621            | 652            |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold                                | 368            | 82             | 763            | 416                | 416                               | 416              | 529                   | 445            | 300            |
| Audit cost: External   | -              | 542            | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Bursaries: Employees   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Catering: Departmental activities  | 59             | 165            | 240            | 121                | 121                               | 121              | 324                   | 342            | 314            |
| Communication (G&S)  | 1 518          | 1 974          | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Computer services  | -              | 1 292          | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services        | 949            | 2 044          | 9 803          | 2 054              | 2 054                             | 2 054            | 4 168                 | 6 118          | 6 431          |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning           | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs                           | -              | -              | -              | 320                | 320                               | 320              | -                     | -              | -              |
| Contractors  | 24 036         | 28 040         | 6 617          | 7 622              | 7 622                             | 7 622            | 14 165                | 22 337         | 24 072         |
| Agency and support / outsourced services                                     | 87 963         | 91 859         | 120 624        | 109 485            | 109 485                           | 109 485          | 117 321               | 122 448        | 125 120        |
| Entertainment  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                        | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Housing  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories                                 | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Farming supplies  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies  | 5              | 4              | 6              | 6                  | 6                                 | 6                | 6                     | 6              | 6              |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas   | -              | 1              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material                              | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies  | 10             | 9              | 9              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Medical supplies  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Medicine  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Medicines inventory interface  | 5              | 2              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Other supplies  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consumable supplies  | 4 354          | 1 443          | 882            | 2 054              | 2 054                             | 2 054            | 2 417                 | 2 545          | 2 672          |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                         | 658            | 1 475          | 500            | 1 458              | 1 458                             | 1 458            | 600                   | 632            | 664            |
| Operating leases   | 1 964          | 510            | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Property payments  | 35             | 162            | 43             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                                    | 511            | 443            | 527            | -                  | -                                 | -                | 524                   | 618            | 651            |
| Travel and subsistence   | 34 162         | 44 022         | 19 696         | 13 673             | 20 173                            | 20 173           | 13 944                | 13 830         | 14 466         |
| Training and development   | 586            | 31             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Operating payments   | 1 744          | 4 545          | 3 386          | 5 106              | 5 106                             | 5 106            | 6 114                 | 7 318          | 7 695          |
| Venues and facilities  | -              | -              | -              | 10                 | 10                                | 10               | -                     | -              | -              |
| Rental and hiring  | -              | 90             | 250            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | 1 053          | 1 106          |
| Interest and rent on land  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Interest   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Rent on land   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>   | <b>2 644</b>   | <b>2 989</b>   | <b>3 915</b>   | <b>3 035</b>       | <b>3 035</b>                      | <b>3 035</b>     | <b>3 097</b>          | <b>3 261</b>   | <b>3 424</b>   |
| Provinces and municipalities   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provinces  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial Revenue Funds   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial agencies and funds  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipal agencies and funds   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | 1 500          | 2 229          | 2 300          | 2 491              | 2 491                             | 2 491            | 85                    | 2 767          | 2 905          |
| Social security funds  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers                                 | 1 500          | 2 229          | 2 300          | 2 491              | 2 491                             | 2 491            | 85                    | 2 767          | 2 905          |
| Higher education institutions  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                          | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                  | -              | 25             | 698            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations  | -              | 25             | 698            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers  | -              | 25             | 698            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Private enterprises  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Households   | 1 144          | 735            | 917            | 544                | 544                               | 544              | 3 012                 | 494            | 519            |
| Social benefits  | 1 144          | 735            | 917            | 544                | 544                               | 544              | 3 012                 | 494            | 519            |
| Other transfers to households  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>   | <b>18 241</b>  | <b>31 791</b>  | <b>31 637</b>  | <b>43 495</b>      | <b>40 995</b>                     | <b>40 995</b>    | <b>82 529</b>         | <b>95 770</b>  | <b>107 729</b> |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | -              | -              | 173            | 15 500             | 15 500                            | 15 500           | 57 500                | 57 500         | 62 873         |
| Buildings  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | 30 000                | 30 000         | 25 000         |
| Other fixed structures   | -              | -              | 173            | 15 500             | 15 500                            | 15 500           | 27 500                | 27 500         | 37 873         |
| Machinery and equipment  | 18 241         | 31 791         | 31 464         | 27 995             | 25 495                            | 25 495           | 25 029                | 38 270         | 44 856         |
| Transport equipment  | 17 078         | 18 708         | 28 750         | 14 903             | 14 903                            | 14 903           | 20 000                | 28 260         | 29 548         |
| Other machinery and equipment  | 1 163          | 13 083         | 2 714          | 13 092             | 10 592                            | 10 592           | 5 029                 | 10 010         | 15 308         |
| Heritage Assets  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>   | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>   | <b>343 664</b> | <b>504 330</b> | <b>476 484</b> | <b>510 696</b>     | <b>517 696</b>                    | <b>517 696</b>   | <b>602 374</b>        | <b>639 299</b> | <b>673 794</b> |

Department of Community Safety and Transport Management

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Transport Operations

| R thousand   | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                  |                  |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|  | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17          | 2017/18          |
| <b>Current payments</b>  | <b>748 121</b> | <b>711 365</b> | <b>759 485</b> | <b>848 112</b>     | <b>882 683</b>                 | <b>882 683</b>   | <b>359 017</b>        | <b>382 525</b>   | <b>419 374</b>   |
| Compensation of employees  | 41 053         | 45 029         | 48 948         | 56 563             | 56 563                         | 56 563           | 63 217                | 66 587           | 70 141           |
| Salaries and wages   | 37 124         | 38 883         | 45 698         | 53 486             | 53 486                         | 53 486           | 55 176                | 58 101           | 61 130           |
| Social contributions   | 3 929          | 6 146          | 3 250          | 3 077              | 3 077                          | 3 077            | 8 041                 | 8 486            | 9 011            |
| <b>Goods and services</b>  | <b>707 068</b> | <b>666 336</b> | <b>710 537</b> | <b>791 549</b>     | <b>826 120</b>                 | <b>826 120</b>   | <b>295 800</b>        | <b>315 938</b>   | <b>349 233</b>   |
| Administrative fees  | 30             | -              | 75             | 85                 | 85                             | 85               | 90                    | 95               | 100              |
| Advertising  | 1 448          | 838            | 1 128          | 898                | 898                            | 898              | 1 058                 | 1 114            | 1 170            |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold                                | 413            | 57             | 217            | 229                | 229                            | 229              | 235                   | 226              | 237              |
| Audit cost: External   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Bursaries: Employees   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Catering: Departmental activities  | 300            | 245            | 425            | 507                | 507                            | 507              | 441                   | 366              | 384              |
| Communication (G&S)  | 1 496          | 311            | 839            | 976                | 976                            | 976              | -                     | -                | -                |
| Computer services  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services        | 12 219         | 15 253         | 17 600         | 24 285             | 24 285                         | 24 285           | 26 610                | 27 957           | 39 012           |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning           | 6 771          | 7 166          | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs                           | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | 4 569            |
| Contractors  | 663 507        | 624 338        | 672 053        | 735 752            | 774 201                        | 774 201          | 258 645               | 277 052          | 292 177          |
| Agency and support / outsourced services                                     | 500            | 930            | 2 471          | 3 908              | 3 908                          | 3 908            | -                     | -                | -                |
| Entertainment  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                        | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Housing  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories                                 | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Inventory: Farming supplies  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies  | 4              | 6              | 7              | 3                  | 3                              | 3                | 3                     | 3                | 3                |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material                              | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies  | 28             | 1              | 32             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | 19               | 20               |
| Inventory: Medical supplies  | 20             | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Inventory: Medicine  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Medias inventory interface   | 1              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Inventory: Other supplies  | -              | 508            | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Consumable supplies  | 630            | 104            | 390            | 462                | 462                            | 462              | 474                   | 365              | 383              |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                         | 101            | 83             | 451            | 677                | 677                            | 677              | 88                    | 140              | 146              |
| Operating leases   | 2 194          | 2 065          | 2 133          | 3 558              | 3 558                          | 3 558            | -                     | -                | -                |
| Property payments  | 13 687         | 9 243          | 8 431          | 14 469             | 10 591                         | 10 591           | 3 092                 | 3 131            | 4 537            |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                                    | 235            | 988            | 724            | 75                 | 75                             | 75               | 27                    | 28               | 30               |
| Travel and subsistence   | 2 491          | 3 179          | 1 863          | 4 456              | 4 456                          | 4 456            | 3 948                 | 4 279            | 5 244            |
| Training and development   | -              | 55             | 58             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Operating payments   | 153            | 237            | 835            | 1 149              | 1 149                          | 1 149            | 1 040                 | 1 111            | 1 167            |
| Venues and facilities  | 840            | 660            | 760            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Rental and hiring  | -              | 69             | 45             | 60                 | 60                             | 60               | 49                    | 52               | 54               |
| Interest and rent on land  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Interest   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Rent on land   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>   | <b>191</b>     | <b>313</b>     | <b>345</b>     | <b>320</b>         | <b>320</b>                     | <b>320</b>       | <b>614 175</b>        | <b>628 463</b>   | <b>647 428</b>   |
| Provinces and municipalities   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Provinces  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Provincial Revenue Funds   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Provincial agencies and funds  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Municipalities   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Municipalities   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Municipal agencies and funds   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Social security funds  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers                                 | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Higher education institutions  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                          | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                  | -              | 29             | -              | 33                 | 33                             | 33               | 613 837               | 628 107          | 647 054          |
| Public corporations  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | 84 000                | 85 055           | 93 560           |
| Subsidies on production  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | 84 000                | 85 055           | 93 560           |
| Other transfers  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Private enterprises  | -              | 29             | -              | 33                 | 33                             | 33               | 529 837               | 543 052          | 553 494          |
| Subsidies on production  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | 437 524               | 446 799          | 451 212          |
| Other transfers  | -              | 29             | -              | 33                 | 33                             | 33               | 92 313                | 96 253           | 102 282          |
| Non-profit institutions  | -              | -              | 160            | 168                | 168                            | 168              | 176                   | 185              | 195              |
| Households   | 191            | 284            | 185            | 119                | 119                            | 119              | 162                   | 171              | 179              |
| Social benefits  | 191            | 284            | 185            | 119                | 119                            | 119              | 162                   | 171              | 179              |
| Other transfers to households  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>   | <b>471</b>     | <b>943</b>     | <b>1 193</b>   | <b>1 931</b>       | <b>1 931</b>                   | <b>1 931</b>     | <b>3 037</b>          | <b>1 944</b>     | <b>9 406</b>     |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | 131            | 143            | 193            | 91                 | 91                             | 91               | -                     | -                | -                |
| Buildings  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Other fixed structures   | 131            | 143            | 193            | 91                 | 91                             | 91               | -                     | -                | -                |
| Machinery and equipment  | 340            | 800            | 1 000          | 1 840              | 1 840                          | 1 840            | 3 037                 | 1 944            | 9 406            |
| Transport equipment  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | 1 000                 | -                | -                |
| Other machinery and equipment  | 340            | 800            | 1 000          | 1 840              | 1 840                          | 1 840            | 2 037                 | 1 944            | 9 406            |
| Heritage Assets  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Specialised military assets  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Biological assets  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Land and sub-soil assets   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Software and other intangible assets   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>   | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>   | <b>748 783</b> | <b>712 621</b> | <b>761 023</b> | <b>850 363</b>     | <b>884 934</b>                 | <b>884 934</b>   | <b>976 229</b>        | <b>1 012 932</b> | <b>1 076 208</b> |

Department of Community Safety and Transport Management

Table B.5: Community Safety and Transport Management - Payments of infrastructure by category

| No.  | Project name                             | Municipality / Region | Type of infrastructure   |  | Project duration |              | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Targeted number of jobs for 2015/16 | Total project cost | Expenditure to date from previous years | Total available |              |              | MTEF Forward estimates |              |              |        |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|-----------------------|--|--|------------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|---|-----------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |                       | School - primary/ secondary/ specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/toilet; fencing etc) | Units (i.e. number of classrooms or facilities or square meters) | Date: Start      | Date: Finish |                   |                       |                                     |                    |   | 2015/16         | MTEF 2016/17 | MTEF 2017/18 | 2015/16                | MTEF 2016/17 | MTEF 2017/18 |        |  |  |  |  |
| <b>R thousands</b>   |  |                       |  |  |                  |              |                   |                       |                                     |                    |   |                 |              |              |                        |              |              |        |  |  |  |  |
| <b>1. New infrastructure assets</b>                                |  |                       |  |  |                  |              |                   |                       |                                     |                    |   |                 |              |              |                        |              |              |        |  |  |  |  |
| 1  | Construction of Taung Weighbridge        | Greater Taung         | Weighbridge  | 1  | 01/04/2015       | 31/03/2016   | Equitable Share   | Transport Regulations | -                                   | -                  | -                                       | 30 000          | -            | -            | -                      |              |              |        |  |  |  |  |
| 2  | Constructuin of Msoeng VTS               | Disobolha             | Vehicle Testing Station  | 1  | 01/04/2016       | 31/03/2017   | Equitable Share   | Transport Regulations | -                                   | -                  | -                                       | -               | 7 500        | -            | 7 873                  |              |              |        |  |  |  |  |
| 3  | Construction of Wolmaranstad Weighbridge | Maquassi Hills        | Weighbridge  | 1  | 01/04/2017       | 31/03/2018   | Equitable Share   | Transport Regulations | -                                   | -                  | -                                       | -               | 30 000       | -            | -                      |              |              |        |  |  |  |  |
| 4  | Construction of Christiana Weighbridge   | Lekwa Teemane         | Weighbridge  | 1  | 01/04/2017       | 31/03/2018   | Equitable Share   | Transport Regulations | -                                   | -                  | -                                       | -               | -            | -            | 30 000                 |              |              |        |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Total New infrastructure assets</b>                             |  |                       |  |  |                  |              |                   |                       |                                     |                    |   |                 | -            | -            | -                      | 30 000       | 37 500       | 37 873 |  |  |  |  |
| <b>2. Upgrades and additions</b>                                   |  |                       |  |  |                  |              |                   |                       |                                     |                    |   |                 |              |              |                        |              |              |        |  |  |  |  |
| 1  | Upgrading Ganyesa Vehicle Testing        | Kagisano Molopo       | Vehicle Testing Station  | 1  | 01/04/2014       | 31/03/2015   | Equitable Share   | Transport Regulations | -                                   | -                  | -                                       | 7 500           | -            | -            | -                      |              |              |        |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Total Upgrades and additions</b>                                |  |                       |  |  |                  |              |                   |                       |                                     |                    |   |                 | -            | -            | -                      | 7 500        | -            | -      |  |  |  |  |
| <b>3. Rehabilitation and refurbishments</b>                        |  |                       |  |  |                  |              |                   |                       |                                     |                    |   |                 |              |              |                        |              |              |        |  |  |  |  |
| 1  | Refurbishment of Traffic College         | Ngaka Modiri Molema   | Traffic College  | 1  | 01/04/2013       | 31/03/2018   | Equitable Share   | Transport Regulations | -                                   | -                  | -                                       | 20 000          | 20 000       | 25 000       |                        |              |              |        |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Total Rehabilitation and refurbishments</b>                     |  |                       |  |  |                  |              |                   |                       |                                     |                    |   |                 | -            | -            | -                      | 20 000       | 20 000       | 25 000 |  |  |  |  |
| <b>4. Maintenance and repairs</b>                                  |  |                       |  |  |                  |              |                   |                       |                                     |                    |   |                 |              |              |                        |              |              |        |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Total Maintenance and repairs</b>                               |  |                       |  |  |                  |              |                   |                       |                                     |                    |   |                 | -            | -            | -                      | -            | -            | -      |  |  |  |  |
| <b>5. Infrastructure transfers - current</b>                       |  |                       |  |  |                  |              |                   |                       |                                     |                    |   |                 |              |              |                        |              |              |        |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Total Infrastructure transfers - current</b>                    |  |                       |  |  |                  |              |                   |                       |                                     |                    |   |                 | -            | -            | -                      | -            | -            | -      |  |  |  |  |
| <b>6. Infrastructure transfers - capital</b>                       |  |                       |  |  |                  |              |                   |                       |                                     |                    |   |                 |              |              |                        |              |              |        |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Total Infrastructure transfers - capital</b>                    |  |                       |  |  |                  |              |                   |                       |                                     |                    |   |                 | -            | -            | -                      | -            | -            | -      |  |  |  |  |
| <b>6. Infrastructure payments for financial assets</b>             |  |                       |  |  |                  |              |                   |                       |                                     |                    |   |                 |              |              |                        |              |              |        |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Total Infrastructure payments for financial assets</b>          |  |                       |  |  |                  |              |                   |                       |                                     |                    |   |                 | -            | -            | -                      | -            | -            | -      |  |  |  |  |
| <b>7. Infrastructure leases</b>                                    |  |                       |  |  |                  |              |                   |                       |                                     |                    |   |                 |              |              |                        |              |              |        |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Total Infrastructure leases</b>                                 |  |                       |  |  |                  |              |                   |                       |                                     |                    |   |                 | -            | -            | -                      | -            | -            | -      |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Total Public Safety And Transport Management Infrastructure</b> |  |                       |  |  |                  |              |                   |                       |                                     |                    |   |                 | -            | -            | -                      | 57 500       | 57 500       | 62 873 |  |  |  |  |

**VOTE 06**

**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMY AND  
ENTERPRISE DEVELOPMENT**



| <b>Department: Economy and Enterprise Development</b> | <b>Vote 06</b>   |
|---|--|
| To be appropriated in Vote in 2015/16                 | R 255 096 000  |
| Responsible MEC                                       | MEC for Finance, Economy and Enterprise Development        |
| Adminstrating Department                              | Economy and Enterprise Development                         |
| Accounting Officer                                    | Deputy Director General Economy and Enterprise Development |

---

## **1. Overview**

### **Vision**

A prosperous society and a growing economy.

### **Mission**

To drive and facilitate a sustainable economic development in the North West Province through:

- Coordinated economic planning.
- Integrated economic development services.
- Trade and investment promotion.
- The development of other sectors.
- Effective business regulations.

### **Strategic Objectives**

**Strategic policy direction:** The Department seeks to achieve the facilitation and implementation of projects and programmes that will improve the competitiveness of provincial economic sectors and advocacy of seamless institutional arrangements that will support the growth of the provincial economy. Furthermore, the Department will ensure that its internal processes and procedures create a conducive environment to improve the economy and the lives of the citizenry.

The department has identified the following strategic objectives:

- To facilitate the establishment and maintain effective small business support of institutions to ensure effective service delivery to SMMEs;
- To provide guidance, support and capacity to municipalities in their implementation of local economic development initiatives;
- To address economic imbalances of the past through deliberate empowerment of designated groups as part of ensuring redistribution of opportunities and benefits out of the economy;
- To contribute to the economic growth of the Province through development of economic sectors, industries, trade and investment promotion;
- To facilitate the development of key high impact projects for the creation of an enabling environment for business and industries to develop and remain competitive;
- To promote and protect consumer rights;
- To effectively regulate the liquor industry;
- To identify and address barriers in the broader business environment;
- To facilitate the creation of an equitable, socially responsible business environment that allows for predictability and to ensure fair trade in the Province whilst maintaining essential national standards, including the regulation of the retail sale of liquor;
- To facilitate the development of economic policies in the Province;
- To facilitate and coordinate relevant economic research related to economic development;

- To enhance service delivery through a sound knowledge management system; and
- To monitor and evaluate the impact of the departmental projects, programmes and initiatives.

### **Core functions**

The department's core functions are summarised as follows:

- Small Business Development;
- Provincial macro-economic planning and development;
- Research to determine economic potential and policy development;
- Economic sector development and sectorial charter implementation;
- Enhancement of productivity and competitiveness of various economic sectors;
- Industrial development facilitation;
- Economic infrastructure development facilitation;
- Investment and trade promotion;
- Regulatory functions (consumer protection and liquor policy administration, BBBEE policy compliance, gambling amongst others); and
- Economic development planning & coordination including LED, IDPs, cluster management; and Project management.

### **Legislative Mandate**

The following are the core legislation regulating the Department's activities::

- The Constitution of South Africa, 1996;
- The National Credit Act, 2005 (Act 34 of 2005);
- Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 2003 (Act No. 53 of 2003);
- Small Business Act, 1995 (currently under review);
- North West Business Act, 1997 (Act No. 6 of 1997);
- The National Liquor Act, 2003 (Act No. 59 of 2003);
- Liquor Act, 1989 (Act No. 27 of 1989);
- Consumer Protection Act, 2008 (Act No. 68 of 2008);
- The Consumer Affairs Practices (Harmful Business Practices) Act 4 of 1996 (Under review for amendment);
- The North West Gambling Act, 2001 (Act No. 2 of 2001) (as amended);
- The North West Development Corporation Act, 1995 (Act No. 6 of 1995) (As amended);
- Co-Operatives Act, 2005; and
- The Public Finance Management Act (Act number 1 of 1999 as amended).

#### **1.1 Aligning Departmental budget to achieve Government's prescribed outcomes**

The strategic intent of the Department of Economy and Enterprise Development addresses the objectives of outcomes 4 and 6. These outcomes inform the Department's strategic and annual performance plans. The Department is reviewing its service delivery model and organizational structure which, amongst others, entails a process of fully aligning strategic and annual performance plans with these outcomes.

## **2. Review of the 2014/15 financial year**

Section 2 provides a review of 2014/15, outlining the main achievements and progress made by the department, as well as providing a brief discussion on challenges and new developments.

### **Economic Planning**

Through the Economic Planning Programme, the Department had, in its efforts to align its programmes with those highlighted within the NDP, embarked on an Industrialisation Programme which was in support of the National Industrial Policy Framework and the Industrial Policy Action Plan (IPAP). The National Government has identified industrial development and inclusive economic growth as key to resolving challenges of poverty and unemployment. To this end a Regional Industrial Development Strategy (RIDS) was developed and it is being implemented and one of the RIDS programmes is the implementation of the Special Economic Zones (SEZs). SEZs present significant benefits that have spill over effects to the rest of the economy.

The North West Province in conjunction with the Department of Trade and Industry has identified an opportunity for the establishment of a platinum beneficiation SEZ in the Province to exploit the abundant mineral deposits in the Bojanala area.

### **Trade and Sector Development**

The industrialization programme has identified key industrialization projects that have potential for development across the Province. The identification and scoping of these industrial projects in different sectors in the Province suggested that all identified and scoped projects had relative merit to justify further evaluation in terms of progressing the project development process to the pre-feasibility and feasibility stages, and also elevated a number of key overarching issues that the department of Economy and Enterprise Development and the Bokone Bophirima Government would need to effectively address including the accelerated prioritizing, planning, coordination and rollout of identified programmes.

To ensure that the above issues were addressed, the Department had embarked on a process to develop preliminary terms of reference for conducting feasibility of the identified projects. Ten projects were identified to favour the absorption of skilled, semi-skilled and unskilled labour in the North-West province to provide reasonable special balance and to enhance the deliberate strengthening of specific existing sectors that have growth potential and/or unexploited linkages, while intensifying the strategic development of new sectors to promote economic diversification within the North West Province.

With assistance of Council for Scientific and Industrial Research (CSIR) the Department conducted feasibility studies on Agro Processing Machinery Manufacturing Enterprise, Insulated Metal Roofs manufacturing enterprise, Medical Syringe Manufacturing Enterprise, Low and Medium Voltage Cable manufacturing enterprise. Livestock and Game Beneficiation Industrial Park and North-West Photovoltaic (PV) Solar Panels Project.

Five studies undertaken have delivered positive results and business plans have been developed for the Maize Milling Enterprise; the Agro Processing Machinery Manufacturing Enterprise; the Insulated Metal Roofs; the Madibeng Automotive Components Manufacturing Industrial Park and Business Process Outsourcing. All these projects are ready for implementation. The other two feasibility studies reports towards the Medical Syringe Manufacturing Enterprise as well as Low and Medium Voltage Cable Manufacturing Enterprise were also submitted but the two projects were found to be non-viable.

## **Consumer Protection**

A total of 436 against a target of 435 Education awareness campaigns were conducted across the province and 10 551 consumers reached. The Directorate also held a successful World Consumer Rights Day reaching over 400 public servants who were educated on the abuse of garnishee orders in the public service. Furthermore a Savings campaign, which focused on teaching learners about the value of saving and the Festive Season Campaign were successfully conducted. These two campaigns are conducted nationwide annually in July and December respectively.

Cases handled for the period ending December 2014 were 476 and 441, saving the consumers an amount of R2.3 million undue charges. These cases are handled through internal mediations which serve as Alternative Dispute Resolution (ADR) mechanisms due to the fact that the Consumers Court is not yet in place.

The Consumer Protection Office will continue to utilize the ADR processes at its disposal and refer all matters to court where these fail. Consumers are also at liberty to take their cases to the judicial courts and initiate civil claims if they so desire. A total number of 55 cases were referred to relevant institutions or Ombudsmen with Jurisdiction for further finalization.

Eleven (11) investigations into market practices were conducted where suppliers or business were found contravening certain consumer protection legislation namely: Consumer Protection Act No.27 of 2008, National Credit Act, 2005 etc. They were duly instructed to comply and follow ups were done.

## **Liquor Administration**

Liquor Administration has in the past nine (9) months to December 2014 received 879 liquor applications. A total of 1 225 applications were referred to the Board for considerations. This number also accounted for the existing backlog of applications to be processed. A total number of 632 applications were approved and 272 declined. Four (4) licenses were also withdrawn and ten (10) licenses suspended by the North West Liquor Board for contravening various trading conditions.

A total number of 240 new licenses and 126 certificates of transfers. were issued Twenty (20) license transfers were authorized by the Board from their original area of operation. There are currently about 1000 pending applications and these are mainly due to absence of reports from the South African Police Service. As at end December 2014 there were 6 277 liquor licenses registered in the Provincial Government database.

The Compliance Unit had during the nine (9) months period under review, conducted 3 515 inspections against a given target of 3 600. The unit had also during this period, noted a high rate of non-compliance with regard to trading hours and a total 207 contraventions were picked up with fines totaling R 310 500 given to offending traders. A total of sixty three (63) education campaigns were conducted against a given target of 72, encouraging traders to comply with liquor legislation and trading conditions. The 12 per cent shortfall is mainly due to the dire capacity constraints experiences as the Unit only has (two) officials to do the entire Province. Furthermore, the challenges are compounded by outstanding section 140 SAPS reports that should accompany all applications to the Board. This contributes to a serious backlog on the consideration of applications by the Board and can lead to unnecessary litigations against the Department.

The Department still operates in terms of the outdated liquor Act No. 27 of 1989 which has since been repealed at National through the Liquor Act of 2003. This Act however remains operational in provinces that have not yet promulgated their own legislation. The Province is currently busy with the liquor bill which is anticipated for finalization during 2015/16 financial year.

## **Intergrated Economic Development Services**

The Programme performs its mandate by implementing SMME Strategy which was adopted by EXCO and aligned to APP for 2014/15 financial year, amongst others it seeks enhance competitiveness of SMME and Cooperatives, reducing redtape, encourage partnership with private sector as well as monitoring, evaluation and reporting. The Department registered 376 Cooperatives and facilitated 262 annual returns.

Ten SMMEs and Cooperatives were linked to markets and 23 Information workshop for SMMEs and Cooperatives were held. We also held a Stokvel Exhibition with a total number of 800 participants and 120 exhibitors in attendance. One SMME was assisted to attend India International trade fair.

Twenty two targeted groups of Women, Youth and People with disabilities enterprises were registered and attended information dissemination workshops. We held a Youth Global Summit were 1000 youth attended for two days.

## **The North West Gambling Board**

As approved by EXCO the Board is pursuing for the fifth Casino licence with the Department of Trade and Industry. 15 Bookmaker premises to which Bookmaker licences will be attached were approved by the Board on 03 December 2014 and the outcome was communicated to Bookmakers on 09 December 2014. The Board concluded a settlement agreement for the allocation of a fourth (4) Bingo licence and removal of same business from Rustenburg to Klerksdorp, the other three licences were issued in 2013/14 financial year.

One of the major challenges in the gambling industry in the province is illegal gambling, this is due to limited resources at disposal for investigations and successful convictions of these operators. An additional amount of R10 million in 2013/14 financial year was allocated by Provincial Treasury during adjustment budget to ensure that all vacant posts specifically those of investigators are filled. This assistances ensured that the Board could do more investigative work as witnessed in the raids and confiscations of gambling equipment conducted in Zeerust and Rustenburg on illegal operating sites. These illegal gambling equipments were destroyed in March 2015 under the supervision of SAPS, MEC for FEED and the Board.

## **North West Development Corporation**

The North West Development Corporation (NWDC) is an economic development agency whose mandate is intricately linked to the provincial and national economy. The period under review saw the provincial economy remaining challenged, following the prolonged 2014 Platinum Mining Sector strike. The state of the provincial economy had a negative knock-on effect on the performance of the NWDC in so far as the trade and industry development is concerned.

The agency assisted Thojane Cooperative to access a grant of R8.6 million for the Agri-Tourism (Cultural Park with Indigenous Knowledge System) project.

It hosted thirteen (13) Ambassadors designates that represented the country in various countries and gave them a snap shot of existing provincial opportunities and also presented to 42 DIRCO officials who were due to take their new assignments abroad on the provincial opportunities.

The NWDC has met with a Canadian company and influenced them to submit a letter of interest in the development of fuel cells in the proposed Platinum Valley SEZ and also supported many of the initiatives within the designated SEZ. The Provincial Government has allowed the agency to continue with the development of the SEZ although no funding will come from the Provincial Treasury in this regard as the provincial focus and funding will be

towards the Mahikeng Industrial Development Park which already has sunk infrastructure of over R100 million by the Provincial Government.

This development is also in line with the Mahikeng Revitalization Programme intended to assist the capital city to grow. The NWDC has also to date funded SMME's to the total amount of R16.5 million in property management and it has managed to increase its occupancy rate by attracting thirteen (13) new investors (tenants) while the maintenance programme is gaining momentum with more premises being refurbished.

Although it is expected that the NWDC has to generate investment capital from other funding sources, funding remains one of the critical challenges, especially towards those scoped industrialization projects with business plans. Due to ageing, some of the NWDC properties are dilapidated and requires a lot of resources for their maintenance and refurbishment.

Although the NWDC does give bridging finance to emerging entrepreneurs, this regularly puts a squeeze on the available funds in that the rate of loan redemption from borrowers happens over an extended period in some cases, which requires a regular top-up of the Fund.

### **3. Outlook of the 2015/16 financial year**

Section 3 looks at the key areas of 2015/16, outlining what the department is hoping to achieve, as well as briefly looking at the challenges facing the department, and proposed new developments.

#### **Economic Planning**

The department will continue to research on opportunities within the agriculture, culture and tourism to promote smart, sustainable and inclusive growth throughout the province and thus contribute fully to the Provincial Development Plan. What the province needs is innovation that will build the foundations of sustainable prosperity, which can be achieved only if the diversity and value of the province's productive base expands its constructed capital infrastructure, human and social capital, natural endowments, technology and institutions. Growth and diversity of the productive base provides the foundation for raising living standards for a growing population and expanding opportunities for future generations. Some of the key focus areas will be:

- The Development of Villages;
- The Development of Townships;
- The Development of Small Dorpies; and
- Youth Corporatives and small enterprises development.

#### **The Setsokotsane Programme**

As indicated in the Setsokotsane Programme objectives, the Department will in its effort to deliver on the ground, observe and integrate the objectives of the Setsokotsane Programme, which is an intensive high level focused and dedicated intervention strategy geared towards ensuring that hunger, joblessness and hopelessness are eradicated in **Bokone Bophirima**. The Department will endeavor to set out clear goals which target the delivery of services. It also intends in this regard to build a culture of innovation and to achieve a long term vision in line with the Bokone Bophirima Rebranding, Repositioning and Renewal approach and this will include creating future opportunities of job creation and financial breakthrough on a micro-enterprise level.

## **Trade and Sector Development**

Pending the availability of funds and human capacity, the programme intends to continue with more feasibility studies to be conducted on opportunities identified. Where results are positive, business plans will be developed and investments generated towards jobs and wealth creation.

## **Business Regulation**

The Consumer Affairs (Harmful Business Practices) Act No.4 of 1996 is undergoing certain legislative amendments to cater for the operation of the Consumer Court, the appointment of the Consumer Protector and to rectify numerical errors, amongst others. Public hearings are currently being conducted on the Consumer Affairs (Unfair Business) Amendment Bill and it is awaiting further processes. It is our view that upon the enactment of the Bill, members of the Consumers Court will be appointed. We are also currently drafting Regulations in order to allow the smooth implementation of the amended Act and the running of the Consumer Court.

## **Intergrated Economic Development Services**

The department will review SMME Strategy for the next five years to include mandates of the current Administration. The department will also develop cooperatives strategy separate from SMME strategy. Increase number of new enterprises by 20 per cent to make contribution toward the achievement of the targeted economic growth of 6 per cent by 2019. Increase number of interventions to SMMEs and Cooperatives by 4 465 to ensure sustainability of enterprises with the purpose of increasing economic growth by 2019.

Increase the number of interventions for designated groups to 500 to ensure sustainability of SMME's and Cooperatives with the purpose of increasing economic growth by 2019.

The Construction Education and Training Authority (CETA) has allocated funding to the department to train 480 North West learners on short courses in respect of skills programmes, learnership, apprenticeships and Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL). The programmes will be on plumbing, bricklaying, carpentry and building civil construction and will run for a period of three years each year having an intake of 400 learners. Therefore, 1 280 learners will be trained as apprentices at the end of the programme.

## **The North West Gambling Board**

The Public Entity will finalise the Corporate Communications Strategy and Education and Public Awareness Programme, and conduct four (4) programmes/ campaigns, including responsible gambling. Appointing a service provider to conduct socio-economic impact study on gambling will be finalising the development of the Integrated Case Management System to improve efficiencies.

The Minister of Trade and Industry has signed a letter of intent, in March 2015, to allocate North West Province the fifth Casino license and the Board will pursue the due process in 2015/16 financial year.

## **North West Development Corporation**

The NWDC intends amongst others, to identify and facilitate sustainable commercially viable investments towards creating revenue that would finance projects intended to boost economic development in Bokone Bophirima.

It will introduce Corporate Finance activities and establish amongst others, a Growth fund and identify existing companies for Equity Investments as well as the co-funding of Foreign Direct Investment projects.

It intends to position the Province as a key trade and investments destination of choice by supporting local industries to partner through joint ventures with companies that choose Joint Ventures as entry models and support local industries to become competitive and increase export performance.

**4. Reprioritization**

During the 2014/15 adjustment budget an amount of R29 million was reprioritised from Transfers and subsidies to Current payments. Of the current payment an amount of R7 million was for Compensation of Employees and R22 million was for Goods and service

In 2016/17, an amount of R10.1 million from Trade and Sector Development programme under transfers and subsidies to Administration under current payment under goods and service and compensation of employees.

**5. Procurement**

No major procurement will be done in the new financial year except for new telephone handset that will be needed in the migration of the current telephone system to Telephone contract administered by Department of Finance. The Supply Chain Management will be centralised with the view of establishing receipt and dispatch section to assist in management of supplier invoices to ensure that they are paid within 30 days and are traceable within the payment process. Furthermore, the receiving section will reduce fraud in paying for goods not received.

**6. Receipts and financing**

**6.1 Summary of receipts**

Table 6.1 : Summary of receipts

| R thousand                           | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                      | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| Equitable share                      | 90 306         | 77 207         | 119 425        | 124 021            | 123 370                           | 126 250          | 131 201               | 139 365        | 148 608        |
| Conditional grants                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental receipts                | 90 769         | 95 609         | 101 871        | 116 567            | 116 567                           | 116 567          | 123 895               | 131 175        | 137 734        |
| Financing (Rollovers and Additional) | -              | -              | -              | 20 000             | 20 000                            | 20 000           | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Total receipts</b>                | <b>181 075</b> | <b>172 816</b> | <b>221 296</b> | <b>260 588</b>     | <b>259 937</b>                    | <b>262 817</b>   | <b>255 096</b>        | <b>270 540</b> | <b>286 342</b> |

The Department derives its receipts from the equitable share and from its regulatory mandate. The total receipts are projected to decrease from the revised estimate of R262.8 million in 2014/15 to R255 million at a year on year decreases of 2.9 per cent. The decrease is mainly on equitable shares due to the baseline reduction.

Over the medium term the total receipts is expected to increase to R286.3 million at a year on year growth of 6.1 per cent and 5.8 per cent in 2016/17 and 2017/18 respectively. The increase is mainly due to the inflationary projections.



## 6.2 Departmental receipts collection

Table 6.2 : Summary of departmental receipts collection

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|---------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14        |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| Tax receipts  | 86 962        | 92 771        | 98 551         | 110 250            | 110 250                           | 110 250          | 123 775               | 131 045        | 137 597        |
| Casino taxes  | 81 446        | 85 560        | 90 652         | 100 679            | 100 679                           | 100 679          | 113 913               | 120 689        | 126 723        |
| Horse racing taxes                                    | 4 242         | 4 679         | 5 423          | 5 817              | 5 817                             | 5 817            | 6 108                 | 6 474          | 6 798          |
| Liquor licences                                       | 1 274         | 2 532         | 2 476          | 3 754              | 3 754                             | 3 754            | 3 754                 | 3 882          | 4 076          |
| Motor vehicle licences                                | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Sales of goods and services other than capital assets | 3 242         | 2 154         | 2 641          | 5 567              | 5 567                             | 5 567            | 120                   | 130            | 137            |
| Transfers received                                    | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                         | 550           | 684           | 650            | 750                | 750                               | 750              | -                     | -              | -              |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land                  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Sales of capital assets                               | -             | -             | 4              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Transactions in financial assets and liabilities      | 15            | -             | 25             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Total departmental receipts</b>                    | <b>90 769</b> | <b>95 609</b> | <b>101 871</b> | <b>116 567</b>     | <b>116 567</b>                    | <b>116 567</b>   | <b>123 895</b>        | <b>131 175</b> | <b>137 734</b> |

Departmental own receipts project an increase from R116.5 million in 2014/15 to R123.8 million in 2015/16 at year on year growth of 6.3 per cent. Over the MTEF the department is projects to increase its collections to R137.7 million in 2017/18.

An amount of R120 million will be derived from regulation of the gaming and gambling industry in the Province, representing a growth of R13.9 million or 12.7 per cent from the 2014/15 financial year due to the eradication of illegal gambling.

Collection of Liquor Licence revenue is expected to increase from R3.7 million in 2014/15 to R4 million in 2015/16 due to the success of the continued inspections, resulting in all license holders renewing their licenses in time.

## 7. Payment summary

### 7.1 Key assumptions

- The allocation took cognizance of the Provincial Treasury's guidelines by ensuring that the consumer price index (CPI) inflation projections inform budget provisions of the department to make for price increases over the 2015 MTEF period for non-personnel expenditure items; 6.2 per cent in 2015/16, 5.8 per cent in 2016/17 and 5.5 per cent in 2017/18 financial years.
- Personnel budget growth is limited to 6.2 per cent in 2015/16, 5.8 per cent in both 2016/17 and 2017/18. Adequate provision has also been made for personnel related costs such as pay progression, performance award and other related allowances.

### 7.2. Programme summary

The budget structure, which largely conforms to the uniform budget and programme structure for the Economic Development sector, is made up of five programmes that are directly linked to the department's core functions, namely, Administration, Integrated Economic Development Services, Trade and Sector Development, Business Regulations and Governance and Economic Planning.

Table 6.3 : Summary of payments and estimates by programme: Economy and Enterprise Development

| R thousand                                  | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| 1. Administration                           | 51 762         | 59 653         | 72 977         | 74 680             | 99 955                            | 102 835          | 77 228                | 90 631         | 96 563         |
| 2. Integrated Economic Development Services | 33 852         | 24 151         | 32 441         | 39 418             | 49 695                            | 49 695           | 56 203                | 49 541         | 52 019         |
| 3. Trade And Sector Development             | 48 964         | 41 391         | 50 084         | 76 171             | 36 868                            | 36 868           | 45 778                | 49 517         | 52 863         |
| 4. Business Regulation And Governance       | 42 685         | 43 893         | 59 738         | 65 579             | 67 979                            | 67 979           | 70 931                | 75 632         | 79 415         |
| 5. Economic Planning                        | 3 812          | 3 728          | 6 056          | 4 740              | 5 440                             | 5 440            | 4 956                 | 5 219          | 5 482          |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b>         | <b>181 075</b> | <b>172 816</b> | <b>221 296</b> | <b>260 588</b>     | <b>259 937</b>                    | <b>262 817</b>   | <b>255 096</b>        | <b>270 540</b> | <b>286 342</b> |

### 7.3 Summary of economic classification

Table 6.4 : Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Economy and Enterprise Development

| R thousand  | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>81 941</b>  | <b>93 242</b>  | <b>109 253</b> | <b>114 767</b>     | <b>143 702</b>                    | <b>146 696</b>   | <b>118 885</b>        | <b>135 663</b> | <b>143 850</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 51 891         | 55 870         | 69 881         | 73 488             | 80 411                            | 81 688           | 77 021                | 86 239         | 90 829         |
| Goods and services                                  | 30 016         | 37 372         | 39 356         | 41 279             | 63 281                            | 64 998           | 41 854                | 49 414         | 53 011         |
| Interest and rent on land                           | 34             | -              | 16             | -                  | 10                                | 10               | 10                    | 10             | 10             |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | <b>98 408</b>  | <b>78 844</b>  | <b>107 466</b> | <b>143 647</b>     | <b>114 061</b>                    | <b>113 947</b>   | <b>134 781</b>        | <b>133 374</b> | <b>140 914</b> |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | 49 183         | 53 444         | 39 733         | 48 277             | 48 290                            | 48 250           | 52 811                | 56 552         | 59 380         |
| Higher education institutions                       | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | 49 074         | 25 334         | 67 622         | 94 248             | 64 572                            | 64 630           | 80 760                | 75 517         | 80 163         |
| Non-profit institutions                             | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Households  | 151            | 66             | 111            | 1 122              | 1 199                             | 1 067            | 1 210                 | 1 305          | 1 371          |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>726</b>     | <b>730</b>     | <b>4 577</b>   | <b>2 174</b>       | <b>2 174</b>                      | <b>2 174</b>     | <b>1 430</b>          | <b>1 503</b>   | <b>1 578</b>   |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | 144            | 603            | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 582            | 127            | 4 577          | 2 174              | 2 174                             | 2 174            | 1 430                 | 1 503          | 1 578          |
| Heritage Assets                                     | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets                         | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets                                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets                | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>181 075</b> | <b>172 816</b> | <b>221 296</b> | <b>260 588</b>     | <b>259 937</b>                    | <b>262 817</b>   | <b>255 096</b>        | <b>270 540</b> | <b>286 342</b> |

**Programme 1: Administration** - The total expenditure increased from R72.9 million in 2013/14 to the revised estimate of R102.8 million at a year-on-year growth of 40.9 per cent due to an increase in the provision for property maintenance and inflationary increase on security contracts and all other operating expenses. Over the medium term the expenditure is projected to decrease from the revised estimate of R102.8 million to R96.5 million in 2017/18 at an annual average decline of 2.1 per cent. The decline of 24.9 percent in 2015/16 is as a result of the once off provision made in 2014/15. The expenditure is expected to regain its positive growth in 2016/17 with a significant growth of 17.4 per cent and in the outer year the expenditure is expected to increase at inflationary projection of 6.5 per cent.

**Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development Services**, between 2011/12 and 2014/15 expenditure increased at an annual average rate of 13.7 per cent. The increase was mainly on Economic Empowerment and Enterprise Development which increases at an annual average growth of 40.7 per cent and 10.5 per cent respectively due to the increased transfers to departmental agencies and accounts. Compensation of employees also contributed to the increase due to the addition appointments and the inflationary projections. Over the MTEF the budget is projected to increase at an annual average of 5.6 per cent.

**Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development**, expenditure decreased at an annual average rate of 26.4 per cent in 2014/15 due the shifting of funds to other programmes to defray the acces expenditure in the current financial year. Over the MTEF the budget projected to increase at a year-on-year increase of 24.2 per in 2015/16 due to the reprioroited funds in 2014/15. The budget growth in 2016/17 and 2017/18 will sustain its positive growth by 8.2 per cent and 6.2 per cent respectively.

**Programme 4: Business Regulations** the total budget over the MTEF is projected to amount to R79.4 million at a year-on-year growth of 4.3 per cent in 2015/16, 6.6 per cent in 2016/17 and 5 per cent in 2017/18. The projected inceases are within the inflationary projection.

**Programme 5: Governance and Economic Planning:** The bulk of the budget for this programme is mainly on current payments. The budget is projected to increase from the revised estimate of R5.4 million in 2014/15 to R5.4 million in 2017/18 at an annual average rate of 0.3 per cent.

The decline of 8.9 per cent in 2015/16 is due to the projected over spending in 2014/15, however, when using the adjusted appropriation for the current financial year shows a growing trend for 4.6 per cent, 5.3 per cent and 5.0 per cent over MTEF.

**Compensation of employees:** expenditure has increased from R69.8 million in 2013/14 to the revised estimate of R81.6 million at an average year on year growth of 16.9 per cent. During the same period the personnel increased minimally from 221 in 2013/14 to the revised 229 in 2014/15. The increase in personnel numbers and inflationary projection explains the increase on expenditure for the same period. Over the medium term the personnel expenditure is expected to increase from the revised estimate of R81.6 million in 2014/15 to R90.8 million in 2017/18.

**Goods and service:** the budget over the MTEF is projected to decline at a year on year rate of 35.6 per cent 2015/16, and regain its positive growth of 18.1 per cent in 2016/17 and 7.3 per cent in 2017/18. The increase in 2016/17 is mainly due to an increase in contractor and the Operating leases.

**Transfer and subsidies:** the department transfers funds to public entites and other entities. Between 2011/12 and 2014/15 the transfers increased at an annual average rate of 13.4 per cent. Over the MTEF the departmental transfers are expected to decrease to R140.9 million at an annual average growth of 0.6 per cent. The decrease is due to the reduced transferd to other entities mainly under CSIR and the reduction is over the MTEF.

**Payments of capital assets:** the budget is mainly for the purchases of office equipments for the newly appointed and existing staff. Over the MTEF the budget is projects to decrease from the revised estimate of R2.1 million to R1.5 million at an annual average rate 10.1 per cent.

#### **7.4 Infrastructure payments.**

None

#### **7.5 Departmental Public Private Partnership (PPP) projects**

None

## 7.6 Transfers

### 7.6.1 Transfers to public entities

Table 6.6 : Summary of departmental transfers to public entities

| R thousand                          | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |                |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|----------------|
|                                     | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14       |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17       | 2017/18        |
| North West Development Corporation  | 68 700        | 67 280        | 45 432        | 40 937             | 29 283                            | 29 324           | 51 103                | 43 398        | 46 438         |
| North West Gambling Board           | 28 504        | 29 438        | 39 559        | 48 137             | 48 137                            | 48 137           | 52 661                | 56 394        | 59 214         |
| <b>Total departmental transfers</b> | <b>97 204</b> | <b>96 718</b> | <b>84 991</b> | <b>89 074</b>      | <b>77 420</b>                     | <b>77 461</b>    | <b>103 764</b>        | <b>99 792</b> | <b>105 652</b> |

Department transfer funds to the following departmental agencies North West Development Corporation and North West Gambling Board.

The table above reflects the total transfers to the public entities, Over the Medium term the transfers to increases from the revised estimate of R77.4 million in 2014/15 to R105.6 million in 2017/18. The transfer to NWDC is mainly to cater for the implementation of feasible projects as per outcome of the feasibility studies and business plans. Transfer of payment to Gambling Board is mainly to regulation of the gaming industry according to the Gaming Act.

### 7.6.2 Transfers to other entities

Table 6.7 : Summary of departmental transfers to other entities

| R thousand                          | Outcome    |              |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|-------------------------------------|------------|--------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                     | 2011/12    | 2012/13      | 2013/14       |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17       | 2017/18       |
| SETA                                | 53         | 84           | 174           | 140                | 153                               | 109              | 146                   | 154           | 162           |
| Households                          | 151        | 66           | 112           | 50                 | 50                                | 72               | 52                    | 54            | 57            |
| Bursary                             | -          | -            | -             | 1 072              | 1 072                             | 1 012            | 1 158                 | 1 251         | 1 314         |
| CSIR                                | -          | 7 107        | 18 191        | 53 311             | 35 289                            | 35 289           | 29 657                | 32 119        | 33 725        |
| CBBA                                | -          | -            | 2 000         | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| FET Colleges                        | -          | -            | 1 998         | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| SABS                                | -          | 2 052        | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| SABC Tv Licence                     | -          | -            | -             | -                  | -                                 | 4                | 4                     | 4             | 4             |
| <b>Total departmental transfers</b> | <b>204</b> | <b>9 309</b> | <b>22 475</b> | <b>54 573</b>      | <b>36 564</b>                     | <b>36 486</b>    | <b>31 017</b>         | <b>33 582</b> | <b>35 262</b> |

### 7.6.3. Transfers to local governments

None

## 8. Receipts and Retentions.

Not applicable

## 9. Programme description

The Department is made up of the following five programmes:

- Administration
- Integrated Economic Development Services
- Trade and Sector Development
- Business Regulation and Governance
- Economic Planning

## Programme 1: Administration

### Description and objectives

The programme provides political and administrative leadership in accordance with the relevant legislation, regulations and policies and ensures appropriate support service to all other programmes. The Programme renders its service through the following subprogrammes:

**Office of the MEC:** To effectively and efficiently manage and direct the activities of the MEC.

**Office of the HOD:** To manage and direct the Departmental transversal administrative programmes that gives leadership to the Department. To also effectively maintain an oversight function of the whole Department's mandate and function.

**Financial Management:** To provide an effective financial management, ensure implementation of the PFMA and related financial regulations and policies and to provide budgeting support as well as to ensure risk management prescripts are maintained.

**Corporate Services:** To provide sound corporate management for strategic support of the Department, to promote sound human resource management and development. Within this sub programme is located communications and IT as well as Legal Services whose roles are to maintain effective communication relations with internal and external stakeholders as well as to provide legal support to the Department.

Table 6.8 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Administration

| R thousand                          | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                     | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14       |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17       | 2017/18       |
| 1. Office Of The Mec                | 4 911         | 5 274         | 7 756         | 5 928              | 3 928                             | 6 808            | 6 214                 | 6 544         | 6 871         |
| 2. Office Of The Hod                | 3 409         | 3 489         | 4 657         | 5 479              | 6 479                             | 6 479            | 5 649                 | 5 948         | 6 245         |
| 3. Financial Management             | 9 987         | 12 824        | 14 847        | 17 411             | 20 915                            | 20 915           | 17 404                | 18 344        | 19 261        |
| 4. Corporate Services               | 33 455        | 38 066        | 45 717        | 45 862             | 68 633                            | 68 633           | 47 961                | 59 795        | 64 186        |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b> | <b>51 762</b> | <b>59 653</b> | <b>72 977</b> | <b>74 680</b>      | <b>99 955</b>                     | <b>102 835</b>   | <b>77 228</b>         | <b>90 631</b> | <b>96 563</b> |

Table 6.9 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14       |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17       | 2017/18       |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>49 983</b> | <b>58 836</b> | <b>68 226</b> | <b>71 244</b>      | <b>96 506</b>                     | <b>99 519</b>    | <b>74 438</b>         | <b>87 665</b> | <b>93 448</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 26 530        | 29 234        | 36 040        | 41 014             | 45 514                            | 48 039           | 42 921                | 50 334        | 53 129        |
| Goods and services                                  | 23 432        | 29 602        | 32 170        | 30 230             | 50 982                            | 51 470           | 31 507                | 37 321        | 40 309        |
| Interest and rent on land                           | 21            | -             | 16            | -                  | 10                                | 10               | 10                    | 10            | 10            |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | <b>1 053</b>  | <b>127</b>    | <b>174</b>    | <b>1 262</b>       | <b>1 275</b>                      | <b>1 142</b>     | <b>1 360</b>          | <b>1 463</b>  | <b>1 537</b>  |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | 1 053         | 84            | 174           | 140                | 153                               | 113              | 150                   | 158           | 166           |
| Higher education institutions                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | 17               | -                     | -             | -             |
| Non-profit institutions                             | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Households  | -             | 43            | -             | 1 122              | 1 122                             | 1 012            | 1 210                 | 1 305         | 1 371         |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>726</b>    | <b>690</b>    | <b>4 577</b>  | <b>2 174</b>       | <b>2 174</b>                      | <b>2 174</b>     | <b>1 430</b>          | <b>1 503</b>  | <b>1 578</b>  |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | 144           | 580           | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 582           | 110           | 4 577         | 2 174              | 2 174                             | 2 174            | 1 430                 | 1 503         | 1 578         |
| Heritage Assets                                     | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Specialised military assets                         | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Biological assets                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Software and other intangible assets                | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>51 762</b> | <b>59 653</b> | <b>72 977</b> | <b>74 680</b>      | <b>99 955</b>                     | <b>102 835</b>   | <b>77 228</b>         | <b>90 631</b> | <b>96 563</b> |

The total administration budget declines at an annual average rate of 2.1 per cent over the MTEF. This projected decrease is mainly due to the over spending that is projected in the December IYM, however when comparing the 2015/16 budget with the adjusted appropriation there is an increase of 8.9 per cent.

**Compensation of employees** has increased from R26.5 million in 2011/12 to the revised estimate of R48 million in 2014. The increase is mainly due to the increase in personnel numbers and the inflationary adjustments. Over the MTEF, compensation is expected to increase to R53.1 million in 2017/18 which is an annual average rate of 9 per cent. The growth caters for the annual salary adjustments and the appointment of additional staff.

**Goods and services** is expected to decrease at an annual average rate of 7.8 per cent due to the growth of 60 per cent in 2014/15 mainly on property payments. **Transfers** over the MTEF are also projected to increase at an annual average rate of 10.4 per cent. **Payments for capital assets** is projected to decrease at an annual average rate of 10.1 per cent mainly under other machinery and equipment.

## Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development Services

### Description and objective

To sustain economic development through shared partnerships. The following are the sub-programmes under this programme:

**Enterprise Development:** To facilitate the establishment and maintenance of an effective small business support institutions to ensure effective service delivery to SMMEs.

**Regional and Local Economic Development:** To provide guidance, support and capacity building to the municipality to align their Local Economic Development processes with the Provincial Growth and Development Strategy and other spatial development plans.

**Economic Empowerment:** To address economic imbalances of the past through deliberate empowerment of designated groups as part of ensuring redistribution of opportunities and benefits out of the economy.

Table 6.10 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Integrated Economic Development Services

| R thousand                                 | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|  | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14       |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17       | 2017/18       |
| 1. Enterprise Development                  | 28 031        | 19 073        | 26 860        | 32 546             | 37 796                            | 37 796           | 48 990                | 41 946        | 44 043        |
| 2. Regional And Local Economic Development | 2 789         | 3 111         | 2 735         | 3 455              | 3 455                             | 3 455            | 3 628                 | 3 820         | 4 012         |
| 3. Economic Empowerment                    | 3 032         | 1 967         | 2 846         | 3 417              | 8 444                             | 8 444            | 3 585                 | 3 775         | 3 964         |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b>        | <b>33 852</b> | <b>24 151</b> | <b>32 441</b> | <b>39 418</b>      | <b>49 695</b>                     | <b>49 695</b>    | <b>56 203</b>         | <b>49 541</b> | <b>52 019</b> |

Table 6.11 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Integrated Economic Development Services

| R thousand  | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|   | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | 13 279  | 13 346  | 12 716  | 15 788             | 21 065                            | 21 065           | 16 546                | 17 422  | 18 294  |
| Compensation of employees                           | 9 611   | 10 289  | 10 248  | 12 568             | 12 968                            | 12 968           | 13 197                | 13 897  | 14 592  |
| Goods and services                                  | 3 668   | 3 057   | 2 468   | 3 220              | 8 097                             | 8 097            | 3 349                 | 3 525   | 3 702   |
| Interest and rent on land                           | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | 20 573  | 10 802  | 19 725  | 23 630             | 28 630                            | 28 630           | 39 657                | 32 119  | 33 725  |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | -       | 898     | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Higher education institutions                       | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | 20 422  | 9 881   | 19 660  | 23 630             | 28 630                            | 28 630           | 39 657                | 32 119  | 33 725  |
| Non-profit institutions                             | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Households  | 151     | 23      | 65      | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | -       | 3       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | -       | 3       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Machinery and equipment                             | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Heritage Assets                                     | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Specialised military assets                         | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Biological assets                                   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Software and other intangible assets                | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | 33 852  | 24 151  | 32 441  | 39 418             | 49 695                            | 49 695           | 56 203                | 49 541  | 52 019  |

Over the medium term the budget increases at a year-on-year growth rate of 13.1 per cent in 2015/16, declines to 11.9 per cent in 2016/17 and regain its positive growth of 7.4 per cent in 2017/18. The increase in 2015 is mainly on Public corporations and Private enterprises which grows by 38.5 per cent due to the development of business cases and implementation of projects as well as SMME development through the Tsoga Lo itirele fund.

### Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development

#### Description and objectives

The purpose of the programme is to stimulate economic growth through industry development, trade and investment promotion. The following are the sub-programmes under this programme:

**Trade and Investment Promotion:** The sub-programme is responsible for facilitation and monitoring of the activities related to attraction of investment into the Province and retention thereof.

**Strategic Initiatives:** The sub-programme's mandate is to facilitate implementation of strategies for the positioning of the Industrial Sector as a key contributor to economic development

Table 6.12 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Trade and Sector Development

| R thousand                          | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|-------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|                                     | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| 1. Trade and Investment Promotion   | 25 176  | 33 738  | 50 084  | 46 490             | 30 209                            | 30 209           | 45 778                | 49 517  | 52 863  |
| 2. Sector Development               | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| 3. Strategic Initiative             | 23 788  | 7 653   | -       | 29 681             | 6 659                             | 6 659            | -                     | -       | -       |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b> | 48 964  | 41 391  | 50 084  | 76 171             | 36 868                            | 36 868           | 45 778                | 49 517  | 52 863  |

Table 6.13 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Trade and Sector Development

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14       |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17       | 2017/18       |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | 686           | 2 914         | 2 076         | 5 553              | 926                               | 842              | 4 675                 | 6 119         | 6 425         |
| Compensation of employees                           | 521           | 548           | 466           | 616                | 616                               | 574              | 648                   | 682           | 716           |
| Goods and services                                  | 152           | 2 366         | 1 610         | 4 937              | 310                               | 268              | 4 027                 | 5 437         | 5 709         |
| Interest and rent on land                           | 13            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | <b>48 278</b> | <b>38 477</b> | <b>48 008</b> | <b>70 618</b>      | <b>35 942</b>                     | <b>36 026</b>    | <b>41 103</b>         | <b>43 398</b> | <b>46 438</b> |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | 19 626        | 23 024        | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Higher education institutions                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | 28 652        | 15 453        | 47 962        | 70 618             | 35 942                            | 35 983           | 41 103                | 43 398        | 46 438        |
| Non-profit institutions                             | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Households  | -             | -             | 46            | -                  | -                                 | 43               | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Machinery and equipment                             | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Heritage Assets                                     | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Specialised military assets                         | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Biological assets                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Software and other intangible assets                | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>48 964</b> | <b>41 391</b> | <b>50 084</b> | <b>76 171</b>      | <b>36 868</b>                     | <b>36 868</b>    | <b>45 778</b>         | <b>49 517</b> | <b>52 863</b> |

The programme decreased its main appropriation from R76.1 million to R36.8 million in the current financial year to augment pressure in current payments in administration. The total budget over the medium term is projected to increase from the 2014/15 revised estimate of R36.8 million to R52.8 million in 2017/18 at an annual average rate of 12.8 per cent. The increase is mainly on transfers and subsidies. The bulk of the budget (97.7 per cent) under this programme is allocated to transfers to Public corporations and private enterprises.

Compensation of employees budget is projected to increase to R716 000 in 2017/18 at an annual average growth of 7.6 per cent increased which is within the inflationary rate. The programme has only one person at the deputy director level hence the total compensation budget accounts for the smaller portion of the total budget. Good and service is growing significantly over the MTEF due to the increase on contractors

#### Trade and Sector Development

| Performance measures   | Estimated Annual Targets |         |         |
|--|--------------------------|---------|---------|
|  | 2015/16                  | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Number of investment projects realized   | 4                        | 4       | 4       |
| Number of businesses assisted with exports   | 4                        | 4       | 4       |
| Number of targeted marketing initiatives facilitated.  | 1                        | 1       | 1       |
| Number of trade exhibition held  | 1                        | 1       | 1       |
| Number of people trained   | 250                      | 300     | 300     |
| Number of businesses assisted with proactive interventions                                     | 10                       | 10      | 10      |
| Number of sector studies commissioned and completed  | 1                        | 1       | 1       |
| Number of Key sectors supported  | 4                        | 4       | 4       |
| Number of sector strategies developed.   |                          |         |         |
| Number of Sectoral projects implemented  | 4                        | 4       | 4       |
| Number of infrastructure projects supported  | 14                       | 14      | 14      |
| Number of people trained   | 100                      | 100     | 100     |
| Number of feasibility studies and business plans for high value high impact projects conducted | 4                        | 4       | 4       |



## Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance

### Description and objectives

To ensure an equitable, socially responsible business environment that allows for predictability. This programme is made up of the following sub programmes:

**The Regulatory Services:** It's role is to identify and address barriers in the broader business environment which inhibit business development through a process of scanning applicable legislations.

**Consumer Protection:** It aims to develop and implement measures that seek to ensure that the rights and interests of consumers are promoted and protected.

**Liquor Regulation:** It is responsible for promotion and maintenance of an effective regulatory system for the liquor industry.

**Gambling and Betting:** The sub programme is charged with maintenance of an effective and efficient regulatory system for the gambling and betting industry.

Table 6.14 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Business Regulation and Governance

| R thousand                          | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                     | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14       |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17       | 2017/18       |
| 1. Regulation Services              | 2 463         | 1 921         | 1 584         | 1 649              | 1 649                             | 1 793            | 1 730                 | 1 822         | 1 913         |
| 2. Consumer Protection              | 6 780         | 7 353         | 8 593         | 10 305             | 10 805                            | 10 661           | 10 798                | 11 370        | 11 940        |
| 3. Liquor Regulation                | 4 882         | 5 181         | 10 002        | 5 488              | 7 388                             | 7 388            | 5 742                 | 6 046         | 6 348         |
| 4. Gambling And Betting             | 28 560        | 29 438        | 39 559        | 48 137             | 48 137                            | 48 137           | 52 661                | 56 394        | 59 214        |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b> | <b>42 685</b> | <b>43 893</b> | <b>59 738</b> | <b>65 579</b>      | <b>67 979</b>                     | <b>67 979</b>    | <b>70 931</b>         | <b>75 632</b> | <b>79 415</b> |

Table 1.15 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Business Regulation and Governance

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14       |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17       | 2017/18       |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>14 181</b> | <b>14 435</b> | <b>20 179</b> | <b>17 442</b>      | <b>19 842</b>                     | <b>19 830</b>    | <b>18 270</b>         | <b>19 238</b> | <b>20 201</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 12 003        | 12 553        | 17 971        | 15 768             | 17 168                            | 15 796           | 16 557                | 17 433        | 18 305        |
| Goods and services                                  | 2 178         | 1 882         | 2 208         | 1 674              | 2 674                             | 4 034            | 1 713                 | 1 805         | 1 896         |
| Interest and rent on land                           | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | <b>28 504</b> | <b>29 438</b> | <b>39 559</b> | <b>48 137</b>      | <b>48 137</b>                     | <b>48 149</b>    | <b>52 661</b>         | <b>56 394</b> | <b>59 214</b> |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | 28 504        | 29 438        | 39 559        | 48 137             | 48 137                            | 48 137           | 52 661                | 56 394        | 59 214        |
| Higher education institutions                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Non-profit institutions                             | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Households  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | 12               | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>-</b>      | <b>20</b>     | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | -             | 20            | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Machinery and equipment                             | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Heritage Assets                                     | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Specialised military assets                         | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Biological assets                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Software and other intangible assets                | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>42 685</b> | <b>43 893</b> | <b>59 738</b> | <b>65 579</b>      | <b>67 979</b>                     | <b>67 979</b>    | <b>70 931</b>         | <b>75 632</b> | <b>79 415</b> |

Over the past year expenditure increased from R42.6 million in 2011/12 to R67.9 million at annual average growth of 16.8 per cent. The growth was mainly due to an increase in transfers to the Gambling Board in support of the entity's endeavors to eradicate illegal gambling in the province. Over the medium term the budget increases to R79.4 million at an annual average growth of 5.3 per cent in line with the inflationary projections.

71 per cent of the total budget is allocated under transfers and subsidies for transfers to Gambling Board. Over the medium term the transfers budget grows at an annual average growth of 7.1 per cent in line with the inflationary projection.

Compensation of employees budget increases at an annual average rate of 9.6 per cent from 2011/12 to 2014/15 due to the salary adjustments and new appointments. Over the medium term the budget is expected to increase at an annual average rate of 5 per cent in line with the inflationary rate. Goods and services is also expected to increase at an inflationary rate over the medium term.

### Service delivery measures

#### Business Regulation and Governance

| Performance measures  | Estimated Annual Targets |         |         |
|---|--------------------------|---------|---------|
|   | 2015/16                  | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Number of consumer education programmes conducted   | 516                      | 516     | 516     |
| Number of complaints received   | 500                      | 500     | 500     |
| Number of complaints resolved   | 350                      | 350     | 350     |
| Number of market practices investigated   | 20                       | 20      | 20      |
| Number of applications received   | 1 300                    | 1 000   | 1 000   |
| Number of licenses issued   | 400                      | 300     | 300     |
| Number of awareness programmes conducted  | 30                       | 30      | 30      |
| Number of people reached through awareness programmes   | 11 000                   | 10 000  | 10 000  |
| Number of inspections conducted   | 4 800                    | 4 800   | 4 800   |
| Number of social responsibility programme conducted   | 1                        | 1       | 1       |
| Number of barriers identified.  | 8                        | 8       | 8       |
| Number of Agency performance reports received and analyzed.   | 8                        | 8       | 8       |
| Number of reports on the monitoring of Municipalities towards the implementation of the North West Business Act | 4                        | 4       | 4       |

### Programme 5: Economic Planning

#### Description and objectives

The purpose of the programme is to develop provincial economic policies and strategies to achieve and measure sustainable economic development. It is made up of the following four sub programmes:

**Policy and Planning:** It's role is to coordinate and review existing economic policies and spearhead development of provincial development policies, with the view of strengthening the institutional environment for improved service delivery through regular review sessions and workshops on an ongoing basis.

**Research and Development:** It is charged with facilitation and coordination of relevant economic research related to economic development.

**Knowledge Management:** This sub-programme manages provincial knowledge economy to enhance service delivery through a sound knowledge management system that will enhance the organization activities of the Department.

**Monitoring and Evaluation:** It's role is to monitor and evaluate the impact of the departmental economic projects, programmes and initiatives.

Table 6.16 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Economic Planning

| R thousand                          | Outcome      |              |              | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |              |              |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|
|                                     | 2011/12      | 2012/13      | 2013/14      |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17      | 2017/18      |
| 1. Policy And Planning              | 1 201        | 1 080        | 2 045        | 1 887              | 1 914                             | 2 384            | 1 972                 | 2 077        | 2 181        |
| 2. Research And Development         | 1 360        | 1 394        | 1 954        | 1 660              | 1 660                             | 1 355            | 1 733                 | 1 825        | 1 917        |
| 3. Knowledge Management             | 104          | -            | 6            | 184                | 184                               | 19               | 192                   | 202          | 213          |
| 4. Monitoring And Evaluation        | 1 147        | 1 254        | 2 051        | 1 009              | 1 682                             | 1 682            | 1 059                 | 1 115        | 1 171        |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b> | <b>3 812</b> | <b>3 728</b> | <b>6 056</b> | <b>4 740</b>       | <b>5 440</b>                      | <b>5 440</b>     | <b>4 956</b>          | <b>5 219</b> | <b>5 482</b> |

Table 1.17 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Economic Planning

| R thousand  | Outcome      |              |              | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |              |              |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|
|   | 2011/12      | 2012/13      | 2013/14      |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17      | 2017/18      |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>3 812</b> | <b>3 711</b> | <b>6 056</b> | <b>4 740</b>       | <b>5 440</b>                      | <b>5 440</b>     | <b>4 956</b>          | <b>5 219</b> | <b>5 482</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 3 225        | 3 246        | 5 156        | 3 522              | 4 195                             | 4 311            | 3 698                 | 3 893        | 4 087        |
| Goods and services                                  | 587          | 465          | 900          | 1 218              | 1 245                             | 1 129            | 1 258                 | 1 326        | 1 395        |
| Interest and rent on land                           | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Higher education institutions                       | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Non-profit institutions                             | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Households  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>-</b>     | <b>17</b>    | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Machinery and equipment                             | -            | 17           | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Heritage Assets                                     | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Specialised military assets                         | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Biological assets                                   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Software and other intangible assets                | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>3 812</b> | <b>3 728</b> | <b>6 056</b> | <b>4 740</b>       | <b>5 440</b>                      | <b>5 440</b>     | <b>4 956</b>          | <b>5 219</b> | <b>5 482</b> |

The total budget for this programme is under current payments with compensation of employee being the largest. Over the past years the expenditure increased at an annual average growth of 12.6 per cent, this growth is mainly on compensation of employee which grows by 10.2 per cent due the inflationary growth and the appointment of additional staff.

Over the same period the expenditure on goods and services increase at an annual average growth of 24 per cent due to deliberate effort to render the department more effective by allowing officials to undertake necessary trips to confirm portfolios of evidence presented with quarterly and annual reports. Over the medium term the budget is expected to increase from the revised estimate of R5.4 million in 2014/15 to R5.4 million at annual average growth of 0.3 per cent.

## Service Delivery Measures

### Economic Planning

| Performance measures  | Estimated Annual Targets |         |         |
|---|--------------------------|---------|---------|
|   | 2015/16                  | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Number of economic strategies developed                     | 2                        | 2       | 2       |
| Number of strategies reviewed                               | 4                        | 4       | 4       |
| Number of economic plans developed                          | 1                        | 1       | 1       |
| Number of economic plans reviewed                           | 1                        | 1       | 1       |
| Number of research and development initiatives supported    | 2                        | 2       | 2       |
| Number of research reports                                  | 4                        | 4       | 4       |
| Number of provincial economic intelligence reports produced | 4                        | 4       | 4       |
| Information Management System (Framework) Developed         | 1                        | 1       | 1       |
| Consolidated Strategic Plan                                 | 1                        | 0       | 0       |
| Annual Performance Plan compiled                            | 1                        | 1       | 1       |
| Number of monitoring reports produced                       | 4                        | 4       | 4       |
| Number of evaluation reports produced                       | 2                        | 2       | 2       |
| Consolidated Annual Report                                  | 1                        | 1       | 1       |
| Number of project site visits                               | 40                       | 50      | 50      |

## 9.3 Other Programme Information

### 9.3.1 Personnel Numbers and Costs

Table 1.18 : Personnel numbers and costs by programme

| Personnel numbers                            | As at 31 March<br>2012 | As at 31 March<br>2013 | As at 31 March<br>2014 | As at 31 March<br>2015 | As at 31 March<br>2016 | As at 31 March<br>2016 | As at 31 March<br>2016 |
|--|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| 1. Administration                            | 79                     | 84                     | 127                    | 133                    | 140                    | 140                    | 140                    |
| 2. Integrated Economic Development Services  | 25                     | 23                     | 24                     | 22                     | 27                     | 27                     | 27                     |
| 3. Trade And Sector Development              | 1                      | 1                      | -                      | 1                      | 1                      | 1                      | 1                      |
| 4. Business Regulation And Governance        | 59                     | 55                     | 59                     | 61                     | 61                     | 61                     | 61                     |
| 5. Economic Planning                         | 11                     | 9                      | 11                     | 12                     | 12                     | 12                     | 12                     |
| <b>Total provincial personnel numbers</b>    | <b>175</b>             | <b>172</b>             | <b>221</b>             | <b>229</b>             | <b>241</b>             | <b>241</b>             | <b>241</b>             |
| Total provincial personnel cost (R thousand) | 51 891                 | 55 870                 | 69 881                 | 81 688                 | 77 021                 | 86 239                 | 90 829                 |
| Unit cost (R thousand)                       | 297                    | 325                    | 316                    | 357                    | 320                    | 358                    | 377                    |

1. Full-time equivalent

Table 6.19 : Summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs by component

|   | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|   | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| <b>Total for province</b>                   |         |         |         |                    |                                   |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 175     | 172     | 221     | 229                | 229                               | 229              | 241                   | 241     | 241     |
| Personnel cost (R thousands)                | 51 891  | 55 870  | 69 881  | 73 488             | 80 461                            | 81 688           | 77 021                | 86 239  | 90 829  |
| <b>Human resources component</b>            |         |         |         |                    |                                   |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 20      | 20      | 33      | 35                 | 35                                | 35               | 35                    | 35      | 35      |
| Personnel cost (R thousands)                | 5 635   | 5 748   | 8 039   | 10 717             | 10 717                            | 10 717           | 11 187                | 11 793  | 12 383  |
| Head count as % of total for department     |         |         |         |                    |                                   |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department |         |         |         |                    |                                   |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Finance component</b>                    |         |         |         |                    |                                   |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 24      | 30      | 38      | 41                 | 41                                | 41               | 41                    | 41      | 41      |
| Personnel cost (R thousands)                | 7 021   | 8 050   | 9 920   | 10 605             | 10 605                            | 10 605           | 11 138                | 11 749  | 12 337  |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 13.7%   | 17.4%   | 17.2%   | 17.9%              | 17.9%                             | 17.9%            | 17.0%                 | 17.0%   | 17.0%   |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 13.5%   | 14.4%   | 14.2%   | 14.4%              | 13.2%                             | 13.0%            | 14.5%                 | 13.6%   | 13.6%   |
| <b>Full time workers</b>                    |         |         |         |                    |                                   |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 175     | 172     | 222     | 229                | 229                               | 229              | 241                   | 241     | 241     |
| Personnel cost (R thousands)                | 51 891  | 55 870  | 69 881  | 81 688             | 81 688                            | 81 688           | 77 021                | 86 239  | 90 829  |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 100.0%  | 100.0%  | 100.5%  | 100.0%             | 100.0%                            | 100.0%           | 100.0%                | 100.0%  | 100.0%  |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 100.0%  | 100.0%  | 100.0%  | 111.2%             | 101.5%                            | 100.0%           | 100.0%                | 100.0%  | 100.0%  |
| <b>Part-time workers</b>                    |         |         |         |                    |                                   |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Personnel cost (R thousands)                | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%               | 0.0%                              | 0.0%             | 0.0%                  | 0.0%    | 0.0%    |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%               | 0.0%                              | 0.0%             | 0.0%                  | 0.0%    | 0.0%    |
| <b>Contract workers</b>                     |         |         |         |                    |                                   |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Personnel cost (R thousands)                | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%               | 0.0%                              | 0.0%             | 0.0%                  | 0.0%    | 0.0%    |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%               | 0.0%                              | 0.0%             | 0.0%                  | 0.0%    | 0.0%    |

The personnel number for department is projected to increase from 229 in 2014/15 to 241 in 2015/16, over the MTEF personnel number will remain the same at 241

Table 6.20 : Payments on training by programme

| R thousand                          | Outcome    |            |            | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |            |            |
|-------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------|------------|
|                                     | 2011/12    | 2012/13    | 2013/14    |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17    | 2017/18    |
| 1. Administration                   | 509        | 322        | 297        | 500                | 500                               | 500              | 523                   | 551        | 579        |
| Subsistence and travel              | -          | -          | -          | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -          | -          |
| Payments on tuition                 | 509        | 322        | 297        | 500                | 500                               | 500              | 523                   | 551        | 579        |
| Other                               | -          | -          | -          | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -          | -          |
| 2. Integrated Economic Development  | -          | -          | -          | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -          | -          |
| Subsistence and travel              | -          | -          | -          | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -          | -          |
| Payments on tuition                 | -          | -          | -          | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -          | -          |
| Other                               | -          | -          | -          | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -          | -          |
| 3. Trade And Sector Development     | -          | -          | -          | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -          | -          |
| Subsistence and travel              | -          | -          | -          | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -          | -          |
| Payments on tuition                 | -          | -          | -          | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -          | -          |
| Other                               | -          | -          | -          | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -          | -          |
| 4. Business Regulation And Governan | -          | -          | -          | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -          | -          |
| Subsistence and travel              | -          | -          | -          | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -          | -          |
| Payments on tuition                 | -          | -          | -          | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -          | -          |
| Other                               | -          | -          | -          | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -          | -          |
| 5. Economic Planning                | -          | -          | -          | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -          | -          |
| Subsistence and travel              | -          | -          | -          | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -          | -          |
| Payments on tuition                 | -          | -          | -          | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -          | -          |
| Other                               | -          | -          | -          | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -          | -          |
| <b>Total payments on training</b>   | <b>509</b> | <b>322</b> | <b>297</b> | <b>500</b>         | <b>500</b>                        | <b>500</b>       | <b>523</b>            | <b>551</b> | <b>579</b> |

Table 6.21 : Information on training: Economy and Enterprise Development

| R thousand                       | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|                                  | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Number of staff                  | 175     | 172     | 221     | 229                | 229                               | 229              | 241                   | 241     | 241     |
| Number of personnel trained      | -       | 145     | 107     | 191                | 191                               | 191              | 117                   | 117     | 117     |
| <i>of which</i>                  |         |         |         |                    |                                   |                  |                       |         |         |
| Male                             | -       | 65      | 42      | 89                 | 89                                | 89               | 37                    | 37      | 37      |
| Female                           | -       | 80      | 65      | 102                | 102                               | 102              | 80                    | 80      | 80      |
| Number of training opportunities | -       | 66      | 69      | 47                 | 47                                | 47               | 48                    | 58      | 58      |
| <i>of which</i>                  |         |         |         |                    |                                   |                  |                       |         |         |
| Tertiary                         | -       | 56      | 62      | 39                 | 39                                | 39               | 40                    | 50      | 50      |
| Workshops                        | -       | 10      | 7       | 8                  | 8                                 | 8                | 8                     | 8       | 8       |
| Seminars                         | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Other                            | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Number of bursaries offered      | -       | -       | 17      | 17                 | 17                                | 17               | 22                    | 27      | 27      |
| Number of interns appointed      | -       | -       | 20      | 25                 | 25                                | 25               | 20                    | 20      | 20      |
| Number of learnerships appointed | -       | -       | 40      | 20                 | 20                                | 20               | 20                    | 20      | 20      |
| Number of days spent on training | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |

### 9.3.3 Reconciliation of structural changes

There are no structural changes.

## **ANNEXURE TO THE ESTIMATES OF PROVINCIAL REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE**

Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Economy and Enterprise Development

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|---------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14        |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| <b>Tax receipts</b>   | <b>86 962</b> | <b>92 771</b> | <b>98 551</b>  | <b>110 250</b>     | <b>110 250</b>                    | <b>110 250</b>   | <b>123 775</b>        | <b>131 045</b> | <b>137 597</b> |
| Casino taxes  | 81 446        | 85 560        | 90 652         | 100 679            | 100 679                           | 100 679          | 113 913               | 120 689        | 126 723        |
| Horse racing taxes  | 4 242         | 4 679         | 5 423          | 5 817              | 5 817                             | 5 817            | 6 108                 | 6 474          | 6 798          |
| Liquor licences   | 1 274         | 2 532         | 2 476          | 3 754              | 3 754                             | 3 754            | 3 754                 | 3 882          | 4 076          |
| Motor vehicle licences  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Sales of goods and services other than capital assets</b>                        | <b>3 242</b>  | <b>2 154</b>  | <b>2 641</b>   | <b>5 567</b>       | <b>5 567</b>                      | <b>5 567</b>     | <b>120</b>            | <b>130</b>     | <b>137</b>     |
| Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)        | 3 242         | 2 154         | 2 641          | 5 567              | 5 567                             | 5 567            | 120                   | 130            | 137            |
| Sales by market establishments  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Administrative fees   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other sales   | 3 242         | 2 154         | 2 641          | 5 567              | 5 567                             | 5 567            | 120                   | 130            | 137            |
| Of which  |               |               |                |                    |                                   |                  |                       |                |                |
| Health patient fees   | 3 056         | 1 736         | 2 141          | 4 275              | 4 275                             | 4 275            | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other (Specify)   | 80            | 271           | 335            | 1 012              | 1 012                             | 1 012            | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other (Specify)   | 89            | 105           | 116            | 240                | 240                               | 240              | 120                   | 130            | 137            |
| Other (Specify)   | 17            | 42            | 49             | 40                 | 40                                | 40               | -                     | -              | -              |
| Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets) | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers received from:</b>   | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| Other governmental units  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Higher education institutions   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| International organisations   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Households and non-profit institutions  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Fines, penalties and forfeits</b>  | <b>550</b>    | <b>684</b>    | <b>650</b>     | <b>750</b>         | <b>750</b>                        | <b>750</b>       | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Interest, dividends and rent on land</b>   | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| Interest  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Dividends   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Rent on land  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Sales of capital assets</b>  | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>4</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| Land and sub-soil assets  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other capital assets  | -             | -             | 4              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transactions in financial assets and liabilities</b>                             | <b>15</b>     | <b>-</b>      | <b>25</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total departmental receipts</b>  | <b>90 769</b> | <b>95 609</b> | <b>101 871</b> | <b>116 567</b>     | <b>116 567</b>                    | <b>116 567</b>   | <b>123 895</b>        | <b>131 175</b> | <b>137 734</b> |



Department of Economy and Enterprise Development

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Economy and Enterprise Development

| R thousand   | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| <b>Current payments</b>  | <b>81 941</b>  | <b>93 242</b>  | <b>109 253</b> | <b>114 767</b>     | <b>143 702</b>                 | <b>146 696</b>   | <b>118 885</b>        | <b>135 663</b> | <b>143 850</b> |
| Compensation of employees  | 51 891         | 55 870         | 69 881         | 73 488             | 80 411                         | 81 688           | 77 021                | 86 239         | 90 829         |
| Salaries and wages   | 45 152         | 48 752         | 61 724         | 64 893             | 71 816                         | 73 076           | 67 984                | 75 632         | 79 370         |
| Social contributions   | 6 738          | 7 118          | 8 157          | 8 595              | 8 595                          | 8 612            | 9 037                 | 10 607         | 11 459         |
| Goods and services   | 30 016         | 37 372         | 39 356         | 41 279             | 63 281                         | 64 998           | 41 854                | 49 414         | 53 011         |
| Administrative fees  | 124            | 139            | 215            | 299                | 299                            | 505              | 312                   | 328            | 343            |
| Advertising  | 52             | 1 547          | 1 903          | 419                | 419                            | 748              | 755                   | 796            | 837            |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold                                | 78             | 176            | 622            | 382                | 382                            | 560              | 390                   | 411            | 432            |
| Audit cost: External   | 1 906          | 2 877          | 2 828          | 2 500              | 3 150                          | 3 443            | 2 616                 | 2 751          | 2 889          |
| Bursaries: Employees   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Catering: Departmental activities  | 1 405          | 1 289          | 1 332          | 1 214              | 1 274                          | 1 556            | 1 700                 | 1 788          | 1 878          |
| Communication (G&S)  | 1 747          | 1 529          | 1 865          | 1 718              | 2 218                          | 2 644            | 1 844                 | 1 942          | 2 040          |
| Computer services  | 257            | 278            | 222            | 285                | 285                            | 299              | 298                   | 315            | 332            |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services        | -              | -              | 394            | 452                | 425                            | 419              | 465                   | 489            | 513            |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning           | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services | -              | 69             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs                           | 192            | 835            | 262            | 165                | 815                            | 450              | 173                   | 182            | 191            |
| Contractors  | 225            | 2 263          | 1 921          | 4 757              | 130                            | 232              | 3 835                 | 5 233          | 5 494          |
| Agency and support / outsourced services                                     | 2 149          | 2 318          | 301            | 1 248              | 1 248                          | 494              | 924                   | 973            | 1 022          |
| Entertainment  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                        | 3 419          | 3 642          | 3 687          | 4 200              | 4 200                          | 4 876            | 4 260                 | 4 400          | 4 620          |
| Housing  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories                                 | -              | -              | 6              | -                  | -                              | 78               | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Farming supplies  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies  | 98             | 39             | 140            | 117                | 117                            | 175              | 117                   | 124            | 131            |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material                              | 11             | -              | -              | 35                 | 35                             | 10               | 37                    | 39             | 41             |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies  | 7              | 1              | 3              | 8                  | 1 008                          | 1 304            | 8                     | 8              | 8              |
| Inventory: Medical supplies  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Medicine  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Medias inventory interface   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Other supplies  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consumable supplies  | 191            | 115            | 260            | 227                | 227                            | 153              | 243                   | 256            | 269            |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                         | 1 118          | 1 384          | 1 327          | 1 867              | 2 021                          | 2 297            | 1 946                 | 2 049          | 2 153          |
| Operating leases   | 10 198         | 10 949         | 12 290         | 11 107             | 15 107                         | 11 626           | 11 591                | 15 218         | 16 829         |
| Property payments  | 1 478          | 1 861          | 2 215          | 1 650              | 14 742                         | 18 078           | 1 726                 | 3 904          | 4 373          |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                                    | 108            | 52             | 81             | -                  | 900                            | 1 038            | -                     | -              | -              |
| Travel and subsistence   | 4 099          | 5 203          | 6 455          | 7 178              | 8 728                          | 8 575            | 7 138                 | 6 657          | 6 986          |
| Training and development   | 520            | 322            | 297            | 500                | 500                            | 355              | 544                   | 573            | 602            |
| Operating payments   | 15             | 91             | 241            | 102                | 102                            | 398              | 110                   | 111            | 117            |
| Venues and facilities  | 620            | 385            | 489            | 849                | 4 949                          | 4 681            | 822                   | 866            | 911            |
| Rental and hiring  | -              | 8              | -              | -                  | -                              | 4                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Interest and rent on land  | 34             | -              | 16             | -                  | 10                             | 10               | 10                    | 10             | 10             |
| Interest   | 34             | -              | 16             | -                  | 10                             | 10               | 10                    | 10             | 10             |
| Rent on land   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>   | <b>98 408</b>  | <b>78 844</b>  | <b>107 466</b> | <b>143 647</b>     | <b>114 061</b>                 | <b>113 947</b>   | <b>134 781</b>        | <b>133 374</b> | <b>140 914</b> |
| Provinces and municipalities   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provinces  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial Revenue Funds   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial agencies and funds  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipal agencies and funds   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | 49 183         | 53 444         | 39 733         | 48 277             | 48 290                         | 48 250           | 52 811                | 56 552         | 59 380         |
| Social security funds  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers                                 | 49 183         | 53 444         | 39 733         | 48 277             | 48 290                         | 48 250           | 52 811                | 56 552         | 59 380         |
| Higher education institutions  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                          | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                  | 49 074         | 25 334         | 67 622         | 94 248             | 64 572                         | 64 630           | 80 760                | 75 517         | 80 163         |
| Public corporations  | 49 074         | 25 334         | 67 622         | 94 248             | 64 572                         | 64 630           | 80 760                | 75 517         | 80 163         |
| Subsidies on production  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers  | 49 074         | 25 334         | 67 622         | 94 248             | 64 572                         | 64 630           | 80 760                | 75 517         | 80 163         |
| Private enterprises  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Households   | 151            | 66             | 111            | 1 122              | 1 199                          | 1 067            | 1 210                 | 1 305          | 1 371          |
| Social benefits  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers to households  | 151            | 66             | 111            | 1 122              | 1 199                          | 1 067            | 1 210                 | 1 305          | 1 371          |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>   | <b>726</b>     | <b>730</b>     | <b>4 577</b>   | <b>2 174</b>       | <b>2 174</b>                   | <b>2 174</b>     | <b>1 430</b>          | <b>1 503</b>   | <b>1 578</b>   |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | 144            | 603            | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Buildings  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other fixed structures   | 144            | 603            | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Machinery and equipment  | 582            | 127            | 4 577          | 2 174              | 2 174                          | 2 174            | 1 430                 | 1 503          | 1 578          |
| Transport equipment  | -              | -              | 4 052          | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other machinery and equipment  | 582            | 127            | 525            | 2 174              | 2 174                          | 2 174            | 1 430                 | 1 503          | 1 578          |
| Heritage Assets  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>   | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>   | <b>181 075</b> | <b>172 816</b> | <b>221 296</b> | <b>260 588</b>     | <b>259 937</b>                 | <b>262 817</b>   | <b>255 096</b>        | <b>270 540</b> | <b>286 342</b> |

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

| R thousand   | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|  | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14       |                    |                                |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17       | 2017/18       |
| <b>Current payments</b>  | <b>49 983</b> | <b>58 836</b> | <b>68 226</b> | <b>71 244</b>      | <b>96 506</b>                  | <b>99 519</b>    | <b>74 438</b>         | <b>87 665</b> | <b>93 448</b> |
| Compensation of employees  | 26 530        | 29 234        | 36 040        | 41 014             | 45 514                         | 48 039           | 42 921                | 50 334        | 53 129        |
| Salaries and wages   | 23 124        | 25 502        | 31 785        | 36 489             | 40 989                         | 43 497           | 38 188                | 44 262        | 46 430        |
| Social contributions   | 3 406         | 3 732         | 4 255         | 4 525              | 4 525                          | 4 542            | 4 733                 | 6 072         | 6 699         |
| Goods and services   | 23 432        | 29 602        | 32 170        | 30 230             | 50 982                         | 51 470           | 31 507                | 37 321        | 40 309        |
| Administrative fees  | 122           | 131           | 206           | 296                | 296                            | 373              | 309                   | 326           | 341           |
| Advertising  | -30           | 1 177         | 1 776         | 319                | 319                            | 162              | 334                   | 352           | 370           |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold                                | 67            | 172           | 622           | 382                | 382                            | 560              | 390                   | 411           | 432           |
| Audit cost: External   | 1 906         | 2 877         | 2 828         | 2 500              | 3 150                          | 3 443            | 2 616                 | 2 751         | 2 889         |
| Bursaries: Employees   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Catering: Departmental activities  | 329           | 335           | 603           | 694                | 694                            | 532              | 637                   | 671           | 705           |
| Communication (G&S)  | 1 491         | 1 469         | 1 548         | 1 501              | 1 901                          | 1 908            | 1 570                 | 1 652         | 1 734         |
| Computer services  | 164           | 244           | 222           | 257                | 257                            | 266              | 269                   | 284           | 299           |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services        | -             | -             | -             | 5                  | 5                              | -                | 6                     | 6             | 6             |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning           | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services | -             | 69            | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs                           | 192           | 835           | 262           | 165                | 815                            | 450              | 173                   | 182           | 191           |
| Contractors  | 70            | 77            | 288           | 116                | 116                            | 152              | 119                   | 124           | 129           |
| Agency and support / outsourced services                                     | 103           | 1 274         | 83            | 48                 | 48                             | 439              | 50                    | 53            | 56            |
| Entertainment  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                        | 3 419         | 3 642         | 3 687         | 4 200              | 4 200                          | 4 876            | 4 260                 | 4 400         | 4 620         |
| Housing  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories                                 | -             | -             | 5             | -                  | -                              | 48               | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Farming supplies  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies  | 81            | 34            | 109           | 85                 | 85                             | 136              | 88                    | 93            | 98            |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material                              | 11            | -             | -             | 35                 | 35                             | 10               | 37                    | 39            | 41            |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies  | 7             | 1             | -             | 8                  | 1 008                          | 1 304            | 8                     | 8             | 8             |
| Inventory: Medical supplies  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Medicine  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Medsas inventory interface   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Other supplies  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consumable supplies  | 159           | 115           | 244           | 206                | 206                            | 153              | 216                   | 228           | 240           |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                         | 689           | 848           | 773           | 1 012              | 1 166                          | 1 068            | 1 051                 | 1 106         | 1 161         |
| Operating leases   | 10 056        | 10 767        | 12 115        | 10 909             | 14 909                         | 11 376           | 11 391                | 15 006        | 16 605        |
| Property payments  | 1 478         | 1 861         | 2 215         | 1 620              | 14 712                         | 18 076           | 1 695                 | 3 872         | 4 339         |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                                    | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | 6                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Travel and subsistence   | 2 462         | 3 192         | 3 860         | 4 971              | 5 777                          | 5 199            | 5 342                 | 4 765         | 5 002         |
| Training and development   | 509           | 322           | 297           | 500                | 500                            | 365              | 523                   | 551           | 579           |
| Operating payments   | 15            | 68            | 226           | 102                | 102                            | 370              | 110                   | 111           | 117           |
| Venues and facilities  | 132           | 84            | 201           | 299                | 299                            | 214              | 313                   | 330           | 347           |
| Rental and hiring  | -             | 8             | -             | -                  | -                              | 4                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Interest and rent on land  | 21            | -             | 16            | -                  | 10                             | 10               | 10                    | 10            | 10            |
| Interest   | 21            | -             | 16            | -                  | 10                             | 10               | 10                    | 10            | 10            |
| Rent on land   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>   | <b>1 053</b>  | <b>127</b>    | <b>174</b>    | <b>1 262</b>       | <b>1 275</b>                   | <b>1 142</b>     | <b>1 360</b>          | <b>1 463</b>  | <b>1 537</b>  |
| Provinces and municipalities   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provinces  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial Revenue Funds   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial agencies and funds  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipal agencies and funds   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | 1 053         | 84            | 174           | 140                | 153                            | 113              | 150                   | 158           | 166           |
| Social security funds  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers                                 | 1 053         | 84            | 174           | 140                | 153                            | 113              | 150                   | 158           | 166           |
| Higher education institutions  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | 17               | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | 17               | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | 17               | -                     | -             | -             |
| Private enterprises  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Non-profit institutions  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Households   | -             | 43            | -             | 1 122              | 1 122                          | 1 012            | 1 210                 | 1 305         | 1 371         |
| Social benefits  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers to households  | -             | 43            | -             | 1 122              | 1 122                          | 1 012            | 1 210                 | 1 305         | 1 371         |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>   | <b>726</b>    | <b>690</b>    | <b>4 577</b>  | <b>2 174</b>       | <b>2 174</b>                   | <b>2 174</b>     | <b>1 430</b>          | <b>1 503</b>  | <b>1 578</b>  |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | 144           | 580           | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Buildings  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other fixed structures   | 144           | 580           | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Machinery and equipment  | 582           | 110           | 4 577         | 2 174              | 2 174                          | 2 174            | 1 430                 | 1 503         | 1 578         |
| Transport equipment  | -             | -             | 4 052         | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other machinery and equipment  | 582           | 110           | 525           | 2 174              | 2 174                          | 2 174            | 1 430                 | 1 503         | 1 578         |
| Heritage Assets  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Specialised military assets  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Biological assets  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Land and sub-soil assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Software and other intangible assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>   | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>   | <b>51 762</b> | <b>59 653</b> | <b>72 977</b> | <b>74 680</b>      | <b>99 955</b>                  | <b>102 835</b>   | <b>77 228</b>         | <b>90 631</b> | <b>96 563</b> |

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Integrated Economic Development Services

| R thousand   | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|  | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14       |                    |                        |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17       | 2017/18       |
| <b>Current payments</b>  | <b>13 279</b> | <b>13 346</b> | <b>12 716</b> | <b>15 788</b>      | <b>15 788</b>          | <b>32 278</b>    | <b>16 546</b>         | <b>17 422</b> | <b>18 294</b> |
| Compensation of employees  | 9 611         | 10 289        | 10 248        | 12 568             | 12 568                 | 30 016           | 13 197                | 13 897        | 14 592        |
| Salaries and wages   | 8 469         | 9 103         | 9 110         | 10 272             | 10 272                 | 28 182           | 10 796                | 11 369        | 11 938        |
| Social contributions   | 1 143         | 1 186         | 1 138         | 2 296              | 2 296                  | 1 834            | 2 401                 | 2 528         | 2 654         |
| Goods and services   | 3 668         | 3 057         | 2 468         | 3 220              | 3 220                  | 2 262            | 3 349                 | 3 525         | 3 702         |
| Administrative fees  | 2             | -             | -             | 3                  | 3                      | 4                | 3                     | 2             | 2             |
| Advertising  | 21            | 29            | 71            | -                  | -                      | -                | 305                   | 321           | 337           |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold                                | -             | 4             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Audit cost: External   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Bursaries: Employees   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Catering: Departmental activities  | 318           | 437           | 487           | 200                | 200                    | 205              | 655                   | 689           | 723           |
| Communication (G&S)  | 21            | 24            | 124           | 50                 | 50                     | 50               | 72                    | 76            | 80            |
| Computer services  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services        | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning           | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs                           | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Contractors  | 2             | 5             | 48            | 14                 | 14                     | 14               | -                     | -             | -             |
| Agency and support / outsourced services                                     | 2 046         | 1 030         | 218           | 1 200              | 1 200                  | 528              | 853                   | 898           | 943           |
| Entertainment  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                        | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Housing  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories                                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Farming supplies  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies  | 9             | -             | 18            | 10                 | 10                     | 10               | 5                     | 5             | 5             |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material                              | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies  | -             | -             | 2             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Medical supplies  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Medicine  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Medcass inventory interface  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Other supplies  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consumable supplies  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                         | 124           | 134           | 106           | 270                | 270                    | 270              | 295                   | 311           | 327           |
| Operating leases   | 58            | 75            | 17            | 127                | 127                    | 127              | 127                   | 134           | 141           |
| Property payments  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                                    | -             | -             | 13            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Travel and subsistence   | 877           | 1 091         | 1 166         | 1 132              | 1 132                  | 1 054            | 803                   | 846           | 889           |
| Training and development   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | 21                    | 22            | 23            |
| Operating payments   | -             | 23            | 13            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Venues and facilities  | 190           | 205           | 185           | 214                | 214                    | -                | 210                   | 221           | 232           |
| Rental and hiring  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Interest and rent on land  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Interest   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Rent on land   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>   | <b>20 573</b> | <b>10 802</b> | <b>19 725</b> | <b>23 630</b>      | <b>23 630</b>          | <b>5 119</b>     | <b>39 657</b>         | <b>32 119</b> | <b>33 725</b> |
| Provinces and municipalities   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provinces  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial Revenue Funds   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial agencies and funds  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipal agencies and funds   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | -             | 898           | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social security funds  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers                                 | -             | 898           | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Higher education institutions  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                  | 20 422        | 9 881         | 19 660        | 23 630             | 23 630                 | 5 119            | 39 657                | 32 119        | 33 725        |
| Public corporations  | 20 422        | 9 881         | 19 660        | 23 630             | 23 630                 | 5 119            | 39 657                | 32 119        | 33 725        |
| Subsidies on production  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers  | 20 422        | 9 881         | 19 660        | 23 630             | 23 630                 | 5 119            | 39 657                | 32 119        | 33 725        |
| Private enterprises  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Non-profit institutions  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Households   | 151           | 23            | 65            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social benefits  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers to households  | 151           | 23            | 65            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>   | <b>-</b>      | <b>3</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | -             | 3             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Buildings  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other fixed structures   | -             | 3             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Machinery and equipment  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Transport equipment  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other machinery and equipment  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Heritage Assets  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Specialised military assets  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Biological assets  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Land and sub-soil assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Software and other intangible assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>   | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>   | <b>33 852</b> | <b>24 151</b> | <b>32 441</b> | <b>39 418</b>      | <b>39 418</b>          | <b>37 397</b>    | <b>56 203</b>         | <b>49 541</b> | <b>52 019</b> |

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Trade and Sector Development

| R thousand   | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|  | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14       |                    |                                |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17       | 2017/18       |
| <b>Current payments</b>  | <b>686</b>    | <b>2 914</b>  | <b>2 076</b>  | <b>5 553</b>       | <b>926</b>                     | <b>842</b>       | <b>4 675</b>          | <b>6 119</b>  | <b>6 425</b>  |
| Compensation of employees  | 521           | 548           | 466           | 616                | 616                            | 574              | 648                   | 682           | 716           |
| Salaries and wages   | 465           | 483           | 429           | 554                | 554                            | 512              | 583                   | 614           | 645           |
| Social contributions   | 56            | 65            | 37            | 62                 | 62                             | 62               | 65                    | 68            | 71            |
| Goods and services   | 152           | 2 366         | 1 610         | 4 937              | 310                            | 268              | 4 027                 | 5 437         | 5 709         |
| Administrative fees  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Advertising  | -             | 191           | -             | 100                | 100                            | 137              | 105                   | 111           | 117           |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold                                | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Audit cost: External   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Bursaries: Employees   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Catering: Departmental activities  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Communication (G&S)  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Computer services  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services        | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning           | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs                           | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Contractors  | 123           | 2 128         | 1 543         | 4 627              | -                              | 1                | 3 705                 | 5 097         | 5 352         |
| Agency and support / outsourced services                                     | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Entertainment  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                        | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Housing  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories                                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Farming supplies  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material                              | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Medical supplies  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Medicine  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Medcas inventory interface   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Other supplies  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consumable supplies  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                         | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Operating leases   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Property payments  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                                    | -             | -             | 48            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Travel and subsistence   | 29            | 47            | 17            | 160                | 160                            | 80               | 166                   | 175           | 183           |
| Training and development   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Operating payments   | -             | -             | 2             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Venues and facilities  | -             | -             | -             | 50                 | 50                             | 50               | 51                    | 54            | 57            |
| Rental and hiring  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Interest and rent on land  | 13            | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Interest   | 13            | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Rent on land   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>   | <b>48 278</b> | <b>38 477</b> | <b>48 008</b> | <b>70 618</b>      | <b>35 942</b>                  | <b>36 026</b>    | <b>41 103</b>         | <b>43 398</b> | <b>46 438</b> |
| Provinces and municipalities   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provinces  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial Revenue Funds   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial agencies and funds  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipal agencies and funds   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | 19 626        | 23 024        | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social security funds  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers                                 | 19 626        | 23 024        | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Higher education institutions  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                  | 28 652        | 15 453        | 47 962        | 70 618             | 35 942                         | 35 983           | 41 103                | 43 398        | 46 438        |
| Public corporations  | 28 652        | 15 453        | 47 962        | 70 618             | 35 942                         | 35 983           | 41 103                | 43 398        | 46 438        |
| Subsidies on production  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers  | 28 652        | 15 453        | 47 962        | 70 618             | 35 942                         | 35 983           | 41 103                | 43 398        | 46 438        |
| Private enterprises  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Non-profit institutions  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Households   | -             | -             | 46            | -                  | -                              | 43               | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social benefits  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers to households  | -             | -             | 46            | -                  | -                              | 43               | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>   | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Buildings  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other fixed structures   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Machinery and equipment  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Transport equipment  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other machinery and equipment  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Heritage Assets  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Specialised military assets  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Biological assets  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Land and sub-soil assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Software and other intangible assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>   | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>   | <b>48 964</b> | <b>41 391</b> | <b>50 084</b> | <b>76 171</b>      | <b>36 868</b>                  | <b>36 868</b>    | <b>45 778</b>         | <b>49 517</b> | <b>52 863</b> |

## Department of Economy and Enterprise Development

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Business Regulation and Governance

| R thousand   | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|  | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14       |                    |                                |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17       | 2017/18       |
| <b>Current payments</b>  | <b>14 181</b> | <b>14 435</b> | <b>20 179</b> | <b>17 442</b>      | <b>19 842</b>                  | <b>19 830</b>    | <b>18 270</b>         | <b>19 238</b> | <b>20 201</b> |
| Compensation of employees  | 12 003        | 12 553        | 17 971        | 15 768             | 17 168                         | 15 796           | 16 557                | 17 433        | 18 305        |
| Salaries and wages   | 10 325        | 10 826        | 15 700        | 14 695             | 16 095                         | 14 723           | 15 397                | 16 207        | 17 018        |
| Social contributions   | 1 678         | 1 727         | 2 271         | 1 073              | 1 073                          | 1 073            | 1 160                 | 1 226         | 1 287         |
| Goods and services   | 2 178         | 1 882         | 2 208         | 1 674              | 2 674                          | 4 034            | 1 713                 | 1 805         | 1 896         |
| Administrative fees  | -             | -             | 2             | -                  | -                              | 15               | -                     | -             | -             |
| Advertising  | 61            | 150           | 56            | -                  | -                              | 60               | 11                    | 12            | 13            |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold                                | 5             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Audit cost: External   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Bursaries: Employees   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Catering: Departmental activities  | 680           | 502           | 231           | 230                | 290                            | 659              | 317                   | 332           | 349           |
| Communication (G&S)  | 228           | 34            | 193           | 42                 | 142                            | 263              | 74                    | 79            | 83            |
| Computer services  | -             | 4             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services        | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning           | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs                           | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Contractors  | 30            | 53            | 36            | -                  | -                              | 61               | 11                    | 12            | 13            |
| Agency and support / outsourced services                                     | -             | 12            | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | 21                    | 22            | 23            |
| Entertainment  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                        | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Housing  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories                                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | 30               | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Farming supplies  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies  | 3             | 5             | 7             | 12                 | 12                             | 15               | 13                    | 14            | 15            |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material                              | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies  | -             | -             | 1             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Medical supplies  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Medicine  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Medas inventory interface  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Other supplies  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consumable supplies  | 32            | -             | 6             | 21                 | 21                             | -                | 27                    | 28            | 29            |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                         | 236           | 340           | 377           | 454                | 454                            | 833              | 464                   | 489           | 514           |
| Operating leases   | 72            | 69            | 91            | 56                 | 56                             | 94               | 57                    | 61            | 65            |
| Property payments  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | 2                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                                    | 108           | 52            | 20            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Travel and subsistence   | 551           | 570           | 1 088         | 721                | 1 061                          | 1 447            | 625                   | 658           | 689           |
| Training and development   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Operating payments   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | 28               | -                     | -             | -             |
| Venues and facilities  | 172           | 91            | 100           | 138                | 638                            | 527              | 93                    | 98            | 103           |
| Rental and hiring  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Interest and rent on land  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Interest   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Rent on land   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>   | <b>28 504</b> | <b>29 438</b> | <b>39 559</b> | <b>48 137</b>      | <b>48 137</b>                  | <b>48 149</b>    | <b>52 661</b>         | <b>56 394</b> | <b>59 214</b> |
| Provinces and municipalities   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provinces  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial Revenue Funds   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial agencies and funds  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipal agencies and funds   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | 28 504        | 29 438        | 39 559        | 48 137             | 48 137                         | 48 137           | 52 661                | 56 394        | 59 214        |
| Social security funds  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers                                 | 28 504        | 29 438        | 39 559        | 48 137             | 48 137                         | 48 137           | 52 661                | 56 394        | 59 214        |
| Higher education institutions  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Private enterprises  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Non-profit institutions  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Households   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | 12               | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social benefits  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers to households  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | 12               | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>   | <b>-</b>      | <b>20</b>     | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | -             | 20            | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Buildings  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other fixed structures   | -             | 20            | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Machinery and equipment  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Transport equipment  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other machinery and equipment  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Heritage Assets  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Specialised military assets  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Biological assets  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Land and sub-soil assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Software and other intangible assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>   | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>   | <b>42 685</b> | <b>43 893</b> | <b>59 738</b> | <b>65 579</b>      | <b>67 979</b>                  | <b>67 979</b>    | <b>70 931</b>         | <b>75 632</b> | <b>79 415</b> |

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Economic Planning

| R thousand   | Outcome      |              |              | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate<br>2014/15 | Medium-term estimates |              |              |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|
|  | 2011/12      | 2012/13      | 2013/14      |                    |                                   |                             | 2015/16               | 2016/17      | 2017/18      |
| <b>Current payments</b>  | <b>3 812</b> | <b>3 711</b> | <b>6 056</b> | <b>4 740</b>       | <b>4 740</b>                      | <b>4 693</b>                | <b>4 956</b>          | <b>5 219</b> | <b>5 482</b> |
| Compensation of employees  | 3 225        | 3 246        | 5 156        | 3 522              | 3 522                             | 3 808                       | 3 698                 | 3 693        | 4 087        |
| Salaries and wages   | 2 770        | 2 838        | 4 700        | 2 883              | 2 883                             | 3 043                       | 3 020                 | 3 180        | 3 339        |
| Social contributions   | 456          | 408          | 456          | 639                | 639                               | 765                         | 678                   | 713          | 748          |
| Goods and services   | 587          | 465          | 900          | 1 218              | 1 218                             | 885                         | 1 258                 | 1 326        | 1 395        |
| Administrative fees  | -            | 8            | 7            | -                  | -                                 | 10                          | -                     | -            | -            |
| Advertising  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -            | -            |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold                                | 6            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -            | -            |
| Audit cost: External   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -            | -            |
| Bursaries: Employees   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -            | -            |
| Catering: Departmental activities  | 78           | 15           | 11           | 90                 | 90                                | -                           | 91                    | 96           | 101          |
| Communication (G&S)  | 7            | 2            | -            | 125                | 125                               | 157                         | 128                   | 135          | 143          |
| Computer services  | 93           | 30           | -            | 28                 | 28                                | 28                          | 29                    | 31           | 33           |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services        | -            | -            | 394          | 447                | 447                               | 278                         | 459                   | 483          | 507          |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning           | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -            | -            |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services                   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -            | -            |
| Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -            | -            |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs                           | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -            | -            |
| Contractors  | -            | -            | 6            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -            | -            |
| Agency and support / outsourced services                                     | -            | 2            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -            | -            |
| Entertainment  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -            | -            |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                        | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -            | -            |
| Housing  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -            | -            |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories                                 | -            | -            | 1            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -            | -            |
| Inventory: Farming supplies  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -            | -            |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies  | 5            | -            | 6            | 10                 | 10                                | 10                          | 11                    | 12           | 13           |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -            | -            |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material                              | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -            | -            |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -            | -            |
| Inventory: Medical supplies  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -            | -            |
| Inventory: Medicine  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -            | -            |
| Medcass inventory interface  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -            | -            |
| Inventory: Other supplies  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -            | -            |
| Consumable supplies  | -            | -            | 10           | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -            | -            |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                         | 69           | 62           | 71           | 131                | 131                               | 93                          | 136                   | 143          | 151          |
| Operating leases   | 12           | 38           | 67           | 15                 | 15                                | 53                          | 16                    | 17           | 18           |
| Property payments  | -            | -            | -            | 30                 | 30                                | -                           | 31                    | 32           | 34           |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                                    | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -            | -            |
| Travel and subsistence   | 180          | 303          | 324          | 194                | 194                               | 213                         | 202                   | 213          | 223          |
| Training and development   | 11           | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -            | -            |
| Operating payments   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -            | -            |
| Venues and facilities  | 127          | 5            | 3            | 148                | 148                               | 43                          | 155                   | 163          | 172          |
| Rental and hiring  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -            | -            |
| Interest and rent on land  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -            | -            |
| Interest   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -            | -            |
| Rent on land   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -            | -            |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>   | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>                    | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     |
| Provinces and municipalities   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -            | -            |
| Provinces  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -            | -            |
| Provincial Revenue Funds   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -            | -            |
| Provincial agencies and funds  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -            | -            |
| Municipalities   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -            | -            |
| Municipalities   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -            | -            |
| Municipal agencies and funds   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -            | -            |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -            | -            |
| Social security funds  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -            | -            |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers                                 | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -            | -            |
| Higher education institutions  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -            | -            |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                          | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -            | -            |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -            | -            |
| Public corporations  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -            | -            |
| Subsidies on production  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -            | -            |
| Other transfers  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -            | -            |
| Private enterprises  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -            | -            |
| Subsidies on production  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -            | -            |
| Other transfers  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -            | -            |
| Non-profit institutions  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -            | -            |
| Households   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -            | -            |
| Social benefits  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -            | -            |
| Other transfers to households  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -            | -            |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>   | <b>-</b>     | <b>17</b>    | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>                    | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -            | -            |
| Buildings  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -            | -            |
| Other fixed structures   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -            | -            |
| Machinery and equipment  | -            | 17           | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -            | -            |
| Transport equipment  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -            | -            |
| Other machinery and equipment  | -            | 17           | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -            | -            |
| Heritage Assets  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -            | -            |
| Specialised military assets  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -            | -            |
| Biological assets  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -            | -            |
| Land and sub-soil assets   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -            | -            |
| Software and other intangible assets   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -            | -            |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>   | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>                    | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>   | <b>3 812</b> | <b>3 728</b> | <b>6 056</b> | <b>4 740</b>       | <b>4 740</b>                      | <b>4 693</b>                | <b>4 956</b>          | <b>5 219</b> | <b>5 482</b> |

Department of Economy and Enterprise Development

Public Entity:

North West Development Corporation

Summary of revenue and expenses

|  | 2011/12         | 2012/13        | 2013/14             | 2014/15            |                        |                  | 2015/16                       | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
|--|-----------------|----------------|---------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | Audited outcome |                | Preliminary outcome | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term receipts estimate |                |                |
| <b>R thousand</b>  |                 |                |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |                |                |
| <b>Revenue</b>   |                 |                |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |                |                |
| Tax revenue  | 90 290          | 98 128         | 103 285             | 181 635            | 181 635                | 181 635          | 185 465                       | 194 297        | 204 012        |
| Non-tax revenue  | 40 606          | 21 924         | 20 184              | 20 630             | 20 630                 | 20 630           | 22 273                        | 24 042         | 25 244         |
| Sale of goods and services other than capital assets                   | 656             | -              | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -              | -              |
| Of which:  |                 |                |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |                |                |
| Admin fees   | 656             | -              | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -              | -              |
| Sales by market establishments   | -               | -              | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -              | -              |
| Other sales  | -               | -              | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -              | -              |
| Fines penalties and forfeits   | -               | -              | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -              | -              |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land                                   | 5 332           | 630            | 680                 | 989                | 989                    | 989              | 1 064                         | 1 141          | 1 198          |
| Other non-tax revenue  | 34 618          | 21 294         | 19 504              | 19 641             | 19 641                 | 19 641           | 21 209                        | 22 901         | 24 046         |
| Transfers received   | 68 700          | 67 280         | 45 432              | 40 937             | 29 283                 | 29 324           | 51 103                        | 43 398         | 46 438         |
| Sale of capital assets   | -               | -              | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -              | -              |
| <b>Total revenue</b>   | <b>199 596</b>  | <b>187 332</b> | <b>168 901</b>      | <b>243 202</b>     | <b>231 548</b>         | <b>231 589</b>   | <b>258 841</b>                | <b>261 737</b> | <b>275 694</b> |
| <b>Expenses</b>  |                 |                |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |                |                |
| Current expense  | 84 439          | 121 063        | 140 947             | 237 739            | 226 085                | 237 739          | 258 841                       | 261 737        | 275 694        |
| Compensation of employees  | 27 970          | 30 034         | 50 238              | 86 000             | 86 000                 | 86 000           | 91 160                        | 96 630         | 101 462        |
| Use of goods and services  | 48 783          | 73 530         | 81 266              | 132 467            | 120 813                | 132 467          | 146 931                       | 142 759        | 150 767.05     |
| Depreciation   | 7 686           | 6 579          | 9 443               | 8 039              | 8 039                  | 8 039            | 8 843                         | 9 727          | 10 213         |
| Unauthorised expenditure   | -               | -              | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -              | -              |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land                                   | -               | 10 920         | -                   | 11 233             | 11 233                 | 11 233           | 11 907                        | 12 621         | 13 252         |
| Interest   | -               | 10 920         | -                   | 11 233             | 11 233                 | 11 233           | 11 907                        | 12 621         | 13 252         |
| Dividends  | -               | -              | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -              | -              |
| Rent on land   | -               | -              | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -              | -              |
| Transfers and subsidies  | -               | -              | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -              | -              |
| <b>Total expenses</b>  | <b>84 439</b>   | <b>121 063</b> | <b>140 947</b>      | <b>237 739</b>     | <b>226 085</b>         | <b>237 739</b>   | <b>258 841</b>                | <b>261 737</b> | <b>275 694</b> |
| <b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>   | <b>115 157</b>  | <b>66 269</b>  | <b>27 954</b>       | <b>5 463</b>       | <b>5 463</b>           | <b>(6 150)</b>   | <b>-</b>                      | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Cash flow summary</b>   |                 |                |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |                |                |
| Adjust surplus / (deficit) for accrual transactions                    | -               | -              | 9 443               | 8 039              | 8 039                  | 8 039            | 8 843                         | 9 727          | 10 213         |
| Adjustments for:   |                 |                |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |                |                |
| Depreciation   | -               | -              | 9 443               | 8 039              | 8 039                  | 8 039            | 8 843                         | 9 727          | 10 213         |
| Interest   | -               | -              | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -              | -              |
| Net (profit) / loss on disposal of fixed assets                        | -               | -              | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -              | -              |
| Other  | -               | -              | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -              | -              |
| <b>Operating surplus / (deficit) before changes in working capital</b> | <b>115 157</b>  | <b>66 269</b>  | <b>37 397</b>       | <b>13 502</b>      | <b>13 502</b>          | <b>1 889</b>     | <b>8 843</b>                  | <b>9 727</b>   | <b>10 213</b>  |
| Changes in working capital   | -               | -              | -                   | 7 712              | 7 712                  | 7 712            | 8 086                         | 8 486          | 204 012        |
| (Decrease) / increase in accounts payable                              | -               | -              | -                   | 7 712              | 7 712                  | 7 712            | 8 086                         | 8 486          | 204 012        |
| Decrease / (increase) in accounts receivable                           | -               | -              | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -              | -              |
| (Decrease) / increase in provisions                                    | -               | -              | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -              | -              |
| <b>Cash flow from operating activities</b>                             | <b>115 157</b>  | <b>66 269</b>  | <b>37 397</b>       | <b>21 214</b>      | <b>21 214</b>          | <b>9 601</b>     | <b>16 929</b>                 | <b>18 213</b>  | <b>214 225</b> |
| Transfers from government  | -               | -              | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -              | -              |
| Of which:  |                 |                |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |                |                |
| Capital  | -               | -              | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -              | -              |
| Current  | -               | -              | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -              | -              |
| <b>Cash flow from investing activities</b>                             | <b>4 542</b>    | <b>49 000</b>  | <b>7 240</b>        | <b>1 996</b>       | <b>1 996</b>           | <b>1 996</b>     | <b>2 248</b>                  | <b>2 660</b>   | <b>2 793</b>   |
| <b>Acquisition of Assets</b>   | <b>4 542</b>    | <b>49 000</b>  | <b>7 240</b>        | <b>1 996</b>       | <b>1 996</b>           | <b>1 996</b>     | <b>2 248</b>                  | <b>2 660</b>   | <b>2 793</b>   |
| Land   | -               | -              | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -              | -              |
| Dwellings  | -               | -              | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -              | -              |
| Non- Residential Buildings   | -               | -              | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -              | -              |
| Investment Property  | 2 825           | 49 000         | 7 240               | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -              | -              |
| Other Structures (Infrastructure Assets)                               | -               | -              | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -              | -              |
| Mineral and Similar Non - Regenerative Resources                       | -               | -              | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -              | -              |
| Capital Work in Progress   | -               | -              | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -              | -              |
| Heritage Assets  | -               | -              | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -              | -              |
| Biological Assets  | -               | -              | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -              | -              |
| Computer equipment   | 278             | -              | -                   | 810                | 810                    | 810              | 900                           | 1 000          | 1 050          |
| Furniture and Office equipment   | 325             | -              | -                   | 286                | 286                    | 286              | 350                           | 380            | 399            |
| Other Machinery and equipment  | -               | -              | -                   | 300                | 300                    | 300              | 350                           | 380            | 399            |
| Specialised military assets  | -               | -              | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -              | -              |
| Transport Assets   | 1 114           | -              | -                   | 600                | 600                    | 600              | 648                           | 900            | 945            |
| Computer Software  | -               | -              | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -              | -              |
| Mastheads and Publishing titles  | -               | -              | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -              | -              |
| Patents, Licences, Copyrights, Brand names and Trademarks              | -               | -              | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -              | -              |
| Recipes, Formulae, Prototypes, Designs and Models                      | -               | -              | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -              | -              |
| Service and Operating Rights   | -               | -              | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -              | -              |
| Other Intangibles  | -               | -              | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -              | -              |
| <b>Other flows from Investing Activities</b>                           | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>                      | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| Other 1  | -               | -              | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -              | -              |
| Other 2  | -               | -              | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -              | -              |
| <b>Cash flow from financing activities</b>                             | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>                      | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| Deferred Income  | -               | -              | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -              | -              |
| Borrowing Activities   | -               | -              | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -              | -              |
| Other  | -               | -              | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -              | -              |
| <b>Net increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents</b>          | <b>119 699</b>  | <b>115 269</b> | <b>44 637</b>       | <b>23 210</b>      | <b>23 210</b>          | <b>11 597</b>    | <b>19 177</b>                 | <b>20 873</b>  | <b>217 018</b> |

2015/16 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Public Entity:

North West Development Corporation

Summary of revenue and expenses

| R thousand  | 2011/12         | 2012/13        | 2013/14             | 2014/15            |                        |                  | 2015/16                       | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
|---|-----------------|----------------|---------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | Audited outcome |                | Preliminary outcome | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term receipts estimate |                |                |
| <b>Balance Sheet Data</b>                                 |                 |                |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |                |                |
| <b>Carrying Value of Assets</b>                           | <b>4 542</b>    | <b>49 000</b>  | <b>178 788</b>      | <b>797 557</b>     | <b>797 557</b>         | <b>797 557</b>   | <b>797 530</b>                | <b>797 216</b> | <b>837 077</b> |
| Land  | -               | -              | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -              | -              |
| Dwellings   | -               | -              | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -              | -              |
| Non- Residential Buildings                                | -               | -              | -                   | 12 010             | 12 010                 | 12 010           | 12 010                        | 12 010         | 12 611         |
| Investment Property                                       | 2 825           | 49 000         | 42 871              | 675 285            | 675 285                | 675 285          | 675 285                       | 675 285        | 709 049        |
| Other Structures (Infrastructure Assets)                  | -               | -              | 135 715             | 102 396            | 102 396                | 102 396          | 102 396                       | 102 396        | 107 516        |
| Mineral and Similar Non - Regenerative Resources          | -               | -              | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -              | -              |
| Capital Work in Progress                                  | -               | -              | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -              | -              |
| Heritage Assets   | -               | -              | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -              | -              |
| Biological Assets   | -               | -              | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -              | -              |
| Computer equipment  | 278             | -              | 412                 | 1 369              | 1 369                  | 1 369            | 1 369                         | 1 369          | 1 437          |
| Furniture and Office equipment                            | 325             | -              | 786                 | 732                | 732                    | 732              | 732                           | 732            | 769            |
| Other Machinery and equipment                             | -               | -              | -                   | 822                | 822                    | 822              | 822                           | 822            | 863            |
| Specialised military assets                               | -               | -              | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -              | -              |
| Transport Assets  | 1 114           | -              | (993)               | 3 862              | 3 862                  | 3 862            | 3 862                         | 3 862          | 4 055          |
| Computer Software   | -               | -              | (3)                 | 626                | 626                    | 626              | 626                           | 626            | 657            |
| Mastheads and Publishing titles                           | -               | -              | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -              | -              |
| Patents, Licences, Copyrights, Brand names and Trademarks | -               | -              | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -              | -              |
| Recipes, Formulae, Prototypes, Designs and Models         | -               | -              | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -              | -              |
| Service and Operating Rights                              | -               | -              | -                   | 95                 | 95                     | 95               | 104                           | 114            | 120            |
| Other Intangibles   | -               | -              | -                   | 360                | 360                    | 360              | 324                           | -              | -              |
| <b>Investments</b>  | <b>8 620</b>    | <b>24 275</b>  | <b>-</b>            | <b>18 000</b>      | <b>18 000</b>          | <b>18 000</b>    | <b>18 000</b>                 | <b>18 000</b>  | <b>18 900</b>  |
| Floating  | -               | -              | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -              | -              |
| Current   | -               | -              | -                   | 18 000             | 18 000                 | 18 000           | 18 000                        | 18 000         | 18 900         |
| 1<5 Years   | -               | -              | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -              | -              |
| 5<10 Years  | 8 620           | 24 275         | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -              | -              |
| >10 Years   | -               | -              | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -              | -              |
| <b>Cash and Cash Equivalents</b>                          | <b>137 190</b>  | <b>39 882</b>  | <b>98 682</b>       | <b>109 878</b>     | <b>109 878</b>         | <b>109 878</b>   | <b>110 092</b>                | <b>115 055</b> | <b>120 808</b> |
| Bank  | 137 138         | 39 830         | 98 638              | 109 823            | 109 823                | 109 823          | 110 037                       | 115 000        | 120 750        |
| Cash on Hand  | 52              | 52             | 44                  | 55                 | 55                     | 55               | 55                            | 55             | 58             |
| Other   | -               | -              | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -              | -              |
| <b>Receivables and Prepayments</b>                        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>                      | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| Trade Receivables   | -               | -              | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -              | -              |
| Other Receivables   | -               | -              | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -              | -              |
| Prepaid Expenses  | -               | -              | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -              | -              |
| Accrued Income  | -               | -              | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -              | -              |
| <b>Inventory</b>  | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>                      | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| Trade   | -               | -              | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -              | -              |
| Other   | -               | -              | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -              | -              |
| <b>Total Assets</b>                                       | <b>150 352</b>  | <b>113 157</b> | <b>277 470</b>      | <b>925 435</b>     | <b>925 435</b>         | <b>925 435</b>   | <b>925 622</b>                | <b>930 271</b> | <b>976 785</b> |
| <b>Capital and Reserves</b>                               | <b>772 812</b>  | <b>769 343</b> | <b>427 633</b>      | <b>798 548</b>     | <b>798 548</b>         | <b>786 935</b>   | <b>795 752</b>                | <b>798 515</b> | <b>754 961</b> |
| Share Capital and Premium                                 | 267 503         | 303 854        | 303 854             | 303 855            | 303 855                | 303 855          | 303 855                       | 303 855        | 319 048        |
| Accumulated Reserves                                      | 390 152         | 399 220        | 95 825              | 415 155            | 415 155                | 415 155          | 415 155                       | 415 155        | 435 913        |
| Surplus / (Deficit)                                       | 115 157         | 66 269         | 27 954              | 5 463              | 5 463                  | (6 150)          | -                             | -              | -              |
| Other   | -               | -              | -                   | 74 075             | 74 075                 | 74 075           | 76 742                        | 79 505         | -              |
| <b>Borrowings</b>   | <b>8 620</b>    | <b>24 275</b>  | <b>-</b>            | <b>118 625</b>     | <b>118 625</b>         | <b>118 625</b>   | <b>118 625</b>                | <b>118 625</b> | <b>124 556</b> |
| Floating  | -               | -              | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -              | -              |
| Current   | -               | -              | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -              | -              |
| 1<5 Years   | -               | -              | -                   | 118 625            | 118 625                | 118 625          | 118 625                       | 118 625        | 124 556        |
| 5<10 Years  | 8 620           | 24 275         | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -              | -              |
| >10 Years   | -               | -              | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -              | -              |
| <b>Post Retirement Benefits</b>                           | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>                      | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| Present value of Funded obligations                       | -               | -              | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -              | -              |
| Unrecognised transitional liabilities                     | -               | -              | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -              | -              |
| Other   | -               | -              | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -              | -              |
| <b>Trade and Other Payables</b>                           | <b>1 219</b>    | <b>9 618</b>   | <b>50 763</b>       | <b>36 755</b>      | <b>36 755</b>          | <b>36 755</b>    | <b>36 755</b>                 | <b>36 755</b>  | <b>38 593</b>  |
| Trade Payables  | 1 219           | 9 618          | 50 763              | 8 023              | 8 023                  | 8 023            | 8 023                         | 8 023          | 8 424          |
| Accrued Interest  | -               | -              | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -              | -              |
| Other   | -               | -              | -                   | 28 732             | 28 732                 | 28 732           | 28 732                        | 28 732         | 30 169         |
| <b>Deferred Income</b>                                    | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>                      | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Provisions</b>   | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>            | <b>1 705</b>       | <b>1 705</b>           | <b>1 705</b>     | <b>-</b>                      | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| Leave pay provision                                       | -               | -              | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -              | -              |
| Other 1   | -               | -              | -                   | 1 705              | 1 705                  | 1 705            | -                             | -              | -              |
| Other 2   | -               | -              | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -              | -              |
| Other 3   | -               | -              | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -              | -              |
| Other 4   | -               | -              | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -              | -              |
| <b>Funds Managed (e.g. Poverty Alleviation Fund)</b>      | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>                      | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| Poverty Alleviation Fund                                  | -               | -              | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -              | -              |
| Regional Development Fund                                 | -               | -              | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -              | -              |
| Third Party Funds   | -               | -              | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -              | -              |
| Other 4   | -               | -              | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -              | -              |
| <b>Contingent Liabilities</b>                             | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>                      | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| Other 1   | -               | -              | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -              | -              |
| Other 2   | -               | -              | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -              | -              |
| Other 3   | -               | -              | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -              | -              |
| Other 4   | -               | -              | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -              | -              |



Public Entity: North West Development Corporation

Summary of revenue and expenses

| R thousand | 2011/12         | 2012/13             | 2013/14 | 2014/15            |                        |                  | 2015/16                       | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
|------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|---------|---------|
|            | Audited outcome | Preliminary outcome |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term receipts estimate |         |         |

Details of personnel numbers, compensation of employees and unit cost

| Headcount  | 2011/12         | 2012/13             | 2013/14 | 2014/15            |                        |                  | 2015/16                       | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
|--|-----------------|---------------------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|---------|---------|
|  | Audited outcome | Preliminary outcome |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term receipts estimate |         |         |
| <b>A. Permanent and full-time-contract employees</b> |                 |                     |         |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Personnel cost (R thousand)                          | 27 809          | 29 982              | 50 238  | 86 000             | 86 000                 | 86 000           | 91 160                        | 96 630  | 101 462 |
| Personnel numbers (head count)                       | 154             | 158                 |         | 264                | 264                    | 264              | 264                           | 264     | 277     |
| Unit cost  | 181             | 190                 |         | 326                | 326                    | 326              | 345                           | 366     | 366     |
| <b>B. Part-time and temporary contract employees</b> |                 |                     |         |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Personnel cost (R thousand)                          | -               | -                   |         | 172                | 172                    | 172              | 182                           | 193     | 205     |
| Personnel numbers (head count)                       | -               | -                   |         | 15                 | 15                     | 15               | 15                            | 15      | 15      |
| Unit cost  |                 |                     |         | 11                 | 11                     | 11               | 12                            | 13      | 14      |
| <b>C. Interns</b>                                    |                 |                     |         |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Personnel cost (R thousand)                          | 30              | 52                  |         | 262                | 262                    | 262              | 262                           | 262     | 275     |
| Personnel numbers (head count)                       | -               | -                   |         | 12                 | 12                     | 12               | 12                            | 12      | 13      |
| Unit cost  |                 |                     |         | 22                 | 22                     | 22               | 22                            | 22      | 22      |
| <b>Total for entity</b>                              |                 |                     |         |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Personnel cost (R thousand)                          | 27 839          | 30 034              | 50 238  | 86 434             | 86 434                 | 86 434           | 91 604                        | 97 085  | 101 942 |
| Personnel numbers (head count)                       | 154             | 158                 | -       | 291                | 291                    | 291              | 291                           | 291     | 305     |
| Unit cost  | 181             | 190                 |         | 297                | 297                    | 297              | 315                           | 334     | 334     |
| <b>D. Learnerships</b>                               |                 |                     |         |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Personnel cost (R thousand)                          | -               | -                   |         |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)                       | -               | -                   |         |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Unit cost  |                 |                     |         |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |

1. A permanent employee is someone who is employed for an indefinite period. This period may be full time or part time.
3. A temporary employee is someone who is employed for a fixed time period for a specific task only.
4. A contract employee is appropriate where certain specialist skills are needed on a temporary basis; the contractor is required to provide a result, act independently and invoice the client.
5. A part time employee is someone who is employed for a set number of hours each week that are less than the full-time hours for the same position.
6. A full time contract worker is someone employed for a fixed term excluding a casual worker or an employee to whom a retirement age applies.
7. An Intern is a person employed in the public service in an internship programme, for unemployed graduates who do not have any work experience in the field for which they have studied.
8. A learnership agreement is a contract for a specific time period between a learner; an employer and a training provider.

Details of personnel numbers according to salary level

| Salary level         | 2011/12         | 2012/13             | 2013/14    | 2014/15            |                        |                  | 2015/16                       | 2016/17    | 2017/18    |
|----------------------|-----------------|---------------------|------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|------------|------------|
|                      | Audited outcome | Preliminary outcome |            | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term receipts estimate |            |            |
| Board Members        | 10              | 10                  | 10         | 11                 | 11                     | 11               | 11                            | 11         | 11         |
| Executive Management | 2               | 2                   | 2          | 5                  | 5                      | 5                | 5                             | 5          | 5          |
| Senior Management    | 5               | 5                   | 5          | 16                 | 16                     | 16               | 16                            | 16         | 18         |
| Middle Management    | 46              | 50                  | 50         | 90                 | 90                     | 90               | 90                            | 90         | 98         |
| Professionals        | -               | -                   | -          |                    |                        |                  |                               |            |            |
| Semi-skilled         | 47              | 47                  | 47         | 120                | 120                    | 120              | 120                           | 120        | 124        |
| Very low skilled     | 54              | 54                  | 54         | 60                 | 60                     | 60               | 60                            | 60         | 60         |
| <b>Total</b>         | <b>164</b>      | <b>168</b>          | <b>168</b> | <b>302</b>         | <b>302</b>             | <b>302</b>       | <b>302</b>                    | <b>302</b> | <b>316</b> |

2015/16 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Public Entity:

North West Gambling Board

Summary of revenue and expenses

|  | 2011/12         | 2012/13       | 2013/14             | 2014/15            |                        |                  | 2015/16                       | 2016/17       | 2017/18       |
|--|-----------------|---------------|---------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
|  | Audited outcome |               | Preliminary outcome | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term receipts estimate |               |               |
| <b>R thousand</b>  |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| <b>Revenue</b>   |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| Tax revenue  |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| Non-tax revenue  | 961             | 548           | 686                 | 380                | 380                    | 380              | 400                           | 420           | 441           |
| Sale of goods and services other than capital assets                   | -               | -             | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -             | -             |
| Of which:  |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| Admin fees   |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| Sales by market establishments   |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| Other sales  |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| Fines penalties and forfeits   |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land                                   |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| Other non-tax revenue  | 961             | 548           | 686                 | 380                | 380                    | 380              | 400                           | 420           | 441           |
| Transfers received   | 28 505          | 29 438        | 39 559              | 48 137             | 48 137                 | 48 137           | 52 661                        | 56 394        | 59 214        |
| Sale of capital assets   | (36)            | 13            | -                   |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| <b>Total revenue</b>   | <b>29 430</b>   | <b>29 999</b> | <b>40 245</b>       | <b>48 517</b>      | <b>48 517</b>          | <b>48 517</b>    | <b>53 061</b>                 | <b>56 814</b> | <b>59 655</b> |
| <b>Expenses</b>  |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| Current expense  | 24 260          | 29 961        | 36 040              | 48 293             | 48 293                 | 48 293           | 53 061                        | 56 814        | 59 655        |
| Compensation of employees  | 13 126          | 16 088        | 17 513              | 27 417             | 27 417                 | 27 417           | 29 994                        | 32 117        | 33 723        |
| Use of goods and services  | 10 680          | 13 285        | 17 839              | 19 920             | 19 920                 | 19 920           | 21 792                        | 23 339        | 24 506        |
| Depreciation   | 454             | 588           | 688                 | 956                | 956                    | 956              | 1 275                         | 1 358         | 1 426         |
| Unauthorised expenditure   |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land                                   |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| Interest   |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| Dividends  |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| Rent on land   |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| Transfers and subsidies  |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| <b>Total expenses</b>  | <b>24 260</b>   | <b>29 961</b> | <b>36 040</b>       | <b>48 293</b>      | <b>48 293</b>          | <b>48 293</b>    | <b>53 061</b>                 | <b>56 814</b> | <b>59 655</b> |
| <b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>   | <b>5 170</b>    | <b>38</b>     | <b>4 205</b>        | <b>224</b>         | <b>224</b>             | <b>224</b>       | <b>-</b>                      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| <b>Cash flow summary</b>   |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| Adjust surplus / (deficit) for accrual transactions                    | -               | -             | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -             | -             |
| Adjustments for:   |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| Depreciation   |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| Interest   |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| Net (profit) / loss on disposal of fixed assets                        |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| Other  |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| <b>Operating surplus / (deficit) before changes in working capital</b> | <b>5 170</b>    | <b>38</b>     | <b>4 205</b>        | <b>224</b>         | <b>224</b>             | <b>224</b>       | <b>-</b>                      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Changes in working capital   | -               | -             | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -             | -             |
| (Decrease) / increase in accounts payable                              |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| Decrease / (increase) in accounts receivable                           |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| (Decrease) / increase in provisions                                    |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| <b>Cash flow from operating activities</b>                             | <b>5 170</b>    | <b>38</b>     | <b>4 205</b>        | <b>224</b>         | <b>224</b>             | <b>224</b>       | <b>-</b>                      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Transfers from government  | -               | -             | -                   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                             | -             | -             |
| Of which:  |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| Capital  |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| Current  |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| <b>Cash flow from investing activities</b>                             | <b>145</b>      | <b>621</b>    | <b>1 746</b>        | <b>2 550</b>       | <b>2 550</b>           | <b>2 550</b>     | <b>875</b>                    | <b>937</b>    | <b>985</b>    |
| <b>Acquisition of Assets</b>   | <b>145</b>      | <b>621</b>    | <b>1 746</b>        | <b>2 550</b>       | <b>2 550</b>           | <b>2 550</b>     | <b>875</b>                    | <b>937</b>    | <b>985</b>    |
| Land   |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| Dwellings  |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| Non- Residential Buildings   |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| Investment Property  |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| Other Structures (Infrastructure Assets)                               |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| Mineral and Similar Non- Regenerative Resources                        |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| Capital Work in Progress   |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| Heritage Assets  |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| Biological Assets  |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| Computer equipment   | 142             | 424           | 365                 | 325                | 325                    | 325              | 105                           | 230           | 242           |
| Furniture and Office equipment   | 3               | 197           | 512                 | 1 075              | 1 075                  | 1 075            | 300                           | 321           | 337           |
| Other Machinery and equipment  |                 |               | 380                 | 300                | 300                    | 300              | 220                           | 236           | 248           |
| Specialised military assets  |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| Transport Assets   |                 |               |                     | 250                | 250                    | 250              |                               |               |               |
| Computer Software  |                 |               | 489                 | 600                | 600                    | 600              | 250                           | 150           | 158           |
| Mastheads and Publishing titles  |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| Patents, Licences, Copyrights, Brand names and Trademarks              |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| Recipes, Formulae, Prototypes, Designs and Models                      |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| Service and Operating Rights   |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| Other Intangibles  |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| <b>Other flows from Investing Activities</b>                           | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>                      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Other 1  |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| Other 2  |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| <b>Cash flow from financing activities</b>                             | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>                      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Deferred Income  |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| Borrowing Activities   |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| Other  |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| <b>Net increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents</b>          | <b>5 315</b>    | <b>659</b>    | <b>5 951</b>        | <b>2 774</b>       | <b>2 774</b>           | <b>2 774</b>     | <b>875</b>                    | <b>937</b>    | <b>985</b>    |

Department of Economy and Enterprise Development

Public Entity:

North West Gambling Board

Summary of revenue and expenses

| R thousand  | 2011/12         | 2012/13       | 2013/14             | 2014/15            |                        |                  | 2015/16                       | 2016/17       | 2017/18       |
|---|-----------------|---------------|---------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | Audited outcome |               | Preliminary outcome | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term receipts estimate |               |               |
| <b>Balance Sheet Data</b>                                 |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| <b>Carrying Value of Assets</b>                           | <b>145</b>      | <b>621</b>    | <b>1 746</b>        | <b>2 550</b>       | <b>2 550</b>           | <b>2 550</b>     | <b>875</b>                    | <b>937</b>    | <b>984</b>    |
| Land  |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| Dwellings   |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| Non- Residential Buildings                                |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| Investment Property                                       |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| Other Structures (Infrastructure Assets)                  |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| Mineral and Similar Non - Regenerative Resources          |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| Capital Work in Progress                                  |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| Heritage Assets   |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| Biological Assets   |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| Computer equipment  | 142             | 424           | 365                 | 325                | 325                    | 325              | 105                           | 230           | 242           |
| Furniture and Office equipment                            | 3               | 197           | 512                 | 1 075              | 1 075                  | 1 075            | 300                           | 321           | 337           |
| Other Machinery and equipment                             |                 |               | 380                 | 300                | 300                    | 300              | 220                           | 236           | 248           |
| Specialised military assets                               |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| Transport Assets  |                 |               |                     | 250                | 250                    | 250              | -                             | -             | -             |
| Computer Software   |                 |               | 489                 | 600                | 600                    | 600              | 250                           | 150           | 158           |
| Mastheads and Publishing titles                           |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| Patents, Licences, Copyrights, Brand names and Trademarks |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| Recipes, Formulae, Prototypes, Designs and Models         |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| Service and Operating Rights                              |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| Other Intangibles   |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| <b>Investments</b>  | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>                      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Floating  |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| Current   |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| 1<5 Years   |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| 5<10 Years  |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| >10 Years   |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| <b>Cash and Cash Equivalents</b>                          | <b>8 420</b>    | <b>9 093</b>  | <b>13 057</b>       | <b>9 150</b>       | <b>9 150</b>           | <b>9 150</b>     | <b>9 500</b>                  | <b>10 500</b> | <b>11 500</b> |
| Bank  | 8 420           | 9 093         | 13 057              | 9 150              | 9 150                  | 9 150            | 9 500                         | 10 500        | 11 500        |
| Cash on Hand  |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| Other   |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| <b>Receivables and Prepayments</b>                        | <b>6 513</b>    | <b>7 858</b>  | <b>7 328</b>        | <b>8 680</b>       | <b>8 680</b>           | <b>8 680</b>     | <b>9 180</b>                  | <b>10 180</b> | <b>11 180</b> |
| Trade Receivables   | 6 447           | 7 658         | 7 020               | 8 500              | 8 500                  | 8 500            | 9 000                         | 10 000        | 11 000        |
| Other Receivables   | 1               |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| Prepaid Expenses  | 65              | 200           | 308                 | 180                | 180                    | 180              | 180                           | 180           | 180           |
| Accrued Income  |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| <b>Inventory</b>  | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>                      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Trade   |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| Other   | 98              | 179           | 94                  |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| <b>Total Assets</b>                                       | <b>15 078</b>   | <b>17 572</b> | <b>22 131</b>       | <b>20 380</b>      | <b>20 380</b>          | <b>20 380</b>    | <b>19 555</b>                 | <b>21 617</b> | <b>23 664</b> |
| <b>Capital and Reserves</b>                               | <b>4 959</b>    | <b>4 997</b>  | <b>9 202</b>        | <b>9 426</b>       | <b>9 426</b>           | <b>9 426</b>     | <b>9 202</b>                  | <b>9 419</b>  | <b>9 606</b>  |
| Share Capital and Premium                                 |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| Accumulated Reserves                                      | (211)           | 4 959         | 4 997               | 9 202              | 9 202                  | 9 202            | 9 202                         | 9 419         | 9 606         |
| Surplus / (Deficit)                                       | 5 170           | 38            | 4 205               | 224                | 224                    | 224              | -                             | -             | -             |
| Other   |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| <b>Borrowings</b>   | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>                      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Floating  |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| Current   |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| 1<5 Years   |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| 5<10 Years  |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| >10 Years   |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| <b>Post Retirement Benefits</b>                           | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>                      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Present value of Funded obligations                       |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| Unrecognised transitional liabilities                     |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| Other   |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| <b>Trade and Other Payables</b>                           | <b>9 228</b>    | <b>11 438</b> | <b>1 348</b>        | <b>9 800</b>       | <b>9 800</b>           | <b>9 800</b>     | <b>10 000</b>                 | <b>11 000</b> | <b>12 000</b> |
| Trade Payables  | 9 228           | 11 438        | 1 348               | 9 800              | 9 800                  | 9 800            | 10 000                        | 11 000        | 12 000        |
| Accrued Interest  |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| Other   |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| <b>Deferred Income</b>                                    | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>                      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| <b>Provisions</b>   | <b>588</b>      | <b>906</b>    | <b>1 018</b>        | <b>850</b>         | <b>850</b>             | <b>850</b>       | <b>700</b>                    | <b>650</b>    | <b>600</b>    |
| Leave pay provision                                       |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| Other 1   | 588             | 906           | 1 018               | 850                | 850                    | 850              | 700                           | 650           | 600           |
| Other 2   |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| Other 3   |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| Other 4   |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| <b>Funds Managed (e.g. Poverty Alleviation Fund)</b>      | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>                      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Poverty Alleviation Fund                                  |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| Regional Development Fund                                 |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| Third Party Funds   |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| Other 4   |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| <b>Contingent Liabilities</b>                             | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>      | <b>4 364</b>        | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>                      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Blue Apple Brand and Design                               |                 |               | 159                 |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| Retained Surplus (NW Gambling Board)                      |                 |               | 4 205               |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| Other 3   |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |
| Other 4   |                 |               |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |               |               |

2015/16 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Public Entity:

North West Gambling Board

Summary of revenue and expenses

|            | 2011/12         | 2012/13 | 2013/14             | 2014/15            |                        |                  | 2015/16                       | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
|------------|-----------------|---------|---------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|---------|---------|
| R thousand | Audited outcome |         | Preliminary outcome | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term receipts estimate |         |         |

Details of personnel numbers, compensation of employees and unit cost

|  | 2011/12         | 2012/13 | 2013/14             | 2014/15            |                        |                  | 2015/16                       | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
|--|-----------------|---------|---------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|---------|---------|
|  | Audited outcome |         | Preliminary outcome | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term receipts estimate |         |         |
| <b>Headcount</b>                                     |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| <b>A. Permanent and full-time-contract employees</b> |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Personnel cost (R thousand)                          | 13 163          | 16 088  | 17 513              | 27 417             | 27 417                 | 27 417           | 29 994                        | 32 117  | 33 723  |
| Personnel numbers (head count)                       | 39              | 43      | 39                  | 65                 | 65                     | 65               | 65                            | 65      | 65      |
| Unit cost  | 338             | 374     | 449                 | 422                | 422                    | 422              | 461                           | 494     | 519     |
| <b>B. Part-time and temporary contract employees</b> |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Personnel cost (R thousand)                          | 511             | 504     | 1 100               | 805                | 805                    | 805              | 1 273                         | 1 343   | 1 419   |
| Personnel numbers (head count)                       | 6               | 8       | 6                   | 6                  | 6                      | 6                | 9                             | 9       | 9       |
| Unit cost  | 85              | 63      | 183                 | 134                | 134                    | 134              | 141                           | 149     | 158     |
| <b>C. Interns</b>                                    |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Personnel cost (R thousand)                          |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)                       |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Unit cost  |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| <b>Total for entity</b>                              |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Personnel cost (R thousand)                          | 13 674          | 16 592  | 18 613              | 28 222             | 28 222                 | 28 222           | 31 267                        | 33 460  | 35 142  |
| Personnel numbers (head count)                       | 45              | 51      | 45                  | 71                 | 71                     | 71               | 74                            | 74      | 74      |
| Unit cost  | 304             | 325     | 414                 | 397                | 397                    | 397              | 423                           | 452     | 475     |
| <b>D. Learnerships</b>                               |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Personnel cost (R thousand)                          |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)                       |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |
| Unit cost  |                 |         |                     |                    |                        |                  |                               |         |         |

1. A permanent employee is someone who is employed for an indefinite period. This period may be full time or part time.

3. A temporary employee is someone who is employed for a fixed time period for a specific task only.

4. A contract employee is appropriate where certain specialist skills are needed on a temporary basis; the contractor is required to provide a result, act independently and invoice the client.

5. A part time employee is someone who is employed for a set number of hours each week that are less than the full-time hours for the same position.

6. A full time contract worker is someone employed for a fixed term excluding a casual worker or an employee to whom a retirement age applies.

7. An Intern is a person employed in the public service in an internship programme, for unemployed graduates who do not have any work experience in the field for which they have studied.

8. A learnership agreement is a contract for a specific time period between a learner; an employer and a training provider.

Details of personnel numbers according to salary level

|                      | 2011/12         | 2012/13   | 2013/14             | 2014/15            |                        |                  | 2015/16                       | 2016/17   | 2017/18   |
|----------------------|-----------------|-----------|---------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Salary level         | Audited outcome |           | Preliminary outcome | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term receipts estimate |           |           |
| Board Members        | 6               | 9         | 9                   | 9                  | 9                      | 9                | 9                             | 9         | 9         |
| Executive Management | 3               | 4         | 4                   | 4                  | 4                      | 4                | 4                             | 4         | 4         |
| Senior Management    | 2               | 1         | 2                   | 3                  | 3                      | 3                | 3                             | 3         | 3         |
| Middle Management    | 9               | 9         | 10                  | 12                 | 12                     | 12               | 12                            | 12        | 12        |
| Professionals        | 16              | 16        | 14                  | 32                 | 32                     | 32               | 32                            | 32        | 32        |
| Semi-skilled         | 7               | 7         | 7                   | 10                 | 10                     | 10               | 10                            | 10        | 10        |
| Very low skilled     | 2               | 2         | 2                   | 4                  | 4                      | 4                | 4                             | 4         | 4         |
| <b>Total</b>         | <b>45</b>       | <b>48</b> | <b>48</b>           | <b>74</b>          | <b>74</b>              | <b>74</b>        | <b>74</b>                     | <b>74</b> | <b>74</b> |



**VOTE 07**

**DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE**

## **Finance**

## **Vote 07**

To be appropriated by Vote in 2015/16

R 486 002 000

Responsible MEC

MEC for Finance, Economy and Enterprise  
Development

Administering Department

Department of Finance

Accounting Officer

Head of Finance

## **1. Overview**

### **Vision**

We will be the ultimate financial management authority and adviser on fiscal matters to the *Bokone Bophirima* Provincial and Local Administration in pursuit of transparency, good financial management and accountability to all our stakeholders.

### **Mission**

To provide leadership in the management of public resources for efficient, effective and economic service delivery through a well-coordinated support to Provincial Departments, Public Entities and Municipalities.

### **Strategic Objectives**

**Strategic policy direction:** Department of Finance will ensure a credible distribution of available funds between departments and public entities, taking cognizance of the demands for social services and the need to stimulate economic development and growth.

The Department has set the following strategic objectives and goals in order to achieve the above:

- To sustain favourable audit opinion for the next five years;
- To advise and support departments and public entities on budget planning and fiscal matters;
- To provide support to municipalities in order to improve audit outcomes for municipalities in the Bokone Bophirima;
- To support departments and public entities in asset management in order to decrease the number of asset qualifications audit opinions in the next five years;
- To provide capacity building programme and monitor compliance to supply chain management prescripts by departments and public entities which will lead to decreased irregular expenditures incurred by departments and public entities in the next five years; and
- Improved audit outcomes in the Provincial Departments and Public Entities.

### **Core Functions**

The core functions of the department include the following:

- Preparation of Annual MTEF and adjustment budgets;
- Province-wide cash management;
- Provide oversight and support on provincial departments and public entities Risk management;
- Providing a management structure for implementation of Infrastructure Delivery Improvement Plans by provincial departments;
- Monitoring of infrastructure spending for provincial departments;

- Provincial financial management through:
  - Financial Management capacity building;
  - Budget monitoring and reporting;
  - Internal Audit;
  - Financial accounting;
  - Management of liabilities;
  - Financial systems support and maintenance;
  - Asset management;
  - Provision of advice on procurement policies and procedures in provincial departments;
  - Provide oversight on implementation of the MFMA in the province.

### **Legislative mandate**

The department is governed by the following legislation and policy directives:

- Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 29 as amended);
- Municipal Financial Management Act 56 of 2003;
- Treasury Regulations;
- Division of Revenue Act;
- Supply Chain Management Regulations ( Post -Tender Board environment);
- The Constitution of South Africa, 1996;
- The Public Service Act of 1994;
- The Public Service Regulations of 2001;
- The White Paper on the Transformation of the Public Service Delivery, (Batho Pele) 1997;
- The E-Government: A Public Service IT Policy Framework;
- The Promotion of Access to Information Act 2 of 2000;
- The National Minimum Information Security Standard Policy of 1996;
- The Skills Development Act of 1999;
- The Basic Condition Of Employment Act of 1997;
- The Labour Relations Act of 1995; and
- The Health and Safety Act of 1993.

#### **1.1. Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes**

In contribution towards the attainment of the North West priorities the Department of Finance has identified the following priorities for the next five years to ensure that the North West Provincial Government achieve their goals:

#### **MTSF OUTCOME 9: Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient Local Government**

- Priority: Sound financial and administration management;
- Monitoring, assessing and guiding municipalities to comply with all legislative requirements relating to municipal revenue, financial management and sustainability;
- Supporting measures that address the financial management and governance of municipalities; and
- Institutionalizing capacity building for local government so that officials meet the prescribed minimum competency requirements and councillors are able to fulfil their governance obligations.



## **MTSF OUTCOME 12: An efficient, effective and development oriented public service**

- Priority: Efficient and effective management and operations systems;
- Improving financial management in the North West Province;
- Priority: Procurement systems that deliver value for money;
- Department will identify areas where transversal contracts can help to reduce the procurement demands on individual departments or entities and deliver economies of scale;
- Ensuring capacity building and professionalising supply chain management in the Province;
- Department of finance will ensure that regulations and other guidelines differentiate adequately between different forms of procurement; and
- Providing real-time operational support to supply chain management matters.

Each outcome has a limited number of measurable outputs with targets and it is linked to a set of activities that will help achieve the targets and contribute to the outcome.

## **2. Review of the 2014/15 financial year**

This section provides a review of 2014/15, outlining the main achievements and progress made by the department, as well as providing a brief discussion on challenges and new developments.

The Department managed to train 1000 non-financial managers across provincial departments in Financial Management Training Phase 3 in order to improve financial management capacity. The Department continues to pay its creditors within 30 days and has not registered any late payment to date.

The audit outcome reported by the Auditor-General during July 2014 is a clean audit for the 2013/14 financial year. That means the Annual Financial Statements are free from material misstatements and there are no material findings in relation to reporting on performance objectives or non-compliance with legislation.

Department of Finance has a continuing support programme of clean audit which is aimed at turning the state of affairs in provincial departments and public entities to a positive one. The support to these provincial departments and public entities aims to reduce audit exceptions and ultimately seeing positive audit opinions in the mentioned stakeholders.

Despite the improvement in the audit outcomes on the Provincial departments, Public entities and municipalities, the Department of Finance still needs to address many challenges facing the province regarding poor financial management. Department of Finance will continue with the Clean audit support programme in place that will assist in improving the challenge mentioned above.

Emerging trends are National Development Plan (NDP), Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF), Provincial Development Plan and provincial priorities. The department has aligned its APP to these above-mentioned strategic documents.

## **Sustainable Resource Management**

**Economic Analysis:** The macro-economic analysis unit produced three monthly reports from May 2014 covering demographics, development indicators and the provincial Socio-economic Review Outlook (SERO). Weekly economic news updates have also been distributed to other

provincial departments covering economic news in South Africa, Africa, Europe, Asia and North America.

**Budget Management:** Due to 2014 year being the election year, the Provincial Departments could not pass the annual budget as stipulated in the PFMA; therefore the department implemented Section 29 (1) and (2) which deals with withdrawal of funds from the provincial revenue fund as well as restrictions on utilization of the funds, prior to approval of the budget.

**Infrastructure Co-ordination:** The unit monitored and supported the departments in the delivery of infrastructure through the implementation of various initiatives such as; assisting the Provincial Departments charged with infrastructure delivery to effectively implement the Infrastructure Delivery Management System (IDMS), this model describes the processes that make up public sector delivery and procurement management as it applies to the construction industry. It outlines the core processes associated with the model for delivery and procurement management where the project delivery processes relate to the provision of infrastructure works. The Department has set up a Joint Infrastructure Committee in line with IDMS requirements headed by the MEC for Finance. In terms of IDMS the committee has to meet once in six months but because of challenges faced by the province the committee meet once a quarter.

**Municipal Finance Management:** The Municipal Finance Management operates in an environment of continuous Municipal Financial Management Act (MFMA) reforms that municipalities should comply with. In most cases, the implementation of such reforms requires some changes to the existing financial systems that cause delays in the municipal reporting regime.

The Unit introduced MFMA monitoring indicators to measure the financial management performance of municipalities and their compliance with the MFMA with respect to all 12 strategic areas in the tool. The 30 Monitoring Indicators tool is a questionnaire based model that assesses municipalities and municipal entities in various areas of financial management including Revenue Management, Expenditure Management, Planning and Budgeting, Liability Management, Accounting and Reporting, Internal audit and risk Management, Asset Management and Supply Chain Management. Other areas monitored are Transparency, Municipal Capacity, Financial Misconduct and Compliance with Annual Reporting requirements. The 30 MFMA monitoring indicators tool measures municipal compliance level with the provisions and requirements of the MFMA. The tool has been developed to provide complementary information on municipal financial management, based on international best practices.

### **Assets and Liability Management**

**Asset Management:** The 2014 reconfiguration of departments resulted in the transfer of assets between departments. This had to be done without adversely affecting the audit outcomes of the department. The process took longer than anticipated, however we are confident that the transfer of assets was done properly. In essence to the success of the process, a provincial movable asset management policy was developed and approved in the year under review.

Notwithstanding the achievements, challenges were encountered. These included the non-existence of integrated asset management software for verification of movable assets; inherent errors on the manual work resulting in unnecessary audit findings for the Departments; infrequent disposal of redundant and obsolete assets by departments. The latter increases the cost of security for storage space and increases the risk of theft, losses of assets and revenue and further damages to the assets.

**Provincial Supply Chain Management:** The programme has successfully conducted 35 outreach programmes, where current and prospective vendors are educated on registration process including all applicable forms and also payment processes.

One workshop with National Intelligence Agency regarding the vetting of officials was conducted in the departments mainly targeting senior managers and Supply Chain Practitioners.

### **Financial Governance**

**Accounting Services and Norms & Standards:** In preparation for 2014 Clean Audit, the programme successfully managed to execute the following:

- Prepared the 2013/14 PRF-AFS by 30 May 2014 and consolidated the Provincial Department AFS and PRF-AFS for the 2013/14 financial year and further conducted a review on the 2013/14 AFS.
- Continued the Roll-out of the 2014 Clean Audit Technical Support Project, Phase 2 being Financial Technical Support provided by consultants to Provincial Departments & Public Entities for the 2013/14 & 2014/15 financial years.
- Provided support to Provincial Departments with preparation of 2014/15 Monthly Control Account Reconciliations supporting the preparation of the Monthly Compliance Certificates.
- Provided support to Provincial Departments with preparation of 2014/15 Quarterly Interim Financial Statements prepared in terms of PFMA - Practice Note 3 and Compliance Certificates in terms of Office of the Accountant General - Instruction 1.
- Administered the Non-governmental Tribal & Trust Accounts and Tribal Authority Cashbooks were captured for the three months April to June 2014 in Quarter 1: 2014/15 financial year.
- Conducted Cash Management of the Tribal & Trust Fund Investments upon maturity on every 90-Day Cycle by requesting quotations from major banks and awarding the tender of re-investment to the bank with the highest Re-investment Interest Rate Quotation.
- Development and rollout of reconciliation templates to departments.
- Training workshops conducted for departmental CFO units in use of template to prepare 2014/15 monthly reconciliations of control accounts - the reconciliations are supporting documents accompanying the compliance certificate prepared on a monthly basis in terms of National Treasury Instruction Note 1.

Interest for the three months April to June 2014 in Quarter 1: 2014/15 financial year was captured, posted and allocated to all the Tribal & Trust Accounts pro-rata the capital balances. The interest is allocated upon maturity of the investment after every 90-Day Cycle. Statements of Receipts and Payments for the three months April to June 2014 in Quarter 1: 2014/15 financial year were generated, printed and filed after posting of the cashbooks captured.

**Risk Management:** The unit managed to launch the Public Entities forum for peer to peer learning and information sharing.

**Provincial Internal Audit:** During the quarter under review the Internal Audit issued various advisories and assurance reports to departments prior to and during the compilation of the annual financial statements and reports on pre-determined objectives by departments, including the drafting of a comprehensive audit file guideline that would ensure combined assurance and substantiation if correctly used.

All AFS (all 11 departments) and pre-determined objective (where submitted) were reviewed timely and feedback reports provided to departments despite enormous time and workload pressure.

The Cluster Audit Committees met with departments (11 meetings) prior to the submission of the annual financial statements and annual reports and reviewed documentation submitted and subsequently issued reports to HoD's as well as certificates of review to the Auditor General. Internal Audit also advised the Audit Committee appropriately in this regard.

### **3. Outlook for the 2015/16 financial year**

This section provides an outlook of the department's activities for the coming year, focuses on new policy priorities, significant events and challenges.

#### **Sustainable Resource Management**

The functions of the unit are largely driven and governed by various legislative requirements e.g. PFMA and Treasury Regulations. As such, the work of the unit often remains largely unchanged from the previous year in terms of the processes that need to be followed and undertaken.

Accordingly the unit plans to continue monitoring the spending of provincial departments through the various reporting mechanisms, including the monthly IYM (In Year Monitoring), and it will strive to ensure that provincial spending remains within the budget. Executive Committee will continue to be kept informed of the province's budget performance. The unit will continue to coordinate the preparation of the Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure for 2016/17 and the Adjustment Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure for 2015/16. This will be done after consulting with, and receiving approval from the Medium Term Expenditure Committee (MTEC), Ministers' Committee on the Budget (Mincom Bud) and Cabinet. The unit plans to continue exploring possible new sources of revenue to enhance the current revenue base.

The unit will provide information to National Treasury to inform discussions on the Division of Revenue and Provincial Equitable Share (PES), where both the structure and/or the components of the formula as well as the data informing PES updates, are being debated. The unit will also play a more active oversight role and monitor the performance of public entities to ensure that, among others, entities are capable of delivering on expectations, they operate within their mandate in an effective, efficient and economical manner, and also that there is governance and regulatory compliance.

Furthermore, Treasury will continue to earmark funds on programmes embedded with provincial priorities such as:

- Enhancing the quality of basic education and skills development;
- Improving the quality of health care and infrastructure;
- Investing in infrastructure and proper maintenance of economic infrastructure and roads network;
- Accelerating the creation of jobs;
- Poverty alleviation;
- Water and sanitation; and
- Rural development.

**Provincial Revenue Maximization:** The Revenue Enhancement Strategy will be rolled out with the view to maximize the Provincial Revenue Envelope and this process has started in the second quarter of 2013/14. The focus will be on establishing motor vehicle licensing offices in Moretele and Haartebeestpoort Dam, furthermore, the Department of Community Safety and Transport Management has entered into agreement with SA Post offices for issuing of motor vehicle renewal licenses.

The illegal gambling problem mainly in areas around Rustenburg and Klerksdorp still poses a challenge and efforts/resources will be put in place by North West Gambling Board (NWGB) to combat it with funding that has been given to NWGB in 2013/14, and more compliance initiatives will be performed. These initiatives will have positive financial bearing on the casino license fees.

**Infrastructure Co-ordination:** National Treasury has initiated Infrastructure Development Improvement Programme (IDIP) Phase IV which will require TA in Treasuries and Public Works to commence in the 3<sup>rd</sup> quarter of 2014/15, and this programme will run for three years. The goal of IDIP Phase IV is to “support Government’s strategy to improve socio-economic growth and development through improved infrastructure delivery”. The programme’s purpose is to “support the national and provincial partners to sustainably implement the Infrastructure Delivery Management System (IDMS).

Over the next three years IDIP will focus on the achievements of the following outputs:

- Output 1: The IDMS is embedded in a supportive and sustainable institutional environment;
- Output 2: The IDMS business systems and processes are operational and are being used by departments to plan and manage infrastructure delivery;
- Output 3: Capacity is established within the participating departments to implement, manage and maintain the IDMS;
- Output 4: IDMS monitoring and reporting systems are implemented and are functional; and
- Output 5: IDIP is effectively managed and provides agreed technical support to the programme and partners to implement the IDMS.

**Asset Management:** The directorate is awaiting National Treasury’s permission to procure asset verification software pending the intended implementation of (IFMS) Integrated Financial Management system. The intention by the Province is to procure a software that integrates with WALKER for enhanced asset verification reconciliation processes.

During the 2015/16 financial year, impetus will be put on the regular disposal of redundant and obsolete provincial assets, the review of loss control committees and development of loss management guides. A training guide will be developed in order to address challenges that affect the province and the nature of transactions as opposed to using the National Treasury training manual that often focus at high level techniques or procedures. Workshops and training will be held on the recently approved Provincial Asset Management Policy.

**Provincial Supply Chain Management:** The Price Reference Search Engine will be launched on the 10 March 2015, ready to be populated and implemented. The department is looking at the feasibility of implementing a price index/catalogue that will assist in the assessment of the fairness of prices offered by bidders for certain commodities and services. To improve the efficiency and effectiveness of our Supply Chain Management through technology, the department is in the

process of upgrading the current quotation/tendering and supplier database system. Amongst others, this initiative will assist in the prevention of fraud and corruption by making it possible to verify and validate supplier information with the Companies and Intellectual Property Commission (CIPC) system, and the PERSAL system.

**Municipal Financial Management:** The department will embark together with National Treasury on implementation of new standard chart of accounts (SCOA) in municipalities in the province. This is a new initiative. Focus also will be given to strengthening the organizational structure in the unit in order to support municipalities with highly skilled staff to address the many financial management challenges faced by municipalities. Plans are also in place to recruit retired experts and unemployed graduates in order to deploy them to municipalities for providing financial management support inclusive of skills transfer.

**Financial Governance:** The department will prioritize Public Entities for audit improvement, whilst also assisting Provincial Departments to achieving clean audits. Through Provincial Internal Audit, support mechanisms are in place to continue to provide monitoring and oversight over sound controls over financial information, performance information and compliance with laws and regulations.

A Forum will be established to develop an accounting framework for the non-governmental Tribal & Trust accounts to provide guidelines for the traditional authorities in preparation of annual financial statements. Support will also be provided to traditional authorities in the preparation of annual financial statements for submission to the Auditor General.

#### **4. Reprioritisation**

Reprioritisation was mainly between programmes to address budget pressures. R7.5 million was shifted from Sustainable Resource Management of which R2.9 million is to fund Operating Lease for 30 days and Training and development of Provincial SCM Practitioners under Assets and Liabilities; as well as R4.6 million under Financial Governance to fund Provincial Non-financial managers Training, Venues and Facilities for preparation of Annual Financial Statements (AFS) and Compensation of employees for Provincial Risk Management that was under budgeted for.

#### **5. Procurement**

The major procurement plans relate to the following:

- PFMA clean audit support to provincial departments and public entities;
- Municipal Financial Management Reforms at an amount of R20 million in 2015/16;
- Appointment of Forensic Audit services at an amount of R26 million in 2015/16.
- Further information can be found in the departmental procurement plan.

#### **6. Receipts and financing**

##### **6.1. Summary of receipts**

Table 7.1 below shows the sources of funding for Vote 7 over the seven-year period 2011/12 to 2017/18.

Table 7.1 : Summary of receipts

| R thousand                          | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                     | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| Equitable share                     | 95 410         | 72 429         | 214 628        | 325 241            | 325 396                           | 325 396          | 358 263               | 360 756        | 383 108        |
| Conditional grants                  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental receipts               | 115 252        | 188 806        | 176 557        | 106 418            | 106 418                           | 106 418          | 111 739               | 117 662        | 123 544        |
| Financing (Rollovers and additions) | -              | -              | -              | 1 237              | 1 237                             | 1 237            | 16 000                | -              | -              |
| <b>Total receipts</b>               | <b>210 662</b> | <b>261 235</b> | <b>391 185</b> | <b>432 896</b>     | <b>433 051</b>                    | <b>433 051</b>   | <b>486 002</b>        | <b>478 418</b> | <b>506 652</b> |

The main sources of funding for the department is equitable share and own revenue. The equitable share allocation for 2015/16 is 74 per cent or R358 million of the total departmental allocation, while own revenue amounts to 23 per cent of the total allocation or R112 million. The departmental equitable share grows by 15 per cent from 2014/15 revised estimates to R358 million in 2015/16, then increased by R2.5 million 2016/17 to R361 million, and then increased by R22 million in 2017/18 to R383 million.

## 6.2. Departmental receipts collection

Table 7.2 below provides details of the revenue collection by this department from 2011/12 to 2017/18.

Table 7.2 : Summary of departmental receipts collection

| R thousand  | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| Tax receipts  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Casino taxes  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Horse racing taxes                                    | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Liquor licences                                       | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Motor vehicle licences                                | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Sales of goods and services other than capital assets | 930            | 9 109          | 160            | 420                | 420                               | 420              | 420                   | 443            | 464            |
| Transfers received                                    | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                         | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land                  | 114 322        | 179 657        | 172 742        | 105 998            | 105 998                           | 105 998          | 111 319               | 117 219        | 123 080        |
| Sales of capital assets                               | -              | 40             | 9              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Transactions in financial assets and liabilities      | -              | -              | 3 646          | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Total departmental receipts</b>                    | <b>115 252</b> | <b>188 806</b> | <b>176 557</b> | <b>106 418</b>     | <b>106 418</b>                    | <b>106 418</b>   | <b>111 739</b>        | <b>117 662</b> | <b>123 544</b> |

On aggregate the significant revenue collection was registered in 2012/13. The department has factored in the 5 per cent increase on anticipated revenue collection over the MTEF. The sources of revenue for the department are the following:

**Sale of goods and services other than capital assets:** the revenue is mainly raised through fees charged by the department for tender documents issued. The projected collection shows a steady increase over the MTEF.

**Interest, dividends and rent on land:** the revenue collected from this source was as a result of the substantial cash surpluses on the Pay Master General account (PMG) resulting from under spending in the previous financial years. The 40 per cent decline in 2014/15 is attributable to a decline on interest receivable as a result of improved spending levels by provincial departments. The uncertainty element inherent to this item makes it difficult to forecast future collections.

**Sales of capital assets:** the significant collection in 2012/13 is attributed to sales of redundant assets which were auctioned during the year. No further disposal of assets is anticipated over the medium term.

## 7. Payment summary

### 7.1 Key Assumptions

The budget for the 2015/16 MTEF is based on the departments Strategic Plan and APP which are reflective of the service delivery requirements and improvements of the department. Some of the main assumptions underpinning the MTEF budget are as follows:

- Inflation projections (CPI) as published in the 2014 Medium Term Budget Policy Statement are 6.2 per cent in 2015/16, 5.8 per cent in 2016/17 and 5.5 in 2017/18;
- Provision for improvement in conditions of service (ICS) is 6.2 per cent in 2015/16, 5.8 per cent in 2016/17 and 2017/18 respectively;
- A 1.5 per cent pay progression is excluded in the budget provision for personnel costs; and
- Re-grading of clerks in line with DPSA circular dated 12 December 2012.

Funds are allocated to support all 4 programmes in the Department of Finance to achieve their goals as stipulated in the Strategic Plan and 2015-2016 Annual Performance Plan.

### 7.2 Programme summary

Tables 7.3 and 7.4 below contain information by programme and economic classification for the department over the seven-year period from 2011/12 to 2017/18.

Table 7.3 : Summary of payments and estimates by programme: Finance

| R thousand                          | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                     | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| 1. Administration                   | 57 125         | 70 340         | 86 981         | 112 897            | 110 404                           | 110 404          | 163 155               | 148 423        | 158 870        |
| 2. Sustainable Resource Management  | 39 461         | 81 157         | 132 113        | 115 705            | 123 705                           | 123 705          | 129 116               | 130 231        | 137 033        |
| 3. Asset And Liabilities Management | 15 427         | 15 690         | 34 512         | 44 347             | 43 847                            | 43 847           | 47 582                | 46 800         | 49 374         |
| 4. Financial Governance             | 98 649         | 94 048         | 137 579        | 159 947            | 155 095                           | 155 095          | 146 149               | 152 964        | 161 376        |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b> | <b>210 662</b> | <b>261 235</b> | <b>391 185</b> | <b>432 896</b>     | <b>433 051</b>                    | <b>433 051</b>   | <b>486 002</b>        | <b>478 418</b> | <b>506 652</b> |



### 7.3 Summary of economic classification

Table 7.4 : Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Finance

| R thousand  | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>208 426</b> | <b>257 889</b> | <b>384 199</b> | <b>415 902</b>     | <b>417 889</b>                    | <b>417 889</b>   | <b>476 288</b>        | <b>466 704</b> | <b>494 303</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 126 651        | 131 214        | 175 343        | 235 100            | 222 928                           | 222 928          | 290 522               | 306 493        | 323 108        |
| Goods and services                                  | 81 695         | 126 666        | 208 853        | 180 767            | 194 921                           | 194 921          | 185 761               | 160 205        | 171 188        |
| Interest and rent on land                           | 80             | 9              | 3              | 35                 | 40                                | 40               | 6                     | 6              | 7              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | <b>590</b>     | <b>501</b>     | <b>594</b>     | <b>1 003</b>       | <b>2 566</b>                      | <b>2 566</b>     | <b>1 083</b>          | <b>1 170</b>   | <b>1 229</b>   |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Higher education institutions                       | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions                             | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Households  | 590            | 501            | 594            | 1 003              | 2 566                             | 2 566            | 1 083                 | 1 170          | 1 229          |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>1 646</b>   | <b>2 833</b>   | <b>6 392</b>   | <b>15 991</b>      | <b>12 596</b>                     | <b>12 596</b>    | <b>8 631</b>          | <b>10 543</b>  | <b>11 120</b>  |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 1 646          | 2 833          | 6 392          | 15 991             | 12 596                            | 12 596           | 8 631                 | 10 543         | 11 120         |
| Heritage Assets                                     | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets                         | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets                                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets                | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>-</b>       | <b>12</b>      | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>210 662</b> | <b>261 235</b> | <b>391 185</b> | <b>432 896</b>     | <b>433 051</b>                    | <b>433 051</b>   | <b>486 002</b>        | <b>478 418</b> | <b>506 652</b> |

The department is comprised of four programmes, namely, Administration, Sustainable Resource Management, Assets and Liabilities Management, and Financial Governance. The department does not conform to the generic sub-programme structure for the sector, due to the inclusion of Municipal Finance in programme 2.

The department spending over the past three financial years was R211 million in 2011/12, R261 million in 2012/13 and R391 million in 2013/14.

**Compensation of employees:** On aggregate, compensation of employees registered a significant growth from 2012/13 to 2015/16 due to filling of posts in line with the new organizational structure and thereafter a gradual increase to compensation of employees is anticipated in line with annual salary adjustments.

**Goods and Services:** An increase of 19 per cent from 2014/15 revised estimates to 2015/16 includes an amount of R30 million for MFMA Phase 2 as well as an allocation of R30 million for GRAP 17 implementation. In 2016/17, the former and the latter are allocated R12 million and R32 million respectively.

The allocation further makes provision for the Provincial Telephone Account at an amount of R16 million in 2015/16 and R17 million in 2016/17. The Provincial Turn-Around Clean Audit is allocated R46 million. While an amount of R1.7 million is allocated for Departmental Learnership Programme in 2015/16 and R1.7 million in 2016/17.

**Transfers and Subsidies:** On aggregate there is a significant growth of 25 per cent registered in 2014/15 as a result of the decentralization of the bursaries budget from the Office of the Premier to departments. The growth is steady over the MTEF whereby R1 million, R1.1 million and R1.2 million is allocated for 2015/16, 2016/17 and 2017/18 respectively.

In the main, the department makes provisions for payment of social benefits to employees who have exited the system, however budget estimates are very difficult to forecast.

**Capital Assets:** The 2015/16 projects a decline of 32 per cent as a result of major capital acquisition done in 2014/15. This decline is then followed by a budget growth of 22 per cent in 2016/17, and 6 per cent in 2017/18.

**Programme 1 Administration:** The programme registered a significant growth in 2012/13 due to the additional funding of R7.9 million for MFMA Capacity Building as well as R1.8 million for Councilors Induction Projects. The decrease in 2013/14 is due to the virement that was made to other programmes to address their budget pressures. The growth in 2014/15 is attributable to the bursary funding which was decentralized from the office of the Premier amounting to R1 million; Learnership Programme amounting to R1.5 million; an allocation of R1.8 million for legal costs; R1 million for audit fees as well as the R2.5 million for procurement of motor vehicles.

**Programme 2 Sustainable Resource Management:** A significant budget growth is evident in MFMA support where compensation of employees grows by 32 per cent and consultants by 46 per cent. The increase in consultants is due to MFMIIP phase 3 continuing in second year.

**Programme 3 Assets and Liabilities:** The growth in programme 03 is a net effect of an increase on compensation of employees for 30 Days Creditors Payments Section and a decrease in payments for capital assets for Call Centre software.

**Programme 4 Financial Governance:** In overall the programme has a decline of 9 per cent, despite an increase on compensation of employees by 14 per cent. The growth of 6 per cent under goods and services is resultant to the utilization of consultants for Provincial Turn-Around Clean Audit for Departments and Public Entities.

## **7.4 Infrastructure payments**

*7.4.1 Departmental infrastructure payments - Nil*

*7.4.2 Maintenance – Nil*

## **7.5 Departmental Public – Private Partnership (PPP) projects - Nil**

## **7.6 Transfers**

*7.6.1 Transfers to public entities - Nil*

*7.6.2 Transfers to other entities - Nil*

## **8. Receipts and retentions –**

Not applicable to this department.

## 9. Programme description

The expenditure and budgeted estimates for each programme are summarized in terms of sub-programmes and economic classification. Details are given in the Annexure tables for *Vote 7: Department of Finance*.

### Programme 1: Administration

#### Description and objectives

The main aim of this programme is to provide Human Resource support services to the entire Department. Communication focuses on projecting the corporate image of the Department to internal and external stakeholders. The Minimum Security Information Services (MISS) focuses on issues of departmental security as defined in the Provincial Security Strategy. Special programmes focus mainly on youth, women, disability and gender related matters. Departmental financial management services support the entire department by focusing on budgeting, financial accounting, asset management, transport and logistics, salary administration and supply chain management related activities.

Administration consists of the following Sub-programmes:

- Office of the MEC;
- Management services (HOD), Communication, Minimum Information Security Standards (MISS);
- Corporate services incorporating Human Resource Services and Training; and
- Departmental Financial Management (CFO).

Tables 7.5 and 7.6 below provide a summary of payments and budget estimates pertaining to the programme over the seven-year period from 2011/12 to 2017/18.

**Table 7.5 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Administration**

| R thousand                                  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14       |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| 1. Office Of The Mec                        | 5 954         | 13 429        | 6 515         | 7 532              | 7 532                             | 7 532            | 8 425                 | 9 373          | 9 888          |
| 2. Management Services                      | 15 227        | 8 832         | 5 604         | 10 710             | 9 877                             | 10 877           | 12 764                | 14 390         | 15 182         |
| 3. Corporate Services                       | 6 527         | 20 149        | 42 293        | 52 135             | 52 235                            | 51 235           | 91 336                | 69 783         | 73 615         |
| 4. Financial Management (Office Of The Cfo) | 29 417        | 27 930        | 32 569        | 42 520             | 40 760                            | 40 760           | 50 630                | 54 878         | 60 185         |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b>         | <b>57 125</b> | <b>70 340</b> | <b>86 981</b> | <b>112 897</b>     | <b>110 404</b>                    | <b>110 404</b>   | <b>163 155</b>        | <b>148 423</b> | <b>158 870</b> |

Table 7.6 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14       |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>56 337</b> | <b>69 089</b> | <b>83 933</b> | <b>102 298</b>     | <b>100 731</b>                    | <b>100 813</b>   | <b>156 682</b>        | <b>141 577</b> | <b>151 653</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 34 514        | 39 695        | 55 457        | 70 397             | 70 291                            | 68 873           | 84 901                | 91 321         | 96 344         |
| Goods and services                                  | 21 771        | 29 390        | 28 476        | 31 901             | 30 440                            | 31 940           | 71 781                | 50 256         | 55 309         |
| Interest and rent on land                           | 52            | 4             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | <b>78</b>     | <b>173</b>    | <b>555</b>    | <b>1 003</b>       | <b>1 882</b>                      | <b>1 800</b>     | <b>1 083</b>          | <b>1 170</b>   | <b>1 229</b>   |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Higher education institutions                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions                             | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Households  | 78            | 173           | 555           | 1 003              | 1 882                             | 1 800            | 1 083                 | 1 170          | 1 229          |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>710</b>    | <b>1 078</b>  | <b>2 493</b>  | <b>9 596</b>       | <b>7 791</b>                      | <b>7 791</b>     | <b>5 390</b>          | <b>5 676</b>   | <b>5 988</b>   |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 710           | 1 078         | 2 493         | 9 596              | 7 791                             | 7 791            | 5 390                 | 5 676          | 5 988          |
| Heritage Assets                                     | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets                         | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets                | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>57 125</b> | <b>70 340</b> | <b>86 981</b> | <b>112 897</b>     | <b>110 404</b>                    | <b>110 404</b>   | <b>163 155</b>        | <b>148 423</b> | <b>158 870</b> |

## Budget Growth Trends

The programme spending over seven year period ending in 2017/18 started peaking up in 2013/14 and its anticipated to grow by 23 per cent, 22 per cent including a once-off allocation of R26 million for the appointment of Forensic Auditors in 2015/16 financial year, and a drop of 10 per cent in 2016/17 and 7 per cent respectively in the outer year.

The sub-programmes which show a fluctuating trend over the seven year period are:

**Office of the MEC:** The peak in 2012/13 was as a result of legal fees for disciplinary cases of senior managers in the Department; followed by a decline of R7 million in 2013/14 and an increase of R1 million in 2014/15. The MTEF period grows steady from R8 million to R9.8 million in outer year.

**Management Services:** There is a sharp increase from R5 million in 2013/14 to R10 million in 2014/15, and this is due to the filling of key positions and a provision of associated operational costs for the sub-programme. The vacancies included the post for Head of Department. Over the MTEF, the sub-programme grows to R12 million, R14 million and R15 million respectively.

**Corporate Services:** The increase of R25 million in 2013/14 was for compensation of employees, the decentralization of the bursaries from the office of the Premier and the Departmental Learnership Programme. The consistent increase over the MTEF is driven by continued recruitment plus an additional once off allocation of R26 million in 2015/16 financial year for the appointment of Forensic Auditors.

**Financial Management (CFO's office):** The budget outcome for this sub-programme has been constant from 2011/12 to 2013/14 with the exception of the marginal increase in 2011/12 due to the payment of the external audit costs, legal costs for ongoing suspension cases and fleet services.

The substantial increase in 2014/15 is informed by the planned procurement of pool vehicles for the department, payment for external audit fees as well as filling of vacant posts. The increase over the MTEF amounts to R7 million, R5 million and R6 million respectively.

**Compensation of Employees:** In 2013/14 the sub-programme: Management services operated with a skeletal structure, thus most posts were anticipated to be filled in 2014/15 hence the significant increase. The CoE grows to R85 million in 2015/16, R91 million in 2016/17, and R96 million in 2017/18, which translates to 23 per cent, 8 per cent, and 5 per cent respectively.

**Goods and Services:** The growth in 2014/15 in the allocation for Goods and services is due to the additional funding for Legal costs which were allocated R1.8 million, and Audit fees R1 million. On aggregate the budget growth fluctuates over the MTEF, in 2015/16 it grows by 31 per cent to R71 million, in 2016/17 it declines to R50 million, and in 2017/18 it grows to R55 million.

**Transfers and Subsidies:** There growth of 9 per cent in 2015/16 is due to an upward adjustment on Bursary costs.

**Capital Assets:** The significant growth in 2014/15 is due to the planned purchase of pool vehicles, and an amount of R2.5 million has been committed. A Call Centre system is also budgeted for R2.3 million. The item declines by R4 million in 2015/16 followed by an average growth of 5 per cent in the two outer years of the MTEF.

## **Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management**

### **Description and objectives**

The main aim of this programme is to provide guidance in budget planning, expenditure management, monitoring of infrastructure spending, implementation of the PFMA and all National Treasury requirements to the entire Province.

Fiscal Policy focuses on provincial revenue collection and maximization of existing revenue resources. It is also responsible for the provincial cash management and assist with the running of the departmental fraud, corruption and wasteful practices awareness campaign.

Economic Analysis sub-unit ensures the evaluation of the provincial economic and social imperatives within the provincial macro-economic context.

The Sustainable Resource Programme consists of the following sub-programmes:

- Programme support - Deputy Director General (SRM);
- Budget management incorporating the Budget Office, Resource Management and Public Finance which focuses on monitoring of infrastructure;
- Economic analysis; and
- Fiscal policy.

Tables 7.7 and 7.8 below provide a summary of payments and budget estimates pertaining to the programme over the seven-year period from 2011/12 to 2017/18.

Table 7.7 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Sustainable Resource Management

| R thousand                          | Outcome       |               |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                     | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14        |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| 1. Programme Support                | 967           | 811           | 2 280          | 8 015              | 2 485                             | 2 485            | 16 791                | 6 310          | 6 658          |
| 2. Economic Analysis                | -             | -             | 2 909          | 4 576              | 5 466                             | 5 466            | 5 220                 | 6 128          | 6 465          |
| 3. Fiscal Policy                    | 4 784         | 3 871         | 2 928          | 4 465              | 4 539                             | 4 539            | 5 001                 | 5 782          | 6 100          |
| 4. Budget Management                | 11 123        | 21 145        | 13 550         | 15 495             | 16 194                            | 16 194           | 17 823                | 21 578         | 22 765         |
| 5. Public Finance                   | 6 877         | 8 049         | 14 947         | 20 697             | 12 929                            | 12 929           | 19 101                | 18 195         | 19 195         |
| 6. Municipal Finance                | 15 710        | 47 281        | 95 499         | 62 457             | 82 092                            | 82 092           | 65 180                | 72 239         | 75 851         |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b> | <b>39 461</b> | <b>81 157</b> | <b>132 113</b> | <b>115 705</b>     | <b>123 705</b>                    | <b>123 705</b>   | <b>129 116</b>        | <b>130 231</b> | <b>137 033</b> |

Table 7.8 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Sustainable Resource Management

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|---------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14        |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>39 184</b> | <b>80 567</b> | <b>130 994</b> | <b>114 610</b>     | <b>123 092</b>                    | <b>123 092</b>   | <b>128 052</b>        | <b>128 130</b> | <b>134 819</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 22 027        | 26 118        | 39 085         | 55 692             | 49 463                            | 51 463           | 84 567                | 93 233         | 98 118         |
| Goods and services                                  | 17 157        | 54 449        | 91 909         | 58 918             | 73 629                            | 71 629           | 43 485                | 34 897         | 36 701         |
| Interest and rent on land                           | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | <b>-</b>      | <b>82</b>     | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>40</b>                         | <b>40</b>        | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Higher education institutions                       | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions                             | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Households  | -             | 82            | -              | -                  | 40                                | 40               | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>277</b>    | <b>508</b>    | <b>1 119</b>   | <b>1 095</b>       | <b>573</b>                        | <b>573</b>       | <b>1 064</b>          | <b>2 101</b>   | <b>2 214</b>   |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 277           | 508           | 1 119          | 1 095              | 573                               | 573              | 1 064                 | 2 101          | 2 214          |
| Heritage Assets                                     | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets                         | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets                                   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets                | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>39 461</b> | <b>81 157</b> | <b>132 113</b> | <b>115 705</b>     | <b>123 705</b>                    | <b>123 705</b>   | <b>129 116</b>        | <b>130 231</b> | <b>137 033</b> |

## Budget Growth Trend

Noticeably, 2013/14 outcome reflects the highest growth as a result of MFMA support's phase 2 which seeks to assist municipalities with asset registers. The decline in 2014/15 is a reflection of the completion of phase 2 and finalization of GRAP 17 implementation. The growth in 2015/16 is driven by an increase in the scope for municipal support which now encompasses new and standardized SCOA training; skills audit and training for CFOs' units as well as revenue management initiatives.

The projections for all sub-programmes except municipal finance increase at a rate below 8 per cent from 2014/15. Municipal Finance decline by R16 million in 2015/16, increases by R6 million in 2016/17, and increases again by R4 million in 2017/18.

**Compensation of employees:** The under spending of R1.5 million in 2012/13 is attributable to non-filling of vacant funded posts. The adjusted budget for 2013/14 has also resulted in a decrease on the allocation due to the delays in filling vacant funded posts, thus the funds were utilized to augment the budget pressures for provincial telephone costs and MFMA capacity building projects. The minimal budget growth over the MTEF makes provision for cost of living adjustments as well as filling of vacant funded posts.

**Goods and Services:** The 2012/13 budget outcome exceeds that of 2011/12 as a result of R10 million additional funds received plus a rollover of R9.7 million for Municipal Financial Management Improvement Programme (MFMIIP). The 2013/14 allocation was augmented through virements and additional funding of R22.2 million to address budgetary pressures relating to the MFMIIP capacity building. In 2015/16 there is an increase of R42 million rating to the extended scope in MFMIIP and Programme Support.

**Transfers and Subsidies:** The budget outcome for 2012/13 was R82 thousand, however, spending was very low as a result of minimal termination of appointments. The R511 thousand allocated in 2013/14 was redirected during the adjustment budget as it was not utilized. Forecasting for this item remains a challenge owing to its uncertainty.

**Capital Assets:** The budget outcome for this item has been constantly under spent from 2011/12 to 2013/14, due to the delays in procurement of office furniture and equipment. The increase of R1 million in 2016/17 is associated with filling of posts for the programme.

## 9.2 Service Delivery Measures

| Performance measures   | Estimated Annual Targets |         |         |
|--|--------------------------|---------|---------|
|  | 2015/16                  | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Number of reports compiled on the economic impact of the 2015/16 provincial budget (PERO)                    | 2                        | 2       | 2       |
| Number of expenditure reports of departments through monthly In Year Monitoring compiled                     | 12                       | 12      | 12      |
| Number of municipalities supported with compilation of GRAP compliant asset registers                        | 3                        | 3       | 3       |
| Budget assessment reports based on MTEC hearing sessions conducted for each department including Legislature | 13                       | 13      | 13      |
| Number of consolidated assessment reports on infrastructure plan produced                                    | 2                        | 2       | 2       |

### Programme 3: Asset and Liabilities Management

#### Description and objectives

The programme aims to provide strategic policy direction and guidelines on all supply chain management activities in the Province. It also focuses on the aspects of physical asset management in terms of the PFMA.

The programme is entrusted with the development and monitoring of the SCM instructions and guidelines to ensure effective supply chain management in the Province as well as facilitation of the formation and linkages with PPP projects. A key priority of this programme is to ensure roll out of the electronic tendering and quotation system to all Provincial Departments in order to improve the overall quality of SCM processes. In essence to the latter, the programme should create an enabling environment for HDI, black, SMME businesses in the province to have equitable access to government's procurement system.

Asset and Liabilities Management programme consists of the following sub-programmes:

- Programme Support: Senior Manager - Provincial Supply Chain;
- Asset management; and
- Supporting and interlinked financial systems.

Tables 7.9 and 7.10 below provide a summary of payments and budget estimates pertaining to the programme over the seven-year period from 2011/12 to 2017/18.

Table 7.9 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Asset And Liabilities Management

| R thousand                                  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14       |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17       | 2017/18       |
| 1. Programme Support                        | 1 333         | 1 078         | 724           | 1 912              | 2 892                             | 2 899            | 2 127                 | 2 720         | 2 869         |
| 2. Asset Management                         | 1 159         | 3 008         | 5 981         | 15 726             | 10 914                            | 9 414            | 10 312                | 9 974         | 10 523        |
| 3. Support And Interlinked Financial System | 12 935        | 11 604        | 27 807        | 26 709             | 30 041                            | 31 534           | 35 143                | 34 106        | 35 982        |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b>         | <b>15 427</b> | <b>15 690</b> | <b>34 512</b> | <b>44 347</b>      | <b>43 847</b>                     | <b>43 847</b>    | <b>47 582</b>         | <b>46 800</b> | <b>49 374</b> |

Table 7.10 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Asset And Liabilities Management

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14       |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17       | 2017/18       |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>15 083</b> | <b>15 206</b> | <b>33 604</b> | <b>41 251</b>      | <b>40 307</b>                     | <b>40 307</b>    | <b>47 012</b>         | <b>46 011</b> | <b>48 541</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 7 561         | 11 027        | 20 392        | 31 575             | 29 732                            | 29 232           | 37 772                | 34 633        | 36 538        |
| Goods and services                                  | 7 522         | 4 179         | 13 211        | 9 676              | 10 570                            | 11 070           | 9 240                 | 11 378        | 12 003        |
| Interest and rent on land                           | -             | -             | 1             | -                  | 5                                 | 5                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | <b>182</b>    | <b>48</b>     | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>624</b>                        | <b>624</b>       | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Higher education institutions                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Non-profit institutions                             | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Households  | 182           | 48            | -             | -                  | 624                               | 624              | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>162</b>    | <b>436</b>    | <b>908</b>    | <b>3 096</b>       | <b>2 916</b>                      | <b>2 916</b>     | <b>570</b>            | <b>789</b>    | <b>832</b>    |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 162           | 436           | 908           | 3 096              | 2 916                             | 2 916            | 570                   | 789           | 832           |
| Heritage Assets                                     | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Specialised military assets                         | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Biological assets                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Software and other intangible assets                | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>15 427</b> | <b>15 690</b> | <b>34 512</b> | <b>44 347</b>      | <b>43 847</b>                     | <b>43 847</b>    | <b>47 582</b>         | <b>46 800</b> | <b>49 374</b> |

## Budget Growth Trend

In the main, the program's budget trend is informed by the phased in implementation of the revised organizational structure that was introduced in 2011/12. Another contributing factor to the budget growth is the payment of legal costs for appeals on tenders as well as a provisions for provincial telephone cost of R2 million.

The revised estimates for 2013/14 reflect a substantial increase which is driven by operational costs related to 30 days payment unit. The MTEF projections reflect an average steady growth from the 2014/15 baseline of R44 million to R47 million, R47 million and R49 million for 2015/16, 2016/17 and 2017/18 respectively.



Despite the overall growth, there is a sharp decline of R5 million under compensation of employees for sub – programme Asset Management. The subsequent steady increase under the latter is due to termination of contracts for employees working on the 30 days initiative.

**Compensation of employees:** The spending over the seven year period reflects a steady increase from 2011/12 to 2012/13, with a substantial increase of R9 million and R11 million in 2013/14 and 2014/15 respectively. This trend is mainly driven by implementation of the revised structure which brought the 30 days payment unit into existence.

**Goods and Services:** The significant increase in 2011/12 results from the payments for legal costs for appeals on tenders which amounted to R465 thousand and R639 thousand respectively as well as the provisions for provincial telephone cost of R2 million. The revised estimates for 2013/14 show an increase emanating from the fund shifts amounting to R3.7 million to augment the allocation for provincial telephone costs and R739 thousand for procurement of software licenses. In 2014/15 the budget decreased by R2 million to R11 million, decreased to R9 million in 2015/16, increased to R11 million in 2016/17, and increased further to R12 million in 2017/18.

**Capital Assets:** The substantial budget outcome registered in 2013/14 relates to the purchase of desktops and laptops including the systems for the programme. The revised estimates for 2013/14 relates to the purchase of Call Centre equipment of R2.3 million for 30 days creditors payment unit which was carried forward to 2014/15. The budget is reduced to R570 thousands in 2015/16 from R3 million in 2014/15, and remains steady over the remainder of the MTEF period.

### Service Delivery Measures

| Performance measures   | Estimated Annual Targets |         |         |
|--|--------------------------|---------|---------|
|  | 2015/16                  | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Number of consolidated reports prepared on provincial departmental cash flow projections | 1                        | 1       | 1       |
| Number of quarterly reports on monitoring and compliance performed on Asset Management   | 4                        | 4       | 4       |
| Number of workshops conducted on SCM compliance (departments, entities and suppliers)    | 12                       | 12      | 12      |
| Number of consolidated quarterly 30 day payments deviation reports produced              | 4                        | 4       | 4       |

### Programme 4: Financial Governance

#### Description and objectives

To facilitate the implementation of financial management in Provincial Departments and Public Entities to ensure improved audit outcomes and manage the transition from modified cash to GRAP accounting in line with PFMA.

The Internal Audit focuses on provision of transversal internal audit services to provincial departments except the Department of Education. Norms and Standards focuses on development of financial policies, building financial management capacity, support departments on transversal Risk Management, Asset management, administration of Walker and Telephone Management Systems, and management of face-value documentation for the entire Province.

The financial governance programme consists of the following sub-programmes:

- Programme Support – Accountant General;
- Provincial Internal Audit;
- Accounting services incorporating Provincial Accounting and 30 Days Accounts Unit; and
- Norms and Standards.

Tables 7.11 and 7.12 below provide a summary of payments and budget estimates pertaining to the programme over the seven-year period from 2011/12 to 2017/18.

Table 7.11 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Financial Governance

| R thousand                          | Outcome       |               |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                     | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14        |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| 1. Programme Support                | 4 923         | 5 312         | 6 229          | 5 346              | 5 346                             | 5 346            | 7 986                 | 8 431          | 8 895          |
| 2. Accounting Services              | 36 649        | 18 176        | 82 113         | 88 941             | 93 335                            | 93 335           | 71 916                | 75 990         | 80 169         |
| 3. Norms And Standards              | 20 159        | 26 358        | 1 686          | 3 225              | 1 715                             | 1 715            | 1 495                 | 1 642          | 1 733          |
| 4. Risk Management                  | -             | -             | 1 908          | 2 665              | 3 129                             | 3 129            | 4 113                 | 3 476          | 3 667          |
| 5. Provincial Internal Audit        | 36 918        | 44 202        | 45 643         | 59 770             | 51 570                            | 51 570           | 60 639                | 63 423         | 66 912         |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b> | <b>98 649</b> | <b>94 048</b> | <b>137 579</b> | <b>159 947</b>     | <b>155 095</b>                    | <b>155 095</b>   | <b>146 149</b>        | <b>152 964</b> | <b>161 376</b> |

Table 7.12 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Financial Governance

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|---------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14        |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>97 822</b> | <b>93 027</b> | <b>135 668</b> | <b>157 743</b>     | <b>153 759</b>                    | <b>153 677</b>   | <b>144 542</b>        | <b>150 986</b> | <b>159 289</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 62 549        | 54 374        | 60 409         | 77 436             | 73 442                            | 73 360           | 83 282                | 87 306         | 92 108         |
| Goods and services                                  | 35 245        | 38 648        | 75 257         | 80 272             | 80 282                            | 80 282           | 61 255                | 63 674         | 67 175         |
| Interest and rent on land                           | 28            | 5             | 2              | 35                 | 35                                | 35               | 6                     | 6              | 7              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | <b>330</b>    | <b>198</b>    | <b>39</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>20</b>                         | <b>102</b>       | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Higher education institutions                       | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions                             | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Households  | 330           | 198           | 39             | -                  | 20                                | 102              | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>497</b>    | <b>811</b>    | <b>1 872</b>   | <b>2 204</b>       | <b>1 316</b>                      | <b>1 316</b>     | <b>1 607</b>          | <b>1 977</b>   | <b>2 086</b>   |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 497           | 811           | 1 872          | 2 204              | 1 316                             | 1 316            | 1 607                 | 1 977          | 2 086          |
| Heritage Assets                                     | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets                         | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets                                   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets                | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>-</b>      | <b>12</b>     | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>98 649</b> | <b>94 048</b> | <b>137 579</b> | <b>159 947</b>     | <b>155 095</b>                    | <b>155 095</b>   | <b>146 149</b>        | <b>152 964</b> | <b>161 376</b> |

## Budget Growth Trend

The programme registered a substantial growth in the 2011/12 budget outcome due to an increase in compensation of employees and associated goods and services items due to appointment of staff. MTEF indicates a drop in 2015/16 from R159 million in 2014/15 to R146 million in the baseline due to a reduction in the earmarked funds for PFMA support to departments, and then have a steady increase over the remaining MTEF period due to the provisions made, being R4.7 million for the training and development of provincial entities and chief financial officers, and the anticipated filling of vacant funded posts especially for provincial internal audit.

**Provincial internal Audit:** The increase in the budget relates mainly to filling of vacancies in Internal Audit in line with their plans for increased audit coverage.

**Norms and Standards:** This sub-programme is not yet fully established and it's the intention of the Department to capacitate it through filling of vacant positions, in order to service the provincial departments, and hence an increase in 2014/15 budget. In the MTEF the Sub-programme budgeted R1.495 million, R1.642 million, and R1.733 million for the three years respectively.

**Provincial Risk Management:** Currently the sub-programme is filled by the Director, Secretary, DD and an AD and it is envisaged that it is anticipated to operate at its optimal capacity from 2015/16 to assist departments in areas of risk management as well as to coordinate risk committees of the departments.

**Compensation of employees:** The budget grows substantially in 2014/15 by 27 per cent to R77.4 million due to anticipated filling of vacant funded posts; there is a steady growth over MTEF period for the normal improvement of conditions of service.

**Goods and Services:** The budget outcome for the programme registered a substantial growth in 2012/13, due to the payment for the Financial Management Training Phase 3, audit fees and telephone costs. The substantial growth in 2013/14 is due to the rollover of R10 million for the training programme and provision for telephone costs. The registered budget growth of R5 million for the 2014/15 is due to the provisions for Provincial Turn around to clean audit. The budget goes down by R19 million in 2015/16 due to a reduction in consultant's fees and grows steadily over remaining two outer years of MTEF.

**Capital Assets:** The substantial budget outcome registered in 2013/14 relates to the purchase of desktops and laptops including the systems for the programme. In 2014/15 provision is made for the office equipment and furniture for the 30 Days Creditors Payment unit, which was not acquired in 2013/14.

### Service Delivery Measures

| Performance measures   | Estimated Annual Targets |         |         |
|--|--------------------------|---------|---------|
|  | 2015/16                  | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Number of workshops on preparation Guide & AFS Template-Departments & active Public Entities Conducted                     | 2                        | 2       | 2       |
| Number of capacity building interventions for Departmental CFO's by conducting workshops on Accounting updates and reforms | 2                        | 2       | 2       |
| Number of monitoring reports on irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure compiled                                     | 1                        | 1       | 1       |
| Number of monitoring reports on the progress on Clean Audit action plans for Departments and Public Entities compiled      | 6                        | 6       | 6       |

## 9.3 Other programme information

### 9.3.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Tables 7.13 and 7.14 illustrate the personnel numbers and estimates pertaining to the department.

**Table 7.13 : Personnel numbers and costs by programme**

| Personnel numbers                            | As at         | As at         | As at         | As at         | As at         | As at         | As at         |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|  | 31 March 2012 | 31 March 2013 | 31 March 2014 | 31 March 2015 | 31 March 2016 | 31 March 2017 | 31 March 2018 |
| 1. Administration                            | 138           | 158           | 193           | 202           | 213           | 213           | 213           |
| 2. Sustainable Resource Management           | 70            | 83            | 87            | 96            | 100           | 100           | 100           |
| 3. Asset And Liabilities Management          | 37            | 46            | 71            | 86            | 85            | 85            | 85            |
| 4. Financial Governance                      | 274           | 196           | 192           | 186           | 189           | 189           | 189           |
| <b>Total provincial personnel numbers</b>    | <b>519</b>    | <b>483</b>    | <b>543</b>    | <b>570</b>    | <b>587</b>    | <b>587</b>    | <b>587</b>    |
| Total provincial personnel cost (R thousand) | 126 651       | 131 214       | 175 343       | 222 928       | 290 522       | 306 493       | 323 108       |
| Unit cost (R thousand)                       | 244           | 272           | 323           | 391           | 495           | 522           | 550           |

1. Full-time equivalent

**Table 7.14 : Summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs by component**

|   | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|   | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| <b>Total for province</b>                   |         |         |         |                    |                                   |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 519     | 483     | 543     | 570                | 570                               | 570              | 587                   | 587     | 587     |
| Personnel cost (R thousands)                | 126 651 | 131 214 | 175 343 | 235 100            | 222 928                           | 222 928          | 290 522               | 306 493 | 323 108 |
| <b>Human resources component</b>            |         |         |         |                    |                                   |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 30      | 33      | 24      | 33                 | 33                                | 33               | 33                    | 33      | 33      |
| Personnel cost (R thousands)                | 6 466   | 4 719   | 6 992   | 11 677             | 11 677                            | 11 677           | 12 401                | 13 121  | 13 882  |
| Head count as % of total for department     |         |         |         |                    |                                   |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department |         |         |         |                    |                                   |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Finance component</b>                    |         |         |         |                    |                                   |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 32      | 47      | 46      | 51                 | 51                                | 51               | 59                    | 59      | 59      |
| Personnel cost (R thousands)                | 6 897   | 6 884   | 14 903  | 20 503             | 20 503                            | 20 503           | 21 774                | 23 037  | 24 373  |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 6.2%    | 9.7%    | 8.5%    | 8.9%               | 8.9%                              | 8.9%             | 10.1%                 | 10.1%   | 10.1%   |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 5.4%    | 5.2%    | 8.5%    | 8.7%               | 9.2%                              | 9.2%             | 7.5%                  | 7.5%    | 7.5%    |
| <b>Full time workers</b>                    |         |         |         |                    |                                   |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 642     | 550     | 543     | 486                | 486                               | 486              | 587                   | 587     | 587     |
| Personnel cost (R thousands)                | 149 795 | 154 068 | 189 187 | 112 899            | 112 899                           | 112 899          | 267 365               | 283 942 | 300 410 |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 123.7%  | 113.9%  | 100.0%  | 85.3%              | 85.3%                             | 85.3%            | 100.0%                | 100.0%  | 100.0%  |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 118.3%  | 117.4%  | 107.9%  | 48.0%              | 50.6%                             | 50.6%            | 92.0%                 | 92.6%   | 93.0%   |
| <b>Part-time workers</b>                    |         |         |         |                    |                                   |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Personnel cost (R thousands)                | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%               | 0.0%                              | 0.0%             | 0.0%                  | 0.0%    | 0.0%    |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%               | 0.0%                              | 0.0%             | 0.0%                  | 0.0%    | 0.0%    |
| <b>Contract workers</b>                     |         |         |         |                    |                                   |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | -       | -       | 89      | 95                 | 95                                | 95               | 97                    | 97      | 97      |
| Personnel cost (R thousands)                | -       | -       | 13 870  | 12 720             | 12 720                            | 12 720           | 23 157                | 24 501  | 25 922  |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 16.4%   | 16.7%              | 16.7%                             | 16.7%            | 16.5%                 | 16.5%   | 16.5%   |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 7.9%    | 5.4%               | 5.7%                              | 5.7%             | 8.0%                  | 8.0%    | 8.0%    |

The Department has been on a major recruitment drive since 2012/13 and continued this trend in 2013/14 and anticipated that this exercise will be completed in 2014/15; hence the department will be operating at full strength from 2014/15. For programme 3: Assets and Liabilities there will be a

decrease in personnel in 2016/17 due to termination of contract workers by the end of 2015/16. The increases in the MTEF period on expenditure relate mainly to annual increases in improvement in condition of services (ICS) and pay progressions.

### 9.3.2 Training

Tables 7.15 and 7.16 illustrate the training costs and estimates pertaining to the department.

Table 7.15 : Payments on training by programme

| R thousand                          | Outcome      |              |              | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |              |              |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|
|                                     | 2011/12      | 2012/13      | 2013/14      |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17      | 2017/18      |
| 1. Administration                   | 393          | 790          | 873          | 785                | 709                               | 709              | 776                   | 840          | 886          |
| Subsistence and travel              | 100          | 201          | 195          | 375                | 200                               | 200              | 375                   | 375          | 396          |
| Payments on tuition                 | 293          | 589          | 678          | 410                | 509                               | 509              | 401                   | 465          | 491          |
| Other                               | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| 2. Sustainable Resource Management  | 846          | 135          | 257          | 1 030              | 344                               | 344              | 1 021                 | 1 090        | 1 150        |
| Subsistence and travel              | 115          | 25           | 57           | 380                | 94                                | 94               | 380                   | 400          | 422          |
| Payments on tuition                 | 731          | 110          | 200          | 650                | 250                               | 250              | 641                   | 690          | 728          |
| Other                               | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| 3. Asset And Liabilities Management | 201          | 201          | 104          | 580                | 304                               | 304              | 701                   | 750          | 791          |
| Subsistence and travel              | 55           | 97           | 30           | 280                | 121                               | 121              | 300                   | 350          | 369          |
| Payments on tuition                 | 146          | 104          | 74           | 300                | 183                               | 183              | 401                   | 400          | 422          |
| Other                               | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| 4. Financial Governance             | 558          | 568          | 597          | 1 250              | 668                               | 668              | 1 253                 | 1 270        | 1 340        |
| Subsistence and travel              | 100          | 143          | 180          | 400                | 288                               | 288              | 450                   | 480          | 506          |
| Payments on tuition                 | 458          | 425          | 417          | 850                | 380                               | 380              | 803                   | 790          | 833          |
| Other                               | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| <b>Total payments on training</b>   | <b>2 808</b> | <b>2 433</b> | <b>2 643</b> | <b>3 645</b>       | <b>2 025</b>                      | <b>2 025</b>     | <b>3 751</b>          | <b>3 950</b> | <b>4 167</b> |

Table 7.16 : Information on training: Finance

| R thousand                       | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|                                  | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Number of staff                  | 519     | 483     | 543     | 570                | 570                               | 570              | 587                   | 587     | 587     |
| Number of personnel trained      | 324     | 420     | 393     | 495                | 224                               | 224              | 587                   | 587     | 587     |
| of which                         |         |         |         |                    |                                   |                  |                       |         |         |
| Male                             | 136     | 203     | 163     | 239                | 99                                | 99               | 285                   | 285     | 285     |
| Female                           | 188     | 217     | 230     | 256                | 125                               | 125              | 302                   | 302     | 302     |
| Number of training opportunities | 324     | 420     | 296     | -                  | -                                 | -                | 365                   | 365     | 383     |
| of which                         |         |         |         |                    |                                   |                  |                       |         |         |
| Tertiary                         | 5       | 5       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | 10                    | 10      | 10      |
| Workshops                        | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Seminars                         | 15      | 15      | 27      | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Other                            | 304     | 400     | 269     | -                  | -                                 | -                | 355                   | 355     | 373     |
| Number of bursaries offered      | -       | -       | -       | 18                 | 18                                | 18               | 18                    | 20      | 21      |
| Number of interns appointed      | 61      | 53      | 64      | 50                 | 46                                | 46               | 50                    | 50      | 53      |
| Number of learnerships appointed | 22      | 18      | 8       | 20                 | 9                                 | 9                | 15                    | 15      | 15      |
| Number of days spent on training | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |

Training needs of the Department are in line with Workplace Skills Programme, which has been developed from targeted learning programmes for level 1 to 14 that has been submitted to Department of Labour for approval to be implemented from 1<sup>st</sup> April 2014. There is an upward trend in the number of employees sent for training in line with the filling of vacancies. There is no movement in the number of interns and learnerships anticipated in the MTEF period, due to increased permanent staff members which has a bearing on logistical and budget constraints in the Department i.e. office accommodation, furniture and tools of trade.

### 9.3.3 Reconciliation of structural changes

There are no structural changes in the department.

## **Annexure to the Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure**

Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Finance

| R thousand  | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| <b>Tax receipts</b>   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Casino taxes  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Horse racing taxes  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Liquor licences   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Motor vehicle licences  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Sales of goods and services other than capital assets</b>                        | <b>930</b>     | <b>9 109</b>   | <b>160</b>     | <b>420</b>         | <b>420</b>                        | <b>420</b>       | <b>420</b>            | <b>443</b>     | <b>465</b>     |
| Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)        | 930            | 9 109          | 160            | 420                | 420                               | 420              | 420                   | 443            | 465            |
| Sales by market establishments  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Administrative fees   | 129            | 188            | 141            | 370                | 370                               | 370              | 370                   | 390            | 410            |
| Other sales   | 801            | 8 921          | 19             | 50                 | 50                                | 50               | 50                    | 53             | 55             |
| Of which  |                |                |                |                    |                                   |                  |                       |                |                |
| Health patient fees   | 23             | 188            | 19             | 50                 | 50                                | 50               | 50                    | 53             | 55             |
| Other (Specify)   | 778            | 8 921          | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other (Specify)   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other (Specify)   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets) | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers received from:</b>   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other governmental units  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Higher education institutions   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| International organisations   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Households and non-profit institutions  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Fines, penalties and forfeits</b>  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Interest, dividends and rent on land</b>   | <b>114 322</b> | <b>179 657</b> | <b>172 742</b> | <b>105 998</b>     | <b>105 998</b>                    | <b>105 998</b>   | <b>111 319</b>        | <b>117 219</b> | <b>123 080</b> |
| Interest  | 114 322        | 179 487        | 172 742        | 105 998            | 105 998                           | 105 998          | 111 319               | 117 219        | 123 080        |
| Dividends   | -              | 170            | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Rent on land  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Sales of capital assets</b>  | -              | <b>40</b>      | <b>9</b>       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other capital assets  | -              | 40             | 9              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transactions in financial assets and liabilities</b>                             | -              | -              | <b>3 646</b>   | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Total departmental receipts</b>  | <b>115 252</b> | <b>188 806</b> | <b>176 557</b> | <b>106 418</b>     | <b>106 418</b>                    | <b>106 418</b>   | <b>111 739</b>        | <b>117 662</b> | <b>123 545</b> |

## 2015/16 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

**Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Finance**

| R thousand   | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| <b>Current payments</b>  | <b>208 426</b> | <b>257 889</b> | <b>384 199</b> | <b>415 902</b>     | <b>417 889</b>                 | <b>417 889</b>   | <b>476 288</b>        | <b>466 704</b> | <b>494 303</b> |
| Compensation of employees  | 126 651        | 131 214        | 175 343        | 235 100            | 222 928                        | 222 928          | 290 522               | 306 493        | 323 108        |
| Salaries and wages   | 110 016        | 113 991        | 154 103        | 210 813            | 197 265                        | 197 265          | 251 988               | 263 578        | 277 880        |
| Social contributions   | 16 635         | 17 223         | 21 240         | 24 287             | 25 663                         | 25 663           | 38 534                | 42 915         | 45 228         |
| Goods and services   | 81 695         | 126 666        | 208 853        | 180 767            | 194 921                        | 194 921          | 185 761               | 160 205        | 171 188        |
| Administrative fees  | 1 206          | 1 061          | 1 004          | 1 769              | 1 669                          | 1 669            | 1 485                 | 1 322          | 1 394          |
| Advertising  | 2 365          | 2 961          | 3 511          | 2 206              | 1 910                          | 1 910            | 2 842                 | 3 063          | 3 232          |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold                                | 292            | 528            | 1 923          | 2 276              | 1 335                          | 1 439            | 1 683                 | 2 479          | 2 614          |
| Audit cost: External   | 7 574          | 7 371          | 8 859          | 4 725              | 6 590                          | 6 590            | 10 086                | 12 603         | 15 585         |
| Bursaries: Employees   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Catering: Departmental activities  | 873            | 846            | 1 285          | 3 134              | 2 249                          | 2 339            | 3 622                 | 4 638          | 4 892          |
| Communication (G&S)  | 8 337          | 19 266         | 18 628         | 19 339             | 23 564                         | 23 564           | 19 962                | 22 465         | 23 699         |
| Computer services  | 2 029          | 416            | 4 542          | 1 020              | 2 884                          | 2 934            | 2 608                 | 2 217          | 2 339          |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services        | 12 136         | 48 162         | 122 084        | 94 259             | 97 061                         | 97 306           | 60 623                | 45 253         | 47 642         |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning           | 1              | 14             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs                           | 6 981          | 8 934          | 1 490          | 1 148              | 1 501                          | 1 501            | 27 923                | 2 182          | 2 302          |
| Contractors  | 1 088          | 457            | 334            | 3 477              | 879                            | 513              | 1 760                 | 2 426          | 2 558          |
| Agency and support / outsourced services                                     | -              | 17             | 39             | 5                  | 340                            | 340              | -                     | -              | -              |
| Entertainment  | 11             | 1              | -              | 58                 | 28                             | 28               | 60                    | 63             | 67             |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                        | 3 676          | 3 375          | 3 480          | 2 488              | 2 988                          | 2 988            | 4 708                 | 4 958          | 5 230          |
| Housing  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories                                 | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Farming supplies  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies  | 190            | 254            | -              | 90                 | -                              | -                | -1                    | 0              | 0              |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material                              | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies  | 45             | 48             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | 0              | 0              |
| Inventory: Medical supplies  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Medicine  | 146            | 100            | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Medsas inventory interface   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Other supplies  | -              | 185            | -              | 52                 | -                              | -                | -                     | 52             | 55             |
| Consumable supplies  | 307            | 11             | 1 399          | 1 399              | 1 655                          | 1 705            | 1 773                 | 2 584          | 2 726          |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                         | 3 629          | 3 536          | 5 934          | 9 125              | 7 842                          | 7 792            | 9 153                 | 11 187         | 11 799         |
| Operating leases   | 6 331          | 6 066          | 6 166          | 6 346              | 6 912                          | 6 877            | 7 123                 | 9 309          | 9 821          |
| Property payments  | 646            | 554            | 615            | 472                | 933                            | 1 433            | 2 403                 | 719            | 759            |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                                    | -              | 6              | 58             | 111                | 111                            | 111              | 117                   | 123            | 130            |
| Travel and subsistence   | 6 086          | 8 574          | 8 298          | 14 644             | 11 716                         | 11 260           | 15 131                | 17 437         | 18 389         |
| Training and development   | 13 716         | 9 572          | 15 670         | 8 283              | 17 809                         | 17 809           | 6 968                 | 8 917          | 9 408          |
| Operating payments   | 3 476          | 3 057          | 1 863          | 2 847              | 2 161                          | 2 181            | 3 537                 | 3 979          | 4 198          |
| Venues and facilities  | 554            | 1 267          | 1 671          | 1 467              | 2 742                          | 2 590            | 2 166                 | 2 197          | 2 317          |
| Rental and hiring  | -              | 27             | -              | 27                 | 42                             | 42               | 29                    | 31             | 32             |
| Interest and rent on land  | 80             | 9              | 3              | 35                 | 40                             | 40               | 6                     | 6              | 7              |
| Interest   | 80             | 9              | 3              | 35                 | 40                             | 40               | 6                     | 6              | 7              |
| Rent on land   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>   | <b>590</b>     | <b>501</b>     | <b>594</b>     | <b>1 003</b>       | <b>2 566</b>                   | <b>2 566</b>     | <b>1 083</b>          | <b>1 170</b>   | <b>1 229</b>   |
| Provinces and municipalities   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provinces  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial Revenue Funds   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial agencies and funds  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipal agencies and funds   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Social security funds  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers                                 | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Higher education institutions  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                          | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Private enterprises  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Households   | 590            | 501            | 594            | 1 003              | 2 566                          | 2 566            | 1 083                 | 1 170          | 1 229          |
| Social benefits  | 330            | 198            | 39             | -                  | 20                             | 102              | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers to households  | 260            | 303            | 555            | 1 003              | 2 546                          | 2 464            | 1 083                 | 1 170          | 1 229          |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>   | <b>1 646</b>   | <b>2 833</b>   | <b>6 392</b>   | <b>15 991</b>      | <b>12 596</b>                  | <b>12 596</b>    | <b>8 631</b>          | <b>10 543</b>  | <b>11 120</b>  |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Buildings  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other fixed structures   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Machinery and equipment  | 1 646          | 2 833          | 6 392          | 15 991             | 12 596                         | 12 596           | 8 631                 | 10 543         | 11 120         |
| Transport equipment  | -              | -              | -              | 2 500              | 3 013                          | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other machinery and equipment  | 1 646          | 2 833          | 6 392          | 13 491             | 9 583                          | 12 596           | 8 631                 | 10 543         | 11 120         |
| Heritage Assets  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>   | <b>-</b>       | <b>12</b>      | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>   | <b>210 662</b> | <b>261 235</b> | <b>391 185</b> | <b>432 896</b>     | <b>433 051</b>                 | <b>433 051</b>   | <b>486 002</b>        | <b>478 418</b> | <b>506 652</b> |



Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

| R thousand   | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14       |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| <b>Current payments</b>  | <b>56 337</b> | <b>69 089</b> | <b>83 933</b> | <b>102 298</b>     | <b>100 731</b>                    | <b>100 813</b>   | <b>156 682</b>        | <b>141 577</b> | <b>151 653</b> |
| Compensation of employees  | 34 514        | 39 695        | 55 457        | 70 397             | 70 291                            | 68 873           | 84 901                | 91 321         | 96 344         |
| Salaries and wages   | 30 027        | 34 369        | 48 338        | 62 758             | 61 456                            | 60 038           | 74 176                | 79 578         | 83 955         |
| Social contributions   | 4 487         | 5 326         | 7 119         | 7 639              | 8 835                             | 8 835            | 10 725                | 11 743         | 12 389         |
| Goods and services   | 21 771        | 29 390        | 28 476        | 31 901             | 30 440                            | 31 940           | 71 781                | 50 256         | 55 309         |
| Administrative fees  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Advertising  | 1 309         | 2 091         | 3 381         | 1 968              | 1 772                             | 1 772            | 2 591                 | 2 728          | 2 878          |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold                                | 42            | 105           | 854           | 685                | 369                               | 26               | 749                   | 789            | 833            |
| Audit cost: External   | 5 921         | 4 455         | 4 310         | 2 311              | 3 411                             | 3 411            | 5 430                 | 5 718          | 8 321          |
| Bursaries: Employees   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Catering: Departmental activities  | 356           | 514           | 648           | 1 785              | 1 141                             | 806              | 2 107                 | 2 619          | 2 763          |
| Communication (G&S)  | 494           | 613           | 813           | 1 524              | 1 108                             | 1 083            | 1 573                 | 1 856          | 1 958          |
| Computer services  | 4             | -             | 148           | -                  | 384                               | 284              | 1 000                 | 1 000          | 1 055          |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services        | 4             | 794           | 670           | 909                | 389                               | 2 783            | 2 002                 | 2 108          | 2 224          |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning           | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs                           | 1 644         | 8 250         | 1 490         | 1 001              | 1 501                             | 1 501            | 27 923                | 2 181          | 2 301          |
| Contractors  | 778           | 270           | 270           | 1 525              | 983                               | 473              | 1 577                 | 2 160          | 2 278          |
| Agency and support / outsourced services                                     | -             | 11            | 39            | -                  | 340                               | 340              | -                     | -              | -              |
| Entertainment  | 11            | 1             | -             | 58                 | 28                                | 28               | 60                    | 63             | 67             |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                        | 3 347         | 3 375         | 3 480         | 2 488              | 2 988                             | 2 988            | 4 708                 | 4 958          | 5 230          |
| Housing  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories                                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Farming supplies  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies  | 55            | 99            | -             | 90                 | -                                 | -                | -1                    | -0             | -0             |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material                              | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies  | 26            | 23            | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Medical supplies  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Medicine  | 146           | 100           | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Medicines inventory interface  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Other supplies  | -             | 173           | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consumable supplies  | 228           | -             | 1 039         | 1 120              | 1 085                             | 1 100            | 1 268                 | 1 885          | 1 988          |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                         | 1 194         | 1 211         | 2 165         | 3 799              | 3 060                             | 3 095            | 3 930                 | 4 837          | 5 103          |
| Operating leases   | 493           | 557           | 581           | 881                | 781                               | 781              | 927                   | 1 576          | 1 663          |
| Property payments  | 5             | 11            | 3             | -                  | 10                                | 510              | 1 600                 | 200            | 211            |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                                    | -             | 6             | 58            | 111                | 111                               | 111              | 117                   | 123            | 130            |
| Travel and subsistence   | 2 102         | 2 904         | 2 720         | 5 168              | 4 283                             | 4 054            | 6 969                 | 7 469          | 7 880          |
| Training and development   | 2 930         | 2 433         | 3 556         | 3 509              | 3 715                             | 3 715            | 3 751                 | 3 950          | 4 167          |
| Operating payments   | 459           | 923           | 1 510         | 2 286              | 1 997                             | 2 017            | 2 783                 | 3 031          | 3 198          |
| Venues and facilities  | 223           | 444           | 741           | 656                | 942                               | 1 020            | 688                   | 974            | 1 028          |
| Rental and hiring  | -             | 27            | -             | 27                 | 42                                | 42               | 29                    | 31             | 32             |
| Interest and rent on land  | 52            | 4             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Interest   | 52            | 4             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Rent on land   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>   | <b>78</b>     | <b>173</b>    | <b>555</b>    | <b>1 003</b>       | <b>1 882</b>                      | <b>1 800</b>     | <b>1 083</b>          | <b>1 170</b>   | <b>1 229</b>   |
| Provinces and municipalities   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provinces  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial Revenue Funds   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial agencies and funds  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipal agencies and funds   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Social security funds  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers                                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Higher education institutions  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Private enterprises  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Households   | 78            | 173           | 555           | 1 003              | 1 882                             | 1 800            | 1 083                 | 1 170          | 1 229          |
| Social benefits  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers to households  | 78            | 173           | 555           | 1 003              | 1 882                             | 1 800            | 1 083                 | 1 170          | 1 229          |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>   | <b>710</b>    | <b>1 078</b>  | <b>2 493</b>  | <b>9 596</b>       | <b>7 791</b>                      | <b>7 791</b>     | <b>5 390</b>          | <b>5 676</b>   | <b>5 988</b>   |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Buildings  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other fixed structures   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Machinery and equipment  | 710           | 1 078         | 2 493         | 9 596              | 7 791                             | 7 791            | 5 390                 | 5 676          | 5 988          |
| Transport equipment  | -             | -             | -             | 2 500              | 3 013                             | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other machinery and equipment  | 710           | 1 078         | 2 493         | 7 096              | 4 778                             | 7 791            | 5 390                 | 5 676          | 5 988          |
| Heritage Assets  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>   | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>   | <b>57 125</b> | <b>70 340</b> | <b>86 981</b> | <b>112 897</b>     | <b>110 404</b>                    | <b>110 404</b>   | <b>163 155</b>        | <b>148 423</b> | <b>158 870</b> |

## 2015/16 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

**Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Sustainable Resource Management**

| R thousand   | Outcome       |               |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|--|---------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14        |                    |                        |                  | 2014/15               | 2015/16        | 2016/17        |
| <b>Current payments</b>  | <b>39 184</b> | <b>80 567</b> | <b>130 994</b> | <b>114 610</b>     | <b>123 092</b>         | <b>123 092</b>   | <b>128 052</b>        | <b>128 130</b> | <b>134 819</b> |
| Compensation of employees  | 22 027        | 26 118        | 39 085         | 55 692             | 49 463                 | 51 463           | 84 567                | 93 233         | 98 118         |
| Salaries and wages   | 19 228        | 22 885        | 34 558         | 51 006             | 44 177                 | 46 177           | 72 194                | 79 075         | 83 229         |
| Social contributions   | 2 799         | 3 233         | 4 527          | 4 686              | 5 286                  | 5 286            | 12 373                | 14 158         | 14 889         |
| Goods and services   | 17 157        | 54 449        | 91 909         | 58 918             | 73 629                 | 71 629           | 43 485                | 34 897         | 36 701         |
| Administrative fees  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Advertising  | 631           | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold                                | 58            | 115           | 189            | 559                | 134                    | 496              | 292                   | 780            | 821            |
| Audit cost: External   | 84            | -             | 471            | 526                | 526                    | 526              | 555                   | 2 580          | 2 722          |
| Bursaries: Employees   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Catering: Departmental activities  | 113           | 150           | 248            | 201                | 215                    | 140              | 476                   | 495            | 522            |
| Communication (G&S)  | 182           | 7 808         | 4 871          | 652                | 445                    | 470              | 637                   | 768            | 809            |
| Computer services  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | 310                    | 310              | 106                   | 112            | 118            |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services        | 5 933         | 41 636        | 80 936         | 50 290             | 66 102                 | 64 102           | 34 807                | 20 219         | 21 231         |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning           | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services                   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs                           | 4 872         | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Contractors  | 75            | 22            | 46             | -                  | 6                      | 1                | -                     | 70             | 74             |
| Agency and support / outsourced services                                     | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Entertainment  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                        | 329           | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Housing  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories                                 | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Farming supplies  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies  | 31            | 51            | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material                              | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies  | 2             | 5             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Medical supplies  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Medicine  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Medicines inventory interface  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Other supplies  | -             | 4             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consumable supplies  | 3             | -             | 111            | 142                | 211                    | 196              | 215                   | 513            | 541            |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                         | 859           | 1 267         | 1 798          | 2 211              | 1 945                  | 1 860            | 2 191                 | 3 030          | 3 193          |
| Operating leases   | 95            | 97            | 209            | 165                | 181                    | 181              | 206                   | 533            | 562            |
| Property payments  | 1             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                                    | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Travel and subsistence   | 1 440         | 2 040         | 2 467          | 3 464              | 3 092                  | 3 065            | 3 223                 | 4 336          | 4 567          |
| Training and development   | 1 466         | 64            | 48             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Operating payments   | 827           | 799           | 142            | 248                | 12                     | 12               | 492                   | 768            | 811            |
| Venues and facilities  | 156           | 391           | 373            | 460                | 450                    | 270              | 285                   | 693            | 730            |
| Rental and hiring  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Interest and rent on land  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Interest   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Rent on land   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>   | <b>-</b>      | <b>82</b>     | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>40</b>              | <b>40</b>        | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| Provinces and municipalities   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provinces  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial Revenue Funds   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial agencies and funds  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipal agencies and funds   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Social security funds  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers                                 | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Higher education institutions  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                          | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Private enterprises  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Households   | -             | 82            | -              | -                  | 40                     | 40               | -                     | -              | -              |
| Social benefits  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers to households  | -             | 82            | -              | -                  | 40                     | 40               | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>   | <b>277</b>    | <b>508</b>    | <b>1 119</b>   | <b>1 095</b>       | <b>573</b>             | <b>573</b>       | <b>1 064</b>          | <b>2 101</b>   | <b>2 214</b>   |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Buildings  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other fixed structures   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Machinery and equipment  | 277           | 508           | 1 119          | 1 095              | 573                    | 573              | 1 064                 | 2 101          | 2 214          |
| Transport equipment  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other machinery and equipment  | 277           | 508           | 1 119          | 1 095              | 573                    | 573              | 1 064                 | 2 101          | 2 214          |
| Heritage Assets  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>   | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>   | <b>39 461</b> | <b>81 157</b> | <b>132 113</b> | <b>115 705</b>     | <b>123 705</b>         | <b>123 705</b>   | <b>129 116</b>        | <b>130 231</b> | <b>137 033</b> |

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Asset And Liabilities Management

| R thousand   | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|  | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14       |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17       | 2017/18       |
| <b>Current payments</b>  | <b>15 083</b> | <b>15 206</b> | <b>33 604</b> | <b>41 251</b>      | <b>40 307</b>                     | <b>40 307</b>    | <b>47 012</b>         | <b>46 011</b> | <b>48 541</b> |
| Compensation of employees  | 7 561         | 11 027        | 20 392        | 31 575             | 29 732                            | 29 232           | 37 772                | 34 633        | 36 538        |
| Salaries and wages   | 6 668         | 9 615         | 18 476        | 27 239             | 26 913                            | 26 413           | 33 509                | 29 545        | 31 170        |
| Social contributions   | 893           | 1 412         | 1 916         | 4 336              | 2 819                             | 2 819            | 4 263                 | 5 088         | 5 368         |
| Goods and services   | 7 522         | 4 179         | 13 211        | 9 676              | 10 570                            | 11 070           | 9 240                 | 11 378        | 12 003        |
| Administrative fees  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | 15                    | -             | -             |
| Advertising  | 403           | 492           | 130           | 238                | 138                               | 138              | 251                   | 335           | 354           |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold                                | 30            | 137           | 609           | 514                | 324                               | 309              | 213                   | 444           | 469           |
| Audit cost: External   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Bursaries: Employees   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Catering: Departmental activities  | 168           | 83            | 315           | 722                | 377                               | 777              | 317                   | 798           | 842           |
| Communication (G&S)  | 2 047         | 115           | 3 844         | 563                | 389                               | 389              | 349                   | 621           | 655           |
| Computer services  | 911           | -             | 1 596         | 500                | 1 000                             | 1 100            | 634                   | 527           | 555           |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services        | 639           | 651           | 864           | 1 737              | 1 482                             | 1 482            | 1 584                 | 1 975         | 2 084         |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning           | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs                           | 465           | -             | -             | 147                | -                                 | -                | -                     | 0             | 0             |
| Contractors  | 24            | 20            | 4             | 1                  | 9                                 | 9                | -                     | 0             | 0             |
| Agency and support / outsourced services                                     | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Entertainment  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                        | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Housing  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories                                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Farming supplies  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies  | 4             | 19            | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | 1             | 1             |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material                              | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies  | -             | 6             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | 0             | 0             |
| Inventory: Medical supplies  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Medicine  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Medias inventory interface   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Other supplies  | -             | 8             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consumable supplies  | 10            | -             | 32            | 25                 | 47                                | 97               | 54                    | 62            | 65            |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                         | 350           | 201           | 815           | 707                | 927                               | 927              | 671                   | 883           | 932           |
| Operating leases   | 898           | 747           | 2 192         | 2 250              | 2 695                             | 2 710            | 2 733                 | 3 779         | 3 987         |
| Property payments  | 206           | 139           | 279           | -                  | 448                               | 448              | 396                   | -             | -             |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                                    | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Travel and subsistence   | 490           | 574           | 1 201         | 1 498              | 1 431                             | 1 431            | 1 075                 | 1 696         | 1 790         |
| Training and development   | 731           | 874           | 1 291         | 726                | 1 026                             | 1 026            | 767                   | 185           | 196           |
| Operating payments   | 136           | 90            | 25            | 22                 | 11                                | 11               | 22                    | 41            | 43            |
| Venues and facilities  | 10            | 23            | 14            | 26                 | 266                               | 216              | 159                   | 29            | 31            |
| Rental and hiring  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Interest and rent on land  | -             | -             | 1             | -                  | 5                                 | 5                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Interest   | -             | -             | 1             | -                  | 5                                 | 5                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Rent on land   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>   | <b>182</b>    | <b>48</b>     | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>624</b>                        | <b>624</b>       | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Provinces and municipalities   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provinces  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial Revenue Funds   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial agencies and funds  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipal agencies and funds   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social security funds  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers                                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Higher education institutions  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Private enterprises  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Non-profit institutions  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Households   | 182           | 48            | -             | -                  | 624                               | 624              | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social benefits  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers to households  | 182           | 48            | -             | -                  | 624                               | 624              | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>   | <b>162</b>    | <b>436</b>    | <b>908</b>    | <b>3 096</b>       | <b>2 916</b>                      | <b>2 916</b>     | <b>570</b>            | <b>789</b>    | <b>832</b>    |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Buildings  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other fixed structures   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Machinery and equipment  | 162           | 436           | 908           | 3 096              | 2 916                             | 2 916            | 570                   | 789           | 832           |
| Transport equipment  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other machinery and equipment  | 162           | 436           | 908           | 3 096              | 2 916                             | 2 916            | 570                   | 789           | 832           |
| Heritage Assets  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Specialised military assets  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Biological assets  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Land and sub-soil assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Software and other intangible assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>   | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>   | <b>15 427</b> | <b>15 690</b> | <b>34 512</b> | <b>44 347</b>      | <b>43 847</b>                     | <b>43 847</b>    | <b>47 582</b>         | <b>46 800</b> | <b>49 374</b> |

## 2015/16 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

**Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Financial Governance**

| R thousand   | Outcome       |               |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|--|---------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14        |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| <b>Current payments</b>  | <b>97 822</b> | <b>93 027</b> | <b>135 668</b> | <b>157 743</b>     | <b>153 759</b>                    | <b>153 677</b>   | <b>144 542</b>        | <b>150 986</b> | <b>159 289</b> |
| Compensation of employees  | 62 549        | 54 374        | 60 409         | 77 436             | 73 442                            | 73 360           | 83 282                | 87 306         | 92 108         |
| Salaries and wages   | 54 093        | 47 122        | 52 731         | 69 810             | 64 719                            | 64 637           | 72 109                | 75 380         | 79 526         |
| Social contributions   | 8 456         | 7 252         | 7 678          | 7 626              | 8 723                             | 8 723            | 11 173                | 11 926         | 12 582         |
| Goods and services   | 35 245        | 38 648        | 75 257         | 80 272             | 80 282                            | 80 282           | 61 255                | 63 674         | 67 175         |
| Administrative fees  | 1 206         | 1 061         | 1 004          | 1 769              | 1 669                             | 1 669            | 1 470                 | 1 322          | 1 394          |
| Advertising  | 22            | 378           | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold                                | 162           | 171           | 271            | 518                | 508                               | 608              | 429                   | 466            | 491            |
| Audit cost: External   | 1 569         | 2 916         | 4 078          | 1 888              | 2 653                             | 2 653            | 4 101                 | 4 305          | 4 542          |
| Bursaries: Employees   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Catering: Departmental activities  | 236           | 99            | 74             | 426                | 516                               | 616              | 722                   | 726            | 766            |
| Communication (G&S)  | 5 614         | 10 730        | 9 100          | 16 600             | 21 622                            | 21 622           | 17 403                | 19 219         | 20 276         |
| Computer services  | 1 114         | 416           | 2 798          | 520                | 1 190                             | 1 240            | 868                   | 579            | 611            |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services        | 5 560         | 5 081         | 39 614         | 41 323             | 29 088                            | 28 939           | 22 230                | 20 951         | 22 103         |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning           | 1             | 14            | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services                   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs                           | -             | 684           | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Contractors  | 211           | 145           | 14             | 1 951              | -119                              | 30               | 183                   | 196            | 206            |
| Agency and support / outsourced services                                     | -             | 6             | -              | 5                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Entertainment  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                        | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Housing  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories                                 | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Farming supplies  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies  | 100           | 85            | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material                              | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies  | 17            | 14            | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Medical supplies  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Medicine  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Meddas inventory interface   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Other supplies  | -             | -             | -              | 52                 | -                                 | -                | -                     | 52             | 55             |
| Consumable supplies  | 66            | 11            | 217            | 112                | 312                               | 312              | 236                   | 125            | 132            |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                         | 1 226         | 857           | 1 156          | 2 408              | 1 910                             | 1 910            | 2 361                 | 2 437          | 2 571          |
| Operating leases   | 4 845         | 4 665         | 3 184          | 3 050              | 3 255                             | 3 205            | 3 257                 | 3 421          | 3 609          |
| Property payments  | 434           | 404           | 333            | 472                | 475                               | 475              | 407                   | 519            | 548            |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                                    | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Travel and subsistence   | 2 054         | 3 056         | 1 910          | 4 514              | 2 910                             | 2 710            | 3 864                 | 3 936          | 4 152          |
| Training and development   | 8 589         | 6 201         | 10 775         | 4 048              | 13 068                            | 13 068           | 2 450                 | 4 782          | 5 045          |
| Operating payments   | 2 054         | 1 245         | 186            | 291                | 141                               | 141              | 240                   | 138            | 146            |
| Venues and facilities  | 165           | 409           | 543            | 325                | 1 084                             | 1 084            | 1 034                 | 500            | 528            |
| Rental and hiring  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Interest and rent on land  | 28            | 5             | 2              | 35                 | 35                                | 35               | 6                     | 6              | 7              |
| Interest   | 28            | 5             | 2              | 35                 | 35                                | 35               | 6                     | 6              | 7              |
| Rent on land   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>   | <b>330</b>    | <b>198</b>    | <b>39</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>20</b>                         | <b>102</b>       | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| Provinces and municipalities   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provinces  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial Revenue Funds   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial agencies and funds  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipal agencies and funds   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Social security funds  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers                                 | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Higher education institutions  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                          | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Private enterprises  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Households   | 330           | 198           | 39             | -                  | 20                                | 102              | -                     | -              | -              |
| Social benefits  | 330           | 198           | 39             | -                  | 20                                | 102              | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers to households  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>   | <b>497</b>    | <b>811</b>    | <b>1 872</b>   | <b>2 204</b>       | <b>1 316</b>                      | <b>1 316</b>     | <b>1 607</b>          | <b>1 977</b>   | <b>2 086</b>   |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Buildings  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other fixed structures   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Machinery and equipment  | 497           | 811           | 1 872          | 2 204              | 1 316                             | 1 316            | 1 607                 | 1 977          | 2 086          |
| Transport equipment  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other machinery and equipment  | 497           | 811           | 1 872          | 2 204              | 1 316                             | 1 316            | 1 607                 | 1 977          | 2 086          |
| Heritage Assets  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>   | <b>-</b>      | <b>12</b>     | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>   | <b>98 649</b> | <b>94 048</b> | <b>137 579</b> | <b>159 947</b>     | <b>155 095</b>                    | <b>155 095</b>   | <b>146 149</b>        | <b>152 964</b> | <b>161 376</b> |



**VOTE 08**

**DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION AND  
SPORTS DEVELOPMENT**

| <b>Department of Education and Sports Development</b> | <b>Vote 08</b>   |
|---|--|
| To be appropriated by Vote in 2015/16                 | R 13 432 321 000   |
| Responsible MEC                                       | MEC for Education and Sports Development                                 |
| Administrating Department                             | Department of Education and Sports Developmnet                           |
| Accounting Officer                                    | Superintendent General of Department of Education and Sports Development |

---

## **1. Overview**

### **Vision**

Towards Excellence in Education and Sport Development

### **Mission**

We provide quality basic education for high learner achievement through educator excellence, as well as sport development, nation building and social cohesion.

### **Strategic goals**

The strategic goals and objectives of the department have been aligned to the Presidential Outcome 1 which is “Improved Quality of Basic Education” and Outcome 5, “A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path”.

The strategic goals of the department are as follows:

- Effective and efficient governance and management support systems
- Improved learner attainment in Grades (R to 12) 3, 6, 9 and 12.
- Create, promote and develop sustainable Sport, Arts and Culture programmes.

### **Core functions and responsibilities**

The core responsibility of the department is to provide quality education and training for all learners of school going age from Grade R to Grade 12, assisting them through proper guidance to achieve their full potential so that they can play a meaningful role in building the economy of the North West Province and the country at large.

The main core functions of the department are summarised below:

- To provide education in public ordinary schools. This is the core function of the department which ensures that all children of school going age from ages of 7 to 17 have access to basic education and attain the highest possible educational outcomes. Learners and educators are provided with basic Learning and Teaching Support Materials (LTSM) in accordance with the curriculum needs.
- The function also provides professional support to all educators in schools, and basic physical infrastructure in public ordinary schools, which includes the school building programme, sanitation and effective maintenance of existing structures. Learners are also provided with nutrition through the implementation of the School Nutrition Programme at all no-fee schools.
- To support independent schools. This programme provides subsidies to learners in Independent schools in accordance with their needs as stipulated in the South African Schools Act.
- To provide education in public special schools. The aim of this function is to provide public education in special schools in accordance with the South African Schools Act and White Paper 6 on Inclusive Education.

- To provide early childhood education (ECD) in Grade R. This programme caters for pre-school education, for pre-Grade R and for Grade R in community Early Childhood Development centers. To improve the quality of education provided to all Grade R learners by gradually placing them in primary schools where they can be thoroughly prepared for the physical and academic demands of learning.
- To provide human resource development for educators and non-educators. The purpose is to ensure well-managed and monitored continuous assessment (CASS) at school level to enhance teaching and learning.
- Impact on social problems by extending HIV/AIDS awareness; and promoting a safe school environment. To implement life skills and HIV and AIDS programs and structures in schools in order to deal with the impact of HIV and AIDS in the school system.
- Ensuring that Sport is accessible to all communities and to promote talent in the province.
- Render Sport services to all citizens of the North West Province.
- Ensure the existence of proper infrastructure and programmes for the development of talent and skills in Sport activities.
- Promote social cohesion, moral regeneration and nation building.

### **Main services intended to be delivered**

Key service delivery priorities of the department for 2015/16 have been informed by national education policies mainly from the departments of Basic Education and Sport Development respectively as well as provincial policies as pronounced by the Executive Council of the North West Provincial Administration.

The following policy imperatives were considered in the determination of the strategic focus areas for the North West Department of Education and Sport Development for financial year 2015/16:- The National Development Plan (Planning Commission: 2012), Provincial Development Plan 2015, Action Plan to 2015: Towards the realisation of Schooling 2025 (DBE: 2011) and the Delivery Agreement for North West.

In summary the main focus for services that are going to be delivered by the department in 2015/16 will be amongst others on the following areas:

#### **Early childhood development**

To improve the quality of early childhood development to all Grade R learners, the department will gradually continue to place Grade R learners in primary schools where they can be thoroughly prepared for the physical and academic demands of formal schooling by ensuring that educators in the programme are thoroughly trained to offer quality service.

#### **Improve quality of teaching**

The department is planning to continue with the implementation of Teacher Development programmes in the 2015/16 financial year and beyond in order to strengthen capacity on content and professionalism in the classroom. Of critical importance, is the training of Mathematics and Science educators as areas that have not been performing well across all grades, including grade 12.

Through the Workplace Skills Plan, school management teams and support staff will be given opportunities to attend accredited courses as part of development and support to improve capacity at the implementation level of service delivery.



### **Improving results in maths and science**

The overall performance of Grade 12 learners in mathematics since 2008 to 2012 period has been a negative one. In 2012, the number of mathematics passes recorded 22 per cent below the Action Plan targets. However, between 2011 and 2012 there was an improvement that reduced the gap between the target and actual values, from 25 per cent to 22 per cent. The number of Grade 12 learners passing physical science in the 2008 to 2012 trend has been far less negative than the mathematics one. In 2012, however, the actual value was 26 per cent below the target value. As in the case of mathematics, the 2011 to 2012 improvement is roughly compatible with the trajectory of targets beyond 2012.

During 2013 there was an increase of learners enrolled in Mathematics and that met the 30 per cent and 40 per cent criteria. There was a slight decrease of enrollments in Physical Sciences with an increase in learners that met the 30 per cent and 40 per cent criteria. The implementation of our educator training programmes in this area is bearing positive results as our learners achieved gold, silver and bronze awards at the National Expo for Young Scientists.

### **School management and governance**

Although school management and governance in the North West has not been formally measured by the Department of Basic Education to determine the achievement against Goal 21 of the Action Plan for 2015 that aims to ensure that the basic annual management processes take place across all schools in the country in a way that contributes towards a functional school environment. The department realises that this goal is one of five priority goals for the period to 2015 reflecting the emphasis in the Minister's Delivery Agreement.

### **Infrastructure and the elimination of backlogs**

For 2015/16 financial year the department is planning to fast track the implementation of school infrastructure with the main focus being in the following areas:

- Improve sanitation at schools by building toilets that provide learners with acceptable levels of hygiene especially those that attend rural schools. Provision of clean and safe water will also receive attention in the new financial year through drilling and equipping of boreholes to ensure that learners do not travel long distances to access clean water during their time at school.
- Additional offices will also be required from April 2015 for the implementation of National District Development Norms which necessitates the creation or establishment new district and circuit offices.

### **E-education**

The 2004 draft White Paper on e-Education refers to the potential role of digital information and communication technologies (ICTs) in education. Evidence from around the world points towards the ability of ICT is to enrich teaching and learning and to take educational outcomes to a new level. Not only is e-Education considered a means towards improving teaching and learning, it is also viewed as a tool that can improve education management in a variety of ways.

The North West Department of Education and Sport Development identified SA-SAMS as a major focus area and component of an e-education strategy. The focus area in the next year will be on the implementation of an integrated approach to ensure that SA-SAMS is fully functional and produces reliable and accurate data. This plan consists of three major components namely SA-SAMS training, the development of an integrated dashboard and learner data quality reviews.

## **The Acts, Rules and Regulations applicable to the Department.**

- The Constitution of South Africa, 1996 (Act No. 108 of 1996);
- Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999);
- The Annual Division of Revenue Acts;
- Employment Equity Act, 1998;
- Skills Development Act, 1998;
- Employment of Educators Act, 1998 (Act No. 76 of 1998);
- Public Service Act, 1994 as amended [Proclamation No. 103 of 1994];
- South African Schools Act, (SASA), 1996 (Act No. 84 of 1996) as amended;
- Regulations on National Norms and Standards for School Funding, 1998;
- Revised National Curriculum Statements, 2004;
- Whole School Evaluation Policy of 2001;
- National Norms and Standards for School Funding Circular 15 of 2000;
- Further Education and Training Act. Act No. 16 of 2006;
- South African Qualifications Authority Act, 1995 (Act No. 58 of 1995);
- Adult Basic Education and Training Act, 2000 (Act No. 52 of 2000);
- White Paper 6 on Inclusive Education, 2001;
- Education White Paper 5, 2001; Systemic Evaluation Policy Framework, 2001;
- The Provincial Sports Council of North West, 1986 (as amended); and
- North West Sport and Educational Aid Trust Act, 1986 (as amended)

### **1.1 Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes.**

The department has aligned its strategic goals and objectives to the 14 identified Presidential Outcomes and it is mainly responsible for Outcome 1 which is "Improved Quality of Basic Education" and Outcome 5, "A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path".

The Department has further aligned its strategies with the Education Action Plan 2014 Goals. This is an attempt to make sure resources are targeted at processes that will give impetus to the attainment of the set targets.

## **2. Review of the 2014/2015 financial year**

Review of the 2014/15 financial year summarises progress made by the department in respect of deliverables on key focus areas of service delivery as outlined in the 2014/15 Annual Performance Plan. The budget for the financial year 2014/15 was been allocated through ten programmes which were aligned to two Presidential Outcomes assigned to the education sector.

### **Financial Management**

Given the important role that supply chain management is playing to support core function programmes in implementing programmes and projects that are critical for the department to achieve its strategic objectives and mandate, operational business processes of the unit have been reviewed. The objective of this intervention is to improve the turn-around-time for payment of service providers, efficiency levels and compliance with PFMA related laws and regulations. The department has also started with plans to strengthen internal controls and risk management in order to improve audit outcomes.

Spending on Compensation of Employees has been under a lot of pressure from the beginning of the financial year. However the department has implemented corrective measures that are intended to deal with some of the systemic inefficiencies. These measures include among others, timeous capturing of leave, finalization of cases for employees on long-sick leave, etc. It is envisaged that efficiency gains that will be realized from

implementation of these measures will have a positive impact on the personnel budget and allow the department to utilise savings to fill critical vacancies, prioritising key service delivery focus areas.

### **Improve the quality of teaching**

One of the main objectives for the financial was to improve learner performance from the previous financial year. Although the province has registered good progress in respect of the Grade 12 outcomes, the challenge remains in lower Grades as evidenced by the Annual National Assessment results for Grades 3, 6 and 9. Measures that the department implemented to support Grade 12 were extended to assist Grade 9's with preparations for examination during the past school year.

Roll-out of the School rationalization process which started in the 2013/14 financial year continued in 2014/15. The objective of this process is to improve the quality of teaching and learning, where learners from middle schools and schools with very low learner enrolments were relocated to other nearer schools in order to optimize utilization of resources.

Teacher development continued to be a key priority for the department in order to improve the quality of teaching with special attention given to the gateway subjects such as mathematics, science, accounting, technology etc. Training sessions took place during school holidays to ensure protection of teaching time. The main focus of our training intervention has been on assisting educators with content. Training programmes targeted areas where subject knowledge of educators is weakest in order to improve knowledge of the subject they teach. These programmes are also intended to empower educators with better ways of delivering the curriculum using textbooks and learner workbooks that have been provided to learners.

### **Improve literacy, numeracy/mathematics and science outcomes**

Given the outcomes of the 2014 Annual National Assessments, the department continued to prioritise and implement strategies that are aimed at increasing the number of learners in grades 3, 6 and 9 who have mastered the minimum competencies in language and numeracy to 90 per cent by the end of each year. Additional resources in the form of Maths kits are provided to Grade 12 learners who are doing mathematics and science.

### **Inclusive Education**

A substantial amount of work was done in mainstream schools which were converted to Full Service Schools. For the year 2014/15 a total number of 20 new mainstream schools were identified and converted to Full Service Schools. Also a number of activities were embarked upon as part of the conversion, including provisioning of assistive devices and training of educators and officials. Training initiatives included Screening, Identification, Assessment and Support (SIAS), Human Resource Development (HRD), Braille and Mobility and South African Sign Language (SASL).

To address barriers to learning, a specialist professional support service was rendered to learners through Therapeutic and Psychological support. This professional support service was enhanced by provisioning of transport for both Professional staff and learners.

### **Special Schools**

32 Special schools were strengthened through provisioning of assistive devices, transport subsidy, LTSM, vehicles, training of educators and officials, and appointment of professional support staff (Therapists and Class Assistants). The South African Sign Language (SASL) CAPS Curriculum was implemented in the schools for the Deaf in Foundation Phase and Gr 9. Schools for the Deaf were supplied with various ICT and Texts for Deaf learners to enable

them to implement the new SASL CAPS Curriculum, as well as the appointment of Deaf Teacher Assistants. Learners with Visual impairment were supplied with Braille Books for all grades.

### **Early childhood development (ECD)**

The process of universal implementation of Grade R in all public primary schools in the province continued in 2014/15 by providing affected schools with resources such as adequate infrastructure and learner support material which includes in-door and out-doors playing equipment.

Grade R practitioners received training through the FET colleges in order to improve their teaching skills and subject knowledge to ensure that all Grade R learners in public schools receive quality education. One thousand, one hundred and seventy seven ECD practitioners received training on NCF Level 4 and 5, and Ninety four foundation phase specialists were trained on national curriculum framework for birth to four years. The programme managed to appoint child minders on contract basis as part of the department's initiative towards job creation and poverty alleviation.

### **School support and governance**

School learner representative councils, governing bodies and management teams will receive support from the department through training and other capacity building interventions. Officials from both District and circuit offices also visited schools on a regular basis to ensure that interventions implemented by the department are sustainable.

Senior and middle managers also visited under-performing schools in the province to provide coaching and mentoring.

### **Inclusive education**

Provisioning of Assistive Devices to public ordinary schools in the current year will give learners with barriers to learning and the learners with other disabilities great opportunity to access the curriculum optimally without necessarily having to go to public special schools, saving such learners time and resources to travel long distances to attend school.

### **Sport Development**

The cabinet adopted the Sports plan as a key policy and strategy. During the last financial year, the focus remained on the implementation of Joint School Sport Programme as the centre of talent identification and development. The responsibility of the Joint school Sport Programme was originally shared by the two Departments, i.e. Sport, Arts and Culture as well as the Department of Education and Sport Development as guided by the Memorandum of Agreement signed by Ministers of both Departments.

The National School Sport Championships at the end of the financial year remain a national focus of all Provinces with more codes being played. This event demands and necessitates a great amount of funding to support team in accommodation, transport, catering, team playing attire as well as team preparation. For the Province, the Disability sport codes are also included in the Joint Programme thus forcing financial implications beyond the ring-fenced allocation. The Games starts at Service Point, proceeds to District and then to Provincial for team selection. All levels demands proper financial support.

### **3. Outlook for the 2015/2016 financial year**

#### **Financial Management**

For 2015/16 the department will continue with efforts to review and re-engineer the financial management business processes, particularly in supply chain in order to improve performance and address weaknesses that have been identified by the Auditor General. These interventions will among others, include development of new workflows and job description that are aligned to the revised business processes indicated above. These new business processes seek to enhance compliance with laws and regulations, payment of businesses that provide goods and services to the department within the prescribed timeframe, internal controls and risk management. It is envisaged that the implementation of these intervention will have a positive impact on performance of all support functions within Financial Management Services and achievement of better audit outcomes.

#### **Resource consideration for Compensation of employees**

Considering the current pressure on the compensation of employees' budget, the department will continue with the implementation of measures to eliminate all human resources management related inefficiencies. These measures will be implemented in a constrained funding environment because of the current economic pressures. The focus will be on areas such as absenteeism, leave management and efficient processes. The efficiency gains that are going to be realised will allow the department to reprioritise the baseline allocation to key focus areas of service delivery.

#### **Training and educator development**

In line with the National Development Plan, the department will use gaps on performance and other related information which was sourced from the Performance Management and Development System (PMDS) outcomes to focus training on areas that have been identified as critical to improve the overall performance of the department. Part of the training budget allocated under Programme 1 will also be utilized to provide training for senior managers on management and leadership programmes to enhance their management skills. Learnerships and internships for the youth and bursaries for office-based employees are also catered for in programme 1. Part of the budget is also allocated to improve the quality of monitoring and support services provided to schools by corporate and district offices.

Performance management for educators will be conducted as per policy to ensure that accountability is heightened so as to enable training and development interventions to be provided based on Personal Development Plans and Integrated Quality Management System. The Department intends to train educators, mainly on content. Principals will also be trained in leadership and management.

Of critical significance is to continually upgrade educator content knowledge in all learning areas/subjects and support mathematics and science educators on content knowledge and methodology with special attention mathematics, ICT, languages and sciences. Special focus will also be given to multi-grade teaching to assist teachers who are teaching in multi-grade classes.

#### **Teaching and learning**

The spending focus over the MTEF period will be on improving curriculum delivery, particularly through ensuring that special attention is also given to learners in the lower grades given the outcomes of the Annual National Assessments in Grades 3, 6 and 9. The department will roll-out intervention to address low pass rates in these Grades. Concerted effort and special interventions to support Grade 12 learners, particularly those in underperforming schools will also continue in 2015/16 through the implementation of the

Learner Attainment Improvement Plan (LAIP). These special interventions will also be extended to progressed learners.

Basic mathematics and science kits will be provided in all schools and additional mathematics and science classes will be conducted during weekends and holidays. Increasing the rate of girl-learner participation in mathematics and science subjects is a priority. Support and Monitoring through the District office is intended to ensure quality delivery of curriculum in public schools and attainment of learner performance as captured in the Action Plan to 2014: Towards the realisation of schooling 2025.

Provision of high quality learner and teacher support materials as well as workbooks for grades R to 9 has been catered for and will be supported by additional funding from the conditional grants.

School safety unit will facilitate “Adopt a Cop” in schools, train and implement various crime and violence prevention strategies including providing schools with safety guideline materials. The focus of Quality assurance will be to train SGBs, RCLs and SMTs on governance, leadership and management including provision of resources to primary schools in poorly performing Area Offices. Upgrading of public ordinary schools into Full service schools remains a priority and therefore, improvement of infrastructure in public ordinary schools which are being converted to Full Service schools is key. Other additional deliverables include:

- Provision of assistive devices and other relevant equipment to Full Service and Special Schools;
- Enrolment of learners with barriers in Full Service and mainstream schools;
- Appointing of educators and other professional staff, as well as support staff;
- Implementing the SIAS strategy;
- Resource provisioning to selected schools;
- Establishing and developing Resource centres.

Through the provisioning of resources such as assistive devices, transport for learners, computers, personnel and physical infrastructure, learners with barriers to learning get the necessary support to participate in the curriculum optimally. Relevant support such as therapeutic, remedial and learning support is offered to benefit such learners. In this fashion, not only does the department take care of able-bodied learners, but also those with barriers to learning so that they can have access to some level of quality education, which gives them hope of a better life.

### **Public Special School Education**

Increasing access to Special schools is a priority. Assistive devices including transport for learners who attend Special schools will be provided. Expanding opportunities for skills development in special schools to enable learners and youth with disabilities to participate in the economy is a drive uncompromised by the Department. Professional support by specialists e.g. Psychologists, Social Workers, occupational therapists, etc. will be provided. Through the provisioning of resources such as assistive devices, transport, computers, personnel and physical infrastructure, learners with barriers to learning get the necessary support to participate in the curriculum optimally, and relevant support such as therapeutic, remedial and learning support is offered.

### **Early Childhood Development (ECD)**

ECD is one of the priority areas in the National Development Plan. Fortunately for the department, this programme has already been identified as a priority for quite some time now, and the impetus on grade R is further necessitated by the drive to improve the quality for

education in schools. The training of practitioners and the incorporation of Grade R in primary schools works towards improving the education foundation given to children at that young age if they are to succeed at higher grades. Additional funding has been made available to appoint Grade R educators.

### **School Infrastructure**

The focus for 2015/16 is to implement all school and sport infrastructure projects as captured in the 2015/16 Infrastructure Implementation Plan, including on-going projects from the 2014/15. All school infrastructure projects will be designed in line with minimum physical infrastructure standards. This will require effective implementation of the Infrastructure and Maintenance Plans to accelerate service delivery and eliminate school infrastructure backlogs. The focus for the MTEF will be on sanitation to ensure that all public schools in the province have sufficient number of sanitation facilities, which are easily accessible to learners and educators, provide privacy and security, promote health and hygiene and are maintained in good working order. Other areas that will receive special attention in 2015/16 include water supply for drinking, personal hygiene and food preparation.

### **Examination and Education Related Services**

The greater portion of the budget allocated under this programme caters for Annual Provincial Assessments in grades 3, 6 and 9 as well as the National Senior Certificate (Grade 12). Funds from the HIV and AIDS Life Skills conditional grant will be utilized to provide Learner and Teacher Support Material on the HIV and AIDS programme, training of educators on HIV and AIDS related programmes, training of learners on Peer Education, etc.

### **Sport Development**

The department will continue to promote and advance the Resolutions of the National Sport Plan through the Annual Performance Plan, which includes implementation of a refined approach to talent identification and development.

The department through the conditional grant Mass participation plans to resuscitate the school leagues through School Sport Programme. The leagues will be played where school sport is active and will encourage sustainability of events.

## **4. Reprioritisation**

The department has re-aligned the budget allocation in the medium term to accelerate implementation of programs in key focus areas of service delivery.

The 2015/16 budget process focuses on the compilation of reprioritised budgets and service delivery that is aligned with the 14 national outcomes and the NDP. As in the previous MTEF cycle, the department has continued to implement cost-cutting measures to redirect savings into service delivery focus areas.

For 2015/16 financial year, an amount of R89 million from the equitable share on Programme 6, i.e, infrastructure development, has been redirected to Compensation of Employees on Programme 2, in order to reduce pressure on personnel budget.

## **5. Procurement**

The department has developed a departmental procurement plan to facilitate procurement of goods and services for implementation of planned activities.

## 6. Receipts and financing

The greater part of the department's budget comes mainly from the equitable share allocation which is R11.9 billion in the 2015/16 financial year. A substantial amount of R1.4 billion is also allocated through conditional grants as outlined in the Division of Revenue Act (DORA).

Own revenue generated by the department accounts for a very insignificant contribution to the overall budget due to the nature of services that the department provides in terms of its mandate.

### 6.1 Summary of receipts

Table 8.1 below shows a summary of expenditure incurred during the three year period of 2011/12 to 2013/14 as well as estimates for the medium term 2015/16 to 2017/18 measured against the 2014/15 revise estimates.

Table 8.1 : Summary of receipts

| R thousand  | Outcome          |                   |                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate  | Medium-term estimates |                   |                   |
|---|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|   | 2011/12          | 2012/13           | 2013/14           |                    |                                   |                   | 2015/16               | 2016/17           | 2017/18           |
| Equitable share   | 8 961 332        | 9 717 423         | 10 600 673        | 11 114 637         | 11 095 060                        | 11 387 123        | 11 934 009            | 12 709 114        | 13 493 409        |
| Conditional grants  | 909 526          | 688 389           | 1 048 638         | 1 091 774          | 1 170 140                         | 1 170 140         | 1 480 414             | 1 352 917         | 1 368 500         |
| <i>Dinaledi Schools Grant</i>                                     | 6 542            | 8 777             | 13 369            | 11 785             | 14 650                            | 14 650            | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| <i>Education Infrastructure Grant</i>                             | 522 021          | 295 637           | 587 459           | 623 602            | 695 787                           | 695 787           | 995 107               | 853 678           | 842 359           |
| <i>HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant</i>                 | 14 826           | 15 616            | 16 122            | 17 388             | 17 388                            | 17 388            | 17 531                | 16 629            | 17 825            |
| <i>National School Nutrition Programme Grant</i>                  | 311 080          | 323 345           | 354 858           | 366 890            | 367 588                           | 367 588           | 381 566               | 401 789           | 421 878           |
| <i>Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant</i>         | 7 662            | 14 234            | 25 193            | 19 981             | 22 599                            | 22 599            | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| <i>OSD for Therapists</i>   | -                | -                 | -                 | 1 417              | 1 417                             | 1 417             | 446                   | -                 | -                 |
| <i>Maths, Science and Technology Grant</i>                        | -                | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                                 | -                 | 33 378                | 34 754            | 37 606            |
| <i>Expanded Public Works Programme Social Grant for Provinces</i> | 9 453            | 756               | 8 804             | 2 580              | 2 580                             | 2 580             | 9 634                 | -                 | -                 |
| <i>Expanded Public Works Integrated Grant for Provinces</i>       | -                | -                 | -                 | 4 628              | 4 628                             | 4 628             | 2 000                 | -                 | -                 |
| <i>Mass Sport and Recreation Participation Programme</i>          | 37 942           | 30 024            | 42 833            | 43 503             | 43 503                            | 43 503            | 40 752                | 46 067            | 48 832            |
| Departmental receipts   | 11 457           | 15 471            | 16 227            | 17 038             | 17 038                            | 17 038            | 17 898                | 18 798            | 19 738            |
| Financing (Rollovers and Additional)                              | -                | -                 | -                 | 18 169             | 18 169                            | 18 169            | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| <b>Total receipts</b>   | <b>9 882 315</b> | <b>10 421 283</b> | <b>11 665 538</b> | <b>12 241 618</b>  | <b>12 300 407</b>                 | <b>12 592 470</b> | <b>13 432 321</b>     | <b>14 080 829</b> | <b>14 881 647</b> |

Total allocation for the department is increasing from R12.6 billion in the 2014/15 revised estimates to R14.9 billion for the outer year of the medium term. It should be noted that part of the increase in the budget is due to carry-through effect of the annual cost of living adjustments emanating from the public-sector salary negotiations.

### Equitable Share Allocation

The equitable share represents 90 per cent of the total budget of the department. The largest portion of the equitable share budget is allocated towards payment of educator salaries which is the main cost driver in the public education sector. As indicated above the overall budget increases substantially over the seven year period.

The overall equitable share allocation is increasing by 7.8 per cent from 2014/15, which is above the projected CPI growth in the medium term.

### Conditional Grants

- **HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant:**

To support South Africa's HIV prevention strategy by increasing sexual and reproductive knowledge, skills and appropriate decision making among learners and educators; to mitigate the impact of HIV by providing a caring, supportive and enabling environment for learners and educators; and to ensure the provision of a safe, rights-based environment in schools that is free of discrimination, stigma and any form of sexual harassment. The expenditure for this grant experience steady growth over the 2015/16 MTEF and it is anticipated that the full amount allocated in 2014/15 will be spent.



- **National School Nutrition Programme Grant:**

To enhance learning capacity and to improve access to education by providing nutritious meals to targeted learners. The coverage of the grant has been expanded to include Quintile 3 secondary schools. This grant has seen significant growth from R311 million in 2011/12 to R421.9 million in 2017/18.

- **OSD for Therapist:**

Occupational Specific Dispensation (OSD) for education sector therapists has been allocated an amount of R1.4 million in 2014/15 and R446 thousand in 2015/16 to assist the department to supplement the budget for compensation of employees for therapists. From 2016/17, this is added to the provincial equitable share.

- **Education Infrastructure Grant:**

To help accelerate construction, maintenance, upgrading and rehabilitation of new and existing infrastructure in education; and to enhance capacity to deliver infrastructure in education. The grant has grown from R522 million in 2011/12 to R842.2 million in 2017/18.

- **Mathematics, Science and Technology Grant**

The grant will support schools across the province, which is based on the previous allocation of the then Dinaledi and Technical Schools grants plus an additional list of primary schools. The grant allocation is R105.7 million over the MTEF R33.4 million in 2015/16, R34.7 million and R37.6 million in 2016/17 and 2017/18 .

- **Expanded Public Works Grant to Provinces for Social Sector:**

To incentivize provincial social sector departments identified in the 2011 Social Sector EPWP Log-frame to increase job creation by focusing on the strengthening and expansion of social service programmes that have employment potential. The social sector incentives grant amounts to R2.5 million in 2014/15 and R 9.6 million in 2015/16.

- **Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant:**

Allocations in respect of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) Integrated Grant for Provinces are made available upfront, based on meeting job targets in the preceding financial year, rather than using in-year performance measures. The EPWP integrated grant amounts to R4.6 million for 2014/15 and R2 million 2015/16.

In 2014/15 the Provincial Executive allocated an amount of R19.6 million as a once-off budget to create employment opportunities to the youth and other unemployed people in the province. No provincial funding for the labour intensive programme has been allocated in the 2015 MTEF.

- **Mass Sport and Recreation Participation Programme:**

The department through the Mass Sport and Recreation Participation conditional grant plans to resuscitate the school leagues through School Sport Programme. The leagues will be played where school sport is active and will encourage sustainability of events. Amongst other things the grant will also be utilised for the appointment of permanent staff and contract workers who will coordinate all the three programmes under the grant, the grant will also be utilised to purchase equipment and playing attire, to support structures and clubs. The grant allocation for 2014/15 is R43.5 million, R40.7 million is allocated in 2015/16 and R46 million in 2016/17 and R48.8 million in 2017/18.

## 6.2 Departmental receipts collection

Table 8.2 below provides summary of revenue collection projected for the medium term.

Table 8.2 : Summary of departmental receipts collection

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14       |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17       | 2017/18       |
| Tax receipts  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Casino taxes  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Horse racing taxes                                    | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Liquor licences                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Motor vehicle licences                                | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Sales of goods and services other than capital assets | 8 299         | 11 146        | 11 798        | 12 389             | 12 389                            | 12 389           | 13 017                | 13 671        | 13 671        |
| Transfers received                                    | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                         | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Sales of capital assets                               | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Transactions in financial assets and liabilities      | 3 158         | 4 325         | 4 429         | 4 649              | 4 649                             | 4 649            | 4 881                 | 5 127         | 6 067         |
| <b>Total departmental receipts</b>                    | <b>11 457</b> | <b>15 471</b> | <b>16 227</b> | <b>17 038</b>      | <b>17 038</b>                     | <b>17 038</b>    | <b>17 898</b>         | <b>18 798</b> | <b>19 738</b> |

The major source of own revenue for the department falls under Sale of goods and services other than capital goods which includes commission earned on payroll deductions such as insurance and garnishees, examination and remarking fees, as well as fees for the viewing of scripts. Sales of matric certificate duplicates, receipt books and registers account for a significant proportion of own revenue generated by the department.

Revenue collected increased by 35 per cent from 2011/12 to 2012/13 and by 5 per cent from 2012/13 to 2013/14. Revenue collection increases over the MTEF due to annual adjustments on examination related receipts, which are implemented annually by National Department of Education.

## 7. Payment summary

### 7.1. Key assumptions

The following key assumptions were applied by the department in formulating the 2015/16 MTEF budget:

- Provision is made for improvement in conditions of service (ICS) of 6.2 per cent in 2015/16, 5.8 per cent in 2016/17 and 2016/17 respectively.
- Provision for pay-progression in respect of support staff who is employed in terms of the Public Service Act is 2 per cent of the salary bill whilst provision for pay-progression in respect of educators has been estimated at 1 per cent of the salary wage bill.
- The overall budget for Goods and Services grows steadily by 2.6 per cent in 2015/16 as a result of provincial budget reduction due to downwards revision of the equitable share of the province.
- Management has adopted Cost containment measures to contain operational expenditure.

Additional main assumptions underpinning the department's budget in the medium term are as follows:

- The greater portion of the budget goes to Compensation of employees as the main cost driver for services rendered by the department.
- Funding of schools is in line with National Norms and Standards for School Funding and the equalization of no-fee schools.
- Adequate supply to top-up Learner and Teacher Support Material.
- School infrastructure development including sanitation and upgrade of buildings.
- Initiatives for inclusive education to continue in 2015/16.
- Universalization of Grade R in public ordinary schools.
- Promote Mass Participation in Sport.

## 7.2 Programme Summary

The budget structure for the department has changed to seven programmes with effect from 2015/16, with Programme 05 (Further Education and Training) and Programme 06 (Adult Education and Training) have been removed in line with Government policy decision to move the function to Higher Education. Programme 8 being added to become Sport Development as result of reconfiguration of departments in the province. Comparative figures have been amended accordingly for prior years.

The table 8.3 below provides a summary of payments and estimates of expenditure according to eight programmes over the seven year period from 2011/12 to 2017/18.

Table 8.3 : Summary of payments and estimates by programme: Education and Sports Development

| R thousand                                    | Outcome          |                   |                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate  | Medium-term estimates |                   |                   |
|---|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|   | 2011/12          | 2012/13           | 2013/14           |                    |                                   |                   | 2015/16               | 2016/17           | 2017/18           |
| 1. Administration                             | 558 965          | 620 488           | 653 613           | 684 152            | 677 698                           | 677 698           | 708 372               | 748 118           | 800 699           |
| 2. Public Ordinary School Education           | 7 618 190        | 8 272 760         | 8 882 835         | 9 283 101          | 9 280 546                         | 9 572 608         | 10 053 955            | 10 655 411        | 11 265 671        |
| 3. Independent School Subsidies               | 19 294           | 21 317            | 23 758            | 25 508             | 25 508                            | 25 508            | 26 784                | 28 203            | 29 614            |
| 4. Public Special School Education            | 240 967          | 274 810           | 331 334           | 354 443            | 365 632                           | 365 632           | 390 301               | 410 811           | 436 894           |
| 5. Early Childhood Development                | 223 279          | 238 778           | 336 347           | 413 206            | 409 706                           | 409 706           | 468 582               | 489 241           | 520 503           |
| 6. Infrastructure Development                 | 602 399          | 341 122           | 737 860           | 710 462            | 782 647                           | 782 647           | 997 107               | 947 414           | 940 782           |
| 7. Examination and Education Related Services | 521 309          | 564 110           | 570 980           | 673 383            | 654 535                           | 654 535           | 688 685               | 695 097           | 776 554           |
| 8. Sport Development                          | 97 912           | 87 897            | 128 811           | 97 364             | 104 136                           | 104 136           | 98 536                | 106 534           | 110 929           |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b>           | <b>9 882 315</b> | <b>10 421 283</b> | <b>11 665 538</b> | <b>12 241 618</b>  | <b>12 300 407</b>                 | <b>12 592 470</b> | <b>13 432 321</b>     | <b>14 080 829</b> | <b>14 881 647</b> |

It indicates that from 2011/12 to 2013/14 total payments grew from R9.8 billion to R11.6 billion. From 2011/12 to 2012/13 total payment increased by 5.5 per cent and from 2012/13 to 2013/14 increase substantial by 12.2 per cent, higher increase is attributed to infrastructure development programme. The Infrastructure Development programme has fluctuated significantly over the years. The programme decreased from R602.3 million in 2011/12 to R341.1 million in 2012/13 and then increased to R737.8 million in 2013/14.

The 2014/15 revised estimate budget is comparatively higher than the main appropriation due to existing pressure on compensation of employees' budget.

Over the 2015 MTEF, the budget is projected to grow from R13.432 billion to R14.8 billion. The allocation grows by 6.7 per cent in 2015/16 and 4.8 per cent and 5.7 per cent in 2016/17 and 2017/18 respectively.

It is important to note that, the 2014/15 indicative budget baseline of the department was reduced by R68.2 million as a result of provincial budget cut. Also in the 2015 MTEF, the department received reduced allocations as a result of the reduced equitable share of the Province, which amounted to R44 million in 2015/16 and R75.1 million in 2016/17.

All programmes show a reasonable budget growth over the medium term of 2015/16 MTEF, albeit at different rates.

## 7.3 Summary of economic classification

The table 8.4 below provides a summary of payments and estimates of expenditure according to economic classification over the seven year period from 2011/12 to 2017/18.

Table 8.4 : Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Education and Sports Development

| R thousand  | Outcome          |                   |                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate  | Medium-term estimates |                   |                   |
|---|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|   | 2011/12          | 2012/13           | 2013/14           |                    |                                   |                   | 2015/16               | 2016/17           | 2017/18           |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>8 472 521</b> | <b>9 208 045</b>  | <b>9 987 057</b>  | <b>10 507 030</b>  | <b>10 514 908</b>                 | <b>10 766 972</b> | <b>11 384 054</b>     | <b>12 083 095</b> | <b>12 832 927</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 7 644 918        | 8 296 276         | 9 002 253         | 9 429 530          | 9 424 427                         | 9 676 489         | 10 272 968            | 10 891 478        | 11 533 608        |
| Goods and services                                  | 827 378          | 911 388           | 984 804           | 1 077 500          | 1 090 481                         | 1 090 483         | 1 111 087             | 1 191 617         | 1 299 319         |
| Interest and rent on land                           | 225              | 382               | -                 | -                  | -                                 | -                 | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | <b>857 283</b>   | <b>905 678</b>    | <b>1 002 479</b>  | <b>1 067 247</b>   | <b>1 066 347</b>                  | <b>1 106 346</b>  | <b>1 084 214</b>      | <b>1 132 725</b>  | <b>1 189 050</b>  |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | -                | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                                 | -                 | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | 6 510            | 6 760             | 7 130             | 7 453              | 7 486                             | 7 453             | 7 826                 | 8 241             | 8 653             |
| Higher education institutions                       | -                | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                                 | -                 | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | -                | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                                 | -                 | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -                | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                                 | -                 | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Non-profit institutions                             | 794 566          | 831 238           | 909 855           | 1 022 567          | 1 021 667                         | 1 021 666         | 1 018 265             | 1 062 085         | 1 114 911         |
| Households  | 56 207           | 67 679            | 85 494            | 37 227             | 37 194                            | 77 227            | 58 123                | 62 399            | 65 486            |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>545 893</b>   | <b>307 560</b>    | <b>676 002</b>    | <b>667 341</b>     | <b>719 152</b>                    | <b>719 152</b>    | <b>964 053</b>        | <b>865 010</b>    | <b>859 670</b>    |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | 519 386          | 284 054           | 653 725           | 626 308            | 685 337                           | 685 337           | 925 710               | 827 173           | 813 431           |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 26 507           | 23 500            | 22 277            | 41 033             | 33 815                            | 33 815            | 38 343                | 37 837            | 46 239            |
| Heritage Assets                                     | -                | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                                 | -                 | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Specialised military assets                         | -                | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                                 | -                 | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Biological assets                                   | -                | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                                 | -                 | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | -                | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                                 | -                 | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Software and other intangible assets                | -                | 6                 | -                 | -                  | -                                 | -                 | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>6 618</b>     | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>9 882 315</b> | <b>10 421 283</b> | <b>11 665 538</b> | <b>12 241 618</b>  | <b>12 300 407</b>                 | <b>12 592 470</b> | <b>13 432 321</b>     | <b>14 080 829</b> | <b>14 881 647</b> |

**Compensation of employees:** Actual expenditure for compensation of employees has increased at an average rate of 14.7 per cent from 2011/12 to 2013/14 primarily due to implementation of personnel related sector priorities such as Occupation Specific Dispensation and rural incentives for educators. Since the introduction of the agreements, the department's ability to fully meet its personnel needs has been placed under extreme pressure as a result of the actual cost of the wage bill and OSD agreements not being fully funded. The high annual cost of living adjustments (ICS) during the same period has also contributed to this increase.

Expenditure incurred by the department on compensation of employees grew by R652 million from R7.6 billion in 2011/12 to R8.2 billion in 2012/13 representing an increase of 8.5 per cent and by R705.9 million from R8.2 billion in 2012/13 to R9 billion in 2013/14 which represents an increase of 8.5 per cent. However, when comparing the 2013/14 actual expenditure of R9 billion to the 2014/15 adjusted appropriation of R9.4 billion, compensation of employees' budget increases by only 4.7 per cent.

It must be noted that for 2013/14 financial year the department overspent its compensation of employee budget by R171 million due to personnel budget allocation not growing to the extent of the inflationary adjustments, meaning the budget baseline growth of 4.8 per cent against 6.3 per cent actual salary increment. However, since then, the allocation has not been sufficient to cover the costs associated with Compensation of employees.

The 2014/15 revised estimate reflects higher spending than the 2014/15 adjusted appropriation due to the pressures that exist on Compensation of employees. In the 2014/15 revised estimate, the department is projecting to over-spend its Compensation of employees budget by R252 million. The influencing factors have been largely due to the higher than anticipated wage agreements, and no additional allocation have been made available for the 2014/15 general salary increase which came at 7.4 per cent, which is 0.9 per cent more than the projected 6.4 per cent in the budget.

Allocations over the 2015 MTEF provide carry-through costs of all key priorities in the social sector such as funding for the re-grading of clerical positions to level 5, appointment of assistant administrative offices at school, employment of Grade R educators. In 2015/16, personnel costs increases by 6.2 per cent on average from the revised estimate of R9.6 billion in 2014/15 to the 2015/16 budget of R10.2 billion.

**Goods and services:** increased from 2011/12 onward. The increase is as a result of the allocation for various priorities such as teacher development, learner attainment improvement strategy, as well as the increased allocation for LTSM. Over the MTEF period, payments for

goods and services are estimated to increase by 2.3 per cent on average as a result of provincial budget cuts.

**Transfers and subsidies:** Departmental agencies and accounts cater for transfers made to the Education Training and Development Practices Sector Education and Training Authority (ETDP SETA) in respect of the skills development levy.

**Transfers and subsidies:** Non-profit institution caters mainly for Section 21 funding of Public Ordinary Schools, Independent Schools, ECD centres in terms of the norms and standards for funding of schools and NSNP. Section 21 transfer payments to Public Ordinary Schools and Grade R facilities will continue to increase substantially to the equalization of funding for No-fee schools in Quintiles 1 to 3. This will ensure that all No-fee schools in the province will receive the same per learner allocation.

**Transfers and subsidies:** Households caters for exit costs including payment of leave gratuity. From 2011/12 to 2013/14 leave gratuity expenditure increase by 53 per cent. The major fluctuations can be ascribed to inadequate funding due to increased number of employees exiting the system. Although the 2015/16 budget is increasing by a considerable 56.1 per cent or R20.6 million from 2014/15, this growth is still not adequate based on the 2013/14 expenditure outcome.

**Payments for capital assets:** Total budget for buildings and fixed structures mainly focuses on the upgrading and rehabilitation of existing school infrastructure, including construction of additional classrooms to ensure that all school facilities provide a conducive environment for effective teaching and learning to take place.

**Building and other fixed structures** increases from R519.3 million in 2011/12 to R925.7 million in 2015/16; this is mainly attributable to the increase in the Education Infrastructure grant.

Increase on **machinery and equipment** between 2011/12 and 2014/15 is mainly on the Maths, Science and Technology grant to ensure that technical secondary schools are provided with the necessary equipment to enhance curriculum delivery. The other main contributing factor to the marked increase of the economic classification is funds allocated to purchase pool vehicles.

## Summary of earmarked funds

Table 8.5 below provides a summary of payments and estimates of expenditure for earmarked funds over the seven year period from 2011/12 to 2017/18.

Table 8.5. : Summary of Earmarked Funds: Education and Sport Development

| R thousand                   | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|                              | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| PRE-GR R (0-4)               | 26 347         | 33 636         | 30 000         | 31 766             | 31 766                            | 31 766           | 32 084                | 32 404         | 32 729         |
| ABET EXPANSION               | 29 884         | 28 328         | 28 494         | 28 494             | 28 494                            | 28 494           | 28 779                | 29 067         | 29 357         |
| EMIS                         | 8 749          | 11 007         | 11 557         | 12 489             | 12 489                            | 12 489           | 12 614                | 12 740         | 12 867         |
| EMPLOYEE DEVELOPMENT         | 38 061         | 47 214         | 49 575         | 52 054             | 52 054                            | 52 054           | 43 151                | 43 583         | 44 019         |
| EXPAND INCLUSIVE             | 36 650         | 48 812         | 50 786         | 52 458             | 52 458                            | 52 458           | 52 458                | 52 982         | 53 512         |
| FET CURRIC SCHLS             | 4 153          | 2 606          | 2 034          | 2 135              | 2 135                             | 2 135            | 2 134                 | 2 156          | 2 177          |
| GET CURRIC SCHLS             | 1 505          | 2 160          | 1 228          | 1 290              | 1 290                             | 1 290            | 1 290                 | 1 303          | 1 316          |
| GR R IMPLEMENTATION          | 22 578         | 35 055         | 36 951         | 38 798             | 38 798                            | 38 798           | 39 186                | 39 578         | 39 974         |
| HIV/AIDS PROGRAM             | 637            | 1 001          | 1 051          | 1 051              | 1 051                             | 1 051            | 1 051                 | 1 062          | 1 072          |
| IN-SCHOOL SPORT              | 8 247          | 14 304         | 15 020         | 15 771             | 15 771                            | 15 771           | 15 770                | 15 927         | 16 087         |
| LAIP                         | 42 972         | 45 873         | 59 065         | 62 018             | 62 018                            | 62 018           | 62 639                | 63 265         | 63 898         |
| LTSM                         | 288 371        | 336 000        | 371 986        | 395 472            | 395 472                           | 395 472          | 408 273               | 412 356        | 416 479        |
| MATHS & SCIENCE              | 6 380          | 6 745          | 6 000          | 6 300              | 6 300                             | 6 300            | 6 299                 | 6 362          | 6 426          |
| QUAL LEARN & TEAC            | 1 749          | 2 271          | 2 384          | 2 384              | 2 384                             | 2 384            | 2 384                 | 2 408          | 2 432          |
| SCHL LIBRA SERVICES          | 6 046          | 6 522          | 6 848          | 7 190              | 7 190                             | 7 190            | 7 118                 | 7 189          | 7 261          |
| SETA SKILLS LEVY             | 6 438          | 6 760          | 7 098          | 7 453              | 7 453                             | 7 453            | 7 826                 | 8 241          | 8 653          |
| SKILLS DEV/TRAIN             | 1 749          | 9 275          | 9 602          | 10 082             | 10 082                            | 10 082           | 10 081                | 10 182         | 10 284         |
| STRENGTH SPEC SC             | 13 588         | 16 715         | 18 731         | 19 668             | 19 668                            | 19 668           | 19 865                | 20 063         | 20 264         |
| TEACHER DEVELOPMENT          | 8 602          | 10 334         | 10 851         | 11 393             | 11 393                            | 11 393           | 11 392                | 11 506         | 11 621         |
| <b>Total earmarked funds</b> | <b>552 706</b> | <b>664 618</b> | <b>719 261</b> | <b>758 266</b>     | <b>758 266</b>                    | <b>758 266</b>   | <b>764 392</b>        | <b>772 373</b> | <b>780 426</b> |

Total expenditure for earmarked funds has increased from R552.7 million in 2011/12 to R780.4 billion in 2017/18, at an average annual rate of 4.5 per cent over the MTEF period. These allocations are spread over the 8 programmes with the bulk of funds allocated to programme 02: Public Ordinary Schools.

## Summary of donor funds- Nil

### 7.4 Infrastructure Payments

Table 8.6 : Summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by category

| R thousand  | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| <b>New infrastructure assets</b>                    | <b>205 702</b> | <b>19 926</b>  | <b>273 894</b> | <b>327 665</b>     | <b>361 675</b>                    | <b>361 675</b>   | <b>568 068</b>        | <b>532 793</b> | <b>393 637</b> |
| <b>Existing infrastructure assets</b>               | <b>403 668</b> | <b>329 632</b> | <b>519 571</b> | <b>382 797</b>     | <b>437 744</b>                    | <b>437 744</b>   | <b>436 754</b>        | <b>414 621</b> | <b>547 145</b> |
| Upgrades and additions                              | 269 138        | 263 560        | 389 534        | 267 642            | 310 924                           | 310 924          | 265 996               | 237 643        | 475 462        |
| Refurbishment and rehabilitation                    | 74 809         | -              | 27 391         | 49 915             | 61 580                            | 61 580           | 80 858                | 57 277         | -              |
| Maintenance and repairs                             | 59 721         | 66 072         | 102 646        | 65 240             | 65 240                            | 65 240           | 89 900                | 119 701        | 71 683         |
| <b>Infrastructure transfers</b>                     | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| Current   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Capital   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Infrastructure payments for financial assets</b> | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Infrastructure leases</b>                        | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total department infrastructure</b>              | <b>609 370</b> | <b>349 558</b> | <b>793 465</b> | <b>710 462</b>     | <b>799 419</b>                    | <b>799 419</b>   | <b>1 004 822</b>      | <b>947 414</b> | <b>940 782</b> |

1. Total provincial infrastructure is the sum of "Capital" plus "Recurrent maintenance".

The department's budget for infrastructure development is funded mainly from the Education Infrastructure Grant. Funding has increased substantially over the past few years due to substantial allocations on infrastructure grant. Total infrastructure budget increases from R710.4 million in 2014/15 to R940.7 million in 2017/18.

### 7.5 Departmental Public-Private (PPP) projects

There are no projects funded through Private Public Partnership in the department for the MTEF period.

## 7.6 Transfer payments

### 7.6.1 Transfers to public entities- Nil

### 7.6.2 Transfers to other Entities (for example NGO's/ Institutions)

The table below provides a summary of transfer payments and estimates to section 21 schools over the seven year period from 2011/12 to 2017/18.

Table 8.7 : Summary of departmental transfers to other entities

| R thousand                          | Outcome        |                |                  | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                  |                  |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                     | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14          |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17          | 2017/18          |
| Administration                      | 4 176          | 3 031          | 5 229            | 5 168              | 5 168                             | 5 196            | 4 931                 | 5 192            | 5 452            |
| Public Ordinary School Education    | 635 375        | 684 353        | 772 091          | 781 501            | 780 601                           | 820 599          | 810 005               | 855 057          | 897 808          |
| Independent School Subsidies        | 19 294         | 21 317         | 23 740           | 25 508             | 25 508                            | 25 508           | 26 784                | 28 203           | 29 614           |
| Public Special School Education     | 51 689         | 59 719         | 58 673           | 74 145             | 85 334                            | 85 334           | 89 991                | 94 704           | 99 890           |
| Early Childhood Development         | 66 205         | 61 720         | 61 709           | 77 460             | 77 460                            | 77 460           | 87 275                | 83 020           | 87 171           |
| Infrastructure Development          | 41 279         | 26 931         | 25 410           | 32 000             | 32 000                            | 32 000           | 2 000                 | -                | -1               |
| Auxiliary and Associated Services   | 33 926         | 42 157         | 47 077           | 65 865             | 54 676                            | 54 676           | 57 348                | 60 357           | 62 925           |
| Sport and Development               | 5 339          | 6 449          | 8 550            | 5 600              | 5 600                             | 5 600            | 5 880                 | 6 191            | 6 191            |
| <b>Total departmental transfers</b> | <b>857 283</b> | <b>905 678</b> | <b>1 002 479</b> | <b>1 067 247</b>   | <b>1 066 347</b>                  | <b>1 106 373</b> | <b>1 084 214</b>      | <b>1 132 725</b> | <b>1 189 050</b> |

### 7.6.3 Transfers to local government- Nil

## 8. Receipts and retentions: Provincial Legislature

Not applicable to the department.

## 9. Programme Description

### Programme 1: Administration

#### Programme description and objectives:

The programme deals with functions that are supportive to the management of the education system such as human resource functions, financial management and procurement functions, information systems and quality assurance functions. The objective of the programme is to provide overall management of the education system in accordance with the National Education Policy Act, the Public Finance Management Act, and other policies. The programme has six sub-programmes with the following objectives:

- Office of the MEC: To provide for the functioning of the office of the Member of the Executive Council (MEC) for Education and Sport Development.
- Corporate services: To provide management services that are not education specific for the education system.
- Education management: To provide education management services for the education system.
- Human Resource development: To provide human resource development for office-based staff. Human Resources Development's budget is inclusive of the employees' bursary budget, as well as the funds for skills development.
- Conditional Grants: To provide for projects under Administration specified by the department of Basic Education and funded by conditional grants.
- Education Management Information System: To provide an Education Management information System (EMIS) in accordance with the National Education Information Policy.

Tables 8.8 and 8.9 below provide allocations per sub-programme as well as economic classification for programme 1.

**Table 8.8 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Administration**

| R thousand                          | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                     | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| 1. Office Of The Mec                | 9 908          | 7 939          | 9 469          | 9 031              | 9 031                             | 9 031            | 9 188                 | 9 674          | 10 159         |
| 2. Corporate Services               | 281 435        | 317 149        | 308 644        | 340 333            | 339 602                           | 339 602          | 348 778               | 364 379        | 385 462        |
| 3. Education Management             | 254 995        | 280 693        | 324 341        | 305 828            | 300 105                           | 300 105          | 321 541               | 343 184        | 370 086        |
| 4. Human Research Development       | 3 823          | 6 557          | 6 242          | 16 471             | 16 471                            | 16 471           | 15 952                | 17 230         | 19 610         |
| 5. Conditional Grants               | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| 6. Education Management System      | 8 804          | 8 151          | 4 917          | 12 489             | 12 489                            | 12 489           | 12 913                | 13 650         | 15 382         |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b> | <b>558 965</b> | <b>620 488</b> | <b>653 613</b> | <b>684 152</b>     | <b>677 698</b>                    | <b>677 698</b>   | <b>708 372</b>        | <b>748 118</b> | <b>800 699</b> |

*Footnote: Member of the Executive Council's remuneration package is R1.7 million in 2015, R1.8 million in 2016/17 and R1.8 million in 2017/18*

**Table 8.9 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration**

| R thousand  | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>543 739</b> | <b>609 341</b> | <b>641 807</b> | <b>669 887</b>     | <b>669 887</b>                    | <b>669 886</b>   | <b>698 872</b>        | <b>737 849</b> | <b>784 667</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 410 383        | 448 151        | 491 976        | 503 667            | 503 667                           | 503 668          | 536 213               | 565 745        | 602 597        |
| Goods and services                                  | 133 147        | 160 809        | 149 831        | 166 220            | 166 220                           | 166 218          | 162 659               | 172 104        | 182 070        |
| Interest and rent on land                           | 209            | 382            | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | <b>4 176</b>   | <b>3 031</b>   | <b>5 229</b>   | <b>5 168</b>       | <b>5 168</b>                      | <b>5 169</b>     | <b>4 931</b>          | <b>5 192</b>   | <b>5 452</b>   |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | 72             | -              | -              | -                  | 33                                | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Higher education institutions                       | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions                             | -319           | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Households  | 4 423          | 3 031          | 5 229          | 5 168              | 5 135                             | 5 169            | 4 931                 | 5 192          | 5 452          |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>11 050</b>  | <b>8 116</b>   | <b>6 577</b>   | <b>9 097</b>       | <b>2 643</b>                      | <b>2 643</b>     | <b>4 569</b>          | <b>5 076</b>   | <b>10 580</b>  |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 11 050         | 8 116          | 6 577          | 9 097              | 2 643                             | 2 643            | 4 569                 | 5 076          | 10 580         |
| Heritage Assets                                     | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets                         | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets                                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets                | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>558 965</b> | <b>620 488</b> | <b>653 613</b> | <b>684 152</b>     | <b>677 698</b>                    | <b>677 698</b>   | <b>708 372</b>        | <b>748 118</b> | <b>800 699</b> |

The spending focus for the Administration programme over the medium term will be on provision of administrative support to districts and circuit offices across the entire province.

The budget of the Office of the MEC receives an allocation for administrative costs only. The budget increased from an allocation of R9 million in 2014/15 to R9.1 million in 2015/16, indicating an increase of 1.7 per cent. The budget is largely influenced by the increase in administration costs and salary increases.

The budget for Corporate Services is inclusive of the entire department's support services financial requirements. Included under this sub programme are financial management, legal services, provisioning, logistics, cleaning or security, ICT for office management and communication. The budget increased from R339.6 million in 2014/15 to R348.7 million in 2015/16, a rand value increase of R9.1 million and the budget remained stable over the MTEF largely influenced by salary increases.

Education Management budget is inclusive of all costs related to education delivery requirements and forms the bulk of the budget in this programme. The sub-programme functions include education planning, Quality Assurance, Information Management, subject advisors, payments for circuit and district managers. The overall budget of the Education Management sub-programme increased with R21.4 million, which translates to a 7.1 per cent increase from 2014/15 to 2015/16 and the budget increase steadily over the two outer years of the MTEF, largely influenced by salary increases.



Human Resources Development budget is inclusive of the employees' bursary budget, as well as the funds for skills development. Human Resources Development budget decreased in the 2015/16 financial year by 3.2 per cent due to the implementation provincial budget cut for 2015/16 MTEF .

Education Management Information System (EMIS) grows significantly from the 2014/15 onward in order to ensure the speedy roll-out of the South African Schools Administration and Management System (SA-SAMS).

In the main, the overall allocation for the programme grows modestly over the MTEF mainly due to the fact that the department is planning to reduce spending on operations and in favor of other key priorities been adopted by management. These measures will ensure that the greater parts of the department's resources are directed to the key focus areas of service delivery. Consequently the operational budget for the programme is expected to be under a lot of pressure given the fact that cost drivers such as municipality services and security services are expected to increase considerably in the medium term.

However, implementation of the programme's key deliverables will be prioritized despite challenges of the envisaged cost- containment measures to be effected from 01 April 2015. Among the prioritized activities for 2015/16 is the training of office based staff and newly elected School Governing Bodies, aligned with the roll out of the South African School Administration Management System (SA-SAMS). Adequate funding has been allocated to continue with initiatives that are intended to strengthen financial and human resources management and accountability in the department.

Compensation of employees grows consistently between 2011/12 to 2013/14 and over the 2015/16 MTEF. The substantial increase on compensation of employees is due to improvement in condition of service associated with the spending pressures on personnel.

Goods and services expenditure fluctuates, with 2012/13 being higher than 2013/14, due to vigorous cost-cutting being implemented in the latter financial year. For 2015/16, the budget decrease by 2.1 per cent from the 2014/15 revised estimate due to cost-cutting and over the 2016/17 and 2017/18 it grows by 5.8 per cent respectively.

The main cost drivers of the programme include training of office based employees as well as fixed costs such as municipality and security services. Provision for fleet services for government motor transport travelling log sheet was centralised in programme 1 with the aim of controlling and monitoring the usage costs.

### **Service delivery measures**

| Programme Performance Measures   | 2015/16  | 2016/17  | 2017/18  |
|--|----------|----------|----------|
|  | Estimate | Estimate | Estimate |
| Number of public schools that use the schools administration and management systems to electronically provide data to the national learner tracking system | 1 443    | 1 400    | 1 400    |
| Number of public schools that can be contacted electronically (e-mail)   | 1 494    | 1 480    | 1 470    |
| Percentage of education current expenditure going towards non-personnel items  | 10%      | 10%      | 10%      |
| Number of schools visited by district officials for monitoring and support purposes  | 1 512    | 1 512    | 1 512    |

### **Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education**

#### **Programme description and objectives:**

To support and monitor the implementation of the Curriculum Assessment Policy Statement in all schools from Grade 1 to Grade 12 and to improve learner performance in literacy and numeracy through quality curriculum implementation. The programme deals with public ordinary schools which largely comprise of no-fee public ordinary schools.

The Public Ordinary School Education programme represents the core function of the department and its aim is to provide public ordinary education from Grades 1 to 12 in accordance with the South African Schools Act. The programme has six sub-programmes with the following objectives:

- Public primary schools: To provide specific public ordinary primary schools with resources required for grades 1 to 7;
- Public secondary schools: To provide specific public ordinary secondary schools with resources required for grades 8 to 12;
- Human Resource Development: To provide departmental services for the professional and other development of educators and non-educators in public ordinary schools;
- In-school Sport and Culture: To provide additional and departmentally managed sporting and cultural activities in public ordinary schools;
- Conditional Grant - School Nutrition Programme: To provide nutrition in public primary schools as specified by the Department of Education and Sport Development;
- Conditional Grant - Maths, Science and Technology Grant: To provide support and resources to schools, teachers and learners for the improvement of math, science and technology teaching and learning at selected public schools.

Tables 8.10 and 8.11 below provide allocations per sub-programme as well as economic classification for programme 2.

Table 8.10 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Public Ordinary School Education

| R thousand  | Outcome          |                  |                  | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                   |                   |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|   | 2011/12          | 2012/13          | 2013/14          |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17           | 2017/18           |
| 1. Public Primary School                                  | 4 879 446        | 5 319 142        | 5 567 284        | 5 771 079          | 5 762 343                         | 6 054 405        | 6 274 473             | 6 622 078         | 7 008 414         |
| 2. Public Secondary School                                | 2 353 257        | 2 547 066        | 2 862 328        | 3 033 236          | 3 033 236                         | 3 033 236        | 3 280 156             | 3 507 569         | 3 704 092         |
| 3. Professional Services                                  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| 4. Human Resource Development                             | 40 204           | 40 443           | 38 664           | 50 510             | 50 510                            | 50 510           | 53 036                | 55 847            | 58 639            |
| 5. In-School Sport And Culture                            | 20 038           | 24 410           | 27 320           | 29 620             | 29 620                            | 29 620           | 31 346                | 33 373            | 35 041            |
| 6. Conditional Grant - Infrastructure                     | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| 7. Conditional Grt - School Nutrition Programme           | 311 041          | 323 444          | 354 160          | 366 890            | 367 588                           | 367 588          | 381 566               | 401 789           | 421 878           |
| 8. Maths, Science And Technology Grant (Schools Recap)    | 7 662            | 9 478            | 22 575           | 19 981             | 22 599                            | 22 599           | 33 378                | 34 754            | 37 606            |
| 9. Maths, Science And Technology Grant (Dinaledi Schools) | 6 542            | 8 777            | 10 504           | 11 785             | 14 650                            | 14 650           | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b>                       | <b>7 618 190</b> | <b>8 272 760</b> | <b>8 882 835</b> | <b>9 283 101</b>   | <b>9 280 546</b>                  | <b>9 572 608</b> | <b>10 053 955</b>     | <b>10 655 411</b> | <b>11 265 671</b> |

Table 8.11 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Public Ordinary School Education

| R thousand  | Outcome          |                  |                  | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                   |                   |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|   | 2011/12          | 2012/13          | 2013/14          |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17           | 2017/18           |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>6 968 311</b> | <b>7 580 572</b> | <b>8 096 149</b> | <b>8 493 111</b>   | <b>8 489 043</b>                  | <b>8 741 106</b> | <b>9 232 394</b>      | <b>9 790 293</b>  | <b>10 357 888</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 6 610 180        | 7 158 364        | 7 639 892        | 7 978 266          | 7 978 266                         | 8 230 328        | 8 731 595             | 9 252 894         | 9 786 001         |
| Goods and services                                  | 358 131          | 422 208          | 456 257          | 514 845            | 510 777                           | 510 778          | 500 799               | 537 399           | 571 888           |
| Interest and rent on land                           | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | <b>635 375</b>   | <b>684 353</b>   | <b>772 091</b>   | <b>781 501</b>     | <b>780 601</b>                    | <b>820 599</b>   | <b>810 005</b>        | <b>855 057</b>    | <b>897 808</b>    |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Higher education institutions                       | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Non-profit institutions                             | 591 548          | 627 229          | 698 324          | 763 501            | 762 601                           | 762 600          | 771 575               | 813 394           | 854 063           |
| Households  | 43 827           | 57 124           | 73 767           | 18 000             | 18 000                            | 57 999           | 38 430                | 41 663            | 43 746            |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>7 887</b>     | <b>7 835</b>     | <b>14 595</b>    | <b>8 489</b>       | <b>10 902</b>                     | <b>10 903</b>    | <b>11 556</b>         | <b>10 061</b>     | <b>9 974</b>      |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | 5 959            | 7 444            | 13 343           | -                  | -                                 | -                | 592                   | 622               | 653               |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 1 928            | 391              | 1 252            | 8 489              | 10 902                            | 10 903           | 10 964                | 9 439             | 9 321             |
| Heritage Assets                                     | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Specialised military assets                         | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Biological assets                                   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Software and other intangible assets                | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>6 617</b>     | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>7 618 190</b> | <b>8 272 760</b> | <b>8 882 835</b> | <b>9 283 101</b>   | <b>9 280 546</b>                  | <b>9 572 608</b> | <b>10 053 955</b>     | <b>10 655 411</b> | <b>11 265 671</b> |

Programme 2 is the largest budget programme in the department with 70 per cent of the total budget allocated to this programme in the 2015/16 financial year. The budget grows consistently over the 2015/16 MTEF in line with inflationary adjustments and the allocation for various priorities. The overall budget grows by 5 per cent in 2015/16, 6 per cent and 5.7 per cent in 2016/17 and 2017/18 respectively.

The expenditure increased by R1.2 billion from R7.6 billion in 2011/12 to R8.8 billion in 2013/14 with the increase influenced inter alia by higher expenditure on compensation of employees, increased spending on LTSM and the allocations to the no-fee school policy as well as the expansion of the national school nutrition programme in the education sector. Over the 2015 medium term the budget has been allocated for the same objectives as mentioned above to make provision for carry through costs.

The significant increase in the sub-programmes Public Primary Schools and Public Secondary Schools from 2011/12 onward can mainly be ascribed to the carry-through of the higher than anticipated wage agreements. A large portion of the additional allocation in respect of the OSD for educators and the higher than anticipated 2013 wage agreement was allocated to the Public Primary Schools and Public Secondary Schools sub-programmes, as they bear the largest weight of the shortfall, leaving other sub-programmes within Programme 2 as well as other programmes without sufficient funds to cater for the carry-through costs of the higher than anticipated wage agreement

The Human Resource Development sub-programme expenditure in 2011/12 and 2013/14 fluctuated evidently over the period under review, with very low spending in 2013/14 due to cost-cutting. The 2014/15 Main Appropriation reflects a substantially higher allocation as the department allocated the full skills development budget to this programme, as there is an acknowledgement of the importance of improving its employee skills base. The allocation over the 2015/16 MTEF is based on a similar premise.

The In-school Sport and Culture sub-programme reflects a steady increase over the seven-year period from 2011/12 to 2017/18 to enable the department to deliver on its social cohesion goal.

The National School Nutrition Programme grant shows a marked increase over the medium term due to the progressive implementation of the programme to all deserving learners across the province. The programme benefits the greater number of learners in our public schools. The budget allocation of this grant is R381.5 million and R401.7 million for 2015/16 and 2016/17 respectively.

Mathematics, Science and Technology Grant will support schools across the provinces, which are based on the previous allocation of the then Dinaledi and Technical Schools grants plus an additional list of primary schools. The grant allocation is R105.7 million over the MTEF R33.3 million in 2015/16, R34.7 million and R37.6 million in 2016/17 and 2017/18

Compensation of employees' allocation for 2015/16 reflects a 6.1 per cent growth from the 2014/15 revised estimate, largely due to the internal reprioritisation that was undertaken by the department. Infrastructure projects voted funds have been redirected to reduce pressure on Compensation of employees budget. However, such reprioritisations are not sufficient to cover the carry-through effects of the under-funding of prior years. The last year of the MTEF is inclusive of an allocation for the appointment of assistant administration officers at school and regarding of clerks and appointment of Grade R educators.

The lower budget for Goods and Services for 2015/16 MTEF compared to the 2014/15 main appropriation relates to reallocation of the learner and teacher support material budget between programme 2 and 7. Provision for learner and teacher support material budget for Grade R which was previously allocated under programme 2 is now being reallocated to programme 7 in line with the budget structure. The 2015/16 MTEF reflects a substantial higher allocation towards main programme cost drivers such as teacher development and provision of learner and teacher support material.

Transfers and subsidies to: Non-profit institutions allocation grows consistently over the 2015/16 MTEF in line with inflationary adjustments. The budget caters for various priorities such as no fee schools including all section 21 public ordinary schools and NSNP grant.

Transfers and subsidies to: Households relates to staff exit costs; expenditure reflects a significant increase of 30 per cent between 2011/12 to 2013/14. This added to the pressures which the department experienced due to budgetary constraints caused by Compensation of employees.

Increase on machinery and equipment between 2011/12 and 2014/15 is mainly on the Maths, Science and Technology grant to ensure that technical secondary schools are provided with the necessary equipment to enhance curriculum delivery. The other main contributor to the marked increase of the economic classification is additional funds allocated to purchase pool vehicles.

### Service delivery measures

| Programme Performance Measures   | 2015/16  | 2016/17  | 2017/18  |
|--|----------|----------|----------|
|  | Estimate | Estimate | Estimate |
| Number of full service schools servicing learners with learning barriers   | 16       | 16       | 16       |
| Number of Primary schools with an overall pass rate in ANA of 50% and above: - Grade 3 Home Language                         | 1 150    | 1 200    | 1 250    |
| Number of Primary schools with an overall pass rate in ANA of 50% and above: - Maths   | 1 020    | 1 030    | 1 040    |
| Number of Primary schools with an overall pass rate in ANA of 50% and above:- Grade 6 Home Language                          | 280      | 320      | 340      |
| Number of Primary schools with an overall pass rate in ANA of 50% and above :- Grade 6 FAL                                   | 880      | 900      | 920      |
| Number of Primary schools with an overall pass rate in ANA of 50% and above:- Grade 6 Maths                                  | 930      | 960      | 990      |
| Number of secondary schools with an overall pass rate in ANA of 40% and above:- Grade 9 Home Language                        | 400      | 410      | 420      |
| Number of secondary schools with an overall pass rate in ANA of 40% and above:- Grade 9 FAL                                  | 170      | 190      | 220      |
| Number of secondary schools with an overall pass rate in ANA of 40% and above:- Grade 9 Maths                                | 190      | 210      | 230      |
| Number of secondary schools with National Senior Certificate (NSC) pass rate of 60% and above                                | 360      | 380      | 400      |
| The percentage of children who turned 9 in the previous year and who are currently enrolled in Grade 4 (or a higher grade)   | 60       | 60       | 62       |
| The percentage of children who turned 12 in the preceding year and who are currently enrolled in Grade 7 (or a higher grade) | 60       | 60       | 62       |
| Number of schools provided with media resources  | 107      | 108      | 108      |
| Learner absenteeism rate   | 3        | 3        | 3        |
| Teachers absenteeism rate  | 10       | 10       | 10       |
| Number of learners in public ordinary school benefiting from the no-fee school policy  | 702 802  | 723 886  | 745 602  |
| Number of educators trained on Literacy/Language content and methodology   | 2 700    | 2 700    | 2 700    |
| Number of educators trained on Numeracy/Mathematics content and methodology  | 3 000    | 3 000    | 3 000    |

### Programme 3: Independent School Subsidies

#### Programme description and objectives:

The programme provides financial support to learners in independent schools that meet the set criteria in line with the South African Schools Act. The programme has two sub-programmes with the following objectives:

- Primary phase: To support independent schools in the Grades 1 to 7 phase; . The budget for this sub-programme increases by 5 per cent, 4.8 per cent and 5 per cent over the MTEF.
- Secondary phase: To support independent schools in the Grades 8 to 12 phase. The budget for this sub-programme increases by 5 per cent, 6.7 per cent and 5 per cent over the MTEF.

Tables 8.12 and 8.13 below provide allocations per sub-programme as well as economic classification for programme 3.

Table 8.12 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Independent School Subsidies

| R thousand                          | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                     | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14       |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17       | 2017/18       |
| 1. Primary Phase                    | –             | 15 470        | 17 666        | 18 674             | 18 674                            | 18 674           | 19 608                | 20 547        | 21 574        |
| 2. Secondary Phase                  | 19 294        | 5 847         | 6 092         | 6 834              | 6 834                             | 6 834            | 7 176                 | 7 656         | 8 039         |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b> | <b>19 294</b> | <b>21 317</b> | <b>23 758</b> | <b>25 508</b>      | <b>25 508</b>                     | <b>25 508</b>    | <b>26 784</b>         | <b>28 203</b> | <b>29 614</b> |

Table 8.13 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Independent School Subsidies

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14       |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17       | 2017/18       |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | -             | -             | 18            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Compensation of employees                           | -             | -             | -2            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Goods and services                                  | -             | -             | 20            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Interest and rent on land                           | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | <b>19 294</b> | <b>21 317</b> | <b>23 740</b> | <b>25 508</b>      | <b>25 508</b>                     | <b>25 508</b>    | <b>26 784</b>         | <b>28 203</b> | <b>29 614</b> |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Higher education institutions                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Non-profit institutions                             | 19 294        | 21 317        | 23 461        | 25 508             | 25 508                            | 25 508           | 26 784                | 28 203        | 29 614        |
| Households  | -             | -             | 279           | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Machinery and equipment                             | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Heritage Assets                                     | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Specialised military assets                         | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Biological assets                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Software and other intangible assets                | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>19 294</b> | <b>21 317</b> | <b>23 758</b> | <b>25 508</b>      | <b>25 508</b>                     | <b>25 508</b>    | <b>26 784</b>         | <b>28 203</b> | <b>29 614</b> |

The larger portion of the subsidy allocation goes to the Primary Phase as a proportion of the number of learners in primary schools than in secondary schools increases. The subsidy allocation shows a marked increase over the medium term due to the progressive implementation of the programme to all learners across independent schools the province.

However, the number of independent schools which may be eligible to receive state subsidy is expected to increase in future given the trend of the new independent schools that are established throughout the nine provinces.

### Service delivery measures

| Programme Performance Measures  | 2015/16          | 2016/17          | 2017/18          |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|
|   | Estimated        | Estimated        | Estimated        |
| Number of subsidised learners in independent schools                            | 8 400            | 8 400            | 8 400            |
| Percentage of registered independent schools receiving subsidies                | 39%<br>(36 (23)) | 39%<br>(37 (24)) | 39%<br>(37 (24)) |
| Percentage of registered independent schools visited for monitoring and support | 100%             | 100%             | 100%             |

### Programme 4: Public Special School Education

#### Programme description and objectives:

Special schools are required to cater for learners who are experiencing severe barriers to learning and who require high levels of support. The role of special schools as articulated in White Paper 6, suggests a radical transformation.

The objective of the programme is to provide compulsory public education in special schools in accordance with the South African Schools Act and White paper 6 on Inclusive Education. The programme has five sub-programmes with the following objectives:

- Schools: To provide specific public special schools with resources.
- Human Resource Development: To provide departmental services for the professional and other development of educators and non-educators in public special schools.
- Conditional Grants: To provide for projects under programme 4 by the Department of education and funded by conditional.

Tables 8.14 and 8.15 below provide allocations per sub-programme as well as economic classification for programme 4.

**Table 8.14 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Public Special School Education**

| R thousand                          | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                     | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| 1. Schools                          | 240 271        | 272 724        | 329 306        | 350 666            | 361 855                           | 361 855          | 387 377               | 408 202        | 434 154        |
| 2. Professional Services            | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| 3. Human Resource Development       | 696            | 2 086          | 2 028          | 2 360              | 2 360                             | 2 360            | 2 478                 | 2 609          | 2 740          |
| 4. In-School Sport And Culture      | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| 5. Education Infrastructure Grant   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| 6. Osd For Therapists               | -              | -              | -              | 1 417              | 1 417                             | 1 417            | 446                   | -              | -              |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b> | <b>240 967</b> | <b>274 810</b> | <b>331 334</b> | <b>354 443</b>     | <b>365 632</b>                    | <b>365 632</b>   | <b>390 301</b>        | <b>410 811</b> | <b>436 894</b> |

**Table 8.15 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Public Special School Education**

| R thousand  | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>188 656</b> | <b>214 342</b> | <b>271 893</b> | <b>279 372</b>     | <b>279 372</b>                    | <b>279 372</b>   | <b>299 338</b>        | <b>315 084</b> | <b>335 930</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 186 548        | 210 851        | 267 713        | 275 398            | 275 398                           | 275 398          | 293 265               | 308 694        | 329 221        |
| Goods and services                                  | 2 108          | 3 491          | 4 180          | 3 974              | 3 974                             | 3 974            | 6 073                 | 6 389          | 6 709          |
| Interest and rent on land                           | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | <b>51 689</b>  | <b>59 719</b>  | <b>58 673</b>  | <b>74 145</b>      | <b>85 334</b>                     | <b>85 334</b>    | <b>89 991</b>         | <b>94 704</b>  | <b>99 890</b>  |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Higher education institutions                       | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions                             | 49 810         | 58 249         | 56 593         | 74 145             | 85 334                            | 85 334           | 89 991                | 94 704         | 99 890         |
| Households  | 1 879          | 1 470          | 2 080          | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>621</b>     | <b>749</b>     | <b>768</b>     | <b>926</b>         | <b>926</b>                        | <b>926</b>       | <b>972</b>            | <b>1 024</b>   | <b>1 075</b>   |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 621            | 749            | 768            | 926                | 926                               | 926              | 972                   | 1 024          | 1 075          |
| Heritage Assets                                     | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets                         | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets                                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets                | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>1</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>240 967</b> | <b>274 810</b> | <b>331 334</b> | <b>354 443</b>     | <b>365 632</b>                    | <b>365 632</b>   | <b>390 301</b>        | <b>410 811</b> | <b>436 894</b> |

The spending on special schools has increased from R240.9 million in 2011/12 to R331.3 million in 2013/14; as a result of the department's responsibility of ensuring that all learners with special educational needs are suitably accommodated in institutions that are appropriately resourced. The allocation reaches a steady growth of R365.6 million in 2014/15 and R390.3 million in 2015/16 to R436.8 million in 2017/18 financial year. The increase in expenditure is mainly due to the cost-of-living adjustments, occupational specific dispensation, growth in learner numbers, inflation as well as for expanding inclusive education.

Compensation of employees' expenditure grows from R186.5 million in 2011/12 to R267.7 million in 2013/14 and a further R275.3 million in 2014/15. Over the MTEF it grows from R293.2 million in 2015/16 to R329.2 million in 2016/17 due to cost of living adjustments and the OSD allocated for therapists amounting to a total of R446 thousand.

The Goods and services budget baseline increases from R3.9 million in 2014/15 to R6 million in 2015/16. The increase is the result of added allocation of the learner and teacher support material under this programme.

The budget for transfer payments increased from R85.3 million in 2014/15 to R89.9 million in 2015/16; indicating a percentage growth of 5.5 per cent. These transfers show an increase from R89.9 million in the 2015/16 to an estimated R99.8 million in the 2017/18 financial year. The increase is attributed mainly to growth in learner numbers and inflationary adjustments.

Capital Payments shows a consistent growth over 2014/15 MTEF, these funds are earmarked for procurement of vehicles for public special schools.

The significant increase from 2014/15 onward against the Schools sub-programme is due to the additional allocation that was received to support inclusive education, and this continues over the 2015/16 MTEF as evident by the healthy growth.

Human Resource Development sub-programme reflects steady growth of 5 per cent over the 2015/16 MTEF. The allocation for teacher development is meant to improve the performance of educators in the special schools in the province.

The department received additional funds for Occupation Specific Dispensation (OSD) for therapists in the form of a conditional grant for 2014/15 and 2015/16, hence the above-average increase in the Compensation of Employees budget. From 2016/17, this is added to the provincial equitable share.

### Service delivery measures

| Programme Performance Measures   | 2015/16   | 2016/17   | 2017/18   |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|  | Estimated | Estimated | Estimated |
| Percentage of learners with special needs in special schools retained in school until age 16 | 3%        | 3%        | 3%        |
| Percentage of special schools serving as Resource Centres                                    | 13%       | 13%       | 13%       |

### Programme 5: Early Childhood Development

#### Programme description:

This programme caters for pre-school education, i.e. for pre-Grade R and for Grade R in Early Childhood Development centers and in primary schools. The objective of the programme is to provide Early Childhood Education (ECD) at Grade R and earlier levels in accordance with White Paper 5. The programme has six sub-programmes with the following objectives:

- Grade R in Public schools: To provide specific public ordinary schools with resources required for Grade R.
- Grade R in community centres: To support particular community centres at the Grade R level
- Pre-Grade R (0 – 4): To provide particular sites with resources required for pre-grade R.
- Professional Services: To provide educators and learners in ECD sites with departmentally managed support services.
- Human Resource Development: To provide departmental services for the professional and other development of educators and non-educators in ECD sites.
- EPWP Grants: To provide for projects under programme 7 specified by the department of education and funded by conditional grants.

Tables 8.16 and 8.17 below provide allocations per sub-programme as well as economic classification for programme 5.

Table 8.16 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Early Childhood Development

| R thousand                          | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                     | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| 1. Grade R In Public Schools        | 170 841        | 195 669        | 296 349        | 362 381            | 358 881                           | 358 881          | 407 978               | 435 615        | 464 196        |
| 2. Grade R In Community Schools     | 14 919         | 13 623         | 11 847         | 14 403             | 14 403                            | 14 403           | 15 170                | 15 929         | 16 725         |
| 3. Pre-Grade R (0-4)                | 26 347         | 28 080         | 17 570         | 31 766             | 31 766                            | 31 766           | 33 620                | 35 402         | 37 172         |
| 4. Professional Services            | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| 5. Human Resource Development       | 1 719          | 1 406          | 2 165          | 2 076              | 2 076                             | 2 076            | 2 180                 | 2 296          | 2 410          |
| 6. Education Infrastructure Grants  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| 7. Epwp Grants                      | 9 453          | -              | 8 416          | 2 580              | 2 580                             | 2 580            | 9 634                 | -              | -              |
| 8. Conditional Grant                | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b> | <b>223 279</b> | <b>238 778</b> | <b>336 347</b> | <b>413 206</b>     | <b>409 706</b>                    | <b>409 706</b>   | <b>468 582</b>        | <b>489 241</b> | <b>520 503</b> |

Table 8.17 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Early Childhood Development

| R thousand  | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>155 772</b> | <b>174 153</b> | <b>271 063</b> | <b>331 958</b>     | <b>328 458</b>                 | <b>328 458</b>   | <b>377 330</b>        | <b>402 034</b> | <b>428 935</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 146 413        | 168 524        | 263 295        | 314 992            | 314 992                        | 314 992          | 336 016               | 358 776        | 383 515        |
| Goods and services                                  | 9 359          | 5 630          | 7 768          | 16 966             | 13 466                         | 13 466           | 41 314                | 43 258         | 45 421         |
| Interest and rent on land                           | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | <b>66 205</b>  | <b>61 720</b>  | <b>61 709</b>  | <b>77 460</b>      | <b>77 460</b>                  | <b>77 460</b>    | <b>87 275</b>         | <b>83 020</b>  | <b>87 171</b>  |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Higher education institutions                       | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions                             | 64 417         | 60 615         | 59 834         | 77 460             | 77 460                         | 77 460           | 87 275                | 83 020         | 87 171         |
| Households  | 1 788          | 1 105          | 1 875          | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>1 302</b>   | <b>2 905</b>   | <b>3 575</b>   | <b>3 788</b>       | <b>3 788</b>                   | <b>3 788</b>     | <b>3 977</b>          | <b>4 188</b>   | <b>4 397</b>   |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 1 302          | 2 905          | 3 575          | 3 788              | 3 788                          | 3 788            | 3 977                 | 4 188          | 4 397          |
| Heritage Assets                                     | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets                         | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets                                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets                | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>223 279</b> | <b>238 778</b> | <b>336 347</b> | <b>413 206</b>     | <b>409 706</b>                 | <b>409 706</b>   | <b>468 582</b>        | <b>489 241</b> | <b>520 503</b> |

The Early Childhood Development programme expenditure has increase from R223.2 million in 2011/12 to R336.3 million in 2013/14; indicating a percentage growth of 14.2. This increase can be attributed to the expansion of Grade R by providing remuneration and training to Grade R Educators and providing resources required to run an ECD centre.

The budget increases by 14.4 per cent from R409.7 million in 2014/15 to R468.5 million in the 2015/16, then increase by 4.4 per cent and 6.4 per cent in 2016/17 and 2017/18 respectively. The substantial increase in the medium term represents additional funds allocated to accelerate the universalization of Grade R which is a national sector priority. With the substantial increase in the allocation for Early Childhood Development, the department will be able to achieve its targets as set out in the Strategic Plan of the department.

The largest portion of the programme budget is allocated to the sub-programmes Grade R in Public Schools, which has increased by 18.9 per cent from 2011/12 to 2013/14. The expenditure for this programme increases significantly between 2014/15 and 2015/16, mainly due to additional allocations for Grade R educators and funds prioritised for the procurement of LTSM for new Grade R primary schools. The carry-through costs of this additional funding is provided for in the outer years of the 2015 medium term.

Grade R in Community Centres reflects an increasing trend over the period under review. The responsibility for the department, as far as Pre-Grade R is concerned, is to offer training ECD practitioners. The budget has a steady growth over the 2015/16 MTEF.

Pre-Grade R (0-4yrs) provides training and payment of stipends of Pre-Grade R Practitioners. The increase in expenditure is mainly due to an increase in the training of ECD Learnerships.

The Human Resource Development sub-programme's budget is allocated on ECD, and thus counters the shortage of qualified educators in this area. Expenditure increases by 5.3 per cent and 5 per cent over the 2015/16 MTEF.

EPWP Grants: The social sector incentives grant amounts to R2.5 million in 2014/15 and increase to R9.6 million in 2015/16, attributed to the increase in the Conditional Grant funding for the Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces. This is allocated for the payment of stipends to volunteers in order to enhance and expand services within the social sector whilst concurrently creating work opportunities.

Compensation of Employees allocation has increased significantly over the 2014/15 main appropriation and over 2015/16 MTEF to increase the number of Grade R educators.



Goods and Services grow significantly over the 2015/16 MTEF compared to 2014/15 mainly due to the reallocation of LTSM fund for Grade R primary schools previous allocated in programme 2.

Transfer Payments included under this programme involved subsidy for Grade R in public primary schools and Grade R in Community Centres and also funding for training of ECD practitioners. The increase is attributed mainly to growth in learner numbers and inflation. In 2016/17, Transfers & Subsidies decrease by 4.9 per cent due to the once off allocation of R9.6 million to Social Sector EPWP incentive grant.

Machinery and equipment relates to funding for the resourcing of Grade R primary schools. The budget grows consistently over a seven year period from 2011/12 to 2017/18.

### Service delivery measures

| Programme Performance Measures  | 2015/16   | 2016/17   | 2017/18   |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|   | Estimated | Estimated | Estimated |
| Number of public schools that offer Grade R                               | 915       | 930       | 940       |
| Percentage of Grade 1 learners who have received formal Grade R education | 100%      | 100%      | 100%      |
| Percentage of employed ECD practitioners with NQF level 4 and above       | 0         | 0         | 0         |

### Programme 6: Infrastructure Development

#### Programme description:

To provide and maintain infrastructure facilities for the administration and schools. This programme consists of four sub-programmes:

- Administration: To provide office infrastructure development and maintenance for the administration.
- Public Ordinary Schools: To provide infrastructure development and maintenance in public ordinary schools (main stream and full service schools).
- Special Schools: To provide infrastructure development and maintenance in special schools.
- Early Childhood Development: To provide Infrastructure development and maintenance for early childhood development.

Tables 8.18 and 8.19 below provide allocations per sub-programme as well as economic classification for programme 6.

Table 8.18 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Infrastructure Development

| R thousand                          | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                     | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| 1. Administration                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| 2. Public Ordinary Schools          | 563 781        | 265 202        | 660 586        | 590 528            | 662 713                           | 662 713          | 906 987               | 854 888        | 843 630        |
| 3. Special Schools                  | 7 948          | 51 052         | 59 743         | 77 757             | 77 757                            | 77 757           | 45 934                | 48 231         | 50 642         |
| 4. Early Childhood Development      | 30 670         | 24 868         | 17 531         | 42 177             | 42 177                            | 42 177           | 44 186                | 44 295         | 46 510         |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b> | <b>602 399</b> | <b>341 122</b> | <b>737 860</b> | <b>710 462</b>     | <b>782 647</b>                    | <b>782 647</b>   | <b>997 107</b>        | <b>947 414</b> | <b>940 782</b> |

Table 8.19 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Infrastructure Development

| R thousand  | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>47 693</b>  | <b>37 581</b>  | <b>72 534</b>  | <b>52 154</b>      | <b>79 339</b>                  | <b>79 339</b>    | <b>77 204</b>         | <b>120 864</b> | <b>128 005</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | -              | -              | 2 271          | 6 300              | 6 300                          | 6 300            | 15 000                | 17 000         | 20 000         |
| Goods and services                                  | 47 693         | 37 581         | 70 263         | 45 854             | 73 039                         | 73 039           | 62 204                | 103 864        | 108 004        |
| Interest and rent on land                           | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | <b>41 279</b>  | <b>26 931</b>  | <b>25 410</b>  | <b>32 000</b>      | <b>32 000</b>                  | <b>32 000</b>    | <b>2 000</b>          | <b>-</b>       | <b>-1</b>      |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Higher education institutions                       | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions                             | 41 279         | 26 931         | 25 365         | 32 000             | 32 000                         | 32 000           | 2 000                 | -              | -1             |
| Households  | -              | -              | 45             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>513 427</b> | <b>276 610</b> | <b>639 916</b> | <b>626 308</b>     | <b>671 308</b>                 | <b>671 308</b>   | <b>917 903</b>        | <b>826 551</b> | <b>812 778</b> |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | 513 427        | 276 610        | 639 916        | 626 308            | 671 308                        | 671 308          | 917 403               | 826 551        | 812 778        |
| Machinery and equipment                             | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | 500                   | -              | -              |
| Heritage Assets                                     | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets                         | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets                                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets                | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>602 399</b> | <b>341 122</b> | <b>737 860</b> | <b>710 462</b>     | <b>782 647</b>                 | <b>782 647</b>   | <b>997 107</b>        | <b>947 414</b> | <b>940 782</b> |

The expenditure for this programme fluctuated from R602.3 million in 2011/12 and decreased to R341.1 million in 2012/13 only to increase again to R737.8 million in 2013/14 financial year. The decreases in expenditure for this programme in 2012/13 is mainly due to funds amounting to R145.7 million which were originally transferred to the Independent Development Trust for implementation of school infrastructure projects on behalf of the department, but was only spent in 2013/14 .

In the 2014/15 main appropriation funding for the programme was R710.4 million, which is made up of constitutes R623.6 million from the infrastructure grant; R2 million EPWP integrated grant and R82.8 million from equitable share allocation. An amount of R63.2 million was earmarked for school maintenance projects and R21.6 million was set aside full service schools in respect of the equitable share allocation.

Infrastructure development budget increased from R710.4 in the 2014/15 main appropriation, to R940.7 million in 2017/18, in line with the increased funding allocated to Education Infrastructure Grant.

For 2015/16, the infrastructure programme budget is R954.1 million, which constitutes R952.247 million from infrastructure grant and R2 million EPWP integrated grant. In addition for the 2015/16 financial year, due to the pressures that exist in Compensation of employees, funding of R89 million from the equitable share allocation under this programme has been redirected to programme 2: Public Ordinary Schools reduce pressure on personnel budget. The allocation of R947.4 million for 2016/17 include R853.6 million from the infrastructure grant and earmarked allocation amounting to R68.2 million and R25.4 million for maintenance and full services schools. R940.7 million in 2017/18 include R842.3 million from the infrastructure grant and R68.2 million and R25.4 million for maintenance and full services schools.

Sub-programme: Public Ordinary Schools receives the largest portion of the infrastructure budget, with an allocation of R906.9 million in the 2015/16 financial year. The increase in the budget is an indication of the effort the Department is putting in, to ensure that every learner has access to education in the province.

Public Special Schools Education sub-programme reflects an increasing trend between 2011/12 and 2013/14, and with a significant increase in 2014/15 due to the construction of schools for learners with special needs. Early Childhood Development sub-programme allocation increase consistently between 2014/15 and 2017/18. The budget allocated for Goods and services is to cater for the maintenance and repairs allocation.

Transfers and subsidies: Non-profit institutions includes portion of maintenance of school budget which was implemented through the Itireleng School Maintenance project and other similar initiatives. Under this project funds were transferred to schools to deal with infrastructure challenges that cannot be accommodated in the school budget provided by the department through Section 21 School Funding Norms allocations.

Due to significant reprioritisation in 2014/15 the department changed the delivery model, the programme will implement a centralized procurement approach, which has resulted in the re-allocation of related funds from Transfers and Subsidies to Goods and Services.

Included under transfer for 2014/15 and 2015/16 is an allocation of R2 million for EPWP integrated grant. Allocations in respect of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) Integrated Grant for Provinces are made available upfront, based on meeting job targets in the preceding financial year, rather than using in-year performance measures.

The budget for payment for capital assets, which includes the line item buildings and other fixed assets, increased by 32 per cent, which translates to an amount of R212.1 million. This increase can be attributed to the focus of the refurbishment of fixed structures as well as well as provision of mobile classrooms, maintenance and repairs, upgrading and refurbishment of infrastructure.

### **Service delivery measures**

| <b>Programme Performance Measures</b>   | <b>2015/16</b>   | <b>2016/17</b>   | <b>2017/18</b>   |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|
|   | <b>Estimated</b> | <b>Estimated</b> | <b>Estimated</b> |
| Number of public ordinary schools provided with water supply                            | 65               | 0                | 0                |
| Number of public ordinary schools provided with electricity supply                      | 5                | 0                | 0                |
| Number of public ordinary schools supplied with sanitation facilities                   | 80               | 1                | 1                |
| Number of classrooms built in public ordinary schools                                   | 95               | 155              | 160              |
| Number of specialist rooms built in public ordinary schools                             | 61               | 97               | 100              |
| Number of new schools completed and ready for occupation (includes replacement schools) | 8                | 9                | 9                |
| Number of new schools under construction (includes replacement schools)                 | 11               | 18               | 21               |
| Number of Grade R classrooms built  | 13               | 5                | 20               |
| Number of hostels built   | 1                | 1                | 1                |
| Number of schools undergoing scheduled maintenance                                      | 58               | 60               | 28               |

### **Programme 7 – Examination and Education Related services**

#### **Programme description and objectives:**

To provide the education institutions as a whole with examination and education related services. The programme has four sub-programmes with the following objectives:

- Payments to SETA: To provide employee human resource development (HRD) in accordance with the Skills Development Act.;
- Professional Services: To provide in schools with departmentally managed support services;
- Special Projects: To provide for special departmentally managed intervention projects in the education system as a whole;
- External Examinations: To provide for departmentally managed examination services.;
- Conditional Grant projects: To provide HIV/AIDS (Life skills) training and support to all learning institutions across the curriculum and projects specified by the National Department of Basic Education and applicable to more than one programme and funded with conditional grants.

Tables 8.20 and 8.21 below provide allocations per sub-programme as well as economic classification for programme 7.

**Table 8.20 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Examination and Education Related Services**

| R thousand                             | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| 1. Payment To Seta                     | 6 438          | 6 760          | 7 098          | 7 453              | 7 453                             | 7 453            | 7 826                 | 8 241          | 8 653          |
| 2. Professional Services               | 418 642        | 451 671        | 470 000        | 529 427            | 509 588                           | 509 589          | 551 157               | 560 513        | 632 372        |
| 3. Special Projects                    | 31 773         | 29 285         | 18 887         | 51 830             | 53 348                            | 53 348           | 30 554                | 33 627         | 35 961         |
| 4. Exetmal Examinations                | 49 611         | 60 778         | 58 888         | 67 285             | 66 758                            | 66 757           | 81 617                | 76 086         | 81 744         |
| 5. Conditional Grant Projects Hiv/Aids | 14 845         | 15 616         | 16 107         | 17 388             | 17 388                            | 17 388           | 17 531                | 16 629         | 17 825         |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b>    | <b>521 309</b> | <b>564 110</b> | <b>570 980</b> | <b>673 383</b>     | <b>654 535</b>                    | <b>654 535</b>   | <b>688 685</b>        | <b>695 097</b> | <b>776 555</b> |

**Table 8.21 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Examination and Education Related Services**

| R thousand  | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>475 986</b> | <b>510 622</b> | <b>513 968</b> | <b>589 696</b>     | <b>585 214</b>                    | <b>585 215</b>   | <b>614 913</b>        | <b>617 618</b> | <b>693 752</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 248 185        | 264 171        | 283 985        | 308 741            | 313 638                           | 313 637          | 323 177               | 340 563        | 362 658        |
| Goods and services                                  | 227 785        | 246 451        | 229 983        | 280 955            | 271 576                           | 271 578          | 291 736               | 277 055        | 331 094        |
| Interest and rent on land                           | 16             | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | <b>33 926</b>  | <b>42 157</b>  | <b>47 077</b>  | <b>65 865</b>      | <b>54 676</b>                     | <b>54 676</b>    | <b>57 348</b>         | <b>60 357</b>  | <b>62 925</b>  |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | 6 438          | 6 760          | 7 130          | 7 453              | 7 453                             | 7 453            | 7 826                 | 8 241          | 8 653          |
| Higher education institutions                       | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions                             | 23 537         | 30 621         | 38 328         | 44 953             | 33 764                            | 33 764           | 35 390                | 37 236         | 38 647         |
| Households  | 3 951          | 4 777          | 1 619          | 13 459             | 13 459                            | 13 459           | 14 132                | 14 881         | 15 625         |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>11 397</b>  | <b>11 331</b>  | <b>9 935</b>   | <b>17 822</b>      | <b>14 645</b>                     | <b>14 644</b>    | <b>16 424</b>         | <b>17 121</b>  | <b>19 877</b>  |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 11 397         | 11 331         | 9 935          | 17 822             | 14 645                            | 14 644           | 16 424                | 17 121         | 19 877         |
| Heritage Assets                                     | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets                         | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets                                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets                | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>521 309</b> | <b>564 110</b> | <b>570 980</b> | <b>673 383</b>     | <b>654 535</b>                    | <b>654 535</b>   | <b>688 685</b>        | <b>695 097</b> | <b>776 554</b> |

Expenditure for the programme increased by R49.6 million from R521.3 million for 2011/12 to R570.9 million for the 2013/14 financial year. For 2015/16 MTEF the programme received an allocated budget of R688.6 million showing an increase of 5.2 per cent.

Compensation for employees shows a decline in 2015/16 due to the once off additional funding of R19.6 million received in 2014/15 for Labour intensive programme. No provincial funding for the labour intensive programme has been allocated in the 2015 MTEF. The budget increases steadily in 2016/17 to 2017/18.

The goods and services budget for the programme increased from R271.5 million for 2014/15 to R291.7 million in 2015/16, an increase of 5.2 per cent and decline by 5 per cent in 2016/17 as result of budget cut. A significant portion of the department's budget is devoted to the intervention strategies to improve the quality of learning in the province.

Bursaries to the amount of R1million over the 2015/16 MTEF were decentralized from the Office of the Premier.

Sub-programme Payments to SETA reflects a steady increase over the seven-year period, as its budget allocation is linked to the department's wage bill. Professional Services sub-programme increases by 5 per cent and 5.3 per cent over the MTEF.

Special Projects' budget reflect a decline in 2015/16 compared to 2014/15 main appropriation as a result of provincial budget cut and also due to the once off additional funding of R19.6 million for Labour intensive programme in 2014/15;

External Examinations sub-programme experience budget decline due to Adult Education and Training (AET) function shifts. The portion of exam operational budget in respect of this function will be shifted to the national department of Higher Education and Training from 1 April 2015.

Conditional Grant projects sub-programme decrease from an allocation of R17.5 million in 2015/16 to R16.5 and R17.8 million in 2016/17 and 2017/18 respectively.

### Service delivery measures

| Programme Performance Measures  | 2015/16   | 2016/17   | 2017/18   |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|   | Estimated | Estimated | Estimated |
| Percentage of learners who passed National Senior Certificate (NSC)                                       | 88.50%    | 89%       | 89.50%    |
| Percentage of Grade 12 learners passing at Bachelor level   | 36.50%    | 37%       | 37.50%    |
| Percentage of Grade 12 learners achieving 50% or more in Mathematics                                      | 32.50%    | 34%       | 36.50%    |
| Percentage of Grade 12 learners achieving 50% and above in Physical Science                               | 32.50%    | 33%       | 34.50%    |
| Percentage of Grade 3 learners achieving 50% and above in Home Language in the Annual National Assessment | 60%       | 60%       | 65%       |
| Percentage of Grade 3 learners achieving 50% and above in Mathematics in the Annual National Assessment   | 53%       | 56%       | 60%       |
| Percentage of Grade 6 learners achieving 50% and above in Home Language in the Annual National Assessment | 75%       | 63%       | 67%       |
| Percentage of Grade 6 learners achieving 50% and above in Mathematics in the Annual National Assessment   | 30%       | 53%       | 63%       |
| Percentage of Grade 9 learners achieving 50% and above in Home Language in the Annual National Assessment | 60%       | 57%       | 64%       |
| Percentage of Grade 9 learners achieving 50% and above in Mathematics in the Annual National Assessment   | 5%        | 55%       | 65%       |

### Programme 8: Sport Development

#### Programme description:

Provision of sustainable mass participation opportunities across the age spectrum to promote physically active lifestyle, whilst providing support to institutions and infrastructure that increase participation and excellence in sports. Promotion and implementation of Sport programmes through related policies and strategies co-ordinated:

- Sports: To ensure mass participation in sport programmes.
- School Sport: Increase participation of schools in sports and mass participation programmes

Tables 8.22 and 8.23 below provide allocations per sub-programme as well as economic classification for programme 8.

Table 8.22 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Sports Development

| R thousand                          | Outcome       |               |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                     | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14        |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| 1. Sports                           | 59 970        | 57 872        | 85 978         | 53 688             | 60 460                            | 60 460           | 57 384                | 59 863         | 61 494         |
| 2. School Sport                     | 37 942        | 30 025        | 42 833         | 43 676             | 43 676                            | 43 676           | 41 152                | 46 671         | 49 435         |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b> | <b>97 912</b> | <b>87 897</b> | <b>128 811</b> | <b>97 364</b>      | <b>104 136</b>                    | <b>104 136</b>   | <b>98 536</b>         | <b>106 534</b> | <b>110 929</b> |

Table 8.23 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Sport Development

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|---------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14        |                    |                                |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>92 364</b> | <b>81 433</b> | <b>119 625</b> | <b>90 853</b>      | <b>83 596</b>                  | <b>83 596</b>    | <b>84 004</b>         | <b>99 354</b>  | <b>103 749</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 43 209        | 46 215        | 53 123         | 42 166             | 32 166                         | 32 166           | 37 702                | 47 806         | 49 616         |
| Goods and services                                  | 49 155        | 35 218        | 66 502         | 48 687             | 51 430                         | 51 430           | 46 302                | 51 548         | 54 133         |
| Interest and rent on land                           | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | <b>5 339</b>  | <b>6 449</b>  | <b>8 550</b>   | <b>5 600</b>       | <b>5 600</b>                   | <b>5 600</b>     | <b>5 880</b>          | <b>6 191</b>   | <b>6 191</b>   |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Higher education institutions                       | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions                             | 5 000         | 6 277         | 7 950          | 5 000              | 5 000                          | 5 000            | 5 250                 | 5 528          | 5 528          |
| Households  | 339           | 172           | 600            | 600                | 600                            | 600              | 630                   | 663            | 663            |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>209</b>    | <b>15</b>     | <b>636</b>     | <b>911</b>         | <b>14 940</b>                  | <b>14 940</b>    | <b>8 652</b>          | <b>989</b>     | <b>989</b>     |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | -             | -             | 466            | -                  | 14 029                         | 14 029           | 7 715                 | -              | -              |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 209           | 9             | 170            | 911                | 911                            | 911              | 937                   | 989            | 989            |
| Heritage Assets                                     | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets                         | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets                                   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets                | -             | 6             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>97 912</b> | <b>87 897</b> | <b>128 811</b> | <b>97 364</b>      | <b>104 136</b>                 | <b>104 136</b>   | <b>98 536</b>         | <b>106 534</b> | <b>110 929</b> |

Programme 8 includes Mass Sports Participation Conditional grant of which an amount of R43.5 million was allocated in 2014/15 and over the 2015/16 MTEF, R40.7 million and R48.8 million was allocated. The department through the conditional grant Mass Sports Participation plans to resuscitate the school leagues through School Sport Programme. The leagues will be played where school sport is active and will encourage sustainability of events.

Amongst other things, the grant will also be utilised for the appointment of permanent staff and contract workers who will coordinate all three programmes under the grant, which will also be utilised to purchase equipment and playing attire, to support structures and clubs.

## Service delivery measures

| Programme Performance Measures   | 2015/16   | 2016/17   | 2017/18   |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|  | Estimated | Estimated | Estimated |
| Number of people actively participating in organised sport and active recreation events                              | 7 000     | 7 000     | 7 500     |
| Number of learners participating in school sport tournaments at a district level                                     | 7 000     | 7 500     | 8 000     |
| Number of schools, hubs and clubs provided with equipment and / or attire as per the established norms and standards | 240       | 350       | 400       |
| Number of athletes supported by the sports academies.  | 360       | 380       | 380       |
| Number of sport academies supported.   | 5         | 5         | 5         |

## 9.3 Other program information

### 9.3.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Table 8.24 : Personnel numbers and costs by programme

| Personnel numbers                            | As at 31 March 2012 | As at 31 March 2013 | As at 31 March 2014 | As at 31 March 2015 | As at 31 March 2016 | As at 31 March 2017 | As at 31 March 2018 |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 1. Administration                            | 1 395               | 1 294               | 1 300               | 1 729               | 1 767               | 1 773               | 1 780               |
| 2. Public Ordinary School Education          | 26 729              | 26 407              | 27 244              | 26 718              | 26 718              | 26 718              | 26 718              |
| 3. Independent School Subsidies              | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   |
| 4. Public Special School Education           | 1 013               | 803                 | 1 021               | 1 261               | 1 275               | 1 277               | 1 282               |
| 5. Early Childhood Development               | 270                 | 231                 | 231                 | 230                 | 251                 | 258                 | 266                 |
| 6. Infrastructure Development                | 1 472               | 1 400               | 1 429               | 1 477               | 1 477               | 1 477               | 1 477               |
| 7. Auxiliary And Associated Services         | 637                 | 647                 | 902                 | 1 132               | 1 144               | 1 151               | 1 155               |
| 8. Sport Development                         | -                   | 19                  | 13                  | 13                  | 13                  | 13                  | 13                  |
| <b>Total provincial personnel numbers</b>    | <b>31 614</b>       | <b>31 481</b>       | <b>32 820</b>       | <b>32 773</b>       | <b>32 858</b>       | <b>32 880</b>       | <b>32 904</b>       |
| Total provincial personnel cost (R thousand) | 7 644 918           | 8 296 276           | 9 002 253           | 9 676 489           | 10 272 968          | 10 891 479          | 11 533 608          |
| Unit cost (R thousand)                       | 242                 | 264                 | 274                 | 295                 | 313                 | 331                 | 351                 |

1. Full-time equivalent

The table below represents a further breakdown of personnel numbers and costs for Human Resource and Finance components and for full time and contract workers. It provides information on the number of persons (head count) and the costs associated to the Human Resource and Finance as well as for full time, part time and contract workers with the department as at 31 March 2014 over a seven year period.

Table 8.25 : Summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs by component

|   | Outcome   |           |           | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |            |            |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------|------------|
|   | 2011/12   | 2012/13   | 2013/14   |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17    | 2017/18    |
| <b>Total for province</b>                   |           |           |           |                    |                                   |                  |                       |            |            |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 31 614    | 31 481    | 32 820    | 32 773             | 32 773                            | 32 773           | 32 858                | 32 880     | 32 904     |
| Personnel cost (R thousands)                | 7 644 918 | 8 296 276 | 9 002 253 | 9 429 530          | 9 424 427                         | 9 676 489        | 10 272 968            | 10 891 479 | 11 533 608 |
| <b>Human resources component</b>            |           |           |           |                    |                                   |                  |                       |            |            |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 660       | 760       | 860       | 960                | 960                               | 960              | 1 008                 | 1 058      | 1 058      |
| Personnel cost (R thousands)                | 14 931    | 15 917    | 16 967    | 17 815             | 17 815                            | 17 815           | 18 706                | 19 641     | 20 623     |
| Head count as % of total for department     |           |           |           |                    |                                   |                  |                       |            |            |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department |           |           |           |                    |                                   |                  |                       |            |            |
| <b>Finance component</b>                    |           |           |           |                    |                                   |                  |                       |            |            |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 830       | 830       | 1 640     | 1 640              | 1 640                             | 1 640            | 1 640                 | 1 640      | 1 640      |
| Personnel cost (R thousands)                | 21 430    | 22 845    | 22 840    | 24 352             | 24 352                            | 24 352           | 24 352                | 25 570     | 26 848     |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 2.6%      | 2.6%      | 5.0%      | 5.0%               | 5.0%                              | 5.0%             | 5.0%                  | 5.0%       | 5.0%       |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 0.3%      | 0.3%      | 0.3%      | 0.3%               | 0.3%                              | 0.3%             | 0.2%                  | 0.2%       | 0.2%       |
| <b>Full time workers</b>                    |           |           |           |                    |                                   |                  |                       |            |            |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 31 387    | 31 238    | 32 575    | 32 528             | 32 528                            | 32 528           | 32 612                | 32 622     | 32 646     |
| Personnel cost (R thousands)                | -         | -         | -         | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -          | -          |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 99.3%     | 99.2%     | 99.3%     | 99.3%              | 99.3%                             | 99.3%            | 99.3%                 | 99.2%      | 99.2%      |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 0.0%      | 0.0%      | 0.0%      | 0.0%               | 0.0%                              | 0.0%             | 0.0%                  | 0.0%       | 0.0%       |
| <b>Part-time workers</b>                    |           |           |           |                    |                                   |                  |                       |            |            |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | -         | -         | -         | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -          | -          |
| Personnel cost (R thousands)                | -         | -         | -         | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -          | -          |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 0.0%      | 0.0%      | 0.0%      | 0.0%               | 0.0%                              | 0.0%             | 0.0%                  | 0.0%       | 0.0%       |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 0.0%      | 0.0%      | 0.0%      | 0.0%               | 0.0%                              | 0.0%             | 0.0%                  | 0.0%       | 0.0%       |
| <b>Contract workers</b>                     |           |           |           |                    |                                   |                  |                       |            |            |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 227       | 243       | 245       | 245                | 245                               | 245              | 246                   | 258        | 258        |
| Personnel cost (R thousands)                | 10 788    | 13 388    | 17 945    | 18 832             | 18 832                            | 18 832           | 19 905                | 20 900     | 21 945     |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 0.7%      | 0.8%      | 0.7%      | 0.7%               | 0.7%                              | 0.7%             | 0.7%                  | 0.8%       | 0.8%       |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 0.1%      | 0.2%      | 0.2%      | 0.2%               | 0.2%                              | 0.2%             | 0.2%                  | 0.2%       | 0.2%       |

### 9.3.2 Training

A substantial amount of the departmental budget goes towards training of staff, both office-based and school based personnel as required by the skills Development Act. The greater portion of the Human Resource Development funds is allocated under Programme2: Public Ordinary School Education. These funds include amongst others, travelling and accommodations costs during training sessions.

Table 8.26 : Payments on training by programme

| R thousand                           | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                      | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14       |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17       | 2017/18       |
| 1. Administration                    | 3 496         | 5 842         | 4 664         | 4 900              | 4 900                             | 4 900            | 5 145                 | 5 402         | 5 672         |
| Subsistence and travel               | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Payments on tuition                  | 3 496         | 5 842         | 4 664         | 4 900              | 4 900                             | 4 900            | 5 145                 | 5 402         | 5 672         |
| Other                                | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| 2. Public Ordinary School Education  | 24 392        | 36 615        | 28 583        | 30 012             | 30 012                            | 30 012           | 31 514                | 33 090        | 34 744        |
| Subsistence and travel               | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Payments on tuition                  | 24 392        | 36 615        | 28 583        | 30 012             | 30 012                            | 30 012           | 31 514                | 33 090        | 34 744        |
| Other                                | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| 3. Independent School Subsidies      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsistence and travel               | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Payments on tuition                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other                                | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| 4. Public Special School Education   | 617           | 2 141         | 2 248         | 2 360              | 2 360                             | 2 360            | 2 478                 | 2 602         | 2 732         |
| Subsistence and travel               | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Payments on tuition                  | 617           | 2 141         | 2 248         | 2 360              | 2 360                             | 2 360            | 2 478                 | 2 602         | 2 732         |
| Other                                | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| 5. Early Childhood Development       | 1 575         | 1 883         | 1 631         | 1 712              | 1 712                             | 1 712            | 1 798                 | 1 888         | 1 982         |
| Subsistence and travel               | 1 575         | 1 883         | 1 631         | 1 712              | 1 712                             | 1 712            | 1 798                 | 1 888         | 1 982         |
| Payments on tuition                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other                                | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| 6. Infrastructure Development        | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsistence and travel               | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Payments on tuition                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other                                | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| 7. Auxiliary And Associated Services | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsistence and travel               | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Payments on tuition                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other                                | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| 8. Sport Development                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsistence and travel               | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Payments on tuition                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other                                | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Total payments on training</b>    | <b>31 649</b> | <b>48 473</b> | <b>38 484</b> | <b>40 300</b>      | <b>40 300</b>                     | <b>40 300</b>    | <b>42 317</b>         | <b>44 433</b> | <b>46 654</b> |

The table above presents the departmental payments and estimates on training budget. Departmental payments and estimates on training fluctuates from R33.4 million in 2011/12 increasing to R50.4 million in the 2012/13 and decreasing again to R40.9 million in 2013/14 financial year .

Over the 2015 MTEF the total provincial budget allocation for training have grown substantially from R46.1 million in 2015/16 increasing to R50.8 million in 2017/18 financial year demonstrating the commitment of the department to develop the skills and competencies of its staff and improving service delivery.

**Table 18.27 : Information on training: Education and Sport Development**

| R thousand                       | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|                                  | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Number of staff                  | 31 614  | 31 481  | 32 820  | 32 773             | 32 773                            | 32 773           | 32 858                | 32 880  | 32 904  |
| Number of personnel trained      | 9 409   | 9 450   | 9 860   | 9 860              | 9 860                             | 9 860            | 10 353                | 10 871  | 11 414  |
| of which                         |         |         |         |                    |                                   |                  |                       |         |         |
| Male                             | 2 313   | 2 325   | 2 448   | 2 448              | 2 448                             | 2 448            | 2 570                 | 2 699   | 2 833   |
| Female                           | 7 096   | 7 125   | 7 412   | 7 412              | 7 412                             | 7 412            | 7 783                 | 8 172   | 8 581   |
| Number of training opportunities | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| of which                         |         |         |         |                    |                                   |                  |                       |         |         |
| Tertiary                         | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Workshops                        | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Seminars                         | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Other                            | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Number of bursaries offered      | 800     | 288     | 500     | 670                | 670                               | 670              | 735                   | 772     | 810     |
| Number of interns appointed      | 80      | 80      | 80      | 80                 | 80                                | 80               | 90                    | 95      | 99      |
| Number of learnerships appointed | 160     | -       | 100     | 86                 | 86                                | 86               | -                     | -       | -       |
| Number of days spent on training | -       | -       | -       | 107                | 107                               | 107              | 112                   | 118     | 123     |

### 9.3.3 Reconciliation of structural changes

#### Function Shifts

The Adult Education and Training (AET) and Further Education and Training (FET) college's functions will be shifted to the national department of Higher Education and Training from 1 April 2015. An amount of R214.2 million in 2015/16, R225.8 million in 2016/17 and R237.2 million in 2017/18 have been shifted from the department to the National department of Higher Education and Training for this purpose. Table 8.28 below provides a reconciliation of structural changes.



**Table 8.28 : Reconciliation of structural changes: Education and Sports Development**

| 2014/15   |                   | 2015/16  |                   |
|---|-------------------|--|-------------------|
| Programmes                                      | R'000             | Programmes   | R'000             |
| <b>1. Administration</b>                        | <b>684 152</b>    | <b>1. Administration</b>                                 | <b>708 372</b>    |
| 1. Office Of The Mec                            | 9 031             | 1. Office Of The Mec                                     | 9 188             |
| 2. Corporate Services                           | 340 333           | 2. Corporate Services                                    | 348 778           |
| 3. Education Management                         | 305 828           | 3. Education Management                                  | 321 541           |
| 4. Human Research Development                   | 16 471            | 4. Human Research Development                            | 15 952            |
| 5. Cultural Grants                              | –                 | 5. Conditional Grants                                    | –                 |
| 6. Education Management System                  | 12 489            | 6. Education Management System                           | 12 913            |
| <b>2. Public Ordinary School Education</b>      | <b>9 283 101</b>  | <b>2. Public Ordinary School Education</b>               | <b>10 053 955</b> |
| 1. Public Primary School                        | 5 771 079         | 1. Public Primary School                                 | 6 274 473         |
| 2. Public Secondary School                      | 3 033 236         | 2. Public Secondary School                               | 3 280 156         |
| 3. Professional Services                        | –                 | 3. Professional Services                                 | –                 |
| 4. Human Resource Development                   | 50 510            | 4. Human Resource Development                            | 53 036            |
| 5. In -School Sport And Culture                 | 29 620            | 5. In -School Sport And Culture                          | 31 346            |
| 6. Conditional Grant - Infrastructure           | –                 | 6. Conditional Grant - Infrastructure                    | –                 |
| 7. Conditional Grt - School Nutrition Programme | 366 890           | 7. Conditional Grt - School Nutrition Programme          | 381 566           |
| 8. Schools Recap Grant                          | 19 981            | 8. Maths,Science And Technology Grant (Schools Recap)    | 33 378            |
| 9. Dinaledi Schools Grant                       | 11 785            | 9. Maths,Science And Technology Grant (Dinaledi Schools) | –                 |
| <b>3. Independent School Subsidies</b>          | <b>25 508</b>     | <b>3. Independent School Subsidies</b>                   | <b>26 784</b>     |
| 1. Primary Phase                                | 18 674            | 1. Primary Phase   | 19 608            |
| 2. Secondary Phase                              | 6 834             | 2. Secondary Phase                                       | 7 176             |
| <b>4. Public Special School Education</b>       | <b>354 443</b>    | <b>4. Public Special School Education</b>                | <b>390 301</b>    |
| 1. Schools                                      | 350 666           | 1. Schools   | 387 377           |
| 2. Professional Services                        | –                 | 2. Professional Services                                 | –                 |
| 3. Human Resource Development                   | 2 360             | 3. Human Resource Development                            | 2 478             |
| 4. In-School Sport And Culture                  | –                 | 4. In-School Sport And Culture                           | –                 |
| 5. Education Infrastructure Grant               | –                 | 5. Education Infrastructure Grant                        | –                 |
| 6. Osd For Therapists                           | 1 417             | 6. Osd For Therapists                                    | 446               |
| <b>5. Further Education And Training</b>        | <b>82 376</b>     | <b>5. Early Childhood Development</b>                    | <b>468 582</b>    |
| 1. Public Institutions                          | –                 | 1. Grade R In Public Schools                             | 407 978           |
| 2. Youth Colleges                               | –                 | 2. Grade R In Community Schools                          | 15 170            |
| 3. Professional Services                        | –                 | 3. Pre-Grade R (0-4)                                     | 33 620            |
| 4. Human Resource Development                   | –                 | 4. Professional Services                                 | –                 |
| 5. In-School Sport And Culture                  | –                 | 5. Human Resource Development                            | 2 180             |
| 6. Conditional Grant                            | 82 376            | 6. Education Infrastru Drants                            | –                 |
| <b>6. Adult Basic Education And Training</b>    | <b>174 369</b>    | <b>6. Infrastructure Development</b>                     | <b>997 107</b>    |
| 1. Public Centres                               | 158 144           | 1. Administration  | –                 |
| 2. Subsidies To Private Schools                 | –                 | 2. Public Ordinary Schools                               | 906 987           |
| 3. Professional Services                        | 13 588            | 3. Special Schools                                       | 45 934            |
| 4. Human Resource Development                   | 2 637             | 4. Early Childhood Development                           | 44 186            |
| 5. Conditional Grants                           | –                 | <b>7. Examination and Education Related Services</b>     | <b>688 685</b>    |
| 6. Payment To Seta                              | –                 | 1. Payment To Seta                                       | 7 826             |
| <b>7. Early Childhood Development</b>           | <b>413 206</b>    | 2. Professional Services                                 | 551 157           |
| 1. Grade R In Public Schools                    | 362 381           | 3. Special Projects                                      | 30 554            |
| 2. Grade R In Community Schools                 | 14 403            | 4. Exetrnal Examinations                                 | 81 617            |
| 3. Pre-Grade R (0-4)                            | 31 766            | 5. Conditional Grant Projects Hiv/Aids                   | 17 531            |
| 4. Professional Services                        | –                 | <b>8. Sport Development</b>                              | <b>98 536</b>     |
| 5. Human Resource Development                   | 2 076             | 1. Sports  | 57 384            |
| 6. Education Infrastru Drants                   | –                 | 2. School Sport  | 41 152            |
| 7. Epwp Grants                                  | 2 580             |  |                   |
| 8. Conditional Grant                            | –                 |  |                   |
| <b>8. Infrastructure Development</b>            | <b>710 462</b>    |  |                   |
| 1. Administration                               | 590 528           |  |                   |
| 2. Public Ordinary Schools                      | 77 757            |  |                   |
| 3. Special Schools                              | 42 177            |  |                   |
| 4. Early Childhood Development                  | –                 |  |                   |
| <b>9. Auxiliary And Associated Services</b>     | <b>673 383</b>    |  |                   |
| 1. Payment To Seta                              | 7 453             |  |                   |
| 2. Professional Services                        | 529 427           |  |                   |
| 3. Special Projects                             | 51 830            |  |                   |
| 4. Exetrnal Examinations                        | 67 285            |  |                   |
| 5. Conditional Grant Projects Hiv/Aids          | 17 388            |  |                   |
| <b>10. Sport Development</b>                    | <b>97 364</b>     |  |                   |
| 1. Sports                                       | 53 688            |  |                   |
| 2. School Sport                                 | 43 676            |  |                   |
|   | <b>12 498 363</b> |  | <b>13 432 321</b> |

# **Annexures to the Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure**

Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Education

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14       |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17       | 2017/18       |
| <b>Tax receipts</b>   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Casino taxes  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Horse racing taxes  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Liquor licences   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Motor vehicle licences  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Sales of goods and services other than capital assets</b>                        | <b>8 299</b>  | <b>11 146</b> | <b>11 798</b> | <b>12 389</b>      | <b>12 389</b>                     | <b>12 389</b>    | <b>13 017</b>         | <b>13 671</b> | <b>13 671</b> |
| Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)        | 8 299         | 11 146        | 11 798        | 12 389             | 12 389                            | 12 389           | 13 017                | 13 671        | 13 671        |
| Sales by market establishments  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Administrative fees   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other sales   | 8 299         | 11 146        | 11 798        | 12 389             | 12 389                            | 12 389           | 13 017                | 13 671        | 13 671        |
| Of which  |               |               |               |                    |                                   |                  |                       |               |               |
| Health patient fees   | 8 299         | 11 146        | 11 798        | 12 389             | 12 389                            | 12 389           | 13 017                | 13 671        | 14 765        |
| Other (Specify)   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other (Specify)   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other (Specify)   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets) | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Transfers received from:</b>   | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Other governmental units  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Higher education institutions   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Foreign governments   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| International organisations   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations and private enterprises   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Households and non-profit institutions  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Fines, penalties and forfeits</b>  | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| <b>Interest, dividends and rent on land</b>   | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Interest  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Dividends   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Rent on land  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Sales of capital assets</b>  | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Land and sub-soil assets  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other capital assets  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Transactions in financial assets and liabilities</b>                             | <b>3 158</b>  | <b>4 325</b>  | <b>4 429</b>  | <b>4 649</b>       | <b>4 649</b>                      | <b>4 649</b>     | <b>4 881</b>          | <b>5 127</b>  | <b>6 067</b>  |
| <b>Total departmental receipts</b>  | <b>11 457</b> | <b>15 471</b> | <b>16 227</b> | <b>17 038</b>      | <b>17 038</b>                     | <b>17 038</b>    | <b>17 898</b>         | <b>18 798</b> | <b>19 738</b> |

## 2015/16 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Education and Sports Development

| R thousand   | Outcome          |                   |                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2014/15 | Revised estimate  | Medium-term estimates |                   |                   |
|--|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|  | 2011/12          | 2012/13           | 2013/14           |                    |                                |                   | 2015/16               | 2016/17           | 2017/18           |
| <b>Current payments</b>  | <b>8 472 521</b> | <b>9 208 045</b>  | <b>9 987 057</b>  | <b>10 507 030</b>  | <b>10 514 908</b>              | <b>10 766 972</b> | <b>11 384 054</b>     | <b>12 083 095</b> | <b>12 832 927</b> |
| Compensation of employees  | 7 644 918        | 8 296 276         | 9 002 253         | 9 429 530          | 9 424 427                      | 9 676 489         | 10 272 968            | 10 891 478        | 11 533 608        |
| Salaries and wages   | 6 523 092        | 7 120 224         | 7 767 698         | 8 143 416          | 8 138 313                      | 8 390 375         | 8 828 480             | 9 332 791         | 9 914 056         |
| Social contributions   | 1 121 826        | 1 176 052         | 1 234 555         | 1 286 114          | 1 286 114                      | 1 286 114         | 1 444 488             | 1 558 687         | 1 619 552         |
| Goods and services   | 827 378          | 911 388           | 984 804           | 1 077 500          | 1 090 481                      | 1 090 483         | 1 111 087             | 1 191 617         | 1 299 319         |
| Administrative fees  | 782              | 812               | 6 331             | 1 071              | 1 071                          | 837               | 1 125                 | 1 185             | 1 244             |
| Advertising  | 8 524            | 4 179             | 4 382             | 5 622              | 5 622                          | 7 938             | 5 805                 | 6 111             | 6 410             |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold                                | 27 567           | 19 506            | 30 081            | 42 586             | 34 638                         | 31 641            | 36 350                | 34 820            | 35 104            |
| Audit cost: External   | 13 769           | 12 038            | 8 336             | 12 981             | 12 981                         | 13 110            | 13 630                | 14 448            | 15 171            |
| Bursaries: Employees   | 5 382            | 4 489             | 6 599             | 8 322              | 8 322                          | 7 014             | 8 651                 | 9 110             | 9 565             |
| Catering: Departmental activities  | 19 395           | 25 533            | 25 695            | 32 253             | 32 253                         | 29 879            | 29 876                | 33 983            | 35 015            |
| Communication (G&S)  | 16 158           | 16 568            | 14 012            | 20 509             | 20 509                         | 19 773            | 23 127                | 24 354            | 25 544            |
| Computer services  | 6 137            | 8 053             | 5 721             | 9 157              | 9 546                          | 6 731             | 9 852                 | 10 477            | 11 150            |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services        | 16 677           | 38 033            | 24 564            | 35 175             | 33 231                         | 33 069            | 10 224                | 10 907            | 11 817            |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning           | 9 327            | 1 708             | 7 448             | 3 144              | 3 144                          | 6                 | 3 301                 | 3 301             | 3 639             |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services                   | 81               | 159               | 168               | 189                | 189                            | 177               | 199                   | 209               | 220               |
| Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services | -                | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                              | -                 | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs                           | 5 601            | 11 839            | 8 073             | 10 604             | 10 604                         | 13 489            | 8 265                 | 8 939             | 9 387             |
| Contractors  | 51 666           | 7 831             | 25 826            | 5 741              | 5 741                          | 5 406             | 6 027                 | 9 017             | 9 825             |
| Agency and support / outsourced services                                     | 25 066           | 26 340            | 35 371            | 34 514             | 34 514                         | 35 016            | 37 289                | 39 266            | 41 229            |
| Entertainment  | 19               | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                              | -                 | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                        | -                | 4                 | 9 909             | 12 530             | 12 530                         | 11 749            | 18 385                | 19 582            | 21 372            |
| Housing  | -                | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                              | -                 | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories                                 | -                | -                 | 123               | 237                | 237                            | 291               | 334                   | 266               | 280               |
| Inventory: Farming supplies  | -                | -                 | 360               | 394                | 394                            | 20                | 413                   | 434               | 456               |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies  | 16               | 34                | 3                 | 3                  | 3                              | -                 | 3                     | 3                 | 3                 |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas   | 2                | 800               | 50                | 10                 | 10                             | 10                | 11                    | 11                | 11                |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material                              | 310 492          | 368 442           | 375 341           | 401 153            | 401 153                        | 409 247           | 415 555               | 448 623           | 479 327           |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies  | 69               | 110               | 9 250             | 1 852              | 1 852                          | 15 288            | 1 812                 | 1 829             | 1 920             |
| Inventory: Medical supplies  | 606              | 868               | 1 021             | 1 102              | 1 102                          | 40                | 1 158                 | 1 219             | 1 219             |
| Inventory: Medicine  | -                | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                              | -                 | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Medias inventory interface   | -                | -                 | -                 | 5                  | 5                              | 5                 | 5                     | 6                 | 6                 |
| Inventory: Other supplies  | -                | 12                | 28 347            | 74 800             | 52 030                         | 35 288            | 58 535                | 32 876            | 73 519            |
| Consumable supplies  | 17 329           | 20 836            | 2 579             | 13 286             | 13 286                         | 7 288             | 13 768                | 14 508            | 17 236            |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                         | 15 094           | 13 241            | 17 038            | 19 844             | 19 844                         | 20 996            | 23 618                | 26 194            | 27 423            |
| Operating leases   | 15 210           | 13 980            | 16 358            | 17 302             | 18 502                         | 17 909            | 19 149                | 20 426            | 21 436            |
| Property payments  | 47 077           | 86 972            | 115 634           | 92 847             | 131 543                        | 141 712           | 124 076               | 168 955           | 175 281           |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                                    | 13 082           | 14 200            | 19 079            | 18 214             | 18 214                         | 19 558            | 19 122                | 20 143            | 20 737            |
| Travel and subsistence   | 96 339           | 119 710           | 102 447           | 83 908             | 89 495                         | 98 024            | 95 047                | 100 687           | 104 975           |
| Training and development   | 40 161           | 27 150            | 36 611            | 75 341             | 75 112                         | 67 640            | 76 658                | 79 746            | 85 278            |
| Operating payments   | 50 852           | 47 825            | 20 524            | 19 311             | 19 311                         | 18 382            | 23 299                | 25 240            | 26 528            |
| Venues and facilities  | 14 774           | 19 882            | 26 643            | 23 191             | 23 191                         | 21 615            | 26 329                | 24 651            | 26 897            |
| Rental and hiring  | 124              | 234               | 880               | 301                | 301                            | 1 335             | 86                    | 91                | 96                |
| Interest and rent on land  | 225              | 382               | -                 | -                  | -                              | -                 | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Interest   | 225              | 382               | -                 | -                  | -                              | -                 | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Rent on land   | -                | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                              | -                 | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>   | <b>857 283</b>   | <b>905 678</b>    | <b>1 002 479</b>  | <b>1 067 247</b>   | <b>1 066 347</b>               | <b>1 106 346</b>  | <b>1 084 214</b>      | <b>1 132 725</b>  | <b>1 189 050</b>  |
| Provinces and municipalities   | -                | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                              | -                 | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Provinces  | -                | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                              | -                 | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Provincial Revenue Funds   | -                | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                              | -                 | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Provincial agencies and funds  | -                | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                              | -                 | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Municipalities   | -                | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                              | -                 | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Municipalities   | -                | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                              | -                 | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Municipal agencies and funds   | -                | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                              | -                 | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | 6 510            | 6 760             | 7 130             | 7 453              | 7 486                          | 7 453             | 7 826                 | 8 241             | 8 653             |
| Social security funds  | -                | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                              | -                 | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers                                 | 6 510            | 6 760             | 7 130             | 7 453              | 7 486                          | 7 453             | 7 826                 | 8 241             | 8 653             |
| Higher education institutions  | -                | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                              | -                 | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                          | -                | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                              | -                 | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                  | -                | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                              | -                 | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Public corporations  | -                | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                              | -                 | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Subsidies on production  | -                | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                              | -                 | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Other transfers  | -                | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                              | -                 | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Private enterprises  | -                | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                              | -                 | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Subsidies on production  | -                | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                              | -                 | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Other transfers  | -                | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                              | -                 | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Non-profit institutions  | 794 566          | 831 238           | 909 855           | 1 022 567          | 1 021 667                      | 1 021 666         | 1 018 265             | 1 062 085         | 1 114 911         |
| Households   | 56 207           | 67 679            | 85 494            | 37 227             | 37 194                         | 77 227            | 58 123                | 62 399            | 65 486            |
| Social benefits  | 53 371           | 65 824            | 85 494            | 36 565             | 36 532                         | 74 666            | 57 428                | 61 667            | 64 717            |
| Other transfers to households  | 2 836            | 1 855             | -                 | 662                | 662                            | 2 561             | 695                   | 732               | 768               |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>   | <b>545 893</b>   | <b>307 560</b>    | <b>676 002</b>    | <b>667 341</b>     | <b>719 152</b>                 | <b>719 152</b>    | <b>964 053</b>        | <b>865 010</b>    | <b>859 670</b>    |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | 519 386          | 284 054           | 653 725           | 626 308            | 685 337                        | 685 337           | 925 710               | 827 173           | 813 431           |
| Buildings  | 519 386          | 284 054           | 653 259           | 626 308            | 671 308                        | 685 337           | 917 403               | 826 551           | 812 778           |
| Other fixed structures   | -                | -                 | 466               | -                  | 14 029                         | -                 | 8 307                 | 622               | 653               |
| Machinery and equipment  | 26 507           | 23 500            | 22 277            | 41 033             | 33 815                         | 33 815            | 38 343                | 37 837            | 46 239            |
| Transport equipment  | -                | 1 710             | 2 641             | 6 701              | 6 701                          | 3 144             | 8 747                 | 7 105             | 8 043             |
| Other machinery and equipment  | 26 507           | 21 791            | 19 636            | 34 332             | 27 114                         | 30 671            | 29 596                | 30 732            | 38 197            |
| Heritage Assets  | -                | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                              | -                 | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Specialised military assets  | -                | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                              | -                 | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Biological assets  | -                | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                              | -                 | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Land and sub-soil assets   | -                | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                              | -                 | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Software and other intangible assets   | -                | 6                 | -                 | -                  | -                              | -                 | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>   | <b>6 618</b>     | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>   | <b>9 882 315</b> | <b>10 421 283</b> | <b>11 665 538</b> | <b>12 241 618</b>  | <b>12 300 407</b>              | <b>12 592 470</b> | <b>13 432 321</b>     | <b>14 080 829</b> | <b>14 881 647</b> |

Department of Education and Sports Development

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

| R thousand   | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                        |                  | 2014/15               | 2015/16        | 2016/17        |
| <b>Current payments</b>  | <b>543 739</b> | <b>609 341</b> | <b>641 807</b> | <b>669 887</b>     | <b>669 887</b>         | <b>669 886</b>   | <b>698 872</b>        | <b>737 849</b> | <b>784 667</b> |
| Compensation of employees  | 410 383        | 448 151        | 491 976        | 503 667            | 503 667                | 503 668          | 536 213               | 565 745        | 602 597        |
| Salaries and wages   | 353 978        | 388 106        | 424 351        | 425 277            | 425 277                | 425 278          | 452 289               | 477 373        | 508 696        |
| Social contributions   | 56 405         | 60 045         | 67 625         | 78 390             | 78 390                 | 78 390           | 83 924                | 88 372         | 93 902         |
| Goods and services   | 133 147        | 160 809        | 149 831        | 166 220            | 166 220                | 166 218          | 162 659               | 172 104        | 182 070        |
| Administrative fees  | 503            | 464            | 6 184          | 669                | 669                    | 640              | 702                   | 739            | 776            |
| Advertising  | 2 466          | 2 276          | 3 321          | 4 069              | 4 069                  | 5 757            | 3 135                 | 3 302          | 3 467          |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold                                | 957            | 689            | 408            | 2 671              | 2 671                  | 1 455            | 2 767                 | 2 100          | 1 155          |
| Audit cost: External   | 12 988         | 12 038         | 8 336          | 12 981             | 12 981                 | 13 110           | 13 630                | 14 448         | 15 171         |
| Bursaries: Employees   | -              | 687            | 464            | 1 050              | 1 050                  | 419              | 1 102                 | 1 160          | 1 218          |
| Catering: Departmental activities  | 3 242          | 4 946          | 4 065          | 2 882              | 2 882                  | 5 791            | 2 929                 | 3 094          | 3 234          |
| Communication (G&S)  | 9 945          | 10 257         | 7 967          | 13 418             | 13 418                 | 12 496           | 15 662                | 16 493         | 17 317         |
| Computer services  | 893            | 2 383          | 2 663          | 4 581              | 4 581                  | 2 671            | 5 610                 | 5 907          | 6 203          |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services        | 8 159          | 24 172         | 18 302         | 21 585             | 21 585                 | 24 883           | 3 255                 | 3 717          | 3 864          |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning           | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services                   | 81             | 159            | 168            | 189                | 189                    | 177              | 199                   | 210            | 220            |
| Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs                           | 4 383          | 10 997         | 7 856          | 10 604             | 10 604                 | 9 589            | 8 265                 | 8 939          | 9 387          |
| Contractors  | 1 435          | 846            | 718            | 857                | 857                    | 1 442            | 899                   | 946            | 994            |
| Agency and support / outsourced services                                     | 1 974          | 1 262          | 269            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Entertainment  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                        | -              | -              | 9 303          | 12 513             | 12 513                 | 11 729           | 18 368                | 19 564         | 21 352         |
| Housing  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories                                 | -              | -              | 11             | 75                 | 75                     | 97               | 78                    | 78             | 82             |
| Inventory: Farming supplies  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies  | 14             | 26             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas   | 2              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Leamer and teacher support material                               | 143            | 5              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies  | 18             | 30             | 649            | 1 213              | 1 213                  | 961              | 1 141                 | 1 122          | 1 178          |
| Inventory: Medical supplies  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | 40               | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Medicine  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Medas inventory interface  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Other supplies  | -              | -              | -              | 493                | 493                    | 17               | 517                   | 544            | 572            |
| Consumable supplies  | 1 048          | 1 251          | 985            | 1 120              | 1 120                  | 1 234            | 1 169                 | 1 231          | 1 293          |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                         | 6 180          | 5 119          | 4 164          | 6 543              | 6 543                  | 7 215            | 6 847                 | 8 537          | 8 964          |
| Operating leases   | 2 391          | 2 229          | 2 671          | 3 333              | 3 333                  | 3 718            | 3 499                 | 3 684          | 3 869          |
| Property payments  | 13 321         | 15 017         | 15 792         | 17 129             | 17 129                 | 17 077           | 18 110                | 19 070         | 20 023         |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                                    | 553            | 360            | 829            | 33                 | 33                     | 173              | 35                    | 37             | 38             |
| Travel and subsistence   | 41 968         | 46 424         | 38 268         | 28 816             | 28 816                 | 28 393           | 31 679                | 33 404         | 35 074         |
| Training and development   | 3 496          | 3 054          | 3 008          | 8 194              | 8 194                  | 7 448            | 5 908                 | 5 959          | 7 776          |
| Operating payments   | 13 281         | 10 616         | 6 044          | 6 507              | 6 507                  | 4 733            | 9 853                 | 11 081         | 11 665         |
| Venues and facilities  | 3 706          | 5 502          | 7 386          | 4 693              | 4 693                  | 4 950            | 7 300                 | 6 738          | 7 180          |
| Rental and hiring  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | 3                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Interest and rent on land  | 209            | 382            | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Interest   | 209            | 382            | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Rent on land   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>   | <b>4 176</b>   | <b>3 031</b>   | <b>5 229</b>   | <b>5 168</b>       | <b>5 168</b>           | <b>5 169</b>     | <b>4 931</b>          | <b>5 192</b>   | <b>5 452</b>   |
| Provinces and municipalities   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provinces  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial Revenue Funds   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial agencies and funds  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipal agencies and funds   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | 72             | -              | -              | -                  | 33                     | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Social security funds  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers                                 | 72             | -              | -              | -                  | 33                     | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Higher education institutions  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                          | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Private enterprises  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions  | -319           | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Households   | 4 423          | 3 031          | 5 229          | 5 168              | 5 135                  | 5 169            | 4 931                 | 5 192          | 5 452          |
| Social benefits  | 1 617          | 1 295          | 5 229          | 4 506              | 4 473                  | 2 608            | 4 236                 | 4 461          | 4 684          |
| Other transfers to households  | 2 806          | 1 735          | -              | 662                | 662                    | 2 561            | 695                   | 732            | 768            |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>   | <b>11 050</b>  | <b>8 116</b>   | <b>6 577</b>   | <b>9 097</b>       | <b>2 643</b>           | <b>2 643</b>     | <b>4 569</b>          | <b>5 076</b>   | <b>10 580</b>  |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Buildings  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other fixed structures   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Machinery and equipment  | 11 050         | 8 116          | 6 577          | 9 097              | 2 643                  | 2 643            | 4 569                 | 5 076          | 10 580         |
| Transport equipment  | -              | -              | 721            | -                  | -                      | -741             | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other machinery and equipment  | 11 050         | 8 116          | 5 856          | 9 097              | 2 643                  | 3 384            | 4 569                 | 5 076          | 10 580         |
| Heritage Assets  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>   | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>   | <b>558 965</b> | <b>620 488</b> | <b>653 613</b> | <b>684 152</b>     | <b>677 698</b>         | <b>677 698</b>   | <b>708 372</b>        | <b>748 118</b> | <b>800 699</b> |

2015/16 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Public Ordinary School Education

| R thousand   | Outcome          |                  |                  | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                   |                   |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|  | 2011/12          | 2012/13          | 2013/14          |                    |                                |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17           | 2017/18           |
| <b>Current payments</b>  | <b>6 968 311</b> | <b>7 580 572</b> | <b>8 096 149</b> | <b>8 493 111</b>   | <b>8 489 043</b>               | <b>8 741 106</b> | <b>9 232 394</b>      | <b>9 790 293</b>  | <b>10 357 888</b> |
| Compensation of employees  | 6 610 180        | 7 158 364        | 7 639 892        | 7 978 266          | 7 978 266                      | 8 230 328        | 8 731 595             | 9 252 894         | 9 786 001         |
| Salaries and wages   | 5 636 638        | 6 137 786        | 6 582 782        | 6 883 284          | 6 883 284                      | 7 135 346        | 7 494 007             | 7 909 290         | 8 392 817         |
| Social contributions   | 973 542          | 1 020 578        | 1 057 110        | 1 094 982          | 1 094 982                      | 1 094 982        | 1 237 588             | 1 343 604         | 1 393 184         |
| Goods and services   | 358 131          | 422 208          | 456 257          | 514 845            | 510 777                        | 510 778          | 500 799               | 537 399           | 571 888           |
| Administrative fees  | 86               | 105              | 111              | 136                | 136                            | 118              | 143                   | 151               | 158               |
| Advertising  | 1 803            | 1 274            | 667              | 925                | 925                            | 1 644            | 2 011                 | 2 114             | 2 220             |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold                                | 5 648            | 1 553            | 19 036           | 19 550             | 21 148                         | 20 716           | 21 897                | 22 299            | 22 862            |
| Audit cost: External   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Bursaries: Employees   | 5 382            | 3 802            | 6 135            | 7 272              | 7 272                          | 6 595            | 7 549                 | 7 949             | 8 347             |
| Catering: Departmental activities  | 4 384            | 7 002            | 8 609            | 7 889              | 7 889                          | 6 018            | 8 283                 | 8 722             | 9 158             |
| Communication (G&S)  | 5                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Computer services  | 1 228            | 462              | 30               | 138                | 527                            | 193              | 144                   | 152               | 160               |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services        | 4 952            | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | 1 959            | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning           | 96               | 465              | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services                   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -0                | -0                |
| Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs                           | -154             | 213              | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Contractors  | 821              | 298              | 258              | 400                | 400                            | 390              | 420                   | 442               | 464               |
| Agency and support / outsourced services                                     | 396              | 412              | 843              | 876                | 876                            | 770              | 919                   | 968               | 1 016             |
| Entertainment  | 19               | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                        | -                | -                | 2                | -                  | -                              | 6                | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Housing  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories                                 | -                | -                | 6                | 74                 | 74                             | 75               | 164                   | 91                | 96                |
| Inventory: Farming supplies  | -                | -                | 360              | 394                | 394                            | 20               | 413                   | 434               | 456               |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material                              | 288 520          | 357 011          | 372 652          | 396 638            | 396 638                        | 406 733          | 381 914               | 413 137           | 442 193           |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies  | 4                | 2                | 609              | 582                | 582                            | 620              | 611                   | 643               | 676               |
| Inventory: Medical supplies  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Inventory: Medicine  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Medias inventory interface   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Inventory: Other supplies  | -                | 12               | 751              | 22 067             | 13 331                         | 500              | 14 146                | 13 381            | 14 020            |
| Consumable supplies  | 2 902            | 1 733            | 54               | 70                 | 70                             | 35               | 73                    | 77                | 81                |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                         | 1 075            | 296              | 1 479            | 1 658              | 1 658                          | 1 883            | 2 445                 | 2 572             | 2 701             |
| Operating leases   | 190              | 122              | 201              | 279                | 279                            | 271              | 293                   | 308               | 324               |
| Property payments  | 1 052            | 1 534            | 3 409            | 3 783              | 6 259                          | 6 524            | 3 875                 | 6 601             | 6 747             |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                                    | 2 862            | 3 741            | 4 215            | 4 065              | 4 065                          | 4 935            | 4 268                 | 4 494             | 4 719             |
| Travel and subsistence   | 5 501            | 13 538           | 15 718           | 11 600             | 11 600                         | 15 230           | 12 025                | 12 661            | 13 294            |
| Training and development   | 24 392           | 19 977           | 14 373           | 29 259             | 29 464                         | 26 242           | 31 874                | 32 779            | 34 397            |
| Operating payments   | 521              | 499              | 339              | 210                | 210                            | 261              | 221                   | 233               | 244               |
| Venues and facilities  | 6 446            | 8 144            | 6 246            | 6 684              | 6 684                          | 6 785            | 7 030                 | 7 107             | 7 467             |
| Rental and hiring  | -                | 14               | 154              | 296                | 296                            | 475              | 81                    | 85                | 90                |
| Interest and rent on land  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Interest   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Rent on land   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>   | <b>635 375</b>   | <b>684 353</b>   | <b>772 091</b>   | <b>781 501</b>     | <b>780 601</b>                 | <b>820 599</b>   | <b>810 005</b>        | <b>855 057</b>    | <b>897 808</b>    |
| Provinces and municipalities   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Provinces  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Provincial Revenue Funds   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Provincial agencies and funds  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Municipalities   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Municipalities   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Municipal agencies and funds   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Social security funds  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers                                 | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Higher education institutions  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                          | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Public corporations  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Subsidies on production  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Other transfers  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Private enterprises  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Subsidies on production  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Other transfers  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Non-profit institutions  | 591 548          | 627 229          | 698 324          | 763 501            | 762 601                        | 762 600          | 771 575               | 813 394           | 854 063           |
| Households   | 43 827           | 57 124           | 73 767           | 18 000             | 18 000                         | 57 999           | 38 430                | 41 663            | 43 746            |
| Social benefits  | 43 797           | 57 004           | 73 767           | 18 000             | 18 000                         | 57 999           | 38 430                | 41 663            | 43 746            |
| Other transfers to households  | 30               | 120              | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>   | <b>7 887</b>     | <b>7 835</b>     | <b>14 595</b>    | <b>8 489</b>       | <b>10 902</b>                  | <b>10 903</b>    | <b>11 556</b>         | <b>10 061</b>     | <b>9 974</b>      |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | 5 959            | 7 444            | 13 343           | -                  | -                              | -                | 592                   | 622               | 653               |
| Buildings  | 5 959            | 7 444            | 13 343           | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Other fixed structures   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | 592                   | 622               | 653               |
| Machinery and equipment  | 1 928            | 391              | 1 252            | 8 489              | 10 902                         | 10 903           | 10 964                | 9 439             | 9 321             |
| Transport equipment  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | 362              | 2 000                 | -                 | -                 |
| Other machinery and equipment  | 1 928            | 391              | 1 252            | 8 489              | 10 902                         | 10 541           | 8 964                 | 9 439             | 9 321             |
| Heritage Assets  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Specialised military assets  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Biological assets  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Land and sub-soil assets   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Software and other intangible assets   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>   | <b>6 617</b>     | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>   | <b>7 618 190</b> | <b>8 272 760</b> | <b>8 882 835</b> | <b>9 283 101</b>   | <b>9 280 546</b>               | <b>9 572 608</b> | <b>10 053 955</b>     | <b>10 655 411</b> | <b>11 265 671</b> |

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Independent School Subsidies

| R thousand   | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|--|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|  | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |                    |                                |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| <b>Current payments</b>  | -       | -       | 18      | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Compensation of employees  | -       | -       | -2      | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Salaries and wages   | -       | -       | -4 185  | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Social contributions   | -       | -       | 4 183   | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Goods and services   | -       | -       | 20      | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Administrative fees  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Advertising  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold                                | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Audit cost: External   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Bursaries: Employees   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Catering: Departmental activities  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Communication (G&S)  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Computer services  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services        | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning           | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services                   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs                           | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Contractors  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Agency and support / outsourced services                                     | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Entertainment  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                        | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Housing  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories                                 | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Inventory: Farming supplies  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material                              | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Inventory: Medical supplies  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Inventory: Medicine  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Medcas inventory interface   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Inventory: Other supplies  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Consumable supplies  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                         | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Operating leases   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Property payments  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                                    | -       | -       | 7       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Travel and subsistence   | -       | -       | 13      | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Training and development   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Operating payments   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Venues and facilities  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Rental and hiring  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Interest and rent on land  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Interest   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Rent on land   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>   | 19 294  | 21 317  | 23 740  | 25 508             | 25 508                         | 25 508           | 26 784                | 28 203  | 29 614  |
| Provinces and municipalities   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Provinces  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Provincial Revenue Funds   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Provincial agencies and funds  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Municipalities   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Municipalities   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Municipal agencies and funds   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Social security funds  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers                                 | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Higher education institutions  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                          | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Public corporations  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Subsidies on production  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Other transfers  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Private enterprises  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Subsidies on production  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Other transfers  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Non-profit institutions  | 19 294  | 21 317  | 23 461  | 25 508             | 25 508                         | 25 508           | 26 784                | 28 203  | 29 614  |
| Households   | -       | -       | 279     | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Social benefits  | -       | -       | 279     | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Other transfers to households  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Buildings  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Other fixed structures   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Machinery and equipment  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Transport equipment  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Other machinery and equipment  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Heritage Assets  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Specialised military assets  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Biological assets  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Land and sub-soil assets   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Software and other intangible assets   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>   | 19 294  | 21 317  | 23 758  | 25 508             | 25 508                         | 25 508           | 26 784                | 28 203  | 29 614  |

2015/16 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Public Special School Education

| R thousand   | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| <b>Current payments</b>  | <b>188 656</b> | <b>214 342</b> | <b>271 893</b> | <b>279 372</b>     | <b>279 372</b>                    | <b>279 372</b>   | <b>299 338</b>        | <b>315 084</b> | <b>335 930</b> |
| Compensation of employees  | 186 548        | 210 851        | 267 713        | 275 398            | 275 398                           | 275 398          | 293 265               | 308 694        | 329 221        |
| Salaries and wages   | 159 643        | 181 081        | 234 760        | 242 982            | 242 982                           | 242 982          | 259 519               | 271 245        | 289 900        |
| Social contributions   | 26 905         | 29 770         | 32 953         | 32 416             | 32 416                            | 32 416           | 33 746                | 37 449         | 39 321         |
| Goods and services   | 2 108          | 3 491          | 4 180          | 3 974              | 3 974                             | 3 974            | 6 073                 | 6 389          | 6 709          |
| Administrative fees  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Advertising  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold                                | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Audit cost: External   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Bursaries: Employees   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Catering: Departmental activities  | -              | -              | 253            | 306                | 306                               | 306              | 322                   | 339            | 356            |
| Communication (G&S)  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Computer services  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services        | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning           | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs                           | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Contractors  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Agency and support / outsourced services                                     | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Entertainment  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                        | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Housing  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories                                 | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Farming supplies  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material                              | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | 1 900                 | 1 995          | 2 095          |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Medical supplies  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Medicine  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Medias inventory interface   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Other supplies  | -              | 0              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consumable supplies  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                         | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Operating leases   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Property payments  | 1 387          | 1 367          | 1 306          | 1 614              | 1 614                             | 1 614            | 1 695                 | 1 785          | 1 874          |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                                    | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Travel and subsistence   | 88             | 816            | 806            | -306               | -306                              | -306             | 150                   | 158            | 166            |
| Training and development   | 617            | 1 278          | 1 647          | 2 360              | 2 360                             | 2 360            | 2 006                 | 2 112          | 2 218          |
| Operating payments   | 16             | 30             | 168            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Venues and facilities  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Rental and hiring  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Interest and rent on land  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Interest   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Rent on land   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>   | <b>51 689</b>  | <b>59 719</b>  | <b>58 673</b>  | <b>74 145</b>      | <b>85 334</b>                     | <b>85 334</b>    | <b>89 991</b>         | <b>94 704</b>  | <b>99 890</b>  |
| Provinces and municipalities   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provinces  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial Revenue Funds   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial agencies and funds  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipal agencies and funds   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Social security funds  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers                                 | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Higher education institutions  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                          | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Private enterprises  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions  | 49 810         | 58 249         | 56 593         | 74 145             | 85 334                            | 85 334           | 89 991                | 94 704         | 99 890         |
| Households   | 1 879          | 1 470          | 2 080          | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Social benefits  | 1 879          | 1 470          | 2 080          | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers to households  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>   | <b>621</b>     | <b>749</b>     | <b>768</b>     | <b>926</b>         | <b>926</b>                        | <b>926</b>       | <b>972</b>            | <b>1 024</b>   | <b>1 075</b>   |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Buildings  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other fixed structures   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Machinery and equipment  | 621            | 749            | 768            | 926                | 926                               | 926              | 972                   | 1 024          | 1 075          |
| Transport equipment  | -              | 749            | 768            | 926                | 926                               | 926              | 972                   | 1 024          | 1 075          |
| Other machinery and equipment  | 621            | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Heritage Assets  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>   | <b>1</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>   | <b>240 967</b> | <b>274 810</b> | <b>331 334</b> | <b>354 443</b>     | <b>365 632</b>                    | <b>365 632</b>   | <b>390 301</b>        | <b>410 811</b> | <b>436 894</b> |



Department of Education and Sports Development

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Early Childhood Development

| R thousand   | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| <b>Current payments</b>  | <b>155 772</b> | <b>174 153</b> | <b>271 063</b> | <b>331 958</b>     | <b>328 458</b>                 | <b>328 458</b>   | <b>377 330</b>        | <b>402 034</b> | <b>428 935</b> |
| Compensation of employees  | 146 413        | 168 524        | 263 295        | 314 992            | 314 992                        | 314 992          | 336 016               | 358 776        | 383 515        |
| Salaries and wages   | 124 221        | 144 571        | 230 678        | 283 575            | 283 575                        | 283 575          | 303 028               | 324 039        | 347 041        |
| Social contributions   | 22 192         | 23 953         | 32 617         | 31 417             | 31 417                         | 31 417           | 32 988                | 34 736         | 36 473         |
| Goods and services   | 9 359          | 5 630          | 7 768          | 16 966             | 13 466                         | 13 466           | 41 314                | 43 258         | 45 421         |
| Administrative fees  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Advertising  | 5              | 347            | -              | 56                 | 56                             | 55               | 59                    | 62             | 65             |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold                                | 4 652          | 1 637          | 4 964          | 12 174             | 8 674                          | 7 675            | 9 282                 | 8 157          | 8 565          |
| Audit cost: External   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Bursaries: Employees   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Catering: Departmental activities  | 86             | 178            | 147            | 273                | 273                            | 273              | 287                   | 302            | 317            |
| Communication (G&S)  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Computer services  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services        | 119            | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning           | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs                           | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Contractors  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Agency and support / outsourced services                                     | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Entertainment  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                        | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Housing  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories                                 | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Farming supplies  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material                              | 2 572          | 2 239          | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | 27 000                | 28 500         | 29 924         |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Medical supplies  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Medicine  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Medias inventory interface   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Other supplies  | -              | -              | 531            | 2 660              | 2 660                          | 3 660            | 2 793                 | 4 244          | 4 456          |
| Consumable supplies  | -              | -              | 394            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                         | 87             | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Operating leases   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Property payments  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                                    | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Travel and subsistence   | 263            | 112            | 945            | 1 493              | 1 493                          | 1 493            | 1 568                 | 1 651          | 1 734          |
| Training and development   | 1 575          | 1 117          | 787            | 310                | 310                            | 310              | 325                   | 342            | 359            |
| Operating payments   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Venues and facilities  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Rental and hiring  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Interest and rent on land  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Interest   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Rent on land   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>   | <b>66 205</b>  | <b>61 720</b>  | <b>61 709</b>  | <b>77 460</b>      | <b>77 460</b>                  | <b>77 460</b>    | <b>87 275</b>         | <b>83 020</b>  | <b>87 171</b>  |
| Provinces and municipalities   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provinces  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial Revenue Funds   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial agencies and funds  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipal agencies and funds   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Social security funds  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers                                 | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Higher education institutions  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                          | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Private enterprises  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions  | 64 417         | 60 615         | 59 834         | 77 460             | 77 460                         | 77 460           | 87 275                | 83 020         | 87 171         |
| Households   | 1 788          | 1 105          | 1 875          | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Social benefits  | 1 788          | 1 105          | 1 875          | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers to households  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>   | <b>1 302</b>   | <b>2 905</b>   | <b>3 575</b>   | <b>3 788</b>       | <b>3 788</b>                   | <b>3 788</b>     | <b>3 977</b>          | <b>4 188</b>   | <b>4 397</b>   |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Buildings  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other fixed structures   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Machinery and equipment  | 1 302          | 2 905          | 3 575          | 3 788              | 3 788                          | 3 788            | 3 977                 | 4 188          | 4 397          |
| Transport equipment  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other machinery and equipment  | 1 302          | 2 905          | 3 575          | 3 788              | 3 788                          | 3 788            | 3 977                 | 4 188          | 4 397          |
| Heritage Assets  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>   | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>   | <b>223 279</b> | <b>238 778</b> | <b>336 347</b> | <b>413 206</b>     | <b>409 706</b>                 | <b>409 706</b>   | <b>468 582</b>        | <b>489 241</b> | <b>520 503</b> |

2015/16 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Infrastructure Development

| R thousand   | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| <b>Current payments</b>  | <b>47 693</b>  | <b>37 581</b>  | <b>72 534</b>  | <b>52 154</b>      | <b>79 339</b>                     | <b>79 339</b>    | <b>77 204</b>         | <b>120 864</b> | <b>128 005</b> |
| Compensation of employees  | -              | -              | 2 271          | 6 300              | 6 300                             | 6 300            | 15 000                | 17 000         | 20 000         |
| Salaries and wages   | -              | -              | 2 244          | 5 300              | 5 300                             | 5 300            | 13 385                | 15 299         | 18 215         |
| Social contributions   | -              | -              | 27             | 1 000              | 1 000                             | 1 000            | 1 615                 | 1 701          | 1 786          |
| Goods and services   | 47 693         | 37 581         | 70 263         | 45 854             | 73 039                            | 73 039           | 62 204                | 103 864        | 108 004        |
| Administrative fees  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Advertising  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold                                | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Audit cost: External   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Bursaries: Employees   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Catering: Departmental activities  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Communication (G&S)  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Computer services  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services        | -              | 10 679         | 5 989          | 11 436             | 11 436                            | 5 117            | 6 601                 | 6 601          | 7 246          |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning           | 9 231          | 1 219          | 7 448          | 3 144              | 3 144                             | 6                | 3 301                 | 3 301          | 3 639          |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs                           | -              | 180            | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Contractors  | 38 233         | 4 485          | 676            | 2 542              | 2 542                             | 1 627            | 2 669                 | 5 479          | 6 151          |
| Agency and support / outsourced services                                     | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Entertainment  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                        | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Housing  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories                                 | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Farming supplies  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material                              | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Medical supplies  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Medicine  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Medcas inventory interface   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Other supplies  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consumable supplies  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                         | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Operating leases   | 229            | -              | -              | 265                | 265                               | -                | -                     | 293            | 307            |
| Property payments  | -              | 21 018         | 56 149         | 28 467             | 55 652                            | 66 289           | 49 633                | 88 189         | 90 661         |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                                    | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Travel and subsistence   | -              | -              | 1              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Training and development   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Operating payments   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Venues and facilities  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Rental and hiring  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Interest and rent on land  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Interest   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Rent on land   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>   | <b>41 279</b>  | <b>26 931</b>  | <b>25 410</b>  | <b>32 000</b>      | <b>32 000</b>                     | <b>32 000</b>    | <b>2 000</b>          | <b>-</b>       | <b>-1</b>      |
| Provinces and municipalities   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provinces  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial Revenue Funds   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial agencies and funds  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipal agencies and funds   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Social security funds  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers                                 | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Higher education institutions  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                          | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Private enterprises  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions  | 41 279         | 26 931         | 25 365         | 32 000             | 32 000                            | 32 000           | 2 000                 | -              | -1             |
| Households   | -              | -              | 45             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Social benefits  | -              | -              | 45             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers to households  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>   | <b>513 427</b> | <b>276 610</b> | <b>639 916</b> | <b>626 308</b>     | <b>671 308</b>                    | <b>671 308</b>   | <b>917 903</b>        | <b>826 551</b> | <b>812 778</b> |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | 513 427        | 276 610        | 639 916        | 626 308            | 671 308                           | 671 308          | 917 403               | 826 551        | 812 778        |
| Buildings  | 513 427        | 276 610        | 639 916        | 626 308            | 671 308                           | 671 308          | 917 403               | 826 551        | 812 778        |
| Other fixed structures   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Machinery and equipment  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | 500                   | -              | -              |
| Transport equipment  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other machinery and equipment  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | 500                   | -              | -              |
| Heritage Assets  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>   | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>   | <b>602 399</b> | <b>341 122</b> | <b>737 860</b> | <b>710 462</b>     | <b>782 647</b>                    | <b>782 647</b>   | <b>997 107</b>        | <b>947 414</b> | <b>940 782</b> |

Department of Education and Sports Development

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Examination And Education Related Services

| R thousand   | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| <b>Current payments</b>  | <b>475 986</b> | <b>510 622</b> | <b>513 968</b> | <b>589 696</b>     | <b>585 214</b>                    | <b>585 215</b>   | <b>614 913</b>        | <b>617 619</b> | <b>693 752</b> |
| Compensation of employees  | 248 185        | 264 171        | 283 985        | 308 741            | 313 638                           | 313 637          | 323 177               | 340 564        | 362 658        |
| Salaries and wages   | 211 357        | 229 415        | 251 570        | 271 322            | 276 219                           | 276 218          | 279 566               | 299 348        | 319 382        |
| Social contributions   | 36 828         | 34 756         | 32 415         | 37 419             | 37 419                            | 37 419           | 43 611                | 41 215         | 43 276         |
| Goods and services   | 227 785        | 246 451        | 229 983        | 280 955            | 271 576                           | 271 576          | 291 736               | 277 055        | 331 094        |
| Administrative fees  | 163            | 243            | 36             | 267                | 267                               | 79               | 280                   | 295            | 310            |
| Advertising  | 4 092          | 213            | 303            | 455                | 455                               | 315              | 477                   | 503            | 528            |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold                                | 16 247         | 15 610         | 5 487          | 8 181              | 2 135                             | 1 785            | 2 394                 | 2 253          | 2 511          |
| Audit cost: External   | 781            | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Bursaries: Employees   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Catering: Departmental activities  | 7 250          | 8 134          | 7 475          | 8 739              | 8 739                             | 13 456           | 10 208                | 10 514         | 10 938         |
| Communication (G&S)  | 5 862          | 6 170          | 5 479          | 6 616              | 6 616                             | 6 820            | 6 947                 | 7 315          | 7 681          |
| Computer services  | 4 016          | 5 208          | 3 028          | 4 438              | 4 438                             | 2 087            | 4 097                 | 4 418          | 4 787          |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services        | 3 447          | 3 182          | 146            | 2 154              | 210                               | 1 110            | 368                   | 589            | 707            |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning           | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs                           | 1 236          | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | 3 900            | -                     | -              | -              |
| Contractors  | 1 199          | 886            | 968            | 1 223              | 1 223                             | 1 370            | 1 284                 | 1 352          | 1 420          |
| Agency and support / outsourced services                                     | 22 639         | 24 451         | 33 319         | 33 638             | 33 638                            | 33 646           | 36 370                | 38 298         | 40 213         |
| Entertainment  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                        | -              | -              | -              | 17                 | 17                                | 14               | 18                    | 19             | 20             |
| Housing  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories                                 | -              | -              | 46             | 89                 | 89                                | 119              | 92                    | 97             | 102            |
| Inventory: Farming supplies  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas   | -              | 733            | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material                              | 19 257         | 9 187          | 2 689          | 4 515              | 4 515                             | 2 514            | 4 741                 | 4 992          | 5 115          |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies  | 45             | 41             | 16             | 57                 | 57                                | 1 256            | 60                    | 63             | 66             |
| Inventory: Medical supplies  | 606            | 868            | 1 021          | 1 102              | 1 102                             | -                | 1 158                 | 1 219          | 1 219          |
| Inventory: Medicine  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Medcas inventory interface   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Other supplies  | -              | -              | 27 065         | 49 580             | 35 546                            | 31 111           | 41 079                | 14 707         | 54 472         |
| Consumable supplies  | 6 559          | 9 340          | 792            | 1 414              | 1 414                             | 1 420            | 1 485                 | 1 564          | 1 642          |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                         | 7 389          | 7 512          | 10 137         | 10 614             | 10 614                            | 11 010           | 13 245                | 13 947         | 14 620         |
| Operating leases   | 12 400         | 11 628         | 12 799         | 13 225             | 14 425                            | 13 920           | 15 147                | 15 919         | 16 715         |
| Property payments  | 31 163         | 48 013         | 37 047         | 41 854             | 48 146                            | 47 465           | 50 763                | 53 310         | 55 976         |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                                    | 4 375          | 4 222          | 5 616          | 6 648              | 6 648                             | 5 774            | 6 980                 | 7 350          | 7 717          |
| Travel and subsistence   | 37 172         | 46 826         | 35 525         | 33 315             | 38 902                            | 40 239           | 40 186                | 42 864         | 44 757         |
| Training and development   | 1 569          | 1 540          | 14 792         | 29 770             | 29 336                            | 29 710           | 30 824                | 32 519         | 34 493         |
| Operating payments   | 36 761         | 36 359         | 13 603         | 12 589             | 12 589                            | 12 993           | 13 220                | 13 921         | 14 613         |
| Venues and facilities  | 3 557          | 6 084          | 12 579         | 10 457             | 10 457                            | 9 130            | 10 312                | 9 027          | 10 471         |
| Rental and hiring  | -              | -              | 15             | -                  | -                                 | 335              | -                     | -              | -              |
| Interest and rent on land  | 16             | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Interest   | 16             | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Rent on land   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>   | <b>33 926</b>  | <b>42 157</b>  | <b>47 077</b>  | <b>65 865</b>      | <b>54 676</b>                     | <b>54 676</b>    | <b>57 348</b>         | <b>60 357</b>  | <b>62 925</b>  |
| Provinces and municipalities   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provinces  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial Revenue Funds   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial agencies and funds  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipal agencies and funds   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | 6 438          | 6 760          | 7 130          | 7 453              | 7 453                             | 7 453            | 7 826                 | 8 241          | 8 653          |
| Social security funds  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers                                 | 6 438          | 6 760          | 7 130          | 7 453              | 7 453                             | 7 453            | 7 826                 | 8 241          | 8 653          |
| Higher education institutions  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                          | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Private enterprises  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions  | 23 537         | 30 621         | 38 328         | 44 953             | 33 764                            | 33 764           | 35 390                | 37 236         | 38 647         |
| Households   | 3 951          | 4 777          | 1 619          | 13 459             | 13 459                            | 13 459           | 14 132                | 14 881         | 15 625         |
| Social benefits  | 3 951          | 4 777          | 1 619          | 13 459             | 13 459                            | 13 459           | 14 132                | 14 881         | 15 625         |
| Other transfers to households  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>   | <b>11 397</b>  | <b>11 331</b>  | <b>9 935</b>   | <b>17 822</b>      | <b>14 645</b>                     | <b>14 644</b>    | <b>16 424</b>         | <b>17 121</b>  | <b>19 877</b>  |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Buildings  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other fixed structures   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Machinery and equipment  | 11 397         | 11 331         | 9 935          | 17 822             | 14 645                            | 14 644           | 16 424                | 17 121         | 19 877         |
| Transport equipment  | -              | 961            | 1 152          | 5 775              | 5 775                             | 2 597            | 5 775                 | 6 081          | 6 385          |
| Other machinery and equipment  | 11 397         | 10 370         | 8 783          | 12 047             | 8 870                             | 12 047           | 10 649                | 11 040         | 13 492         |
| Heritage Assets  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>   | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>   | <b>521 309</b> | <b>564 110</b> | <b>570 980</b> | <b>673 383</b>     | <b>654 535</b>                    | <b>654 535</b>   | <b>688 685</b>        | <b>695 098</b> | <b>776 554</b> |

2015/16 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Sport Development

| R thousand   | Outcome       |               |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|--|---------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14        |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| <b>Current payments</b>  | <b>92 364</b> | <b>81 433</b> | <b>119 625</b> | <b>90 853</b>      | <b>83 596</b>                     | <b>83 596</b>    | <b>84 004</b>         | <b>99 354</b>  | <b>103 749</b> |
| Compensation of employees  | 43 209        | 46 215        | 53 123         | 42 166             | 32 166                            | 32 166           | 37 702                | 47 806         | 49 616         |
| Salaries and wages   | 37 255        | 39 265        | 45 498         | 31 676             | 21 676                            | 21 676           | 26 686                | 36 196         | 38 006         |
| Social contributions   | 5 954         | 6 950         | 7 625          | 10 490             | 10 490                            | 10 490           | 11 016                | 11 610         | 11 610         |
| Goods and services   | 49 155        | 35 218        | 66 502         | 48 687             | 51 430                            | 51 430           | 46 302                | 51 548         | 54 133         |
| Administrative fees  | 30            | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Advertising  | 158           | 70            | 91             | 117                | 117                               | 167              | 123                   | 130            | 130            |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold                                | 63            | 17            | 186            | 10                 | 10                                | 10               | 11                    | 11             | 11             |
| Audit cost: External   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Bursaries: Employees   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Catering: Departmental activities  | 4 433         | 5 274         | 5 146          | 12 164             | 12 164                            | 4 035            | 7 847                 | 11 011         | 11 011         |
| Communication (G&S)  | 346           | 141           | 566            | 475                | 475                               | 457              | 518                   | 546            | 546            |
| Computer services  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services        | -             | -             | 127            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning           | -             | 24            | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services                   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs                           | 136           | 449           | 217            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Contractors  | 9 978         | 1 316         | 23 206         | 719                | 719                               | 577              | 755                   | 796            | 796            |
| Agency and support / outsourced services                                     | 57            | 215           | 940            | -                  | -                                 | 600              | -                     | -              | -              |
| Entertainment  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                        | -             | 4             | 604            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Housing  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories                                 | -             | -             | 60             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Farming supplies  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies  | 2             | 8             | 3              | 3                  | 3                                 | -                | 3                     | 3              | 3              |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas   | -             | 67            | 50             | 10                 | 10                                | 10               | 11                    | 11             | 11             |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material                              | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies  | 2             | 37            | 7 976          | -                  | -                                 | 12 451           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Medical supplies  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Medicine  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Medcas inventory interface   | -             | -             | -              | 5                  | 5                                 | 5                | 5                     | 6              | 6              |
| Inventory: Other supplies  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consumable supplies  | 6 820         | 8 512         | 354            | 10 682             | 10 682                            | 4 599            | 11 040                | 11 636         | 14 221         |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                         | 363           | 314           | 1 258          | 1 029              | 1 029                             | 888              | 1 080                 | 1 138          | 1 138          |
| Operating leases   | -             | -             | 687            | 200                | 200                               | -                | 210                   | 221            | 221            |
| Property payments  | 154           | 23            | 1 931          | -                  | 2 743                             | 2 743            | -                     | -              | -              |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                                    | 5 292         | 5 877         | 8 412          | 7 468              | 7 468                             | 8 676            | 7 840                 | 8 263          | 8 263          |
| Travel and subsistence   | 11 347        | 11 993        | 11 171         | 8 990              | 8 990                             | 12 975           | 9 440                 | 9 950          | 9 950          |
| Training and development   | 8 512         | 184           | 2 004          | 5 448              | 5 448                             | 1 570            | 5 721                 | 6 035          | 6 035          |
| Operating payments   | 273           | 321           | 370            | 5                  | 5                                 | 395              | 5                     | 6              | 6              |
| Venues and facilities  | 1 065         | 152           | 432            | 1 357              | 1 357                             | 750              | 1 688                 | 1 779          | 1 779          |
| Rental and hiring  | 124           | 220           | 711            | 5                  | 5                                 | 522              | 5                     | 6              | 6              |
| Interest and rent on land  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Interest   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Rent on land   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>   | <b>5 339</b>  | <b>6 449</b>  | <b>8 550</b>   | <b>5 600</b>       | <b>5 600</b>                      | <b>5 600</b>     | <b>5 880</b>          | <b>6 191</b>   | <b>6 191</b>   |
| Provinces and municipalities   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provinces  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial Revenue Funds   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial agencies and funds  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipal agencies and funds   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Social security funds  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers                                 | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Higher education institutions  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                          | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Private enterprises  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions  | 5 000         | 6 277         | 7 950          | 5 000              | 5 000                             | 5 000            | 5 250                 | 5 528          | 5 528          |
| Households   | 339           | 172           | 600            | 600                | 600                               | 600              | 630                   | 663            | 663            |
| Social benefits  | 339           | 172           | 600            | 600                | 600                               | 600              | 630                   | 663            | 663            |
| Other transfers to households  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>   | <b>209</b>    | <b>15</b>     | <b>636</b>     | <b>911</b>         | <b>14 940</b>                     | <b>14 940</b>    | <b>8 652</b>          | <b>989</b>     | <b>989</b>     |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | -             | -             | 466            | -                  | 14 029                            | 14 029           | 7 715                 | -              | -              |
| Buildings  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | 14 029           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other fixed structures   | -             | -             | 466            | -                  | 14 029                            | -                | 7 715                 | -              | -              |
| Machinery and equipment  | 209           | 9             | 170            | 911                | 911                               | 911              | 937                   | 989            | 989            |
| Transport equipment  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | 583            |
| Other machinery and equipment  | 209           | 9             | 170            | 911                | 911                               | 911              | 937                   | 989            | 406            |
| Heritage Assets  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets   | -             | 6             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>   | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>   | <b>97 912</b> | <b>87 897</b> | <b>128 811</b> | <b>97 364</b>      | <b>104 136</b>                    | <b>104 136</b>   | <b>98 536</b>         | <b>106 534</b> | <b>110 929</b> |

Department of Education and Sports Development

Table B5(a): Department of Education and Sport Development - Payment of infrastructure by category

| No.                                  | Emis No | Project Name                            | WARD Number/<br>Name | Municipality Name    | District name              | Type of Infrastructure  |  | Project Duration |              | Source of funding | Budget Programme Name | EPWP Budget for current financial year | Total project cost | Expenditure to date from previous years | MTEF Forward Estimates |                |                |
|--------------------------------------|---------|---|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|---|--|------------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--|--------------------|---|------------------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                      |         |   |                      |                      |                            | School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc. | Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters) | Date: Start      | Date: Finish |                   |                       |  |                    |   | 2015/16 R'000          | 2016/17 R'000  | 2017/18 R'000  |
| <b>1. New and replacement assets</b> |         |   |                      |                      |                            |   |  |                  |              |                   |                       |  |                    |   | <b>347</b>             | <b>147</b>     | <b>127</b>     |
| <b>1.1 Schools</b>                   |         |   |                      |                      |                            |   |  |                  |              |                   |                       |  |                    |   | <b>41</b>              | <b>30</b>      | <b>26</b>      |
| 1                                    | 101592  | Paardekraal Primary                     | 22                   | Rustenburg           | Bojanala                   | Public Ordinary School  | 24 classrooms  | 2015/02/04       | 2017/06/04   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 30 517             | 3 399                                   | 12 000                 | 10 000         | 5 118          |
| 2                                    | New     | Seraleng Primary                        | 12                   | Rustenburg           | Bojanala                   | Public Ordinary School  | 12 classrooms  | 2013/08/01       | 2016/05/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 31 270             | 8 782                                   | 18 000                 | 4 488          |                |
| 3                                    | New     | Boitekong Secondary                     | 21                   | Rustenburg           | Bojanala                   | Public Ordinary School  | 24 classrooms  | 2013/08/01       | 2017/05/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 41 230             | 2 371                                   | 20 000                 | 12 000         | 6 859          |
| 4                                    | New     | Oukasie Primary                         | 13                   | Madibeng             | Bojanala                   | Public Ordinary School  | 24 classrooms  | 2013/08/01       | 2017/05/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 50 740             | 9 978                                   | 22 000                 | 12 000         | 6 762          |
| 5                                    | 100951  | Lykso Primary (Phase 2)                 |                      | Greater Delareyville | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati  | Public Ordinary School  | Hostel   | 2013/06/01       | 2018/02/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 144 458            | 17 564                                  | 50 000                 | 30 000         | 9 440          |
| 6                                    | New     | Lorelheng Primary                       | 4                    | Kagisano             | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati  | Public Ordinary School  | 16 classrooms  | 2013/08/01       | 2017/02/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 37 000             | 705                                     | 20 000                 | 11 295         | 5 000          |
| 7                                    | New     | New Schweizer Reneka Primary            | 2                    | Taledi               | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati  | Public Ordinary School  | 24 classrooms  | 2013/08/01       | 2016/12/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 41 004             | 233                                     | 22 000                 | 13 770         | 5 000          |
| 8                                    | 105170  | Koketso Primary                         | 6                    | Maquassi Hills       | Dr Kenneth Kaunda          | Public Ordinary School  | 24 classrooms  | 2013/08/01       | 2016/12/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 33 731             | 3 311                                   | 18 000                 | 9 419          | 3 000          |
| 9                                    | New     | Alabama Primary                         | 13                   | Matlosana            | Dr Kenneth Kaunda          | Public Ordinary School  | 10 classrooms  | 2013/08/01       | 2017/05/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 45 134             | -                                       | 22 000                 | 18 000         | 5 134          |
| 10                                   | New     | B. Choabi Primary                       | 17                   | Tlokwe               | Dr Kenneth Kaunda          | Public Ordinary School  | 24 classrooms  | 2013/08/01       | 2016/12/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 37 855             | 2 387                                   | 20 000                 | 10 468         | 5 000          |
| 11                                   | New     | Dirang Ka Natla Primary                 | 31                   | Matlosana            | Dr Kenneth Kaunda          | Public Ordinary School  | 24 classrooms  | 2013/06/01       | 2017/05/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 35 000             | -                                       | 4 000                  | 19 000         | 12 000         |
| 12                                   | New     | Reagle Primary                          | 6                    | Kgetleng River       | Ngaka Modiri Molema        | Public Ordinary School  | 24 classrooms  | 2013/08/01       | 2016/12/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 37 269             | 2 191                                   | 20 000                 | 12 078         | 3 000          |
| 13                                   | 101368  | Moolfontein Primary                     |                      | Rekopantswe          | Ngaka Modiri Molema        | Public Ordinary School  | 8 classrooms   | 2013/06/01       | 2015/06/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 17 047             | 16 332                                  | 715                    |                |                |
| 14                                   | 101046  | Malebogo Primary                        |                      | Kagisano Molopo      | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati  | Public Ordinary School  | 24 classrooms  | 2013/03/15       | 2014/06/15   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 28 264             | 24 264                                  | 4 000                  |                |                |
| 15                                   | New     | Mazista Primary                         | 2                    | Kgetleng River       | Ngaka Modiri Molema        | Public Ordinary School  | 24 classrooms  | 2013/01/29       | 2015/06/30   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 46 590             | 43 547                                  | 3 043                  |                |                |
| 16                                   | New     | EXT.39 Primary                          | 13                   | Mafikeng             | Ngaka Modiri Molema        | Public Ordinary School  | 24 classrooms  | 2013/01/29       | 2015/06/30   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 43 539             | 39 534                                  | 4 005                  |                |                |
| 17                                   | New     | Areaganeng Primary                      | 28                   | Mafikeng             | Ngaka Modiri Molema        | Public Ordinary School  | 16 classrooms  | 2014/04/01       | 2016/11/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 45 260             | 6 115                                   | 22 000                 | 13 000         | 4 145          |
| 18                                   | New     | Moshawane Primary                       | 6                    | Mafikeng             | Ngaka Modiri Molema        | Public Ordinary School  | 12 classrooms  | 2013/04/01       | 2015/06/30   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 43 186             | 39 172                                  | 4 014                  |                |                |
| 19                                   | New     | Tihabologang Primary                    | 16                   | Ditsobotla           | Ngaka Modiri Molema        | Public Ordinary School  | 24 classrooms  | 2014/04/01       | 2016/05/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 39 558             | 15 290                                  | 20 342                 | 3 926          |                |
| 20                                   | 102267  | Tsoseletso Primary                      | 4                    | Rekopantswe          | Ngaka Modiri Molema        | Public Ordinary School  | 16 classrooms  | 2014/04/01       | 2017/02/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 41 529             | 3 206                                   | 22 000                 | 12 000         | 4 323          |
| 21                                   | 102385  | Mihlakalo Special                       | 2                    | Madibeng             | Bojanala                   | Special Need Education Centre   | 7 classrooms   | 2013/01/29       | 2015/08/28   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 18 811             | 16 320                                  | 2 491                  |                |                |
| 22                                   | New     | Taung Extension 6 Primary               | 11                   | Greater Taung        | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati  | Public Ordinary School  | 24 classrooms  | 2013/01/29       | 2015/10/29   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 39 900             | 32 989                                  | 6 911                  |                |                |
| 23                                   | New     | Madiplessa Primary                      | 22                   | Greater Taung        | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati  | Public Ordinary School  | 16 classrooms  | 2014/04/01       | 2016/05/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 42 237             | 20 441                                  | 18 266                 | 3 530          |                |
| 24                                   | 100957  | Mabeskraal Primary                      | 23                   | Moses Kotane West    | Bojanala                   | Public Ordinary School  | 16 classrooms  | 2011/06/15       | 2017/03/15   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 49 832             | 7 912                                   | 25 000                 | 12 000         | 4 920          |
| 25                                   | New     | Kanana Primary                          | 23                   | Rustenburg           | Bojanala                   | Public Ordinary School  | 24 classrooms  | 2015/04/01       | 2017/10/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 35 000             | -                                       | 2 000                  | 16 000         | 15 000         |
| 26                                   |         | Consultants fees for project initiation |                      |                      |                            | Public Ordinary School  | Fees   |                  |              | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 3 000              | -                                       | 3 000                  |                |                |
| 27                                   |         | Consultants fees for EFMS setup         |                      |                      |                            | Public Ordinary School  | Fees   |                  |              | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 3 000              | -                                       | 3 000                  |                |                |
| 28                                   |         | Onkgopotse Tiro                         |                      |                      |                            | Public Ordinary School  | Final Account  |                  |              | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 140                | -                                       | 140                    |                |                |
| 29                                   |         | Agisang Primary                         |                      |                      |                            | Public Ordinary School  | Final Account  |                  |              | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 15                 | -                                       | 15                     |                |                |
| 30                                   | 101904  | Sedumedi Primary                        | 2                    | Moses Kotane West    | Bojanala                   | Public Ordinary School  | 12 classrooms  | 2015/04/01       | 2017/10/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 24 000             | -                                       | 2 000                  | 10 000         | 12 000         |
| 31                                   | 100667  | Kgaballitsane Primary                   | 10                   | Madibeng             | Bojanala                   | Public Ordinary School  | 12 classrooms  | 2015/04/01       | 2017/10/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 24 000             | 1 639                                   | 2 000                  | 10 000         | 10 361         |
| 32                                   | New     | Marikana Secondary                      | 32                   | Rustenburg           | Bojanala                   | Public Ordinary School  | 24 classrooms  | 2015/04/01       | 2017/03/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 50 000             | -                                       | 3 000                  | 15 000         | 18 000         |
| 33                                   | 102036  | Slinkhoutboom Primary                   | 14                   | Ramotshere Mooloa    | Ngaka Modiri Molema        | Public Ordinary School  | 24 classrooms  | 2015/04/01       | 2017/03/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 35 000             | -                                       | 2 000                  | 17 000         | 15 000         |
| 34                                   | New     | Lichtenburg High                        | 6                    | Ditsobotla           | Ngaka Modiri Molema        | Public Ordinary School  | 16 classrooms  | 2015/04/01       | 2017/03/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 31 000             | -                                       | 2 000                  | 16 000         | 13 000         |
| 35                                   | New     | Kgetleng Primary                        | 1                    | Kgetleng River       | Ngaka Modiri Molema        | Public Ordinary School  | 24 classrooms  | 2015/04/01       | 2017/03/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 35 000             | -                                       | 2 000                  | 16 000         | 15 000         |
| 36                                   | 100334  | Duikerbos Primary                       |                      | Tswaing              | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati  | Public Ordinary School  | 16 classrooms  | 2014/04/01       | 2016/05/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 37 039             | 14 885                                  | 20 000                 | 2 154          |                |
| 37                                   | New     | Tlakangeng Primary                      | 13                   | Kagisano Molopo      | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati  | Public Ordinary School  | 24 classrooms  | 2015/04/01       | 2017/03/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 40 000             | -                                       | 2 000                  | 15 000         | 15 000         |
| 38                                   | New     | New Pudimoe                             | 5                    | Greater Taung        | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati  | Public Ordinary School  | 16 classrooms  | 2015/04/01       | 2017/03/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 31 000             | -                                       | 2 000                  | 15 000         | 13 000         |
| 39                                   | New     | Tigane Secondary                        | 1                    | Matlosana            | Dr Kenneth Kaunda          | Public Ordinary School  | 24 classrooms  | 2015/04/01       | 2017/03/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 50 000             | -                                       | 3 000                  | 15 000         | 15 000         |
| 40                                   | New     | Kanana Primary                          | 27                   | Matlosana            | Dr Kenneth Kaunda          | Public Ordinary School  | 24 classrooms  | 2015/04/01       | 2017/03/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 50 000             | 915                                     | 2 085                  | 16 000         | 15 000         |
| 41                                   | New     | Tlokwe Primary                          | 16                   | Tlokwe               | Dr Kenneth Kaunda          | Public Ordinary School  | 24 classrooms  | 2015/04/01       | 2017/03/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 35 000             | -                                       | 2 000                  | 15 000         | 15 000         |
| 42                                   | 101639  | Phiri Secondary                         | 3                    | Potchefstroom        | Dr Kenneth Kaunda          | Public Ordinary School  | 24 classrooms  | 2016/04/15       | 2018/03/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 50 000             | -                                       | 3 000                  | 16 000         | 15 000         |
| 43                                   | 102183  | Tlotlang Thuto Secondary                |                      | Kagisano Molopo      | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati  | Public Ordinary School  | New school   | 2015/01/15       | 2017/03/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 54 000             | -                                       | 10 000                 | 15 000         | 17 000         |
| 44                                   | New     | Mokala Primary School                   |                      | Ratlou               | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati  | Public Ordinary School  | 16 classrooms  | 2015/01/15       | 2017/03/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 30 000             | -                                       | 2 000                  | 15 000         | 13 000         |
| 45                                   | 100767  | Koster Intermediate                     | 3                    | Kgetleng River       | Ngaka Modiri Molema        | Public Ordinary School  | 16 classrooms  | 2016/04/15       | 2018/03/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 35 000             | -                                       | 2 000                  | 15 000         | 15 000         |
| 46                                   | 101718  | Ramadingwana Primary                    |                      | Taledi               | Dr. Ruth Segomotsi Mompati | Public Ordinary School  | 16 classrooms  | 2016/04/15       | 2018/03/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 35 000             | -                                       | 2 000                  | 15 000         | 15 000         |
| 47                                   | 100436  | Geysdorp Secondary                      |                      | Greater Delareyville | Dr. Ruth Segomotsi Mompati | Public Ordinary School  | New hostel   | 2016/04/15       | 2018/03/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 90 000             | -                                       |                        |                | 3 000          |
| <b>1.1 Schools Sub-total</b>         |         |   |                      |                      |                            |   |  |                  |              |                   |                       |  | <b>1 768 155</b>   | <b>333 482</b>                          | <b>452 027</b>         | <b>461 128</b> | <b>329 062</b> |

Table B5(a): Department of Education and Sport Development - Payment of infrastructure by category

| No.                                     | Emis No | Project Name               | WARD Number/ Name | Municipality Name    | District name             | Type of Infrastructure  |  | Project Duration |              | Source of funding | Budget Programme Name | EPWP Budget for current financial year | Total project cost | Expenditure to date from previous years | Total Available | MTEF Forward Estimates |                |               |        |        |
|---|---------|----------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|---|--|------------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--|--------------------|---|-----------------|------------------------|----------------|---------------|--------|--------|
|   |         |                            |                   |                      |                           | School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc. | Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters)   | Date: Start      | Date: Finish |                   |                       |  |                    |   |                 | 2015/16 R'000          | 2016/17 R'000  | 2017/18 R'000 |        |        |
| <b>1.2 Special schools</b>              |         |                            |                   |                      |                           |   |  |                  |              |                   |                       |  |                    |   |                 |                        |                |               |        |        |
| 48                                      | 102397  | Rekgonne - Bapo Special    |                   | Madibeng             | Bojanala                  | Special Need Education Centre   | Hostel and school  | 2014/01/15       | 2017/03/15   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 120 000            | 6 000                                   | 4               | 2                      | 2              | 30 000        | 30 000 | 17 000 |
| 49                                      | 102364  | Bophelong Special          |                   | Monishioa Stadt      | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Special Need Education Centre   | Hostel   | 2013/04/15       | 2015/11/15   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 60 000             | 47 000                                  |                 |                        |                | 13 000        |        |        |
| 50                                      | 100516  | Coligny Special            |                   | Ditsobotla           | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Special Need Education Centre   | Hostel   | 2016/04/15       | 2019/03/15   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 60 000             | -                                       |                 |                        |                | 3 500         | 11 000 | 20 000 |
| 51                                      | 102383  | MM Sebitsoane Special      |                   | Taung Central        | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti | Special Need Education Centre   | Hostel   | 2013/04/15       | 2015/11/15   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 67 333             | 46 333                                  |                 |                        |                | 21 000        |        |        |
| <b>1.2 Special schools Sub-total</b>    |         |                            |                   |                      |                           |   |  |                  |              |                   |                       |  | <b>307 333</b>     | <b>99 333</b>                           | <b>67 500</b>   | <b>41 000</b>          | <b>37 000</b>  |               |        |        |
| <b>Total New and replacement assets</b> |         |                            |                   |                      |                           |   |  |                  |              |                   |                       |  | <b>2 075 488</b>   | <b>432 815</b>                          | <b>519 527</b>  | <b>502 128</b>         | <b>366 062</b> |               |        |        |
| <b>2. Upgrades and additions</b>        |         |                            |                   |                      |                           |   |  |                  |              |                   |                       |  |                    |   |                 |                        |                |               |        |        |
| <b>2.1 Additions Education</b>          |         |                            |                   |                      |                           |   |  |                  |              |                   |                       |  |                    |   |                 |                        |                |               |        |        |
| <b>35</b>                               |         |                            |                   |                      |                           |   |  |                  |              |                   |                       |  |                    |   |                 |                        |                |               |        |        |
| 52                                      | 100307  | Dirisanang Primary         |                   | Moretele             | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | 5 classrooms   | 2013/01/29       | 2015/06/29   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 5 619              | 4 094                                   |                 |                        |                | 1 525         |        |        |
| 53                                      | 101546  | Nyakale Primary            |                   | Moretele             | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | Lib comp NSNP  | 2013/01/29       | 2015/06/29   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 12 094             | 10 375                                  |                 |                        |                | 1 719         |        |        |
| 54                                      | 101421  | Mothle Primary             |                   | Moretele             | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | Admin 12 CR  | 2013/01/29       | 2015/05/29   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 28 056             | 24 039                                  |                 |                        |                | 4 017         |        |        |
| 55                                      | 100342  | Ebenezer Christian Primary |                   | Taledi               | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti | Public Ordinary School  | Additions  | 2014/04/01       | 2015/05/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 2 744              | 2 425                                   |                 |                        |                | 319           |        |        |
| 56                                      | 100216  | Botshelo Primary           |                   | Greater Taung        | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti | Public Ordinary School  | Additions  | 2015/06/01       | 2017/05/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 30 000             | -                                       |                 |                        |                | 8 000         | 10 000 | 12 000 |
| 57                                      | 104291  | New Vision Secondary       |                   | Matlosana            | Dr. Kenneth Kaunda        | Public Ordinary School  | 5 classrooms   | 2012/04/01       | 2015/06/30   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 5 528              | 4 233                                   |                 |                        |                | 1 295         |        |        |
| 58                                      | 101983  | Setumo Sephete Primary     |                   | Moretele             | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | Additions and Full Service   | 2012/04/01       | 2015/05/30   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 9 483              | 8 661                                   |                 |                        |                | 822           |        |        |
| 59                                      | 102358  | Zimele Gege Primary        |                   | Matlosana            | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | Additions  | 2012/04/01       | 2015/05/30   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 799              | 1 570                                   |                 |                        |                | 229           |        |        |
| 60                                      | 100414  | Gaopotlake Secondary       |                   | Moses Kotane East    | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | Admin 12 toilets   | 2015/04/01       | 2016/12/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 4 300              | -                                       |                 |                        |                | 2 000         | 2 300  |        |
| 61                                      | 101847  | Reuben Monareng Primary    |                   | Rustenburg           | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | 6 CR NSNP  | 2015/04/01       | 2016/12/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 6 400              | -                                       |                 |                        |                | 2 000         | 4 400  |        |
| 62                                      | 100528  | Ikaneng High               |                   | Moretele             | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | Admin NSNP   | 2015/04/01       | 2016/12/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 5 500              | -                                       |                 |                        |                | 2 000         | 3 500  |        |
| 63                                      | 101039  | Makoshong Primary          |                   | Moses Kotane West    | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | Admin, 1 classroom, Comp lab, NSNP and Grade R   | 2015/04/01       | 2016/12/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 5 505              | -                                       |                 |                        |                | 1 505         | 4 000  |        |
| 64                                      | 101221  | Mamodibo High              |                   | Moretele             | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | Admin 2 classrooms, comp lab, NSNP   | 2015/04/01       | 2016/12/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 8 000              | -                                       |                 |                        |                | 2 000         | 6 000  |        |
| 65                                      | 101508  | Nkang Mahlale Secondary    |                   | Matlosana            | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | Alterations and additions to the existing school, new library, Science lab, Multimedia, ablition block, kitchen, combi courts, 2 netball courts boundary fence and 10 new parking bays | 2014/04/01       | 2015/06/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 14 676             | 14 596                                  |                 |                        |                | 80            |        |        |
| 66                                      | 100630  | Laerskool Karlienpark      |                   | Rustenburg           | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | 3Cr 2 Grd R  | 2014/04/01       | 2015/12/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 5 172              | 1 622                                   |                 |                        |                | 3 550         |        |        |
| 67                                      | 100807  | Laerskool Proteapark       |                   | Rustenburg           | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | 3 Grd R  | 2014/04/01       | 2015/12/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 4 455              | 845                                     |                 |                        |                | 3 610         |        |        |
| 68                                      | 104047  | Matiki Mooketsi Primary    |                   | Kgetleng River       | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | 6 CR Admin NSNP toilets and playground for Grade R   | 2013/01/29       | 2015/05/29   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 15 894             | 12 729                                  |                 |                        |                | 3 165         |        |        |
| 69                                      | 102231  | Tshiamelo Primary          |                   | Lichtenburg          | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | Admin 10 CR 20 toilets NSNP and full service   | 2013/01/29       | 2015/04/29   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 23 581             | 22 648                                  |                 |                        |                | 933           |        |        |
| 70                                      | 101111  | Marikana Combined          |                   | Rustenburg           | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | 10 CR NSNP   | 2012/04/01       | 2015/07/31   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 11 961             | 9 655                                   |                 |                        |                | 2 306         |        |        |
| 71                                      | 101021  | Makekeng Primary           |                   | Moretele             | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | 5CR comp NSNP  | 2012/04/01       | 2015/05/31   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 11 085             | 9 703                                   |                 |                        |                | 1 382         |        |        |
| 72                                      | 101335  | Molebatsi Secondary        |                   | Moretele             | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | Admin  | 2013/01/29       | 2015/06/29   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 3 735              | 3 235                                   |                 |                        |                | 500           |        |        |
| 73                                      | 100766  | Kosea Moeka Primary        |                   | Moretele             | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | Admin 10 CR  | 2013/01/29       | 2015/05/29   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 11 412             | 11 029                                  |                 |                        |                | 383           |        |        |
| 74                                      | 102268  | Tsunyane Primary           |                   | Kagisano Molopo      | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | Admin comp NSNP  | 2013/01/29       | 2015/06/29   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 6 469              | 5 524                                   |                 |                        |                | 945           |        |        |
| 75                                      | 101355  | Monato Inter               |                   | Rustenburg           | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | 2 CR comp  | 2013/01/29       | 2015/05/29   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 4 697              | 4 504                                   |                 |                        |                | 193           |        |        |
| 76                                      | 105168  | Thuto Botshelo Primary     |                   | Matikeng             | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | 12 CR NSNP and 1Grade R  | 2013/01/29       | 2015/06/29   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 9 438              | 9 149                                   |                 |                        |                | 289           |        |        |
| 77                                      | 100921  | Lomanyaneng Primary        |                   | Matikeng             | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | Admin 5 CR NSNP  | 2013/01/29       | 2015/05/29   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 9 258              | 9 202                                   |                 |                        |                | 56            |        |        |
| 78                                      | 104248  | Setlopo Secondary          |                   | Matikeng             | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | Admin 3 CR NSNP  | 2013/01/29       | 2015/05/29   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 11 739             | 11 579                                  |                 |                        |                | 160           |        |        |
| 79                                      | 101418  | Moteu Makabanyane Primary  |                   | Rekopantswe          | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | 4 CR comp lab NSNP   | 2013/01/29       | 2015/07/28   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 15 207             | 13 726                                  |                 |                        |                | 1 481         |        |        |
| 80                                      | 101814  | Reitshokile Combined       |                   | Greater Delareyville | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti | Public Ordinary School  | Admin 5 CR 10 toilets libr comp lab NSNP sport Grade R   | 2013/01/29       | 2015/07/28   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 23 697             | 21 845                                  |                 |                        |                | 1 852         |        |        |
| 81                                      | 100844  | Lekang Primary             |                   | Greater Delareyville | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti | Public Ordinary School  | Admin 6 CR 12 toilets libr comp lab NSNP sport Grade R   | 2013/01/29       | 2015/08/29   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 19 903             | 17 744                                  |                 |                        |                | 2 159         |        |        |

Table B5(a): Department of Education and Sport Development - Payment of infrastructure by category

| No. | Emis No | Project Name                             | WARD Number/ Name | Municipality Name    | District name             | Type of Infrastructure  |  | Project Duration |              | Source of funding | Budget Programme Name | EPWP Budget for current financial year | Total project cost | Expenditure to date from previous years | Total Available |                |                | MTEF Forward Estimates |               |       |
|-----|---------|--|-------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|---|--|------------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--|--------------------|---|-----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---------------|-------|
|     |         |  |                   |                      |                           | School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc. | Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters) | Date: Start      | Date: Finish |                   |                       |  |                    |   | 2015/16 R'000   | 2016/17 R'000  | 2017/18 R'000  | 2016/17 R'000          | 2017/18 R'000 |       |
| 82  |         | Sediko Primary School                    |                   | Matlosana            | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | Additions  | 2015/06/01       | 2017/08/31   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 25 000             | -                                       | 5 000           | 10 000         | 10 000         |                        |               |       |
| 83  | 101731  | Ramogopa Primary                         |                   | Maquassi Hills       | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | 12 CR 18 toilets libr comp 2 labs NSNP                           | 2013/01/29       | 2015/04/29   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 20 217             | 19 869                                  | 348             |                |                |                        |               |       |
| 84  | 104267  | Dan Tloome Primary                       |                   | Potchefstroom        | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | 12 CR 18 toilets libr comp 2 labs NSNP                           | 2013/01/29       | 2015/04/29   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 8 992              | 8 619                                   | 373             |                |                |                        |               |       |
| 85  | 102236  | Tshing Primary                           |                   | Potchefstroom        | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | 6 CR 12 toilets libr comp labs NSNP                              | 2013/01/29       | 2015/06/29   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 7 309              | 7 131                                   | 178             |                |                |                        |               |       |
| 86  | 100088  | Batho-batho Primary                      |                   | Rekopantswe          | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | 6 CR   | 2015/06/01       | 2017/03/31   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 4 000              | -                                       | -               |                |                |                        |               | 3 000 |
| 87  | 101843  | Retlakgona Primary                       |                   | Rekopantswe          | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | 6 CR   | 2015/06/01       | 2017/03/31   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 4 000              | -                                       | -               |                |                |                        |               | 3 000 |
| 88  | 101420  | Mothibinyane Secondary                   |                   | Rekopantswe          | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | Admin 10 CR 20 toilets comp lab NSNP fencing and borehole        | 2015/07/15       | 2016/03/15   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 15 674             |   | 5 000           | 9 000          | 1 674          |                        |               |       |
| 89  | 102198  | Totonyane Secondary                      |                   | Greater Taung        | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti | Public Ordinary School  | Admin 2 CR 4 toilets libr comp lab NSNP sport                    | 2013/01/29       | 2015/06/28   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 14 324             | 13 887                                  | 437             |                |                |                        |               |       |
| 90  | 104097  | Onkabetse Thuto Secondary                |                   | Greater Delareyville | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti | Public Ordinary School  | Admin 12 CR 24 toilets libr comp lab NSNP sport                  | 2015/09/01       | 2017/08/31   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 18 200             | -                                       |                 | 6 000          | 9 000          |                        |               |       |
| 91  | 104006  | Modisakoma Inter                         |                   | Taledi               | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti | Public Ordinary School  | Admin 12 CR 18 toilets libr comp lab NSNP sport                  | 2015/09/01       | 2017/08/31   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 17 800             | -                                       |                 | 6 000          | 9 000          |                        |               |       |
| 92  | 100692  | Kgononyane Secondary                     |                   | Kagisano Molopo      | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti | Public Ordinary School  | 8 CR libr sport  | 2015/04/01       | 2017/03/31   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 7 000              | -                                       |                 | 3 500          | 3 500          |                        |               |       |
| 93  | 100623  | Kamogelo Primary                         |                   | Kagisano Molopo      | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | 14 CR 18 toilets libr comp 2 labs NSNP                           | 2015/04/01       | 2017/03/31   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 14 000             | -                                       |                 | 5 000          | 9 000          |                        |               |       |
| 94  | 100985  | Matikeng Prep                            |                   | Matikeng             | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | 3 CR 6 toilets comp lab NSNP                                     | 2015/04/01       | 2017/03/31   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 6 300              | -                                       |                 | 3 000          | 3 200          |                        |               |       |
| 95  | 105059  | Mathateng Primary                        |                   | Rekopantswe          | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | Admin comp lab NSNP  | 2015/04/01       | 2017/03/31   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 6 800              | -                                       |                 | 3 000          | 3 800          |                        |               |       |
| 96  | 100612  | Kagiso Barolong Secondary                |                   | Rekopantswe          | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | Comp lab NSNP  | 2015/04/01       | 2017/03/31   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 3 300              | -                                       |                 | 2 000          | 1 300          |                        |               |       |
| 97  | 101118  | Marutona Dikobe Secondary                |                   | Lethabile            | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | Admin 1 CR Lab NSNP  | 2015/04/01       | 2017/03/31   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 7 500              | -                                       |                 | 2 000          | 5 500          |                        |               |       |
| 98  | 103625  | Mojagedi Combined                        |                   | Rustenburg           | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | Admin 1 CR Lab NSNP  | 2015/04/01       | 2017/03/31   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 7 500              | -                                       |                 | 2 000          | 5 500          |                        |               |       |
| 99  | 102105  | Tiisetso Primary                         |                   | Moretele             | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | Admin 5 CR Com Lab NSNP  | 2015/04/01       | 2017/03/31   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 7 500              | -                                       |                 | 2 000          | 5 500          |                        |               |       |
| 100 | 100046  | Bafedile Secondary                       |                   | Moretele             | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | Admin 10 CR NSNP   | 2015/04/01       | 2017/03/31   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 12 800             | -                                       |                 | 4 800          | 8 000          |                        |               |       |
| 101 | 100269  | Diamandif Primary                        |                   | Potchefstroom        | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | 6 CR 12 toilets libr comp labs NSNP                              | 2015/04/01       | 2017/03/31   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 8 750              | -                                       |                 | 2 609          | 6 141          |                        |               |       |
| 102 | 102285  | Uitschot Primary                         |                   | Maquassi Hills       | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | 6 CR 6 toilets libr comp labs NSNP                               | 2015/04/01       | 2017/03/31   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 8 000              | -                                       |                 | 2 000          | 6 000          |                        |               |       |
| 103 | 100490  | Hartsrivier Primary                      |                   | Kagisano Molopo      | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti | Public Ordinary School  | Additions  | 2015/04/01       | 2017/03/31   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 6 000              | -                                       |                 | 2 000          | 4 000          |                        |               |       |
| 104 | 105047  | Shupu Primary                            |                   | Kagisano Molopo      | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti | Public Ordinary School  | Additions  | 2015/04/01       | 2017/03/31   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 6 000              | -                                       |                 | 2 000          | 4 000          |                        |               |       |
| 105 | 101357  | Monchusi Secondary                       |                   | Kagisano Molopo      | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti | Public Ordinary School  | Additions  | 2015/04/01       | 2017/03/31   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 6 000              | -                                       |                 | 2 000          | 4 000          |                        |               |       |
| 106 | 101338  | Molehabangwe Inter                       |                   | Greater Taung        | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti | Public Ordinary School  | Additions  | 2015/04/01       | 2017/03/31   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 6 000              | -                                       |                 | 2 000          | 4 000          |                        |               |       |
| 107 | 100473  | Greylingrus Primary                      |                   | Maquassi Hills       | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | Additions  | 2015/04/01       | 2017/03/31   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 6 000              | -                                       |                 | 2 000          | 4 000          |                        |               |       |
| 108 | 101960  | Sentlithaga Primary                      |                   | Maquassi Hills       | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | Additions  | 2015/04/01       | 2017/03/31   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 6 000              | -                                       |                 | 2 000          | 4 000          |                        |               |       |
| 109 | 101358  | Monnamere Primary                        |                   | Ramotshere Molloa    | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | Additions  | 2015/04/01       | 2017/03/31   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 6 000              | -                                       |                 | 2 000          | 4 000          |                        |               |       |
| 110 | 100981  | Madutle Primary                          |                   | Moses Kotane         | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | Admin 4 CR 3 Grade R 16 seats,borehole and renovations           | 2015/04/01       | 2017/08/31   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 15 000             | -                                       | 2 000           | 10 000         | 3 000          |                        |               |       |
| 111 | 100522  | Ikageleng Technical High                 |                   | Zeerust              | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Technical School  | 2 workshops  | 2011/04/01       | 2015/08/31   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 10 678             | 3 678                                   | 7 000           |                |                |                        |               |       |
| 112 | 101742  | Ramotshere Technical High                |                   | Zeerust              | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Technical School  | 2 workshops  | 2011/04/01       | 2015/05/31   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 7 097              | 6 497                                   | 600             |                |                |                        |               |       |
| 113 | 102192  | Tong Comprehensive High                  |                   | Kagisano Molopo      | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti | Technical School  | 3 workshops  | 2011/04/01       | 2015/05/31   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 12 826             | 11 326                                  | 1 500           |                |                |                        |               |       |
|     |         | <b>2.1 Additions Education Sub-total</b> |                   |                      |                           |   |  |                  |              |                   |                       |  | <b>639 984</b>     | <b>305 739</b>                          | <b>63 416</b>   | <b>106 414</b> | <b>158 315</b> |                        |               |       |

Table B5(a): Department of Education and Sport Development - Payment of infrastructure by category

| No.   | Emis No | Project Name                     | WARD Number/ Name | Municipality Name    | District name              | Type of Infrastructure  |  | Project Duration |              | Source of funding | Budget Programme Name | EPWP Budget for current financial year | Total project cost | Expenditure to date from previous years | Total Available | MTEF Forward Estimates |               |               |  |
|---|---------|----------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|---|--|------------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--|--------------------|---|-----------------|------------------------|---------------|---------------|--|
|   |         |                                  |                   |                      |                            | School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc. | Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters) | Date: Start      | Date: Finish |                   |                       |  |                    |   |                 | 2015/16 R'000          | 2016/17 R'000 | 2017/18 R'000 |  |
| <b>2.2 Full Service Education</b>           |         |                                  |                   |                      |                            |   |  |                  |              |                   |                       |  |                    |   | <b>30</b>       | <b>9</b>               | <b>1</b>      |               |  |
| 114   | 100803  | Gen Hendrik Schoeman Primary     |                   | Madibeng             | Bojanala                   | Public Ordinary School  | Full service   | 2013/09/15       | 2015/05/29   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 2 030              | 1 533                                   | 497             |                        |               |               |  |
| 115   | 101352  | Molotsi Primary                  |                   | Moses Kotane West    | Bojanala                   | Public Ordinary School  | Full service+15 seats  | 2013/09/15       | 2015/05/29   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 4 004              | 2 007                                   | 1 997           |                        |               |               |  |
| 116   | 102173  | Tlhoafalo Primary                |                   | Lethabile            | Bojanala                   | Public Ordinary School  | Full service   | 2013/09/15       | 2015/05/29   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 2 587              | 2 199                                   | 388             |                        |               |               |  |
| 117   | 102040  | Suping Primary                   |                   | Zeerust              | Ngaka Modiri Molema        | Public Ordinary School  | Full service   | 2013/09/15       | 2015/05/29   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 2 115              | 1 508                                   | 607             |                        |               |               |  |
| 118   | 101027  | Makgobi Primary                  |                   | Rekopantswe          | Ngaka Modiri Molema        | Public Ordinary School  | Full service   | 2013/09/15       | 2015/08/29   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 1 446              | 755                                     | 691             |                        |               |               |  |
| 119   | 100430  | Swartuggens Combined             |                   | Kgetleng River       | Ngaka Modiri Molema        | Public Ordinary School  | Full service   | 2013/09/15       | 2015/08/29   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 1 588              | 908                                     | 680             |                        |               |               |  |
| 120   | 100116  | Bloemhof Primary                 |                   | Greater Taung        | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti  | Public Ordinary School  | Full service   | 2013/09/15       | 2015/08/29   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 4 719              | 2 927                                   | 1 792           |                        |               |               |  |
| 121   | 100023  | Amalia Primary                   |                   | Greater Delareyville | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti  | Public Ordinary School  | Full service   | 2013/09/15       | 2015/08/29   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 4 535              | 2 298                                   | 2 237           |                        |               |               |  |
| 122   | 100244  | Colinda Primary                  |                   | Greater Taung        | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti  | Public Ordinary School  | Full service   | 2013/09/15       | 2015/08/29   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 5 191              | 2 356                                   | 2 835           |                        |               |               |  |
| 123   | 101295  | Mogomotsi Primary                |                   | Greater Taung        | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti  | Public Ordinary School  | Full service   | 2013/09/15       | 2015/08/29   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 4 726              | 2 662                                   | 2 064           |                        |               |               |  |
| 124   | 100265  | Laerskool Delareyville           |                   | Greater Taung        | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti  | Public Ordinary School  | Full service   | 2013/09/15       | 2015/08/29   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 3 781              | 2 787                                   | 1 084           |                        |               |               |  |
| 125   | 102343  | Laerskool Wolmaranstad           |                   | Maquassi Hills       | Dr Kenneth Kaunda          | Public Ordinary School  | Full service   | 2013/09/15       | 2015/08/29   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 1 674              | 1 360                                   | 314             |                        |               |               |  |
| 126   | 102239  | Tshirlogo Primary                |                   | Potchefstroom        | Dr Kenneth Kaunda          | Public Ordinary School  | Full service   | 2013/01/29       | 2015/08/29   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 3 613              | 1 865                                   | 1 748           |                        |               |               |  |
| 127   | 100057  | Bakang Primary                   |                   | Matlosana            | Dr Kenneth Kaunda          | Public Ordinary School  | Full service   | 2013/01/29       | 2015/08/29   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 2 126              | 2 108                                   | 18              |                        |               |               |  |
| 128   | 101975  | Seshupo Primary                  |                   | Matikeng             | Ngaka Modiri Molema        | Public Ordinary School  | Full service   | 2013/01/29       | 2015/08/29   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 3 693              | 2 166                                   | 1 527           |                        |               |               |  |
| 129   | 102132  | Tiang Primary                    |                   | Matlosana            | Dr Kenneth Kaunda          | Public Ordinary School  | Full service   | 2013/01/29       | 2015/08/29   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 3 535              | 1 732                                   | 1 803           |                        |               |               |  |
| 130   | 102229  | Tshepo Primary                   |                   | Potchefstroom        | Dr Kenneth Kaunda          | Public Ordinary School  | Full service   | 2013/01/29       | 2015/08/29   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 4 616              | 2 679                                   | 1 937           |                        |               |               |  |
| 131   | 100853  | Lekwene Primary                  |                   | Greater Taung        | Dr. Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti | Public Ordinary School  | Full service   | 2011/06/01       | 2015/08/29   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 2 411              | 1 893                                   | 518             |                        |               |               |  |
| 132   | 101006  | Maketso Primary                  |                   | Greater Delareyville | Dr. Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti | Public Ordinary School  | Full service   | 2011/06/01       | 2015/08/29   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 1 965              | 1 745                                   | 220             |                        |               |               |  |
| 133   | 101344  | Molemeng Primary                 |                   | Kagisano Molopo      | Dr. Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti | Public Ordinary School  | Full service   | 2011/06/01       | 2015/08/29   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 1 448              | 1 149                                   | 299             |                        |               |               |  |
| 134   | 100353  | Eletsa Secondary                 |                   | Lethabile            | Bojanala                   | Public Ordinary School  | Full service   | 2012/04/01       | 2015/08/29   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 4 268              | 2 853                                   | 1 415           |                        |               |               |  |
| 135   | 100351  | Elandskraal Primary              |                   | Madibeng             | Bojanala                   | Public Ordinary School  | Full service   | 2015/04/15       | 2016/02/15   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 2 400              | -                                       | 2 400           |                        |               |               |  |
| 136   | 103624  | Burgersdorp Primary              |                   | Lichtenburg          | Ngaka Modiri Molema        | Public Ordinary School  | Full service   | 2015/04/15       | 2016/02/15   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 2 400              | -                                       | 2 400           |                        |               |               |  |
| 137   | 101899  | Sediba-Thuto Primary             |                   | Greater Taung        | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti  | Public Ordinary School  | Full service   | 2015/04/15       | 2016/02/15   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 2 400              | -                                       | 2 400           |                        |               |               |  |
| 138   | 100014  | Agisanang Primary                |                   | Maquassi Hills       | Dr Kenneth Kaunda          | Public Ordinary School  | Full service   | 2015/04/15       | 2016/02/15   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 2 479              | -                                       | 2 479           |                        |               |               |  |
| 139   | 105076  | Kloofview Primary                |                   | Rustenburg           | Bojanala                   | Public Ordinary School  | Full service   | 2015/04/15       | 2016/02/15   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 2 600              | -                                       | 2 600           |                        |               |               |  |
| 140   | 101378  | Moremogo Primary                 |                   | Rustenburg           | Bojanala                   | Public Ordinary School  | Full service   | 2015/04/15       | 2016/02/15   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 2 600              | -                                       | 2 600           |                        |               |               |  |
| 141   | 101531  | Nthebe Primary                   |                   | Moses Kotane East    | Bojanala                   | Public Ordinary School  | Full service   | 2015/04/15       | 2016/02/15   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 2 600              | -                                       | 2 600           |                        |               |               |  |
| 142   | 102094  | Thelesho Primary                 |                   | Rekopantswe          | Ngaka Modiri Molema        | Public Ordinary School  | Full service   | 2015/04/15       | 2016/02/15   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 2 600              | -                                       | 2 600           |                        |               |               |  |
| 143   | 101313  | Mokalake Primary                 |                   | Kgetleng River       | Ngaka Modiri Molema        | Public Ordinary School  | Full service   | 2015/04/15       | 2016/02/15   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 2 600              | -                                       | 2 600           |                        |               |               |  |
| 144   | 101007  | Malakgang Primary                |                   | Matikeng             | Ngaka Modiri Molema        | Public Ordinary School  | Full service   | 2016/05/15       | 2017/03/15   | ES                | Programme 8           | N                                      | 2 830              | -                                       | 2 830           |                        |               |               |  |
| 145   | 105047  | Shupu Primary                    |                   | Kagisano Molopo      | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti  | Public Ordinary School  | Full service   | 2016/05/15       | 2017/03/15   | ES                | Programme 8           | N                                      | 2 650              | -                                       | 2 650           |                        |               |               |  |
| 146   | 100245  | Colinda Secondary                |                   | Taledi               | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti  | Public Ordinary School  | Full service   | 2016/05/15       | 2017/03/15   | ES                | Programme 8           | N                                      | 2 650              | -                                       | 2 650           |                        |               |               |  |
| 147   | 102092  | Thebeyane Primary                |                   | Greater Delareyville | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti  | Public Ordinary School  | Full service   | 2016/05/15       | 2017/03/15   | ES                | Programme 8           | N                                      | 2 650              | -                                       | 2 650           |                        |               |               |  |
| 148   | 100034  | Attareleng Primary               |                   | Maquassi Hills       | Dr Kenneth Kaunda          | Public Ordinary School  | Full service   | 2016/05/15       | 2017/03/15   | ES                | Programme 8           | N                                      | 2 650              | -                                       | 2 650           |                        |               |               |  |
| 149   | 103621  | Potchefstroom Primary            |                   | Tlokwe               | Dr Kenneth Kaunda          | Public Ordinary School  | Full service   | 2016/05/15       | 2017/03/15   | ES                | Programme 8           | N                                      | 2 650              | -                                       | 2 650           |                        |               |               |  |
| 150   | 102351  | Zamakulunga Primary              |                   | Matlosana            | Dr Kenneth Kaunda          | Public Ordinary School  | Full service   | 2016/05/15       | 2017/03/15   | ES                | Programme 8           | N                                      | 2 650              | -                                       | 2 650           |                        |               |               |  |
| 151   | 101342  | Molelwane Primary                |                   | Madibeng             | Bojanala                   | Public Ordinary School  | Full service   | 2016/05/15       | 2017/03/15   | ES                | Programme 8           | N                                      | 2 650              | -                                       | 2 650           |                        |               |               |  |
| 152   | 101499  | Ngobi Primary                    |                   | Moretele             | Bojanala                   | Public Ordinary School  | Full service   | 2016/05/15       | 2017/03/15   | ES                | Programme 8           | N                                      | 2 681              | -                                       | 2 681           |                        |               |               |  |
| 153   |         | Full Service schools for 2017/18 |                   |                      |                            | Public Ordinary School  | Full service   | 2017/05/15       | 2018/03/15   | ES                | Programme 8           | N                                      | 26 740             | -                                       | 26 740          |                        |               |               |  |
| <b>2.2 Full Service Education Sub-total</b> |         |                                  |                   |                      |                            |   |  |                  |              |                   |                       |  |                    |   | <b>47 350</b>   | <b>25 467</b>          | <b>26 740</b> |               |  |



Department of Education and Sports Development

Table B5(a): Department of Education and Sport Development - Payment of infrastructure by category

| No.                                    | Emis No | Project Name                  | WARD Number/ Name | Municipality Name    | District name             | Type of Infrastructure  |  | Project Duration |              | Source of funding | Budget Programme Name | EPWP Budget for current financial year | Total project cost | Expenditure to date from previous years | Total Available |               |               | MTEF Forward Estimates |               |
|--|---------|-------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|---|--|------------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--|--------------------|---|-----------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------|
|  |         |                               |                   |                      |                           | School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc. | Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters) | Date: Start      | Date: Finish |                   |                       |  |                    |   | 2015/16 R'000   | 2016/17 R'000 | 2017/18 R'000 | 2016/17 R'000          | 2017/18 R'000 |
| <b>2.3 Fencing Education</b>           |         |                               |                   |                      |                           |   |  |                  |              |                   |                       |  |                    |   | 11              | 0             | 0             |                        |               |
| 154                                    | 104107  | Makgabana Primary             |                   | Rekopantswe          | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | Fencing and sanitation   | 2013/01/29       | 2015/06/29   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 2 936              | 2 572                                   |                 | 364           |               |                        |               |
| 155                                    | 102021  | St. Gerard Majella Middle     |                   | Rustenburg           | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | Fencing and sanitation   | 2015/04/01       | 2015/12/10   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 1 078              | -                                       |                 | 1 078         |               |                        |               |
| 156                                    | 102191  | Madiba A Toloane Secondary    |                   | Madibeng             | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | Fencing and borehole   | 2015/04/01       | 2015/12/10   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 525                | -                                       |                 | 525           |               |                        |               |
| 157                                    | 100839  | Lehabe Primary                |                   | Moretele             | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | Fencing  | 2014/04/01       | 2015/12/10   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 350                | -                                       |                 | 350           |               |                        |               |
| 158                                    | 101903  | Sedimosang Primary            |                   | Madibeng             | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | Fencing  | 2014/04/01       | 2015/12/10   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 350                | -                                       |                 | 350           |               |                        |               |
| 159                                    | 100238  | Chris Hani Secondary          |                   | Matlosana            | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | Fencing  | 2014/04/01       | 2015/05/10   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 1 254              | 1 209                                   |                 | 45            |               |                        |               |
| 160                                    |         | Geruda Primary                |                   | Ditsobotla           | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | Fencing  | 2015/04/01       | 2015/09/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 400                | -                                       |                 | 400           |               |                        |               |
| 161                                    | 100101  | Batswana Commercial Secondary |                   | Mafikeng             | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | Fencing  | 2015/04/01       | 2015/09/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 400                | -                                       |                 | 400           |               |                        |               |
| 162                                    | 101898  | Sebopwa Molema Middle         |                   | Mafikeng             | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | Fencing  | 2015/04/01       | 2015/09/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 400                | -                                       |                 | 400           |               |                        |               |
| 163                                    | 100267  | Devondale Inter               |                   | Naledi               | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati | Public Ordinary School  | Fencing  | 2015/04/01       | 2015/09/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 400                | -                                       |                 | 400           |               |                        |               |
| 164                                    | 100332  | Ductueta Primary              |                   | Tlokwe               | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | Fencing  | 2015/04/01       | 2015/09/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 400                | -                                       |                 | 400           |               |                        |               |
| <b>2.3 Fencing Education Sub-total</b> |         |                               |                   |                      |                           |   |  |                  |              |                   |                       |  |                    |   | <b>8 493</b>    | <b>3 781</b>  | <b>4 712</b>  |                        |               |
| <b>2.4 Sanitation Education</b>        |         |                               |                   |                      |                           |   |  |                  |              |                   |                       |  |                    |   | <b>80</b>       | <b>1</b>      | <b>1</b>      |                        |               |
| 165                                    | 100848  | Lekgophung Primary            |                   | Zeerust              | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | 24 seats   | 2014/04/01       | 2015/04/30   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 2 371              | 2 371                                   |                 | 144           |               |                        |               |
| 166                                    | 100027  | Are-Fenyang Primary           |                   | Matlosana            | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | 12 seats   | 2012/04/01       | 2015/04/30   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 308              | 1 267                                   |                 | 41            |               |                        |               |
| 167                                    | 100389  | Gaenthone Secondary           |                   | Matlosana            | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | 12 seats   | 2012/04/01       | 2015/04/30   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 430              | 1 300                                   |                 | 130           |               |                        |               |
| 168                                    | 100466  | Goue Arendt Primary           |                   | Potchefstroom        | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | 14 seats   | 2012/04/02       | 2015/08/30   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 2 928              | 429                                     |                 | 2 499         |               |                        |               |
| 169                                    | 101522  | Noordvaal Primary             |                   | Matlosana            | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | 12 seats   | 2012/04/01       | 2015/04/30   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 2 015              | 1 845                                   |                 | 170           |               |                        |               |
| 170                                    | 101535  | Ntokwe Primary                |                   | Taledi               | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati | Public Ordinary School  | 26 seats   | 2013/01/29       | 2015/04/30   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 2 135              | 2 121                                   |                 | 14            |               |                        |               |
| 171                                    | 101605  | Pelokgale Primary             |                   | Matlosana            | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | 12 seats   | 2012/04/01       | 2015/04/30   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 760              | 1 745                                   |                 | 15            |               |                        |               |
| 172                                    | 101636  | Phethu Middle                 |                   | Rekopantswe          | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | 24 seats   | 2013/01/29       | 2015/04/30   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 2 736              | 2 637                                   |                 | 99            |               |                        |               |
| 173                                    | 101755  | Raphurule High                |                   | Moses Kotane East    | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | 16 seats   | 2013/01/29       | 2015/04/30   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 903              | 1 659                                   |                 | 244           |               |                        |               |
| 174                                    | 100805  | Reikagile Middle              |                   | Greater Delareyville | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati | Public Ordinary School  | 36 seats   | 2013/01/29       | 2015/04/30   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 704              | 1 428                                   |                 | 276           |               |                        |               |
| 175                                    | 101948  | Seleje Secondary              |                   | Rekopantswe          | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | 24 seats   | 2013/01/29       | 2015/04/30   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 2 971              | 2 785                                   |                 | 186           |               |                        |               |
| 176                                    | 102055  | Tadole Primary                |                   | Rekopantswe          | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | 24 seats   | 2013/01/29       | 2015/04/30   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 3 131              | 3 068                                   |                 | 63            |               |                        |               |
| 177                                    | 102136  | Tigane Primary                |                   | Matlosana            | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | 12 seats   | 2012/04/01       | 2015/04/30   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 278              | 1 123                                   |                 | 155           |               |                        |               |
| 178                                    | 102140  | Tiragalo Secondary            |                   | Maquass Hills        | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | 12 seats   | 2012/04/01       | 2015/04/30   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 2 032              | 1 542                                   |                 | 490           |               |                        |               |
| 179                                    | 102218  | Tshedimoso Primary            |                   | Rekopantswe          | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | 14 seats   | 2012/04/01       | 2015/04/30   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 842              | 1 623                                   |                 | 219           |               |                        |               |
| 180                                    | 100716  | Khulusa Primary               |                   | Bojanala             | Public Ordinary School    | 14 seats  | 2015/04/01   | 2016/01/31       | IGP          | Programme 8       | Y                     | 1 000                                  | -                  |   | 1 000           |               |               |                        |               |
| 181                                    | 101689  | Pule Middle                   |                   | Moretele             | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | Sanitation   | 2015/04/01       | 2016/01/31   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 000              | -                                       |                 | 1 000         |               |                        |               |
| 182                                    | 100675  | Kgaphamadi High               |                   | Moretele             | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | 16 seats   | 2015/04/01       | 2016/01/31   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 000              | -                                       |                 | 1 000         |               |                        |               |
| 183                                    | 101719  | Ramaifala Primary             |                   | Moretele             | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | 18 seats   | 2015/04/01       | 2016/01/31   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 525              | -                                       |                 | 1 525         |               |                        |               |
| 184                                    | 102027  | ST Theresa High               |                   | Madibeng             | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | 16 seats   | 2015/04/01       | 2016/01/31   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 000              | -                                       |                 | 1 000         |               |                        |               |
| 185                                    | 101249  | Mochudi Inter                 |                   | Moses Kotane East    | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | 16 seats   | 2015/04/01       | 2016/01/31   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 000              | -                                       |                 | 1 000         |               |                        |               |
| 186                                    | 101483  | Nagansentle Primary           |                   | Lichtenburg          | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | 18 seats   | 2015/04/01       | 2016/01/31   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 000              | -                                       |                 | 1 000         |               |                        |               |
| 187                                    | 101982  | Setumo High                   |                   | Mafikeng             | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | 24 seats   | 2015/04/01       | 2016/01/31   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 000              | -                                       |                 | 1 000         |               |                        |               |
| 188                                    | 100164  | Botumelo Primary              |                   | Rekopantswe          | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | 14 seats   | 2015/04/01       | 2016/01/31   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 000              | -                                       |                 | 1 000         |               |                        |               |
| 189                                    | 100610  | Kagisano Primary              |                   | Rekopantswe          | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | 14 seats   | 2015/04/01       | 2016/01/31   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 000              | -                                       |                 | 1 000         |               |                        |               |
| 190                                    | 101976  | Setilo Middle                 |                   | Rekopantswe          | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | 14 seats   | 2015/04/01       | 2016/01/31   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 000              | -                                       |                 | 1 000         |               |                        |               |
| 191                                    | 102246  | Tsholofelo Primary            |                   | Lichtenburg          | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | 24 seats   | 2015/04/01       | 2016/01/31   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 000              | -                                       |                 | 1 000         |               |                        |               |
| 192                                    | 101529  | Nhapelang Primary             |                   | Taledi               | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati | Public Ordinary School  | 6 seats  | 2015/04/01       | 2016/01/31   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 000              | -                                       |                 | 1 000         |               |                        |               |
| 193                                    | 102207  | Tselaathuto Middle            |                   | Greater Taung        | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati | Public Ordinary School  | 18 seats   | 2015/04/01       | 2016/01/31   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 000              | -                                       |                 | 1 000         |               |                        |               |
| 194                                    | 100498  | Hikane Primary                |                   | Greater Taung        | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati | Public Ordinary School  | 24 seats   | 2015/04/01       | 2016/01/31   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 000              | -                                       |                 | 1 000         |               |                        |               |
| 195                                    | 101552  | Obang Secondary               |                   | Kagisano Molepo      | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati | Public Ordinary School  | 32 seats   | 2015/04/01       | 2016/01/31   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 000              | -                                       |                 | 1 000         |               |                        |               |
| 196                                    | 100644  | Kememang Primary              |                   | Taledi               | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati | Public Ordinary School  | 12 seats   | 2015/04/01       | 2016/01/31   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 000              | -                                       |                 | 1 000         |               |                        |               |
| 197                                    | 102119  | Thuso Thebe High              |                   | Kagisano Molepo      | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati | Public Ordinary School  | 14 seats   | 2015/04/01       | 2016/01/31   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 000              | -                                       |                 | 1 000         |               |                        |               |
| 198                                    | 101287  | Mogawane Moshete Combined     |                   | Greater Delareyville | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati | Public Ordinary School  | 9 seats  | 2015/04/01       | 2016/01/31   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 000              | -                                       |                 | 1 000         |               |                        |               |
| 199                                    | 100637  | Kabinelang Middle             |                   | Kagisano Molepo      | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati | Public Ordinary School  | 14 seats   | 2015/04/01       | 2016/01/31   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 000              | -                                       |                 | 1 000         |               |                        |               |
| 200                                    | 104016  | Lesang Kasienyane Primary     |                   | Greater Taung        | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati | Public Ordinary School  | 24 seats   | 2015/04/01       | 2016/01/31   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 000              | -                                       |                 | 1 000         |               |                        |               |
| 201                                    | 100748  | Kokomeng Primary              |                   | Greater Taung        | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati | Public Ordinary School  | Sanitation and fencing   | 2014/04/01       | 2015/07/31   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 5 108              | 2 782                                   |                 | 2 326         |               |                        |               |
| 202                                    | 101607  | Pelonomi Inter                |                   | Matlosana            | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | 8 seats  | 2015/04/01       | 2016/01/31   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 860              | -                                       |                 | 1 860         |               |                        |               |
| 203                                    | 100705  | Khayathu Primary              |                   | Potchefstroom        | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | 12 seats   | 2015/04/01       | 2016/01/31   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 000              | -                                       |                 | 1 000         |               |                        |               |
| 204                                    | 101804  | Regproglie Combine            |                   | Potchefstroom        | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | 10 seats   | 2015/04/01       | 2016/01/31   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 000              | -                                       |                 | 1 000         |               |                        |               |
| 205                                    | 100014  | Agisanang Primary             |                   | Maquass Hills        | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | 12 seats+Borehole  | 2015/04/01       | 2016/01/31   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 000              | -                                       |                 | 1 000         |               |                        |               |
| 206                                    | 100270  | Dialeng Inter                 |                   | Potchefstroom        | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | 12 seats   | 2015/04/01       | 2016/01/31   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 000              | -                                       |                 | 1 000         |               |                        |               |
| 207                                    | 100685  | Kgolosego Intermediate        |                   | Potchefstroom        | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | 12 seats   | 2015/04/01       | 2016/01/31   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 000              | -                                       |                 | 1 000         |               |                        |               |
| 208                                    | 102362  | Zooihuis Primary              |                   | Tswaing              | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | 12 seats and renovations   | 2015/04/01       | 2016/01/31   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 000              | -                                       |                 | 1 000         |               |                        |               |
| 209                                    | 101060  | Mamorata Combined             |                   | Potchefstroom        | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | 12 seats   | 2015/04/01       | 2016/01/31   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 000              | -                                       |                 | 1 000         |               |                        |               |
| 210                                    | 100897  | Letsatsi Primary              |                   | Potchefstroom        | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | 12 seats   | 2015/04/01       | 2016/01/31   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 000              | -                                       |                 | 1 000         |               |                        |               |

Table B5(a): Department of Education and Sport Development - Payment of infrastructure by category

| No. | Emis No | Project Name                                 | WARD Number/<br>Name | Municipality Name | District name             | Type of Infrastructure  |  | Project Duration |              | Source of funding | Budget Programme Name | EPWP Budget for current financial year | Total project cost | Expenditure to date from previous years | MTEF Forward Estimates |               |                |
|-----|---------|--|----------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|---|--|------------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--|--------------------|---|------------------------|---------------|----------------|
|     |         |  |                      |                   |                           | School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc. | Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters) | Date: Start      | Date: Finish |                   |                       |  |                    |   | 2015/16 R'000          | 2016/17 R'000 | 2017/18 R'000  |
| 211 | 100034  | Aitarelang Primary                           |                      | Maquassi Hills    | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | 12 seats   | 2015/04/01       | 2016/01/31   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 000              | -                                       | 1 000                  |               |                |
| 212 | 100357  | Ennis Thabong Primary                        |                      | Madibeng          | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | 16 seats   | 2015/04/01       | 2016/02/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 000              | -                                       | 1 000                  |               |                |
| 213 | 102177  | Tlholoe Primary                              |                      | Moretele          | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | 16 seats   | 2015/04/01       | 2016/02/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 000              | -                                       | 1 000                  |               |                |
| 214 | 100889  | Letlape Secondary                            |                      | Moretele          | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | 16 seats   | 2015/04/01       | 2016/02/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 000              | -                                       | 1 000                  |               |                |
| 215 | 101022  | Makgabetoane Primary                         |                      | Lethabile         | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | 16 seats   | 2015/04/01       | 2016/02/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 000              | -                                       | 1 000                  |               |                |
| 216 | 101785  | Molebatsi Secondary                          |                      | Moretele          | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | 16 seats   | 2015/04/01       | 2016/02/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 000              | -                                       | 1 000                  |               |                |
| 217 | 101097  | Marapo-A-Thutwa Primary                      |                      | Moretele          | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | Sanitation   | 2015/04/01       | 2016/02/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 000              | -                                       | 1 000                  |               |                |
| 218 | 100711  | Khubamelo Primary                            |                      | Moretele          | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | Sanitation   | 2015/04/01       | 2016/02/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 000              | -                                       | 1 000                  |               |                |
| 219 | 100891  | Lethakane Primary                            |                      | Zeerust           | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | 14 seats and fencing   | 2015/04/01       | 2016/02/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 025              | -                                       | 1 025                  |               |                |
| 220 | 101408  | Mosita Secondary                             |                      | Ratlou            | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | 14 seats   | 2015/04/01       | 2016/02/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 000              | -                                       | 1 000                  |               |                |
| 221 | 100759  | Kopanelo High                                |                      | Matikeng          | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | 14 seats   | 2015/04/01       | 2016/02/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 000              | -                                       | 1 000                  |               |                |
| 222 | 101322  | Mokglla Primary                              |                      | Ramotshere Moiloa | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | 14 seats   | 2015/04/01       | 2016/02/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 000              | -                                       | 1 000                  |               |                |
| 223 |         | Boitshoko Secondary                          |                      | Mahikeng          | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | Sanitation   | 2015/04/01       | 2016/02/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 000              | -                                       | 1 000                  |               |                |
| 224 | 101973  | Sesamotho Primary                            |                      | Ramotshere Moiloa | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | Sanitation   | 2015/04/01       | 2016/02/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 000              | -                                       | 1 000                  |               |                |
| 225 | 101074  | Manogelo Primary                             |                      | Ramotshere Moiloa | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | Sanitation   | 2015/04/01       | 2016/02/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 000              | -                                       | 1 000                  |               |                |
| 226 | 102256  | Tswaragano Primary                           |                      | Ramotshere Moiloa | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | Sanitation   | 2015/04/01       | 2016/02/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 000              | -                                       | 1 000                  |               |                |
| 227 | 101875  | Sakalengwe High                              |                      | Ramotshere Moiloa | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | Sanitation   | 2015/04/01       | 2016/02/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 000              | -                                       | 1 000                  |               |                |
| 228 | 100912  | Lobatla Primary                              |                      | Ramotshere Moiloa | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | Sanitation   | 2015/04/01       | 2016/02/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 000              | -                                       | 1 000                  |               |                |
| 229 | 100070  | Barabothie Primary                           |                      | Kagisano Molopo   | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati | Public Ordinary School  | Sanitation   | 2015/04/01       | 2016/02/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 000              | -                                       | 1 000                  |               |                |
| 230 | 100929  | Loselong Primary                             |                      | Greater Taung     | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati | Public Ordinary School  | Sanitation   | 2015/04/01       | 2016/02/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 000              | -                                       | 1 000                  |               |                |
| 231 | 100233  | Chaena Primary                               |                      | Ratlou            | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati | Public Ordinary School  | Sanitation   | 2015/04/01       | 2016/02/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 000              | -                                       | 1 000                  |               |                |
| 232 | 101538  | Nisheelang Primary                           |                      | Kagisano Molopo   | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati | Public Ordinary School  | Sanitation   | 2015/04/01       | 2016/02/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 000              | -                                       | 1 000                  |               |                |
| 233 | 101509  | Nkhabang Primary                             |                      | Greater Taung     | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati | Public Ordinary School  | Sanitation   | 2015/04/01       | 2016/02/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 000              | -                                       | 1 000                  |               |                |
| 234 | 100346  | Edisang Primary                              |                      | Matlosana         | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | 8 seats  | 2015/04/01       | 2016/02/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 480                | -                                       | 480                    |               |                |
| 235 | 100467  | Thea Merafe Primary                          |                      | Matlosana         | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | 16 seats   | 2015/04/01       | 2016/02/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 000              | -                                       | 1 000                  |               |                |
| 236 | 101771  | Reabona Secondary                            |                      | Maquassi Hills    | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | 16 seats   | 2015/04/01       | 2016/02/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 000              | -                                       | 1 000                  |               |                |
| 237 | 102367  | E S le Grange Special                        |                      | Tlokwe            | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Special Need Education Centre   | 20 seats   | 2015/04/01       | 2016/02/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 500              | -                                       | 1 500                  |               |                |
| 238 | 100270  | Diateleg Inter                               |                      | Maquassi Hills    | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | sanitation   | 2015/04/01       | 2016/02/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 000              | -                                       | 1 000                  |               |                |
| 239 | 100643  | Kedimotse Primary                            |                      | Matlosana         | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | sanitation   | 2015/04/01       | 2016/02/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 000              | -                                       | 1 000                  |               |                |
| 240 | 101597  | Padi Inter                                   |                      | Tlokwe            | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | sanitation   | 2015/04/01       | 2016/02/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 000              | -                                       | 1 000                  |               |                |
| 241 | 100259  | De Beerskraal Primary                        |                      | Tlokwe            | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | sanitation   | 2015/04/01       | 2016/02/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 000              | -                                       | 1 000                  |               |                |
| 242 | 100935  | Loula Fourie Primary                         |                      | Tlokwe            | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | sanitation   | 2015/04/01       | 2016/02/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 000              | -                                       | 1 000                  |               |                |
| 243 | 100167  | Bokomaso Inter                               |                      | Tlokwe            | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | sanitation   | 2015/04/01       | 2016/02/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 000              | -                                       | 1 000                  |               |                |
| 244 | New     | Sanitation Backlog Programme ( 226 Projects) |                      | 4 Districts       | 4 Districts               | Public Ordinary School  | sanitation   | 2015/04/01       | 2015/12/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 226 000            | -                                       | 226 000                | 50 000        | 150 000        |
|     |         | <b>2.4 Sanitation Education Sub-total</b>    |                      |                   |                           |   |  |                  |              |                   |                       |  | <b>327 042</b>     | <b>29 725</b>                           | <b>97 461</b>          | <b>50 000</b> | <b>150 000</b> |

Department of Education and Sports Development

Table B5(a): Department of Education and Sport Development - Payment of infrastructure by category

| No.                                  | Emis No | Project Name             | WARD Number/ Name | Municipality Name | District name             | Type of Infrastructure  |  | Project Duration |              | Source of funding | Budget Programme Name | EPWP Budget for current financial year | Total project cost | Expenditure to date from previous years | MTEF Forward Estimates |               |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|---|--|------------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--|--------------------|---|------------------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                      |         |                          |                   |                   |                           | School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc. | Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters) | Date: Start      | Date: Finish |                   |                       |  |                    |   | 2015/16 R'000          | 2016/17 R'000 | 2017/18 R'000 |
| <b>2.5 Water Provision Education</b> |         |                          |                   |                   |                           |   |  |                  |              |                   |                       |  |                    |   | <b>65</b>              | <b>0</b>      | <b>0</b>      |
| 245                                  | 100991  | Magata Primary           |                   | Moses Kotane      | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | 1 borehole   | 2015/06/01       | 2015/12/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 200                | -                                       | 200                    |               |               |
| 246                                  | 104250  | Madiba Uthwa Primary     |                   | Madibeng          | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | 1 borehole   | 2015/06/01       | 2015/12/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 200                | -                                       | 200                    |               |               |
| 247                                  | 104246  | Lot Phalatse Primary     |                   | Lethabile         | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | 1 borehole   | 2015/06/01       | 2015/12/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 200                | -                                       | 200                    |               |               |
| 248                                  | 100423  | Gaseitsiwe High          |                   | Moretele          | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | 1 borehole   | 2015/06/01       | 2015/12/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 200                | -                                       | 200                    |               |               |
| 249                                  | 101382  | More Inter               |                   | Greater Taung     | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati | Public Ordinary School  | 1 borehole   | 2015/06/01       | 2015/12/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 200                | -                                       | 200                    |               |               |
| 250                                  | 100609  | Kabelo Primary           |                   | Ratlou            | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati | Public Ordinary School  | 1 borehole   | 2015/06/01       | 2015/12/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 200                | -                                       | 200                    |               |               |
| 251                                  | 100347  | Educar Primary           |                   | Kagisano Molopo   | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati | Public Ordinary School  | 1 borehole   | 2015/06/01       | 2015/12/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 200                | -                                       | 200                    |               |               |
| 252                                  | 100719  | Khumosejo Inter          |                   | Ratlou            | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati | Public Ordinary School  | 1 borehole   | 2015/06/01       | 2015/12/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 200                | -                                       | 200                    |               |               |
| 253                                  | 100699  | Kgositlhebe Inter        |                   | Kagisano Molopo   | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati | Public Ordinary School  | 1 borehole   | 2015/06/01       | 2015/12/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 200                | -                                       | 200                    |               |               |
| 254                                  | 101428  | Mothabane Primary        |                   | Ratlou            | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati | Public Ordinary School  | 1 borehole   | 2015/06/01       | 2015/12/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 200                | -                                       | 200                    |               |               |
| 255                                  | 104046  | Disipi Primary           |                   | Kagisano Molopo   | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati | Public Ordinary School  | 1 borehole   | 2015/06/01       | 2015/12/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 200                | -                                       | 200                    |               |               |
| 256                                  | 102161  | Tlhakajeng Primary       |                   | Ratlou            | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati | Public Ordinary School  | 1 borehole   | 2015/06/01       | 2015/12/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 200                | -                                       | 200                    |               |               |
| 257                                  | 101145  | Matlaba Primary          |                   | Lichtenburg       | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | 1 borehole   | 2015/06/01       | 2015/12/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 200                | -                                       | 200                    |               |               |
| 258                                  | 101033  | Makgori Primary          |                   | Ratlou            | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | 1 borehole   | 2015/06/01       | 2015/12/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 200                | -                                       | 200                    |               |               |
| 259                                  | 100465  | Goudkop Primary          |                   | Matlosana         | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | 1 borehole   | 2015/06/01       | 2015/12/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 200                | -                                       | 200                    |               |               |
| 260                                  | 100487  | Hartebeespan Primary     |                   | Maquassi Hills    | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | 1 borehole   | 2015/06/01       | 2015/12/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 200                | -                                       | 200                    |               |               |
| 261                                  | 101416  | Motaung Primary          |                   | Tlokwe            | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | 1 borehole   | 2015/06/01       | 2015/12/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 200                | -                                       | 200                    |               |               |
| 262                                  | 102341  | Witpoort Primary         |                   | Tlokwe            | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | 1 borehole   | 2015/06/01       | 2015/12/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 200                | -                                       | 200                    |               |               |
| 263                                  | 101639  | Phin Secondary           |                   | Ventersdorp       | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | 1 borehole   | 2015/06/01       | 2015/12/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 200                | -                                       | 200                    |               |               |
| 264                                  | 103609  | Jane Letsapa Inter       |                   | Tlokwe            | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | 1 borehole   | 2015/06/01       | 2015/12/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 200                | -                                       | 200                    |               |               |
| 265                                  | 101154  | Mathaleng Secondary      |                   | Matlosana         | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | 1 borehole   | 2015/06/01       | 2015/12/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 200                | -                                       | 200                    |               |               |
| 266                                  | 104095  | Naledi Primary           |                   | Tswaing           | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | 1 borehole   | 2015/06/01       | 2015/12/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 200                | -                                       | 200                    |               |               |
| 267                                  | 101824  | Relebogile Primary       |                   | Madibeng          | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | 1 borehole   | 2015/06/01       | 2015/12/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 200                | -                                       | 200                    |               |               |
| 268                                  | 100530  | Ikalisong High           |                   | Madibeng          | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | 1 borehole   | 2015/06/01       | 2015/12/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 200                | -                                       | 200                    |               |               |
| 269                                  | 100885  | Lethabile Primary        |                   | Madibeng          | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | 1 borehole   | 2015/06/01       | 2015/12/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 200                | -                                       | 200                    |               |               |
| 270                                  | 101924  | Sehlabu Primary          |                   | Madibeng          | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | 1 borehole   | 2015/06/01       | 2015/12/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 200                | -                                       | 200                    |               |               |
| 271                                  | 102169  | Tlhasedi Primary         |                   | Madibeng          | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | 1 borehole   | 2015/06/01       | 2015/12/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 200                | -                                       | 200                    |               |               |
| 272                                  | 102210  | Tsewe Primary            |                   | Madibeng          | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | 1 borehole   | 2015/06/01       | 2015/12/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 200                | -                                       | 200                    |               |               |
| 273                                  | 100650  | Keitumetse Primary       |                   | Madibeng          | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | 1 borehole   | 2015/06/01       | 2015/12/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 200                | -                                       | 200                    |               |               |
| 274                                  | 100667  | Kgabatsane Primary       |                   | Madibeng          | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | 1 borehole   | 2015/06/01       | 2015/12/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 200                | -                                       | 200                    |               |               |
| 275                                  | 101448  | Hebron Tech              |                   | Madibeng          | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | 1 borehole   | 2015/06/01       | 2015/12/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 200                | -                                       | 200                    |               |               |
| 276                                  | 102177  | Tlholo Primary           |                   | Moretele          | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | 1 borehole   | 2015/06/01       | 2015/12/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 200                | -                                       | 200                    |               |               |
| 277                                  | 101570  | Onalerona Primary        |                   | Greater Taung     | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati | Public Ordinary School  | 1 borehole   | 2015/06/01       | 2015/12/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 200                | -                                       | 200                    |               |               |
| 278                                  | 101631  | Phatsima Primary         |                   | Ditsobotla        | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | 1 borehole   | 2015/06/01       | 2015/12/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 200                | -                                       | 200                    |               |               |
| 279                                  | 100188  | Bophirima Secondary      |                   | Ditsobotla        | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | 1 borehole   | 2015/06/01       | 2015/12/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 200                | -                                       | 200                    |               |               |
| 280                                  | 101255  | Modiko Primary           |                   | Ratlou            | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | 1 borehole   | 2015/06/01       | 2015/12/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 200                | -                                       | 200                    |               |               |
| 281                                  | 102094  | Theleso Primary          |                   | Ratlou            | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | 1 borehole   | 2015/06/01       | 2015/12/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 200                | -                                       | 200                    |               |               |
| 282                                  | 104037  | Maselwanyane High        |                   | Ratlou            | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | 1 borehole   | 2015/06/01       | 2015/12/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 200                | -                                       | 200                    |               |               |
| 283                                  | 101976  | Setilo Middle            |                   | Ratlou            | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | 1 borehole   | 2015/06/01       | 2015/12/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 200                | -                                       | 200                    |               |               |
| 284                                  | 102191  | Madiba a Toloane Primary |                   | Lethabile         | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | 1 borehole   | 2015/06/01       | 2015/12/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 200                | -                                       | 200                    |               |               |
| 285                                  | 102221  | Tsheloge Primary         |                   | Taledi            | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | 1 borehole   | 2015/06/01       | 2015/12/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 200                | -                                       | 200                    |               |               |
| 286                                  | 101176  | Moemise Primary          |                   | Kgetleng River    | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | 1 borehole   | 2015/06/01       | 2015/12/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 200                | -                                       | 200                    |               |               |
| 287                                  | 100976  | Madinyane Primary        |                   | Madibeng          | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | 1 borehole   | 2015/06/01       | 2015/12/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 200                | -                                       | 200                    |               |               |
| 288                                  | 100143  | Boineelo Primary         |                   | Matlosana         | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | 1 borehole   | 2015/06/01       | 2015/12/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 200                | -                                       | 200                    |               |               |
| 289                                  | 102254  | Tshwaragang Primary      |                   | Kagisano Molopo   | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati | Public Ordinary School  | 1 borehole   | 2015/06/01       | 2015/12/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 200                | -                                       | 200                    |               |               |
| 290                                  | 102286  | Uitspan Inter            |                   | Taledi            | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati | Public Ordinary School  | 1 borehole   | 2015/06/01       | 2015/12/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 200                | -                                       | 200                    |               |               |
| 291                                  | 101916  | Segakeng Primary         |                   | Greater Taung     | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati | Public Ordinary School  | 1 borehole   | 2015/06/01       | 2015/12/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 200                | -                                       | 200                    |               |               |
| 292                                  | 101029  | Mokgowa Comb             |                   | Zeerust           | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | 1 borehole   | 2015/06/01       | 2015/12/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 200                | -                                       | 200                    |               |               |
| 293                                  | 101915  | Sefutswele Secondary     |                   | Kgetleng River    | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | 1 borehole   | 2015/06/01       | 2015/12/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 200                | -                                       | 200                    |               |               |
| 294                                  | 101699  | Rabotsile Primary        |                   | Zeerust           | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | 1 borehole   | 2015/06/01       | 2015/12/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 200                | -                                       | 200                    |               |               |
| 295                                  | 101766  | Ratsela Middle           |                   | Zeerust           | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | 1 borehole   | 2015/06/01       | 2015/12/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 200                | -                                       | 200                    |               |               |

Table B5(a): Department of Education and Sport Development - Payment of infrastructure by category

| No. | Emis No | Project Name   | WARD Number/ Name | Municipality Name | District name             | Type of Infrastructure  |  | Project Duration |              | Source of funding | Budget Programme Name | EPWP Budget for current financial year | Total project cost | Expenditure to date from previous years | Total Available |               |               | MTEF Forward Estimates |               |               |  |
|-----|---------|--|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|---|--|------------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--|--------------------|---|-----------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------|---------------|--|
|     |         |  |                   |                   |                           | School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc. | Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters) | Date: Start      | Date: Finish |                   |                       |  |                    |   | 2015/16 R'000   | 2016/17 R'000 | 2017/18 R'000 | 2015/16 R'000          | 2016/17 R'000 | 2017/18 R'000 |  |
| 296 | 102233  | Tshidlamolomo Primary                                    |                   | Rekopantswe       | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | 1 borehole   | 2015/06/01       | 2015/12/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 200                | -                                       | 200             |               |               |                        |               |               |  |
| 297 | 100963  | Mabule Primary   |                   | Rekopantswe       | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | 1 borehole   | 2015/06/01       | 2015/12/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 200                | -                                       | 200             |               |               |                        |               |               |  |
| 298 | 101044  | Malebelele Primary                                       |                   | Zeerust           | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | 1 borehole   | 2015/06/01       | 2015/12/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 200                | -                                       | 200             |               |               |                        |               |               |  |
| 299 | 101315  | Mokgakala High   |                   | Zeerust           | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | 1 borehole   | 2015/06/01       | 2015/12/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 200                | -                                       | 200             |               |               |                        |               |               |  |
| 300 | 100069  | Barabakae Primary  |                   | Zeerust           | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | 1 borehole   | 2015/06/01       | 2015/12/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 200                | -                                       | 200             |               |               |                        |               |               |  |
| 301 | 101130  | Mashwelwa Primary  |                   | Zeerust           | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | 1 borehole   | 2015/06/01       | 2015/12/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 200                | -                                       | 200             |               |               |                        |               |               |  |
| 302 | 101012  | Majabe Primary   |                   | Zeerust           | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | 1 borehole   | 2015/06/01       | 2015/12/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 200                | -                                       | 200             |               |               |                        |               |               |  |
| 303 | 101539  | Nshidi Middle  |                   | Rekopantswe       | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | 1 borehole   | 2015/06/01       | 2015/12/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 200                | -                                       | 200             |               |               |                        |               |               |  |
| 304 | 100660  | Keoagile Primary   |                   | Kgetleng River    | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | 1 borehole   | 2015/06/01       | 2015/12/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 200                | -                                       | 200             |               |               |                        |               |               |  |
| 305 | 105254  | Molelwane High   |                   | Matikeng          | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | 1 borehole   | 2015/06/01       | 2015/12/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 200                | -                                       | 200             |               |               |                        |               |               |  |
| 306 | 100097  | Batloung High  |                   | Matikeng          | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | 1 borehole   | 2015/06/01       | 2015/12/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 200                | -                                       | 200             |               |               |                        |               |               |  |
| 307 | 100278  | Dikgathong Primary                                       |                   | Kgetleng River    | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | 1 borehole   | 2015/06/01       | 2015/12/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 200                | -                                       | 200             |               |               |                        |               |               |  |
| 308 | 101080  | Maokaneng Primary  |                   | Lichtenburg       | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | 1 borehole   | 2015/06/01       | 2015/12/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 200                | -                                       | 200             |               |               |                        |               |               |  |
| 309 | 101619  | Phakedi Secondary  |                   | Ramatshere Mooloa | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | 1 borehole   | 2015/06/01       | 2015/12/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 200                | -                                       | 200             |               |               |                        |               |               |  |
|     |         | <b>2.5 Water Provision Education Sub-total</b>           |                   |                   |                           |   |  |                  |              |                   |                       |  | <b>13 000</b>      | <b>-</b>                                | <b>13 000</b>   |               |               |                        |               |               |  |
|     |         | <b>2.6 Education Rationalisation programme</b>           |                   |                   |                           |   |  |                  |              |                   |                       |  |                    |   |                 | <b>9</b>      | <b>24</b>     | <b>18</b>              |               |               |  |
| 310 | 102060  | Tau Rapulana High  |                   | Lichtenburg       | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | 4 CR   | 2015/04/01       | 2017/02/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 3 200              | -                                       | 500             | 2 800         |               |                        |               |               |  |
| 311 | 102388  | Moedwil Combined   |                   | Kgetleng River    | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | Hostel and 4 CR. NSNP borehole                                   | 2014/01/15       | 2016/03/15   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 31 430             | 6 048                                   | 20 000          | 5 382         |               |                        |               |               |  |
| 312 | 101996  | Signal Hill Primary                                      |                   | Matikeng          | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | Admin and 2 CR   | 2015/04/01       | 2017/02/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 4 600              | -                                       | 500             | 4 100         |               |                        |               |               |  |
| 313 | 101307  | Motshoki Motenyi Primary                                 |                   | Kgetleng River    | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | 4 CR 4 seats   | 2015/04/01       | 2017/02/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 4 480              | -                                       | 500             | 3 980         |               |                        |               |               |  |
| 314 | 100204  | Bosugakobo Primary                                       |                   | Ramatshere Mooloa | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | Admin, 8 CR, Lab, Libr, Comp 10 Toilets, NSNP, Sport ground      | 2015/04/01       | 2017/12/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 14 100             | -                                       | 500             | 10 000        | 3 600         |                        |               |               |  |
| 315 | 101597  | Padi Inter   |                   | Tlokwe            | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | 14 seats   | 2015/04/01       | 2017/02/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 6 000              | -                                       | 500             | 5 500         |               |                        |               |               |  |
| 316 | 101534  | Nlatseng Combined  |                   | Maquassi Hills    | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | Renovations, Fencing, 12 seats                                   | 2015/04/01       | 2017/02/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 4 200              | -                                       | 500             | 3 700         |               |                        |               |               |  |
| 317 | 101507  | Nkagisang Inter  |                   | Matlosana         | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | Admin, 8 CR, 16 seats, fencing, borehole                         | 2015/04/01       | 2017/12/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 12 365             | -                                       | 500             | 8 000         | 3 865         |                        |               |               |  |
| 318 | 100684  | Kgolaganyo Inter   |                   | Maquassi Hills    | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | Admin, 8 CR, 14 seats  | 2015/04/01       | 2017/12/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 11 540             | -                                       | 500             | 8 000         | 3 040         |                        |               |               |  |
| 319 | 100616  | Kalkbank Primary   |                   | Moretele          | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | 4 CR   | 2015/04/01       | 2017/02/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 2 800              | -                                       | 100             | 2 700         |               |                        |               |               |  |
| 320 | 101048  | Malefo Secondary   |                   | Moses Kotane West | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | 4 CR   | 2015/04/01       | 2017/02/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 2 800              | -                                       | 100             | 2 700         |               |                        |               |               |  |
| 321 | 102269  | Tswaldi Secondary  |                   | Moses Kotane East | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | 3 CR   | 2015/04/01       | 2017/02/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 2 100              | -                                       | 100             | 2 000         |               |                        |               |               |  |
| 322 | 101383  | Morogong Primary   |                   | Rustenburg        | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | 4 CR   | 2015/04/01       | 2017/02/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 2 800              | -                                       | 100             | 2 700         |               |                        |               |               |  |
| 323 | 100886  | Lethabong Primary  |                   | Lethabile         | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | 4 CR   | 2015/04/01       | 2017/02/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 2 800              | -                                       | 100             | 2 700         |               |                        |               |               |  |
| 324 | 100132  | Bogatsu Middle   |                   | Ramatshere Mooloa | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | Admin, Grade R, NSNP and 1 Mobile Class                          | 2015/04/01       | 2017/02/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 5 856              | -                                       | 500             | 5 356         |               |                        |               |               |  |
| 325 | 100382  | Gaiseraele Primary                                       |                   | Matikeng          | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | NSNP, 1 Lib, Lab, 10 Seats and 4 CR                              | 2015/04/01       | 2017/12/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 9 860              | -                                       | 500             | 8 000         |               |                        |               |               |  |
| 326 | 100069  | Barabakae Primary  |                   | Matikeng          | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | 4 CR, 10 Seats, Lab, Lib, NSNP                                   | 2015/04/01       | 2017/02/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 5 856              | -                                       | 500             | 5 356         |               |                        |               |               |  |
| 327 | 100168  | Bokamoso Primary   |                   |                   | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | Additions  | 2015/04/01       | 2017/12/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 13 960             | -                                       | 500             | 8 000         |               |                        |               |               |  |
| 328 | 100638  | Keagile Primary  |                   | Tlokwe            | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | Admin  | 2015/04/01       | 2017/02/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 5 960              | -                                       | 500             | 5 460         |               |                        |               |               |  |
| 329 | 101792  | Lephatsimile High  |                   | Taung             | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti | Public Ordinary School  | Admin, 12 Seats, Lib, 14 CR,                                     | 2015/04/01       | 2017/12/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 18 460             | -                                       | 500             | 11 000        |               |                        |               |               |  |
| 330 | 100094  | Bathaping High   |                   | Taung             | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti | Public Ordinary School  | NSNP   | 2015/04/01       | 2017/02/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 960              | -                                       | 100             | 1 860         |               |                        |               |               |  |
| 331 | 101741  | Ramatse  |                   | Rustenburg        | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | NSNP and 2 CR  | 2015/04/01       | 2017/02/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 3 821              | -                                       | 100             | 3 721         |               |                        |               |               |  |
| 332 | 101048  | Malefo Secondary   |                   | Moses Kotane      | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | 8CR, Admin, Hall, NSNP, Lab                                      | 2015/04/01       | 2017/12/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 15 260             | -                                       | 500             | 10 000        |               |                        |               |               |  |
| 333 | 100182  | Borwakgogo   |                   | Rustenburg        | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | NSNP, 2CR  | 2015/04/01       | 2017/02/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 3 821              | -                                       | 100             | 3 821         |               |                        |               |               |  |
|     |         | <b>2.6 Education Rationalisation programme Sub-total</b> |                   |                   |                           |   |  |                  |              |                   |                       |  | <b>190 029</b>     | <b>6 048</b>                            | <b>24 000</b>   | <b>55 762</b> | <b>85 879</b> |                        |               |               |  |

Department of Education and Sports Development

Table B5(a): Department of Education and Sport Development - Payment of infrastructure by category

| No.  | Emis No | Project Name            | WARD Number/ Name | Municipality Name | District name             | Type of Infrastructure  |  | Project Duration |              | Source of funding | Budget Programme Name | EPWP Budget for current financial year | Total project cost | Expenditure to date from previous years | Total Available | MTEF Forward Estimates |               |               |
|--|---------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|---|--|------------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--|--------------------|---|-----------------|------------------------|---------------|---------------|
|  |         |                         |                   |                   |                           | School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc. | Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters) | Date: Start      | Date: Finish |                   |                       |  |                    |   |                 | 2015/16 R'000          | 2016/17 R'000 | 2017/18 R'000 |
| <b>2.7 Grade R Additions Education</b>           |         |                         |                   |                   |                           |   |  |                  |              |                   |                       |  |                    |   |                 |                        |               |               |
| 334  | 100273  | Dihahshwane Primary     |                   | Matikeng          | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | 1 Grade R  | 2013/01/29       | 2015/05/29   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 999              | 1 858                                   | 13              | 141                    | 0             | 20            |
| 335  | 101000  | Mahlomabedi Primary     |                   | Potchefstroom     | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | 1 Grade R  | 2013/01/29       | 2015/05/29   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 930              | 1 726                                   | 204             |                        |               |               |
| 336  | 101476  | Mponeng Primary School  |                   | Potchefstroom     | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | 1 Grade R  | 2014/06/01       | 2015/05/29   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 760              | 1 434                                   | 326             |                        |               |               |
| 337  | 101094  | Maranatha Primary       |                   | Greater Taung     | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti | Public Ordinary School  | 1 Grade R  | 2013/01/29       | 2015/05/29   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 3 291              | 2 976                                   | 315             |                        |               |               |
| 338  | 101297  | Mogopela Primary        |                   | Greater Taung     | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti | Public Ordinary School  | 1 Grade R  | 2013/01/29       | 2015/05/29   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 5 325              | 5 136                                   | 189             |                        |               |               |
| 339  | 101504  | Nhale Primary           |                   | Greater Taung     | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti | Public Ordinary School  | 1 Grade R  | 2013/01/29       | 2015/05/29   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 2 910              | 2 487                                   | 423             |                        |               |               |
| 340  | 101534  | Nlatseng Combined       |                   | Maquassi Hills    | Dr. Kenneth Kaunda        | Public Ordinary School  | 2Grade R   | 2011/10/11       | 2015/05/29   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 4 649              | 4 446                                   | 203             |                        |               |               |
| 341  | 101934  | Sekgopi Primary         |                   | Moretele          | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | Grade R and Fencing  | 2015/04/01       | 2016/02/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 2 630              | -                                       | 2 630           |                        |               |               |
| 342  | 102159  | Tlhageng Primary        |                   | Moses Kotane West | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | 1 Grade R  | 2015/04/01       | 2016/02/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 2 500              | -                                       | 2 500           |                        |               |               |
| 343  | 100847  | Lekgolo Primary         |                   | Moretele          | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | 1 Grade R  | 2015/04/01       | 2016/02/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 2 200              | -                                       | 2 200           |                        |               |               |
| 344  | 100133  | Bogosi Primary          |                   | Moretele          | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | 2 Grade R + Full Service + Itireleng                             | 2014/04/01       | 2015/05/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 2 837              | 1 556                                   | 1 281           |                        |               |               |
| 345  | 101222  | Mmamogwai Primary       |                   | Madibeng          | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | 1 Grade R and Renovations  | 2013/04/01       | 2015/08/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 6 056              | 4 161                                   | 1 895           |                        |               |               |
| 346  | 100636  | Kau Primary             |                   | Moretele          | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | 1 Grade R  | 2015/04/01       | 2016/02/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 2 500              | -                                       | 2 500           |                        |               |               |
| 347  | 100231  | Carlsonia Primary       |                   | Lichtenburg       | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | 1 Grade R  | 2017/04/01       | 2018/02/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 2 590              | -                                       | -               |                        |               | 2 590         |
| 348  | 102163  | Tlhalefang Primary      |                   | Lichtenburg       | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | 1 Grade R  | 2017/04/01       | 2018/02/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 2 500              | -                                       | -               |                        |               | 2 500         |
| 349  | 101256  | Modikwe Primary         |                   | Rustenburg        | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | 2 Grade R  | 2017/04/01       | 2018/02/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 3 600              | -                                       | -               |                        |               | 3 600         |
| 350  | 102323  | Vuka Primary            |                   | Rustenburg        | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | 1 Grade R  | 2017/04/01       | 2018/02/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 2 500              | -                                       | -               |                        |               | 2 500         |
| 351  | 100806  | Pansdrift Primary       |                   | Madibeng          | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | 2 Grade R  | 2017/04/01       | 2018/02/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 2 500              | -                                       | -               |                        |               | 2 500         |
| 352  | 102318  | Vogelstruiskuil Primary |                   | Maquassi Hills    | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | 1 Grade R  | 2017/04/01       | 2018/02/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 2 500              | -                                       | -               |                        |               | 2 500         |
| 353  | 101551  | Obakeng Primary         |                   | Rekopantswe       | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | 1 Grade R  | 2017/04/01       | 2018/02/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 2 500              | -                                       | -               |                        |               | 2 500         |
| 354  | 100924  | Loporung Primary        |                   | Rekopantswe       | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | 1 Grade R  | 2017/04/01       | 2018/02/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 2 500              | -                                       | -               |                        |               | 2 500         |
| 355  | 101320  | Mokgatla Primary        |                   | Kgetleng River    | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | 1 Grade R  | 2017/04/01       | 2018/02/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 2 500              | -                                       | -               |                        |               | 2 500         |
| 356  | 100679  | Kgetleng Primary        |                   | Kgetleng River    | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | 2 Grade R fencing and borehole                                   | 2017/04/01       | 2018/02/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 4 125              | -                                       | -               |                        |               | 4 125         |
| 357  | 101258  | Modimokwane Primary     |                   | Moretele          | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | 1 Grade R  | 2015/06/01       | 2016/02/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 2 600              | -                                       | -               |                        |               | 2 600         |
| 358  | 101846  | Retshageditse Primary   |                   | Greater Taung     | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti | Public Ordinary School  | 1 Grade R  | 2015/06/01       | 2016/02/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 2 443              | -                                       | -               |                        |               | 2 443         |
| 359  | 101068  | Manamolela Primary      |                   | Tswaing           | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti | Public Ordinary School  | Grade R  | 2015/06/01       | 2016/02/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 2 967              | -                                       | -               |                        |               | 2 967         |
| 360  | 101305  | Molletsoane Primary     |                   | Lethabile         | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | 1 Grade R  | 2015/06/01       | 2016/02/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 2 000              | -                                       | -               |                        |               | 2 000         |
| 361  | 101290  | Mogoditsane Primary     |                   | Moses Kotane West | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | 1 Grade R and fencing  | 2015/06/01       | 2016/02/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 2 350              | -                                       | -               |                        |               | 2 350         |
| 362  | 100288  | Dimapo Primary          |                   | Rustenburg        | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | 1 Grade R  | 2015/06/01       | 2016/02/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 2 000              | -                                       | -               |                        |               | 2 000         |
| 363  | 101499  | Ngobi Primary           |                   | Moretele          | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | 1 Grade R and renovations  | 2015/06/01       | 2016/02/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 4 553              | -                                       | -               |                        |               | 3 553         |
| 364  | 101097  | Marapo-A-Thutwa Primary |                   | Moretele          | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | 1 Grade R  | 2015/06/01       | 2016/02/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 2 600              | -                                       | -               |                        |               | 2 600         |
| 365  | 101429  | Mothabe Primary         |                   | Moses Kotane West | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | 2 Grade R  | 2015/06/01       | 2016/02/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 3 600              | -                                       | -               |                        |               | 3 600         |
| 366  | 101444  | Motshabaesi Inter       |                   | Moses Kotane West | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | 1 Grade R  | 2015/06/01       | 2016/02/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 2 600              | -                                       | -               |                        |               | 2 600         |
| <b>2.7 Grade R Additions Education Sub-total</b> |         |                         |                   |                   |                           |   |  |                  |              |                   |                       |  |                    |   |                 |                        |               |               |
|  |         |                         |                   |                   |                           |   |  |                  |              |                   |                       |  | 96 115             | 25 780                                  | 14 807          | -                      | 54 528        |               |
| <b>2.8 Electrification</b>                       |         |                         |                   |                   |                           |   |  |                  |              |                   |                       |  |                    |   |                 |                        |               |               |
| 367  | 101856  | Rooipan Primary         |                   | Potchefstroom     | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | Electrification  | 2015/04/01       | 2016/02/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 250                | -                                       | -               |                        |               | 250           |
| 368  | 102048  | Syfergat Primary        |                   | Taledi            | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | Electrification  | 2015/04/01       | 2016/02/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 250                | -                                       | -               |                        |               | 250           |
| 369  | 101172  | Matutu Middle           |                   | Moses Kotane West | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | Electrification  | 2015/04/01       | 2016/02/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 250                | -                                       | -               |                        |               | 250           |
| 370  | 102254  | Tshwaraganang           |                   | Kagisano Molopo   | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti | Public Ordinary School  | Electrification  | 2015/04/01       | 2016/02/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 250                | -                                       | -               |                        |               | 250           |
| 371  | 102286  | Uitspan Inter           |                   | Taledi            | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti | Public Ordinary School  | Electrification  | 2015/04/01       | 2016/02/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 250                | -                                       | -               |                        |               | 250           |
| <b>2.8 Electrification Sub Total</b>             |         |                         |                   |                   |                           |   |  |                  |              |                   |                       |  |                    |   |                 |                        |               |               |
|  |         |                         |                   |                   |                           |   |  |                  |              |                   |                       |  | 1 250              | -                                       | 1 250           | -                      | -             |               |
| <b>Total Upgrades and additions</b>              |         |                         |                   |                   |                           |   |  |                  |              |                   |                       |  |                    |   |                 |                        |               |               |
|  |         |                         |                   |                   |                           |   |  |                  |              |                   |                       |  | 1 415 464          | 412 563                                 | 265 996         | 237 643                | 475 462       |               |



Department of Education and Sports Development

Table B5(a): Department of Education and Sport Development - Payment of infrastructure by category

| No.  | Emis No | Project Name           | WARD Number/ Name | Municipality Name    | District name             | Type of Infrastructure  |  | Project Duration |              | Source of funding | Budget Programme Name | EPWP Budget for current financial year | Total project cost | Expenditure to date from previous years | MTEF Forward Estimates |               |               |
|--|---------|------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|---|--|------------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--|--------------------|---|------------------------|---------------|---------------|
|  |         |                        |                   |                      |                           | School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc. | Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters) | Date: Start      | Date: Finish |                   |                       |  |                    |   | 2015/16 R'000          | 2016/17 R'000 | 2017/18 R'000 |
| <b>Total Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishment</b> |         |                        |                   |                      |                           |   |  |                  |              |                   |                       |  | <b>164 273</b>     | <b>26 138</b>                           | <b>80 858</b>          | <b>57 277</b> | <b>-</b>      |
| <b>4. Maintenance and repair</b>                           |         |                        |                   |                      |                           |   |  |                  |              |                   |                       |  |                    |   |                        |               |               |
| <b>4.1 Education Itireleng programme</b>                   |         |                        |                   |                      |                           |   |  |                  |              |                   |                       |  |                    |   |                        |               |               |
|  |         |                        |                   |                      |                           |   |  |                  |              |                   |                       |  |                    |   | <b>23</b>              | <b>33</b>     | <b>28</b>     |
| 422  | 100067  | Baleseng Primary       |                   | Moretele             | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | Itireleng  | 2014/04/01       | 2015/11/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 1 000              | -                                       | 1 000                  |               |               |
| 423  | 101236  | Mmatope Primary        |                   | Madibeng             | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | Itireleng  | 2014/04/01       | 2015/11/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 1 000              | -                                       | 1 000                  |               |               |
| 424  | 102228  | Tshepang Primary       |                   | Lichtenburg          | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | Itireleng  | 2014/04/01       | 2015/11/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 1 000              | -                                       | 1 000                  |               |               |
| 425  | 101224  | Mmamoshwana Primary    |                   | Zeerust              | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | Itireleng  | 2014/04/01       | 2015/11/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 1 000              | -                                       | 1 000                  |               |               |
| 426  | 101547  | Nyetse Primary         |                   | Ramatshere Molloa    | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | Itireleng  | 2014/04/01       | 2015/11/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 1 000              | -                                       | 1 000                  |               |               |
| 427  | 100282  | Dikhudu Primary        |                   | Zeerust              | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | Itireleng  | 2014/04/01       | 2015/11/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 1 000              | -                                       | 1 000                  |               |               |
| 428  | 100837  | Lefoko Primary         |                   | Zeerust              | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | Itireleng  | 2014/04/01       | 2015/11/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 1 000              | -                                       | 1 000                  |               |               |
| 429  | 100411  | Ganyesa Primary        |                   | Kagisano Molofo      | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti | Public Ordinary School  | Itireleng  | 2014/04/01       | 2015/11/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 1 000              | -                                       | 1 000                  |               |               |
| 430  | 100185  | Bopaganang Secondary   |                   | Greater Delareyville | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti | Public Ordinary School  | Itireleng  | 2014/04/01       | 2015/11/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 1 000              | -                                       | 1 000                  |               |               |
| 431  | 100604  | Joseph Saku Secondary  |                   | Taledi               | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti | Public Ordinary School  | Itireleng  | 2014/04/01       | 2015/11/01   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 1 000              | -                                       | 1 000                  |               |               |
| 432  | 101781  | Rearname Middle        |                   | Zeerust              | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | Itireleng  | 2016/04/01       | 2016/11/01   | ES                | Programme 8           | N                                      | 1 000              | -                                       | 1 000                  | 1 000         |               |
| 433  | 100891  | Letlhakane Primary     |                   | Zeerust              | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | Itireleng and fencing  | 2016/04/01       | 2016/11/01   | ES                | Programme 8           | N                                      | 1 125              | -                                       | 1 125                  |               | 1 125         |
| 434  | 102216  | Tshebedisano Secondary |                   | Matosana             | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | Itireleng  | 2016/04/01       | 2016/11/01   | ES                | Programme 8           | N                                      | 1 000              | -                                       | 1 000                  |               | 1 000         |
| 435  | 102132  | Tiang Primary          |                   | Matosana             | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | Itireleng  | 2016/04/01       | 2016/11/01   | ES                | Programme 8           | N                                      | 1 000              | -                                       | 1 000                  |               | 1 000         |
| 436  | 102095  | Thembaldinisi Inter    |                   | Potchefstroom        | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | Itireleng  | 2016/04/01       | 2016/11/01   | ES                | Programme 8           | N                                      | 1 000              | -                                       | 1 000                  |               | 1 000         |
| 437  | 102107  | Thuka Inter            |                   | Potchefstroom        | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | Itireleng  | 2016/04/01       | 2016/11/01   | ES                | Programme 8           | N                                      | 1 000              | -                                       | 1 000                  |               | 1 000         |
| 438  | 100538  | Ikhutseng Inter        |                   | Potchefstroom        | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | Itireleng  | 2016/04/01       | 2016/11/01   | ES                | Programme 8           | N                                      | 1 000              | -                                       | 1 000                  |               | 1 000         |
| 439  | 101201  | Re-e-kele Primary      |                   | Madibeng             | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | Itireleng  | 2016/04/01       | 2016/11/01   | ES                | Programme 8           | N                                      | 1 000              | -                                       | 1 000                  |               | 1 000         |
| 440  | 100277  | Dikgonwanang Primary   |                   | Moretele             | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | Itireleng  | 2016/04/01       | 2016/11/01   | ES                | Programme 8           | N                                      | 1 000              | -                                       | 1 000                  |               | 1 000         |
| 441  | 101445  | Motshoga High          |                   | Moretele             | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | Itireleng  | 2016/04/01       | 2016/11/01   | ES                | Programme 8           | N                                      | 1 000              | -                                       | 1 000                  |               | 1 000         |
| 442  | 101386  | Morongwa Primary       |                   | Moses Kotane East    | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | Itireleng  | 2016/04/01       | 2016/11/01   | ES                | Programme 8           | N                                      | 1 000              | -                                       | 1 000                  |               | 1 000         |
| 443  | 102134  | Timmane Secondary      |                   | Moses Kotane East    | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | Itireleng  | 2016/04/01       | 2016/11/01   | ES                | Programme 8           | N                                      | 1 000              | -                                       | 1 000                  |               | 1 000         |
| 444  | 100599  | J M Nshime Secondary   |                   | Rustenburg           | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | Itireleng  | 2016/04/01       | 2016/11/01   | ES                | Programme 8           | N                                      | 1 000              | -                                       | 1 000                  |               | 1 000         |
| 445  | 102252  | Tshwara O Dire Primary |                   | Moses Kotane East    | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | Itireleng  | 2016/04/01       | 2016/11/01   | ES                | Programme 8           | N                                      | 1 000              | -                                       | 1 000                  |               | 1 000         |
| 446  | 102148  | Tlapa la Thuto Primary |                   | Madibeng             | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | Itireleng  | 2016/04/01       | 2016/11/01   | ES                | Programme 8           | N                                      | 1 000              | -                                       | 1 000                  |               | 1 000         |
| 447  | 101785  | Rebone Secondary       |                   | Moretele             | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | Itireleng  | 2016/04/01       | 2016/11/01   | ES                | Programme 8           | N                                      | 1 000              | -                                       | 1 000                  |               | 1 000         |
| 448  | 102099  | Thipe Primary          |                   | Moretele             | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | Itireleng  | 2016/04/01       | 2016/11/01   | ES                | Programme 8           | N                                      | 1 000              | -                                       | 1 000                  |               | 1 000         |
| 449  | 101301  | Mohajane Primary       |                   | Madibeng             | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | Itireleng  | 2016/04/01       | 2016/11/01   | ES                | Programme 8           | N                                      | 1 000              | -                                       | 1 000                  |               | 1 000         |
| 450  | 100414  | Gaopotlake Secondary   |                   | Moses Kotane East    | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | Itireleng  | 2016/04/01       | 2016/11/01   | ES                | Programme 8           | N                                      | 1 000              | -                                       | 1 000                  |               | 1 000         |
| 451  | 100357  | Ennis Thabong Primary  |                   | Madibeng             | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | Itireleng  | 2016/04/01       | 2016/11/01   | ES                | Programme 8           | N                                      | 1 000              | -                                       | 1 000                  |               | 1 000         |
| 452  | 100889  | Letlape Secondary      |                   | Moretele             | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | Itireleng  | 2016/04/01       | 2016/11/01   | ES                | Programme 8           | N                                      | 1 000              | -                                       | 1 000                  |               | 1 000         |
| 453  | 100498  | Hikane Primary         |                   | Kagisano Molofo      | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti | Public Ordinary School  | Itireleng  | 2016/04/01       | 2016/11/01   | ES                | Programme 8           | N                                      | 1 000              | -                                       | 1 000                  |               | 1 000         |
| 454  | 101287  | Mogwane Moshoeite      |                   | Ratlou               | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti | Public Ordinary School  | Itireleng  | 2016/04/01       | 2016/11/01   | ES                | Programme 8           | N                                      | 1 000              | -                                       | 1 000                  |               | 1 000         |
| 455  | 100699  | Kgosathebe Combined    |                   | Kagisano Molofo      | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti | Public Ordinary School  | Itireleng  | 2016/04/01       | 2016/11/01   | ES                | Programme 8           | N                                      | 1 000              | -                                       | 1 000                  |               | 1 000         |
| 456  | 101329  | Mokope Primary         |                   | Tswaing              | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti | Public Ordinary School  | Itireleng  | 2016/04/01       | 2016/11/01   | ES                | Programme 8           | N                                      | 1 000              | -                                       | 1 000                  |               | 1 000         |
| 457  | 101653  | Pinagare Secondary     |                   | Greater Taung        | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti | Public Ordinary School  | Itireleng  | 2016/04/01       | 2016/11/01   | ES                | Programme 8           | N                                      | 1 000              | -                                       | 1 000                  |               | 1 000         |
| 458  | 102085  | Thamagane Primary      |                   | Mamusa               | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti | Public Ordinary School  | Itireleng  | 2016/04/01       | 2016/11/01   | ES                | Programme 8           | N                                      | 1 000              | -                                       | 1 000                  |               | 1 000         |
| 459  | 101130  | Mashwelwa Primary      |                   | Ramatshere Molloa    | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | Itireleng  | 2016/04/01       | 2016/11/01   | ES                | Programme 8           | N                                      | 1 000              | -                                       | 1 000                  |               | 1 000         |
| 460  | 100904  | Lichtenburg High       |                   | Lichtenburg          | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | Itireleng  | 2016/04/01       | 2016/11/01   | ES                | Programme 8           | N                                      | 1 000              | -                                       | 1 000                  |               | 1 000         |
| 461  |         | Gobusamang Primary     |                   | Ramatshere Molloa    | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | Itireleng  | 2016/04/01       | 2016/11/01   | ES                | Programme 8           | N                                      | 1 000              | -                                       | 1 000                  |               | 1 000         |
| 462  | 102178  | Thomoso Primary        |                   | Ramatshere Molloa    | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | Itireleng  | 2016/04/01       | 2016/11/01   | ES                | Programme 8           | N                                      | 1 000              | -                                       | 1 000                  |               | 1 000         |
| 463  | 102388  | Moedwille Combined     |                   | Kgetleng             | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | Itireleng  | 2016/04/01       | 2016/11/01   | ES                | Programme 8           | N                                      | 1 000              | -                                       | 1 000                  |               | 1 000         |
| 464  | 101313  | Mokalake Primary       |                   | Kgetleng             | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | Itireleng  | 2016/04/01       | 2016/11/01   | ES                | Programme 8           | N                                      | 1 000              | -                                       | 1 000                  |               | 1 000         |
| 465  | 101361  | Mononono Primary       |                   | Moses Kotane East    | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | Itireleng  | 2017/04/01       | 2017/11/01   | ES                | Programme 8           | N                                      | 1 000              | -                                       |                        |               | 1 000         |
| 466  | 101291  | Mogogelo Primary       |                   | Madibeng             | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | Itireleng  | 2017/04/01       | 2017/11/01   | ES                | Programme 8           | N                                      | 1 000              | -                                       |                        |               | 1 000         |
| 467  | 102014  | Solomon Lion           |                   | Madibeng             | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | Itireleng  | 2017/04/01       | 2017/11/01   | ES                | Programme 8           | N                                      | 1 000              | -                                       |                        |               | 1 000         |
| 468  | 104246  | Lot Phalatshe Primary  |                   | Madibeng             | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | Itireleng  | 2017/04/01       | 2017/11/01   | ES                | Programme 8           | N                                      | 1 000              | -                                       |                        |               | 1 000         |
| 469  | 101043  | Malatshe Motepe High   |                   | Madibeng             | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | Itireleng  | 2017/04/01       | 2017/11/01   | ES                | Programme 8           | N                                      | 1 000              | -                                       |                        |               | 1 000         |
| 470  | 100650  | Keitumetshe Primary    |                   | Madibeng             | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | Itireleng  | 2017/04/01       | 2017/11/01   | ES                | Programme 8           | N                                      | 1 000              | -                                       |                        |               | 1 000         |
| 471  | 100974  | Madidi Primary         |                   | Madibeng             | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | Itireleng  | 2017/04/01       | 2017/11/01   | ES                | Programme 8           | N                                      | 1 000              | -                                       |                        |               | 1 000         |
| 472  | 101888  | Charon Primary         |                   | Mamusa               | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti | Public Ordinary School  | Itireleng  | 2017/04/01       | 2017/11/01   | ES                | Programme 8           | N                                      | 1 000              | -                                       |                        |               | 1 000         |
| 473  | 101281  | Mofufutso Primary      |                   | Tswaing              | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti | Public Ordinary School  | Itireleng  | 2017/04/01       | 2017/11/01   | ES                | Programme 8           | N                                      | 1 000              | -                                       |                        |               | 1 000         |
| 474  | 100645  | Kegakiwe Primary       |                   | Kagisano Molofo      | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti | Public Ordinary School  | Itireleng  | 2017/04/01       | 2017/11/01   | ES                | Programme 8           | N                                      | 1 000              | -                                       |                        |               | 1 000         |

Table B5(a): Department of Education and Sport Development - Payment of infrastructure by category

| No. | Emis No | Project Name   | WARD Number/<br>Name | Municipality Name | District name             | Type of Infrastructure  |  | Project Duration |              | Source of funding | Budget Programme Name | EPWP Budget for current financial year | Total project cost | Expenditure to date from previous years | MTEF Forward Estimates |               |               |
|-----|---------|--|----------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|---|--|------------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--|--------------------|---|------------------------|---------------|---------------|
|     |         |  |                      |                   |                           | School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc. | Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters) | Date: Start      | Date: Finish |                   |                       |  |                    |   | 2015/16 R'000          | 2016/17 R'000 | 2017/18 R'000 |
| 475 | 101977  | Setlagole Primary                                    |                      | Ratlou            | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati | Public Ordinary School  | litireleng   | 2017/04/01       | 2017/11/01   | ES                | Programme 8           | N                                      | 1 000              | -                                       |                        |               | 1 000         |
| 476 | 101926  | Seichokelo Primary                                   |                      | Kagisano Mologo   | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati | Public Ordinary School  | litireleng   | 2017/04/01       | 2017/11/01   | ES                | Programme 8           | N                                      | 1 000              | -                                       |                        |               | 1 000         |
| 477 |         | School 1   |                      |                   | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati | Public Ordinary School  | litireleng   | 2017/04/01       | 2017/11/01   | ES                | Programme 8           | N                                      | 1 000              | -                                       |                        |               | 1 000         |
| 478 |         | School 2   |                      |                   | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati | Public Ordinary School  | litireleng   | 2017/04/01       | 2017/11/01   | ES                | Programme 8           | N                                      | 1 000              | -                                       |                        |               | 1 000         |
| 479 | 101401  | Moshana Primary                                      |                      | Ramotshere Mooloa | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | litireleng   | 2017/04/01       | 2017/11/01   | ES                | Programme 8           | N                                      | 1 000              | -                                       |                        |               | 1 000         |
| 480 | 101748  | Rankudu Primary                                      |                      | Matikeng          | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | litireleng   | 2017/04/01       | 2017/11/01   | ES                | Programme 8           | N                                      | 1 000              | -                                       |                        |               | 1 000         |
| 481 | 102199  | Treasure Trove Primary                               |                      | Ditsobotla        | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | litireleng   | 2017/04/01       | 2017/11/01   | ES                | Programme 8           | N                                      | 1 000              | -                                       |                        |               | 1 000         |
| 482 | 101275  | Moeli Primary  |                      | Kgetleng River    | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | litireleng   | 2017/04/01       | 2017/11/01   | ES                | Programme 8           | N                                      | 1 000              | -                                       |                        |               | 1 000         |
| 483 | 102123  | Thuto Kemaatla Secondary                             |                      | Ramotshere Mooloa | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | litireleng   | 2017/04/01       | 2017/11/01   | ES                | Programme 8           | N                                      | 1 000              | -                                       |                        |               | 1 000         |
| 484 | 101182  | Melorane Primary                                     |                      | Matikeng          | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | litireleng   | 2017/04/01       | 2017/11/01   | ES                | Programme 8           | N                                      | 1 000              | -                                       |                        |               | 1 000         |
| 485 |         | Matlape Primary                                      |                      | Ditsobotla        | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | litireleng   | 2017/04/01       | 2017/11/01   | ES                | Programme 8           | N                                      | 1 000              | -                                       |                        |               | 1 000         |
| 486 | 102216  | Tshebedisano Secondary                               |                      | Matlosana         | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | litireleng   | 2017/04/01       | 2017/11/01   | ES                | Programme 8           | N                                      | 1 000              | -                                       |                        |               | 1 000         |
| 487 | 102351  | Zamakulungu Primary                                  |                      | Matlosana         | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | litireleng   | 2017/04/01       | 2017/11/01   | ES                | Programme 8           | N                                      | 1 000              | -                                       |                        |               | 1 000         |
| 488 | 100332  | Dudutsang Primary                                    |                      | Maquassi Hills    | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | litireleng   | 2017/04/01       | 2017/11/01   | ES                | Programme 8           | N                                      | 1 000              | -                                       |                        |               | 1 000         |
| 489 | 100141  | Boikhuso Primary                                     |                      | Tlokwe            | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | litireleng   | 2017/04/01       | 2017/11/01   | ES                | Programme 8           | N                                      | 1 000              | -                                       |                        |               | 1 000         |
| 490 | 101416  | Motaung Primary                                      |                      | Tlokwe            | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | litireleng   | 2017/04/01       | 2017/11/01   | ES                | Programme 8           | N                                      | 1 000              | -                                       |                        |               | 1 000         |
| 491 | 100303  | Dirang Ka Natla Secondary                            |                      | Matlosana         | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | litireleng   | 2017/04/01       | 2017/11/01   | ES                | Programme 8           | N                                      | 1 000              | -                                       |                        |               | 1 000         |
| 492 | 100160  | Boitshoko Secondary                                  |                      | Tlokwe            | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | litireleng   | 2017/04/01       | 2017/11/01   | ES                | Programme 8           | N                                      | 1 000              | -                                       |                        |               | 1 000         |
| 493 | 100033  | Atamelang Primary                                    |                      | Kagisano Mologo   | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati | Public Ordinary School  | Storm damage   | 2014/01/15       | 2015/04/15   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 2 371              | 2 305                                   |                        | 66            |               |
| 494 | 100393  | Gaetsho High   |                      | Lichtenburg       | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | Storm damage   | 2014/01/15       | 2015/04/15   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 1 633              | 1 395                                   |                        | 238           |               |
| 495 | 100848  | Lekgophung Primary                                   |                      | Zeerust           | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | Storm damage   | 2014/01/15       | 2015/04/15   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 2 515              | 2 371                                   |                        | 144           |               |
| 496 | 100919  | Lokgabene Primary                                    |                      | Kagisano Mologo   | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati | Public Ordinary School  | Storm damage   | 2014/01/15       | 2015/04/15   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 3 393              | 3 114                                   |                        | 279           |               |
| 497 | 100979  | Madithamaga Primary                                  |                      | Greater Taung     | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati | Public Ordinary School  | Storm damage   | 2014/01/15       | 2015/04/15   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 2 457              | 2 303                                   |                        | 154           |               |
| 498 | 101089  | Mapikiti Primary                                     |                      | Greater Taung     | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati | Public Ordinary School  | Storm damage   | 2014/01/15       | 2015/04/15   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 2 868              | 2 783                                   |                        | 85            |               |
| 499 | 101145  | Matlaba Primary                                      |                      | Lichtenburg       | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | Storm damage   | 2014/01/15       | 2015/04/15   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 2 347              | 2 212                                   |                        | 135           |               |
| 500 | 101179  | Medupe Primary                                       |                      | Rekopantswe       | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | Storm damage   | 2014/01/15       | 2015/04/15   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 2 354              | 2 233                                   |                        | 121           |               |
| 501 | 101445  | Motshoga High  |                      | Moretele          | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | Storm damage   | 2014/01/15       | 2015/04/15   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 2 528              | 2 430                                   |                        | 98            |               |
| 502 | 101489  | Nchaupe Secondary                                    |                      | Moretele          | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | Storm damage   | 2014/01/15       | 2015/04/15   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 2 056              | 1 818                                   |                        | 238           |               |
| 503 | 101653  | Pinagare Secondary                                   |                      | Greater Taung     | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati | Public Ordinary School  | Storm damage   | 2014/01/15       | 2015/04/15   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 2 403              | 2 354                                   |                        | 49            |               |
| 504 | 101667  | Ponelepele Primary                                   |                      | Lichtenburg       | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | Storm damage   | 2014/01/15       | 2015/04/15   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 2 318              | 2 269                                   |                        | 49            |               |
| 505 | 101764  | Retlaadira Primary                                   |                      | Taledi            | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati | Public Ordinary School  | Storm damage   | 2014/01/15       | 2015/04/15   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 3 952              | 3 140                                   |                        | 812           |               |
|     |         | <b>4.1 Education litireleng programme Sub-total</b>  |                      |                   |                           |   |  |                  |              |                   |                       |  | <b>104 320</b>     | <b>30 727</b>                           | <b>12 468</b>          | <b>33 125</b> | <b>28 000</b> |
|     |         | <b>4.2 Repairs to schools damaged by earth quake</b> |                      |                   |                           |   |  |                  |              |                   |                       |  |                    |   |                        |               |               |
| 506 | 102034  | Sillfontein Primary                                  |                      | Matlosana         | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | Repairs by earth quake   | 2014/10/15       | 2016/02/15   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 665                | -                                       |                        | 333           | 333           |
| 507 | 100009  | Abontje Primary                                      |                      | Maquassi Hills    | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | Repairs by earth quake   | 2014/10/15       | 2016/02/15   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 665                | -                                       |                        | 333           | 333           |
| 508 | 100717  | Khuma Primary  |                      | Potchefstroom     | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | Repairs by earth quake   | 2014/10/15       | 2016/02/15   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 944              | -                                       |                        | 972           | 972           |
| 509 | 100190  | Borakanelo High                                      |                      | Matlosana         | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | Repairs by earth quake   | 2014/10/15       | 2016/02/15   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 196              | -                                       |                        | 598           | 598           |
| 510 | 100328  | Driefontein Laerskool                                |                      | Maquassi Hills    | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | Repairs by earth quake   | 2014/10/15       | 2016/02/15   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 3 323              | -                                       |                        | 1 662         | 1 662         |
| 511 | 100805  | P A Theron Laerskool                                 |                      | Matlosana         | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | Repairs by earth quake   | 2014/10/15       | 2016/02/15   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 399                | -                                       |                        | 200           | 200           |
| 512 | 102274  | Tukisang Public                                      |                      | Matlosana         | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | Repairs by earth quake   | 2014/10/15       | 2016/02/15   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 861              | -                                       |                        | 931           | 931           |
| 513 | 102126  | Thuto Thebe Secondary                                |                      | Taledi            | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | Repairs by earth quake   | 2014/10/15       | 2016/02/15   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 2 658              | -                                       |                        | 1 329         | 1 329         |
| 514 | 102181  | Tlokwe Secondary                                     |                      | Potchefstroom     | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | Repairs by earth quake   | 2014/10/15       | 2016/02/15   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 196              | -                                       |                        | 598           | 598           |
| 515 | 101622  | Phaladi Primary                                      |                      | Potchefstroom     | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | Repairs by earth quake   | 2014/10/15       | 2016/02/15   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 997                | -                                       |                        | 499           | 499           |
| 516 | 102035  | Sillfontein Hoërskool                                |                      | Matlosana         | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | Repairs by earth quake   | 2014/10/15       | 2016/02/15   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 2 842              | -                                       |                        | 1 421         | 1 421         |
| 517 | 100160  | Boitshoko Secondary                                  |                      | Potchefstroom     | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | Repairs by earth quake   | 2014/10/15       | 2016/02/15   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 476              | -                                       |                        | 738           | 738           |
| 518 | 100028  | Are Ipeleg Primary                                   |                      | Matlosana         | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | Repairs by earth quake   | 2014/10/15       | 2016/02/15   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 439                | -                                       |                        | 220           | 220           |
| 519 | 102216  | Tshebedisano Secondary                               |                      | Matlosana         | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | Repairs by earth quake   | 2014/10/15       | 2016/02/15   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 3 762              | -                                       |                        | 1 881         | 1 881         |
| 520 | 101775  | Reahola Primary                                      |                      | Matlosana         | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | Repairs by earth quake   | 2014/10/15       | 2016/02/15   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 254              | -                                       |                        | 627           | 627           |
| 521 | 101947  | Selang Thuto Primary                                 |                      | Matlosana         | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | Repairs by earth quake   | 2014/10/15       | 2016/02/15   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 752                | -                                       |                        | 376           | 376           |
| 522 | 100025  | Are Bokeng Primary                                   |                      | Matlosana         | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | Repairs by earth quake   | 2014/10/15       | 2016/02/15   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 505              | -                                       |                        | 753           | 753           |
| 523 | 100626  | Kanana Secondary                                     |                      | Matlosana         | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | Repairs by earth quake   | 2014/10/15       | 2016/02/15   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 505              | -                                       |                        | 753           | 753           |
| 524 | 101154  | Mathaleng Secondary                                  |                      | Maquassi Hills    | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | Repairs by earth quake   | 2014/10/15       | 2016/02/15   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 881              | -                                       |                        | 941           | 941           |
| 525 | 100018  | Akolang Primary                                      |                      | Maquassi Hills    | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | Repairs by earth quake   | 2014/10/15       | 2016/02/15   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 505              | -                                       |                        | 753           | 753           |
| 526 | 100020  | Alabama Secondary                                    |                      | Matlosana         | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | Repairs by earth quake   | 2014/10/15       | 2016/02/15   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 191              | -                                       |                        | 596           | 596           |
| 527 | 100162  | Boitumelo Primary                                    |                      | Potchefstroom     | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | Repairs by earth quake   | 2014/10/15       | 2016/02/15   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 627                | -                                       |                        | 314           | 314           |
| 528 | 100705  | Khayaletu Primary                                    |                      | Potchefstroom     | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | Repairs by earth quake   | 2014/10/15       | 2016/02/15   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 627                | -                                       |                        | 314           | 314           |
| 529 | 101126  | Masedi Primary                                       |                      | Potchefstroom     | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | Repairs by earth quake   | 2014/10/15       | 2016/02/15   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 878                | -                                       |                        | 439           | 439           |
| 530 | 101508  | Nkang Mahiale Secondary                              |                      | Matlosana         | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | Repairs by earth quake   | 2014/10/15       | 2016/02/15   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 003              | -                                       |                        | 502           | 502           |
| 531 | 102202  | Tsamma Secondary                                     |                      | Matlosana         | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | Repairs by earth quake   | 2014/10/15       | 2016/02/15   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 881              | -                                       |                        | 941           | 941           |



Department of Education and Sports Development

Table B5(a): Department of Education and Sport Development - Payment of infrastructure by category

| No.                              | Emis No | Project Name   | WARD Number/ Name | Municipality Name | District name             | Type of Infrastructure  |  | Project Duration |              | Source of funding | Budget Programme Name | EPWP Budget for current financial year | Total project cost | Expenditure to date from previous years | Total Available |               |               | MTEF Forward Estimates |               |               |
|----------------------------------|---------|--|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|---|--|------------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--|--------------------|---|-----------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                  |         |  |                   |                   |                           | School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc. | Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters) | Date: Start      | Date: Finish |                   |                       |  |                    |   | 2015/16 R'000   | 2016/17 R'000 | 2017/18 R'000 | 2016/17 R'000          | 2017/18 R'000 | 2018/19 R'000 |
| 532                              | 101581  | Orkney Primary   |                   | Matlosana         | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | Repairs by earth quake   | 2014/10/15       | 2016/02/15   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 003              | -                                       | 502             | 502           |               |                        |               |               |
| 533                              | 102334  | Western Reefs Primary  |                   | Matlosana         | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | Repairs by earth quake   | 2014/10/15       | 2016/02/15   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 379              | -                                       | 690             | 690           |               |                        |               |               |
| 534                              | 102289  | United Mine Primary  |                   | Matlosana         | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | Repairs by earth quake   | 2014/10/15       | 2016/02/15   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 505              | -                                       | 753             | 753           |               |                        |               |               |
| 535                              | 102294  | Vaal Reefs Primary   |                   | Matlosana         | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | Repairs by earth quake   | 2014/10/15       | 2016/02/15   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 379              | -                                       | 690             | 690           |               |                        |               |               |
| 536                              | 102295  | Vaal Reefs Technical High                                      |                   | Matlosana         | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | Repairs by earth quake   | 2014/10/15       | 2016/02/15   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 2 257              | -                                       | 1 129           | 1 129         |               |                        |               |               |
| 537                              | 101527  | Ntalse Primary   |                   | Matlosana         | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | Repairs by earth quake   | 2014/10/15       | 2016/02/15   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 379              | -                                       | 690             | 690           |               |                        |               |               |
| 538                              | 101605  | Pelokgale Primary  |                   | Matlosana         | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | Repairs by earth quake   | 2014/10/15       | 2016/02/15   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 878                | -                                       | 439             | 439           |               |                        |               |               |
| 539                              | 104267  | Dan Tloome Primary   |                   | Matlosana         | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | Repairs by earth quake   | 2014/10/15       | 2016/02/15   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 379              | -                                       | 690             | 690           |               |                        |               |               |
| 540                              | 101002  | Mahube Intermediate  |                   | Matlosana         | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | Repairs by earth quake   | 2014/10/15       | 2016/02/15   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 568              | -                                       | 784             | 784           |               |                        |               |               |
| 541                              | 105122  | BA Seobi Secondary   |                   | Matlosana         | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | Repairs by earth quake   | 2014/10/15       | 2016/02/15   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 630              | -                                       | 815             | 815           |               |                        |               |               |
| 542                              | 102217  | Tshedimoseiso Secondary  |                   | Matlosana         | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | Repairs by earth quake   | 2014/10/15       | 2016/02/15   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 3 198              | -                                       | 1 599           | 1 599         |               |                        |               |               |
| 543                              | 100465  | Goudkop Primary  |                   | Matlosana         | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | Repairs by earth quake   | 2014/10/15       | 2016/02/15   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 129              | -                                       | 565             | 565           |               |                        |               |               |
| 544                              | 100491  | Hata Butle Primary   |                   | Matlosana         | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | Repairs by earth quake   | 2014/10/15       | 2016/02/15   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 881              | -                                       | 941             | 941           |               |                        |               |               |
| 545                              | 100734  | Klerksdorp Hoër Tegniese                                       |                   | Matlosana         | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | Repairs by earth quake   | 2014/10/15       | 2016/02/15   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 3 762              | -                                       | 1 881           | 1 881         |               |                        |               |               |
| 546                              | 105078  | Alabama Combined   |                   | Matlosana         | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | Repairs by earth quake   | 2014/10/15       | 2016/02/15   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 3 386              | -                                       | 1 693           | 1 693         |               |                        |               |               |
| 547                              | 100303  | Dirang Ka Natla Secondary                                      |                   | Matlosana         | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | Repairs by earth quake   | 2014/10/15       | 2016/02/15   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 878                | -                                       | 439             | 439           |               |                        |               |               |
| 548                              | 100638  | Keagle Primary   |                   | Matlosana         | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | Repairs by earth quake   | 2014/10/15       | 2016/02/15   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 3 135              | -                                       | 1 568           | 1 568         |               |                        |               |               |
| 549                              | 101607  | Pelononi Primary   |                   | Matlosana         | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | Repairs by earth quake   | 2014/10/15       | 2016/02/15   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 756              | -                                       | 878             | 878           |               |                        |               |               |
| 550                              | 102114  | Thusang Primary  |                   | Matlosana         | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | Repairs by earth quake   | 2014/10/15       | 2016/02/15   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 568              | -                                       | 784             | 784           |               |                        |               |               |
| 551                              | 101675  | Potchefstroom Girls High                                       |                   | Matlosana         | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | Repairs by earth quake   | 2014/10/15       | 2016/02/15   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 505              | -                                       | 753             | 753           |               |                        |               |               |
| 552                              | 101515  | Nkululekweni Primary   |                   | Matlosana         | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | Repairs by earth quake   | 2014/10/15       | 2016/02/15   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 3 198              | -                                       | 1 599           | 1 599         |               |                        |               |               |
| 553                              | 100643  | Kedimetse Primary  |                   | Matlosana         | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | Repairs by earth quake   | 2014/10/15       | 2016/02/15   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 2 821              | -                                       | 1 411           | 1 410         |               |                        |               |               |
| 554                              | 102375  | Keurhof Skool  |                   | Matlosana         | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | Repairs by earth quake   | 2014/10/15       | 2016/02/15   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 379              | -                                       | 690             | 690           |               |                        |               |               |
| 555                              | 100732  | Klerksdorp Primary   |                   | Matlosana         | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | Repairs by earth quake   | 2014/10/15       | 2016/02/15   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 627                | -                                       | 314             | 314           |               |                        |               |               |
| 556                              | 101680  | Laerskool President  |                   | Matlosana         | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | Repairs by earth quake   | 2014/10/15       | 2016/02/15   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 627                | -                                       | 314             | 314           |               |                        |               |               |
| 557                              | 101203  | Milner High  |                   | Matlosana         | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | Repairs by earth quake   | 2014/10/15       | 2016/02/15   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 568              | -                                       | 784             | 784           |               |                        |               |               |
| 558                              | 102288  | Laerskool Unie   |                   | Matlosana         | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | Repairs by earth quake   | 2014/10/15       | 2016/02/15   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 878                | -                                       | 439             | 439           |               |                        |               |               |
| 559                              | 102324  | Vuyani Mawethu Secondary                                       |                   | Matlosana         | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | Repairs by earth quake   | 2014/10/15       | 2016/02/15   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 4 389              | -                                       | 2 195           | 2 195         |               |                        |               |               |
| 560                              | 102335  | Westvalia Hoërskool  |                   | Matlosana         | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | Repairs by earth quake   | 2014/10/15       | 2016/02/15   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 191              | -                                       | 596             | 596           |               |                        |               |               |
| 561                              | 101180  | Meiringspark Primary   |                   | Matlosana         | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | Repairs by earth quake   | 2014/10/15       | 2016/02/15   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 3 135              | -                                       | 1 568           | 1 568         |               |                        |               |               |
| 562                              | 100892  | Lethasedi Combined   |                   | Matlosana         | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | Repairs by earth quake   | 2014/10/15       | 2016/02/15   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 2 820              | -                                       | 1 410           | 1 410         |               |                        |               |               |
| 563                              | 100795  | La Hoff Primary  |                   | Matlosana         | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | Repairs by earth quake   | 2014/10/15       | 2016/02/15   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 940                | -                                       | 470             | 470           |               |                        |               |               |
| 564                              | 102136  | Tigane Primary   |                   | Matlosana         | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | Repairs by earth quake   | 2014/10/15       | 2016/02/15   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 880              | -                                       | 940             | 940           |               |                        |               |               |
| 565                              | 101582  | Hoërskool Orkney   |                   | Matlosana         | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | Repairs by earth quake   | 2014/10/15       | 2016/02/15   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 505              | -                                       | 753             | 753           |               |                        |               |               |
| 566                              | 101522  | Noordvaal Primary  |                   | Matlosana         | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | Repairs by earth quake   | 2014/10/15       | 2016/02/15   | IGP               | Programme 8           | Y                                      | 1 317              | -                                       | 659             | 659           |               |                        |               |               |
|                                  |         | <b>4.2 Repairs to schools damaged by earth quake Sub-total</b> |                   |                   |                           |   |  |                  |              |                   |                       |  | <b>102 862</b>     | <b>-</b>                                | <b>51 432</b>   | <b>51 431</b> |               |                        |               |               |
| <b>4.3 Maintenance Education</b> |         |  |                   |                   |                           |   |  |                  |              |                   |                       |  |                    |   |                 |               |               |                        |               |               |
| 567                              |         | Corporate  |                   |                   | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | Maintenance  | 2014/04/01       | 2017/03/31   | ES                | Programme 8           | N                                      | 34 828             | -                                       | 15 145          | 15 145        |               |                        | 19 683        |               |
| 568                              |         | Bojanala   |                   |                   | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | Maintenance  | 2014/04/01       | 2017/03/31   | ES                | Programme 8           | N                                      | 11 000             | -                                       | 5 000           | 5 000         |               |                        | 6 000         |               |
| 569                              |         | Ngaka Modiri Molema  |                   |                   | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | Maintenance  | 2014/04/01       | 2017/03/31   | ES                | Programme 8           | N                                      | 11 000             | -                                       | 5 000           | 5 000         |               |                        | 6 000         |               |
| 570                              |         | Dr. Ruth Segomotsi Mompati                                     |                   |                   | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati | Public Ordinary School  | Maintenance  | 2014/04/01       | 2017/03/31   | ES                | Programme 8           | N                                      | 11 000             | -                                       | 5 000           | 5 000         |               |                        | 6 000         |               |
| 571                              |         | Dr. Kenneth Kaunda   |                   |                   | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | Maintenance  | 2014/04/01       | 2017/03/31   | ES                | Programme 8           | N                                      | 11 000             | -                                       | 5 000           | 5 000         |               |                        | 6 000         |               |
| 572                              |         | Corporate  |                   |                   | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | Maintenance  | 2014/04/01       | 2017/03/31   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 15 339             | -                                       | 10 000          |               |               |                        |               |               |
| 573                              |         | Bojanala   |                   |                   | Bojanala                  | Public Ordinary School  | Maintenance  | 2014/04/01       | 2017/03/31   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 6 000              | -                                       | 4 000           |               |               |                        |               |               |
| 574                              |         | Ngaka Modiri Molema  |                   |                   | Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Public Ordinary School  | Maintenance  | 2014/04/01       | 2017/03/31   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 6 000              | -                                       | 4 000           |               |               |                        |               |               |
| 575                              |         | Dr. Ruth Segomotsi Mompati                                     |                   |                   | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati | Public Ordinary School  | Maintenance  | 2014/04/01       | 2017/03/31   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 6 000              | -                                       | 4 000           |               |               |                        |               |               |
| 576                              |         | Dr. Kenneth Kaunda   |                   |                   | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Public Ordinary School  | Maintenance  | 2014/04/01       | 2017/03/31   | IGP               | Programme 8           | N                                      | 6 000              | -                                       | 4 000           |               |               |                        |               |               |
|                                  |         | <b>4.3 Maintenance Education Sub-total</b>                     |                   |                   |                           |   |  |                  |              |                   |                       |  | <b>118 167</b>     | <b>-</b>                                | <b>26 000</b>   | <b>35 145</b> |               |                        | <b>43 683</b> |               |

Table B5(a): Department of Education and Sport Development - Payment of infrastructure by category

| No.   | Emis No | Project Name                    | WARD Number/<br>Name | Municipality Name | District name              | Type of Infrastructure   |   | Project Duration |              | Source of<br>funding | Budget<br>Programme<br>Name | EPWP<br>Budget for<br>current<br>financial<br>year | Total project<br>cost | Expenditure to<br>date from<br>previous years | MTEF<br>Forward Estimates |                  |                  |         |        |
|---|---------|---------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|--|---|------------------|--------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|--|-----------------------|---|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------|--------|
|   |         |                                 |                      |                   |                            | School - primary,<br>secondary, specialised,<br>admin block, water,<br>sanitation, fencing, etc. | Units (i.e. Number of classrooms<br>or facilities or square meters) | Date: Start      | Date: Finish |                      |                             |  |                       |   | 2015/16<br>R'000          | 2016/17<br>R'000 | 2017/18<br>R'000 |         |        |
| <b>Total Maintenance and repair</b>                     |         |                                 |                      |                   |                            |  |   |                  |              |                      |                             |  |                       |   | 325 349                   | 30 727           | 89 900           | 119 701 | 71 683 |
| <b>5. Implementing Agent Fees</b>                       |         |                                 |                      |                   |                            |  |   |                  |              |                      |                             |  |                       |   |                           |                  |                  |         |        |
| 577   |         | Implementing Agent fees for IDT |                      |                   |                            | Public Ordinary School   | Fees  | 2014/04/01       | 2016/03/31   | IGP                  | Programme 8                 |  | 17 492                | -   | 12 826                    | 4 665            | 1 575            |         |        |
|   |         |                                 |                      |                   |                            |  |   |                  |              |                      |                             |  | 17 492                | -   | 12 826                    | 4 665            | 1 575            |         |        |
| <b>6. EPWP</b>  |         |                                 |                      |                   |                            |  |   |                  |              |                      |                             |  |                       |   |                           |                  |                  |         |        |
| 578   |         | EPWP programme                  |                      |                   |                            | Public Ordinary School   | Maintenance   | 2014/04/01       | 2015/03/31   | IGP                  | Programme 8                 | Y  | 2 000                 |   | 2 000                     | -                | -                |         |        |
|   |         |                                 |                      |                   |                            |  |   |                  |              |                      |                             |  | 2 000                 | -   | 2 000                     | -                | -                |         |        |
| <b>7. Capacitation</b>                                  |         |                                 |                      |                   |                            |  |   |                  |              |                      |                             |  |                       |   |                           |                  |                  |         |        |
| 579   |         | Funding through EIG as per DORA |                      |                   |                            |  |   | 2014/04/01       | 2016/03/31   | IGP                  | Programme 8                 | N  | 78 000                | -   | 26 000                    | 26 000           | 26 000           |         |        |
|   |         |                                 |                      |                   |                            |  |   |                  |              |                      |                             |  | 78 000                | -   | 26 000                    | 26 000           | 26 000           |         |        |
| <b>Total for Education Infrastructure</b>               |         |                                 |                      |                   |                            |  |   |                  |              |                      |                             |  | 4 078 066             | 902 243                                       | 997 107                   | 947 414          | 940 782          |         |        |
| <b>Sport Development</b>                                |         |                                 |                      |                   |                            |  |   |                  |              |                      |                             |  |                       |   |                           |                  |                  |         |        |
| <b>1. New and replacement assets</b>                    |         |                                 |                      |                   |                            |  |   |                  |              |                      |                             |  |                       |   |                           |                  |                  |         |        |
| 580   |         | Ipelegeng Multi purpose sports  |                      | Mamusa LM         | Dr. Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti | Sport  | Multi purpose sports  | 2012/02/20       | 2015/06/01   | ES                   | Programme 8                 | N  | 15 499                | 14 011  | 1 488                     | -                | -                |         |        |
| 581   |         | Manthe Multi purpose sports     |                      | Greater Taung     | Bojanala                   | Sport  | Multi purpose sports  | 2012/02/20       | 2015/12/01   | ES                   | Programme 8                 | N  | 15 002                | 8 775   | 6 227                     | -                | -                |         |        |
| <b>1. New and replacement assets sub total</b>          |         |                                 |                      |                   |                            |  |   |                  |              |                      |                             |  | 30 501                | 22 786  | 7 715                     | -                | -                |         |        |
| <b>Total for Sport Development Infrastructure</b>       |         |                                 |                      |                   |                            |  |   |                  |              |                      |                             |  | 30 501                | 22 786  | 7 715                     | -                | -                |         |        |
| <b>Total Education Sport Development Infrastructure</b> |         |                                 |                      |                   |                            |  |   |                  |              |                      |                             |  | 1 004 822             | 947 414                                       | 940 782                   |                  |                  |         |        |



**VOTE 09**

**DEPARTMENT OF LOCAL  
GOVERNMENT AND HUMAN  
SETTLEMENTS**

**Department of Local Government and Human Settlements**

**Vote 09**

To be appropriated by Vote in 2015/16

R 2 516 024 000

Responsible MEC

MEC for Local Government and Human Settlements

Administering Department

Department of Local Government and Human Settlements

Accounting Officer

Deputy Director General of the Department of Local Government and Human Settlements

---

## **1. Overview**

### **Vision**

A transformed developmental local governance and integrated sustainable human settlements in safe and dignified communities.

### **Mission Statement**

To plan and promote integrated and sustainable human settlements and ensure quality service delivery through cooperation and good governance with municipalities.

### **Strategic Objectives**

The department has developed Strategic objectives stipulated in the strategic documents. These strategic objectives are linked to the broader strategic goals of the department. Below are key strategic objectives pursued by the department:

- To ensure provision of effective and efficient administrative support and direction to the department.
- To facilitate the identification of policy gaps and provide intervention measures.
- To ensure housing delivery is done in an integrated and sustainable manner.
- To ensure the delivery of quality housing through implementation of housing projects
- To provide rental and social housing.
- To ensure effective management of human settlements subsidy claims.
- To ensure effective and efficient research, policy development, planning, monitoring and evaluation.

### **Strategic Policy Direction**

In sync with the National Development Plan (NDP) 2030, as developed by the National Planning Commission, particularly Chapter eight (8) on transforming Human Settlements, the department will be practicing a trend of integrated forward planning, effective project monitoring and management. Thus far the department has managed to align its planning documents to other policy imperatives such as Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF).

### **Values and Principles**

- Accountability and Transparency
- Value for money
- Redress
- Responsiveness
- Public Participation

## **Main services to be delivered by the department**

The department intends providing the following main services to communities through local government and Human Settlement, which are its contribution towards provincial priorities:

- Guidance to municipalities for development and implementation of Auditor-General Audit Action Plans.
- Support municipalities with the establishment and functionality of good governance and administration structures such as performance audit committees, internal audit units, municipal public accounts committees, ward committees, project management units, policies and by-laws, support plans in respect of skills and organizational development and local labour forums and public participation plans.
- Guidance and support in the establishment and functionality of reporting structures in municipalities, MUNIMEC, technical district IGR and preparation of financial statements.
- Financial assistance to municipalities for infrastructure development and planning (e.g. water, sanitation, electricity and refuse removal) through the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) and Provincial Infrastructure Grant (PIG).
- Report on progress registered in the implementation of MIG and PIG to relevant structures of authority.
- Promoting local economic development by contributing to the PDP.
- Employment creation and skills development through infrastructure development and delivery of services.
- Facilitating provision of sustainable services to communities.
- Promoting integrated development planning and sustainable human settlements.
- Promoting democratic and accountable local government.
- Mainstreaming cross cutting issues such as poverty, youth, gender and disabilities.
- Enhancing the department's capacity to deliver on strategic priorities determined by both Provincial and National Government.
- Implementation of outcome 8 and its outputs as entailed in the Delivery Agreement over the MTEF period.

## **Department's Priorities:**

- To eradicate all slums in the NW Province
- To strengthen governance and service delivery
- To ensure job creation by housing programmes
- To accelerate development of houses in rural areas within NW
- To upgrade public-sector hostels
- To create rental housing opportunities
- To facilitate municipal capacity-building
- To promote home ownership
- To provide housing for vulnerable groups
- To support and monitor municipal service delivery

## **Legislative Mandates**

The Department derives its mandate from the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, Act no 108 of 1996. Section 26(1) of the Constitution enshrines access to adequate housing as a basic right for people. The department is compelled to take reasonable measures within its available resources towards ensuring that all citizens enjoy this right (Section 26(2)). The following are Acts and Regulations that are also applicable in the department:

- Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, Act no 108 of 1996.
- The Housing Act, 1997 (Act No. 107 of 1997) in conjunction with the North West Housing Development Act, Act 11 of 1998 (as amended);
- The Housing Consumers Protection Measure Act, 1998 (Act No. 19 of 1998);
- The Rental Housing Act, 1999 (Act No. 50 of 1999);
- Public Service Act 1994;
- Public Finance Management Act No1 of 1999;
- Labour Relations Act 1995;
- Employment Equity Act, 1999;
- Development Facilitation Act, 1995 ;
- Breaking New Ground;
- Accelerated and Shared Growth Initiative of South Africa (ASGISA);
- Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (PGDS);
- Construction Industry Development Board Act 2000;
- Disaster Management Act, 67 of 1995;
- Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act, 13 of 2005;
- Local Government: Municipal Demarcation Act, 20 of 1998;
- Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000;
- Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 117 of 1998;
- Organised Local Government Act, 52 of 1997;
- Fire Brigade Services Act, 99 of 1987;
- Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 6 of 2004;
- Local Government: Cross-boundary Municipalities Act, 29 of 2000;
- The Pension Benefits for Councillors of Local Authorities Act, 105 of 1987;
- Employment Equity Act;
- Labour Relations Act;
- Skills Development Act;
- Public Service Collective Bargaining Chamber (PSCBC) Resolutions;
- Occupational Health and Safety Act;
- RDP White Paper;
- THE Public Service Act of 1994;
- The Public Service Regulation 2001;
- The E-Government: A Public Service IT Policy Framework and the Internet and Electronic-mail Use Policy of the NW Provincial Government;
- The NW Provincial Integrated Disability Strategy Mandates the Department to provide Life Skills Training for people with disabilities;
- Promotion of Access to Information ACT 2 of 2000;
- National Minimum Information Security Standard Policy of 1996 and the Protection of Information Act;
- Division of Revenue Act, 7 of 2003;
- Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003;
- Municipal Fiscal Powers and functions Act, 12 of 2007;
- Public Service Act, 103 of 1994; and
- Public Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003.

### **External activities and events relevant to the budget decision**

The core/main function of the department is to support municipalities in a proactive, responsive and accountable manner. The provision of basic services in terms of the constitution is a long term objective of the Department. These services include amongst others, the eradication of informal settlements and building descent human settlements. All these require services and amenities in line with policy directives issued by the National Department.

### **1.1. Alignment of departmental budgets to achieve government prescribed outcomes**

The department has aligned its strategic goals and objectives to the 14 identified Medium Term Strategic Framework Outcomes and it is mainly responsible for Outcome 8: Sustainable Human Settlements and Improved Quality of Household Life and Outcome 9: Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient developmental local government system.

The Department has further aligned its strategies with other departmental Plans. This is an attempt to make sure resources are targeted at processes that will give impetus to the attainment of the set targets. Details of the alignment with the Strategic Goals and Strategic Objectives are reflected in the Five Strategic Plan and Annual Performance Plan of the Department.

### **2. Review of the current financial year (2014/15)**

The section provides a review of the 2014/15 annual performance, outlining the main achievements and progress made by the department during the year, as well as giving a brief discussion on challenges and new developments. The following are the major achievements in 2014/15:

The Department has from year to year ensured that it empowers communities around the province to deal with disasters. About 120 unemployed women from disadvantaged communities of Greater Taung Local Municipality recently benefited from training on disaster management services. They graduated in Fire Fighting and First Aid training which is meant to introduce disaster risk reduction at ward level, to enhance the survival skills of vulnerable communities especially women and children who bear the brunt of disaster.

At Sannieshof, the MEC switched on 2 new water engine pumps that will distribute water to both Agisanang township and to Sannieshof town and alleviate water shortage problem in the area. Furthermore, 2 old engine pumps were refurbished, and boreholes which were not functional have been repaired. To augment the current water supply, 4 new water boreholes are being drilled to make a total of 13 boreholes in Sannieshof. Sewer reticulation has been inspected in Delareyville extension 8 which is to cater for another 1000 housing units.

Through the Setsokotsane Programme initiated by honourable Premier, the North West government is implementing priority based services and improving the role of local government in economic development. Setsokotsane is a high-level, focused and dedicated intervention strategy anchored on the Rebranding, Repositioning and Renewal Plan, to which the Department contributes by:

- Consolidating government resources in a coordinated manner to effectively respond to urgent service delivery challenges;
- Mobilising public and private sector to get involved and to act in partnership with government;
- Uplifting the public's morale and restoring their confidence in government and leadership in the province; and
- Creating a responsive and accountable government in Bokone-Bophirima.

The Implementation Phase of the programme dedicates 10 days per month in each district focusing on service delivery. The focus areas are amongst others: water, potholes, accessibility of leadership, housing, crime, lighting in streets and villages. To date the Implementation Phase has been kicked-off in the Mahikeng Priority Wards, Ditsobotla Priority Wards, Tswaing Priority Wards, Ratlou Priority Wards and Ramotshere Moiloa Wards.



### **Provision of rental stock**

Of all the households in the province, a total of 20 per cent is occupied rent free. At 20 per cent, the province has the third highest percentage of households that occupy rent free dwellings in the country. Rapid urbanization has resulted in a demand that is exceeding supply and the challenge is to rapidly accelerate the provision of sustainable and affordable rental housing supply. The Affordable Rental Housing Programme is one of the initiatives to eradicate housing backlogs through the provision of rental housing for low income persons who cannot be accommodated in the formal private rental market. Although the scale has been limited, two rental housing programmes have been introduced in the country for Community Residential Units and Social Housing.

### **Delivery of houses**

In 2011/12, 2012/13, and 2013/14 financial years, the department delivered 16 333, 14 424 and 9 363 respectively. For the current financial year (2014/15), the department plan is to deliver 15 037 houses with an allocation amount of R1.5 billion and as at the end of December 2014, 7 489 houses were delivered. Also, the department planned to create 10 164, these are temporary and cannot be ascertained as sustainable as they are limited to the extent and duration of the project.

The Department took the initiative to revive the construction of 2400 social housing unit's project in Unit 3, Mahikeng. This follows after the project came to a halt following challenges experienced by Social Housing Regulatory Authority (SHRA) on the incomplete structure. The Department recently conducted assessment of the work already done in order to determine capacity needed to complete the project. The project is meant to provide accommodation mainly to North West University students in Mahikeng campus.

In its efforts to deliver integrated services, North West Department of Local Government and Human Settlement in collaboration with Department of Rural, Environment and Agricultural Development are delivering houses which will have food security project at the Marikana area in Rustenburg Local Municipality. Progress registered on first phase of the 2658 housing units is satisfactory.

Setsokotsane Programme brought hope and restored confidence in government to Tswaing Local Government residents. Reasonable progress was achieved for a project of 1000 Houses Unit Project at Delareyville Extension 8. The project will alleviate housing backlog in the area, restore the dignity of shack dwellers and reduce the number of informal settlements.

### **3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2015/16)**

This section looks at the key focus areas of 2015/16, outlining what the department plans to achieve during the year, as well as briefly looking at challenges and proposed new developments.

In the upcoming financial year, the department will continue with Setsokotsane Programme which is a high-level, focused and dedicated intervention strategy anchored on the Rebranding, Repositioning and Renewal Plan of the North West Province.

#### **The key deliverables of the Setsokotsane programme include:**

- Deliver on Back to Basics objectives;
- Align Integrated Development Plans (IDPs) with Annual Performance Plans (APPs);
- Position municipalities as service delivery officers;
- Establish ward based government offices and appoint ward based service delivery officers;
- Launch a service delivery Walk-in/Call Centre.

## **Department to intensify drive towards total good governance in Municipalities**

The department will support Municipalities to realise clean audit objectives in compliance with section 131 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA). Also the intention is to resuscitate the Provincial Operation Clean Audit Committee as well as foster the implementation of proper records and information management systems in Municipalities. Furthermore, Department will continue to support and strengthen the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) in all Municipalities.

Skills audit will be conducted in Municipalities in order to establish skills gaps at senior and strategic positions. Action will be taken on cases where councils have appointed senior managers in contravention with the Municipal Systems Amendment Act and Regulations. Enforcement of policies, by-laws and forensic investigations are to be conducted in Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality as well as Matlosana, Tswaing, Maquassi Hills, Mahikeng and Ditsobotla local Municipalities. The Department plans to visit every local municipality to verify if ward committee meetings and community meetings do take place and to assess the quality of the meetings.

## **Construction of Disaster Management Centre**

An allocation of R15 million will be used for completion the Provincial Disaster Management centre in Mahikeng. The unit will be used to facilitate and coordinate planning for and responding to Disaster. The Department continues to support and capacitate municipalities by providing them with much needed tools of trade to correctly respond when disaster strikes. R2.2 million has been allocated to Moses Kotane, Ratlou, Moretele, and Ramotshere Moilwa Local Municipalities for procurement of fire engines. Kgetleng Local Municipality will be covered by an allocation of R1.3 million.

In the similar vein, Vision 2030 envisaged that, the system of Local Government required a major structural overhaul to move from a system designed to serve the interests of a minority to one that serves all South Africans. It further commands that three spheres of government must work together and cooperate with each other; hence going forward the department is going to intervene decisively in ensuring that it strengthens administration of our municipalities and intergovernmental relations to share common vision with our external stakeholders.

A developmental local government and integrated human settlement is therefore premised on the broad interventions of the plan (NDP). The department also took a conscious decision to seek ways and methods to change service delivery culture from one which is rigid, unresponsive and bureaucratic to one which is more modern and sufficient. This will be achieved through equally innovative ways like rebranding, repositioning and renew the image of our province. The State is the vehicle of change and transformation and therefore building a developmental and capable state is not an option, but a strategic move as envisaged by this new administration under the leadership of the Premier. *Together we move North West Forward!*

## **Acquisition of Land**

North West is the sixth largest province in South Africa, occupying 8.7 per cent of the country's total area of 1 048 822 km<sup>2</sup> of the total 1 220 813 km<sup>2</sup>. New settlements are often located on the periphery of an urban area and provide poor access to social amenities and job opportunities. This practice results in substantial cost implications for local government in providing for basic services to the new settlements. State owned entities are known to own several pieces of land that are close to urban centres and unutilized, which would be ideal for new settlements, but are currently not being considered. According to Outcome 8 the National department plans to purchase 10 000 hectares of well-located land rezoned and released for new developments targeting poor and lower middle income households. The department entered into Implementation Protocol with the Housing Development Agency (HDA) to investigate the acquisition of suitably well located portions of land. This will make it easier for the department to acquire land in the upcoming financial year.

### **Finance Linked Individual Subsidy Programme**

The Finance Linked Individual Subsidy Programme (FLISP) is a subsidy mechanism that caters for persons earning between R3.5 thousand and R15 thousand. The above subsidy allows beneficiaries to access housing in the bonded market to which they were previously denied. The target is to facilitate with the private sector, related Development Finance Institution and other spheres of government the improvement of the financing of opportunities within this gap market. In line with Outcome 8, the National department plans to achieve 110 000 loans (70 000 FLISP and 40 000 DFI). The Department targets to deliver 300 units in 2015/16 financial year.

### **Sustainable and reliable access to basic services**

Out of a total of 4 District Municipalities, the greatest numbers of households without water and sanitation that meet minimum standards reside in Ngaka Moridi Molema and Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati districts and mining towns. Focus will be here in the period ahead.

### **Promotion of Social and Economic Development**

Several reports on the state of municipalities including the Auditor General reflect a dented image on the state of governance in municipalities generally in the country. This situation puts massive pressure on the department to strengthen and re-evaluate its capacity building intervention in municipalities as envisaged in section 154(1) of the Constitution. The reality however is that the department needs the requisite capacity and monitoring and evaluation capability to close the gaps associated with the challenges identified. To this end we need to strengthen our partnership with the Department of Cooperative Governance through the Municipal Infrastructure Support Agency initiative and this must find a practical expression in our strategic focus areas for 2015/16.

Since 2014/15, the biggest challenge was to prepare municipalities for improved audit outcomes. Challenges associated with this are huge and complex and demands adequate resources to deal with financial, systemic and human capital constraints. The overall assessment of the five year audit for indicates that (20.7 per cent) of all municipalities in the country have an overall score ranging of 0-5 (very good). This is a measure of consistency in improving their audit outcome. The province has only one (1) municipality with very good consistency score and 7 very poor consistency score.

Despite the large investment in infrastructure to alleviate service delivery backlogs, there is still a growing need for substantial funding to eradicate such backlogs throughout the province. A number of service delivery challenges confronting the department and municipalities add to the above and they are as follows:

- Infrastructure backlogs and demands particularly in informal settlements.
- Lack of capacity within municipalities to utilise Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) and Provincial Infrastructure Grant (PIG).
- Adequate personnel capacity and skills development for scarce and critical fields is still a challenge.
- Internal control systems and Governance matters.
- Technical capacity both within the department and the municipalities.

The department overall approach and the strategies/programmes designed will to a large extent attempt to respond to these issues notwithstanding challenges of resources and external environment.

The fast approaching 2016 Local Government Elections brings greater impetus for local government politicians and administrators to approach their work with more commitment, decisive leadership and significantly, integrated and sustainable manner. To that extent the department will

strive to improve support and monitoring of municipalities to ensure that basic services are rendered to our communities. This includes the basket of basic services that must be done daily such as provision of water, collection of refuse, functional street lights, patching of potholes with acceptable norms and standards.

### **Strengthening Human Capital**

Both the merging departments had a history of acute staff and skills shortages for some time. That consequently led to major impediments to quality service delivery and effective support to municipalities. It is the intention of the department to systematically address this challenge. Through funding for correction in the baseline as well as reprioritization effected the Department intends to ensure that all posts critically involved in the service delivery are filled.

### **Contract Reviews and infrastructure implementation**

An area that still hinders the department's intention to deliver quality houses and infrastructure implementation remain poor workmanship and lack of project management skills. In order to redress these unacceptable levels of performance the newly reconfigured department will ensure that the capacity functions are enhanced. The department will have to prioritize these issues with a view of balancing the transition with critical service delivery imperatives.

### **Target of housing delivery**

In 2015/16 financial year, the department is planning to deliver 13 234 houses with an allocation amount of R2 billion. The job creation plan of the department is to a greater degree influenced by the Human Settlements Development Grant and the department is targeting to create 11 152 jobs.

### **Resuscitation of Housing Development Corporation**

EXCO has approved the Department's proposal of bringing this institution back to life. The Provincial Treasury has availed an amount of R74 million over the MTEF period to commence with the processes involved

## **4. Reprioritisation**

Housing Development programme reprioritization is done between HSDG sub programmes and reallocation is done as per the business plan. Incremental Intervention is increased by an amount of R232.2 million to intensify Informal settlement upgrade. Also an amount of R69.2 million is reprioritised from Rural Intervention sub programme to both Provincial Intervention and Incremental Intervention sub programmes.

## **5. Procurement**

Information can be found in the procurement plan.

## 6. Receipts and financing

### 6.1 Summary of receipts

Table 9.1: Summary of receipts

| R thousand  | Outcome          |                  |                  | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                  |                  |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|   | 2011/12          | 2012/13          | 2013/14          |                    |                                |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17          | 2017/18          |
| Equitable share   | 377 402          | 439 098          | 562 932          | 659 262            | 672 394                        | 672 394          | 447 499               | 480 663          | 517 646          |
| Conditional grants  | 1 151 077        | 1 064 317        | 1 344 505        | 1 519 136          | 1 519 136                      | 1 519 136        | 2 067 131             | 2 297 286        | 2 435 403        |
| Housing Disaster Relief Grant                                 | 2 368            | 13 461           | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Human Settlements Development Grant                           | 1 148 709        | 1 050 856        | 1 341 523        | 1 517 136          | 1 517 136                      | 1 517 136        | 2 063 131             | 2 297 286        | 2 435 403        |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces | -                | -                | 2 982            | 2 000              | 2 000                          | 2 000            | 4 000                 | -                | -                |
| <i>Grant name</i>   |                  |                  |                  |                    |                                |                  |                       |                  |                  |
| Departmental receipts   | 2 867            | 1 036            | 3 258            | 1 150              | 1 150                          | 1 150            | 1 394                 | 1 436            | 1 685            |
| <i>Financing (Rollovers and Additional)</i>                   |                  |                  |                  | 234 403            | 234 403                        | 234 403          |                       |                  |                  |
| <b>Total receipts</b>   | <b>1 531 346</b> | <b>1 504 451</b> | <b>1 910 695</b> | <b>2 179 548</b>   | <b>2 192 680</b>               | <b>2 192 680</b> | <b>2 516 024</b>      | <b>2 779 385</b> | <b>2 954 734</b> |

Table 9.1 above shows the sources of funding for the department. Mainly the departmental spending is financed through the conditional grant (HSDG and EPWP) followed by the equitable share. The departmental own receipts contribute an insignificant portion of revenue which is mainly due to the nature of services that the department renders e.g. sale of tender documents, selling of goods other than capital assets (e.g. cellphones), commission received from third party stop order deductions.

#### Equitable Share

Equitable Share decreases from R672 million in 2014/15 to R447 million in 2015/16, which is a decrease of R225 million. This is followed by an increase of R33 million and R37 million in the two outer years respectively. The Department has been granted R30 million, R32 million and R35 million over the MTEF years for correct the baseline.

#### Conditional Grants

The Department has been allocated conditional grant of Human Settlement Development Grant (HSDG) of R2.1 billion, R2.3 billion and R2.4 billion over the MTEF period. Expanded Public Works Programme is allocated an amount of R4 million in the 2015/16 financial year i.e. R2 million for Local Government Projects and R2 million for Human Settlements Projects. The Conditional Grant increases from R1.5 billion in 2014/15 to R2.1 billion in 2015/16, which is an increase of R548 million. This is followed by an increase of R230 million and R138 million in the outer years.

HSDG allocation for 2015/16 is inclusive of R38.5 million of Disaster Relief Grant allocated for the repair of houses affected by the earthquake that took place in August 2014. Also within the grant allocation, an amount of R485.6 million in 2015/16, R585.7 million in 2016/17 and R615 million in 2017/18 million are earmarked for mining towns. The Integrated Human Settlement Development Grant focuses on funding the following key elements:

- Housing for qualifying beneficiaries through the consolidation subsidy or existing housing.
- Institutional subsidies, including funding for setting up housing support centers, Community development associations (for People's Housing Programme Projects).
- Land acquisitions to accommodate well located housing development is also funded from the grant in cases where provinces and municipalities do not have land available.

Meanwhile the Expanded Public Works Programme is intended to enhance job creation by appointing young people in the Departmental Projects contracted for service delivery.

## 6.2. Departmental receipts collection

Table 9.2 : Summary of departmental receipts collection

| R thousand                             | Outcome      |              |              | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |              |              |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|
|  | 2011/12      | 2012/13      | 2013/14      |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17      | 2017/18      |
| Tax receipts                           | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Casino taxes                           | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Horse racing taxes                     | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Liquor licences                        | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Motor vehicle licences                 | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Sales of goods and services other than | 1 348        | 627          | 1 215        | 680                | 680                               | 680              | 696                   | 706          | 827          |
| Transfers received                     | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits          | 1 519        | 409          | 904          | 50                 | 50                                | 50               | 270                   | 280          | 350          |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land   | -            | -            | 729          | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Sales of capital assets                | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Transactions in financial assets and   | -            | -            | 410          | 420                | 420                               | 420              | 428                   | 450          | 508          |
| <b>Total departmental receipts</b>     | <b>2 867</b> | <b>1 036</b> | <b>3 258</b> | <b>1 150</b>       | <b>1 150</b>                      | <b>1 150</b>     | <b>1 394</b>          | <b>1 436</b> | <b>1 685</b> |

The Department's sources of income is limited to commission received from third party stop order deductions, sale of used paper for recycling and sale of tender documents; a minor portion comes from selling of goods other than capital assets (e.g. cell phones, printers). The receipts estimates increase from R1.150 million in 2014/15 to R1.394 in 2015/16 which is an increase of R244 thousands. This is followed by an increase of R42 thousands and R249 thousands in the two outer years respectively.

Previously departmental receipts mainly came from selling of tender documents, services rendered commission insurance and garnishee, furthermore included in the income was rentals received from petrol filling stations and this source has since ceased, the other source of revenue was received from Vodacom network reception tower which has since been transferred to the Provincial Department of Public Works. A minor portion came from selling of goods other than capital assets (e.g. Cell phones, empty cartridges). Since the 2011/12 financial year, domestic fines have made revenue to increase far much beyond projections made.

During 2013/14 financial year the Special Investigating Unit (SIU) managed to recover an amount R 904 thousand from the housing beneficiaries who have either leased or sold their RDP houses to the other community members. This has helped to caution communities that this is an unlawful act, as these houses are not for sale; hence the fines were levied against transgressors. The recovery of this revenue is determined and controlled at national level, thus it is challenging to come up with credible revenue estimates. The receipt estimates increase by 21 per cent from 2014/15 then 3 per cent from 2015/16 and 17.3 per cent from 2016/17 financial year.

## 7. Payment summary

### 7.1. Key Assumptions

The following general assumptions were made by the department in formulating the 2015 MTEF:

- Provision for improvement in Condition of service (ICS) is 6.2 per cent in 2015/16, 5.8 per cent in 2016/17 and 5.5 per cent in 2017/18.
- Pay progression 1.5 per cent and 1.5 per cent performance bonus has been included in the budget provision for compensation of employees

## 7.2. Programme summary

Table 9.3 : Summary of payments and estimates by programme: Local Government And Human Settlements

| R thousand                              | Outcome          |                  |                  | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                  |                  |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|   | 2011/12          | 2012/13          | 2013/14          |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17          | 2017/18          |
| 1. Administration                       | 175 124          | 205 300          | 232 466          | 107 864            | 107 864                           | 107 864          | 155 219               | 176 940          | 196 470          |
| 2. Local Governance                     | 80 915           | 90 274           | 52 105           | 48 308             | 44 308                            | 44 308           | 49 363                | 55 614           | 61 573           |
| 3. Development And Planning             | 96 457           | 91 306           | 148 011          | 239 340            | 413 743                           | 413 743          | 174 761               | 175 190          | 179 415          |
| 4. Housing Needs, Planning And Research | 5 616            | 15 402           | 91 719           | 63 235             | 62 735                            | 62 735           | 23 273                | 24 689           | 27 224           |
| 5. Housing Development                  | 1 173 234        | 1 102 169        | 1 386 394        | 1 564 588          | 1 564 030                         | 1 564 030        | 2 113 408             | 2 346 952        | 2 490 052        |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b>     | <b>1 531 346</b> | <b>1 504 451</b> | <b>1 910 695</b> | <b>2 023 335</b>   | <b>2 192 680</b>                  | <b>2 192 680</b> | <b>2 516 024</b>      | <b>2 779 385</b> | <b>2 954 734</b> |

MEC's Remuneration Package is R1.9 million in 2015/16, R2.1 million in 2016/17 and R2.4 million in 2017/18 respectively.

### Budget Trends

#### Administration Programme

Programme 1 increases by R47.4 million from the 2014/15 to the 2015/16 financial years. Administration baseline has been corrected with an allocation of R30 million following the reconfiguration of departments. An additional funding of R20 million has been allocated for the purpose of resuscitation of North West Housing Corporation and the project is also allocated funding of R24 million and R30 million in the two outer years.

#### Local Governance Programme

Programme 2 increases by R5.1 million from 2014/15 to 2015/16, R6.3 million in 2016/17 and R6 million in 2017/18. Public Participation sub-programme was transferred to Office of the Premier during reconfiguration process in this financial year (2014/15). Thus, the overall Programme increase is substantially small from 2014/15 to 2015/16.

#### Development and Planning Programme

The programme is decreasing by R239 million from 2014/15 to 2015/16, increases R429 thousand in 2016/17 and R4.2 million in 2017/18 financial year. An amount of R15 million has been allocated within the programme for building of Disaster Management Centre. Water, Sanitation and Mahikeng revitalisation (Premier's strategic intervention projects) have been allocated R40 million in 2015/16, R53 million in 2016/17 and R69.3 million in 2017/18. This allocation is also not a direct transfer to municipalities but a transfer to households for rain water harvesting as well as water and sanitation projects in various municipalities.

#### Housing Planning and Research

The allocation for the programme decreases by R39.5 million from 2014/15 to 2015/16. An amount of R40 million which was earmarked for the purchase of land in 2014/15 financial year greatly contributes towards a drastic decrease of the budget. Putting aside the earmarked funds, the programme would then yield an increase of R538 thousand in 2015/16, R1.4 million in 2016/17 and R2.5 million in 2017/18 financial year.

#### Housing Development

Programme 5 increases by R549 million from the Main appropriation budget of 2014/15 to 2015/16. The increase is influenced by the ability of the province to implement projects effectively and also the need to accelerate the delivery of informal settlement upgrading in the selected mining towns and restore houses affected by natural disaster. Conditional grant has been increased over the MTEF financial years by R234.2 million and R138.1 million in 2016/17 and 2017/18 respectively.

### 7.3. Summary of economic classification

Table 9.4 : Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Local Government And Human Settlements

| R thousand  | Outcome          |                  |                  | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate<br>2014/15 | Medium-term estimates |                  |                  |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|   | 2011/12          | 2012/13          | 2013/14          |                    |                                   |                             | 2015/16               | 2016/17          | 2017/18          |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>309 112</b>   | <b>375 700</b>   | <b>378 232</b>   | <b>259 368</b>     | <b>254 310</b>                    | <b>254 310</b>              | <b>320 715</b>        | <b>349 801</b>   | <b>387 100</b>   |
| Compensation of employees                           | 226 529          | 277 677          | 280 367          | 184 005            | 184 005                           | 184 005                     | 213 800               | 220 486          | 248 183          |
| Goods and services                                  | 82 583           | 98 023           | 97 865           | 75 363             | 70 305                            | 70 305                      | 106 915               | 129 316          | 138 917          |
| Interest and rent on land                           | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -                | -                |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | <b>1 221 818</b> | <b>1 126 294</b> | <b>1 530 045</b> | <b>1 747 019</b>   | <b>1 917 822</b>                  | <b>1 917 822</b>            | <b>2 176 736</b>      | <b>2 427 540</b> | <b>2 565 400</b> |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | 70 600           | 60 000           | 113 188          | 64 440             | 85 177                            | 85 177                      | 71 157                | 75 239           | 59 001           |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -                | -                |
| Higher education institutions                       | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -                | -                |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -                | -                |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -                | 32               | 75 041           | 161 620            | 311 686                           | 311 686                     | 40 000                | 53 000           | 69 398           |
| Non-profit institutions                             | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -                | -                |
| Households  | 1 151 218        | 1 066 262        | 1 341 816        | 1 520 959          | 1 520 959                         | 1 520 959                   | 2 065 579             | 2 299 301        | 2 437 001        |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>416</b>       | <b>2 457</b>     | <b>2 418</b>     | <b>16 948</b>      | <b>20 548</b>                     | <b>20 548</b>               | <b>18 573</b>         | <b>2 044</b>     | <b>2 233</b>     |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | -                | 208              | -                | 15 000             | 18 600                            | 18 600                      | 15 000                | -                | -                |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 416              | 2 249            | 2 418            | 1 948              | 1 948                             | 1 948                       | 3 573                 | 2 044            | 2 233            |
| Heritage Assets                                     | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -                | -                |
| Specialised military assets                         | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -                | -                |
| Biological assets                                   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -                | -                |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -                | -                |
| Software and other intangible assets                | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -                | -                |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>                    | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>1 531 346</b> | <b>1 504 451</b> | <b>1 910 695</b> | <b>2 023 335</b>   | <b>2 192 680</b>                  | <b>2 192 680</b>            | <b>2 516 024</b>      | <b>2 779 385</b> | <b>2 954 734</b> |

#### Current Payments

The budget increases by R66.4 million from the 2014/15 to 2015/16 financial year, R29.1 million in 2016/17 and R37.3 million in 2017/18 respectively. An allocation amount of R15 million for the winding up of North West Housing Corporation which forms part of goods and services is in the 2014/15 budget. The amount increases to R20 million, R24 million and R30 million over the 2015 MTEF years. Growth is as a result of increase in the allocation for bursaries and learnerships and translation of ranks for certain lower levels.

Decentralization of the function for bursary administration from Office of the Premier has resulted in an increase in allocation for corporate services. A lot of cases are still to be finalized by state attorney and a provision has been made under legal fees for payment of legal services to be received through the MTEF. Allocation for fleet services has increased rapidly over the MTEF years to reflect the correction of the under-provision that has been made in previous years. All these increased allocation in Corporate Services are centralized expenditure items for the department as a whole.

#### Transfer Payments

Transfer payments increased by R260 million from 2014/15 to 2015/16, R249.3 million in 2016/17 and R158.4 million in 2017/18. The bulk of the funds budgeted are for the Human Settlements Development Grant which has increased enormously over the outer years. The increase was influenced by the ability of the province to implement projects effectively and also the need to accelerate the delivery of informal settlement upgrading in the selected mining towns.

#### Capital Payments

Capital Payments decreases by R2 million from 2014/15 to 2015/16, R16.5 million in 2016/17 and increases by R189 thousands in 2017/18. The slight increase is mainly because most of the assets have a life span of more than a year.



## 7.4 Infrastructure payments

Table 9.5 : Summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by category

| R thousand  | Outcome          |                  |                  | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                  |                  |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|   | 2011/12          | 2012/13          | 2013/14          |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17          | 2017/18          |
| <b>New infrastructure assets</b>                    | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| <b>Existing infrastructure assets</b>               | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Upgrades and additions                              | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Rehabilitation and refurbishment                    | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Maintenance and repairs                             | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| <b>Infrastructure transfers</b>                     | <b>1 221 077</b> | <b>1 124 317</b> | <b>1 632 714</b> | <b>1 760 196</b>   | <b>1 894 599</b>                  | <b>1 894 599</b> | <b>2 189 288</b>      | <b>2 425 525</b> | <b>2 578 302</b> |
| Current   | 124 173          | 128 533          | 380 904          | 140 413            | 181 545                           | 181 545          | 189 596               | 205 388          | 257 866          |
| Capital   | 1 096 904        | 995 784          | 1 251 810        | 1 619 783          | 1 713 054                         | 1 713 054        | 1 999 692             | 2 220 137        | 2 320 436        |
| <b>Infrastructure payments for financial assets</b> | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| <b>Infrastructure leases</b>                        | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| <b>Total department infrastructure</b>              | <b>1 221 077</b> | <b>1 124 317</b> | <b>1 632 714</b> | <b>1 760 196</b>   | <b>1 894 599</b>                  | <b>1 894 599</b> | <b>2 189 288</b>      | <b>2 425 525</b> | <b>2 578 302</b> |

The Affordable Rental Housing Programme in the department is one of the initiatives towards eradication of housing backlogs, through provision of rental housing for low income persons who cannot be accommodated in the formal private rental market. Although the scale has been limited, two rental housing programmes have been introduced in the form of Community Residential Units and Social Housing.

A budget of R412 million with a delivery target of 400 units in 2015/16 has been allocated in the Province for rental stock units. The delivery targets include all typologies within the rental programme. Feasibility studies are being conducted in Madibeng and Moses Kotane Local Municipalities. Feasibility studies have been completed for Greater Taung Local Municipality with 144 community residential units earmarked in this area.

Finance Linked Individual Subsidy Programme (FLISP) is another initiative towards the eradication of housing backlogs as it is a subsidy mechanism that caters for persons earning between R3 500.01 and R15 000.00. The above subsidy allows beneficiaries to access housing in the Bonded Market to which they were previously denied. The target is to facilitate with the private sector, related DFIs and spheres of government, the improvement of financing of 600 000 housing opportunities within the gap market for people earning between R3.5 thousand and R15 thousand. Department has enlisted the assistance of the National Housing Finance Corporation (NHFC) to assist the province to implement this programme. An implementation Protocol has been signed with the National Housing Finance Corporation (NHFC) to support beneficiaries linked to this programme. A total of 300 units will be delivered through the 2015/16 financial year.

Marang Estate project in Ngaka Modiri Molema District municipality with about 12 000 units at a total cost of R350 million has already started. The first phase of the project will be completed by the end of 2014/15 financial year, while the entire development is estimated to last for seven years. The project will see different housing typologies, ranging from low cost houses, students residential units to 2 000 bonded houses in the same area.

Infrastructure is also inclusive of Disaster Management Centre allocation which is placed under Development Planning programme as follows:

- Disaster Management Centre is allocated R15 million in each of the two years, i.e., 2014/15 and 2015/16.
- Funding for Disaster Management support has been kept within the baseline. The amount involved is R12 million in 2014/15, R13 million in 2015/16 and R14 million in 2016/17.

Over the 2014 MTEF, Water, sanitation and Mahikeng revitalisation is allocated R40 million, R53 million and R69.3 million. This is in pursuit of government priority to alleviate draught and scarcity of clean drinking water in the province.

**7.5. Departmental Public – Private Partnership (PPP) projects**

None

**7.6 Transfers**7.6.1. *Transfers to public entities* - None7.6.2. *Transfers to other entities* - None7.6.3. *Transfers to Local Government***Table 9.6 : Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category**

| R thousand                          | Outcome       |               |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                     | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14        |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17       | 2017/18       |
| Category A                          | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Category B                          | 27 500        | 22 100        | 205 787        | 40 120             | 60 857                            | 60 857           | 46 535                | 41 473        | 23 547        |
| Category C                          | 42 500        | 37 900        | 57 000         | 24 320             | 24 320                            | 24 320           | 24 622                | 30 812        | 32 353        |
| Unallocated                         | -             | -             | 9 813          | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | 2 954         | 3 102         |
| <b>Total departmental transfers</b> | <b>70 000</b> | <b>60 000</b> | <b>272 600</b> | <b>64 440</b>      | <b>85 177</b>                     | <b>85 177</b>    | <b>71 157</b>         | <b>75 239</b> | <b>59 001</b> |

The department assists Municipalities to upgrade their disaster management and fire emergency capacity. On that note, an allocation of R12 million in respect of disaster and fire management has been allocated for 2014/15, R13 million for 2015/16 and R14 million for 2016/17. Some of the transfers are indirect transfers to municipalities aimed at accelerating service delivery in various communities.

**8. Receipts and Retentions**

Not applicable to the department

**9. Programme description****Programme 1: Administration****Description and objectives**

To provide administrative support, strategic leadership, and political direction through the Office of Head of the Department and the Executive Authority respectively. This programme consists of the following sub-programmes Office of the MEC and Corporate Services.

**Table 9.7 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Administration**

| R thousand                          | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                     | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| 1. Office Of The Mec                | 8 847          | 10 290         | 10 546         | 5 985              | 5 985                             | 5 985            | 9 903                 | 13 274         | 14 004         |
| 2. Corporate Services               | 166 277        | 195 010        | 221 920        | 101 879            | 101 879                           | 101 879          | 145 316               | 163 666        | 182 466        |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b> | <b>175 124</b> | <b>205 300</b> | <b>232 466</b> | <b>107 864</b>     | <b>107 864</b>                    | <b>107 864</b>   | <b>155 219</b>        | <b>176 940</b> | <b>196 470</b> |

Table 9.8 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

| R thousand                           | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                      | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| <b>Current payments</b>              | <b>174 739</b> | <b>201 363</b> | <b>230 072</b> | <b>104 978</b>     | <b>104 978</b>                    | <b>104 978</b>   | <b>150 298</b>        | <b>172 882</b> | <b>192 639</b> |
| Compensation of employees            | 110 030        | 122 036        | 163 336        | 61 374             | 62 820                            | 62 820           | 84 313                | 88 075         | 103 551        |
| Goods and services                   | 64 709         | 79 327         | 66 736         | 43 604             | 42 158                            | 42 158           | 65 985                | 84 808         | 89 088         |
| Interest and rent on land            | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>   | <b>103</b>     | <b>1 906</b>   | <b>240</b>     | <b>1 543</b>       | <b>1 543</b>                      | <b>1 543</b>     | <b>1 348</b>          | <b>2 015</b>   | <b>1 598</b>   |
| Provinces and municipalities         | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and account    | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Higher education institutions        | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and internatio   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private ente | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions              | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Households                           | 103            | 1 906          | 240            | 1 543              | 1 543                             | 1 543            | 1 348                 | 2 015          | 1 598          |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>   | <b>282</b>     | <b>2 031</b>   | <b>2 154</b>   | <b>1 343</b>       | <b>1 343</b>                      | <b>1 343</b>     | <b>3 573</b>          | <b>2 043</b>   | <b>2 233</b>   |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Machinery and equipment              | 282            | 2 031          | 2 154          | 1 343              | 1 343                             | 1 343            | 3 573                 | 2 043          | 2 233          |
| Heritage Assets                      | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets          | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets                    | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets             | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible asset  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b> | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b> | <b>175 124</b> | <b>205 300</b> | <b>232 466</b> | <b>107 864</b>     | <b>107 864</b>                    | <b>107 864</b>   | <b>155 219</b>        | <b>176 940</b> | <b>196 470</b> |

The budget increases by R47.4 million from the main appropriation of the 2014/15 financial year to 2015/16, R21.7 million in 2016/17 and R19.5 million in 2017/18 financial years.

**The following are Sub- programmes are included within Administration Programme**

**Office of the MEC**

Purpose – To provide overall political direction and leadership to the Department through the implementation of national and provincial mandates. This sub-programme increases by R3.9 million in 2015/16 from the main appropriation of the 2014/15 financial year, then R3.3 million and R730 thousands in 2016/17 and 2017/18 financial years respectively. The allocation baseline has been corrected since the 2014/15 the sub programme has previously been under budgeted for. The increase is mainly on Compensation of employees and travel and subsistence. Travel and subsistence increase in order to cater for the Premier’s Setsokotsane program whereby MEC and staff have to respond and meet with communities as deemed necessary.

**Corporate Services**

Purpose – To provide administration support to the core-functions programmes. This sub-programme increase by R43.4 million in 2015/16, R18.4 million in 2016/17 and R18.8 million in 2017/18 financial years. The drastic increase is due to correction of baseline for compensation of employees, operating lease, audit fees, and the centralisation of items such as minor assets. The Corporate sub-program includes Office of the Head of Department, Financial Management, Supply Chain Management, Communications, Human Resource Management, Legal Services, and Support Services.

## Programme 2: Local Governance

### Description and objectives

The purpose of the programme is to promote and facilitate viable and sustainable local governance. The sub programme has four sub programme

Table 9.9 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Local Governance

| R thousand                             | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|  | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14       |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17       | 2017/18       |
| 1. Municipal Administration            | 9 306         | 5 269         | 21 356        | 12 416             | 12 416                            | 12 416           | 13 046                | 13 864        | 16 735        |
| 2. Municipal Finance                   | 71 609        | 84 474        | 28 376        | 28 020             | 26 020                            | 26 020           | 29 901                | 33 038        | 35 691        |
| 3. Public Participation                | -             | -             | -             | 2 000              | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| 4. Municipal Performance Monitoring, f | -             | 531           | 2 373         | 5 872              | 5 872                             | 5 872            | 6 416                 | 8 711         | 9 147         |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b>    | <b>80 915</b> | <b>90 274</b> | <b>52 105</b> | <b>48 308</b>      | <b>44 308</b>                     | <b>44 308</b>    | <b>49 363</b>         | <b>55 614</b> | <b>61 573</b> |

Table 9.10 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Local Governance

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14       |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17       | 2017/18       |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>80 915</b> | <b>89 900</b> | <b>51 933</b> | <b>45 983</b>      | <b>41 983</b>                     | <b>41 983</b>    | <b>48 263</b>         | <b>55 613</b> | <b>61 573</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 73 250        | 83 631        | 35 742        | 31 516             | 27 781                            | 27 781           | 30 445                | 32 058        | 36 661        |
| Goods and services                                  | 7 665         | 6 269         | 16 191        | 14 467             | 14 202                            | 14 202           | 17 818                | 23 555        | 24 912        |
| Interest and rent on land                           | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | <b>-</b>      | <b>40</b>     | <b>52</b>     | <b>2 080</b>       | <b>2 080</b>                      | <b>2 080</b>     | <b>1 100</b>          | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Higher education institutions                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -             | -             | 41            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Non-profit institutions                             | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Households  | -             | 40            | 11            | 2 080              | 2 080                             | 2 080            | 1 100                 | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>-</b>      | <b>334</b>    | <b>120</b>    | <b>245</b>         | <b>245</b>                        | <b>245</b>       | <b>-</b>              | <b>1</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | -             | 208           | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Machinery and equipment                             | -             | 126           | 120           | 245                | 245                               | 245              | -                     | 1             | -             |
| Heritage Assets                                     | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Specialised military assets                         | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Biological assets                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Software and other intangible assets                | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>80 915</b> | <b>90 274</b> | <b>52 105</b> | <b>48 308</b>      | <b>44 308</b>                     | <b>44 308</b>    | <b>49 363</b>         | <b>55 614</b> | <b>61 573</b> |

The budget increases by R5.1 million from the adjusted appropriation of the 2014/15 financial year to 2015/16, R6.3 million in 2016/17 and R6 million in the 2017/18 financial years. This programme consists of the following sub- programmes:

### Municipal Administration

Strategic Objectives - Monitor compliance to applicable legislation and support municipal finance planning and management, monitor and analyze municipal financial performance, strengthen municipal governance and administrative capacity and monitor and support municipalities with implementation of MPRA. The allocation increases by R630 thousands in 2015/16, by R818 thousands in 2016/17 and R2.5 million in 2017/18 financial year.

## Municipal Finance

Strategic Objectives - Monitor and support financial and performance of municipalities monitor and support municipalities with the implementation of the MPRA. The budget increases by R3.8 million in 2015/16, R3.1 million and R2.7 million in the two outer years. The increase is mainly due to compensation of employees and the allocation for consultants in instances where municipalities require monitoring or administration.

Constitutional obligation in terms of Section 154 of the Municipal Systems Act requires the Department to provide support, capacitate, monitor the performance of municipalities and intervene where there are serious problems and under-performance. Section 106 of the Municipal Systems Act gives the MEC for Local Government the authority to investigate in a municipality where there is reason to believe that there is maladministration or non-fulfillment of a statutory obligation.

## Municipal Performance, Evaluation and Monitoring

Strategic Objectives: To effectively and efficiently monitor reporting and evaluate municipal performance through an integrated monitoring, reporting and evaluation system for enhanced service delivery. To promote good governance in municipalities, through strengthening governance structures and monitoring compliance. Sub-programme increases by R544 thousands in 2015/16, R2.3 million and R436 thousand in the two outer years.

## Service Delivery Measures

| Performance Indicator  | Medium-term targets |         |         |
|--|---------------------|---------|---------|
|  | 2015/16             | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Number of monitoring reports on municipal finance planning processes ( MFMA Sec 24-26) submitted                                   | 4                   | 4       | 4       |
| Number of monitoring reports on municipalities supported to improve Revenue Management   | 4                   | 4       | 4       |
| Number of monitoring reports on municipal budget expenditure trends submitted ( MFMA 32,64-74 and 167) ,( MSA Sec 96-100)          | 4                   | 4       | 4       |
| Number of monitoring reports on implementation of Municipal Audit Action Plan submitted MFMA Sec131-132 ( Operational Clean Audit) | 4                   | 4       | 4       |
| Number of reports on municipalities supported with the functionality of municipal public account committees ( MPAC).               | 4                   | 4       | 4       |
| Number of reports on municipalities supported with implementation of the Municipal Property Rates Act ( MPRA ) submitted           | 4                   | 4       | 4       |
| Number of municipalities supported to strengthen good governance   | 8                   | 8       | 8       |
| Number of municipalities supported to strengthen administrative capacity   | 8                   | 8       | 8       |
| Number of assessment reports on functionality of ward committees submitted   | 2                   | 2       | 2       |
| Number of municipalities supported with the development of ward-based plans  | 19                  | 19      | 19      |
| Number of projects/ initiatives implemented to strengthen public participation in municipalities                                   | 4                   | 4       | 4       |
| Number of assessment reports- on municipalities complaints handling System   | 2                   | 2       | 2       |
| Number of municipalities supported with ICT Governance   | 4                   | 4       | 4       |
| Number of municipal performance reports compiled as per the requirements of Section 47 of the MSA                                  | 1                   | 1       | 1       |
| Number of municipalities supported with fraud and Anti-corruption strategy   | 8                   | 12      | 12      |
| Number of municipal support intervention programmes coordinated  | 1                   | 2       | 2       |
| Number of IGR Structures strengthened  | 2                   | 2       | 2       |

## Programme 3: Development & Planning

### Description and objectives

The purpose of the programme is to promote Integrated Development Planning (IDP) and facilitate the development of credible and simplified IDPs. The program has six sub programme

**Table 9.11 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Development And Planning**

| R thousand                          | Outcome       |               |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                     | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14        |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| 1. Spatial Planning                 | 2 561         | 2 599         | 774            | 3 917              | 3 917                             | 3 917            | 4 358                 | 5 339          | 5 606          |
| 2. Ledp                             | 2 543         | 4 118         | 4 711          | 7 767              | 7 767                             | 7 767            | 8 194                 | 10 328         | 10 844         |
| 3. Municipal Infrastructure         | 58 538        | 60 062        | 110 481        | 184 899            | 355 702                           | 355 702          | 116 164               | 126 582        | 141 449        |
| 4. Disaster Management              | 25 397        | 16 240        | 18 086         | 35 981             | 39 581                            | 39 581           | 38 698                | 24 464         | 10 987         |
| 5. Ldp                              | 7 418         | 8 287         | 13 959         | 6 776              | 6 776                             | 6 776            | 7 347                 | 8 476          | 10 528         |
| 6. Land Use Management              | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b> | <b>96 457</b> | <b>91 306</b> | <b>148 011</b> | <b>239 340</b>     | <b>413 743</b>                    | <b>413 743</b>   | <b>174 761</b>        | <b>175 190</b> | <b>179 415</b> |

**Table 9.12 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Development And Planning**

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|---------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14        |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>25 685</b> | <b>31 182</b> | <b>34 637</b>  | <b>37 720</b>      | <b>37 720</b>                     | <b>37 720</b>    | <b>48 604</b>         | <b>46 951</b>  | <b>51 016</b>  |
| Compensation of employees                           | 20 251        | 25 138        | 30 013         | 31 763             | 34 052                            | 34 052           | 36 610                | 35 749         | 39 137         |
| Goods and services                                  | 5 434         | 6 044         | 4 624          | 5 957              | 3 668                             | 3 668            | 11 994                | 11 201         | 11 879         |
| Interest and rent on land                           | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | <b>70 638</b> | <b>60 032</b> | <b>113 230</b> | <b>186 260</b>     | <b>357 063</b>                    | <b>357 063</b>   | <b>111 157</b>        | <b>128 239</b> | <b>128 399</b> |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | 70 600        | 60 000        | 113 188        | 64 440             | 85 177                            | 85 177           | 71 157                | 75 239         | 59 001         |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Higher education institutions                       | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -             | 32            | -              | 121 620            | 271 686                           | 271 686          | 40 000                | 53 000         | 69 398         |
| Non-profit institutions                             | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Households  | 38            | -             | 42             | 200                | 200                               | 200              | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>134</b>    | <b>92</b>     | <b>144</b>     | <b>15 360</b>      | <b>18 960</b>                     | <b>18 960</b>    | <b>15 000</b>         | <b>0</b>       | <b>-0</b>      |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | -             | -             | -              | 15 000             | 18 600                            | 18 600           | 15 000                | -              | -              |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 134           | 92            | 144            | 360                | 360                               | 360              | -                     | 0              | -0             |
| Heritage Assets                                     | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets                         | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets                                   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets                | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>96 457</b> | <b>91 306</b> | <b>148 011</b> | <b>239 340</b>     | <b>413 743</b>                    | <b>413 743</b>   | <b>174 761</b>        | <b>175 190</b> | <b>179 415</b> |

The overall budget decreases by R239 million from the main appropriation of the 2014/15 financial year to 2015/16, then increases by R429 thousand 2016/17 and R4.2 million in the 2017/18 financial years. This programme consists of the following sub- programmes:

**Spatial Planning:** To monitor and support municipalities with Spatial Development Frameworks and Land use Schemes. Sub programme increases by R441 thousands in 2015/16, R981 thousand and R267 thousands in 2016/17 and 2017/18 respectively.

**Local Economic Development:** To support municipalities with the development of Local Economic Development strategies. Sub programme: Local Economic Development increases by R427 thousands from the 2014/15 financial year to 2015/16, by R2.1 million in 2016/17 and R516 thousands in 2017/18.

**Municipal Infrastructure:** To support, monitor and capacitate municipalities in increasing the development and provision of infrastructure for basic services. Sub-programme decreases by R239.5 million in 2015/16, increases by R10.4 million in the mid-year and R14.8 million in the outer year. The decline is contributed by a roll-over of R150 million for water and sanitation (Premier’s Strategic Intervention Projects) and R20.7 million of transfers to municipalities added during the adjustment budget period in the current financial year (2014/15).

**Disaster Management:** Facilitate the development and implementation of disaster risk management, fire and rescue services in the province. The sub-programme decreases by R883 thousands in 2015/16, R14.2 million in 2016/17 and R13.5 million in 2017/18 respectively. The decline in 2016/17 is mainly due to once off allocation for Ngaka Modiri Molema Disaster Management Centre in 2015/16 MTEF.

**Integrated Development and Planning:** To support municipalities with processes for the development, adoption and review of IDPs. Sub-programme decreases by R571 thousands in 2015/16, increases by R1.1 million in the mid-year and 2 million in the outer year.

**Service Delivery Measures**

| Performance Indicator   | Medium-term targets |         |         |
|---|---------------------|---------|---------|
|   | 2015/16             | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Number of municipalities supported with the implementation of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act ( SPLUMA )                     | 23                  | 23      | 23      |
| Number of municipalities supported with legally compliant IDP   | 23                  | 23      | 23      |
| Number of municipalities supported to Implement Local Economic Development projects in line with Municipal LED strategies                     | 23                  | 23      | 23      |
| Number of municipalities supported through the CWP  | 15                  | 15      | 15      |
| Number of DORA reports produced   | 12                  | 12      | 12      |
| Number of reports produced on households with access to basic services (water sanitation, refuse removal and electricity) from municipalities | 4                   | 4       | 4       |
| Number of provincial departments supported with the development of disaster management plans  | 10                  | 10      | 10      |
| Number of functional Municipal Disaster Management Centres  | 4                   | 4       | 4       |
| Number of municipalities supported with Fire brigade services   | 19                  | 19      | 19      |

**Programme 4: Housing Planning and Research**

**Description and objectives**

The purpose of the programme is to facilitate and undertake housing delivery planning.

Table 4.13 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Housing Needs,Planning And Research

| R thousand                                  | Outcome      |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|--------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | 2011/12      | 2012/13       | 2013/14       |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17       | 2017/18       |
| 1. Administration : House Planning,Research | 5 616        | 15 402        | 91 719        | 63 235             | 62 735                            | 62 735           | 23 273                | 24 689        | 27 224        |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b>         | <b>5 616</b> | <b>15 402</b> | <b>91 719</b> | <b>63 235</b>      | <b>62 735</b>                     | <b>62 735</b>    | <b>23 273</b>         | <b>24 689</b> | <b>27 224</b> |

Table 9.14 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Housing Needs, Planning And Research

| R thousand  | Outcome      |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|--------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | 2011/12      | 2012/13       | 2013/14       |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17       | 2017/18       |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | 5 616        | 15 402        | 16 719        | 23 235             | 22 735                            | 22 735           | 23 273                | 24 689        | 27 224        |
| Compensation of employees                           | 4 382        | 14 044        | 13 512        | 19 305             | 19 305                            | 19 305           | 19 182                | 20 382        | 21 401        |
| Goods and services                                  | 1 234        | 1 358         | 3 207         | 3 930              | 3 430                             | 3 430            | 4 091                 | 4 308         | 5 823         |
| Interest and rent on land                           | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | -            | -             | 75 000        | 40 000             | 40 000                            | 40 000           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Higher education institutions                       | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -            | -             | 75 000        | 40 000             | 40 000                            | 40 000           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Non-profit institutions                             | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Households  | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Machinery and equipment                             | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Heritage Assets                                     | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Specialised military assets                         | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Biological assets                                   | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Software and other intangible assets                | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>5 616</b> | <b>15 402</b> | <b>91 719</b> | <b>63 235</b>      | <b>62 735</b>                     | <b>62 735</b>    | <b>23 273</b>         | <b>24 689</b> | <b>27 224</b> |

The budget decreases by R40 million from the main appropriation of the 2014/15 financial year to 2015/16, increases by R1.4 million in 2016/17 and by R2.5 million in the 2017/18 financial years. The decrease is mainly due to an amount R40 million which is earmarked for land purchase in the 2014/15 financial year.

The Program uses part of Human Settlement Development Grant under Housing Development programme to perform as required, e.g. Research, accreditation of municipalities, housing consumer education and development of housing sector plans.

### Service Delivery Measures

| Performance Indicator  | Medium-term targets |         |         |
|--|---------------------|---------|---------|
|  | 2015/16             | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Number of Provincial policies approved   | 2                   | 2       | 2       |
| Number of research papers completed  | 3                   | 3       | 3       |
| Number of HSDG Business Plans produced   | 1                   | 1       | -       |
| Number of Multi Year Housing Development Plan (Part D) reviewed                  | 1                   | 1       | -       |
| Number of planned human settlements development based on IDP priorities approved | 10                  | 9       | 10      |
| Number of DORA performance reports submitted                                     | 4                   | 4       | -       |
| Number of Housing Consumer Education awareness campaigns held                    | 4                   | 4       | -       |

### Programme 5: Housing Development

#### Description and objectives

Purpose of the programme is to provide individual subsidies and housing opportunities to beneficiaries in accordance with the housing policy. The programme consist of five sub programme

The Housing Development Programme seeks to address priorities of restructuring South African society in order to speak to structural, economic, social and spatial dysfunctions, thereby contributing to Government's vision of economically empowered, non-racial and integrated society living in sustainable human settlements. It also improves and contributes to the overall functioning of the housing sector and in particular the rental component to the poor community.



Table 9.15 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Housing Development

| R thousand                             | Outcome          |                  |                  | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                  |                  |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|  | 2011/12          | 2012/13          | 2013/14          |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17          | 2017/18          |
| 1. Administration: Housing Development | 13 246           | 34 862           | 44 871           | 47 452             | 46 894                            | 46 894           | 50 277                | 49 666           | 54 649           |
| 2. Provincial Intervention             | 377 473          | 214 887          | 241 998          | 398 050            | 265 986                           | 265 986          | 494 552               | 500 559          | 566 885          |
| 3. Incremental Intervention            | 321 504          | 501 818          | 675 593          | 687 097            | 905 121                           | 905 121          | 1 001 902             | 810 745          | 810 745          |
| 4. Social And Rental Intervention      | 27 471           | 11 076           | 145 002          | 142 859            | 59 434                            | 59 434           | 202 743               | 434 278          | 434 278          |
| 5. Rural Intervention                  | 433 540          | 339 526          | 278 930          | 289 130            | 286 595                           | 286 595          | 363 934               | 551 704          | 623 495          |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b>    | <b>1 173 234</b> | <b>1 102 169</b> | <b>1 386 394</b> | <b>1 564 588</b>   | <b>1 564 030</b>                  | <b>1 564 030</b> | <b>2 113 408</b>      | <b>2 346 952</b> | <b>2 490 052</b> |

Table 9.16 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Housing Development

| R thousand  | Outcome          |                  |                  | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                  |                  |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|   | 2011/12          | 2012/13          | 2013/14          |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17          | 2017/18          |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>22 157</b>    | <b>37 853</b>    | <b>44 871</b>    | <b>47 452</b>      | <b>46 894</b>                     | <b>46 894</b>    | <b>50 277</b>         | <b>49 666</b>    | <b>54 649</b>    |
| Compensation of employees                           | 18 617           | 32 828           | 37 764           | 40 047             | 40 047                            | 40 047           | 43 250                | 44 222           | 47 433           |
| Goods and services                                  | 3 541            | 5 025            | 7 107            | 7 405              | 6 847                             | 6 847            | 7 027                 | 5 444            | 7 216            |
| Interest and rent on land                           | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | <b>1 151 077</b> | <b>1 064 316</b> | <b>1 341 523</b> | <b>1 517 136</b>   | <b>1 517 136</b>                  | <b>1 517 136</b> | <b>2 063 131</b>      | <b>2 297 286</b> | <b>2 435 403</b> |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Higher education institutions                       | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Non-profit institutions                             | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Households  | 1 151 077        | 1 064 316        | 1 341 523        | 1 517 136          | 1 517 136                         | 1 517 136        | 2 063 131             | 2 297 286        | 2 435 403        |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Machinery and equipment                             | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Heritage Assets                                     | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Specialised military assets                         | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Biological assets                                   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Software and other intangible assets                | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>1 173 234</b> | <b>1 102 169</b> | <b>1 386 394</b> | <b>1 564 588</b>   | <b>1 564 030</b>                  | <b>1 564 030</b> | <b>2 113 408</b>      | <b>2 346 952</b> | <b>2 490 052</b> |

The budget increases by R549.4 million from the main appropriation of the 2014/15 financial year to 2015/16, R233.5 million in 2016/17 and R143.1 million in 2017/18. The increase is mainly contributed by the conditional grant. This programme consists of the following sub-programmes:

**Administration:** To provide administration support to the key sub-programmes. This sub-programme registers an increase of by R3.3 million, then a decrease by R611 thousands in 2016/17 and increase by R5 million in 2017/18 financial year. The fluctuation is due to R2 million EPWP funding allocated for 2015/16 financial year only.

**Provincial Intervention:** To ensure the development of sustainable human settlement and promotion of homeownership. This sub-programme registers an increase of R228.6 million from the 2014/15 financial year to 2015/16, R6 million and R66.3 million in the two outer years respectively.

**Incremental Intervention:** To ensure the development of sustainable human settlement and promotion of home-ownership. This sub-programme registers an increase of by R96.8 million from the 2014/15 financial year to 2015/16 which is also attributable to reprioritization of funds from other programmes; the outer years are each allocated R810.7 million.

Social and Rental Intervention: Provision of rental units to beneficiaries earning below R3 500 per month, through the Community Residential and social housing programme. This sub-programme increases by R143.3 million in 2015/16 and is allocated R434.2 million in each of the two outer years.

Rural Intervention: To ensure the development of sustainable human settlement and promotion of homeownership. This sub-programme increases by R77.3 million in 2015/16, by R187.8 million and R71.8 million in the two outer years respectively.

As a lead department in the realisation of sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life we remain steadfast to this commitment and our plans whether from an individual perspective to a collective perspective, serve as catalysts towards the achievement of these goals, noting of course, that there is a need for a paradigm shift that compels us to do things differently with a view to move from the provision of houses to provision of sustainable human settlements. The department continues to be committed to mainstream the use of resources in order to attain optimum efficiency; that is to do more with less.

### Service Delivery Measures

| Performance Indicator  | Medium-term targets |         |         |
|--|---------------------|---------|---------|
|  | 2015/16             | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Number of Sites Serviced   | 2392                | -       | -       |
| Number of housing opportunities provided across all housing programmes   | 13234               | -       | -       |
| Number of military veterans houses constructed   | 187                 | -       | -       |
| Number of units completed under 1956 Programme   | 1956                | 1956    | 1956    |
| Number of houses constructed around mining towns<br>( <i>Madibeng, Rustenburg, Kgetleng rivier, Moses Kotane and Matlosana</i> ) | 3600                | -       | -       |
| Number of title deeds transferred to new home owners   | 6 850               | -       | -       |
| Percentage HSDG allocation made to youth, women & people with disabilities.  | 30%                 | -       | -       |
| Number of dwellings upgraded in informal settlements<br>( <i>Excluding mining towns and rural settlements</i> )                  | 4402                | -       | -       |
| Number of projects unblocked   | 28                  | -       | -       |
| Number of rural housing units completed excluding mining towns   | 1313                | -       | -       |
| Number of Community Residential Family Units (CRU) completed   | 622                 | -       | -       |
| Number of Social Housing Units completed   | 278                 | -       | -       |
| Number of Finance Linked Individual Subsidy Programme beneficiaries approved   | 40                  | -       | -       |

### 9.3. Other programme information

#### 9.3.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Table 9.17 : Personnel numbers and costs by programme

| Personnel numbers                            | As at 31 March<br>2012 | As at 31 March<br>2013 | As at 31 March<br>2014 | As at 31 March<br>2015 | As at 31 March<br>2016 | As at 31 March<br>2017 | As at 31 March<br>2018 |
|--|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| 1. Administration                            | 203                    | 286                    | 286                    | 356                    | 397                    | 405                    | 405                    |
| 2. Local Governance                          | 87                     | 90                     | 86                     | 51                     | 81                     | 81                     | 81                     |
| 3. Development And Planning                  | 80                     | 79                     | 87                     | 67                     | 79                     | 79                     | 79                     |
| 4. Housing Needs, Planning And Research      | 55                     | 55                     | 56                     | 47                     | 55                     | 55                     | 55                     |
| 5. Housing Development                       | 99                     | 135                    | 122                    | 125                    | 108                    | 108                    | 108                    |
| <b>Total provincial personnel numbers</b>    | <b>524</b>             | <b>645</b>             | <b>637</b>             | <b>646</b>             | <b>720</b>             | <b>728</b>             | <b>728</b>             |
| Total provincial personnel cost (R thousand) | 158 719                | 204 197                | 171 893                | 184 005                | 213 800                | 220 486                | 248 183                |
| Unit cost (R thousand)                       | 303                    | 317                    | 270                    | 285                    | 297                    | 303                    | 341                    |

The Departmental personnel numbers show an increase of 5 per cent from the 2014/15 to 2015/16 financial year, a decrease of 1 per cent in 2016/17 and 2017/18 remains the same as 2016/17. Critical posts have been filled during the 2012/13 hence there are no appointments during the MTEF.

Table 9.18 : Summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs by component

|   | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|   | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| <b>Total for province</b>                   |         |         |         |                    |                                   |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 524     | 645     | 637     | 646                | 646                               | 646              | 720                   | 728     | 728     |
| Personnel cost (R thousands)                | 158 719 | 204 197 | 171 893 | 184 005            | 184 005                           | 184 005          | 213 800               | 220 486 | 248 183 |
| <b>Human resources component</b>            |         |         |         |                    |                                   |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 73      | 73      | 76      | 76                 | 76                                | 76               | 76                    | 76      | 76      |
| Personnel cost (R thousands)                | 10 345  | 10 959  | 11 536  | 12 344             | 12 344                            | 12 344           | 13 208                | 14 133  | 15 033  |
| Head count as % of total for department     |         |         |         |                    |                                   |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department |         |         |         |                    |                                   |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Finance component</b>                    |         |         |         |                    |                                   |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 35      | 35      | 36      | 35                 | 35                                | 35               | 38                    | 40      | 40      |
| Personnel cost (R thousands)                | 6 904   | 7 306   | 7 689   | 8 227              | 8 227                             | 8 227            | 8 802                 | 9 418   | 11 897  |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 6.7%    | 5.4%    | 5.7%    | 5.4%               | 5.4%                              | 5.4%             | 5.3%                  | 5.5%    | 5.5%    |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 4.3%    | 3.6%    | 4.5%    | 4.5%               | 4.5%                              | 4.5%             | 4.1%                  | 4.3%    | 4.8%    |
| <b>Full time workers</b>                    |         |         |         |                    |                                   |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 499     | 605     | 537     | 679                | 679                               | 679              | 698                   | 700     | 700     |
| Personnel cost (R thousands)                | 158 239 | 203 477 | 200 252 | 178 537            | 178 537                           | 178 537          | 208 550               | 214 736 | 242 333 |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 95.2%   | 93.8%   | 84.3%   | 105.1%             | 105.1%                            | 105.1%           | 96.9%                 | 96.2%   | 96.2%   |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 99.7%   | 99.6%   | 116.5%  | 97.0%              | 97.0%                             | 97.0%            | 97.5%                 | 97.4%   | 97.6%   |
| <b>Part-time workers</b>                    |         |         |         |                    |                                   |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Personnel cost (R thousands)                | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%               | 0.0%                              | 0.0%             | 0.0%                  | 0.0%    | 0.0%    |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%               | 0.0%                              | 0.0%             | 0.0%                  | 0.0%    | 0.0%    |
| <b>Contract workers</b>                     |         |         |         |                    |                                   |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 25      | 40      | 100     | 50                 | 50                                | 50               | 50                    | 50      | 50      |
| Personnel cost (R thousands)                | 480     | 720     | 2 000   | 5 468              | 5 468                             | 5 468            | 5 250                 | 5 750   | 5 850   |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 4.8%    | 6.2%    | 15.7%   | 7.7%               | 7.7%                              | 7.7%             | 6.9%                  | 6.9%    | 6.9%    |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 0.3%    | 0.4%    | 1.2%    | 3.0%               | 3.0%                              | 3.0%             | 2.5%                  | 2.6%    | 2.4%    |

### 9.3.2 Training

The department has established a capacity building component, which analyses the employees' training needs in order to be more relevant in developing a plan to equip employees with skills that contribute to the core mandate of the department as continuous skills development is a necessity for existing staff in various functional areas and also periodic update in specialized fields is a requirement for excellence in service delivery. The need to endow scarce skills within the construction and inspectorate section is given a priority. The department is also providing financial assistance to qualifying officials towards tertiary education through bursary administration.

Table 9.19 : Payments on training by programme

| R thousand                              | Outcome      |              |              | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |              |              |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|
|   | 2011/12      | 2012/13      | 2013/14      |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17      | 2017/18      |
| 1. Administration                       | 270          | 374          | 390          | 328                | 328                               | 328              | 333                   | 366          | 390          |
| Subsistence and travel                  | 70           | 74           | 70           | 68                 | 68                                | 68               | 63                    | 68           | 70           |
| Payments on tuition                     | 200          | 300          | 320          | 260                | 260                               | 260              | 270                   | 298          | 320          |
| Other                                   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| 2. Local Governance                     | 240          | 273          | 294          | 294                | 294                               | 294              | 353                   | 338          | 370          |
| Subsistence and travel                  | 40           | 43           | 44           | 50                 | 50                                | 50               | 63                    | 68           | 70           |
| Payments on tuition                     | 200          | 230          | 250          | 244                | 244                               | 244              | 290                   | 270          | 300          |
| Other                                   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| 3. Development And Planning             | 240          | 273          | 294          | 280                | 280                               | 280              | 358                   | 358          | 371          |
| Subsistence and travel                  | 40           | 43           | 44           | 50                 | 50                                | 50               | 63                    | 68           | 70           |
| Payments on tuition                     | 200          | 230          | 250          | 230                | 230                               | 230              | 295                   | 290          | 301          |
| Other                                   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| 4. Housing Needs, Planning And Research | 240          | 273          | 294          | 273                | 273                               | 273              | 361                   | 358          | 368          |
| Subsistence and travel                  | 40           | 43           | 44           | 50                 | 50                                | 50               | 63                    | 68           | 70           |
| Payments on tuition                     | 200          | 230          | 250          | 223                | 223                               | 223              | 298                   | 290          | 298          |
| Other                                   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| 5. Housing Development                  | 240          | 273          | 294          | 310                | 310                               | 310              | 363                   | 368          | 395          |
| Subsistence and travel                  | 40           | 43           | 44           | 50                 | 50                                | 50               | 63                    | 68           | 70           |
| Payments on tuition                     | 200          | 230          | 250          | 260                | 260                               | 260              | 300                   | 300          | 325          |
| Other                                   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| <b>Total payments on training</b>       | <b>1 230</b> | <b>1 466</b> | <b>1 566</b> | <b>1 485</b>       | <b>1 485</b>                      | <b>1 485</b>     | <b>1 768</b>          | <b>1 788</b> | <b>1 894</b> |

Table 9.20 : Information on training: Local Government And Human Settlements

| R thousand                       | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|                                  | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Number of staff                  | 524     | 645     | 637     | 646                | 646                               | 646              | 720                   | 728     | 728     |
| Number of personnel trained      | 184     | 105     | 170     | 270                | 270                               | 270              | 430                   | 360     | 340     |
| of which                         |         |         |         |                    |                                   |                  |                       |         |         |
| Male                             | 78      | 51      | 80      | 120                | 120                               | 120              | 198                   | 160     | 170     |
| Female                           | 106     | 54      | 90      | 150                | 150                               | 150              | 232                   | 200     | 170     |
| Number of training opportunities | 10      | 115     | 125     | 52                 | 52                                | 52               | 55                    | 60      | 61      |
| of which                         |         |         |         |                    |                                   |                  |                       |         |         |
| Tertiary                         | 10      | 88      | 90      | 18                 | 18                                | 18               | 20                    | 20      | 20      |
| Workshops                        | -       | 20      | 25      | 25                 | 25                                | 25               | 25                    | 25      | 25      |
| Seminars                         | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Other                            | -       | 7       | 10      | 9                  | 9                                 | 9                | 10                    | 15      | 16      |
| Number of bursaries offered      | 10      | 20      | 46      | 18                 | 18                                | 18               | 35                    | 35      | 37      |
| Number of interns appointed      | 20      | 20      | 10      | 10                 | 10                                | 10               | 10                    | 10      | 10      |
| Number of learnerships appointed | -       | 50      | 40      | 50                 | 50                                | 50               | 50                    | 50      | 50      |
| Number of days spent on training | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |

### 9.3.3 Reconciliation of structural changes

None

## **Annexure to the Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure**

Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Local Government And Human Settlements

| R thousand  | Outcome      |              |              | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |              |              |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|
|   | 2011/12      | 2012/13      | 2013/14      |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17      | 2017/18      |
| <b>Tax receipts</b>   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Casino taxes  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Horse racing taxes  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Liquor licences   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Motor vehicle licences  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| <b>Sales of goods and services other than capital assets</b>                        | <b>1 348</b> | <b>627</b>   | <b>1 215</b> | <b>680</b>         | <b>680</b>                        | <b>680</b>       | <b>696</b>            | <b>706</b>   | <b>827</b>   |
| Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)        | 165          | 577          | 1 201        | 508                | 508                               | 508              | 521                   | 526          | 530          |
| Sales by market establishments  | -            | -            | 613          | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Administrative fees   | -            | 246          | -            | 209                | 209                               | 209              | 221                   | 223          | 300          |
| Other sales   | 165          | 331          | 588          | 299                | 299                               | 299              | 300                   | 303          | 230          |
| Of which  |              |              |              |                    |                                   |                  |                       |              |              |
| Health patient fees   | -            | -            | -            | 3                  | 3                                 | 3                | 300                   | 300          | 300          |
| Other (Specify)   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Other (Specify)   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Other (Specify)   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets) | 1 183        | 50           | 14           | 172                | 172                               | 172              | 175                   | 180          | 297          |
| <b>Transfers received from:</b>   | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     |
| Other governmental units  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Higher education institutions   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Foreign governments   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| International organisations   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Public corporations and private enterprises   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Households and non-profit institutions  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| <b>Fines, penalties and forfeits</b>  | <b>1 519</b> | <b>409</b>   | <b>904</b>   | <b>50</b>          | <b>50</b>                         | <b>50</b>        | <b>270</b>            | <b>280</b>   | <b>350</b>   |
| <b>Interest, dividends and rent on land</b>   | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>729</b>   | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     |
| Interest  | -            | -            | 729          | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Dividends   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Rent on land  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| <b>Sales of capital assets</b>  | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     |
| Land and sub-soil assets  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Other capital assets  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| <b>Transactions in financial assets and liabilities</b>                             | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>410</b>   | <b>420</b>         | <b>420</b>                        | <b>420</b>       | <b>428</b>            | <b>450</b>   | <b>508</b>   |
| <b>Total departmental receipts</b>  | <b>2 867</b> | <b>1 036</b> | <b>3 258</b> | <b>1 150</b>       | <b>1 150</b>                      | <b>1 150</b>     | <b>1 394</b>          | <b>1 436</b> | <b>1 685</b> |

Department of Local Government and Human Settlements

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Local Government And Human Settlements

| R thousand   | Outcome          |                  |                  | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                  |                  |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|  | 2011/12          | 2012/13          | 2013/14          |                    |                        |                  | 2014/15               | 2015/16          | 2016/17          |
| <b>Current payments</b>  | <b>309 112</b>   | <b>375 700</b>   | <b>378 232</b>   | <b>259 368</b>     | <b>254 310</b>         | <b>254 310</b>   | <b>320 715</b>        | <b>349 801</b>   | <b>387 100</b>   |
| Compensation of employees  | 226 529          | 277 677          | 280 367          | 184 005            | 184 005                | 184 005          | 213 800               | 220 486          | 248 183          |
| Salaries and wages   | 187 889          | 234 014          | 241 342          | 156 229            | 158 216                | 158 216          | 182 641               | 188 519          | 212 733          |
| Social contributions   | 38 640           | 43 663           | 39 025           | 27 776             | 25 789                 | 25 789           | 31 159                | 31 967           | 35 450           |
| Goods and services   | 82 583           | 98 023           | 97 865           | 75 363             | 70 305                 | 70 305           | 106 915               | 129 316          | 138 917          |
| Administrative fees  | 274              | 104              | 44               | 200                | 246                    | 246              | 229                   | 262              | 291              |
| Advertising  | 1 024            | 476              | 324              | 768                | 381                    | 381              | 852                   | 904              | 990              |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold                                | 98               | 2 083            | 1 524            | 308                | 502                    | 502              | 1 319                 | 2 305            | 2 968            |
| Audit cost: External   | 7 690            | 6 955            | 7 073            | 2 355              | 5 644                  | 5 644            | 8 902                 | 9 098            | 11 348           |
| Bursaries: Employees   | 287              | 435              | 153              | 175                | 304                    | 304              | 201                   | 230              | 385              |
| Catering: Departmental activities  | 1 056            | 1 349            | 1 098            | 1 308              | 1 372                  | 1 372            | 2 007                 | 2 025            | 2 325            |
| Communication (G&S)  | 3 838            | 2 159            | 505              | 502                | 1 313                  | 1 313            | 1 816                 | 2 496            | 2 702            |
| Computer services  | -                | 3 396            | 197              | 343                | 587                    | 587              | 309                   | 349              | 916              |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services        | 4 801            | 4 343            | 14 176           | 22 954             | 12 716                 | 12 716           | 16 065                | 20 129           | 21 226           |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning           | 14               | -                | 101              | 1 537              | 461                    | 461              | 1 580                 | 1 214            | 1 275            |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services                   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs                           | 77               | 10 112           | -                | 561                | 638                    | 638              | -                     | 1 369            | 2 779            |
| Contractors  | -                | 139              | 131              | 1 081              | 79                     | 79               | 1 520                 | 1 906            | 218              |
| Agency and support / outsourced services                                     | 30 059           | 20 418           | 26 769           | 15 000             | 16 896                 | 16 896           | 22 175                | 28 665           | 31 000           |
| Entertainment  | 14               | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | 269              | 283              |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                        | -                | 2 761            | 4 105            | 2 700              | 940                    | 940              | 3 092                 | 3 540            | 4 290            |
| Housing  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories                                 | -                | -                | 2                | 246                | 199                    | 199              | 150                   | -                | -                |
| Inventory: Farming supplies  | -                | 50               | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies  | 93               | 105              | 153              | 130                | 37                     | 37               | 160                   | 603              | 547              |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material                              | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies  | 174              | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Inventory: Medical supplies  | 42               | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Inventory: Medicine  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Medsas inventory interface   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Inventory: Other supplies  | -                | 14               | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Consumable supplies  | 1 418            | 188              | 338              | 248                | 694                    | 694              | 282                   | 546              | 689              |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                         | 1 060            | 2 121            | 1 138            | 1 801              | 1 246                  | 1 246            | 2 183                 | 4 336            | 4 184            |
| Operating leases   | 16 746           | 17 739           | 16 033           | 4 218              | 3 585                  | 3 585            | 14 713                | 18 803           | 21 439           |
| Property payments  | 177              | 363              | 263              | 335                | 2 077                  | 2 077            | 534                   | 562              | 688              |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                                    | 50               | 1 304            | 29               | 99                 | 62                     | 62               | 358                   | 159              | 167              |
| Travel and subsistence   | 10 750           | 16 590           | 20 663           | 15 250             | 14 386                 | 14 386           | 21 932                | 21 751           | 22 025           |
| Training and development   | 1 942            | 1 820            | 1 113            | 1 080              | 4 006                  | 4 006            | 2 329                 | 3 680            | 2 157            |
| Operating payments   | 561              | 2 615            | 1 070            | 848                | 756                    | 756              | 2 081                 | 1 902            | 1 572            |
| Venues and facilities  | 338              | 384              | 627              | 1 315              | 1 147                  | 1 147            | 1 684                 | 2 166            | 2 393            |
| Rental and hiring  | -                | -                | 236              | -                  | 31                     | 31               | 443                   | 45               | 60               |
| Interest and rent on land  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Interest   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Rent on land   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>   | <b>1 221 818</b> | <b>1 126 294</b> | <b>1 530 045</b> | <b>1 747 019</b>   | <b>1 917 822</b>       | <b>1 917 822</b> | <b>2 176 736</b>      | <b>2 427 540</b> | <b>2 565 400</b> |
| Provinces and municipalities   | 70 600           | 60 000           | 113 188          | 64 440             | 85 177                 | 85 177           | 71 157                | 75 239           | 59 001           |
| Provinces  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Provincial Revenue Funds   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Provincial agencies and funds  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Municipalities   | 70 600           | 60 000           | 113 188          | 64 440             | 85 177                 | 85 177           | 71 157                | 75 239           | 59 001           |
| Municipalities   | 70 600           | 60 000           | 113 188          | 64 440             | 85 177                 | 85 177           | 71 157                | 75 239           | 59 001           |
| Municipal agencies and funds   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Social security funds  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers                                 | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Higher education institutions  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                          | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                  | -                | 32               | 75 041           | 161 620            | 311 686                | 311 686          | 40 000                | 53 000           | 69 398           |
| Public corporations  | -                | 32               | 75 041           | 161 620            | 311 686                | 311 686          | 40 000                | 53 000           | 69 398           |
| Subsidies on production  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Other transfers  | -                | 32               | 75 041           | 161 620            | 311 686                | 311 686          | 40 000                | 53 000           | 69 398           |
| Private enterprises  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Subsidies on production  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Other transfers  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Non-profit institutions  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Households   | 1 151 218        | 1 066 262        | 1 341 816        | 1 520 959          | 1 520 959              | 1 520 959        | 2 065 579             | 2 299 301        | 2 437 001        |
| Social benefits  | -                | -                | 11               | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Other transfers to households  | 1 151 218        | 1 066 262        | 1 341 805        | 1 520 959          | 1 520 959              | 1 520 959        | 2 065 579             | 2 299 301        | 2 437 001        |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>   | <b>416</b>       | <b>2 457</b>     | <b>2 418</b>     | <b>16 948</b>      | <b>20 548</b>          | <b>20 548</b>    | <b>18 573</b>         | <b>2 044</b>     | <b>2 233</b>     |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | -                | 208              | -                | 15 000             | 18 600                 | 18 600           | 15 000                | -                | -                |
| Buildings  | -                | -                | -                | 15 000             | 18 600                 | 18 600           | 15 000                | -                | -                |
| Other fixed structures   | -                | 208              | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -0                    | -                | -                |
| Machinery and equipment  | 416              | 2 249            | 2 418            | 1 948              | 1 948                  | 1 948            | 3 573                 | 2 044            | 2 233            |
| Transport equipment  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Other machinery and equipment  | 416              | 2 249            | 2 418            | 1 948              | 1 948                  | 1 948            | 3 573                 | 2 044            | 2 233            |
| Heritage Assets  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Specialised military assets  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Biological assets  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Land and sub-soil assets   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Software and other intangible assets   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>   | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>   | <b>1 531 346</b> | <b>1 504 451</b> | <b>1 910 695</b> | <b>2 023 335</b>   | <b>2 192 680</b>       | <b>2 192 680</b> | <b>2 516 024</b>      | <b>2 779 385</b> | <b>2 954 734</b> |

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

| R thousand   | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate<br>2014/15 | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                   |                             | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| <b>Current payments</b>  | <b>174 739</b> | <b>201 363</b> | <b>230 072</b> | <b>104 978</b>     | <b>104 978</b>                    | <b>104 978</b>              | <b>150 298</b>        | <b>172 882</b> | <b>192 639</b> |
| Compensation of employees  | 110 030        | 122 036        | 163 336        | 61 374             | 62 820                            | 62 820                      | 84 313                | 88 075         | 103 551        |
| Salaries and wages   | 90 651         | 101 727        | 140 994        | 52 568             | 56 315                            | 56 315                      | 71 007                | 74 739         | 88 663         |
| Social contributions   | 19 379         | 20 309         | 22 342         | 8 806              | 6 505                             | 6 505                       | 13 306                | 13 336         | 14 888         |
| Goods and services   | 64 709         | 79 327         | 66 736         | 43 604             | 42 158                            | 42 158                      | 65 985                | 84 808         | 89 088         |
| Administrative fees  | 269            | 54             | 35             | 200                | 206                               | 206                         | 229                   | 262            | 291            |
| Advertising  | 641            | 355            | 309            | 354                | 149                               | 149                         | 405                   | 433            | 496            |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold                                | 66             | 2 011          | 1 484          | 232                | 430                               | 430                         | 1 266                 | 2 105          | 2 670          |
| Audit cost: External   | 7 690          | 6 955          | 7 072          | 2 355              | 5 644                             | 5 644                       | 8 902                 | 9 098          | 11 348         |
| Bursaries: Employees   | 287            | 365            | 153            | 175                | 304                               | 304                         | 201                   | 230            | 385            |
| Catering: Departmental activities  | 664            | 647            | 374            | 636                | 650                               | 650                         | 728                   | 1 156          | 1 413          |
| Communication (G&S)  | 1 271          | 2 082          | 185            | 192                | 1 068                             | 1 068                       | 1 220                 | 252            | 347            |
| Computer services  | -              | 890            | 197            | 226                | 510                               | 510                         | 258                   | 296            | 860            |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services        | 2 196          | 3 676          | 1 139          | 11 304             | -324                              | -324                        | 2 195                 | 4 736          | 5 063          |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning           | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -622                              | -622                        | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs                           | 77             | 10 112         | -              | 561                | 638                               | 638                         | -                     | 1 369          | 2 779          |
| Contractors  | -              | 118            | 83             | 915                | -29                               | -29                         | 1 323                 | 1 699          | -              |
| Agency and support / outsourced services                                     | 30 059         | 20 418         | 26 768         | 15 000             | 16 531                            | 16 531                      | 22 175                | 28 665         | 31 000         |
| Entertainment  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | 269            | 283            |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                        | -              | 2 761          | 4 105          | 2 700              | 940                               | 940                         | 3 092                 | 3 540          | 4 290          |
| Housing  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories                                 | -              | -              | -5             | -                  | -47                               | -47                         | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Farming supplies  | -              | 44             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies  | 57             | 32             | 98             | 63                 | -                                 | -                           | 0                     | 83             | -              |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material                              | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies  | 1              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Medical supplies  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Medicine  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Medias inventory interface   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Other supplies  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consumable supplies  | 26             | 103            | 27             | 30                 | 100                               | 100                         | 34                    | 35             | 152            |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                         | 562            | 1 516          | 885            | 853                | 878                               | 878                         | 1 489                 | 2 551          | 1 610          |
| Operating leases   | 15 428         | 17 739         | 16 033         | 2 478              | 3 585                             | 3 585                       | 14 713                | 18 248         | 19 757         |
| Property payments  | 5              | 254            | 30             | -                  | 1 772                             | 1 772                       | -                     | -              | 98             |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                                    | -              | 800            | -              | -                  | -37                               | -37                         | -                     | -              | -              |
| Travel and subsistence   | 2 942          | 3 992          | 5 833          | 3 027              | 5 344                             | 5 344                       | 3 799                 | 3 328          | 1 476          |
| Training and development   | 1 942          | 1 809          | 1 113          | 1 030              | 3 956                             | 3 956                       | 1 729                 | 3 680          | 2 157          |
| Operating payments   | 353            | 2 322          | 567            | 667                | 39                                | 39                          | 1 541                 | 1 691          | 1 347          |
| Venues and facilities  | 173            | 272            | 251            | 605                | 442                               | 442                         | 644                   | 1 036          | 1 207          |
| Rental and hiring  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | 31                                | 31                          | 43                    | 45             | 60             |
| Interest and rent on land  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Interest   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Rent on land   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>   | <b>103</b>     | <b>1 906</b>   | <b>240</b>     | <b>1 543</b>       | <b>1 543</b>                      | <b>1 543</b>                | <b>1 348</b>          | <b>2 015</b>   | <b>1 598</b>   |
| Provinces and municipalities   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provinces  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial Revenue Funds   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial agencies and funds  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipal agencies and funds   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Social security funds  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers                                 | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Higher education institutions  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                          | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Private enterprises  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Households   | 103            | 1 906          | 240            | 1 543              | 1 543                             | 1 543                       | 1 348                 | 2 015          | 1 598          |
| Social benefits  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers to households  | 103            | 1 906          | 240            | 1 543              | 1 543                             | 1 543                       | 1 348                 | 2 015          | 1 598          |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>   | <b>282</b>     | <b>2 031</b>   | <b>2 154</b>   | <b>1 343</b>       | <b>1 343</b>                      | <b>1 343</b>                | <b>3 573</b>          | <b>2 043</b>   | <b>2 233</b>   |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Buildings  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other fixed structures   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Machinery and equipment  | 282            | 2 031          | 2 154          | 1 343              | 1 343                             | 1 343                       | 3 573                 | 2 043          | 2 233          |
| Transport equipment  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other machinery and equipment  | 282            | 2 031          | 2 154          | 1 343              | 1 343                             | 1 343                       | 3 573                 | 2 043          | 2 233          |
| Heritage Assets  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>   | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>                    | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>   | <b>175 124</b> | <b>205 300</b> | <b>232 466</b> | <b>107 864</b>     | <b>107 864</b>                    | <b>107 864</b>              | <b>155 219</b>        | <b>176 940</b> | <b>196 470</b> |



Department of Local Government and Human Settlements

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Local Governance

| R thousand   | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate<br>41 983 | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|  | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14       |                    |                                   |                            | 2015/16               | 2016/17       | 2017/18       |
| <b>Current payments</b>  | <b>80 915</b> | <b>89 900</b> | <b>51 933</b> | <b>45 983</b>      | <b>41 983</b>                     | <b>41 983</b>              | <b>48 263</b>         | <b>55 613</b> | <b>61 573</b> |
| Compensation of employees  | 73 250        | 83 631        | 35 742        | 31 516             | 27 781                            | 27 781                     | 30 445                | 32 058        | 36 661        |
| Salaries and wages   | 60 506        | 70 144        | 29 662        | 27 484             | 23 435                            | 23 435                     | 26 211                | 27 600        | 30 980        |
| Social contributions   | 12 744        | 13 487        | 6 080         | 4 032              | 4 346                             | 4 346                      | 4 234                 | 4 458         | 5 681         |
| Goods and services   | 7 665         | 6 269         | 16 191        | 14 467             | 14 202                            | 14 202                     | 17 818                | 23 555        | 24 912        |
| Administrative fees  | 5             | 21            | 11            | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Advertising  | 148           | 30            | 15            | 57                 | 57                                | 57                         | 101                   | 106           | 111           |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold                                | 6             | 64            | 11            | 50                 | 12                                | 12                         | 21                    | 22            | 23            |
| Audit cost: External   | -             | -             | 1             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Bursaries: Employees   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Catering: Departmental activities  | 118           | 433           | 192           | 138                | 137                               | 137                        | 132                   | 239           | 251           |
| Communication (G&S)  | 1 878         | 39            | 127           | 197                | 160                               | 160                        | 462                   | 987           | 1 036         |
| Computer services  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services        | 2 129         | 667           | 13 022        | 11 070             | 12 816                            | 12 816                     | 13 380                | 14 877        | 15 621        |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning           | -             | -             | 13            | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs                           | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Contractors  | -             | 3             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Agency and support / outsourced services                                     | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Entertainment  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                        | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Housing  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories                                 | -             | -             | -             | 246                | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Farming supplies  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies  | 24            | 40            | 28            | 42                 | 37                                | 37                         | 75                    | 129           | 136           |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material                              | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Medical supplies  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Medicine  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Medias inventory interface   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Other supplies  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consumable supplies  | 18            | 20            | 1             | 7                  | 79                                | 79                         | 6                     | 57            | 59            |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                         | 235           | 405           | 98            | 202                | 131                               | 131                        | 309                   | 680           | 714           |
| Operating leases   | -             | -             | -             | 1 640              | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Property payments  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                                    | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Travel and subsistence   | 3 052         | 4 498         | 2 552         | 766                | 766                               | 766                        | 3 328                 | 6 454         | 6 955         |
| Training and development   | -             | -             | -             | 50                 | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Operating payments   | 52            | -             | 72            | 2                  | 2                                 | 2                          | 4                     | 4             | 4             |
| Venues and facilities  | -             | 49            | 48            | -                  | 5                                 | 5                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Rental and hiring  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Interest and rent on land  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Interest   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Rent on land   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>   | <b>-</b>      | <b>40</b>     | <b>52</b>     | <b>2 080</b>       | <b>2 080</b>                      | <b>2 080</b>               | <b>1 100</b>          | <b>-0</b>     | <b>-0</b>     |
| Provinces and municipalities   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provinces  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial Revenue Funds   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial agencies and funds  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipal agencies and funds   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social security funds  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers                                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Higher education institutions  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                  | -             | -             | 41            | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations  | -             | -             | 41            | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers  | -             | -             | 41            | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Private enterprises  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Non-profit institutions  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Households   | -             | 40            | 11            | 2 080              | 2 080                             | 2 080                      | 1 100                 | -0            | -0            |
| Social benefits  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers to households  | -             | 40            | 11            | 2 080              | 2 080                             | 2 080                      | 1 100                 | -0            | -0            |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>   | <b>-</b>      | <b>334</b>    | <b>120</b>    | <b>245</b>         | <b>245</b>                        | <b>245</b>                 | <b>-0</b>             | <b>1</b>      | <b>0</b>      |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | -             | 208           | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -0                    | -             | -             |
| Buildings  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other fixed structures   | -             | 208           | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -0                    | -             | -             |
| Machinery and equipment  | -             | 126           | 120           | 245                | 245                               | 245                        | -                     | 1             | 0             |
| Transport equipment  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other machinery and equipment  | -             | 126           | 120           | 245                | 245                               | 245                        | -                     | 1             | 0             |
| Heritage Assets  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Specialised military assets  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Biological assets  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Land and sub-soil assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Software and other intangible assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>   | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>                   | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>   | <b>80 915</b> | <b>90 274</b> | <b>52 105</b> | <b>48 308</b>      | <b>44 308</b>                     | <b>44 308</b>              | <b>49 363</b>         | <b>55 614</b> | <b>61 573</b> |

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Development And Planning

| R thousand   | Outcome       |               |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate<br>37 720 | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|--|---------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14        |                    |                                   |                            | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| <b>Current payments</b>  | <b>25 685</b> | <b>31 182</b> | <b>34 637</b>  | <b>37 720</b>      | <b>37 720</b>                     | <b>37 720</b>              | <b>48 604</b>         | <b>46 951</b>  | <b>51 016</b>  |
| Compensation of employees  | 20 251        | 25 138        | 30 013         | 31 763             | 34 052                            | 34 052                     | 36 610                | 35 749         | 39 137         |
| Salaries and wages   | 17 502        | 21 683        | 26 042         | 28 331             | 30 620                            | 30 620                     | 32 931                | 32 044         | 35 246         |
| Social contributions   | 2 749         | 3 455         | 3 971          | 3 432              | 3 432                             | 3 432                      | 3 679                 | 3 705          | 3 891          |
| Goods and services   | 5 434         | 6 044         | 4 624          | 5 957              | 3 668                             | 3 668                      | 11 994                | 11 201         | 11 879         |
| Administrative fees  | -             | 29            | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -              | -              |
| Advertising  | 145           | 68            | -              | 222                | 130                               | 130                        | 260                   | 274            | 287            |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold                                | 26            | 8             | 29             | 26                 | 60                                | 60                         | 32                    | 178            | 275            |
| Audit cost: External   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -              | -              |
| Bursaries: Employees   | -             | 70            | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -              | -              |
| Catering: Departmental activities  | 74            | 104           | 127            | 139                | 295                               | 295                        | 564                   | 323            | 339            |
| Communication (G&S)  | 64            | 38            | 193            | 113                | 85                                | 85                         | 134                   | 1 191          | 1 250          |
| Computer services  | -             | 2 506         | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services        | 394           | -             | 15             | 580                | 224                               | 224                        | 490                   | 516            | 542            |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning           | 14            | -             | 88             | 1 537              | 1 083                             | 1 083                      | 1 580                 | 1 214          | 1 275          |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services                   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs                           | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -              | -              |
| Contractors  | -             | 18            | 25             | 166                | 108                               | 108                        | 197                   | 207            | 218            |
| Agency and support / outsourced services                                     | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -              | -              |
| Entertainment  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -              | -              |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                        | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -              | -              |
| Housing  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories                                 | -             | -             | 7              | -                  | 246                               | 246                        | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Farming supplies  | -             | 6             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies  | 12            | 14            | 27             | 25                 | -                                 | -                          | 85                    | 381            | 401            |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material                              | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies  | 173           | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Medical supplies  | 42            | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Medicine  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -              | -              |
| Medcas inventory interface   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Other supplies  | -             | 14            | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consumable supplies  | 1 034         | 65            | 16             | 161                | 115                               | 115                        | 190                   | 400            | 420            |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                         | 190           | 200           | 155            | 690                | 221                               | 221                        | 328                   | 1 045          | 1 097          |
| Operating leases   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | 500            | 525            |
| Property payments  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -              | -              |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                                    | 11            | 504           | 29             | 49                 | 49                                | 49                         | 358                   | 104            | 110            |
| Travel and subsistence   | 2 967         | 2 276         | 3 613          | 1 460              | 329                               | 329                        | 6 945                 | 3 693          | 3 904          |
| Training and development   | -             | 11            | -              | -                  | 50                                | 50                         | -                     | -              | -              |
| Operating payments   | 156           | 63            | 31             | 79                 | 79                                | 79                         | 94                    | 100            | 108            |
| Venues and facilities  | 133           | 50            | 269            | 710                | 594                               | 594                        | 737                   | 1 075          | 1 128          |
| Rental and hiring  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -              | -              |
| Interest and rent on land  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -              | -              |
| Interest   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -              | -              |
| Rent on land   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>   | <b>70 638</b> | <b>60 032</b> | <b>113 230</b> | <b>186 260</b>     | <b>357 063</b>                    | <b>357 063</b>             | <b>111 157</b>        | <b>128 239</b> | <b>128 399</b> |
| Provinces and municipalities   | 70 600        | 60 000        | 113 188        | 64 440             | 85 177                            | 85 177                     | 71 157                | 75 239         | 59 001         |
| Provinces  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial Revenue Funds   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial agencies and funds  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities   | 70 600        | 60 000        | 113 188        | 64 440             | 85 177                            | 85 177                     | 71 157                | 75 239         | 59 001         |
| Municipalities   | 70 600        | 60 000        | 113 188        | 64 440             | 85 177                            | 85 177                     | 71 157                | 75 239         | 59 001         |
| Municipal agencies and funds   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -              | -              |
| Social security funds  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers                                 | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -              | -              |
| Higher education institutions  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                          | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                  | -             | 32            | -              | 121 620            | 271 686                           | 271 686                    | 40 000                | 53 000         | 69 398         |
| Public corporations  | -             | 32            | -              | 121 620            | 271 686                           | 271 686                    | 40 000                | 53 000         | 69 398         |
| Subsidies on production  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers  | -             | 32            | -              | 121 620            | 271 686                           | 271 686                    | 40 000                | 53 000         | 69 398         |
| Private enterprises  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -              | -              |
| Households   | 38            | -             | 42             | 200                | 200                               | 200                        | -                     | -              | -              |
| Social benefits  | -             | -             | 11             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers to households  | 38            | -             | 31             | 200                | 200                               | 200                        | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>   | <b>134</b>    | <b>92</b>     | <b>144</b>     | <b>15 360</b>      | <b>18 960</b>                     | <b>18 960</b>              | <b>15 000</b>         | <b>0</b>       | <b>-0</b>      |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | -             | -             | -              | 15 000             | 18 600                            | 18 600                     | 15 000                | -              | -              |
| Buildings  | -             | -             | -              | 15 000             | 18 600                            | 18 600                     | 15 000                | -              | -              |
| Other fixed structures   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -              | -              |
| Machinery and equipment  | 134           | 92            | 144            | 360                | 360                               | 360                        | -                     | 0              | -0             |
| Transport equipment  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other machinery and equipment  | 134           | 92            | 144            | 360                | 360                               | 360                        | -                     | 0              | -0             |
| Heritage Assets  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>   | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>                   | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>   | <b>96 457</b> | <b>91 306</b> | <b>148 011</b> | <b>239 340</b>     | <b>413 743</b>                    | <b>413 743</b>             | <b>174 761</b>        | <b>175 190</b> | <b>179 415</b> |

Department of Local Government and Human Settlements

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Housing Needs, Planning And Research

| R thousand   | Outcome      |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate<br>22 735 | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|--|--------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|  | 2011/12      | 2012/13       | 2013/14       |                    |                                   |                            | 2015/16               | 2016/17       | 2017/18       |
| <b>Current payments</b>  | <b>5 616</b> | <b>15 402</b> | <b>16 719</b> | <b>23 235</b>      | <b>22 735</b>                     | <b>22 735</b>              | <b>23 273</b>         | <b>24 689</b> | <b>27 224</b> |
| Compensation of employees  | 4 382        | 14 044        | 13 512        | 19 305             | 19 305                            | 19 305                     | 19 182                | 20 382        | 21 401        |
| Salaries and wages   | 4 217        | 12 284        | 11 618        | 15 028             | 15 028                            | 15 028                     | 16 662                | 17 728        | 18 614        |
| Social contributions   | 165          | 1 760         | 1 894         | 4 277              | 4 277                             | 4 277                      | 2 520                 | 2 654         | 2 786         |
| Goods and services   | 1 234        | 1 358         | 3 207         | 3 930              | 3 430                             | 3 430                      | 4 091                 | 4 308         | 5 823         |
| Administrative fees  | -            | -             | -2            | -                  | 20                                | 20                         | -                     | -             | -             |
| Advertising  | 9            | 23            | -             | 135                | 45                                | 45                         | 86                    | 91            | 95            |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold                                | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Audit cost: External   | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Bursaries: Employees   | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Catering: Departmental activities  | 176          | 132           | 230           | 395                | 270                               | 270                        | 291                   | 306           | 322           |
| Communication (G&S)  | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Computer services  | -            | -             | -             | 49                 | 9                                 | 9                          | 51                    | 54            | 56            |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services        | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning           | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services                   | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs                           | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Contractors  | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Agency and support / outsourced services                                     | -            | -             | -             | -                  | 365                               | 365                        | -                     | -             | -             |
| Entertainment  | 3            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                        | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Housing  | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories                                 | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Farming supplies  | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies  | -            | 4             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas   | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material                              | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies  | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Medical supplies  | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Medicine  | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Medas inventory interface  | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Other supplies  | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consumable supplies  | 89           | -             | 33            | 20                 | 20                                | 20                         | 20                    | 21            | 22            |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                         | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | 300           |
| Operating leases   | 636          | -             | -             | 50                 | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Property payments  | -            | -             | -             | 30                 | -                                 | -                          | 215                   | 226           | 238           |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                                    | 39           | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Travel and subsistence   | 252          | 1 155         | 2 868         | 3 191              | 2 491                             | 2 491                      | 3 315                 | 3 491         | 4 665         |
| Training and development   | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Operating payments   | -            | 33            | 29            | 60                 | 155                               | 155                        | 60                    | 63            | 66            |
| Venues and facilities  | 29           | 11            | 49            | -                  | 55                                | 55                         | 53                    | 56            | 59            |
| Rental and hiring  | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Interest and rent on land  | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Interest   | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Rent on land   | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>   | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>      | <b>75 000</b> | <b>40 000</b>      | <b>40 000</b>                     | <b>40 000</b>              | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Provinces and municipalities   | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provinces  | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial Revenue Funds   | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial agencies and funds  | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities   | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities   | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipal agencies and funds   | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social security funds  | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers                                 | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Higher education institutions  | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                          | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                  | -            | -             | 75 000        | 40 000             | 40 000                            | 40 000                     | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations  | -            | -             | 75 000        | 40 000             | 40 000                            | 40 000                     | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production  | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers  | -            | -             | 75 000        | 40 000             | 40 000                            | 40 000                     | -                     | -             | -             |
| Private enterprises  | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production  | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers  | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Non-profit institutions  | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Households   | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social benefits  | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers to households  | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>   | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>                   | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Buildings  | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other fixed structures   | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Machinery and equipment  | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Transport equipment  | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other machinery and equipment  | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Heritage Assets  | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Specialised military assets  | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Biological assets  | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Land and sub-soil assets   | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Software and other intangible assets   | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>   | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>                   | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>   | <b>5 616</b> | <b>15 402</b> | <b>91 719</b> | <b>63 235</b>      | <b>62 735</b>                     | <b>62 735</b>              | <b>23 273</b>         | <b>24 689</b> | <b>27 224</b> |

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Housing Development

| R thousand   | Outcome          |                  |                  | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate<br>46 894 | Medium-term estimates |                  |                  |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|  | 2011/12          | 2012/13          | 2013/14          |                    |                                   |                            | 2015/16               | 2016/17          | 2017/18          |
| <b>Current payments</b>  | <b>22 157</b>    | <b>37 853</b>    | <b>44 871</b>    | <b>47 452</b>      | <b>46 894</b>                     | <b>46 894</b>              | <b>50 277</b>         | <b>49 666</b>    | <b>54 649</b>    |
| Compensation of employees  | 18 617           | 32 828           | 37 764           | 40 047             | 40 047                            | 40 047                     | 43 250                | 44 222           | 47 433           |
| Salaries and wages   | 15 013           | 28 176           | 33 026           | 32 818             | 32 818                            | 32 818                     | 35 830                | 36 409           | 39 229           |
| Social contributions   | 3 604            | 4 652            | 4 738            | 7 229              | 7 229                             | 7 229                      | 7 420                 | 7 813            | 8 204            |
| Goods and services   | 3 541            | 5 025            | 7 107            | 7 405              | 6 847                             | 6 847                      | 7 027                 | 5 444            | 7 216            |
| Administrative fees  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | 20                                | 20                         | -                     | -                | -                |
| Advertising  | 80               | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -                | -                |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold                                | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -                | -                |
| Audit cost: External   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -                | -                |
| Bursaries: Employees   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -                | -                |
| Catering: Departmental activities  | 25               | 33               | 175              | -                  | 20                                | 20                         | 292                   | -                | -                |
| Communication (G&S)  | 626              | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | 65               | 69               |
| Computer services  | -                | -                | -                | 68                 | 68                                | 68                         | -                     | -                | -                |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services        | 82               | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -                | -                |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning           | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -                | -                |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services                   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -                | -                |
| Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -                | -                |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs                           | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -                | -                |
| Contractors  | -                | -                | 23               | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -                | -                |
| Agency and support / outsourced services                                     | -                | -                | 1                | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -                | -                |
| Entertainment  | 10               | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -                | -                |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                        | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -                | -                |
| Housing  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -                | -                |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories                                 | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                          | 150                   | -                | -                |
| Inventory: Farming supplies  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -                | -                |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies  | -                | 15               | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | 9                | 10               |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -                | -                |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material                              | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -                | -                |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -                | -                |
| Inventory: Medical supplies  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -                | -                |
| Inventory: Medicine  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -                | -                |
| Medcas inventory interface   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -                | -                |
| Inventory: Other supplies  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -                | -                |
| Consumable supplies  | 250              | -                | 261              | 30                 | 380                               | 380                        | 32                    | 34               | 35               |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                         | 74               | -                | -                | 56                 | 16                                | 16                         | 57                    | 60               | 463              |
| Operating leases   | 682              | -                | -                | 50                 | -                                 | -                          | -                     | 55               | 1 157            |
| Property payments  | 172              | 109              | 233              | 305                | 305                               | 305                        | 319                   | 336              | 353              |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                                    | -                | -                | -                | 50                 | 50                                | 50                         | -                     | 55               | 57               |
| Travel and subsistence   | 1 537            | 4 669            | 5 797            | 6 806              | 5 456                             | 5 456                      | 4 545                 | 4 786            | 5 025            |
| Training and development   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                          | 600                   | -                | -                |
| Operating payments   | -                | 197              | 371              | 40                 | 481                               | 481                        | 382                   | 44               | 46               |
| Venues and facilities  | 3                | 2                | 10               | -                  | 51                                | 51                         | 250                   | 10               | -                |
| Rental and hiring  | -                | -                | 236              | -                  | -                                 | -                          | 400                   | -                | -                |
| Interest and rent on land  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -                | -                |
| Interest   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -                | -                |
| Rent on land   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -                | -                |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>   | <b>1 151 077</b> | <b>1 064 316</b> | <b>1 341 523</b> | <b>1 517 136</b>   | <b>1 517 136</b>                  | <b>1 517 136</b>           | <b>2 063 131</b>      | <b>2 297 286</b> | <b>2 435 403</b> |
| Provinces and municipalities   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -                | -                |
| Provinces  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -                | -                |
| Provincial Revenue Funds   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -                | -                |
| Provincial agencies and funds  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -                | -                |
| Municipalities   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -                | -                |
| Municipalities   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -                | -                |
| Municipal agencies and funds   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -                | -                |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -                | -                |
| Social security funds  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -                | -                |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers                                 | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -                | -                |
| Higher education institutions  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -                | -                |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                          | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -                | -                |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -                | -                |
| Public corporations  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -                | -                |
| Subsidies on production  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -                | -                |
| Other transfers  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -                | -                |
| Private enterprises  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -                | -                |
| Subsidies on production  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -                | -                |
| Other transfers  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -                | -                |
| Non-profit institutions  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -                | -                |
| Households   | 1 151 077        | 1 064 316        | 1 341 523        | 1 517 136          | 1 517 136                         | 1 517 136                  | 2 063 131             | 2 297 286        | 2 435 403        |
| Social benefits  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -                | -                |
| Other transfers to households  | 1 151 077        | 1 064 316        | 1 341 523        | 1 517 136          | 1 517 136                         | 1 517 136                  | 2 063 131             | 2 297 286        | 2 435 403        |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>   | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>                   | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -                | -                |
| Buildings  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -                | -                |
| Other fixed structures   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -                | -                |
| Machinery and equipment  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -                | -                |
| Transport equipment  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -                | -                |
| Other machinery and equipment  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -                | -                |
| Heritage Assets  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -                | -                |
| Specialised military assets  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -                | -                |
| Biological assets  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -                | -                |
| Land and sub-soil assets   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -                | -                |
| Software and other intangible assets   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -                | -                |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>   | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>                   | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>   | <b>1 173 234</b> | <b>1 102 169</b> | <b>1 386 394</b> | <b>1 564 588</b>   | <b>1 564 030</b>                  | <b>1 564 030</b>           | <b>2 113 408</b>      | <b>2 346 952</b> | <b>2 490 052</b> |

Table B.3: Transfers to local government by category and municipality: Local Government And Human Settlements

| R thousand                                      | Outcome       |               |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14        |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17       | 2017/18       |
| <b>Category A</b>                               | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| City of Cape Town                               | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Category B</b>                               | 27 500        | 22 100        | 205 787        | 40 120             | 60 857                            | 60 857           | 46 535                | 41 473        | 23 547        |
| Moretele  | 5 000         | 300           | 14 300         | 2 700              | 4 360                             | 4 360            | 200                   | 1 246         | 1 308         |
| Madibeng  | 1 500         | -             | 26 842         | -                  | -                                 | -                | 600                   | 600           | 630           |
| Rustenburg                                      | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | 1 500                 | 1 500         | 1 575         |
| Kgetlengrivier                                  | 9 000         | 12 500        | 14 080         | 1 300              | 5 780                             | 5 780            | 9 835                 | 500           | 525           |
| Moses Kotane                                    | 4 800         | 300           | 22 796         | -                  | -                                 | -                | 16 200                | 19 227        | 10 188        |
| Ratlou  | -             | -             | 14 502         | -                  | -                                 | -                | 200                   | 200           | 210           |
| Tswaing   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | 300                   | 300           | 315           |
| Matikeng  | 1 200         | 3 500         | -              | 6 120              | 6 120                             | 6 120            | -                     | -             | -             |
| Ditsobotla                                      | -             | -             | -              | 30 000             | 30 000                            | 30 000           | 100                   | 100           | 105           |
| Ramotshere Moiloa                               | -             | -             | 300            | -                  | 9 000                             | 9 000            | 200                   | 200           | 210           |
| Naledi  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | 100           | 105           |
| Mamusa  | -             | -             | 1 484          | -                  | -                                 | -                | 300                   | 300           | 315           |
| Greater Taung                                   | -             | 500           | 58 494         | -                  | -                                 | -                | 300                   | 300           | 315           |
| Lekwa-Teemane                                   | -             | 600           | 15 292         | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | 100           | 105           |
| NW397   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Ventersdorp                                     | 4 200         | -             | 23 472         | -                  | -                                 | -                | 15 150                | 15 150        | 5 908         |
| Tlokwe  | -             | 3 200         | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | 150                   | 150           | 158           |
| City of Matlosana                               | 1 200         | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | 300                   | 300           | 315           |
| Maquassi Hills                                  | -             | -             | 14 225         | -                  | 5 597                             | 5 597            | -                     | -             | -             |
| Dr Kenneth Kaunda                               | 600           | 1 200         | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | 1 200                 | 1 200         | 1 260         |
| <b>Category C</b>                               | 42 500        | 37 900        | 57 000         | 24 320             | 24 320                            | 24 320           | 24 622                | 30 812        | 32 353        |
| Bojanala Platinum District Municipality         | 3 900         | 200           | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | 1 200                 | 1 200         | 1 260         |
| Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality       | 18 200        | 37 500        | 57 000         | 24 320             | 24 320                            | 24 320           | 7 212                 | 8 412         | 8 833         |
| Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality | 20 400        | 200           | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | 16 210                | 21 200        | 22 260        |
| Southern District Municipality                  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Unallocated</b>                              | -             | -             | 9 813          | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | 2 954         | 3 102         |
| <b>Total transfers to municipalities</b>        | <b>70 000</b> | <b>60 000</b> | <b>272 600</b> | <b>64 440</b>      | <b>85 177</b>                     | <b>85 177</b>    | <b>71 157</b>         | <b>75 239</b> | <b>59 001</b> |

Department of Human Settlements, Public Safety and Liaison (Human Settlements Branch)

Table B.5(a): Department of Health - Payments of infrastructure by category

| No.                                     | Project name                       | Municipality Name                                   | Type of Infrastructure              |   | Project Duration   |               | Source of funding | Budget Programme Name | EPWP Budget for current financial year | Total project cost R'000 | Expenditure to date from previous years | MTEF Forward Estimates |                |                |                |  |
|---|------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|---|--|---------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--|--------------------------|---|------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|   |                                    |   |                                     |   | Date: Start  | Date: Finish  |                   |                       |  |                          |   | MTEF 2015/16           | MTEF 2016/17   | MTEF 2017/18   |                |  |
| <b>1. New and replacement assets</b>    |                                    |   |                                     |   |  |               |                   |                       |  |                          |   |                        |                |                |                |  |
| 1                                       | Brits Hospital Staff Accomodation  | Brits Hospital staff Accomodation                   | Madibeng                            | Staff Accomodation  | 1  | 01 March 2015 | 31 May 2017       | HFRG                  | Not part of a programme                | 6 335                    | 203 840                                 | 34 640                 | 61 644         | 30 061         | 6 000          |  |
| 2                                       | Kliffgat CHC                       | Kliffgat CHC  | Madibeng                            | Community Health Centre                                   | 1  | 01 Mar 2017   | 28 Sept 2018      | HFRG                  | Not part of a programme                | 0                        | 75 000                                  | 0                      | 0              | 11 797         | 15 000         |  |
| 3                                       | Mmakauyane                         | New Clinic  | Moretele                            | Clinic  | 1  | 1 Apr 2015    | 31 July 2016      | ES                    | Not part of a programme                | 735                      | 15 600                                  | 3 000                  | 7 000          | 2 850          | 0              |  |
| 4                                       |                                    | New Clinic HT                                       |                                     |   | N/A  | 1 Apr 2016    | 31 March 2017     |                       |  | 0                        | 1 500                                   | 0                      | 0              | 1 500          | 0              |  |
| 5                                       |                                    | New Clinic OD                                       |                                     |   | N/A  | 1 Apr 2016    | 31 March 2017     |                       |  | 0                        | 500                                     | 0                      | 0              | 500            | 0              |  |
| 6                                       |                                    | New Clinic QA                                       |                                     |   | N/A  | 1 Apr 2016    | 31 March 2017     |                       |  | 0                        | 250                                     | 0                      | 0              | 250            | 0              |  |
| 7                                       | Madikwe Clinic                     | New Clinic  | Moses Kotane                        | Clinic  | 1  | 1 Apr 2015    | 31 July 2016      | ES                    | Not part of a programme                | 1 176                    | 19 000                                  | 4 500                  | 11 720         | 800            | 0              |  |
| 8                                       |                                    | New Clinic HT                                       |                                     |   | N/A  | 1 Apr 2016    | 31 March 2017     |                       |  | 0                        | 1 000                                   | 0                      | 0              | 1 000          | 0              |  |
| 9                                       |                                    | New Clinic OD                                       |                                     |   | N/A  | 1 Apr 2016    | 31 March 2017     |                       |  | 0                        | 500                                     | 0                      | 0              | 500            | 0              |  |
| 10                                      |                                    | New Clinic QA                                       |                                     |   | N/A  | 1 Apr 2016    | 31 March 2017     |                       |  | 0                        | 200                                     | 0                      | 0              | 200            | 0              |  |
| 11                                      | Mathibstad CHC                     | New CHC HT  | Moretele                            | CHC   | N/A  | 1 Apr 2015    | 31 July 2016      | HFRG                  | Not part of a programme                | 0                        | 2 000                                   | 0                      | 1 500          | 0              | 0              |  |
| 12                                      |                                    | New CHC OD  |                                     |   | N/A  | 1 Apr 2015    | 31 July 2016      |                       |  | 0                        | 500                                     | 0                      | 2 000          | 0              | 0              |  |
| 13                                      |                                    | New CHC QA  |                                     |   | N/A  | 1 Apr 2015    | 31 July 2016      |                       |  | 0                        | 500                                     | 0                      | 2 000          | 0              | 0              |  |
| 14                                      |                                    | New CHC IT  |                                     |   | N/A  | 1 Apr 2015    | 31 July 2016      |                       |  | 0                        | 6 301                                   | 0                      | 6 301          | 0              | 0              |  |
| 15                                      | Moruleng Clinic                    | New Clinic  | Moses Kotane                        | Cinic   | 1  | 1 Apr 2017    | 30 Sept 2018      | ES                    | Not part of a programme                | 0                        | 20 000                                  | 0                      | 0              | 0              | 1 000          |  |
| 16                                      | Moshana Clinic                     | New Moshana Clinic                                  | Ramotshere Moloa                    | Clinic  | 1  | 01 Apr 2014   | 30 Jun 2015       | ES                    | Not part of a programme                | 658                      | 28 000                                  | 1 049                  | 8 252          | 0              | 0              |  |
| 17                                      |                                    | Moshana Clinic HT                                   |                                     |   | N/A  | 01 Apr 2015   | 31 March 2016     |                       |  | 0                        | 1 500                                   | 0                      | 1 500          | 0              |                |  |
| 18                                      |                                    | Moshana Clinic OD                                   |                                     |   | N/A  | 01 Apr 2015   | 31 March 2016     |                       |  | 0                        | 500                                     | 0                      | 500            | 0              |                |  |
| 19                                      |                                    | Moshana Clinic QA                                   |                                     |   | N/A  | 01 Apr 2015   | 31 March 2016     |                       |  | 0                        | 200                                     | 0                      | 200            | 0              |                |  |
| 20                                      | Lichtenburg (Gen Delarey Hospital) | Lichtenburg (Gen Delarey Hospital)                  | Oitsobita                           | Hospital  | 150  | 02 Nov 2015   | 30 Jun 2018       | HFRG                  | Hospital Revitalisation                | 2 744                    | 520 000                                 | 33 859                 | 28 000         | 35 837         | 50 000         |  |
| 21                                      | Bophelong Psychiatric Hospital     | Bophelong Psychiatric Hospital Phase II             | Mafikeng                            | Psychiatric Hospital                                      | 649  | 01 Oct 2012   | 31 May 2015       | HFRG                  | Hospital Revitalisation                | 1 960                    | 574 000                                 | 443 929                | 40 000         | 0              | 0              |  |
| 22                                      |                                    | Bophelong Psychiatric Hospital HT                   |                                     |   | N/A  | 01 Apr 2015   | 31 Mar 2016       |                       |  | 0                        | 25 000                                  | 0                      | 10 000         | 10 000         | 5 000          |  |
| 23                                      |                                    | Bophelong Psychiatric Hospital OD                   |                                     |   | N/A  | 01 Apr 2015   | 31 Mar 2016       |                       |  | 0                        | 5 500                                   | 0                      | 3 000          | 2 500          | 0              |  |
| 24                                      |                                    | Bophelong Psychiatric Hospital QA                   |                                     |   | N/A  | 01 Apr 2015   | 31 Mar 2016       |                       |  | 0                        | 3 000                                   | 0                      | 2 000          | 1 000          | 0              |  |
| 25                                      |                                    | Bophelong Psychiatric Hospital                      |                                     |   | Bophelong Psychiatric Hospital - Intersection with road R503 | N/A           | 01 Apr 2015       |                       |  | 31 Mar 2016              | 0                                       | 4 500                  | 0              | 4 500          | 0              |  |
| 26                                      | Bophelong Psychiatric Hospital     | Bophelong Psychiatric Hospital Phase II (Package B) | Mafikeng                            | Psychiatric Hospital                                      | 648  | 03 Aug 2015   | 31 Aug 2017       | HFRG                  | Not part of a programme                | 0                        | 166 000                                 | 0                      | 49 613         | 53 000         | 43 853         |  |
| 27                                      | Bophelong Psychiatric Hospital     | Bophelong Psychiatric Hospital Phase II (Package C) | Mafikeng                            | Psychiatric Hospital                                      | 648  | 01 Aug 2018   | 30 Nov 2019       | HFRG                  | Not part of a programme                | 0                        | 140 000                                 | 0                      | 0              | 0              | 2 000          |  |
| 28                                      | Makgobistadt CHC                   | Replace existing CHC                                | Ratlou                              | CHC   | 1  | 01 Apr 2017   | 31 Mar 2019       | HFRG                  | Not part of a programme                | 0                        | 100 000                                 | 0                      | 0              | 0              | 30 000         |  |
| 29                                      | Wellevede Clinic                   | New Clinic  | Mafikeng                            | Clinic  | 1  | 1 Apr 2015    | 31 July 2016      | ES                    | Not part of a programme                | 1 041                    | 18 000                                  | 3 000                  | 9 319          | 2 381          | 0              |  |
| 30                                      |                                    | New Clinic HT                                       |                                     |   | N/A  | 1 Apr 2016    | 31 March 2017     |                       |  | 0                        | 1 000                                   | 0                      | 0              | 1 000          | 0              |  |
| 31                                      |                                    | New Clinic OD                                       |                                     |   | N/A  | 1 Apr 2016    | 31 March 2017     |                       |  | 0                        | 600                                     | 0                      | 0              | 600            | 0              |  |
| 32                                      |                                    | New Clinic QA                                       |                                     |   | N/A  | 1 Apr 2016    | 31 March 2017     |                       |  | 0                        | 400                                     | 0                      | 0              | 400            | 0              |  |
| 33                                      | Lekgopung Clinic                   | Lekgopung Clinic                                    | Ramotshere Moloa Local Municipality | Cinic   | 1  | 01 May 2013   | 30 Jun 2014       | ES                    | Not part of a programme                | 0                        | 8 000                                   | 7 300                  | 400            | 0              | 0              |  |
| 34                                      | Madiba Ma Kgabane                  | Madiba Ma Kgabane Clinic                            | Mafikeng                            | Cinic   | 1  | 01 May 2013   | 30 Apr 2015       | ES                    | Not part of a programme                | 0                        | 8 400                                   | 7 800                  | 450            | 0              | 0              |  |
| 35                                      | Mosweu Clinic                      | Mosweu Clinic                                       | Ramotshere Moloa Local Municipality | Cinic   | 1  | 01 May 2013   | 30-Apr-15         | ES                    | Not part of a programme                | 0                        | 8 804                                   | 7 122                  | 450            | 0              | 0              |  |
| 36                                      | Maquass Hills CHC                  | Maquass Hills CHC                                   | Maquasshills                        | CHC   | 1  | 21 Jul 2015   | 28 Feb 2017       | HFRG                  | Not part of a programme                | 4 018                    | 90 000                                  | 2 556                  | 36 000         | 44 242         | 0              |  |
| 37                                      | Jouberton Extension 21             | Construction new CHC                                | Matlosana                           | CHC   | 1  | 21 Jul 2015   | 28 Feb 2017       | HFRG                  | Not part of a programme                | 3 920                    | 99 556                                  | 0                      | 35 000         | 50 000         | 0              |  |
| 38                                      | Sekhing CHC                        | New Sekhing CHC                                     | Greater Taung Municipality          | CHC   | 1  | 01 Sep 2012   | 30 Aug 2015       | HFRG                  | Not part of a programme                | 1 470                    | 100 027                                 | 56 004                 | 14 422         | 0              | 0              |  |
| 39                                      |                                    | Sekhing CHC HT                                      |                                     |   | N/A  | 01 Apr 2015   | 31 Mar 2016       |                       |  | 0                        | 3 000                                   | 0                      | 2 578          | 0              |                |  |
| 40                                      |                                    | Sekhing CHC OD                                      |                                     |   | N/A  | 01 Apr 2015   | 31 Mar 2016       |                       |  | 0                        | 3 000                                   | 0                      | 1 500          | 0              |                |  |
| 41                                      |                                    | Sekhing CHC QA                                      |                                     |   | N/A  | 01 Apr 2015   | 31 Mar 2016       |                       |  | 0                        | 1 000                                   | 0                      | 1 000          | 0              |                |  |
| 42                                      | Ganyesa CHC                        | New Ganyesa CHC                                     | Kgagano Molopo Local Municipality   | Construction of The New CHC with normal package           | 1  | 01 Apr 2017   | 31 Mar 2019       | HFRG                  | Not part of a programme                | 0                        | 100 000                                 | 0                      | 0              | 0              | 33 166         |  |
| 43                                      | Buxton Clinic                      | Buxton Clinic                                       |                                     | Construction of The New Clinic With Normal Clinic Package | 1  | 01 Sep 2012   | 31 May 2015       | ES                    | Not part of a programme                | 0                        | 16 127                                  | 14 475                 | 280            | 0              | 0              |  |
| <b>Total New and replacement assets</b> |                                    |   |                                     |   |  |               |                   |                       |  | <b>24 257</b>            | <b>2 372 805</b>                        | <b>619 233</b>         | <b>341 129</b> | <b>250 416</b> | <b>186 019</b> |  |

2014/15 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

| Table B.5(a): Department of Health - Payments of infrastructure by category |                                    |  |   |  |                  |               |                   |                       |  |                          |   |                        |                |                |                |       |
|---|------------------------------------|--|---|--|------------------|---------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--|--------------------------|---|------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------|
| No.   | Project name                       | Municipality Name  | Type of Infrastructure  |  | Project Duration |               | Source of funding | Budget Programme Name | EPWP Budget for current financial year | Total project cost R'000 | Expenditure to date from previous years | MTEF Forward Estimates |                |                |                |       |
|   |                                    |  | School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc. | Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters) | Date: Start      | Date: Finish  |                   |                       |  |                          |   | MTEF 2015/16           | MTEF 2016/17   | MTEF 2017/18   |                |       |
| <b>1. New and replacement assets</b>  |                                    |  |   |  |                  |               |                   |                       |  |                          |   |                        |                |                |                |       |
| 1   | Brits Hospital Staff Accomodation  | Brits Hospital staff Accomodation                            | Madibeng  | Staff Accomodation   | 1                | 01 Mar 2015   | 31 May 2017       | HFRG                  | Not part of a programme                | 6 335                    | 203 840                                 | 34 640                 | 61 644         | 30 061         | 6 000          |       |
| 2   | Kippagat CHC                       | Kippagat CHC   | Madibeng  | Community Health Centre  | 1                | 01 Mar 2017   | 28 Sept 2018      | HFRG                  | Not part of a programme                | 0                        | 75 000                                  | 0                      | 0              | 11 797         | 15 000         |       |
| 3   | Mmakauyane                         | New Clinic   | Moretele  | Clinic   | 1                | 1 Apr 2015    | 31 July 2016      | ES                    | Not part of a programme                | 735                      | 15 600                                  | 3 000                  | 7 000          | 2 850          | 0              |       |
| 4   |                                    | New Clinic HT  |   |  |                  | N/A           | 1 Apr 2016        |                       |  | 31 March 2017            | 0                                       | 1 500                  | 0              | 0              | 1 500          | 0     |
| 5   |                                    | New Clinic OD  |   |  |                  | N/A           | 1 Apr 2016        |                       |  | 31 March 2017            | 0                                       | 500                    | 0              | 0              | 500            | 0     |
| 6   |                                    | New Clinic QA  |   |  |                  | N/A           | 1 Apr 2016        |                       |  | 31 March 2017            | 0                                       | 250                    | 0              | 0              | 250            | 0     |
| 7   | Madikwe Clinic                     | New Clinic   | Moses Kotane  | Clinic   | 1                | 1 Apr 2015    | 31 July 2016      | ES                    | Not part of a programme                | 1 176                    | 19 000                                  | 4 500                  | 11 720         | 800            | 0              |       |
| 8   |                                    | New Clinic HT  |   |  |                  | N/A           | 1 Apr 2016        |                       |  | 31 March 2017            | 0                                       | 1 000                  | 0              | 0              | 1 000          | 0     |
| 9   |                                    | New Clinic OD  |   |  |                  | N/A           | 1 Apr 2016        |                       |  | 31 March 2017            | 0                                       | 500                    | 0              | 0              | 500            | 0     |
| 10  |                                    | New Clinic QA  |   |  |                  | N/A           | 1 Apr 2016        |                       |  | 31 March 2017            | 0                                       | 200                    | 0              | 0              | 200            | 0     |
| 11  | Mathibistad CHC                    | New CHC HT   | Moretele  | CHC  | 1                | 1 Apr 2015    | 31 July 2016      | HFRG                  | Not part of a programme                | 0                        | 2 000                                   | 0                      | 1 500          | 0              | 0              |       |
| 12  |                                    | New CHC OD   |   |  |                  | N/A           | 1 Apr 2015        |                       |  | 31 July 2016             | 0                                       | 500                    | 0              | 2 000          | 0              | 0     |
| 13  |                                    | New CHC QA   |   |  |                  | N/A           | 1 Apr 2015        |                       |  | 31 July 2016             | 0                                       | 500                    | 0              | 2 000          | 0              | 0     |
| 14  |                                    | New CHC IT   |   |  |                  | N/A           | 1 Apr 2015        |                       |  | 31 July 2016             | 0                                       | 6 301                  | 0              | 6 301          | 0              | 0     |
| 15  | Moruleng Clinic                    | New Clinic   | Moses Kotane  | Clinic   | 1                | 1 Apr 2017    | 30 Sept 2018      | ES                    | Not part of a programme                | 0                        | 20 000                                  | 0                      | 0              | 0              | 1 000          |       |
| 16  | Moshana Clinic                     | New Moshana Clinic   | Ramotshere Moiloa   | Clinic   | 1                | 01 April 2014 | 30 Jun 2015       | ES                    | Not part of a programme                | 658                      | 28 000                                  | 1 048                  | 8 252          | 0              | 0              |       |
| 17  |                                    | Moshana Clinic HT  |   |  |                  | N/A           | 01 Apr 2015       |                       |  | 31 March 2016            | 0                                       | 1 500                  | 0              | 1 500          | 0              |       |
| 18  |                                    | Moshana Clinic OD  |   |  |                  | N/A           | 01 Apr 2015       |                       |  | 31 March 2016            | 0                                       | 500                    | 0              | 500            | 0              |       |
| 19  |                                    | Moshana Clinic QA  |   |  |                  | N/A           | 01 Apr 2015       |                       |  | 31 March 2016            | 0                                       | 200                    | 0              | 200            | 0              |       |
| 20  | Lichtenburg (Gen Delarev Hospital) | Lichtenburg (Gen Delarev Hospital)                           | Ditsobotla  | Hospital   | 150              | 02 Nov 2015   | 30 Jun 2018       | HFRG                  | Hospital Revitalisation                | 2 744                    | 520 000                                 | 33 855                 | 28 000         | 35 837         | 50 000         |       |
| 21  | Bophelong Psychiatric Hospital     | Bophelong Psychiatric Hospital Phase II                      | Mafikeng  | Psychiatric Hospital   | N/A              | 01 Oct 2012   | 31 May 2015       | HFRG                  | Hospital Revitalisation                | 1 960                    | 574 000                                 | 443 925                | 40 000         | 0              | 0              |       |
| 22  |                                    | Bophelong Psychiatric Hospital HT                            |   |  |                  | N/A           | 01 Apr 2015       |                       |  | 31 Mar 2016              | 0                                       | 25 000                 | 0              | 10 000         | 10 000         | 5 000 |
| 23  |                                    | Bophelong Psychiatric Hospital OD                            |   |  |                  | N/A           | 01 Apr 2015       |                       |  | 31 Mar 2016              | 0                                       | 5 500                  | 0              | 3 000          | 2 500          | 0     |
| 24  |                                    | Bophelong Psychiatric Hospital QA                            |   |  |                  | N/A           | 01 Apr 2015       |                       |  | 31 Mar 2016              | 0                                       | 3 000                  | 0              | 2 000          | 1 000          | 0     |
| 25  | Bophelong Psychiatric Hospital     | Bophelong Psychiatric Hospital - Intersection with road R503 | Mafikeng  | Hospital   | N/A              | 01 Apr 2015   | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG                  | Hospital Revitalisation                | 0                        | 4 500                                   | 0                      | 4 500          | 0              | 0              |       |
| 26  | Bophelong Psychiatric Hospital     | Bophelong Psychiatric Hospital Phase II (Package B)          | Mafikeng  | Psychiatric Hospital   | 648              | 03 Aug 2015   | 31 Aug 2017       | HFRG                  | Not part of a programme                | 0                        | 166 000                                 | 0                      | 49 613         | 53 000         | 43 853         |       |
| 27  | Bophelong Psychiatric Hospital     | Bophelong Psychiatric Hospital Phase II (Package C)          | Mafikeng  | Psychiatric Hospital   | 648              | 01 Aug 2018   | 30 Nov 2019       | HFRG                  | Not part of a programme                | 0                        | 140 000                                 | 0                      | 0              | 0              | 2 000          |       |
| 28  | Makgobistad CHC                    | Replace existing CHC   | Ratlou  | CHC  | 1                | 01 Apr 2017   | 31 Mar 2019       | HFRG                  | Not part of a programme                | 0                        | 100 000                                 | 0                      | 0              | 0              | 30 000         |       |
| 29  | Wellewede Clinic                   | New Clinic   | Mafikeng  | Clinic   | 1                | 1 Apr 2015    | 31 July 2016      | ES                    | Not part of a programme                | 1 041                    | 18 000                                  | 3 000                  | 9 319          | 2 381          | 0              |       |
| 30  |                                    | New Clinic HT  |   |  |                  | N/A           | 1 Apr 2016        |                       |  | 31 March 2017            | 0                                       | 1 000                  | 0              | 0              | 1 000          | 0     |
| 31  |                                    | New Clinic OD  |   |  |                  | N/A           | 1 Apr 2016        |                       |  | 31 March 2017            | 0                                       | 600                    | 0              | 0              | 600            | 0     |
| 32  |                                    | New Clinic QA  |   |  |                  | N/A           | 1 Apr 2016        |                       |  | 31 March 2017            | 0                                       | 400                    | 0              | 0              | 400            | 0     |
| 33  | Lekgopong Clinic                   | Lekgopong Clinic   | Ramotshere Moiloa Local Municipality  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 May 2013   | 30 Jun 2014       | ES                    | Not part of a programme                | 0                        | 8 000                                   | 7 300                  | 400            | 0              | 0              |       |
| 34  | Madiba Ma Kgabane                  | Madiba Ma Kgabane Clinic                                     | Mafikeng  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 May 2013   | 30 Apr 2015       | ES                    | Not part of a programme                | 0                        | 8 400                                   | 7 800                  | 450            | 0              | 0              |       |
| 35  | Mosweu Clinic                      | Mosweu Clinic  | Ramotshere Moiloa Local Municipality  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 May 2013   | 30-Apr-15         | ES                    | Not part of a programme                | 0                        | 8 804                                   | 7 122                  | 450            | 0              | 0              |       |
| 36  | Maquassi Hills CHC                 | Maquassi Hills CHC   | Maquassihills   | CHC  | 1                | 21 Jul 2015   | 28 Feb 2017       | HFRG                  | Not part of a programme                | 4 016                    | 90 000                                  | 2 556                  | 36 000         | 44 242         | 0              |       |
| 37  | Jouberton Extension Z1             | Construction new CHC   | Matlosana   | CHC  | 1                | 21 Jul 2015   | 28 Feb 2017       | HFRG                  | Not part of a programme                | 3 920                    | 99 556                                  | 0                      | 35 000         | 50 000         | 0              |       |
| 38  | Sekhing CHC                        | New Sekhing CHC  | Greater Taung Municipality  | CHC  | 1                | 01 Sep 2012   | 30 Aug 2015       | HFRG                  | Not part of a programme                | 1 470                    | 100 027                                 | 56 004                 | 14 422         | 0              | 0              |       |
| 39  |                                    | Sekhing CHC HT   |   |  |                  | N/A           | 01 Apr 2015       |                       |  | 31 Mar 2016              | 0                                       | 3 000                  | 0              | 2 578          | 0              |       |
| 40  |                                    | Sekhing CHC OD   |   |  |                  | N/A           | 01 Apr 2015       |                       |  | 31 Mar 2016              | 0                                       | 3 000                  | 0              | 1 500          | 0              |       |
| 41  |                                    | Sekhing CHC QA   |   |  |                  | N/A           | 01 Apr 2015       |                       |  | 31 Mar 2016              | 0                                       | 1 000                  | 0              | 1 000          | 0              |       |
| 42  | Ganyesa CHC                        | New Ganyesa CHC  | Kagisano Molopo Local Municipality  | Construction of The New CHC with normal package                  | 1                | 01 Apr 2017   | 31 Mar 2019       | HFRG                  | Not part of a programme                | 0                        | 100 000                                 | 0                      | 0              | 0              | 33 166         |       |
| 43  | Buxton Clinic                      | Buxton Clinic  |   | Construction of The New Clinic With Normal Clinic Package        | 1                | 01 Sep 2012   | 31 May 2015       | ES                    | Not part of a programme                | 0                        | 16 127                                  | 14 475                 | 280            | 0              | 0              |       |
| <b>Total New and replacement assets</b>                                     |                                    |  |   |  |                  |               |                   |                       |  | <b>24 257</b>            | <b>2 372 805</b>                        | <b>619 233</b>         | <b>341 129</b> | <b>250 416</b> | <b>186 019</b> |       |

Department of Human Settlements, Public Safety and Liaison (Human Settlements Branch)

| Table B.5(a): Department of Health - Payments of infrastructure by category |                                   |   |   |  |                  |                   |                   |                       |  |                          |   |                        |                |                |                |
|---|-----------------------------------|---|---|--|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--|--------------------------|---|------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| No.   | Project name                      | Municipality Name                             | Type of Infrastructure  |  | Project Duration |                   | Source of funding | Budget Programme Name | EPWP Budget for current financial year | Total project cost R'000 | Expenditure to date from previous years | MTEF Forward Estimates |                |                |                |
|   |                                   |   | School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc. | Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters) | Date: Start      | Date: Finish      |                   |                       |  |                          |   | MTEF 2015/16           | MTEF 2016/17   | MTEF 2017/18   |                |
| <b>2. Upgrades and additions</b>  |                                   |   |   |  |                  |                   |                   |                       |  |                          |   |                        |                |                |                |
| 44  | JST Hospital                      | JST Hospital Upgrade                          | Rusterburg  | Hospital   | 1                | 01 September 2012 | 31 May 2015       | HFRG                  | Not part of a programme                | 1 960                    | 206 333                                 | 188 000                | 20 000         | 0              | 0              |
| 45  | JST Hospital                      | JST Hospital HT                               | Rusterburg  | Hospital   | N/A              | 01 Apr 2015       | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG                  | Not part of a programme                | 0                        | 5 000                                   | 0                      | 5 000          | 0              | 0              |
| 46  | JST Hospital                      | JST Hospital OD                               | Rusterburg  | Hospital   | N/A              | 01 Apr 2015       | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG                  | Not part of a programme                | 0                        | 4 000                                   | 0                      | 4 000          | 0              | 0              |
| 47  | JST Hospital                      | JST Hospital QA                               | Rusterburg  | Hospital   | N/A              | 01 Apr 2015       | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG                  | Not part of a programme                | 0                        | 1 000                                   | 0                      | 1 000          | 0              | 0              |
| 48  | JST Hospital                      | New MOU                                       | Rusterburg  | Hospital   | 1                | 03 Aug 2015       | 31 May 2017       | HFRG                  | Not part of a programme                | 4 900                    | 162 000                                 | 0                      | 20 000         | 28 100         | 6 750          |
| 49  | JST Hospital                      | Staff accommodation                           | Rusterburg  | Hospital   | 1                | 1 Apr 2017        | 30 Sept 2019      | HFRG                  | Not part of a programme                | 0                        | 96 000                                  | 0                      | 0              | 0              | 14 800         |
| 50  | Bolelelong CHC                    | CHC   | Rusterburg  | Upgrade CHC  | 1                | 01 Apr 2014       | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG                  | Not part of a programme                | 2 411                    | 97 668                                  | 0                      | 36 012         | 0              | 0              |
| 51  | Bolelelong CHC                    | CHC HT  | Rusterburg  | Upgrade CHC  | N/A              | 01 Apr 2015       | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG                  | Not part of a programme                | 0                        | 4 000                                   | 0                      | 4 000          | 0              | 0              |
| 52  | Bolelelong CHC                    | CHC OD  | Rusterburg  | Upgrade CHC  | N/A              | 01 Apr 2015       | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG                  | Not part of a programme                | 0                        | 2 000                                   | 0                      | 2 000          | 0              | 0              |
| 53  | Bolelelong CHC                    | CHC QA  | Rusterburg  | Upgrade CHC  | N/A              | 01 Apr 2015       | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG                  | Not part of a programme                | 0                        | 1 000                                   | 0                      | 1 000          | 0              | 0              |
| 54  | Hospitals in Boganala             | Upgrade of facilities including accommodation | Boganala  | Accommodation  | 4                | 01 Apr 2015       | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG                  | Not part of a programme                | 1 715                    | 27 500                                  | 0                      | 17 500         | 5 000          | 5 000          |
| 55  | Gelukspan Hospital                | Upgrading of Hospital                         | Mafikeng  | Hospital   | 1                | 01 Apr 2015       | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG                  | Not part of a programme                | 0                        | 78 380                                  | 0                      | 15 000         | 10 000         | 0              |
| 56  | Mmabatho Nursing College (Mmacon) | Mmacon Phase 1                                | Mafikeng  | Nursing College  | 1                | 03 Aug 2015       | 30 Sep 2017       | HFRG                  | Hospital Revitalisation                | 3 332                    | 235 000                                 | 85 000                 | 34 000         | 35 000         | 25 000         |
| 57  | Logageng Clinic                   | Upgrading of Clinic                           | Ratlou  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Jun 2016       | 30/Nov 2017       | ES                    | Not part of a programme                | 0                        | 25 000                                  | 0                      | 0              | 3 000          | 19 500         |
| 58  | Makgobistad CHC                   | Upgrading of CHC                              | Ratlou  | CHC  | 1                | 01 March 2017     | 31 March 2018     | HFRG                  | Not part of a programme                | 0                        | 110 000                                 | 0                      | 0              | 3 000          | 20 000         |
| 59  | Delareyville Bulk Pharmacy        | Upgrading of Pharmacy                         | Tswaing   | Pharmacy   | 1                | 17 Aug 2015       | 31 Jul 2016       | HFRG                  | Not part of a programme                | 686                      | 8 000                                   | 0                      | 7 000          | 1 000          | 0              |
| 60  | Deelpan Clinic                    | Upgrading of Clinic                           | Tswaing   | Clinic   | 1                | 1 Jun 2017        | 31 Aug 2018       | ES                    | Not part of a programme                | 0                        | 16 000                                  | 0                      | 0              | 0              | 1 500          |
| 61  | Hospitals in NMM                  | Upgrade of facilities including accommodation | Ngaka Modiri Molema   | Accommodation  | 4                | 01 Apr 2015       | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG                  | Not part of a programme                | 1 715                    | 27 500                                  | 0                      | 17 500         | 5 000          | 5 000          |
| 62  | Wirrand Hospital                  | Renovation and Upgrade of Wirrand Hospital    | Tlokwe  | Renovation and Upgrade of Wirrand Hospital                       | 1                | 01 Oct 2012       | 31 May 2015       | HFRG                  | Not part of a programme                | 196                      | 139 432                                 | 87 385                 | 2 000          | 0              | 0              |
| 63  | Wirrand Hospital                  | Wirrand Hospital HT                           | Tlokwe  | Hospital   | N/A              | 01 Apr 2015       | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG                  | Not part of a programme                | 0                        | 1 000                                   | 0                      | 1 000          | 0              | 0              |
| 64  | Ventersdorp Bulk Pharmacy         | Upgrading of Pharmacy                         | Ventersdorp   | Pharmacy   | 1                | 17 Aug 2015       | 31 Jul 2016       | HFRG                  | Not part of a programme                | 686                      | 8 000                                   | 0                      | 7 000          | 1 000          | 0              |
| 65  | Ventersdorp Hospital              | Upgrading of Hospital                         | Ventersdorp   | Hospital   | 1                | 01 Apr 2017       | 31 Jan 2019       | HFRG                  | Not part of a programme                | 0                        | 100 000                                 | 0                      | 0              | 0              | 60 000         |
| 66  | Excelsius Nursing College         | Excelsius Nursing College Phase 1             | Matlousana  | College  | 1                | 03 Aug 2015       | 30 Sep 2017       | HFRG                  | Hospital Revitalisation                | 10 285                   | 238 386                                 | 32 652                 | 44 145         | 45 000         | 10 000         |
| 67  | Marus Zenzile                     | Upgrade of Clinic                             | Tlokwe  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Jan 2017       | 31 March 2018     | ES                    | Not part of a programme                | 0                        | 12 000                                  | 0                      | 500            | 9 416          | 4 200          |
| 68  | Promosa                           | Upgrade of Clinic                             | Tlokwe  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Jan 2017       | 31 March 2018     | ES                    | Not part of a programme                | 0                        | 12 000                                  | 0                      | 500            | 9 400          | 4 289          |
| 69  | Hospitals in Dr KK                | Upgrade of facilities including accommodation | Dr Kenneth Kaunda   | Accommodation  | 4                | 01 Apr 2015       | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG                  | Not part of a programme                | 1 715                    | 27 500                                  | 0                      | 17 500         | 5 000          | 5 000          |
| 70  | Hospitals in Dr RSM               | Upgrade of facilities including accommodation | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompeti   | Accommodation  | 4                | 01 Apr 2015       | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG                  | Not part of a programme                | 1 715                    | 25 000                                  | 0                      | 17 500         | 5 000          | 5 000          |
| <b>Total Upgrades and additions</b>   |                                   |   |   |  |                  |                   |                   |                       |  | <b>31 316</b>            | <b>1 669 689</b>                        | <b>393 037</b>         | <b>274 157</b> | <b>164 916</b> | <b>186 039</b> |



## 2014/15 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B.5(a): Department of Health - Payments of infrastructure by category

| No.  | Project name                             | Municipality Name                              | Type of Infrastructure  |  | Project Duration |              | Source of funding | Budget Programme Name | EPWP Budget for current financial year | Total project cost R'000 | Expenditure to date from previous years | MTEF Forward Estimates |               |               |               |
|--|--|--|---|--|------------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--|--------------------------|---|------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|  |  |  | School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc. | Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters) | Date: Start      | Date: Finish |                   |                       |  |                          |   | MTEF 2015/16           | MTEF 2016/17  | MTEF 2017/18  |               |
| <b>3. Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishment</b>    |  |  |   |  |                  |              |                   |                       |  |                          |   |                        |               |               |               |
| 71   | JST Hospital                             | Refurbishment of Ward 10                       | Rustenburg  | Hospital   | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG                  | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 5 800                                   | 0                      | 5 800         | 0             | 0             |
| 72   | Moses Kotane Hospital                    | Refurbishments of existing Hospital            | Moses Kotane  | Hospital   | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG                  | Not part of a programme                | 0                        | 7 000                                   | 0                      | 2 000         | 0             | 0             |
| 73   | Koster Hospital                          | Koster Hospital Rehabilitation                 | Kgelleng  | Hospital   | 1                | 01 Mar 2017  | 30 Sept 2019      | HFRG                  | Not part of a programme                | 0                        | 0                                       | 0                      | 0             | 0             | 15 000        |
| 74   | DoH Medical Stores                       | Renovations of Medical Stores                  | Mafikeng  | Medical Stores   | 1                | 17 Aug 2015  | 31 Jul 2016       | HFRG                  | Not part of a programme                | 0                        | 6 000                                   | 0                      | 6 000         | 0             | 0             |
| 75   | Itsoeng CHC                              | Refurbish water supply network                 | Ditsobotla Local Municipality   | CHC  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG                  | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 4 000                                   | 0                      | 4 000         | 0             | 0             |
| 76   | Tshepong Hospital                        | Rehabilitation of Hospital                     | Mafosana  | Hospital   | 1                | 01 Apr 2017  | 30 Sep 2018       | ES                    | Not part of a programme                | 0                        | 25 000                                  | 0                      | 0             | 0             | 5 000         |
| 77   | Potchefstroom Hospital                   | Replace lifts                                  | Tlokwe  | Hospital   | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG                  | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 9 000                                   | 0                      | 9 000         | 0             | 0             |
| 78   | Klerksdorp Hospital                      | Replace boilers                                | Mafosana  | Hospital   | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG                  | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 9 000                                   | 0                      | 9 000         | 0             | 0             |
| 79   | Dr KK                                    | Disaster relief - refurbish earthquake damages | Dr Kenneth Kaunda   | Health Facilities  |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG                  | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 7 132                                   | 0                      | 7 132         | 0             | 0             |
| 80   | Vryburg Hospital                         | Refurbishments of existing Hospital            | Naledi Local Municipality   | Hospital   | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG                  | Not part of a programme                | 0                        | 7 000                                   | 0                      | 8 000         | 0             | 0             |
| 81   | Bloemhof CHC                             | Rehabilitate existing CHC                      | Lekwa Teemane Local Municipality  | CHC  | 1                | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2019       | HFRG                  | Not part of a programme                | 0                        | 20 000                                  | 0                      | 0             | 0             | 2 000         |
| 82   | Provincial                               | Facilities Corporate Branding                  | Provincial  | Health facilities  |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG                  | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 13 671                                  | 0                      | 5 000         | 3 571         | 5 000         |
| 83   | Provincial                               | Hospital Conditional Assessments               | Provincial  | Health facilities  |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG                  | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 12 738                                  | 0                      | 5 000         | -             | 7 738         |
| <b>Total Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishment</b> |  |  |   |  |                  |              |                   |                       |  | <b>0</b>                 | <b>99 932</b>                           | <b>0</b>               | <b>60 932</b> | <b>3 571</b>  | <b>34 738</b> |
| <b>4. Maintenance and repairs</b>                          |  |  |   |  |                  |              |                   |                       |  |                          |   |                        |               |               |               |
| <b>4.1 Statutory Maintenance</b>                           |  |  |   |  |                  |              |                   |                       |  |                          |   |                        |               |               |               |
| 82   | Bojanala District - Hospitals            | Statutory Maintenance                          | Bojanala  | Hospital   | 5                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 21 282                                  | 0                      | 6 665         | 7 086         | 7 511         |
| 83   | Bojanala District - PHCs                 | Statutory Maintenance                          | Bojanala  | PHCs   | 119              | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 6 584                                   | 0                      | 2 068         | 2 192         | 2 324         |
| 84   | Ngaka Modiri Molema District - Hospitals | Statutory Maintenance                          | Ngaka Modiri Molema   | Hospital   | 5                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 26 058                                  | 0                      | 8 185         | 8 676         | 9 197         |
| 85   | Ngaka Modiri Molema District - PHCs      | Statutory Maintenance                          | Ngaka Modiri Molema   | PHCs   | 83               | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 4 221                                   | 0                      | 1 326         | 1 406         | 1 490         |
| 86   | Ngaka Modiri Molema District - EMRS      | Statutory Maintenance                          | Ngaka Modiri Molema   | EMRS   | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 1 079                                   | 0                      | 339           | 359           | 381           |
| 87   | Dr Kenneth Kaunda District - Hospitals   | Statutory Maintenance                          | Dr Kenneth Kaunda   | Hospital   | 5                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 26 105                                  | 0                      | 8 200         | 8 692         | 9 213         |
| 88   | Dr Kenneth Kaunda District - PHCs        | Statutory Maintenance                          | Dr Kenneth Kaunda   | PHCs   | 50               | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 4 840                                   | 0                      | 1 520         | 1 612         | 1 708         |
| 89   | Dr Kenneth Kaunda District - Mortuaries  | Statutory Maintenance                          | Dr Kenneth Kaunda   | Mortuary   | 4                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 213                                     | 0                      | 67            | 71            | 75            |
| 90   | Dr Kenneth Kaunda - EMRS Call Centre     | Statutory Maintenance                          | Dr Kenneth Kaunda   | EMRS   | 4                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 41                                      | 0                      | 13            | 14            | 14            |
| 91   | Dr RSM District - Hospitals              | Statutory Maintenance                          | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati   | Hospital   | 5                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 15 057                                  | 0                      | 5 019         | 5 019         | 5 019         |
| 92   | Dr RSM District - PHCs                   | Statutory Maintenance                          | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati   | PHCs   | 58               | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 4 179                                   | 0                      | 1 393         | 1 393         | 1 393         |
| 93   | Dr RSM District - EMRS                   | Statutory Maintenance                          | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati   | EMRS   | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 276                                     | 0                      | 92            | 92            | 92            |
| <b>Sub-Total Statutory Maintenance</b>                     |  |  |   |  |                  |              |                   |                       |  | <b>0</b>                 | <b>109 935</b>                          | <b>0</b>               | <b>34 907</b> | <b>36 612</b> | <b>38 416</b> |

Department of Human Settlements, Public Safety and Liaison (Human Settlements Branch)

| Table B.5(a): Department of Health - Payments of infrastructure by category |   |                        |   |  |                  |              |                   |                       |  |                          |   |                        |              |              |       |
|---|---|------------------------|---|--|------------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--|--------------------------|---|------------------------|--------------|--------------|-------|
| No.   | Project name  | Municipality Name      | Type of Infrastructure  |  | Project Duration |              | Source of funding | Budget Programme Name | EPWP Budget for current financial year | Total project cost R'000 | Expenditure to date from previous years | MTEF Forward Estimates |              |              |       |
|   |   |                        | School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc. | Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters) | Date: Start      | Date: Finish |                   |                       |  |                          |   | MTEF 2015/16           | MTEF 2016/17 | MTEF 2017/18 |       |
| <b>4.2 Day to day Maintenance</b>   |   |                        |   |  |                  |              |                   |                       |  |                          |   |                        |              |              |       |
| 94  | Job Shimankana Tabane Hospital                          | Day to day maintenance | Rustenburg  | Hospital   | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/IES              | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 900                                     | 0                      | 300          | 300          | 300   |
| 95  | Moses Kotane Hospital                                   | Day to day maintenance | Moses Kotane  | Hospital   | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/IES              | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 1 400                                   | 0                      | 400          | 500          | 500   |
| 96  | Brits Hospital  | Day to day maintenance | Madibeng  | Hospital   | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/IES              | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 600                                     | 0                      | 200          | 200          | 200   |
| 97  | Koster Hospital   | Day to day maintenance | Kgelleng  | Hospital   | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/IES              | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 900                                     | 0                      | 300          | 300          | 300   |
| 98  | Swartruggens Hospital                                   | Day to day maintenance | Kgelleng  | Hospital   | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/IES              | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 450                                     | 0                      | 150          | 150          | 150   |
| 99  | Mogwase   | Day to day maintenance | Moses Kotane  | CHC  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/IES              | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 220                                     | 0                      | 60           | 80           | 80    |
| 100   | Sesobe  | Day to day maintenance | Sesobe  | CHC  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/IES              | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 220                                     | 0                      | 60           | 80           | 80    |
| 101   | Palla   | Day to day maintenance | Moses Kotane  | CHC  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/IES              | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 220                                     | 0                      | 60           | 80           | 80    |
| 102   | Baopong   | Day to day maintenance | Madibeng  | CHC  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/IES              | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 220                                     | 0                      | 60           | 80           | 80    |
| 103   | Lelthabile  | Day to day maintenance | Madibeng  | CHC  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/IES              | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 220                                     | 0                      | 60           | 80           | 80    |
| 104   | Tlhabane  | Day to day maintenance | Rustenburg  | CHC  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/IES              | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 220                                     | 0                      | 60           | 80           | 80    |
| 105   | All 113 Number clinics (Except Borolelo & Swartruggens) | Day to day maintenance | Bojanala  | Clinics  | 113              | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/IES              | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 15 255                                  | 0                      | 3 955        | 5 650        | 5 650 |
| 106   | Boqhelong Psychiatric Hosp(BPH)                         | Day to day maintenance | Mafikeng  | Hospital   | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/IES              | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 478                                     | 0                      | 150          | 159          | 169   |
| 107   | Mahikeng Provincial Hosp (MPH)                          | Day to day maintenance | Mafikeng  | Hospital   | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/IES              | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 478                                     | 0                      | 150          | 159          | 169   |
| 108   | Gelukspan District Hosp                                 | Day to day maintenance | Mafikeng  | Hospital   | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/IES              | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 478                                     | 0                      | 150          | 159          | 169   |
| 109   | Thusong General De La Rey Hosp Complex                  | Day to day maintenance | Ditsobotla  | Hospital   | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/IES              | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 478                                     | 0                      | 150          | 159          | 169   |
| 110   | Zeerust/Lehurutshe Hospd Complex                        | Day to day maintenance | Ramotshere Moiloa   | Hospital   | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/IES              | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 478                                     | 0                      | 150          | 159          | 169   |
| 111   | Coligny   | Day to day maintenance | Ditsobotla Local Municipality   | CHC  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/IES              | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 127                                     | 0                      | 40           | 42           | 45    |
| 112   | Issoseng  | Day to day maintenance | Ditsobotla Local Municipality   | CHC  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/IES              | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 127                                     | 0                      | 40           | 42           | 45    |
| 113   | Unit 9  | Day to day maintenance | Mahikeng Local Municipality   | CHC  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/IES              | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 127                                     | 0                      | 40           | 42           | 45    |
| 114   | Montshoastad  | Day to day maintenance | Mahikeng Local Municipality   | CHC  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/IES              | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 127                                     | 0                      | 40           | 42           | 45    |
| 115   | Lekoko  | Day to day maintenance | Mahikeng Local Municipality   | CHC  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/IES              | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 127                                     | 0                      | 40           | 42           | 45    |
| 116   | Ramafabama  | Day to day maintenance | Mahikeng Local Municipality   | CHC  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/IES              | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 127                                     | 0                      | 40           | 42           | 45    |
| 117   | Dinokana  | Day to day maintenance | Ramotshere Moiloa Local Municipality  | CHC  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/IES              | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 127                                     | 0                      | 40           | 42           | 45    |
| 118   | Borakalalo  | Day to day maintenance | Ramotshere Moiloa Local Municipality  | CHC  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/IES              | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 127                                     | 0                      | 40           | 42           | 45    |
| 119   | Tswelolegoe   | Day to day maintenance | Ramotshere Moiloa Local Municipality  | CHC  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/IES              | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 127                                     | 0                      | 40           | 42           | 45    |
| 120   | Moshana   | Day to day maintenance | Ramotshere Moiloa Local Municipality  | CHC  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/IES              | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 127                                     | 0                      | 40           | 42           | 45    |
| 121   | Ratlou  | Day to day maintenance | Ratlou Local Municipality   | CHC  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/IES              | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 127                                     | 0                      | 40           | 42           | 45    |
| 122   | Makgobistad   | Day to day maintenance | Ratlou Local Municipality   | CHC  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/IES              | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 127                                     | 0                      | 40           | 42           | 45    |
| 123   | Delareyville  | Day to day maintenance | Tswaing Local Municipality  | CHC  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/IES              | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 127                                     | 0                      | 40           | 42           | 45    |
| 124   | Atamelang   | Day to day maintenance | Tswaing Local Municipality  | CHC  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/IES              | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 127                                     | 0                      | 40           | 42           | 45    |
| 125   | Sannieshof  | Day to day maintenance | Tswaing Local Municipality  | CHC  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/IES              | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 127                                     | 0                      | 40           | 42           | 45    |
| 126   | Ottosdal  | Day to day maintenance | Tswaing Local Municipality  | CHC  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/IES              | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 127                                     | 0                      | 40           | 42           | 45    |

## 2014/15 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B.5(a): Department of Health - Payments of infrastructure by category

| No. | Project name               |                        | Municipality Name                | Type of Infrastructure  |  | Project Duration |              | Source of funding | Budget Programme Name   | EPWP Budget for current financial year | Total project cost R'000 | Expenditure to date from previous years | MTEF Forward Estimates |              |              |
|-----|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|---|--|------------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------------------|--|--------------------------|---|------------------------|--------------|--------------|
|     |                            |                        |                                  | School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc. | Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters) | Date: Start      | Date: Finish |                   |                         |  |                          |   | MTEF 2015/16           | MTEF 2016/17 | MTEF 2017/18 |
| 127 | All 67 number clinics      | Day to day maintenance | Ngaka Modiri Molema              | Clinics   | 67   | 0 Apr 2015       | 30 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 5 333                    | 0                                       | 1 675                  | 1 776        | 1 882        |
| 128 | Klerksdorp Hospital        | Day to day maintenance | Matlosana                        | Hospital  | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 478                      | 0                                       | 150                    | 159          | 169          |
| 129 | Tshepong Hospital          | Day to day maintenance | Matlosana                        | Hospital  | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 478                      | 0                                       | 150                    | 159          | 169          |
| 130 | Potchefstroom Hospital     | Day to day maintenance | Tlokwe                           | Hospital  | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 478                      | 0                                       | 150                    | 159          | 169          |
| 131 | Witrand Hospital           | Day to day maintenance | Tlokwe                           | Hospital  | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 478                      | 0                                       | 150                    | 159          | 169          |
| 132 | Nic Bodenstein             | Day to day maintenance | Maquassihills                    | Hospital  | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 478                      | 0                                       | 150                    | 159          | 169          |
| 133 | Boiki Thapi                | Day to day maintenance | Tlokwe                           | CHC   | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 127                      | 0                                       | 40                     | 42           | 45           |
| 134 | Promosa                    | Day to day maintenance | Tlokwe                           | CHC   | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 127                      | 0                                       | 40                     | 42           | 45           |
| 135 | Tigane                     | Day to day maintenance | Matlosana                        | CHC   | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 127                      | 0                                       | 40                     | 42           | 45           |
| 136 | Jouberton                  | Day to day maintenance | Matlosana                        | CHC   | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 127                      | 0                                       | 40                     | 42           | 45           |
| 137 | Grace Mokgomo              | Day to day maintenance | Matlosana                        | CHC   | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 127                      | 0                                       | 40                     | 42           | 45           |
| 138 | Botshabelo                 | Day to day maintenance | Matlosana                        | CHC   | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 127                      | 0                                       | 40                     | 42           | 45           |
| 139 | Tsevelang                  | Day to day maintenance | Maquassihills                    | CHC   | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 127                      | 0                                       | 40                     | 42           | 45           |
| 140 | Leeudoringstad             | Day to day maintenance | Maquassihills                    | CHC   | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 127                      | 0                                       | 40                     | 42           | 45           |
| 141 | JB Marks                   | Day to day maintenance | Ventersdorp                      | CHC   | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 127                      | 0                                       | 40                     | 42           | 45           |
| 142 | Ventersdorp                | Day to day maintenance | Ventersdorp                      | CHC   | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 127                      | 0                                       | 40                     | 42           | 45           |
| 143 | All 40 Number clinics      | Day to day maintenance | Dr Kenneth Kaunda                | Clinics   | 40   | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 3 184                    | 0                                       | 1 000                  | 1 060        | 1 124        |
| 144 | All 4 Number Youth Centres | Day to day maintenance | Dr Kenneth Kaunda                | Youth Centres   | 4  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 318                      | 0                                       | 100                    | 106          | 112          |
| 145 | All 4 Number EMRS Station  | Day to day maintenance | Dr Kenneth Kaunda                | EMRS  | 4  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 318                      | 0                                       | 100                    | 106          | 112          |
| 146 | All 4 Number Mortuaries    | Day to day maintenance | Dr Kenneth Kaunda                | Mortuary  | 4  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 318                      | 0                                       | 100                    | 106          | 112          |
| 147 | Joe Morolong Hospital      | Day to day maintenance | Naledi Local Municipality        | Hospital  | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 478                      | 0                                       | 150                    | 159          | 169          |
| 148 | Schweizer Reneke Hospital  | Day to day maintenance | Mamusa Local Municipality        | Hospital  | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 478                      | 0                                       | 150                    | 159          | 169          |
| 149 | Christiana Hospital        | Day to day maintenance | Lekwa Teemane Local Municipality | Hospital  | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 478                      | 0                                       | 150                    | 159          | 169          |
| 150 | Ganyesa Hospital           | Day to day maintenance | Kagisano Molopo Municipality     | Hospital  | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 478                      | 0                                       | 150                    | 159          | 169          |
| 151 | Taung Hospital             | Day to day maintenance | Greater Taung Municipality       | Hospital  | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 478                      | 0                                       | 150                    | 159          | 169          |
| 152 | Manthe                     | Day to day maintenance | Greater Taung Municipality       | CHC   | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 127                      | 0                                       | 40                     | 42           | 45           |
| 153 | Pudumong                   | Day to day maintenance | Greater Taung Municipality       | CHC   | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 127                      | 0                                       | 40                     | 42           | 45           |
| 154 | Reivelou                   | Day to day maintenance | Greater Taung Municipality       | CHC   | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 127                      | 0                                       | 40                     | 42           | 45           |
| 155 | Sekhing                    | Day to day maintenance | Greater Taung Municipality       | CHC   | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 127                      | 0                                       | 40                     | 42           | 45           |
| 156 | Ganyisa                    | Day to day maintenance | Kagisano Molopo Municipality     | CHC   | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 127                      | 0                                       | 40                     | 42           | 45           |
| 157 | Murokweng                  | Day to day maintenance | Kagisano Molopo Municipality     | CHC   | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 127                      | 0                                       | 40                     | 42           | 45           |
| 158 | Peplesies                  | Day to day maintenance | Kagisano Molopo Municipality     | CHC   | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 127                      | 0                                       | 40                     | 42           | 45           |
| 159 | Tlaskgameng                | Day to day maintenance | Kagisano Molopo Municipality     | CHC   | 1  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 127                      | 0                                       | 40                     | 42           | 45           |

Department of Human Settlements, Public Safety and Liaison (Human Settlements Branch)

| Table B.5(a): Department of Health - Payments of infrastructure by category |                              |  |                                  |   |  |                  |              |                   |                       |  |                          |   |                        |               |               |               |   |
|---|------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|---|--|------------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--|--------------------------|---|------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---|
| No.   | Project name                 |  | Municipality Name                | Type of Infrastructure  |  | Project Duration |              | Source of funding | Budget Programme Name | EPWP Budget for current financial year | Total project cost R'000 | Expenditure to date from previous years | MTEF Forward Estimates |               |               |               |   |
|   |                              |  |                                  |   |  | Date: Start      | Date: Finish |                   |                       |  |                          |   | MTEF 2015/16           | MTEF 2016/17  | MTEF 2017/18  |               |   |
|   |                              |  |                                  | School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc. | Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters) |                  |              |                   |                       |  |                          |   |                        |               |               |               |   |
| 160   | Brei                         | Day to day maintenance   | Kagisano Molopo Municipality     | CHC   |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 127                                     | 0                      | 40            | 42            | 45            |   |
| 161   | Hluhlu                       | Day to day maintenance   | Naledi Local Municipality        | CHC   |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 127                                     | 0                      | 40            | 42            | 45            |   |
| 162   | Stela                        | Day to day maintenance   | Naledi Local Municipality        | CHC   |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 127                                     | 0                      | 40            | 42            | 45            |   |
| 163   | Mamusa                       | Day to day maintenance   | Mamusa Local Municipality        | CHC   |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 127                                     | 0                      | 40            | 42            | 45            |   |
| 164   | Bloemhof                     | Day to day maintenance   | Lekwa Teemane Local Municipality | CHC   |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 127                                     | 0                      | 40            | 42            | 45            |   |
| 165   | All 5 number youth centres   | Day to day maintenance   | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati        | Youth Centre  |  | 5                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 127                                     | 0                      | 40            | 42            | 45            |   |
| 166   | 2 High Transmission Areas    | Day to day maintenance   | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati        | High transmission areas   |  | 2                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 127                                     | 0                      | 40            | 42            | 45            |   |
| 167   | All 48 number clinics        | Day to day maintenance   | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati        | Clinics   |  | 48               | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 3 820                                   | 0                      | 1 200         | 1 272         | 1 348         |   |
| <b>Sub-Total Day to day Maintenance</b>                                     |                              |  |                                  |   |  |                  |              |                   |                       |  | <b>0</b>                 | <b>46 501</b>                           | <b>0</b>               | <b>13 730</b> | <b>16 129</b> | <b>16 642</b> |   |
| <b>4.3 Maintenance Projects</b>   |                              |  |                                  |   |  |                  |              |                   |                       |  |                          |   |                        |               |               |               |   |
| 168   | Existing Mathibe stad clinic | Conversion of the clinic into offices ( painting, sealing of leaking roof , electrical, plumbing, paving, installation of airconditioning system, Tiling, ceiling) | Moretele                         | Offices   |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 600                                     | 0                      | 600           | 0             | 0             |   |
| 169   | Bosplas                      | Replacement of roofing , plumbing , painting, electrical and flooring  | Moretele                         | Clinic  |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 400                                     | 0                      | 400           | 0             | 0             |   |
| 170   | Lefateng                     | Plumbing , painting, electrical and flooring   | Moretele                         | Clinic  |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 450                                     | 0                      | 450           | 0             | 0             |   |
| 171   | Brits Hospital               | Erect roof from pedestrian gate to OPD   | Madibeng                         | Hospital  |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 150                                     | 0                      | 150           | 0             | 0             |   |
| 172   |                              | Construct rails from pedestrian gate to OPD  |                                  |   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 50                                      | 0                      | 50            | 0             | 0             |   |
| 173   |                              | Renovations ( Painting and repair to walls, fencing)   |                                  |   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 150                                     | 0                      | 0             | 150           | 0             | 0 |
| 174   |                              | Security access control (boom gates)   |                                  |   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 50                                      | 0                      | 0             | 50            | 0             | 0 |
| 175   |                              | Renovation of garages into archive   |                                  |   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 100                                     | 0                      | 0             | 100           | 0             | 0 |
| 176   | Moses Kotane Hospital        | Renovations to Moses Kotane Hospital : Pending forensic investigation  | Moses Kotane                     | Hospital  |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 400                                     | 0                      | 400           | 0             | 0             |   |
| 177   |                              | OPD Renovations ( Ventilation, security doors, medical gas and partitioning)   |                                  |   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 600                                     | 0                      | 0             | 600           | 0             | 0 |
| 178   |                              | Security access control (Boom gate and turn circle gate)   |                                  |   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 300                                     | 0                      | 0             | 300           | 0             | 0 |
| 179   |                              | Palisade fencing   |                                  |   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 1 500                                   | 0                      | 0             | 0             | 1 500         | 0 |
| 180   | Koster Hospital              | Palisade fence, Painting, Main entrance renovation/face lift, Security access control  | Kgetleng Rivier                  | Hospital  |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 1 742                                   | 0                      | 1 742         | 0             | 0             |   |
| 181   | Swartruggens Hospital        | Refurbish and upgrade Filing room  | Kgetleng Rivier                  | Hospital  |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 200                                     | 0                      | 200           | 0             | 0             |   |
| 182   |                              | Security access control ( Security doors)  |                                  |   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 200                                     | 0                      | 0             | 200           | 0             | 0 |
| 183   |                              | Renovation (Painting of roof and walls, sealing of roofs)  |                                  |   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 600                                     | 0                      | 0             | 0             | 600           | 0 |
| 184   | JST Hospital                 | Construction of new cold rooms.  | Rustenburg                       | Hospital  |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 200                                     | 0                      | 200           | 0             | 0             |   |
| 185   |                              | Refurbish and upgrade Filing room  |                                  |   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               |  | 0                        | 300                                     | 0                      | 300           | 0             | 0             |   |
| 186   | Majakaneeng                  | Painting and repair ceiling  | Madibeng                         | Clinic  |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 120                                     | 0                      | 120           | 0             | 0             |   |
| 187   | Oukase                       | Painting and repair ceiling  | Madibeng                         | Clinic  |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 120                                     | 0                      | 120           | 0             | 0             |   |
| 188   | Thekwane                     | Partition, borehole and guard house  | Rustenburg                       | Clinic  |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 250                                     | 0                      | 250           | 0             | 0             |   |
| 189   | Harlebeesfontein             | Medical store room and emergency room  | Rustenburg                       | Clinic  |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 150                                     | 0                      | 150           | 0             | 0             |   |
| 190   | Moretele                     | New generator for 24 hour clinic   | Moretele                         | Clinic  |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 300                                     | 0                      | 300           | 0             | 0             |   |
| 191   | Silverkraans                 | New generator for 24 hour clinic   | Moses Kotane                     | Clinic  |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 300                                     | 0                      | 300           | 0             | 0             |   |
| 192   | Koedoesrand                  | New generator for 24 hour clinic   | Moses Kotane                     | Clinic  |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 300                                     | 0                      | 300           | 0             | 0             |   |
| 193   | Rietfontein                  | New generator for 24 hour clinic   | Moses Kotane                     | Clinic  |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 300                                     | 0                      | 300           | 0             | 0             |   |
| 194   | Sandfontein                  | New generator for 24 hour clinic   | Moses Kotane                     | Clinic  |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 300                                     | 0                      | 300           | 0             | 0             |   |
| 195   | Khayakhulu                   | New generator for 24 hour clinic   | Moses Kotane                     | Clinic  |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 300                                     | 0                      | 300           | 0             | 0             |   |
| 196   | Tweelagte                    | New generator for 24 hour clinic   | Moses Kotane                     | Clinic  |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 300                                     | 0                      | 300           | 0             | 0             |   |
| 197   | Koffiekraal                  | New generator for 24 hour clinic   | Moses Kotane                     | Clinic  |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 300                                     | 0                      | 300           | 0             | 0             |   |

## 2014/15 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B.5(a): Department of Health - Payments of infrastructure by category

| No. | Project name              | Municipality Name   | Type of Infrastructure  |  | Project Duration |              | Source of funding | Budget Programme Name | EPWP Budget for current financial year | Total project cost R'000 | Expenditure to date from previous years | MTEF Forward Estimates |              |              |       |
|-----|---------------------------|---|---|--|------------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--|--------------------------|---|------------------------|--------------|--------------|-------|
|     |                           |   | School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc. | Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters) | Date: Start      | Date: Finish |                   |                       |  |                          |   | MTEF 2015/16           | MTEF 2016/17 | MTEF 2017/18 |       |
| 198 | Madikwe                   | New generator for 24 hour clinic  | Moses Kotane  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 250                                     | 0                      | 250          | 0            | 0     |
| 199 | Obakeng                   | New generator for 24 hour clinic  | Moses Kotane  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 350                                     | 0                      | 350          | 0            | 0     |
| 200 | Old Tlhabane CHC          | Roof sealing and painting, ceiling, tiling, painting, shelving, security doors, partitioning              | Rustenburg  | CHC  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 800                                     | 0                      | 800          | 0            | 0     |
| 201 | EMRS                      | Renovation ( Paving, installation of carports, painting) - Control centre and station                     | Rustenburg  | EMRS   | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 600                                     | 0                      | 600          | 0            | 0     |
| 202 | Vrede Clinic:             | Renovations (Electrical, Plumbing work, shelving, air conditioner)  | Kgellang  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 600                                     | 0                      | 600          | 0            | 0     |
| 203 | Mononono                  | Short description of what has to be done  | Moses Kotane  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 400                                     | 0                      | 400          | 0            | 0     |
| 204 | Mogwase                   | Sealing of the roof, painting.  | Moses Kotane  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 200                                     | 0                      | 200          | 0            | 0     |
| 205 | Dwarsberg                 | Replacement of the roof, ceiling, painting, and nurses home renovations (painting, plumbing, electrical). | Moses Kotane  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 200                                     | 0                      | 200          | 0            | 0     |
| 206 | Molatedi                  | Replacement of the roof, ceiling, painting, and nurses home renovations (painting, plumbing, electrical). | Moses Kotane  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 250                                     | 0                      | 250          | 0            | 0     |
| 207 | Old Brits Hospital        | Painting, shelving, partitioning, security gates, and tiling.   | Madibeng  | Hospital   | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 600                                     | 0                      | 600          | 0            | 0     |
| 208 | Kutlwano: Nurses Homes    | Renovations, paving and covered parking   | Moretele  | Accommodation  | 1                | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 400                                     | 0                      | 0            | 400          | 0     |
| 209 | Lebotlwano: Nurses Homes  | Renovations, paving and covered parking   | Moretele  | Accommodation  | 1                | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 400                                     | 0                      | 0            | 400          | 0     |
| 210 | Ga-habedi: Nurses Homes   | Renovations, paving and covered parking   | Moretele  | Accommodation  | 1                | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 400                                     | 0                      | 0            | 400          | 0     |
| 211 | Ratjapane                 | Renovations   | Moretele  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 500                                     | 0                      | 0            | 500          | 0     |
| 212 | Kromkull                  | Paving  | Moretele  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 350                                     | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 350   |
| 213 | Relebogile                | Paving  | Moretele  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 200                                     | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 200   |
| 214 | Leseding                  | Installation of security fence  | Moretele  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 250                                     | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 250   |
| 215 | Ruiglersloot              | Renovation  | Moretele  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 450                                     | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 450   |
| 216 | Fafung                    | Painting, replacement of tiles, electrical works and renovations of nurses homes                          | Madibeng  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 800                                     | 0                      | 0            | 800          | 0     |
| 217 | Maboloka                  | Palisade fencing, paving and upgrading of septic tank   | Madibeng  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 1 200                                   | 0                      | 0            | 1 200        | 0     |
| 218 | Madidi                    | Palisade fencing, roof, ceiling and paving  | Madibeng  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 1 500                                   | 0                      | 0            | 1 500        | 0     |
| 219 | Jerico                    | Palisade fencing, repair of parkhomes   | Madibeng  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 600                                     | 0                      | 0            | 600          | 0     |
| 220 | Oukase                    | Palisade fencing, painting, electrical works and replacement of ceiling                                   | Madibeng  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 1 200                                   | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 1 200 |
| 221 | Lethabile CHC             | Electrical works, roof sealant painting, palisade fencing   | Madibeng  | CHC  | 1                | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 1 500                                   | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 1 500 |
| 222 | Wonderkop                 | Repair and seal roof, replacement of ceiling, painting  | Madibeng  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 600                                     | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 600   |
| 223 | Boedersroom Clinic        | Building of waiting area, replacement of ceiling, palisade fencing  | Madibeng  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 1 200                                   | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 1 200 |
| 224 | Sesobe Clinic             | Renovations of nurses homes   | Moses Kotane  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 200                                     | 0                      | 0            | 200          | 0     |
| 225 | Welverdiend Clinic        | Renovations of nurses homes   | Moses Kotane  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 200                                     | 0                      | 0            | 200          | 0     |
| 226 | Witrantjies Clinic        | Renovations (Ceiling, vinyl sheeting, painting, plumbing and electrical and HVAC)                         | Moses Kotane  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 1 800                                   | 0                      | 0            | 1 800        | 0     |
| 227 | Ptse di Sule jang clinic: | Renovations (Ceiling, vinyl sheeting, painting, plumbing and electrical and HVAC)                         | Moses Kotane  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 600                                     | 0                      | 0            | 600          | 0     |
| 228 | Rampapa clinic            | Renovations of nurses homes   | Moses Kotane  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 200                                     | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 200   |
| 229 | Welgeval clinic           | Renovations of nurses homes   | Moses Kotane  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 200                                     | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 200   |
| 230 | Mmarkapas Clinic          | Renovation (Sealing of roof, painting, ceiling, paving and fencing)                                       | Moses Kotane  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 600                                     | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 600   |
| 231 | Obakeng Clinic            | Renovation (Sealing of roof, painting, ceiling, paving and fencing)                                       | Moses Kotane  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 600                                     | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 600   |
| 232 | Phatsima Clinic           | Renovations (Painting, roof, ceiling, floor tiling, shelving, carports and paving)                        | Rustenburg  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 700                                     | 0                      | 0            | 700          | 0     |
| 233 | Rankeleryane Clinic       | Paving.   | Rustenburg  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 300                                     | 0                      | 0            | 300          | 0     |
| 234 | Anna Legale clinic        | New steel palisade fencing, new air conditioner.  | Rustenburg  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 150                                     | 0                      | 0            | 150          | 0     |
| 235 | Freedom park clinic       | New palisade fencing.   | Rustenburg  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRG/ES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 300                                     | 0                      | 0            | 300          | 0     |

Department of Human Settlements, Public Safety and Liaison (Human Settlements Branch)

| Table B.5(a): Department of Health - Payments of infrastructure by category |                                  |  |   |  |                  |              |                   |                       |  |                         |   |                        |              |              |       |
|---|----------------------------------|--|---|--|------------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--|-------------------------|---|------------------------|--------------|--------------|-------|
| No.   | Project name                     | Municipality Name  | Type of Infrastructure  |  | Project Duration |              | Source of funding | Budget Programme Name | EPWP Budget for current financial year | Total project cost R000 | Expenditure to date from previous years | MTEF Forward Estimates |              |              |       |
|   |                                  |  | School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc. | Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters) | Date: Start      | Date: Finish |                   |                       |  |                         |   | MTEF 2015/16           | MTEF 2016/17 | MTEF 2017/18 |       |
| 236   | Harlebeesfontein clinic          | New Carpports.   | Rustenburg  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                       | 60                                      | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 60    |
| 237   | Thekwane clinic                  | New Carpports  | Rustenburg  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                       | 60                                      | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 60    |
| 238   | Karlenpark Clinic                | Palisade fencing (New, repair,???)   | Rustenburg  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                       | 300                                     | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 300   |
| 239   | Koedoesrand clinic               | Renovations (Painting, ceiling, plumbing, electrical works and nurses homes) | Kgelleng  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                       | 400                                     | 0                      | 0            | 400          | 0     |
| 240   | Koffiekraal clinic               | Renovations (Paving, Painting, ceiling, plumbing and electrical works)       | Kgelleng  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                       | 600                                     | 0                      | 0            | 600          | 0     |
| 241   | Koster Gateway clinic            | New paving and storm water drainage.   | Kgelleng  | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                       | 500                                     | 0                      | 0            | 500          | 0     |
| 242   | EMRS                             | Oxygen pump station  | Kgelleng  | EMRS   | 1                | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                       | 300                                     | 0                      | 0            | 300          | 0     |
| 243   | Ministerial Priorities           | Renovations/refurbishment  | Bojanala  | Hospital   | 1                | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                       | 4 292                                   | 0                      | 0            | 1692         | 2 600 |
| 244   | Ministerial Priorities           | Renovations/refurbishment  | Bojanala  | PHC's  | 1                | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                       | 2 715                                   | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 2 715 |
| 245   | Ditsobotla Clinic                | Assembling of Guard houses   | Ditsobotla Local Municipality   | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                       | 379                                     | 0                      | 379          | 0            | 0     |
| 246   | Blydeville Clinic                | Replacement of Fence   | Ditsobotla Local Municipality   | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                       | 49                                      | 0                      | 49           | 0            | 0     |
| 247   | Bakerville                       | Electrical material for Bakerville clinic.                                   | Ditsobotla Local Municipality   | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                       | 2                                       | 0                      | 2            | 0            | 0     |
| 248   | Ditsobotla Sub District          | Removal and installation of shelves.   | Ditsobotla Local Municipality   | Offices  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                       | 7                                       | 0                      | 7            | 0            | 0     |
| 249   | Itsoeng CHC                      | Water maintenance  | Ditsobotla Local Municipality   | CHC  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                       | 45                                      | 0                      | 45           | 0            | 0     |
| 250   | Boitshoko and Thabologang Clinic | Painting material for Boitshoko and Thabologang clinic.                      | Ditsobotla Local Municipality   | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                       | 5                                       | 0                      | 5            | 0            | 0     |
| 251   | Thusong Gateway Clinic           | Partitioning at Thusong Gateway Clinic                                       | Ditsobotla Local Municipality   | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                       | 45                                      | 0                      | 45           | 0            | 0     |
| 252   | Boitshoko Clinic                 | Supply and Fit steel security gate   | Ditsobotla Local Municipality   | Clinic   | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                       | 3                                       | 0                      | 3            | 0            | 0     |
| 253   | Itsoeng CHC and Booibe CHC       | Repair and service of air conditioners                                       | Ditsobotla Local Municipality   | CHC  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                       | 53                                      | 0                      | 53           | 0            | 0     |
| 254   | Lehurutsho and Zeerust Hospital  | Maintenance for House no 1981  | Ramotshere Moloka Local Municipality  | Hospital   | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                       | 119                                     | 0                      | 119          | 0            | 0     |
| 255   | Ottosdal CHC                     | Repair of Dental unit at Ottosdal CHC.                                       | Tswaing Local Municipality  | CHC  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                       | 36                                      | 0                      | 36           | 0            | 0     |
| 256   | Delareyville CHC                 | Installation of Burglar Door   | Tswaing Local Municipality  | CHC  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                       | 28                                      | 0                      | 28           | 0            | 0     |
| 257   | Zeerust EMRS                     | Installation of new Standby Generators                                       | Ramotshere Moloka Local Municipality  | EMRS   | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                       | 179                                     | 0                      | 179          | 0            | 0     |
| 258   | Gelukspan Hosp                   | Renovations of Doctor's house no. 1  | Mahikeng Local Municipality   | Hospital   | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                       | 87                                      | 0                      | 87           | 0            | 0     |
| 259   |                                  | Renovations of Doctor's house no. 2  |   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRGIES               |  | 0                       | 101                                     | 0                      | 101          | 0            | 0     |
| 260   |                                  | Renovations of Doctor's house no. 3  |   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRGIES               |  | 0                       | 71                                      | 0                      | 71           | 0            | 0     |
| 261   |                                  | Installation of Vinyl sheets at OPD  |   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRGIES               |  | 0                       | 500                                     | 0                      | 0            | 500          | 0     |
| 262   |                                  | Renovate boiler plant and change rooms                                       |   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRGIES               |  | 0                       | 300                                     | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 300   |
| 263   |                                  | Access control door at MDR   |   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRGIES               |  | 0                       | 35                                      | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 35    |
| 264   |                                  | Installation of Rubber mats on wards entrance                                |   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRGIES               |  | 0                       | 85                                      | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 85    |
| 265   |                                  | Internal and external maintenance and repairs                                |   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRGIES               |  | 0                       | 580                                     | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 580   |
| 266   |                                  | Gardening service for 3 months   |   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRGIES               |  | 0                       | 162                                     | 0                      | 162          | 0            | 0     |
| 267   |                                  | Renovate boiler plant and change rooms                                       |   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRGIES               |  | 0                       | 300                                     | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 300   |
| 268   |                                  | access control door at MDR   |   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRGIES               |  | 0                       | 35                                      | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 35    |
| 269   |                                  | Installation of Rubber mats on wards entrance                                |   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRGIES               |  | 0                       | 85                                      | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 85    |

## 2014/15 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B.5(a): Department of Health - Payments of infrastructure by category

| No. | Project name   | Municipality Name                    | Type of Infrastructure  |  | Project Duration |              | Source of funding | Budget Programme Name | EPWP Budget for current financial year | Total project cost R'000 | Expenditure to date from previous years | MTEF Forward Estimates |              |              |     |
|-----|--|--------------------------------------|---|--|------------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--|--------------------------|---|------------------------|--------------|--------------|-----|
|     |  |                                      | School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc. | Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters) | Date: Start      | Date: Finish |                   |                       |  |                          |   | MTEF 2015/16           | MTEF 2016/17 | MTEF 2017/18 |     |
| 270 | Bophelong Psychiatric Hosp(BPH)<br>Supply and installation of aluminum & frames at Doctors house | Mahikeng Local Municipality          | Hospital  |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 40                                      | 0                      | 40           | 0            | 0   |
| 271 | Logageng Clinic  | Ratlou Local Municipality            | Clinic  |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 147                                     | 0                      | 147          | 0            | 0   |
| 272 | Tshidiamolomo Clinic   | Ratlou Local Municipality            | Clinic  |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 147                                     | 0                      | 147          | 0            | 0   |
| 273 | Sehlatlwe Clinic   | Ratlou Local Municipality            | Clinic  |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 105                                     | 0                      | 105          | 0            | 0   |
| 274 | Madibogopen Clinic   | Ratlou Local Municipality            | Clinic  |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 491                                     | 0                      | 491          | 0            | 0   |
| 275 | Mofutuso,Khunwana Clinic & Sannieshof H/C  | Tswaing Local Municipality           | Clinics   |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 26                                      | 0                      | 26           | 0            | 0   |
| 276 | Unit 9   | Mahikeng Local Municipality          | Clinic  |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 500                                     | 0                      | 500          | 0            | 0   |
| 277 | Ramatlabama  | Mahikeng Local Municipality          | Clinic  |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 500                                     | 0                      | 0            | 500          | 0   |
| 278 | Lekoko   | Mahikeng Local Municipality          | Clinic  |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 200                                     | 0                      | 0            | 200          | 0   |
| 279 | Lonely Park,   | Mahikeng Local Municipality          | Clinic  |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 200                                     | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 200 |
| 280 | Maruping,  | Mahikeng Local Municipality          | Clinic  |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 200                                     | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 200 |
| 281 | Mahikeng SD Clinics  | Mahikeng Local Municipality          | Clinics   |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 9                        | 210                                     | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 210 |
| 282 | Lonelypark   | Mahikeng Local Municipality          | Clinic  |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 100                                     | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 100 |
| 283 | Khunotswana Clinic   | Ramotshere Moiloa Local Municipality | Clinic  |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 190                                     | 0                      | 190          | 0            | 0   |
| 284 | Lehurushe Clinic   | Ramotshere Moiloa Local Municipality | Clinic  |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 200                                     | 0                      | 0            | 200          | 0   |
| 285 | Groot Marico Clinic  | Ramotshere Moiloa Local Municipality | Clinic  |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 70                                      | 0                      | 0            | 70           | 0   |
| 286 | Groot Marico Nurses Home   | Ramotshere Moiloa Local Municipality | Accommodation   |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 30                                      | 0                      | 0            | 30           | 0   |
| 287 | Lekubu Nurses Home X2  | Ramotshere Moiloa Local Municipality | Accommodation   |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 45                                      | 0                      | 0            | 45           | 0   |
| 288 | Mokgola Clinic   | Ramotshere Moiloa Local Municipality | Clinic  |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 15                                      | 0                      | 0            | 15           | 0   |
| 289 | Mokgola Nurses Home  | Ramotshere Moiloa Local Municipality | Accommodation   |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 100                                     | 0                      | 0            | 100          | 0   |
| 290 | Tswelolepele Nurses Home   | Ramotshere Moiloa Local Municipality | Accommodation   |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 40                                      | 0                      | 0            | 40           | 0   |
| 291 | Tswelolepele CHC   | Ramotshere Moiloa Local Municipality | Clinic  |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 50                                      | 0                      | 0            | 50           | 0   |
| 292 | Pachsdraai Clinic  | Ramotshere Moiloa Local Municipality | Clinic  |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 20                                      | 0                      | 0            | 20           | 0   |
| 293 | Pachsdraai Nurses Home   | Ramotshere Moiloa Local Municipality | Accommodation   |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 40                                      | 0                      | 0            | 40           | 0   |
| 294 | Suningstad Clinic and Nurses Home  | Ramotshere Moiloa Local Municipality | Clinic  |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 300                                     | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 300 |
| 295 | Dinokana Old Clinic Counselling Room   | Ramotshere Moiloa Local Municipality | Clinic  |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 200                                     | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 200 |
| 296 | Dinokana Mobile Office   | Ramotshere Moiloa Local Municipality | Clinic  |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 200                                     | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 200 |
| 297 | Motswedi Clinic  | Ramotshere Moiloa Local Municipality | Clinic  |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 70                                      | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 70  |
| 298 | Motswedi Nurses Home   | Ramotshere Moiloa Local Municipality | Accommodation   |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 70                                      | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 70  |
| 299 | Ga-Motlatla Clinic   | Ditsobotla Local Municipality        | Clinic  |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 100                                     | 0                      | 0            | 100          | 0   |
| 300 | Bakerville Clinic  | Ditsobotla Local Municipality        | Clinic  |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 330                                     | 0                      | 0            | 330          | 0   |
| 301 | Ditsobotla SD  | Ditsobotla Local Municipality        | Clinic  |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 60                                      | 0                      | 0            | 60           | 0   |

Department of Human Settlements, Public Safety and Liaison (Human Settlements Branch)

| Table B.5(a): Department of Health - Payments of infrastructure by category |   |                   |  |                               |                          |              |                   |                       |  |                          |   |                        |              |              |       |       |
|---|---|-------------------|--|-------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--|--------------------------|---|------------------------|--------------|--------------|-------|-------|
| No.   | Project name                                      | Municipality Name | Type of Infrastructure   |                               | Project Duration         |              | Source of funding | Budget Programme Name | EPWP Budget for current financial year | Total project cost R'000 | Expenditure to date from previous years | MTEF Forward Estimates |              |              |       |       |
|   |   |                   |  |                               | Date: Start              | Date: Finish |                   |                       |  |                          |   | MTEF 2015/16           | MTEF 2016/17 | MTEF 2017/18 |       |       |
| 302   | Coligny CHC                                       |                   | Supply & install standby generator   | Ditsobotla Local Municipality | CHC                      | 1            | 01 Apr 2017       | 31 Mar 2018           | HFRG/ES                                | Not Part of a programme  | 0                                       | 400                    | 0            | 0            | 0     | 400   |
| 303   | Tlhabologang Clinic                               |                   | Supply & install standby generator   | Ditsobotla Local Municipality | Clinic                   | 1            | 01 Apr 2017       | 31 Mar 2018           | HFRG/ES                                | Not Part of a programme  | 0                                       | 400                    | 0            | 0            | 0     | 400   |
| 304   | Logageng Clinic                                   |                   | Renovation - Paving, Roofing, Replacement of floor tiles, blinds, ceramic floor tiles and partitioning. Installation of boom gates, Construction of medical waste cage. Installation of air conditioners   | Ratou Local Municipality      | Clinic                   | 1            | 01 Apr 2016       | 31 Mar 2017           | HFRG/ES                                | Not Part of a programme  | 0                                       | 150                    | 0            | 0            | 150   | 0     |
| 305   | Madibogo Pan Clinic                               |                   | Renovation - Replacement of window panes, replacement of toilets cisterns, hinges and nuts, broken doors, handles, blinds, ceiling, floor tiles, installation of security bulder doors, erection of car port, erection of medical waste cage, paving, installation of backup generator   | Ratou Local Municipality      | Clinic                   | 1            | 01 Apr 2016       | 31 Mar 2017           | HFRG/ES                                | Not Part of a programme  | 0                                       | 150                    | 0            | 0            | 150   | 0     |
| 306   | Matodong Clinic                                   |                   | Painting of Roof, Fitting of outside security lights, replacement of toilets cisterns, supply and installation of geysers, supply and installation of ceiling, supply and installation of air conditioners. Supply and installation of vinyl tiles, painting of floor, remove old existing cupboards and install new. Purchasing of mobile security guard house.   | Ratou Local Municipality      | Clinic                   | 1            | 01 Apr 2016       | 31 Mar 2017           | HFRG/ES                                | Not Part of a programme  | 0                                       | 150                    | 0            | 0            | 150   | 0     |
| 307   | Maikobstad CHC                                    |                   | Renovation - Replacement of blinds, floor tiles, wall tiles, partitioning, replacement of taps, zincs and basins, replacement of communication glass. Nurses home - painting, installation of geysers and bulder doors   | Ratou Local Municipality      | CHC                      | 1            | 01 Apr 2017       | 31 Mar 2018           | HFRG/ES                                | Not Part of a programme  | 0                                       | 200                    | 0            | 0            | 0     | 200   |
| 308   | Mareetsane Clinic                                 |                   | Renovation - Replacement of ceiling, replacement of toilets cisterns, painting of wall, erection of medical waste cage, installation of boom gates<br>Nurses Home - Replacement of ceiling, fitting of new cupboards, replacement of floor tiles   | Ratou Local Municipality      | Clinic                   | 1            | 01 Apr 2017       | 31 Mar 2018           | HFRG/ES                                | Not Part of a programme  | 0                                       | 150                    | 0            | 0            | 0     | 150   |
| 309   | Selagole Clinic                                   |                   | Renovation - Painting, replacement of window panes, hinges and nuts, broken windows and cupboards doors, fitting of new chairs at the reception. Installation of airconditioners, replacement of toilets and geysers, installation of security bulder door, car port, erection of medical waste cage   | Ratou Local Municipality      | Clinic                   | 1            | 01 Apr 2017       | 31 Mar 2018           | HFRG/ES                                | Not Part of a programme  | 0                                       | 150                    | 0            | 0            | 0     | 150   |
| 310   | Ratou CHC   |                   | Renovation - Partitioning of consulting rooms, Installation of ramps and rails, replacement of window panes, painting, replacement of broken doors, hinges and nuts, replacement of blinds, replacement of ceiling, Installation of security bulder doors, installation of CCTV cameras, erection of medical waste cage, installation of car port, replacement of toilets cisterns<br>Nurses Home - Replacement of windowpanes, hinges and nuts, repairs of lights and plugs, replacement of geysers and toilets, Installation of security bulder doors. | Ratou Local Municipality      | CHC                      | 1            | 01 Apr 2017       | 31 Mar 2018           | HFRG/ES                                | Not Part of a programme  | 0                                       | 150                    | 0            | 0            | 0     | 150   |
| 311   | Khunwana  |                   | Erection of new Septic Tank, erection of borehole  | Tswaing Local Municipality    | Clinic                   | 1            | 01 Apr 2015       | 31 Mar 2016           | HFRG/ES                                | Not Part of a programme  | 0                                       | 140                    | 0            | 140          | 0     | 0     |
| 312   | Ototsal   |                   | Erection of new Septic Tank  | Tswaing Local Municipality    | Clinic                   | 1            | 01 Apr 2016       | 31 Mar 2017           | HFRG/ES                                | Not Part of a programme  | 0                                       | 80                     | 0            | 0            | 80    | 0     |
| 313   | Atameleng CHC                                     |                   | Tiling inside the clinic, instalation of generator   | Tswaing Local Municipality    | CHC                      | 1            | 01 Apr 2016       | 31 Mar 2017           | HFRG/ES                                | Not Part of a programme  | 0                                       | 395                    | 0            | 0            | 395   | 0     |
| 314   | Delareyville CHC                                  |                   | Increase electrical Supply of Electricity, upgrade the DB boards, Painting outside and attend to leaking roof.   | Tswaing Local Municipality    | CHC                      | 1            | 01 Apr 2017       | 31 Mar 2018           | HFRG/ES                                | Not Part of a programme  | 0                                       | 450                    | 0            | 0            | 0     | 450   |
| 315   | Agisanang   |                   | Painting of Nurses home, repair of electrical & Plumbing, erection of borehole   | Tswaing Local Municipality    | Clinic                   | 1            | 01 Apr 2017       | 31 Mar 2018           | HFRG/ES                                | Not Part of a programme  | 0                                       | 180                    | 0            | 0            | 0     | 180   |
| 316   | Youth Centre                                      |                   | Tiling inside and painting inside and outside, Replacement of fencing and installation of motor gate.  | Tswaing Local Municipality    | Youth Centre             | 1            | 01 Apr 2017       | 31 Mar 2018           | HFRG/ES                                | Not Part of a programme  | 0                                       | 50                     | 0            | 0            | 0     | 50    |
| 317   |   |                   | Installation of 1000 ltrs industrial gysar   |                               |                          |              | 01 Apr 2015       | 31 Mar 2016           | HFRG/ES                                |                          | 0                                       | 401                    | 0            | 401          | 0     | 0     |
| 318   |   |                   | Renovation of wared 6  |                               |                          |              | 01 Apr 2016       | 31 Mar 2017           | HFRG/ES                                |                          | 0                                       | 204                    | 0            | 0            | 204   | 0     |
| 319   |   |                   | Drill new borehole   |                               |                          |              | 01 Apr 2016       | 31 Mar 2017           | HFRG/ES                                |                          | 0                                       | 150                    | 0            | 0            | 150   | 0     |
| 320   |   |                   | High must lights   |                               |                          |              | 01 Apr 2016       | 31 Mar 2017           | HFRG/ES                                |                          | 0                                       | 270                    | 0            | 0            | 270   | 0     |
| 321   |   |                   | Repair borehole (General De La Rey)  |                               |                          |              | 01 Apr 2016       | 31 Mar 2017           | HFRG/ES                                |                          | 0                                       | 50                     | 0            | 0            | 50    | 0     |
| 322   |   |                   | Installation of new Transformer  |                               |                          |              | 01 Apr 2017       | 31 Mar 2018           | HFRG/ES                                |                          | 0                                       | 100                    | 0            | 0            | 100   | 0     |
| 323   | Thusing GDLR Hosp                                 |                   | Renovation of lockshop   | Ditsobotla Local Municipality | Hospital                 | 1            | 01 Apr 2017       | 31 Mar 2018           | HFRG/ES                                | Not Part of a programme  | 0                                       | 80                     | 0            | 0            | 0     | 80    |
| 324   |   |                   | Upgrading of mortuary fridge shelves   |                               |                          |              | 01 Apr 2017       | 31 Mar 2018           | HFRG/ES                                |                          | 0                                       | 160                    | 0            | 0            | 0     | 160   |
| 325   |   |                   | Partitioning of hall into offices  |                               |                          |              | 01 Apr 2017       | 31 Mar 2018           | HFRG/ES                                |                          | 0                                       | 80                     | 0            | 0            | 0     | 80    |
| 326   |   |                   | Water softner plant for industrial geysers   |                               |                          |              | 01 Apr 2017       | 31 Mar 2018           | HFRG/ES                                |                          | 0                                       | 100                    | 0            | 0            | 0     | 100   |
| 327   |   |                   | Palisade fence around hospital   |                               |                          |              | 01 Apr 2017       | 31 Mar 2018           | HFRG/ES                                |                          | 0                                       | 200                    | 0            | 0            | 0     | 200   |
| 328   |   |                   | Close circuit cameras  |                               |                          |              | 01 Apr 2017       | 31 Mar 2018           | HFRG/ES                                |                          | 0                                       | 200                    | 0            | 0            | 0     | 200   |
| 329   |   |                   | Supply and installation of aluminum & frames at Doctors house  |                               |                          |              | 01 Apr 2015       | 31 Mar 2016           | HFRG/ES                                |                          | 0                                       | 40                     | 0            | 40           | 0     | 0     |
| 330   |   |                   | Internal and external maintenance and repairs  |                               |                          |              | 01 Apr 2015       | 31 Mar 2016           | HFRG/ES                                |                          | 0                                       | 500                    | 0            | 500          | 0     | 0     |
| 331   | MPH/BPH   |                   | Internal and external maintenance and repairs  | Mahikeng Local Municipality   | Hospital                 | 1            | 01 Apr 2016       | 31 Mar 2017           | HFRG/ES                                | Not Part of a programme  | 0                                       | 1 400                  | 0            | 0            | 1 400 | 0     |
| 332   |   |                   | Internal and external maintenance and repairs  |                               |                          |              | 01 Apr 2017       | 31 Mar 2018           | HFRG/ES                                |                          | 0                                       | 1 680                  | 0            | 0            | 0     | 1 680 |
| 333   |   |                   | Installation of wall tiles in the Kitchen and Painting of ceiling  |                               |                          |              | 01 Apr 2015       | 31 Mar 2016           | HFRG/ES                                |                          | 0                                       | 200                    | 0            | 200          | 0     | 0     |
| 334   |   |                   | Installation of wall tiles in the Kitchen and Painting of ceiling  |                               |                          |              | 01 Apr 2016       | 31 Mar 2017           | HFRG/ES                                |                          | 0                                       | 375                    | 0            | 0            | 375   | 0     |
| 335   |   |                   | Renovation and repair of house no RD 13 1990   |                               |                          |              | 01 Apr 2016       | 31 Mar 2017           | HFRG/ES                                |                          | 0                                       | 450                    | 0            | 0            | 450   | 0     |
| 336   | Lehurutse and Zeerust Hospital                    |                   | Revamping of neonatal unit   | Ramotshere Molloa             | Hospital                 | 1            | 01 Apr 2017       | 31 Mar 2018           | HFRG/ES                                | Not Part of a programme  | 0                                       | 530                    | 0            | 0            | 0     | 530   |
| 337   |   |                   | Partitioning of Thuthuzela Maternity waiting home and storage of dry dispensary  |                               |                          |              | 01 Apr 2017       | 31 Mar 2018           | HFRG/ES                                |                          | 0                                       | 190                    | 0            | 0            | 0     | 190   |
| 338   |   |                   | Installation of Handy gas and electrical supply system-Main Kitchen  |                               |                          |              | 01 Apr 2017       | 31 Mar 2018           | HFRG/ES                                |                          | 0                                       | 180                    | 0            | 0            | 0     | 180   |
| 339   | District Training Centre (DTC) Lehurutse Hospital |                   | Internal and external maintenance and repairs  | Ramotshere Molloa             | District Training Centre | 1            | 01 Apr 2015       | 31 Mar 2016           | HFRG/ES                                | Not Part of a programme  | 0                                       | 400                    | 0            | 400          | 0     | 0     |
| 340   | Ngaka Modiri Molema                               |                   | Upkeep of Sewerage plant MPH and Gelukspan   | Mahikeng Local Municipality   | Hospital                 | 1            | 01 Apr 2016       | 31 Mar 2017           | HFRG/ES                                | Not Part of a programme  | 0                                       | 2 390                  | 0            | 0            | 1 000 | 1 390 |
| 341   | Lichtenburg Mortuary                              |                   | Internal and external maintenance and repairs  | Ditsobotla Local Municipality | Mortuary                 | 1            | 01 Apr 2015       | 31 Mar 2016           | HFRG/ES                                | Not Part of a programme  | 0                                       | 260                    | 0            | 100          | 60    | 100   |



## 2014/15 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B.5(a): Department of Health - Payments of Infrastructure by category

| No. | Project name       | Municipality Name | Type of Infrastructure                                    | Project Duration |              | Source of funding | Budget Programme Name | EPWP Budget for current financial year | Total project cost R000 | Expenditure to date from previous years | MTEF Forward Estimates |              |              |
|-----|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--|-------------------------|---|------------------------|--------------|--------------|
|     |                    |                   |   | Date: Start      | Date: Finish |                   |                       |  |                         |   | MTEF 2015/16           | MTEF 2016/17 | MTEF 2017/18 |
| 342 | Alabama            | Matlosana         | Installation of fixed chairs                              | Clinic           | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRGIES               | 0                                      | 100                     | 0                                       | 100                    | 0            | 0            |
| 343 |                    |                   | Partitioning & Electrification                            |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRGIES               | 0                                      | 120                     | 0                                       | 120                    | 0            | 0            |
| 344 |                    |                   | Waste storage area  |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRGIES               | 0                                      | 50                      | 0                                       | 50                     | 0            | 0            |
| 345 |                    |                   | Store room ( Archive with shelves )                       |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRGIES               | 0                                      | 50                      | 0                                       | 50                     | 0            | 0            |
| 346 | Marrus-Zenzile     | Matlosana         | Store room equipment                                      | Clinic           | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRGIES               | 0                                      | 50                      | 0                                       | 50                     | 0            | 0            |
| 347 |                    |                   | Oxygen Bank - Cylinders                                   |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRGIES               | 0                                      | 10                      | 0                                       | 10                     | 0            | 0            |
| 348 |                    |                   | Extending of admin and waiting area                       |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRGIES               | 0                                      | 80                      | 0                                       | 80                     | 0            | 0            |
| 349 |                    |                   | Waste storage area  |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRGIES               | 0                                      | 50                      | 0                                       | 50                     | 0            | 0            |
| 350 | Majara Sephapho    | Matlosana         | Oxygen Bank - Cylinders                                   | Clinic           | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRGIES               | 0                                      | 10                      | 0                                       | 10                     | 0            | 0            |
| 351 |                    |                   | Store room ( Archive )                                    |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRGIES               | 0                                      | 50                      | 0                                       | 50                     | 0            | 0            |
| 352 |                    |                   | Waste storage area  |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRGIES               | 0                                      | 50                      | 0                                       | 50                     | 0            | 0            |
| 353 |                    |                   | Oxygen Bank - Cylinders                                   |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRGIES               | 0                                      | 10                      | 0                                       | 10                     | 0            | 0            |
| 354 | Gateway Clinic     | Matlosana         | Paving outside facility - Walk way                        | Clinic           | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRGIES               | 0                                      | 100                     | 0                                       | 100                    | 0            | 0            |
| 355 |                    |                   | Palisade fencing  |                  | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRGIES               | 0                                      | 100                     | 0                                       | 0                      | 100          | 0            |
| 356 |                    |                   | Guardroom and access gate                                 |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRGIES               | 0                                      | 50                      | 0                                       | 50                     | 0            | 0            |
| 357 |                    |                   | Installation of Electricity in old Building               |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRGIES               | 0                                      | 35                      | 0                                       | 35                     | 0            | 0            |
| 358 | Tswelelang I       | Maquassihills     | Installation of Paving                                    | Clinic           | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRGIES               | 0                                      | 85                      | 0                                       | 85                     | 0            | 0            |
| 359 |                    |                   | Painting of Clinic Inside and Outside                     |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRGIES               | 0                                      | 100                     | 0                                       | 100                    | 0            | 0            |
| 360 |                    |                   | Renovation of Nurses Home                                 |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRGIES               | 0                                      | 120                     | 0                                       | 120                    | 0            | 0            |
| 361 |                    |                   | Construction of Security Guard House                      |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRGIES               | 0                                      | 120                     | 0                                       | 120                    | 0            | 0            |
| 362 | Segametsi Mogaetsi | Maquassihills     | Install Security Lights                                   | Clinic           | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRGIES               | 0                                      | 20                      | 0                                       | 20                     | 0            | 0            |
| 363 |                    |                   | Installing Razor Wires on Picket Fence                    |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRGIES               | 0                                      | 55                      | 0                                       | 55                     | 0            | 0            |
| 364 |                    |                   | Renovation of Nurses Home                                 |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRGIES               | 0                                      | 120                     | 0                                       | 120                    | 0            | 0            |
| 365 | Kgakaka            | Maquassihills     | Connect Plumbing and Electricity to Park home             | Clinic           | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRGIES               | 0                                      | 75                      | 0                                       | 75                     | 0            | 0            |
| 366 |                    |                   | Construction of Security Guard House                      |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRGIES               | 0                                      | 120                     | 0                                       | 120                    | 0            | 0            |
| 367 |                    |                   | Internal Painting of Clinic                               |                  | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRGIES               | 0                                      | 150                     | 0                                       | 0                      | 150          | 0            |
| 368 |                    |                   | Painting of Roof  |                  | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRGIES               | 0                                      | 50                      | 0                                       | 0                      | 50           | 0            |
| 369 | Bophelo            | Maquassihills     | Install Security Lights                                   | Clinic           | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRGIES               | 0                                      | 20                      | 0                                       | 20                     | 0            | 0            |
| 370 |                    |                   | Painting of Security Fence                                |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRGIES               | 0                                      | 30                      | 0                                       | 30                     | 0            | 0            |
| 371 | Segametsi Mogaetsi | Maquassihills     | Repair of Roof and Renovations                            | Clinic           | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRGIES               | 0                                      | 500                     | 0                                       | 500                    | 0            | 0            |
| 372 |                    |                   | Installation of security lights                           |                  | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRGIES               | 0                                      | 50                      | 0                                       | 0                      | 0            | 50           |
| 373 |                    |                   | Removal of carport and re-erecting of staff parking       |                  | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRGIES               | 0                                      | 60                      | 0                                       | 0                      | 0            | 60           |
| 374 | Boiki Thapi        | Tlokwe            | New extension for maternity section                       | CHC              | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRGIES               | 0                                      | 532                     | 0                                       | 532                    | 0            | 0            |
| 375 |                    |                   | Installation of water tanks                               |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRGIES               | 0                                      | 40                      | 0                                       | 40                     | 0            | 0            |
| 376 |                    |                   | Installation of water tanks                               |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRGIES               | 0                                      | 40                      | 0                                       | 40                     | 0            | 0            |
| 377 | Promosa            | Tlokwe            | New guard houses at entrances                             | CHC              | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRGIES               | 0                                      | 100                     | 0                                       | 100                    | 0            | 0            |
| 378 |                    |                   | Installation of security lights                           |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRGIES               | 0                                      | 50                      | 0                                       | 50                     | 0            | 0            |
| 379 |                    |                   | Fitting of ceramic tiles for new section in clinic        |                  | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRGIES               | 0                                      | 70                      | 0                                       | 0                      | 0            | 70           |
| 380 | Patshelstroom      | Tlokwe            | Installation of additional toilets                        | Clinic           | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRGIES               | 0                                      | 40                      | 0                                       | 0                      | 0            | 40           |
| 381 |                    |                   | Installation of water tanks                               |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRGIES               | 0                                      | 40                      | 0                                       | 40                     | 0            | 0            |
| 382 |                    |                   | Installation of security lights                           |                  | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRGIES               | 0                                      | 50                      | 0                                       | 0                      | 0            | 50           |
| 383 | Gateway            | Tlokwe            | Storage for medical waste                                 | Clinic           | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRGIES               | 0                                      | 50                      | 0                                       | 0                      | 0            | 50           |
| 384 |                    |                   | Installation of water tanks                               |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRGIES               | 0                                      | 40                      | 0                                       | 40                     | 0            | 0            |
| 385 |                    |                   | Additional toilets  |                  | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRGIES               | 0                                      | 40                      | 0                                       | 0                      | 0            | 40           |
| 386 |                    |                   | Fencing of closing of garden with 2 gates                 |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRGIES               | 0                                      | 35                      | 0                                       | 35                     | 0            | 0            |
| 387 | Lesego             | Tlokwe            | Barb Wire over fence                                      | Clinic           | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRGIES               | 0                                      | 20                      | 0                                       | 20                     | 0            | 0            |
| 388 |                    |                   | Installation of water tanks                               |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRGIES               | 0                                      | 40                      | 0                                       | 40                     | 0            | 0            |
| 389 |                    |                   | Installation of security lights                           |                  | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRGIES               | 0                                      | 50                      | 0                                       | 0                      | 0            | 50           |
| 390 |                    |                   | Paving of parking area                                    |                  | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRGIES               | 0                                      | 50                      | 0                                       | 0                      | 0            | 50           |
| 391 | Kilofrit           | Tlokwe            | Installation of water tanks                               | Clinic           | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRGIES               | 0                                      | 40                      | 0                                       | 40                     | 0            | 0            |
| 392 |                    |                   | Installation of security lights                           |                  | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRGIES               | 0                                      | 50                      | 0                                       | 0                      | 0            | 50           |
| 393 |                    |                   | Installation of fence                                     |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRGIES               | 0                                      | 60                      | 0                                       | 60                     | 0            | 0            |
| 394 |                    |                   | Additional 2 public toilets                               |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRGIES               | 0                                      | 20                      | 0                                       | 20                     | 0            | 0            |
| 395 |                    |                   | Installation of medical waste storage                     |                  | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRGIES               | 0                                      | 35                      | 0                                       | 0                      | 0            | 35           |
| 396 | Youth Center       | Tlokwe            | Erection of 2 ramps                                       | Youth Centre     | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRGIES               | 0                                      | 35                      | 0                                       | 0                      | 0            | 35           |
| 397 |                    |                   | Installation of electricity to park home                  |                  | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRGIES               | 0                                      | 250                     | 0                                       | 0                      | 0            | 250          |
| 398 |                    |                   | Installation of aircon                                    |                  | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRGIES               | 0                                      | 140                     | 0                                       | 0                      | 0            | 140          |
| 399 |                    |                   | Installation of water tanks                               |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRGIES               | 0                                      | 128                     | 0                                       | 40                     | 40           | 48           |
| 400 |                    |                   | Installation of water tanks                               |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRGIES               | 0                                      | 128                     | 0                                       | 40                     | 40           | 48           |
| 401 | Booskop            | Tlokwe            | Installation of security lights                           | Clinic           | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRGIES               | 0                                      | 50                      | 0                                       | 0                      | 0            | 50           |
| 402 | Gateway            | Ventersdorp       | Extension of medical waste store                          | Clinic           | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRGIES               | 0                                      | 200                     | 0                                       | 0                      | 200          | 0            |
| 403 |                    |                   | Repair electricity  |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRGIES               | 0                                      | 90                      | 0                                       | 90                     | 0            | 0            |
| 404 | Khotso             | Ventersdorp       | Building of Guardhouse                                    | Clinic           | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRGIES               | 0                                      | 250                     | 0                                       | 250                    | 0            | 0            |
| 405 | Boikhutsi          | Ventersdorp       | Partitioning of rooms (to accommodate consultation rooms) | Clinic           | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRGIES               | 0                                      | 90                      | 0                                       | 90                     | 0            | 0            |
|     | CHCs               |                   |   |                  |              |                   | HFRGIES               | 0                                      | 0                       | 0                                       | 0                      | 0            | 0            |
| 406 | Tswelelang 2       | Maquassihills     | Renovations   | CHC              | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRGIES               | 0                                      | 600                     | 0                                       | 300                    | 0            | 300          |
| 407 | Leeudoringstad     | Maquassihills     | Renovations   | CHC              | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRGIES               | 0                                      | 650                     | 0                                       | 350                    | 0            | 300          |

Department of Human Settlements, Public Safety and Liaison (Human Settlements Branch)

| Table B.5(a): Department of Health - Payments of infrastructure by category |                |  |                        |              |                  |              |                   |                       |  |                          |   |                        |              |              |     |
|---|----------------|--|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--|--------------------------|---|------------------------|--------------|--------------|-----|
| No.   | Project name   | Municipality Name  | Type of Infrastructure |              | Project Duration |              | Source of funding | Budget Programme Name | EPWP Budget for current financial year | Total project cost R'000 | Expenditure to date from previous years | MTEF Forward Estimates |              |              |     |
|   |                |  |                        |              | Date: Start      | Date: Finish |                   |                       |  |                          |   | MTEF 2015/16           | MTEF 2016/17 | MTEF 2017/18 |     |
| 408   | Botshabelo     | Renovation   | Matlosana              | CHC          |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 400                                     | 0                      | 250          | 0            | 150 |
| 409   |                | Borehole   |                        |              |                  | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRGIES               |  | 0                        | 50                                      | 0                      | 0            | 50           | 0   |
| 410   | Grace Moligomo | Renovation   | Matlosana              | CHC          |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 393                                     | 0                      | 243          | 0            | 150 |
| 411   | Jouberton      | Renovation   | Matlosana              | CHC          |                  | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 50                                      | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 50  |
| 412   | Delekle Khoza  | Renovation   | Matlosana              | CHC          |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 300                                     | 0                      | 300          | 0            | 0   |
| 413   | Boiki Thapi    | Renovations  | Tlokwe                 | CHC          |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 150                                     | 0                      | 150          | 0            | 0   |
| 414   | Promosa        | Renovations  | Tlokwe                 | CHC          |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 200                                     | 0                      | 200          | 0            | 0   |
| 415   |                | Generator  |                        |              |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRGIES               |  | 0                        | 250                                     | 0                      | 250          | 0            | 0   |
| 416   | JB Marks       | Renovations  | Ventersdorp            | CHC          |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 200                                     | 0                      | 200          | 0            | 0   |
| 417   |                | Renovations  |                        |              |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRGIES               |  | 0                        | 1100                                    | 0                      | 1100         | 0            | 0   |
| 418   |                | Construction of Archive with Ablution facilities               |                        |              |                  | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRGIES               |  | 0                        | 350                                     | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 350 |
| 419   |                | Extension of OPD   |                        |              |                  | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRGIES               |  | 0                        | 400                                     | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 400 |
| 420   | Ventersdorp    | Construction of Archive with Ablution facilities and Office    | Ventersdorp            | CHC          |                  | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 910                                     | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 910 |
| 421   |                | Extension of hospital to create space Maternity and Paeds ward |                        |              |                  | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRGIES               |  | 0                        | 310                                     | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 310 |
| 422   |                | Upgrade main entrance of Hospital                              |                        |              |                  | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRGIES               |  | 0                        | 440                                     | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 440 |
| 423   |                | Extension of Nurses Home                                       |                        |              |                  | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRGIES               |  | 0                        | 550                                     | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 550 |
| 424   |                | Epoxy Flooring   |                        |              |                  | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRGIES               |  | 0                        | 89                                      | 0                      | 0            | 89           | 0   |
| 425   | Klerksdorp     | Renovate Dissection room - for X-Ray Machine                   | Matlosana              | Mortuary     |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 150                                     | 0                      | 150          | 0            | 0   |
| 426   |                | Wall protection - steel  |                        |              |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRGIES               |  | 0                        | 90                                      | 0                      | 90           | 0            | 0   |
| 427   |                | Installation of cold room                                      |                        |              |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 250                                     | 0                      | 250          | 0            | 0   |
| 428   |                | Epoxy Flooring   |                        |              |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 50                                      | 0                      | 50           | 0            | 0   |
| 429   | Potchefstroom  | Installation of 2 air-conditioners                             | Tlokwe                 | Mortuary     |                  | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017       | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 60                                      | 0                      | 0            | 60           | 0   |
| 430   |                | Extension of offices   |                        |              |                  | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 150                                     | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 150 |
| 431   |                | Wash bay   |                        |              |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 130                                     | 0                      | 130          | 0            | 0   |
| 432   |                | Renovation of abluion facility                                 |                        |              |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 60                                      | 0                      | 60           | 0            | 0   |
| 433   | Matlosana      | Lighting and Distribution Board upgrade                        | Matlosana              | EMRS         |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 30                                      | 0                      | 30           | 0            | 0   |
| 434   |                | Installation of security door with access control              |                        |              |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 20                                      | 0                      | 20           | 0            | 0   |
| 435   |                | Tiling of staff kitchen  |                        |              |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 20                                      | 0                      | 20           | 0            | 0   |
| 436   | Maquassihills  | Wash bay   | Maquassihills          | EMRS         |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 100                                     | 0                      | 100          | 0            | 0   |
| 437   |                | Renovation of abluion facility                                 |                        |              |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 60                                      | 0                      | 60           | 0            | 0   |
| 438   |                | Smoke detectors  |                        |              |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 319                                     | 0                      | 100          | 106          | 113 |
| 439   |                | Medical waste storage area                                     |                        |              |                  | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 50                                      | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 50  |
| 440   | Tlokwe         | Gutters for walkway  | Tlokwe                 | EMRS         |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 160                                     | 0                      | 50           | 53           | 57  |
| 441   |                | Installation of water tanks                                    |                        |              |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018       | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 128                                     | 0                      | 40           | 43           | 45  |
| 442   | Ventersdorp    | Wash bay   | Ventersdorp            | EMRS         |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 100                                     | 0                      | 100          | 0            | 0   |
| 443   |                | Generator  |                        |              |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 120                                     | 0                      | 120          | 0            | 0   |
| 444   | EMRS College   | Development of the District Archives                           | Matlosana              | EMRS College |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                        | 100                                     | 0                      | 100          | 0            | 0   |

## 2014/15 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B.5(a): Department of Health - Payments of infrastructure by category

| No. | Project name   | Municipality Name       | Type of Infrastructure |                   | Project Duration |              | Source of funding | Budget Programme Name   | EPWP Budget for current financial year | Total project cost R'000 | Expenditure to date from previous years | MTEF Forward Estimates |              |              |
|-----|--|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------------------|--|--------------------------|---|------------------------|--------------|--------------|
|     |  |                         |                        |                   | Date: Start      | Date: Finish |                   |                         |  |                          |   | MTEF 2015/16           | MTEF 2016/17 | MTEF 2017/18 |
| 445 | Expansion of Maternity Ward.   | Nic Bodenstein Hospital | Maquassi Hills         | District Hospital | 01 Apr 2016      | 31 Mar 2017  | HFRGIES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 470                      | 0                                       | 0                      | 470          | 0            |
| 446 | Interior painting of walls; replacement of ceilings and Female Medical Ward; X-Ray Unit & Administration Block           |                         |                        |                   | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 550                      | 0                                       | 400                    | 0            | 150          |
| 447 | Plumbing (Mixture taps in all Wards)   |                         |                        |                   | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 120                      | 0                                       | 120                    | 0            | 0            |
| 448 | Renovation of deteriorated interior of the Nurses Home   |                         |                        |                   | 01 Apr 2016      | 31 Mar 2017  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 500                      | 0                                       | 0                      | 500          | 0            |
| 449 | Convert garage into Medical Waste room at Medical Waste Room and Building/creation of waste-water furrows at Nurses Home |                         |                        |                   | 01 Apr 2017      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 250                      | 0                                       | 0                      | 0            | 250          |
| 450 | Expansion of Mortuary from 6-24 trays with viewing room  |                         |                        |                   | 01 Apr 2016      | 31 Mar 2017  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 1 200                    | 0                                       | 0                      | 1 200        | 0            |
| 451 | Upgrade all Wards and Client Stations to accommodate People with Disabilities  |                         |                        |                   | 01 Apr 2017      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 550                      | 0                                       | 0                      | 0            | 550          |
| 452 | Renovation of the SCM and Finance Unit current structure to comply to Supply Chain Regulations                           |                         |                        |                   | 01 Apr 2017      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 450                      | 0                                       | 0                      | 0            | 450          |
| 453 | Total upgrading of electric supply within the hospital   |                         |                        |                   | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 750                      | 0                                       | 250                    | 250          | 250          |
| 454 | Replace Auto-claves and theatre-pendulum replacement   |                         |                        |                   | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 470                      | 0                                       | 470                    | 0            | 0            |
| 455 | Repair Nursing Call System at all Wards  |                         |                        |                   | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 138                      | 0                                       | 138                    | 0            | 0            |
| 456 | Expansion of Admissions section  |                         |                        |                   | 01 Apr 2017      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 350                      | 0                                       | 0                      | 0            | 350          |
| 457 | Renovate Archives section  |                         |                        |                   | 01 Apr 2017      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 280                      | 0                                       | 0                      | 0            | 280          |
| 458 | Replace wall mounted kitchen units   |                         |                        |                   | 01 Apr 2017      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 200                      | 0                                       | 0                      | 0            | 200          |
| 459 | Renovate Nurses home   |                         |                        |                   | 01 Apr 2017      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 550                      | 0                                       | 0                      | 0            | 550          |
| 460 | Upgrading of Registry to meet NCS standards  |                         |                        |                   | 01 Apr 2017      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 150                      | 0                                       | 0                      | 0            | 150          |
| 461 | Paving of walkway to Pharmacy  |                         |                        |                   | 01 Apr 2017      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 350                      | 0                                       | 0                      | 0            | 350          |
| 462 | Convert old change room into high risk clinic & maternity waiting home   |                         |                        |                   | 01 Apr 2017      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 750                      | 0                                       | 0                      | 0            | 750          |
| 463 | Erect parking bays at nurses home  |                         |                        |                   | 01 Apr 2017      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 300                      | 0                                       | 0                      | 0            | 300          |
| 464 | Water reticulation (From galvanise to plaston)   |                         |                        |                   | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 662                      | 0                                       | 162                    | 250          | 250          |
| 465 | New Wall protection from Ward 4- Ward 11 and passages  |                         |                        |                   | 01 Apr 2017      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 120                      | 0                                       | 0                      | 0            | 120          |
| 466 | Painting Nurses Residence (Five (5) blocks)  |                         |                        |                   | 01 Apr 2017      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 800                      | 0                                       | 0                      | 0            | 800          |
| 467 | Plumbing repairs   |                         |                        |                   | 01 Apr 2017      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 50                       | 0                                       | 0                      | 0            | 50           |
| 468 | Biometric security system (Maternity Gate, Casualty, Main Gate)  |                         |                        |                   | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 700                      | 0                                       | 700                    | 0            | 0            |
| 469 | Bell system  |                         |                        |                   | 01 Apr 2016      | 31 Mar 2017  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 500                      | 0                                       | 0                      | 500          | 0            |
| 470 | Electricity repairs  |                         |                        |                   | 01 Apr 2017      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 45                       | 0                                       | 0                      | 0            | 45           |
| 471 | Trunking oxygen points (Wards 1, 4, Casualty & Theatre)  |                         |                        |                   | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 2 000                    | 0                                       | 500                    | 750          | 750          |
| 472 | UPS project Theatre, Maternity, ICU and Casualty   |                         |                        |                   | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 2 000                    | 0                                       | 500                    | 750          | 750          |
| 473 | Extension of emergency unit  |                         |                        |                   | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 400                      | 0                                       | 400                    | 0            | 0            |
| 474 | Floor sheeting on Three (3) @ Nurses homes   | 01 Apr 2017             | 31 Mar 2018            | HFRGIES           | 0                | 750          | 0                 | 0                       | 0                                      | 750                      |   |                        |              |              |
| 475 | Supply & installation of Air-conditioners Registry and Revenue   | 01 Apr 2017             | 31 Mar 2018            | HFRGIES           | 0                | 300          | 0                 | 0                       | 0                                      | 300                      |   |                        |              |              |
| 476 | Renovation of asset building   | 01 Apr 2017             | 31 Mar 2018            | HFRGIES           | 0                | 250          | 0                 | 0                       | 0                                      | 250                      |   |                        |              |              |
| 477 | Renovation of old Boiler Room to be Revenue Office   | 01 Apr 2017             | 31 Mar 2018            | HFRGIES           | 0                | 800          | 0                 | 0                       | 0                                      | 800                      |   |                        |              |              |
| 478 | Renovation of SOPD   | 01 Apr 2017             | 31 Mar 2018            | HFRGIES           | 0                | 200          | 0                 | 0                       | 0                                      | 200                      |   |                        |              |              |
| 479 | Renovation and painting of the ward 4, 8, 9, 10 and casualty   | 01 Apr 2017             | 31 Mar 2018            | HFRGIES           | 0                | 800          | 0                 | 0                       | 0                                      | 800                      |   |                        |              |              |
| 480 | Painting of poxy paint   | 01 Apr 2017             | 31 Mar 2018            | HFRGIES           | 0                | 250          | 0                 | 0                       | 0                                      | 250                      |   |                        |              |              |
| 481 | Renovation of HR, Training and Admin block   | 01 Apr 2017             | 31 Mar 2018            | HFRGIES           | 0                | 250          | 0                 | 0                       | 0                                      | 250                      |   |                        |              |              |
| 482 | Installation of air-conditioner  | 01 Apr 2017             | 31 Mar 2018            | HFRGIES           | 0                | 350          | 0                 | 0                       | 0                                      | 350                      |   |                        |              |              |
| 483 | Control Room for CCTV at the main doors of the wards   | 01 Apr 2017             | 31 Mar 2018            | HFRGIES           | 0                | 1 200        | 0                 | 0                       | 0                                      | 1 200                    |   |                        |              |              |
| 484 | Major renovations at Ward 10 (Sealing of roof, painting, tiling, sprinkler pipes ceiling etc)                            | 01 Apr 2015             | 31 Mar 2017            | HFRGIES           | 0                | 750          | 0                 | 500                     | 250                                    | 0                        |   |                        |              |              |
| 485 | Installation of new underground sewage pipes   | 01 Apr 2016             | 31 Mar 2017            | HFRGIES           | 0                | 3 000        | 0                 | 0                       | 3 000                                  | 0                        |   |                        |              |              |
| 486 | Supply and install extractor fans at the laundry   | 01 Apr 2015             | 31 Mar 2016            | HFRGIES           | 0                | 150          | 0                 | 150                     | 0                                      | 0                        |   |                        |              |              |
| 487 | Major renovations at Ward 4 (Sealing of roof, painting, tiling, sprinkler pipescelling etc)                              | 01 Apr 2016             | 31 Mar 2017            | HFRGIES           | 0                | 500          | 0                 | 0                       | 500                                    | 0                        |   |                        |              |              |
| 488 | Major renovations at Ward 12 (Sealing of roof, painting, tiling, sprinkler pipescelling etc)                             | 01 Apr 2016             | 31 Mar 2017            | HFRGIES           | 0                | 500          | 0                 | 0                       | 500                                    | 0                        |   |                        |              |              |
| 489 | Major renovations at Ward 6 (Sealing of roof, painting, tiling, sprinkler pipescelling etc)                              | 01 Apr 2016             | 31 Mar 2017            | HFRGIES           | 0                | 100          | 0                 | 0                       | 100                                    | 0                        |   |                        |              |              |
| 490 | Installation of road humps and signs at the main gate and between ward 6 and 8   | 01 Apr 2016             | 31 Mar 2017            | HFRGIES           | 0                | 500          | 0                 | 0                       | 500                                    | 0                        |   |                        |              |              |
| 491 | Sealing of roof at the main kitchen  | 01 Apr 2016             | 31 Mar 2017            | HFRGIES           | 0                | 100          | 0                 | 0                       | 100                                    | 0                        |   |                        |              |              |
| 492 | Sealing of roof at ward 5(A,D and C)   | 01 Apr 2017             | 31 Mar 2018            | HFRGIES           | 0                | 50           | 0                 | 0                       | 0                                      | 50                       |   |                        |              |              |
| 493 | Sealing of roof at OPD   | 01 Apr 2017             | 31 Mar 2018            | HFRGIES           | 0                | 200          | 0                 | 0                       | 0                                      | 200                      |   |                        |              |              |
| 494 | Installation of new steam pipes at ward 3  | 01 Apr 2017             | 31 Mar 2018            | HFRGIES           | 0                | 100          | 0                 | 0                       | 0                                      | 100                      |   |                        |              |              |
| 495 | Supply and install 20 Hydrobolis and 30 water softeners  | 01 Apr 2016             | 31 Mar 2017            | HFRGIES           | 0                | 50           | 0                 | 0                       | 50                                     | 0                        |   |                        |              |              |
| 496 | Major Renovations at the Main Hall   | 01 Apr 2017             | 31 Mar 2018            | HFRGIES           | 0                | 350          | 0                 | 0                       | 0                                      | 350                      |   |                        |              |              |
| 497 | supply and install steel kitchen units to all wards  | 01 Apr 2017             | 31 Mar 2018            | HFRGIES           | 0                | 450          | 0                 | 0                       | 0                                      | 450                      |   |                        |              |              |
| 498 | Repair and fix all door bells  | 01 Apr 2017             | 31 Mar 2018            | HFRGIES           | 0                | 100          | 0                 | 0                       | 0                                      | 100                      |   |                        |              |              |
| 499 | Archive store turned into toilet   | 01 Apr 2016             | 31 Mar 2017            | HFRGIES           | 0                | 45           | 0                 | 0                       | 45                                     | 0                        |   |                        |              |              |
| 500 | supply electric meter to each flat including installation  | 01 Apr 2017             | 31 Mar 2018            | HFRGIES           | 0                | 50           | 0                 | 0                       | 0                                      | 50                       |   |                        |              |              |
| 501 | Installation of canopies to assist the laundry kirki linen when its raining  | 01 Apr 2016             | 31 Mar 2017            | HFRGIES           | 0                | 200          | 0                 | 0                       | 200                                    | 0                        |   |                        |              |              |
| 502 | Provide showers for the grounds department   | 01 Apr 2016             | 31 Mar 2017            | HFRGIES           | 0                | 100          | 0                 | 0                       | 100                                    | 0                        |   |                        |              |              |
| 503 | Turned into flats  | 01 Apr 2016             | 31 Mar 2017            | HFRGIES           | 0                | 500          | 0                 | 0                       | 500                                    | 0                        |   |                        |              |              |
| 504 | Partitioning of Estate manager's office  | 01 Apr 2016             | 31 Mar 2017            | HFRGIES           | 0                | 45           | 0                 | 0                       | 45                                     | 0                        |   |                        |              |              |

Department of Human Settlements, Public Safety and Liaison (Human Settlements Branch)

| Table B.5(a): Department of Health - Payments of infrastructure by category |  |                            |   |  |                  |              |                         |                       |  |                         |   |                        |              |              |       |
|---|--|----------------------------|---|--|------------------|--------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|--|-------------------------|---|------------------------|--------------|--------------|-------|
| No.   | Project name   | Municipality Name          | Type of Infrastructure  |  | Project Duration |              | Source of funding       | Budget Programme Name | EPWP Budget for current financial year | Total project cost R000 | Expenditure to date from previous years | MTEF Forward Estimates |              |              |       |
|   |  |                            | School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc. | Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters) | Date: Start      | Date: Finish |                         |                       |  |                         |   | MTEF 2015/16           | MTEF 2016/17 | MTEF 2017/18 |       |
| 505   | Completion of second (2) phase to be done at the casualty department Tshepong hospital   | Matlosana                  | Regional Hospital   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018             | HFRGIES               | 0                                      | 1 573                   | 0                                       | 0                      | 0            | 1 573        |       |
| 506   | Upgrading and Extension of Peads clinic in Klerksdorp hospital   |                            |   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2017             | HFRGIES               | 0                                      | 750                     | 0                                       | 500                    | 250          | 0            |       |
| 507   | Tshepong security brick wall at the back of the MDR TB unit as well as Klerksdorp hospital security fence (palisade) +- 400m in front of hospital  |                            |   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018             | HFRGIES               | 0                                      | 900                     | 0                                       | 500                    | 200          | 200          |       |
| 508   | Installation of Floor sheeting in various wards in Klerksdorp/Tshepong Complex.  |                            |   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018             | HFRGIES               | 0                                      | 900                     | 0                                       | 300                    | 400          | 200          |       |
| 509   | Upgrading of bathrooms in various wards in Klerksdorp/Tshepong Complex   |                            |   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018             | HFRGIES               | 0                                      | 900                     | 0                                       | 300                    | 400          | 200          |       |
| 510   | Upgrading and renovations of theatres at KT Complex  |                            |   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016             | HFRGIES               | 0                                      | 400                     | 0                                       | 400                    | 0            | 0            |       |
| 511   | Installation of Palisade Fence behind medical wards at Tshepong  |                            |   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016             | HFRGIES               | 0                                      | 150                     | 0                                       | 150                    | 0            | 0            |       |
| 512   | Renovations and upgrading of OPDs in KT Complex  |                            |   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2017             | HFRGIES               | 0                                      | 500                     | 0                                       | 300                    | 200          | 0            |       |
| 513   | Upgrading of main entrance gate at Klerksdorp hospital   |                            |   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016             | HFRGIES               | 0                                      | 150                     | 0                                       | 150                    | 0            | 0            |       |
| 514   | Extensions to be done at the pharmacy waiting area Klerksdorp hospital to accommodate more patients  |                            |   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017             | HFRGIES               | 0                                      | 600                     | 0                                       | 0                      | 600          | 0            |       |
| 515   | Changes to be done at the labour rooms Klerksdorp hospital to create a O&G Theatre with a small recovery room  |                            |   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017             | HFRGIES               | 0                                      | 250                     | 0                                       | 0                      | 250          | 0            |       |
| 516   | Renovations to be done at buildings at Klerksdorp hospital to change it into a short stay wards (facilities) for patients of the NW province that are referred to hospitals in Gauteng.        |                            |   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017             | HFRGIES               | 0                                      | 2 000                   | 0                                       | 0                      | 2 000        | 0            |       |
| 517   | Upgrading and painting of various patients wards Klerksdorp hospital   |                            |   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017             | HFRGIES               | 0                                      | 850                     | 0                                       | 0                      | 850          | 0            |       |
| 518   | Renovations and painting as well as electric work to be done at three official houses of KT complex. One official house at Parkstreet 148, one and Jean Street 34 and one at Boetrande street. |                            |   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017             | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                       | 650                                     | 0                      | 0            | 650          | 0     |
| 519   | Upgrading of bathrooms in various wards in Klerksdorp/Tshepong Complex   |                            |   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017             | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                       | 1 000                                   | 0                      | 0            | 1 000        | 0     |
| 520   | Replacement of redudned central heating system in the nurses quarters klerksdorp hospital  |                            |   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017             | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                       | 500                                     | 0                      | 0            | 500          | 0     |
| 521   | Repair and painting the various roofs in KT Complex hospital   |                            |   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017             | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                       | 1 000                                   | 0                      | 0            | 1 000        | 0     |
| 522   | Changing of old medical oxygen, medical air and nit. Wall points in ward 10 & maternity ward   |                            |   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2016  | 31 Mar 2017             | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                       | 300                                     | 0                      | 0            | 300          | 0     |
| 523   | Painting and renovations of blocks nurses residence Tshepong hospital  |                            |   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018             | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                       | 810                                     | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 810   |
| 524   | Replacing of fire fighting equipment pipes at Klerksdorp hospital according to the Health and Safety Act.  |                            |   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018             | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                       | 350                                     | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 350   |
| 525   | Building of 2 mortuary waiting and viewing rooms in Klerksdorp and Tshepong hospitals  |                            |   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018             | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                       | 600                                     | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 600   |
| 526   | Upgrading of bathrooms in various wards in Klerksdorp/Tshepong Complex   |                            |   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018             | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                       | 1 000                                   | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 1 000 |
| 527   | Painting and upgrading of the front face of Tshepong hospital  |                            |   |  |                  | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018             | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                       | 300                                     | 0                      | 0            | 0            | 300   |
| 528   | Upgrading and painting of transport offices at Klerksdorp Hospital   |                            |   | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018      | HFRGIES      | Not Part of a programme | 0                     | 150                                    | 0                       | 0                                       | 0                      | 150          |              |       |
| 529   | Repair and painting the various roofs in KT Complex hospital   |                            |   | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018      | HFRGIES      | Not Part of a programme | 0                     | 1 000                                  | 0                       | 0                                       | 0                      | 1 000        |              |       |
| 530   | Installation of Routers in various ward for Wi-Fi connection in K/T Complex  |                            |   | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018      | HFRGIES      | Not Part of a programme | 0                     | 170                                    | 0                       | 0                                       | 0                      | 170          |              |       |
| 531   | Painting an upgrading of Dry dispensary dept Tshepong  |                            |   | 01 Apr 2017  | 31 Mar 2018      | HFRGIES      | Not Part of a programme | 0                     | 150                                    | 0                       | 0                                       | 0                      | 150          |              |       |
| 532   | Kgomotso Plumbing work   | Greater Taung Municipality | Clinic  |  |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018             | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                       | 191                                     | 0                      | 60           | 64           | 67    |
| 533   | Mokgareng, Cokonyane, Dryharts & Matlapaneng Installation of new backup generator  | Greater Taung Municipality | Clinic  |  |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018             | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                       | 600                                     | 0                      | 600          | 0            | 0     |
| 534   | Kokomeng, Khudutou & Dry Harts Installation of boreholes   | Greater Taung Municipality | Clinic  |  |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018             | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                       | 250                                     | 0                      | 250          | 0            | 0     |
| 535   | Mmamula Restorative work   | Greater Taung Municipality | Clinic  |  |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018             | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                       | 255                                     | 0                      | 80           | 85           | 90    |
| 536   | Tlapeng Restorative work   | Greater Taung Municipality | Clinic  |  |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018             | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                       | 223                                     | 0                      | 70           | 74           | 79    |
| 537   | Maganeng Minor renovations   | Greater Taung Municipality | Clinic  |  |                  | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2018             | HFRGIES               | Not Part of a programme                | 0                       | 191                                     | 0                      | 60           | 64           | 67    |

## 2014/15 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B.5(a): Department of Health - Payments of infrastructure by category

| No. | Project name                                 | Municipality Name          | Type of Infrastructure          |  | Project Duration |              | Source of funding | Budget Programme Name   | EPWP Budget for current financial year | Total project cost R'000 | Expenditure to date from previous years | MTEF Forward Estimates |              |              |
|-----|--|----------------------------|---------------------------------|--|------------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------------------|--|--------------------------|---|------------------------|--------------|--------------|
|     |  |                            |                                 |  | Date: Start      | Date: Finish |                   |                         |  |                          |   | MTEF 2015/16           | MTEF 2016/17 | MTEF 2017/18 |
| 538 | Mogopela A                                   | Greater Taung Municipality | Clinic                          |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 48                       | 0                                       | 15                     | 16           | 17           |
| 539 |  | Greater Taung Municipality | Clinic                          |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 573                      | 0                                       | 180                    | 191          | 202          |
| 540 | Mogopela A, Mokgareng & Taung Station Clinic | Greater Taung Municipality | Clinic                          |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 478                      | 0                                       | 150                    | 159          | 169          |
| 541 |  |                            |                                 |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 327                      | 0                                       | 100                    | 110          | 117          |
| 542 |  |                            |                                 |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 276                      | 0                                       | 86                     | 92           | 98           |
| 543 | Ganyesa District Hospital                    | Kagisano Molopo            | Hospital                        |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 636                      | 0                                       | 206                    | 212          | 218          |
| 544 |  |                            |                                 |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 342                      | 0                                       | 108                    | 114          | 120          |
| 545 |  |                            |                                 |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 578                      | 0                                       | 186                    | 193          | 199          |
| 546 |  |                            |                                 |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 612                      | 0                                       | 198                    | 204          | 210          |
| 547 |  |                            |                                 |  | 01 Apr 2016      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 130                      | 0                                       | 0                      | 62           | 68           |
| 548 |  |                            |                                 |  | 01 Apr 2016      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 430                      | 0                                       | 0                      | 212          | 218          |
| 549 |  |                            |                                 |  | 01 Apr 2016      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 276                      | 0                                       | 0                      | 135          | 141          |
| 550 |  |                            |                                 |  | 01 Apr 2016      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 227                      | 0                                       | 0                      | 110          | 117          |
| 551 | Ganyesa District Hospital                    | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati  | Hospital                        |  | 01 Apr 2016      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 506                      | 0                                       | 0                      | 250          | 256          |
| 552 |  |                            |                                 |  | 01 Apr 2016      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 408                      | 0                                       | 0                      | 201          | 207          |
| 553 |  |                            |                                 |  | 01 Apr 2016      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 126                      | 0                                       | 0                      | 60           | 66           |
| 554 |  |                            |                                 |  | 01 Apr 2016      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 106                      | 0                                       | 0                      | 50           | 56           |
| 555 |  |                            |                                 |  | 01 Apr 2016      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 406                      | 0                                       | 0                      | 200          | 206          |
| 556 |  |                            |                                 |  | 01 Apr 2016      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 506                      | 0                                       | 0                      | 245          | 261          |
| 557 |  |                            |                                 |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 530                      | 0                                       | 200                    | 150          | 200          |
| 558 |  |                            |                                 |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2017  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 370                      | 0                                       | 250                    | 120          | 0            |
| 559 |  |                            |                                 |  | 01 Apr 2016      | 31 Mar 2017  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 500                      | 0                                       | 0                      | 500          | 0            |
| 560 |  |                            |                                 |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 415                      | 0                                       | 315                    | 100          | 0            |
| 561 |  |                            |                                 |  | 01 Apr 2016      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 260                      | 0                                       | 0                      | 140          | 120          |
| 562 |  |                            |                                 |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 110                      | 0                                       | 50                     | 40           | 20           |
| 563 | Naledi Sub District Office                   | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati  | Offices, nurses and doctorshome |  | 01 Apr 2016      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 630                      | 0                                       | 0                      | 300          | 330          |
| 564 |  |                            |                                 |  | 01 Apr 2016      | 31 Mar 2017  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 100                      | 0                                       | 0                      | 100          | 0            |
| 565 |  |                            |                                 |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 100                      | 0                                       | 30                     | 40           | 30           |
| 566 |  |                            |                                 |  | 01 Apr 2016      | 31 Mar 2017  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 50                       | 0                                       | 0                      | 50           | 0            |
| 567 |  |                            |                                 |  | 01 Apr 2016      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 300                      | 0                                       | 0                      | 150          | 150          |
| 568 |  |                            |                                 |  | 01 Apr 2016      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 1 250                    | 0                                       | 0                      | 600          | 650          |
| 569 |  |                            |                                 |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 40                       | 0                                       | 40                     | 0            | 0            |
| 570 |  |                            |                                 |  | 01 Apr 2016      | 31 Mar 2017  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 160                      | 0                                       | 0                      | 160          | 0            |
| 571 |  |                            |                                 |  | 01 Apr 2016      | 31 Mar 2017  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 220                      | 0                                       | 0                      | 220          | 0            |
| 572 |  |                            |                                 |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 130                      | 0                                       | 130                    | 0            | 0            |
| 573 |  |                            |                                 |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 45                       | 0                                       | 45                     | 0            | 0            |
| 574 |  |                            |                                 |  | 01 Apr 2016      | 31 Mar 2017  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 150                      | 0                                       | 0                      | 150          | 0            |
| 575 |  |                            |                                 |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 150                      | 0                                       | 150                    | 0            | 0            |
| 576 | Christiana Hospital                          | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati  | Hospital                        |  | 01 Apr 2016      | 31 Mar 2017  | HFRGIES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 110                      | 0                                       | 0                      | 110          | 0            |
| 577 |  |                            |                                 |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 250                      | 0                                       | 250                    | 0            | 0            |
| 578 |  |                            |                                 |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 100                      | 0                                       | 100                    | 0            | 0            |
| 579 |  |                            |                                 |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 80                       | 0                                       | 80                     | 0            | 0            |
| 580 |  |                            |                                 |  | 01 Apr 2016      | 31 Mar 2017  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 0                        | 0                                       | 0                      | 200          | 0            |
| 581 |  |                            |                                 |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 150                      | 0                                       | 150                    | 0            | 0            |
| 582 |  |                            |                                 |  | 01 Apr 2016      | 31 Mar 2017  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 300                      | 0                                       | 0                      | 300          | 0            |
| 583 |  |                            |                                 |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 150                      | 0                                       | 150                    | 0            | 0            |
| 584 | Mamusa Sub District                          | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati  | Offices                         |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRGIES           | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 20                       | 0                                       | 20                     | 0            | 0            |
| 585 |  |                            |                                 |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 60                       | 0                                       | 20                     | 20           | 20           |
| 586 |  |                            |                                 |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 60                       | 0                                       | 60                     | 0            | 0            |
| 587 |  |                            |                                 |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 30                       | 0                                       | 10                     | 10           | 10           |
| 588 |  |                            |                                 |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 60                       | 0                                       | 60                     | 0            | 0            |

Department of Human Settlements, Public Safety and Liaison (Human Settlements Branch)

| Table B.5(a): Department of Health - Payments of infrastructure by category |   |                             |   |  |                  |              |                   |                         |  |                         |   |                        |                |                |
|---|---|-----------------------------|---|--|------------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------------------|--|-------------------------|---|------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| No.   | Project name  | Municipality Name           | Type of Infrastructure  |  | Project Duration |              | Source of funding | Budget Programme Name   | EPWP Budget for current financial year | Total project cost R000 | Expenditure to date from previous years | MTEF Forward Estimates |                |                |
|   |   |                             | School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc. | Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters) | Date: Start      | Date: Finish |                   |                         |  |                         |   | MTEF 2015/16           | MTEF 2016/17   | MTEF 2017/18   |
| 588   | Replacement of Parameter Wire with Palatice                                 |                             |   |  | 01 Apr 2016      | 31 Mar 2017  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 200                     | 0                                       | 0                      | 200            | 0              |
| 590   | Installation of Network Point   |                             |   |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 20                      | 0                                       | 20                     | 0              | 0              |
| 591   | Upgrading of Security Cameras to cover all areas                            |                             |   |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 150                     | 0                                       | 150                    | 0              | 0              |
| 592   | Painting of Entire Hospital (In & Out)                                      |                             |   |  | 01 Apr 2016      | 31 Mar 2017  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 450                     | 0                                       | 0                      | 450            | 0              |
| 593   | Installation of Elbow Taps and Replacement of Basins                        |                             |   |  | 01 Apr 2016      | 31 Mar 2017  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 150                     | 0                                       | 0                      | 150            | 0              |
| 594   | Couthing Boof (X2)  |                             |   |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 12                      | 0                                       | 12                     | 0              | 0              |
| 595   | Change Rooms (Housekeeping Food Service and Clinical)                       |                             |   |  | 01 Apr 2016      | 31 Mar 2017  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 150                     | 0                                       | 0                      | 150            | 0              |
| 596   | Renovation of Milk Room   |                             |   |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 20                      | 0                                       | 20                     | 0              | 0              |
| 597   | Replacement of Cold Water Pipes   |                             |   |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 300                     | 0                                       | 300                    | 0              | 0              |
| 598   | New Administration Office   |                             |   |  | 01 Apr 2016      | 31 Mar 2017  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 400                     | 0                                       | 0                      | 400            | 0              |
| 599   | Extra Shelves for Supply Chain Management Back Storeroom                    |                             |   |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 100                     | 0                                       | 100                    | 0              | 0              |
| 600   | Verandah-Mortuary Corse   |                             |   |  | 01 Apr 2016      | 31 Mar 2017  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 200                     | 0                                       | 0                      | 200            | 0              |
| 601   | Painting of Main & Sub (Matron's Office) Kitchen (Ceiling)                  |                             |   |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 40                      | 0                                       | 40                     | 0              | 0              |
| 602   | Replacement of carpet with ceramic tiles for Toilets and Offices            |                             |   |  | 01 Apr 2016      | 31 Mar 2017  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 250                     | 0                                       | 0                      | 250            | 0              |
| 603   | Installation of Smoke Detectors   |                             |   |  | 01 Apr 2016      | 31 Mar 2017  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 450                     | 0                                       | 0                      | 450            | 0              |
| 604   | Revamping of Old Incinerator Room   |                             |   |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 25                      | 0                                       | 25                     | 0              | 0              |
| 605   | Installation of Industrial Air Conditioners (Maternity & Paediatric Ward)   |                             |   |  | 01 Apr 2016      | 31 Mar 2017  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 100                     | 0                                       | 0                      | 100            | 0              |
| 606   | Installation of Security Sliding Doors (Paediatric and Maternity Ward)      |                             |   |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 20                      | 0                                       | 20                     | 0              | 0              |
| 607   | Upgrading of Pharmacy Storeroom   |                             |   |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 50                      | 0                                       | 50                     | 0              | 0              |
| 608   | Installation of Electricity at Pharmacy Store Room (Behind Theatre)         |                             |   |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 30                      | 0                                       | 30                     | 0              | 0              |
| 609   | Replacement of Theatre Light (Theatre)                                      |                             |   |  | 01 Apr 2016      | 31 Mar 2017  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 700                     | 0                                       | 0                      | 700            | 0              |
| 610   | Installation of Air Conditioner at OPD                                      |                             |   |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 45                      | 0                                       | 45                     | 0              | 0              |
| 611   | Re-tilling of hospital with polymer floors                                  |                             |   |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 150                     | 0                                       | 150                    | 0              | 0              |
| 612   | Installation of Medical Gas Points  |                             |   |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 120                     | 0                                       | 120                    | 0              | 0              |
| 613   | Replacement of Vacuum Pumps   |                             |   |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 25                      | 0                                       | 25                     | 0              | 0              |
| 614   | Drilling of Borehole  |                             |   |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2017  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 170                     | 0                                       | 80                     | 90             | 0              |
| 615   | Installation of standby generator   |                             |   |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 400                     | 0                                       | 400                    | 0              | 0              |
| 616   | Procurement of mobile ware house  |                             |   |  | 01 Apr 2016      | 31 Mar 2017  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 160                     | 0                                       | 0                      | 160            | 0              |
| 617   | Construction of Drain   |                             |   |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 120                     | 0                                       | 120                    | 0              | 0              |
| 618   | Construction of paving  |                             |   |  | 01 Apr 2016      | 31 Mar 2017  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 120                     | 0                                       | 0                      | 120            | 0              |
| 619   | Construction of paving  |                             |   |  | 01 Apr 2016      | 31 Mar 2017  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 120                     | 0                                       | 0                      | 120            | 0              |
| 620   | Construction of gatiside wall   |                             |   |  | 01 Apr 2016      | 31 Mar 2017  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 350                     | 0                                       | 0                      | 350            | 0              |
| 621   | Construction of Car port  |                             |   |  | 01 Apr 2016      | 31 Mar 2017  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 150                     | 0                                       | 0                      | 150            | 0              |
| 622   | Construction of standardize guard room                                      |                             |   |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2017  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 740                     | 0                                       | 400                    | 340            | 0              |
| 623   | Re-plumbing of drain system   |                             |   |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 200                     | 0                                       | 200                    | 0              | 0              |
| 624   | Installation of X-Panda security doors                                      |                             |   |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 90                      | 0                                       | 90                     | 0              | 0              |
| 625   | Re-marking of road marks  |                             |   |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 40                      | 0                                       | 40                     | 0              | 0              |
| 626   | Construction of EMRS car-washing bay  |                             |   |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 300                     | 0                                       | 300                    | 0              | 0              |
| 627   | Security Improvements   |                             |   |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 500                     | 0                                       | 500                    | 0              | 0              |
| 628   | Repair of Air Conditioning System   |                             |   |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 500                     | 0                                       | 500                    | 0              | 0              |
| 629   | Repair / Replacement of 17 Fire Resistant Doors                             |                             |   |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 80                      | 0                                       | 80                     | 0              | 0              |
| 630   | Re-waterproofing of the roof  |                             |   |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 300                     | 0                                       | 300                    | 0              | 0              |
| 631   | Oxygen Reticulation and Vessel upgrade                                      |                             |   |  | 01 Apr 2017      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 7 000                   | 0                                       | 0                      | 7 000          | 0              |
| 632   | Installation of vacuum system points in Ward F                              |                             |   |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 150                     | 0                                       | 150                    | 0              | 0              |
| 633   | Upgrading of Medical waste storage and Cold room                            |                             |   |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 100                     | 0                                       | 100                    | 0              | 0              |
| 634   | Installation of CCTV cameras (third phase)                                  |                             |   |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 100                     | 0                                       | 100                    | 0              | 0              |
| 635   | Upgrading of Maintenance storage and free standing welding workshop         |                             |   |  | 01 Apr 2016      | 31 Mar 2017  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 30                      | 0                                       | 0                      | 30             | 0              |
| 636   | Upgrading of OPD patients waiting area (incl. kiosks)                       |                             |   |  | 01 Apr 2017      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 2 000                   | 0                                       | 0                      | 2 000          | 0              |
| 637   | Maintenance of buildings inside & outside (painting) including vinyl tiling |                             |   |  | 01 Apr 2017      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 4 000                   | 0                                       | 0                      | 4 000          | 0              |
| 638   | Cenoids for officials vehicles (Maintenance site and Laundry)               |                             |   |  | 01 Apr 2016      | 31 Mar 2017  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 120                     | 0                                       | 0                      | 120            | 0              |
| 639   | Palisade fencing of Heli-Pad Area and Flooring (Emergency helicopter)       |                             |   |  | 01 Apr 2016      | 31 Mar 2017  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 200                     | 0                                       | 0                      | 200            | 0              |
| 640   | Procurement of Airconditioners for offices & wards                          |                             |   |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 300                     | 0                                       | 300                    | 0              | 0              |
| 641   | Procurement of a Port-a-Camp for office space (MDR TB Unit)                 |                             |   |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 500                     | 0                                       | 500                    | 0              | 0              |
| 642   | Renovation of Stepdown Centre   |                             |   |  | 01 Apr 2016      | 31 Mar 2017  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 1 000                   | 0                                       | 0                      | 1 000          | 0              |
| 643   | Renovation of Paediatric Unit   |                             |   |  | 01 Apr 2016      | 31 Mar 2017  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 2 000                   | 0                                       | 0                      | 2 000          | 0              |
| 644   | Renovation of Linen Bank  |                             |   |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2017  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 600                     | 0                                       | 300                    | 300            | 0              |
| 645   | Conversion of Vehicle Carport into SCM Stores                               |                             |   |  | 01 Apr 2016      | 31 Mar 2017  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 190                     | 0                                       | 0                      | 190            | 0              |
| 646   | Extension of Pharmacy bulk storage area (Port-a-Camp)                       |                             |   |  | 01 Apr 2016      | 31 Mar 2017  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 500                     | 0                                       | 0                      | 500            | 0              |
| 647   | Installation of Access control door system (Management Entrance)            |                             |   |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 20                      | 0                                       | 20                     | 0              | 0              |
| 648   | Replacement of Kitchen Equipments   |                             |   |  | 01 Apr 2016      | 31 Mar 2017  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 400                     | 0                                       | 0                      | 400            | 0              |
| 649   | renovation of casualty oncology Unit  |                             |   |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 100                     | 0                                       | 100                    | 0              | 0              |
| 650   | District Laundry Unit   |                             |   |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 400                     | 0                                       | 400                    | 0              | 0              |
| 651   | Upgrading of swimming pool  |                             |   |  | 01 Apr 2016      | 31 Mar 2017  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 200                     | 0                                       | 0                      | 200            | 0              |
| 652   | Renovation of the Clinic & Nurses Home                                      |                             |   |  | 01 Apr 2016      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 500                     | 0                                       | 0                      | 500            | 0              |
| 653   | Installation of wooden cubboards  |                             |   |  | 01 Apr 2016      | 31 Mar 2018  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 280                     | 0                                       | 0                      | 280            | 0              |
| 654   | Installation of ramps with handrails  |                             |   |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 85                      | 0                                       | 85                     | 0              | 0              |
| 655   | Installation of borehole pump   |                             |   |  | 01 Apr 2015      | 31 Mar 2016  | HFRGIES           |                         | 0                                      | 40                      | 0                                       | 40                     | 0              | 0              |
| <b>Sub-Total Maintenance Projects</b>                                       |   |                             |   |  |                  |              |                   |                         | <b>9</b>                               | <b>170 444</b>          | <b>1</b>                                | <b>42 751</b>          | <b>57 689</b>  | <b>70 204</b>  |
| <b>4.3 Capital Planning Maintenance</b>                                     |   |                             |   |  |                  |              |                   |                         |  |                         |   |                        |                |                |
| 657   | New Office park   | Maintenance of the building | Matfeng   | Office   | 1                |              | HFRG              | Not Part of a programme | 0                                      | 18468                   | 0                                       | 5 468                  | 6 000          | 7 000          |
| <b>Sub-Total Capital Maintenance Projects</b>                               |   |                             |   |  |                  |              |                   |                         |  | <b>18 468</b>           | <b>0</b>                                | <b>5 468</b>           | <b>6 000</b>   | <b>7 000</b>   |
| <b>Total Maintenance and Repair</b>   |   |                             |   |  |                  |              |                   |                         | <b>9</b>                               | <b>345 348</b>          | <b>1</b>                                | <b>96 856</b>          | <b>116 430</b> | <b>132 262</b> |
| 658   | 5 DoRA Capacitation Grant   | Capacity Grant              | Provincial Head Office  |  | 1                | 01 Apr 2015  | 31 Mar 2016       | HFRG                    | Not Part of a programme                |                         |   | 24 000                 | 26 000         | 28 000         |
| <b>Total Departmental Infrastructure</b>                                    |   |                             |   |  |                  |              |                   |                         | <b>55 582</b>                          | <b>4 487 774</b>        | <b>1 012 271</b>                        | <b>797 074</b>         | <b>561 335</b> | <b>567 058</b> |



**VOTE 10**

**DEPARTMENT OF TOURISM**



| <b>Department: Tourism</b>            | <b>Vote 10</b>                    |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| To be appropriated in Vote in 2015/16 | R 145 050 000                     |
| Responsible MEC                       | MEC for Tourism                   |
| Adminstrating Department              | Department of Tourism             |
| Accounting Officer                    | Deputy Director General – Tourism |

---

## **1. Overview**

### **Vision**

Leading a dynamic, sustainable, diversified and vibrant tourism industry for the North West Province

### **Mission**

To lead and grow a dynamic, sustainable, diversified and vibrant tourism sector for the North-West Province through:

- Promoting partnerships and collaboration with all key stakeholders, in particular the private sector.
- Promoting cultural and heritage tourism in the North West province.
- Strengthening institutional capacity.
- Promote good cooperative governance.
- Branding and marketing of North West province as a tourism destination; and creativity and innovation.

### **Main services to be rendered by the Department**

The main services to be rendered by the Department includes the following:

- Development, implementation and update of tourism policies, strategies, programmes and plans.
- Provide research and knowledge management services to inform policy and decision-making by tourism stakeholders.
- Facilitation of integrated tourism planning among tourism stakeholders through capacity building programmes.
- Facilitation of the provision of tourism supporting infrastructure.
- Create employment opportunities by implementing tourism projects targeted at the unemployed through the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP).
- Implementation of tourism sector transformation programmes.
- Facilitate the development and implementation of integrated support packages to enhance destination competitiveness.

### **Legislative and other mandates**

The legislative mandate of the department largely stems from the following Acts and Regulations:

- Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (Act No. 108 of 1996)
- The National Tourism Act No 3 of 2014
- The North West Tourism Board Bill of 2014
- Public Service Act 1994 (Act No. 103 of 1994)
- Public Service Regulations, 2001
- Public Finance Management Act 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999), as amended, and Treasury Regulations
- Labour Relations Act 1995 (Act No. 66 of 1995)

- Promotion of Access to Information Act 2000 (Act No. 2 of 2000)
- Employment Equity Act 1998 (Act No. 55 of 1998)
- Basic Conditions of Employment Act 1997 (Act No. 75 of 1997)

### **Policy directions**

The following are the policy directions for department of Tourism in the North West Province:

- The National Development Plan – Vision 2030
- The National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP), 2006
- Rural Development Strategy including Integrated Tourism Master Plan, 2006
- National Integrated Small Business Development Strategy
- The North West Tourism Master Plan
- The North West Provincial Development Plan

### **The demands for and expected changes in the services rendered by the Department**

The Tourism industry has in recent years, taken the center stage of the developmental agenda of Government. It is strongly believed that the tourism sector can play a major role in the growth and development of the economy, hence the deliberate decision to identify it as one of the priority sectors that can contribute positively to the growth and development of the economy. Over and above its identification, the North West Provincial Government has pronounced it as one of the key pillars to drive the growth of the economy besides Agriculture and Culture.

It is therefore critical that in endeavoring to diversify the economy of the Province, the Department of Tourism should play a pivotal role in changing the landscape of the tourism economy in North West through:

- Rebranding and repositioning of the Province as a destination of choice for tourists.
- Capacitating stakeholders to deliver on the concurrent mandate of tourism.
- Support of tourism small businesses to play a meaningful role in the mainstream tourism economy.
- Facilitating the provision of tourism supporting infrastructure to enhance the competitiveness of the destination.
- Create a capable and skilled workforce to develop a sustainable tourism industry.
- Create job and entrepreneurial opportunities to grow the economy.

The Department of Tourism is committed to ensuring that through tourism, the economic landscape of the Province is changed through efforts of diversification and repositioning of the Province to be competitive.

#### **1.1 Aligning Departmental budget to achieve Government's prescribed outcomes**

The Tourism sector, by its nature and characteristics, will focus on the objectives of the following outcomes:

- Outcome 3: All people in South Africa are and feel safe.
- Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth.
- Outcome 5: A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path.
- Outcome 11: Create a better South Africa; contribute to a better and safer Africa in a better world.

Structural changes as adopted are intended to properly align departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes as indicated in the preceding paragraph. Details of the alignment may be followed in the Annual Performance Plan of the Department.

## **2. Review of the current financial year (2014/15)**

Section 2 provides a review of the 2014/15 annual performance, outlining the main achievements and progress made by the department during the year, as well as giving a brief discussion on challenges and new developments. The following are the major achievements in 2014/15:

The Department, since its inception in 2014/15, has been embarking mainly on trying to interface its stakeholders and developing systems particularly internally. Parallel to this, there have been a series of consultations with key stakeholders culminating into District Makgotla. The main purpose of these consultations is for sharing the departmental objectives/purposes and programmes and projects with the key stakeholders at the same time soliciting inputs from key role players into the tourism strategies of the province.

The following strategic and key policy developments have been registered in the current financial year:

- The draft North West Tourism Bill has been developed and circulated for public comment and consultation.
- Bids have been invited for the development of three strategies; Provincial Tourism Sector Strategy, Tourism Events Strategy and the Heritage and Culture Strategy.
- The Department has prioritised the registration and the accreditation of the hotel school as institutions of higher learning; and also the reclassification of the Dirapeng (Pty) Ltd.

The following progress has been registered in relation to projects for which additional funding of R36 million was received during the adjustment budget:

- Hosted all provincial road shows and tourism makgotla.
- Advertisement of bids for development of all three strategies is closed and adjudication is in progress.
- Tourism growth and promotion initiatives done through sponsoring of events in Taung and Mahikeng.
- Collaborative and partnership agreements have been initiated between other states such as Botswana government.

The interim structure was approved and the following issues have impacted negatively on the Department's service delivery:

- Position for Director Supply Chain Management is in the process of being filled.
- Deputy Director MISS has been seconded to Office of the Premier. Department has recommended that the appointment to Office of the Premier be made permanent so as to allow the Department to advertise the post.
- Provision for office accommodation by the Department of Public Works and Roads not yet finalized.

## **3. Outlook for the 2015/16 financial year**

Section 3 looks at the key focus areas of 2015/16, outlining what the department plans to achieve during the year, as well as briefly looking at challenges and proposed new developments.

The fifth (5<sup>th</sup>) North West Provincial Administration has identified ten (10) key priorities that will drive and contribute to the Radical Socio-Economic Transformation Agenda for 2015/16 financial year and the following are priorities for the Department towards the agenda:

- **Tourism product development in nineteen (19) townships and fifty six (56) villages:** A project will be undertaken aimed at conducting an audit of products and services to determine supply and demand for tourism growth. The cost for the project is estimated at R1.5 million in the 2015/16 financial year.
- **Provide intervention in the village, township and small dorpiés economies:** This priority will be achieved through the development of a village, township and small dorpiés with Tourism Strategy to the tune of R1 million in 2015/16 financial year.
- **Increase the Economic Profile of tourism:** The priority requirement is that annually the Department should produce the provincial state of tourism report. Estimated cost for this project is R3 million over the MTEF.
- **Bokone Bophirima Tourism Growth and Development Agency:** The Department is expected to produce a concept document for the Bokone Bophirima Tourism Growth and Development Agency in 2015/16 to the total cost of R200 thousand.
- **Provincial bed capacity audit:** In partnership with the Department of Finance, Enterprise and Economic Development, the Department of Tourism will perform an audit of bed capacity in the province and provide projections for the next five years.

In 2015/16, the department aims to, among others:

- Implementation of key strategies; Provincial Tourism Sector Strategy, Provincial Heritage and Culture Tourism Strategy and the Provincial Tourism Events Strategy will be the focus area for 2015/16.
- A number of research projects will also be undertaken in an attempt to improve tourism in the province.

#### 4. Reprioritisation

In 2015/16, an amount of R21.3 million and R786 000 has been reprioritised from Administration and Tourism Planning respectively to Tourism Growth, Development and Transformation. In 2016/17 an amount of R18 million has been reprioritised from Administration to Tourism Planning and Tourism Growth, Development and Transformation.

The above reprioritisation was mainly to make provision for Tourism Growth, Development and Transformation which is a new programme that came with the revision of the budget programme structure. Included in the above reprioritisation is an amount of R3.8 million reprioritised to transfers to Parks and Tourism Board to cater for support of infrastructure improvements at Taung Hotel School and Dr Kenneth Kaunda. An amount of R7.096 million in 2015/16, R8 million in 2016/17, was reprioritised to property payments for office accommodation.

#### 5. Procurement

Major procurement will mainly be on acquisition of capital assets for provision of working tools for new appointees. To improve on the procurement process, the department has committed to facilitate training to bid committee members, procurement and finance staff for payment processing activities. Provincial Treasury is providing most of the intervention necessary for effective and efficient supply chain management and good governance practices. For more details on procurement refer to procurement plan.

## 6. Receipts and financing

### 6.1 Summary of Receipts

Table 10.1 shows the sources of funding for the department over the seven-year period from 2011/12 to 2017/18.

Table 10.1 : Summary of receipts

| R thousand                           | Outcome      |              |              | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                      | 2011/12      | 2012/13      | 2013/14      |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| Equitable share                      | 6 013        | 6 619        | 7 170        | 78 919             | 78 919                            | 78 919           | 144 846               | 156 566        | 176 544        |
| Conditional grants                   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental receipts                | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | 204                   | 114            | 42             |
| Financing (Rollovers and Additional) |              |              |              |                    | 36 000                            | 36 000           |                       |                |                |
| <b>Total receipts</b>                | <b>6 013</b> | <b>6 619</b> | <b>7 170</b> | <b>78 919</b>      | <b>114 919</b>                    | <b>114 919</b>   | <b>145 050</b>        | <b>156 680</b> | <b>176 586</b> |

The main sources of funding for Department of Tourism is equitable share and own receipts with equitable share being the main contributor to the total budget at 99.9 per cent, while own receipt contribute only 0.1 per cent in the current financial year.

The Department does not receive any conditional grant allocation. The department receives its own receipts purely from the registration fees of tour guides.

The total receipts increased from R6 million in 2011/12 to R114.9 million in 2014/15 at an annual average growth of 167.4 per cent. This increase is recorded mainly in 2014/15 due to the elevation of Tourism programme to form a stand-alone department following the reconfiguration of the provincial departments. Over the medium term the total receipts are projected to increase to R176.6 million at an annual average growth of 15.4 per cent in 2017/18.

The projected increase is mainly on equitable share due to the additional allocation of R26.3 million in 2015/16, R44.5 million in 2016/17 and R58.9 million in 2017/18 to correct the baseline allocation over the MTEF.

### 6.2 Departmental receipts collection

Table 10.2 below gives a summary of the receipts collected by the department.

Table 10.2 : Summary of departmental receipts collection

| R thousand  | Outcome  |          |          | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |            |           |
|---|----------|----------|----------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------|-----------|
|   | 2011/12  | 2012/13  | 2013/14  |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17    | 2017/18   |
| Tax receipts  | -        | -        | -        | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -          | -         |
| Casino taxes  | -        | -        | -        | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -          | -         |
| Horse racing taxes                                    | -        | -        | -        | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -          | -         |
| Liquor licences                                       | -        | -        | -        | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -          | -         |
| Motor vehicle licences                                | -        | -        | -        | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -          | -         |
| Sales of goods and services other than capital assets | -        | -        | -        | -                  | -                                 | -                | 204                   | 114        | 42        |
| Transfers received                                    | -        | -        | -        | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -          | -         |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                         | -        | -        | -        | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -          | -         |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land                  | -        | -        | -        | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -          | -         |
| Sales of capital assets                               | -        | -        | -        | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -          | -         |
| Transactions in financial assets and liabilities      | -        | -        | -        | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -          | -         |
| <b>Total departmental receipts</b>                    | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>204</b>            | <b>114</b> | <b>42</b> |

The own revenue collection is projected to decline from R204 000 in 2015/16 to R114 000 in 2016/17 and R42 000 in 2017/18. The decline is mainly due the registration process of tourist guides which occurs only once in three years. The registration is expected to take place in 2015/16 hence the increase in the first year of registration.

The following strategy to increase own revenue has been adopted by the Department:

The Department has determined that the province can accommodate 1500 Tourist Guides. This number, however, depends on the willingness of private game reserve owners to give access to these guides, which has not been the case to date. There is currently 648 tourist guides in the books of the department although only 212 have renewed their registration for the current cycle of three years. There are also 150 Tourist Guides that are operating illegally in this province. The rate of R240.00 per annum is determined nationally and review date can at this stage not be anticipated.

It is the intention of the Department to continue with the stakeholder engagements in the 2015/16 financial year in an effort to improve interrelations and compliance to regulations. To encourage tour guides registration, the Department will also promote participation in the provincial tourism awards.

## 7. Payment summary

### 7.1 Key assumptions

- The allocation took cognizance of the Provincial Treasury's guidelines by ensuring that the consumer price index (CPI) inflation projections inform budget provisions of the department to make for price increases over the 2015 MTEF period for non-personnel expenditure items; 6.2 per cent in 2015/16, 5.8 per cent in 2016/17 and 5.5 per cent in 2017/18 financial years.
- Personnel budget growth is limited to 6.2 per cent in 2015/16, 5.8 per cent in both 2016/17 and 2017/18. Adequate provision has also been made for personnel related costs such as pay progression, performance award and other related allowances.
- Ward based budgeting was also considered in drafting the budget. Establishment of tourism and hotel schools is planned to take place in all four district municipalities in the province. Funding required should incorporate construction of hostels and lecture halls for the institutions in all the districts.

### 7.2. Programme summary

The services rendered by the Department are categorised under three programmes namely: Administration, Tourism Planning; and Tourism Growth, Development and Transformation.

Table 10.3 : Summary of payments and estimates by programme: Tourism

| R thousand  | Outcome      |              |              | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2011/12      | 2012/13      | 2013/14      |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| 1. Administration                                 | -            | -            | -            | 70 585             | 70 435                            | 70 435           | 88 707                | 85 032         | 90 900         |
| 2. Tourism Planning                               | 6 013        | 6 619        | 7 170        | 8 334              | 11 984                            | 11 984           | 15 422                | 12 234         | 12 758         |
| 3. Tourism Growth, Development And Transformation | -            | -            | -            | -                  | 32 500                            | 32 500           | 40 921                | 59 414         | 72 928         |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b>               | <b>6 013</b> | <b>6 619</b> | <b>7 170</b> | <b>78 919</b>      | <b>114 919</b>                    | <b>114 919</b>   | <b>145 050</b>        | <b>156 680</b> | <b>176 586</b> |

### 7.3 Summary of economic classification

Table 10.4 : Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Tourism

| R thousand  | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|   | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | 6 013   | 6 619   | 7 170   | 78 919             | 81 858                            | 81 913           | 120 052               | 120 671 | 125 342 |
| Compensation of employees                           | 5 628   | 5 985   | 5 264   | 33 219             | 45 012                            | 53 501           | 67 200                | 71 670  | 75 191  |
| Goods and services                                  | 385     | 634     | 1 906   | 45 700             | 36 846                            | 28 412           | 52 852                | 49 001  | 50 151  |
| Interest and rent on land                           | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | 32 656                            | 32 656           | 22 500                | 35 210  | 49 220  |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | -       | -       | -       | -                  | 32 500                            | 32 500           | -                     | -       | -       |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | 22 300                | 35 000  | 49 000  |
| Higher education institutions                       | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Non-profit institutions                             | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Households  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | 156                               | 156              | 200                   | 210     | 220     |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | 405                               | 350              | 2 498                 | 799     | 2 024   |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | -       | -       | -       | -                  | 135                               | 135              | 400                   | -       | -       |
| Machinery and equipment                             | -       | -       | -       | -                  | 270                               | 215              | 2 098                 | 799     | 2 024   |
| Heritage Assets                                     | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Specialised military assets                         | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Biological assets                                   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Software and other intangible assets                | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | 6 013   | 6 619   | 7 170   | 78 919             | 114 919                           | 114 919          | 145 050               | 156 680 | 176 586 |

The **Administration** expenditure over the past three years is not recorded due to the fact that the department was previously a programme under the former Department of Economic Development, Environment, Conversation and Tourism (DEDECT) before it was elevated to become a department. The support function for Tourism as a programme was performed by the former DEDECT. Over the medium term the budget is expected to increase from a revised estimate of R70.4 million in 2014/15 to R90.9 million in 2017/18 at an annual average rate of 8.9 per cent which is in line with the inflationary projections and the additional funding for the correction baseline.

The expenditure for **Tourism Planning** increases from R6 million in 2011/12 to the revised estimate of R12 million in 2014/15 at an annual average growth of 25.8 per cent. The significant growth is mainly in 2014/15 growing by 67.1 per cent due to an additional funding of R3.5 million which was allocated for tourism planning activities. Over the medium term the expenditure is projected to increase to R12.8 million in 2017/18 at an annual average rate of 2.1 per cent.

**Tourism Growth, Development and Transformation** is a new programme following the review of the budget programme structure which will take effect from 2015/16. The functions of this programme were performed under Tourism Planning in 2014/15. The function of this programme received an additional allocation of R32.5 million in 2014/15 during the adjustment budget. The additional funding was allocation as follow:

- R1.5 million for Provincial road shows & Tourism Lekgotla;
- R10 million for Tourism Growth and Promotion initiatives;
- R4 million for Establishment a convention Bureau;
- R5 million to Enter into Joint Marketing Agreements; and
- R12 million for Infrastructure upgrade of the Taung Hotel School.

Over the medium term the expenditure is projected to increase from R32.5 million in 2014/15 to R72.928 million in 2017/18 at a year on year growth of 25.9 per cent in 2015/16, 45.2 per cent in 2016/17 and 22.7 per cent 2017/18. This significant growth is mainly due to transfers to North West Parks and Tourism Board which is intended to assist in administration and infrastructure improvements in hotel schools.

**Economic Classification:** Compensation of employees account for 46 per cent of the total adjusted appropriation for 2014/15. Compensation expenditure has increased from R5.628 million in 2011/12 to the revised estimate of R53.5 million in 2014/15 at annual average rate of 111.8 per cent. The increase is also in line with the increased on personnel number from 17 to 105 in the same period. Over the medium term the expenditure is expected to increase to R75.2 million at an annual average rate of 12 per cent. The increase is due to the inflationary projections as well as the expected increase on personnel number from 105 to 179 during the same period.

Goods and services account for 36 per cent of the overall budget for 2015/16, Expenditure movement over the medium term is expected to increase from the revised estimate of R28.4 million in 2014/15 to R50.2 million in 2017/18 at an annual average rate of 20.9 per cent. This increase is mainly recorded on almost all items with the main contributor being property payments due to payment of the office accommodation that is expected to take effect in the next financial year.

Transfers and subsidies accounts for 23 per cent of the total adjusted appropriation. The department transfers funds to North West Parks and Tourism Board for the administration and assistance in improvements of infrastructure of the Hotel schools. Over the medium term the transfers is expected to increase to R49.2 million in 2017/18 at an annual average rate of 14.7 per cent.

The transfer is intended to support the North West Parks and Tourism Boards to establish Hotel Schools in three districts over the MTEF, in Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati (Taung), Dr Kenneth Kaunda (Stilfontein) and Bojanala (Old George Stegman Hospital), particularly for improvements to building infrastructure.

Payments of capital assets allocation is mainly on machinery and equipment. Expenditure is expected to increase from the revised estimate of R350 000 in 2014/15 to R2 million in 2017/18 at an annual average rate of 79.5 per cent due to increase of number of personnel as a result of new appointments taking place mainly in 2015/16 to ensure full capacity for the Department.

## **7.4 Infrastructure payments**

### *7.4.1 Departmental infrastructure payments*

None

### *7.4.2 Maintenance*

None

## **7.5 Departmental Public – Private Partnership (PPP) Projects**

None



## **7.6 Transfers**

### *7.6.1 Transfer to Public Entities*

None

### *7.6.2 Transfer to other Entities*

The Department made an allocation of R22.3 million in 2015/16, R35 million in 2016/17 and R49 million for 2017/18 for transfer to North West Parks and Tourism Board for the infrastructure developments and improvements in the hotel schools throughout the province.

### *7.6.3 Transfers to Local Government*

None

## **8. Receipts and Retentions: Provincial Legislatures**

None

## **9. Programme description**

The Department was established following re-configuration of departments in June 2014. Its responsibility is to transform the tourism sector in the province to become viable, contributing directly or indirectly towards economic growth and job creation. In 2014/15 the Department had only two programmes namely: Administration and Tourism Planning. In 2015/16 the department revised its budget programmes structure which resulted in addition of the third programme (Tourism Growth, Development and Transformation).

**Programme 1: Administration** - The main purpose of the programme is to provide corporate support to the entire department as well as strategic administrative and political direction through the office of the Head of Department and Executive Authority respectively. This programme consists of four sub-programmes, namely Office of the MEC, Office of the HOD, Financial Management Services and Corporate Management Services.

- **Office of the MEC:** To provide a political leadership as relating to the mandate of the department.
- **Office of the HOD:** To provide administrative leadership to the Department.
- **Financial Management Services:** To provide effective and efficient Financial Management services within the Department.
- **Corporate Management Services:** To provide corporate support services to the Department.

Table 10.6 and 10.7 below illustrate the payments and estimates of this programme over the seven year for 2011/12 to 2017/18.

Table 10.6 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Administration

| R thousand                          | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|-------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                     | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17       | 2017/18       |
| 1. Office Of The Mec                | -       | -       | -       | 5 585              | 10 635                            | 10 635           | 10 973                | 10 619        | 11 145        |
| 2. Office Of The Hod                | -       | -       | -       | 5 470              | 5 020                             | 5 020            | 7 759                 | 7 286         | 7 659         |
| 3. Financial Management             | -       | -       | -       | 18 157             | 12 957                            | 18 658           | 26 849                | 29 058        | 31 135        |
| 4. Corporate Services               | -       | -       | -       | 41 373             | 41 823                            | 36 122           | 43 126                | 38 069        | 40 961        |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b> | -       | -       | -       | <b>70 585</b>      | <b>70 435</b>                     | <b>70 435</b>    | <b>88 707</b>         | <b>85 032</b> | <b>90 900</b> |

Table 10.7 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

| R thousand  | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17       | 2017/18       |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | -       | -       | -       | <b>70 585</b>      | <b>70 024</b>                     | <b>70 129</b>    | <b>86 915</b>         | <b>84 134</b> | <b>88 906</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | -       | -       | -       | 26 596             | 38 389                            | 46 878           | 43 724                | 46 602        | 48 904        |
| Goods and services                                  | -       | -       | -       | 43 989             | 31 635                            | 23 251           | 43 191                | 37 532        | 40 002        |
| Interest and rent on land                           | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | <b>156</b>                        | <b>156</b>       | <b>200</b>            | <b>210</b>    | <b>220</b>    |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Higher education institutions                       | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Non-profit institutions                             | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Households  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | 156                               | 156              | 200                   | 210           | 220           |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | <b>255</b>                        | <b>150</b>       | <b>1 592</b>          | <b>688</b>    | <b>1 774</b>  |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | -       | -       | -       | -                  | 135                               | 135              | -                     | -             | -             |
| Machinery and equipment                             | -       | -       | -       | -                  | 120                               | 15               | 1 592                 | 688           | 1 774         |
| Heritage Assets                                     | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Specialised military assets                         | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Biological assets                                   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Software and other intangible assets                | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | -       | -       | -       | <b>70 585</b>      | <b>70 435</b>                     | <b>70 435</b>    | <b>88 707</b>         | <b>85 032</b> | <b>90 900</b> |

**Programme 2: Tourism Planning:** The main purpose of Programme 2 is to facilitate the development and growth of the tourism sector in the North West Province. This programme has only two sub-programmes namely Research and Policy Development and Planning Sector Performance.

**Research and Policy Development:** To create an enabling environment for tourism growth through planning, research, legislation, policy and strategy development. The sub-programme allocation is projected to decline from the revised estimate of R12 million in 2014/15 to R6.4 million in 2017/18. The decline is due to the creation of sub-programme Planning and Sector Performance, which is expected to take effect from 2015/16.

Through the allocated budget, the sub-programme is expected to achieve the following strategic objective over the MTEF:

- Review 5 Tourism Growth and Development Strategies.
- Produce 2 research studies conducted to support Tourism Growth and development.
- Develop Tourism Knowledge Management tools in 2015/16.
- Hold 2 Tourism capacity building workshops.
- Create 2 Strategic partnerships.

**Planning and Sector Performance:** To plan, monitor and evaluate Tourism sector performance. These subprogrammes will resume its functions from 2015/16 to 2017/18; the budget allocation over the same period is expected to decrease from R11.5 million in 2015/16

to R6.4 million in 2017/18 due to once off allocation of R7.5 million for radical priorities in 2015/16.

Over the MTEF the sub-programmes is expected to achieve the following strategic objectives:

- Develop a Provincial Tourism Infrastructure Development Plan in 2015/16.
- Develop a Provincial Tourism Spatial Plan in 2016/17.
- Produce 4 reports on Monitoring and Evaluation of Tourism sector performance.

Table 10.8 and 10.9 below illustrate the payments and estimates of this programme over the seven year for 2011/12 to 2017/18 for Tourism Planning.

Table 10.8 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Tourism Planning

| R thousand                          | Outcome      |              |              | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                     | 2011/12      | 2012/13      | 2013/14      |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17       | 2017/18       |
| 1. Research And Policy Development  | 6 013        | 6 619        | 7 170        | 8 334              | 11 984                            | 11 984           | 3 961                 | 6 117         | 6 379         |
| 2. Planning And Sector Performance  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | 11 461                | 6 117         | 6 379         |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b> | <b>6 013</b> | <b>6 619</b> | <b>7 170</b> | <b>8 334</b>       | <b>11 984</b>                     | <b>11 984</b>    | <b>15 422</b>         | <b>12 234</b> | <b>12 758</b> |

Table 10.9 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Tourism Planning

| R thousand  | Outcome      |              |              | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | 2011/12      | 2012/13      | 2013/14      |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17       | 2017/18       |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>6 013</b> | <b>6 619</b> | <b>7 170</b> | <b>8 334</b>       | <b>11 834</b>                     | <b>11 784</b>    | <b>14 622</b>         | <b>12 234</b> | <b>12 758</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 5 628        | 5 985        | 5 264        | 6 623              | 6 623                             | 6 623            | 5 938                 | 6 332         | 6 640         |
| Goods and services                                  | 385          | 634          | 1 906        | 1 711              | 5 211                             | 5 161            | 8 684                 | 5 902         | 6 118         |
| Interest and rent on land                           | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Higher education institutions                       | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Non-profit institutions                             | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Households  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>150</b>                        | <b>200</b>       | <b>800</b>            | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | 400                   | -             | -             |
| Machinery and equipment                             | -            | -            | -            | -                  | 150                               | 200              | 400                   | -             | -             |
| Heritage Assets                                     | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Specialised military assets                         | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Biological assets                                   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Software and other intangible assets                | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>6 013</b> | <b>6 619</b> | <b>7 170</b> | <b>8 334</b>       | <b>11 984</b>                     | <b>11 984</b>    | <b>15 422</b>         | <b>12 234</b> | <b>12 758</b> |

Overall budget for the programme accounts for 10 per cent in the current financial year, over the medium term the programme accounts for 11 per cent, 8 per cent and 7 per cent in 2015/16, 2016/17 and 2017/18 respectively of the total budget allocated for department. The reduction recorded over the MTEF is mainly to the reclassification of both budget and the functions of the programme 3 (Tourism Growth and Development) which was placed under tourism planning before the structure was reviewed.

This reduction mostly affected transfers and subsidies due to the transfers to Parks and Tourism Board. The bulk of the budget is allocated under compensation of employees which is expected to increase from the revised estimate of R6.6 million in 2014/15 to R6.6 million in

2017/18 at an annual average rate of 0.1 per cent. The insignificant growth over the MTEF is due to the accelerated expenditure on compensation in the current financial year.

*Goods and services* expenditure is expected to increase from the revised estimate of R5.2 million in 2014/15 to R6.1 million in 2017/18 at an annual average growth of 5.8 per cent due the inflationary projections.

The budget allocation over the medium term is intended to achieve the following basic outcomes of the programme:

- Establish tourism as a provincial priority sector.
- Entrench a culture of tourism amongst citizens of the province.
- Promote responsible tourism practices that seek to maximize economic and social benefits and minimize cost to destination South Africa and the North West.
- Improve on the interface between Government and the private sector in the management and development of tourism in South Africa.

### Service delivery measures for Tourism Planning

| Tourism Planning   | Estimated Annual Targets |         |         |
|--|--------------------------|---------|---------|
|  | 2015/16                  | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| <b>Performance measures</b>  |                          |         |         |
| Number of Tourism growth and development strategies reviewed                   | 5                        | 5       | 5       |
| Number of legislative and regulatory framework developed                       | 2                        | 0       | 0       |
| Number of research studies conducted to support Tourism growth and development | 2                        | 2       | 2       |
| Provincial Tourism Infrastructure development plan developed                   | 1                        | 0       | 0       |
| Provincial Tourism Spatial Plan Developed                                      | 1                        | 0       | 0       |
| Number of reports on Monitoring and Evaluation of Tourism sector performance   | 4                        | 4       | 4       |

**Programme 3: Tourism Growth, Development and Transformation** - The main purpose for Programme 3 is to manage Tourism growth and development. This programme has three sub-programmes namely, Tourist Guiding and Regulatory Services; Tourism Sector and Transformation and Tourism Growth and Development.

**Tourist Guiding and Regulatory Services:** To ensure the registration of Tourist guides and Tourism enterprises are in compliance with existing legislation and regulations. The following are the expected strategic objective to be achieved over the MTEF with the allocated budget: Produce 4 reports each year on the following:

- Tourist guides registered for compliance each year.
- Illegal tourist guiding inspections conducted.
- Tourism businesses registered.
- Tourists' complaints managed.
- Implementation of BBBEE Tourism Codes.
- Produce 2 reports on skills development initiatives implemented.

**Tourism Sector and Transformation:** To create awareness about the total value chain of Tourism Sector and resultant opportunities amongst the communities of the North West Province. With the allocated budget over the MTEF the subprogram aims at achieving the following strategic objective:

- Support and facilitate 2 community tourism projects each year.
- Implement 4 awareness and education programmes each year.
- Implement 4 service excellence initiatives each year.
- Hold and support 1 Tourism Month Activities in a year.
- Hold and Celebrate 1 World Tourist Guide Day.

**Tourism Growth and Development:** To create and promote an enabling environment for Tourism investment, infrastructure development, hospitality training, capacity building and destination marketing in the North West Province. The following are the expected strategic objectives to be achieved over the MTEF with the allocated budget:

- Support 30 Tourism enterprises (SMMEs) in 2015/16, 50 in 2016/17 and 80 in 2017/18.
- Support 2 tourism infrastructure and amenities projects each year.
- Undertake 1 tourism investment initiatives a year.
- Establish 1 hotel and Tourism management schools a year.

Table 10.10 and 10.11 below illustrate the payments and estimates of this programme over the seven year for 2011/12 to 2017/18 for Tourism Planning.

Table 10.10 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Tourism Growth, Development And Transformation

| R thousand                                 | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|--|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|  | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17       | 2017/18       |
| 1. Tourist Guiding And Regulatory Services | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | 4 631                 | 6 504         | 6 331         |
| 2. Tourism Sector And Transformation       | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | 5 987                 | 7 952         | 7 851         |
| 3. Tourism Growth And Development          | -       | -       | -       | -                  | 32 500                            | 32 500           | 30 303                | 44 958        | 58 746        |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b>        | -       | -       | -       | -                  | <b>32 500</b>                     | <b>32 500</b>    | <b>40 921</b>         | <b>59 414</b> | <b>72 928</b> |

Table 10.11 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Tourism Growth, Development And Transformation

| R thousand  | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17       | 2017/18       |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | <b>18 515</b>         | <b>24 303</b> | <b>23 678</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | 17 538                | 18 736        | 19 647        |
| Goods and services                                  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | 977                   | 5 567         | 4 031         |
| Interest and rent on land                           | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | 32 500                            | 32 500           | <b>22 300</b>         | <b>35 000</b> | <b>49 000</b> |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | -       | -       | -       | -                  | 32 500                            | 32 500           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | 22 300                | 35 000        | 49 000        |
| Higher education institutions                       | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Non-profit institutions                             | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Households  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | <b>106</b>            | <b>111</b>    | <b>250</b>    |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Machinery and equipment                             | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | 106                   | 111           | 250           |
| Heritage Assets                                     | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Specialised military assets                         | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Biological assets                                   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Software and other intangible assets                | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | -       | -       | -       | -                  | <b>32 500</b>                     | <b>32 500</b>    | <b>40 921</b>         | <b>59 414</b> | <b>72 928</b> |

Tourism Growth, Development and Transformation programme accounts for 28.3 per cent in the current financial year and 28.3 per cent in 2015/16, 37.9 per cent in 2016/17 and 41.3 per cent in 2017/18. The programme started operating in the current financial year with only budget allocated to transfers and subsidies.

The budget is projected to increase from the revised estimate of R32.5 million in 2014/15 to R72.9 million in 2017/18 at annual average rate of 30.9 per cent. This significant increase is mainly due to the provision of current payment (compensation of employees and goods and services) in 2015/16 to 2017/18.

Transfers and subsidies is the main cost driver of this programme accounting for 100 per cent of the total programme allocation in 2014/15, 54.5 per cent in 2015/16, 58.9 per cent in 2016/17 and 67 per cent in 2017/18. Over the medium term the expenditure is expected to increase from the revised estimate of R32.5 million in 2014/15 to R49 million in 2017/18 at an annual average rate of 14.5 per cent.

The increase is mainly due to allocation for transfers to North West Parks and Tourism Board intended to support the entity in improving infrastructural assets and assisting in provision of administrative support in hotel schools.

Compensation of employees is the second cost driver following transfers and subsidies. The expenditure is only expected to be recorded from 2015/16 given that in the current financial year the programme was responsible for transfer function only which was performed under programme 2. The Expenditure is projected to increase at a year on year growth of 6.8 per cent in 2016/17 and 4.9 per cent in 2017/18. The number of personnel is expected to remain constant from 2015/16 to 2017/18.

## Service delivery measures for Tourism Growth, Development and Transformation

### Tourism Growth, Development and Transformation

| Performance measures  | Estimated Annual Targets |         |         |
|---|--------------------------|---------|---------|
|   | 2015/16                  | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Reports on number of tourist guides registered for compliance   | 4                        | 4       | 4       |
| Number of reports on skills development initiatives implemented | 2                        | 2       | 2       |
| Number of awareness and education programmes implemented        | 4                        | 4       | 4       |
| Number of service excellence initiatives implemented            | 2                        | 4       | 4       |
| Number of hotel and tourism management schools established      | 1                        | 1       | 1       |
| Number of Tourism investment initiatives undertaken             | 1                        | 1       | 1       |

## 9.3 Other Programme Information

### 9.3.1 Personnel Numbers and Costs

Table 10.12 : Personnel numbers and costs by programme

| Personnel numbers                                 | As at 31 March<br>2012 | As at 31 March<br>2013 | As at 31 March<br>2014 | As at 31 March<br>2015 | As at 31 March<br>2016 | As at 31 March<br>2016 | As at 31 March<br>2016 |
|---|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| 1. Administration                                 | -                      | -                      | -                      | 92                     | 121                    | 121                    | 121                    |
| 2. Tourism Planning                               | 17                     | 17                     | 15                     | 13                     | 13                     | 38                     | 38                     |
| 3. Tourism Growth, Development And Transformation | -                      | -                      | -                      | -                      | 20                     | 20                     | 20                     |
| <b>Total provincial personnel numbers</b>         | <b>17</b>              | <b>17</b>              | <b>15</b>              | <b>105</b>             | <b>154</b>             | <b>179</b>             | <b>179</b>             |
| Total provincial personnel cost (R thousand)      | 5 628                  | 5 985                  | 5 264                  | 53 501                 | 67 200                 | 71 670                 | 75 191                 |
| Unit cost (R thousand)                            | 331                    | 352                    | 351                    | 510                    | 436                    | 400                    | 420                    |

1. Full-time equivalent

The interim personnel structure as approved is comprised of 179 posts, 105 are filled in the current financial year and 73 are vacant as at 31 January 2015. The process of filling all 7 senior management posts and critical positions are underway and anticipated to be concluded by end of March 2015.

Table 10.13 : Summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs by component

|   | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|   | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| <b>Total for province</b>                   |         |         |         |                    |                                   |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 17      | 17      | 15      | 105                | 105                               | 105              | 154                   | 179     | 179     |
| Personnel cost (R thousands)                | 5 628   | 5 985   | 5 264   | 33 219             | 45 012                            | 53 501           | 67 200                | 71 670  | 75 191  |
| <b>Human resources component</b>            |         |         |         |                    |                                   |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | -       | -       | -       | 22                 | 22                                | 22               | 35                    | 40      | 55      |
| Personnel cost (R thousands)                | -       | -       | -       | 10 894             | 10 894                            | 10 894           | 12 890                | 14 041  | 15 038  |
| Head count as % of total for department     |         |         |         |                    |                                   |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department |         |         |         |                    |                                   |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Finance component</b>                    |         |         |         |                    |                                   |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | -       | -       | -       | 25                 | 25                                | 25               | 35                    | 45      | 60      |
| Personnel cost (R thousands)                | -       | -       | -       | 9 665              | 9 665                             | 9 665            | 12 306                | 13 001  | 13 970  |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 23.8%              | 23.8%                             | 23.8%            | 22.7%                 | 25.1%   | 33.5%   |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 29.1%              | 21.5%                             | 18.1%            | 18.3%                 | 18.1%   | 18.6%   |
| <b>Full time workers</b>                    |         |         |         |                    |                                   |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | -       | -       | -       | 105                | 105                               | 105              | 129                   | 144     | 134     |
| Personnel cost (R thousands)                | -       | -       | -       | 46 813             | 46 813                            | 46 813           | 56 291                | 57 657  | 56 289  |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 100.0%             | 100.0%                            | 100.0%           | 83.8%                 | 80.4%   | 74.9%   |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 140.9%             | 104.0%                            | 87.5%            | 83.8%                 | 80.4%   | 74.9%   |
| <b>Part-time workers</b>                    |         |         |         |                    |                                   |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Personnel cost (R thousands)                | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%               | 0.0%                              | 0.0%             | 0.0%                  | 0.0%    | 0.0%    |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%               | 0.0%                              | 0.0%             | 0.0%                  | 0.0%    | 0.0%    |
| <b>Contract workers</b>                     |         |         |         |                    |                                   |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | -       | -       | -       | 15                 | 15                                | 15               | 25                    | 35      | 45      |
| Personnel cost (R thousands)                | -       | -       | -       | 6 688              | 6 688                             | 6 688            | 10 909                | 14 013  | 18 903  |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 14.3%              | 14.3%                             | 14.3%            | 16.2%                 | 19.6%   | 25.1%   |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 20.1%              | 14.9%                             | 12.5%            | 16.2%                 | 19.6%   | 25.1%   |

The Department has also factored in the increase anticipated for filling all vacant positions by end of March 2016 taking into consideration that the interim structure takes care of only the basic human resources required for minimal but not adequate service delivery attainment and that funding for capacitating the department was provided in 2014/15 financial year.

All general salary adjustments for pay progression, overtime, medical aid, homeowners allowance and all other allowances that may apply have also been considered. A once off headcount growth is considered in the 2015/16 financial year based on the approved interim structure of the Department.

### 9.3.2 Training

An allocation equivalent to 0.5 per cent of personnel budget has been reserved for staff training in line with the Exco. Resolution of 2011. Training will be predominantly provided through the Public Services Education and Training Authority (PSETA) and generic or transversal training will be managed by Public Administration Leadership and Management Academy (PALAMA). The allocation will cover training for both permanent, part-time staff as well as for internship and will be in the form of bursaries, workshops, seminars and other practical consultative sessions. The Department does not have information relating to prior financial years as it was promulgated in the 2014/15 financial year. A total of R499 612 was incurred for training in the 2014/15 financial year as at end of January.

Table 10.14 : Payments on training by programme

| R thousand                         | Outcome  |          |          | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |            |            |
|------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------|------------|
|                                    | 2011/12  | 2012/13  | 2013/14  |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17    | 2017/18    |
| 1. Administration                  | -        | -        | -        | 417                | 417                               | 417              | 130                   | 130        | 130        |
| Subsistence and travel             | -        | -        | -        | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -          | -          |
| Payments on tuition                | -        | -        | -        | 50                 | 50                                | 50               | 60                    | 60         | 60         |
| Other                              | -        | -        | -        | 367                | 367                               | 367              | 70                    | 70         | 70         |
| 2. Tourism Planning                | -        | -        | -        | 97                 | 97                                | 97               | 130                   | 130        | 130        |
| Subsistence and travel             | -        | -        | -        | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -          | -          |
| Payments on tuition                | -        | -        | -        | 50                 | 50                                | 50               | 60                    | 60         | 60         |
| Other                              | -        | -        | -        | 47                 | 47                                | 47               | 70                    | 70         | 70         |
| 3. Tourism Growth, Development And | -        | -        | -        | 86                 | 86                                | 86               | 412                   | 456        | 491        |
| Subsistence and travel             | -        | -        | -        | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -          | -          |
| Payments on tuition                | -        | -        | -        | 59                 | 59                                | 59               | 80                    | 124        | 124        |
| Other                              | -        | -        | -        | 27                 | 27                                | 27               | 332                   | 332        | 367        |
| <b>Total payments on training</b>  | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>600</b>         | <b>600</b>                        | <b>600</b>       | <b>672</b>            | <b>716</b> | <b>751</b> |

Table 10.15 : Information on training: Tourism

| R thousand                       | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|                                  | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Number of staff                  | 17      | 17      | 15      | 105                | 105                               | 105              | 154                   | 179     | 179     |
| Number of personnel trained      | -       | -       | -       | 56                 | 56                                | 56               | 66                    | 70      | 74      |
| of which                         |         |         |         |                    |                                   |                  |                       |         |         |
| Male                             | -       | -       | -       | 25                 | 25                                | 25               | 30                    | 30      | 30      |
| Female                           | -       | -       | -       | 31                 | 31                                | 31               | 36                    | 40      | 44      |
| Number of training opportunities | -       | -       | -       | 56                 | 56                                | 56               | 66                    | 70      | 74      |
| of which                         |         |         |         |                    |                                   |                  |                       |         |         |
| Tertiary                         | -       | -       | -       | 10                 | 10                                | 10               | 20                    | 22      | 22      |
| Workshops                        | -       | -       | -       | 20                 | 20                                | 20               | 14                    | 16      | 22      |
| Seminars                         | -       | -       | -       | 20                 | 20                                | 20               | 22                    | 22      | 20      |
| Other                            | -       | -       | -       | 6                  | 6                                 | 6                | 10                    | 10      | 10      |
| Number of bursaries offered      | -       | -       | -       | 18                 | 18                                | 18               | 20                    | 22      | 22      |
| Number of interns appointed      | -       | -       | -       | 6                  | 6                                 | 6                | 10                    | 10      | 10      |
| Number of learnerships appointed | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Number of days spent on training | -       | -       | -       | 5                  | 5                                 | 5                | -                     | -       | -       |

### 9.3.3 Reconciliation of structural changes

In 2014/15, the department delivered its service through two programmes namely Administration and Tourism Planning. Programme 2: (Tourism Planning) was re-structured to establish the third, Programme 3: (Tourism Growth, Development and Transformation). The table below shows the structural changes as adopted by the Department.

Table 10.16 : Reconciliation of structural changes: Tourism

| 2014/15                    |                | 2015/16  |                |
|----------------------------|----------------|--|----------------|
| Programmes                 | R'000          | Programmes   | R'000          |
| <b>1. Administration</b>   | <b>70 435</b>  | <b>1. Administration</b>                                 | <b>88 707</b>  |
| 1. Office Of The Mec       | 10 635         | 1. Office Of The Mec                                     | 10 973         |
| 2. Office Of The Hod       | 5 020          | 2. Office Of The Hod                                     | 7 759          |
| 3. Financial Management    | 12 957         | 3. Financial Management                                  | 26 849         |
| 4. Corporate Services      | 41 823         | 4. Corporate Services                                    | 43 126         |
| <b>2. Tourism Planning</b> | <b>44 484</b>  | <b>2. Tourism Planning</b>                               | <b>15 422</b>  |
| 1. Tourism Planning        | 44 484         | 1. Research And Policy Development                       | 3 961          |
|                            |                | 2. Planning And Sector Performance                       | 11 461         |
|                            |                | <b>3. Tourism Growth, Development And Transformation</b> | <b>40 921</b>  |
|                            |                | 1. Tourist Guiding And Regulatory Services               | 4 631          |
|                            |                | 2. Tourism Sector And Transformation                     | 5 987          |
|                            |                | 3. Tourism Growth And Development                        | 30 303         |
| <b>Total</b>               | <b>114 919</b> |  | <b>145 050</b> |



## **ANNEXURE TO THE ESTIMATES OF PROVINCIAL REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE**

Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Tourism

| R thousand  | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|   | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| <b>Tax receipts</b>   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Casino taxes  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Horse racing taxes  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Liquor licences   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Motor vehicle licences  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| <b>Sales of goods and services other than capital assets</b>                        | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | 204                   | 114     | 42      |
| Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)        | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | 204                   | 114     | 42      |
| Sales by market establishments  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Administrative fees   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Other sales   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | 204                   | 114     | 42      |
| <i>Of which</i>   |         |         |         |                    |                                   |                  |                       |         |         |
| Health patient fees   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | 204                   | 114     | 42      |
| Other (Specify)   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Other (Specify)   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Other (Specify)   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets) | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| <b>Transfers received from:</b>   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Other governmental units  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Higher education institutions   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Foreign governments   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| International organisations   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Public corporations and private enterprises   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Households and non-profit institutions  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| <b>Fines, penalties and forfeits</b>  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| <b>Interest, dividends and rent on land</b>   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Interest  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Dividends   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Rent on land  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| <b>Sales of capital assets</b>  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Land and sub-soil assets  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Other capital assets  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| <b>Transactions in financial assets and liabilities</b>                             | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| <b>Total departmental receipts</b>  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | 204                   | 114     | 42      |

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

| R thousand   | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate<br>70 129 | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|--|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|  | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |                    |                                   |                            | 2015/16               | 2016/17       | 2017/18       |
| <b>Current payments</b>  | -       | -       | -       | <b>70 585</b>      | <b>70 024</b>                     | <b>70 129</b>              | <b>86 915</b>         | <b>84 134</b> | <b>88 906</b> |
| Compensation of employees  | -       | -       | -       | 26 596             | 38 389                            | 46 878                     | 43 724                | 46 602        | 48 904        |
| Salaries and wages   | -       | -       | -       | 22 620             | 34 413                            | 42 902                     | 38 409                | 40 981        | 42 947        |
| Social contributions   | -       | -       | -       | 3 976              | 3 976                             | 3 976                      | 5 315                 | 5 621         | 5 957         |
| Goods and services   | -       | -       | -       | 43 989             | 31 635                            | 23 251                     | 43 191                | 37 532        | 40 002        |
| Administrative fees  | -       | -       | -       | 25                 | 25                                | 79                         | 406                   | 364           | 385           |
| Advertising  | -       | -       | -       | 935                | 545                               | 944                        | 1 000                 | 1 094         | 1 157         |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold                                | -       | -       | -       | 319                | 316                               | 219                        | 400                   | 463           | 490           |
| Audit cost: External   | -       | -       | -       | 3 543              | 400                               | -                          | 1 025                 | 3 126         | 3 238         |
| Bursaries: Employees   | -       | -       | -       | 550                | 550                               | 550                        | 1 000                 | 1 100         | 1 164         |
| Catering: Departmental activities  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | 20                                | 830                        | 704                   | 567           | 414           |
| Communication (G&S)  | -       | -       | -       | 2 334              | 1 605                             | 2 005                      | 1 400                 | 1 403         | 1 484         |
| Computer services  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | 119                        | 354                   | 238           | 252           |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services        | -       | -       | -       | 4 760              | 1 495                             | 915                        | 2 360                 | 1 117         | 1 111         |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning           | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services                   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs                           | -       | -       | -       | 2 115              | 1 343                             | 1 185                      | 1 068                 | 889           | 1 220         |
| Contractors  | -       | -       | -       | 2 714              | 2 152                             | 1 837                      | 7 780                 | 4 039         | 4 245         |
| Agency and support / outsourced services                                     | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                          | 148                   | 109           | 116           |
| Entertainment  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                        | -       | -       | -       | 2 003              | 503                               | 883                        | 3 714                 | 4 443         | 4 700         |
| Housing  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories                                 | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Farming supplies  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                          | 70                    | 77            | 81            |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material                              | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                          | 35                    | 32            | 35            |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                          | 9                     | 94            | 102           |
| Inventory: Medical supplies  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Medicine  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Medgas inventory interface   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Other supplies  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consumable supplies  | -       | -       | -       | 1 069              | 798                               | 389                        | 950                   | 490           | 518           |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                         | -       | -       | -       | 867                | 817                               | 1 972                      | 1 002                 | 939           | 993           |
| Operating leases   | -       | -       | -       | 1 330              | 750                               | 3                          | 3 082                 | 2 923         | 3 093         |
| Property payments  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | 1 461                      | 8 700                 | 9 503         | 10 690        |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                                    | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Travel and subsistence   | -       | -       | -       | 19 911             | 18 884                            | 8 217                      | 6 832                 | 3 457         | 3 384         |
| Training and development   | -       | -       | -       | 600                | 600                               | 600                        | 672                   | 716           | 751           |
| Operating payments   | -       | -       | -       | 304                | 304                               | 305                        | 90                    | 95            | 99            |
| Venues and facilities  | -       | -       | -       | 610                | 528                               | 534                        | 390                   | 254           | 280           |
| Rental and hiring  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | 204                        | -                     | -             | -             |
| Interest and rent on land  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Interest   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Rent on land   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | <b>156</b>                        | <b>156</b>                 | <b>200</b>            | <b>210</b>    | <b>220</b>    |
| Provinces and municipalities   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provinces  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial Revenue Funds   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial agencies and funds  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipal agencies and funds   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social security funds  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers                                 | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Higher education institutions  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                          | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Private enterprises  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Non-profit institutions  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Households   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | 156                               | 156                        | 200                   | 210           | 220           |
| Social benefits  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers to households  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | 156                               | 156                        | 200                   | 210           | 220           |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | <b>255</b>                        | <b>190</b>                 | <b>1 592</b>          | <b>688</b>    | <b>1 774</b>  |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | 135                               | 135                        | -                     | -             | -             |
| Buildings  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other fixed structures   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | 135                               | 135                        | -                     | -             | -             |
| Machinery and equipment  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | 120                               | 15                         | 1 592                 | 688           | 1 774         |
| Transport equipment  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other machinery and equipment  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | 120                               | 15                         | 1 592                 | 688           | 1 774         |
| Heritage Assets  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Specialised military assets  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Biological assets  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Land and sub-soil assets   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Software and other intangible assets   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>   | -       | -       | -       | <b>70 585</b>      | <b>70 435</b>                     | <b>70 435</b>              | <b>88 707</b>         | <b>85 032</b> | <b>90 900</b> |

2015/16 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Tourism Planning

| R thousand   | Outcome      |              |              | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate<br>2014/15 | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|  | 2011/12      | 2012/13      | 2013/14      |                    |                                   |                             | 2015/16               | 2016/17       | 2017/18       |
| <b>Current payments</b>  | <b>6 013</b> | <b>6 619</b> | <b>7 170</b> | <b>8 334</b>       | <b>11 834</b>                     | <b>11 784</b>               | <b>14 622</b>         | <b>12 234</b> | <b>12 758</b> |
| Compensation of employees  | 5 628        | 5 985        | 5 264        | 6 623              | 6 623                             | 6 623                       | 5 938                 | 6 332         | 6 640         |
| Salaries and wages   | 4 854        | 5 120        | 4 573        | 6 184              | 6 184                             | 6 184                       | 5 602                 | 5 936         | 6 222         |
| Social contributions   | 774          | 865          | 691          | 439                | 439                               | 439                         | 336                   | 396           | 418           |
| Goods and services   | 385          | 634          | 1 906        | 1 711              | 5 211                             | 5 161                       | 8 684                 | 5 902         | 6 118         |
| Administrative fees  | -            | -            | 2            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Advertising  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | 88                                | 88                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold                                | -            | 5            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Audit cost: External   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Bursaries: Employees   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Catering: Departmental activities  | 63           | 77           | 130          | 130                | 130                               | 130                         | 100                   | 600           | 635           |
| Communication (G&S)  | -            | -            | 2            | -                  | -                                 | 155                         | -                     | -             | -             |
| Computer services  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services        | -            | -            | -            | -                  | 1 850                             | 1 588                       | 7 500                 | 1 000         | 1 058         |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning           | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services                   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs                           | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Contractors  | 4            | -            | 15           | 539                | 1 851                             | 1 851                       | 328                   | 1 302         | 1 250         |
| Agency and support / outsourced services                                     | -            | 2            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Entertainment  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                        | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Housing  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories                                 | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Farming supplies  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies  | -            | 2            | 3            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material                              | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies  | 1            | -            | -            | 40                 | 40                                | -                           | 42                    | 44            | 47            |
| Inventory: Medical supplies  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Medicine  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Medgas inventory interface   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Other supplies  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consumable supplies  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | 40                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                         | 44           | 30           | 47           | 130                | 280                               | 280                         | 136                   | 442           | 470           |
| Operating leases   | 35           | 9            | 20           | 80                 | 80                                | 80                          | 84                    | 290           | 307           |
| Property payments  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                                    | -            | 70           | 209          | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Travel and subsistence   | 178          | 369          | 1 433        | 792                | 892                               | 842                         | 494                   | 2 224         | 2 351         |
| Training and development   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Operating payments   | 5            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | 13                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Venues and facilities  | 55           | 70           | 38           | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Rental and hiring  | -            | -            | 7            | -                  | -                                 | 94                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Interest and rent on land  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Interest   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Rent on land   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>   | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>                    | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Provinces and municipalities   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provinces  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial Revenue Funds   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial agencies and funds  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipal agencies and funds   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social security funds  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers                                 | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Higher education institutions  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                          | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Private enterprises  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Non-profit institutions  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Households   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social benefits  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers to households  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>   | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>150</b>                        | <b>200</b>                  | <b>800</b>            | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | 400                   | -             | -             |
| Buildings  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other fixed structures   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | 400                   | -             | -             |
| Machinery and equipment  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | 150                               | 200                         | 400                   | -             | -             |
| Transport equipment  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | 200                         | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other machinery and equipment  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | 150                               | -                           | 400                   | -             | -             |
| Heritage Assets  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Specialised military assets  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Biological assets  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Land and sub-soil assets   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Software and other intangible assets   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>   | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>                    | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>   | <b>6 013</b> | <b>6 619</b> | <b>7 170</b> | <b>8 334</b>       | <b>11 984</b>                     | <b>11 984</b>               | <b>15 422</b>         | <b>12 234</b> | <b>12 758</b> |

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Tourism Growth, Development And Transformation

| R thousand   | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|--|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|  | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |                    |                                |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| <b>Current payments</b>  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | 18 515                | 24 303  | 23 678  |
| Compensation of employees  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | 17 538                | 18 736  | 19 647  |
| Salaries and wages   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | 16 392                | 17 545  | 18 385  |
| Social contributions   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | 1 146                 | 1 191   | 1 262   |
| Goods and services   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | 977                   | 5 567   | 4 031   |
| Administrative fees  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Advertising  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold                                | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Audit cost: External   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Bursaries: Employees   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Catering: Departmental activities  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | 130                   | 162     | 3       |
| Communication (G&S)  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | 75      | 2       |
| Computer services  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services        | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | 200                   | -       | -       |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning           | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services                   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs                           | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Contractors  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Agency and support / outsourced services                                     | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Entertainment  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                        | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Housing  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories                                 | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Inventory: Farming supplies  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material                              | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Inventory: Medical supplies  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Inventory: Medicine  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Medcas inventory interface   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Inventory: Other supplies  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Consumable supplies  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | 50                    | 353     | 255     |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                         | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | 97                    | 302     | 219     |
| Operating leases   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Property payments  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                                    | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Travel and subsistence   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | 400                   | 4 520   | 3 473   |
| Training and development   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Operating payments   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Venues and facilities  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | 100                   | 155     | 79      |
| Rental and hiring  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Interest and rent on land  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Interest   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Rent on land   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | 32 500                         | 32 500           | 22 300                | 35 000  | 49 000  |
| Provinces and municipalities   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | 32 500                         | 32 500           | -                     | -       | -       |
| Provinces  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | 32 500                         | 32 500           | -                     | -       | -       |
| Provincial Revenue Funds   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Provincial agencies and funds  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | 32 500                         | 32 500           | -                     | -       | -       |
| Municipalities   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Municipalities   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Municipal agencies and funds   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | 22 300                | 35 000  | 49 000  |
| Social security funds  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers                                 | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | 22 300                | 35 000  | 49 000  |
| Higher education institutions  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                          | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Public corporations  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Subsidies on production  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Other transfers  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Private enterprises  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Subsidies on production  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Other transfers  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Non-profit institutions  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Households   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Social benefits  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Other transfers to households  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | 106                   | 111     | 250     |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Buildings  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Other fixed structures   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Machinery and equipment  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | 106                   | 111     | 250     |
| Transport equipment  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Other machinery and equipment  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | 106                   | 111     | 250     |
| Heritage Assets  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Specialised military assets  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Biological assets  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Land and sub-soil assets   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Software and other intangible assets   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | 32 500                         | 32 500           | 40 921                | 59 414  | 72 928  |

**VOTE 11**

**DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS  
AND ROADS**

| <b>Department of Public Works and Roads</b> | <b>Vote 11</b>  |
|---|---|
| To be appropriated by Vote in 2015/16       | R 2 566 374 000   |
| Direct Charges                              | Nil   |
| Responsible MEC                             | MEC for Public Works and Roads                                  |
| Administrating department                   | Department of Public Works and Roads                            |
| Accounting Officer                          | Deputy Director General of department of Public Works and Roads |

## 1. Overview

### Vision

Delivery and maintenance of quality infrastructure for sustainable growth and development.

### Mission

To provide quality provincial infrastructure and ensure better service delivery.

### Values

The vision and mission statements of the Department are underpinned by the following values:

- Client focus;
- Professionalism;
- Integrity;
- Commitment;
- Valuing of staff and mutual respect at all levels of the organization;
- Accountability; and
- Compliance and adherence to the Code of Conduct for Civil Servants.

### Core functions

- To plan and implement maintenance activities, routine, schedule, conditions assessment of all buildings and other fixed structures;
- To manage the property portfolio of the province including the establishment and management of the provincial strategic infrastructure plan;
- To manage the operations of buildings and facilities through cleaning, greening, beautification, interior decoration and designs and to also conduct day to day preventative maintenance of electronic, electrical and mechanical equipment;
- To promote accessibility support for a safe and affordable movement of people, goods and services through the delivery and maintenance of transport infrastructure that is sustainable, integrated and environmentally sensitive, and which supports and facilitates social empowerment and economic growth;
- To develop new, re-construct, upgrade, rehabilitate and maintain road and transport infrastructure; and
- Contribute to the national goals of job creation and poverty alleviation through Expanded Public Works Programme.

### The Acts, rules and regulations applicable to the department

- Constitution, Act 108 of 1996;
- Road Transportation Act 74 of 1997;
- Western Cape Land Administration Act, 1998 (Act 6 of 1998);

- The Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act (2000) and relevant circulars in this regard;
- National Forest and Fire Laws Amendment Act, Act 12 of 2001;
- National Water Act 36 of 1998;
- National Veld and Forest Fire Act 101 of 1998;
- The North West Land Administrative Act of 2001(no.4 of 2001);
- Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment Act (BBBEE) of 2004;
- Government Immovable Asset Management Act (Act NO 19 of 2007);
- The North West Provincial Land Transport Regulations on Operating Licenses Act of 2003;
- National Public Works Council for the Built Environment Act 43 of 2000;
- National Public Works Quantity Surveying Profession Act 49 of 2000;
- Property Valuers Profession Act 47 of 2000;
- National Public Works Project and Construction Management Profession Act 48 of 2000;
- National Public Works Engineering Profession of South Africa Act 46 of 2000;
- Public Works Landscape Architectural Profession Act 45 of 2000; and
- Architectural Profession Act 44 of 2000.

The department is also guided by national policies aimed at transforming the public service, such as Batho-Pele and the White Paper on transformation of the Public Service. In addition, the department is bound to work within the prevailing regulatory framework, including (inter alia) the Public Service Act and the new Public Service Regulations, Public Finance Management Act, Division of Revenue Act, Treasury Regulations and Provincial Tender Board Regulations. The department is also bound by centrally negotiated agreements regarding conditions of service for its employees.

### **1.1 Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government`s prescribed outcomes**

The Department's contribution to the National Policy Outcomes is mainly in respect of Policy Outcomes 4, 5, 6 and 7, as targets that have been included in the Service Delivery Performance Agreement entered into between MEC for the Department and the Premier. The following are outcomes that the Department contributes to:

- **Decent employment through inclusive Economic Growth (Outcome4):**

23 976 non-permanent personnel EPWP beneficiaries employed and work opportunities created. The department will also contribute to the 7 407 job opportunities that will be created through infrastructure development, green economy and social economy.

- **A skilled & capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path (Outcome 5):**

The Department's focus will be on recruiting qualified technical personnel such as electrical, structural and civil engineers registered with engineering council of South Africa (ECSA). In order to realize the latter, the department has set aside R11.1 million from equitable share for capacitation of Public Works sector in 2015/16 with a carry through effect. The department in collaboration with the Provincial Treasury, National Treasury and DPSA are working hard to fast track the process for recruitment of Chief candidate engineers to professional engineer's stream, which will ensure that government, has an adequate pool of registered engineers and built environment professionals for improved planning and implementation of infrastructure and thus limiting dependencies on private sector.



- **An efficient, competitive and responsive infrastructure network (Outcome 6),**

Twenty eight (28) roads projects are currently on construction of which sixteen (16) are under maintenance and repairs. The department has completed five roads which are:

- P25/1 - Maubane to Carousel ; 8 km
- D533 from Mopanyane/ GaRamosidi to Mononono : 5 km
- Z554 Mokgalwaneng to Matlametlong : 3.75 km
- D842 Afrikaner Mine Road 26km.
- P47/2 Swartruggens to Koster 30km.

The department has updated the Roads Asset Management System (RAMS) which is funded throughout the MTEF period from Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant (PRMG).

The Department has nine projects designed and ten (10) projects that are under construction stages which includes amongst others Data Towers at Moretele office park, old parliament fencing, information technology throughout the districts and data towers at Garona office park.

- **Vibrant, equitable & sustainable rural communities & food security for all (Outcome 7);**

The contribution of the department to the development of rural communities is through the construction and maintenance of rural access roads in order to ensure accessibility for commuters and farmers to mainstream economy through the intake of women, youth and physically challenged (disabled) persons. The Department has adopted the Itirele and Vuk'uphile programmes to ensure sustainability of rural communities and the contribution to food security. The department will continue to accelerate the implementation of War-on-Poverty projects. The brick making projects in Mafikeng, Bloemhof, Moretele and Ventersdorp will be established as part of community development. The department will also be establishing cooperatives, as part of job creation in the province in the 2015/16 financial year.

## **2. Review of the current financial year (2014/15)**

Section 2 provides a review of the 2014/15 annual performance, outlining the main achievements and progress made by the department during the year, as well as giving a brief discussion on challenges and new developments. The following are the major achievements in 2014/15:

### **Transport Infrastructure:**

- Twenty four (24) road projects are still under construction, 3 km of access road under upgrading, 25 lane km of surface road rehabilitated and 490 000 square meters of road resealed.
- The rehabilitation of road P23/1 (R504) from N12 at Wolmaranstad to P21/1 at Schweizer-Reneke is at the practical completion, retention still out standingThe 3.7 kilometers upgrading of road D533 from Mopanyane/Ga-Ramosidi to D531 Mononono was recently opened for traffic.
- Draft Road User-Asset Management Plan document has been completed on the 30th June 2014 and submitted to Provincial Treasury and National Department of Transport.
- Seven (7) projects under design were completed in the first quarter.

### **Buildings Infrastructure**

- Designing of eight(8) projects has been completed, of which are Legislature Chambers, Manthe internal roadward 14, Manthe internal road ward 4, bridge between Manthe and Taung, Manthe, Maganeng, Pudumoe and Dryharts clinics and Dryharts Multi-Purpose Center;

- Seven projects are completed, which are Data Tower at Moretele Office Park; Information Technology Infrastructure throughout district (DKK); Old Parliament Fencing; Data Tower at Garona Office park; Ditsobotla sub district office- Fencing; Information Technology Infrastructure Programme Throughout District (NMM) ; Information Technology Infrastructure throughout district (DRSM);The department has completed 3 maintenance projects, which are Moshana High Mast light, Rietsdraai High Mast lights and House number 13 Phola section;
- Hundred and seventeen (117) applications of properties ( surveyed land) were submitted for vesting;
- A number of immovable assets was managed and administered in line with the life cycle of an immovable asset ( verifications, acquisitions and disposals) namely 4228 land parcels, 11483 building (non-residential) and 2247 residential;
- 100 per cent of erf data which translate to 4228 land parcels were checked for completeness and concluded for desktop verifications;
- Mmabatho stadium is still at the design stage; and
- Refurbishment and extension of convention center is at the planning stage. The design of Lowe complex to convert it into government offices is complete.

#### **Expanded Public Works Programme:**

- 33 EPWP projects and 9 National Youth Service were implemented;
- 21 180 EPWP job opportunities created by the department, which is 3 180 above the target;
- 5 245 full time equivalents created by DPW&R;
- The department has finalized the social sector plan, drafted the environment and culture infrastructure sector plan;
- Contractor development is in place, and to date 65 contractors are registered on the programme; and
- 344 EPWP beneficiaries trained on related on related skills programme, learnerships and apprenticeships.

## **2. Outlook for the coming financial year (2015/16)**

Section 3 looks at the key focus areas of 2015/16, outlining what the department plans to achieve during the year, as well as briefly looking at challenges and proposed new developments.

- Continuous planning and implementation of buildings and roads infrastructure in line with the approved North West Infrastructure Delivery Management System (IDMS) to address backlog in the Province;
- Continue to capacitate the department with relevant engineering and built environment professionals;
- Continue to upscale the creation of job opportunities(EPWP beneficiaries) thorough infrastructure projects and programmes;
- Enhance the construction industry capabilities of the North West Province through the use of Contractor Development Programme;
- Facilitate integrated planning and implementation of Strategic Infrastructure Projects and Programmes in line with National and Provincial priorities;
- Continue to update the Roads Asset Management System(RAMS) and the Immoveable Asset Registers;
- Continue to monitor and support implementation of the Government Immoveable Asset Management Act (GIAMA) of 2007 (as amended) throughout the North West Provincial Government;

- To continue in providing strategic management and integrated planning for transport network planning and the integration of transport and development planning;
- Upgrade, construction and maintenance of infrastructure to boost the growth of the villages, townships and small “dorpies” ;
- Mafikeng and Pilanesberg Airports Project - To improve management of the Provincial Airports and Aviation related infrastructure and Activities; as well as to position the province strategically to meet the Aviation challenges in the North West Province;
- Provides technical and administrative services pertaining to built and property related matters in the province;
- Full Implementation of consultants’ database in line with the supply chain management prescripts;
- Implementation and monitoring of cooperatives as part of the EPWP exit strategy;
- Establishment of brick making plants in Moretele, Mahikeng, Ventersdorp and Bloemhof;
- Redesign and extension of convention centre in 2015/16, into an international convention centre; and
- The establishment of a Road Agency to help the department deal with the challenges and massive backlogs of the road network that is facing the department.

### 3. Reprioritization

The amount of R89.7 million in 2015/16 and R107,2 million in 2016/17 was reprioritized to address the imbalances on various economic classification and ensuring normalization on growth trends.

### 4. Procurement

The following new major/key projects will be implemented;

- New sub district office (Madikwe) is budgeted R12 million;
- Extension of Legislature is budgeted R15 million;
- Mahikeng airport is budgeted R30 million;
- Pilanesburg airport is budgeted R15 million;
- Internal Roads (Moretele) is budgeted R15 million;
- Maintenance of office buildings and prestige accommodation is budgeted R19.7 million;
- Upgrade of bridge between Taung and Manthe is budgeted R43 million; and
- Upgrading of sewerage and internal roads in Moretele is budgeted R15 million.

### 6. Receipts and financing

#### 6.1 Summary of receipts

The table 11.1 below reflects the sources of funding for the period 2011/12 to 2017/18. The table also illustrates the comparative figures for actual and budgeted receipts against actual and budgeted payments.

Table 11.1 : Summary of receipts: Roads And Public Works

| R thousand   | Outcome          |                  |                  | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                  |                  |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|  | 2011/12          | 2012/13          | 2013/14          |                    |                        |                  | 2014/15               | 2015/16          | 2016/17          |
| Equitable share  | 1 602 633        | 1 114 935        | 1 805 404        | 2 051 316          | 1 818 664              | 2 341 914        | 1 700 495             | 1 699 190        | 1 802 435        |
| Conditional grants   | 391 750          | 456 532          | 814 711          | 695 643            | 702 648                | 702 648          | 805 044               | 834 086          | 893 808          |
| <i>Devolution of Property Rate Funds Grant to Provinces</i>          | 132 808          | 106 140          |                  |                    |                        |                  |                       |                  |                  |
| <i>Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces</i> |                  | 6 444            | 13 166           | 5 638              | 5 638                  | 5 638            | 16 984                |                  |                  |
| <i>Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant</i>                            | 258 942          | 343 948          | 808 550          | 690 005            | 697 010                | 697 010          | 788 060               | 834 086          | 893 808          |
| Departmental receipts  | 10 252           | 7 914            | 34 455           | 54 050             | 54 050                 | 54 050           | 60 835                | 66 918           | 73 607           |
| Financing (Rollovers and additional)                                 |                  |                  |                  |                    | 464 549                | -                |                       |                  |                  |
| <b>Total receipts</b>  | <b>2 004 635</b> | <b>1 579 381</b> | <b>2 654 570</b> | <b>2 801 009</b>   | <b>3 039 911</b>       | <b>3 098 612</b> | <b>2 566 374</b>      | <b>2 600 194</b> | <b>2 769 850</b> |

## Equitable Share

The equitable share includes the following earmarked funds:

- An additional amount of R50 million, R53 million and R56 million throughout the 2015/16 MTEF to address the backlogs on property rates and taxes;
- R100 million accruals relating to Transport Infrastructure; and
- R 131 million, R171 million and R161 million was effected to reduce the provincial equitable share throughout the MTEF.

## Conditional Grants

In addition to the equitable share, the Department also receives a proportion of their transfers from National Departments of Transport and Public Works in a form of conditional grants. These conditional grants have shown growth over MTEF period mainly due to the high increased levels of infrastructure services demand.

### • Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces

The purpose of this grant is to incentivize provincial department to expand work creation efforts through the use of labour intensive delivery methods in identified focus areas, this should be in compliance with Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines. The department will continue to expand the labour intensive projects through road and building construction and maintenance programmes aligned with the objective of the EPWP principles.

EPWP allocation is based on performance in the past 18 months; number of FTEs created and the duration of the created work opportunities, hence not allocated in the two outer years. The incentive grant has increased to R16.9 million in 2015/16 compared to R5.6 million of 2014/15.

### • Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant

The purpose of this grant is to supplement the provincial road investments and support preventative, routine and emergency maintenance on provincial road networks; to ensure provinces implement and maintain road asset management systems and promote the use of labor-intensive methods in road maintenance. The grant carries an allocation of R788 million in 2015/16, R834 million in 2016/17 and R894 million in 2017/18.

## 6.2 Departmental receipts collection

Table 11.2 : Summary of departmental receipts collection: Public Works and Roads

| R thousand  | Outcome       |              |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | 2011/12       | 2012/13      | 2013/14       |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17       | 2017/18       |
| Tax receipts  | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Casino taxes  | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Horse racing taxes                                    | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Liquor licences                                       | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Motor vehicle licences                                | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Sales of goods and services other than capital assets | 2 367         | 3 746        | 30 462        | 43 350             | 43 350                            | 43 350           | 47 685                | 52 453        | 57 695        |
| Transfers received                                    | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                         | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land                  | -             | 54           | 29            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Sales of capital assets                               | 3 718         | 989          | 179           | 5 700              | 5 700                             | 5 700            | 7 150                 | 7 865         | 8 652         |
| Transactions in financial assets and liabilities      | 4 167         | 3 125        | 3 785         | 5 000              | 5 000                             | 5 000            | 6 000                 | 6 600         | 7 260         |
| <b>Total departmental receipts</b>                    | <b>10 252</b> | <b>7 914</b> | <b>34 455</b> | <b>54 050</b>      | <b>54 050</b>                     | <b>54 050</b>    | <b>60 835</b>         | <b>66 918</b> | <b>73 607</b> |

The main source of departmental revenue collection is on sale of goods and services excluding capital assets, which is mainly comprised of auctions.

Over the MTEF the department intends to maximise revenue through the following:

- Continue with the disposal of redundant state houses and other obsolete items through auctions using internal capacity;
- Market related tariffs will be fully implemented to the commercial properties' occupants after approval of the revised rates by the Legislature through Department of Finance;
- The Department has already engaged its legal team to take legal action against all government properties rental defaulters in order to recover outstanding debts; and
- There are other plans such as parking fees sales of printer cartridges as well as used papers that the Department is working on in order to introduce as additional sources of revenue.

## 7. Payment summary

### 7.1 Key assumptions

The department applied the following broad assumptions when compiling the budget:

- Revised inflation projection (CPI) published in the 2014 Medium Term Budget Policy Statement, 6.2 per cent in 2015/16, 5.8 per cent 2016/17 and 5.5 per cent in 2017/18;
- A provision for personnel costs such as cost of living adjustment, housing allowances, qualification bonuses and long service recognition cash rewards has been made; and
- The built in pay progression of 1.5 per cent is sufficiently provided. Compensation of employees is inclusive of a provision for ICS at 6.2 per cent in 2015/16 and 5.8 per cent 2016/17 and 2017/18 financial years.

### 7.2 Programme Summary

The services rendered by the department are categorized under four programmes namely, Administration, Public Works Infrastructure, Transport Infrastructure and Community Based Programme, which are aligned to the revised uniform budget and programme structure of the combined Public Works and Transport sector.

Table 11.3 below provides summary of payments and budgeted estimates by programme for the period 2011/12 to 2017/18.

Table 11.3 : Summary of payments and estimates by programme: Roads And Public Works

| R thousand                          | Outcome          |                  |                  | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                  |                  |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                     | 2011/12          | 2012/13          | 2013/14          |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17          | 2017/18          |
| 1. Administration                   | 138 316          | 136 742          | 166 523          | 210 434            | 189 677                           | 203 730          | 219 477               | 228 099          | 239 504          |
| 2. Public Works Infrastructure      | 728 848          | 615 674          | 813 533          | 975 084            | 1 027 084                         | 996 994          | 994 161               | 981 271          | 1 037 374        |
| 3. Transport Infrastructure         | 1 048 613        | 782 173          | 1 498 924        | 1 200 396          | 1 253 255                         | 1 286 742        | 1 229 103             | 1 280 317        | 1 374 831        |
| 4. Community Based Programme        | 88 858           | 44 792           | 175 590          | 415 095            | 569 895                           | 611 146          | 123 633               | 110 508          | 118 141          |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b> | <b>2 004 635</b> | <b>1 579 381</b> | <b>2 654 570</b> | <b>2 801 009</b>   | <b>3 039 911</b>                  | <b>3 098 612</b> | <b>2 566 374</b>      | <b>2 600 195</b> | <b>2 769 850</b> |

Programmes registered budget volatility from 2011/12 to 2017/18; the average increase is within 7 per cent. The 2015/16 budget was reduced by R7 million as a result of the Provincial Equitable Share reduction. Public Works Infrastructure budget was increases by R50 million, R53 million and R56 million for the three years MTEF budget cycle, to address the arrears payments for property rates and taxes.

### 7.3 Summary by economic classifications

Table 2.2 below provides a summary of payments and budgeted estimates by economic classification for the period 2011/12 to 2017/18.

Table 11.4 : Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Roads And Public Works

| R thousand  | Outcome          |                  |                  | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                  |                  |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|   | 2011/12          | 2012/13          | 2013/14          |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17          | 2017/18          |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>1 206 935</b> | <b>1 015 519</b> | <b>1 373 488</b> | <b>1 700 482</b>   | <b>1 807 279</b>                  | <b>1 912 626</b> | <b>1 296 584</b>      | <b>1 292 876</b> | <b>1 359 618</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 602 893          | 582 594          | 628 790          | 736 106            | 701 606                           | 723 598          | 751 937               | 774 743          | 814 481          |
| Goods and services                                  | 604 042          | 432 925          | 744 698          | 964 376            | 1 105 673                         | 1 189 028        | 544 647               | 518 133          | 545 137          |
| Interest and rent on land                           | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | <b>169 075</b>   | <b>113 038</b>   | <b>185 140</b>   | <b>158 493</b>     | <b>340 993</b>                    | <b>341 467</b>   | <b>165 628</b>        | <b>177 359</b>   | <b>186 226</b>   |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | 160 192          | 106 140          | 179 099          | 146 991            | 226 991                           | 226 991          | 153 480               | 164 527          | 172 753          |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Higher education institutions                       | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -                | -                | -                | -                  | 102 000                           | 102 000          | -                     | -                | -                |
| Non-profit institutions                             | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Households  | 8 883            | 6 898            | 6 041            | 11 502             | 12 002                            | 12 476           | 12 148                | 12 832           | 13 473           |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>628 625</b>   | <b>450 824</b>   | <b>1 095 087</b> | <b>942 034</b>     | <b>891 639</b>                    | <b>844 519</b>   | <b>1 104 162</b>      | <b>1 129 960</b> | <b>1 224 006</b> |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | 616 838          | 406 322          | 1 053 385        | 902 136            | 868 241                           | 822 469          | 1 080 753             | 1 109 370        | 1 188 893        |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 11 787           | 44 502           | 41 702           | 39 898             | 23 398                            | 22 050           | 23 409                | 20 590           | 35 113           |
| Heritage Assets                                     | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Specialised military assets                         | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Biological assets                                   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Software and other intangible assets                | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>855</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>2 004 635</b> | <b>1 579 381</b> | <b>2 654 570</b> | <b>2 801 009</b>   | <b>3 039 911</b>                  | <b>3 098 612</b> | <b>2 566 374</b>      | <b>2 600 195</b> | <b>2 769 850</b> |

#### Compensation of employees:

The department re-advertised key technical positions, particularly of civil, structural, mechanical and electrical engineering, most of the applicants did not meet the set requirements. In essence to the latter challenge, the department has been unable to attract qualified professionals due to the disparity of remuneration packages between the public and the private sector, with the private sector being more lucrative. Despite these challenges, the department has embarked on a collaborative effort with the Provincial Treasury and DPWSA to seek suitable incumbents in the engineering profession through head hunting. With the new structure anticipated to be implemented in 2015/16, spending is expected to increase from the revised estimate of R723.6 million in 2014/15 to R814.4 million in 2017/18 at an annual average growth of 6.4 per cent. Included in this allocation, is an amount of R11.1 million in 2015/16 and R11.8 million which is earmarked for the purpose of Public Works Technical Capacity building. The department has ensured revised that the personnel budget growth of programme is at least more than 7.5 per cent.

#### Goods and services:

The 50 per cent decrease is as a result of discontinued funding of EPWP for 2015/16 MTEF period. The department got funds through the adjustment budget and reprioritization in order to fund the increased number of EPWP beneficiaries and also to establish cooperatives. The department invests bulk of its budget in terms of maintenance and repairs for buildings, roads and government.

## Transfer and subsidies:

Transfers to Provinces and municipalities largely consist of payment of property rates and taxes, which were devolved to provinces through the Devolution of Rates and Taxes Grant from National Department of Public Works in 2008/09. An amount of R80 million as an additional was received in 2014/15 to pay arrears as a result of inaccurate billing systems of municipalities. The growth continues to stabilise over the MTEF period taking into consideration the effects of improved municipality billing system.

The sharp increase in 2013/14 was due to the roll over received and the additional funding was received from Provincial Treasury for the rehabilitation of Potchefstroom airport runway in Tlokwe municipality. The fluctuating trends on transfers to households are particularly the payment for officials in respect of leave gratuities and injury on duty.

## Machinery and Equipment: Payment for capital assets

The departmental budget on capital assets grows by 30 per cent in 2015/6 due to planned infrastructure improvement. The capital projects such as redesign and extension of Mmabatho Convention Centre accounts for such growth and also sees the growth of 2.3 per cent and 8 per cent in the two outer years. The department budget on machinery (this is mainly for the procurement of yellow fleet), has gone down from R22 million to R23.4 million in 15/16 financial year due to the cut in the overall equitable share allocation.

## 7.4 Infrastructure payments

Table 11.5 : Summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by category

| R thousand  | Outcome        |                |                  | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                  |                  |
|---|----------------|----------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|   | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14          |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17          | 2017/18          |
| <b>New infrastructure assets</b>                    | 47 947         | 190 743        | 51 600           | 298 402            | 236 643                           | 236 643          | 231 287               | 192 006          | 177 183          |
| <b>Existing infrastructure assets</b>               | 631 787        | 436 397        | 1 407 660        | 1 226 070          | 1 330 677                         | 1 330 677        | 1 104 541             | 1 163 961        | 1 252 941        |
| Upgrades and additions                              | 203 970        | 181 064        | 494 424          | 571 320            | 601 282                           | 601 282          | 84 969                | 50 544           | 71 736           |
| Rehabilitation and refurbishment                    | 123 050        | 9 781          | 511 677          | 358 224            | 356 126                           | 356 126          | 395 253               | 730 905          | 673 002          |
| Maintenance and repairs                             | 304 767        | 245 552        | 401 559          | 296 526            | 373 269                           | 373 269          | 624 319               | 382 512          | 508 203          |
| <b>Infrastructure transfers</b>                     | -              | -              | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Current   | -              | -              | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Capital   | -              | -              | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| <b>Infrastructure payments for financial assets</b> | -              | -              | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| <b>Infrastructure leases</b>                        | -              | -              | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| <b>Total department infrastructure</b>              | <b>679 734</b> | <b>627 140</b> | <b>1 459 260</b> | <b>1 524 472</b>   | <b>1 567 320</b>                  | <b>1 567 320</b> | <b>1 335 828</b>      | <b>1 355 967</b> | <b>1 430 124</b> |

1. Total provincial infrastructure is the sum of "Capital" plus "Recurrent maintenance".

## 7.5 Departmental Public-Private Partnership (PPP) projects

None

## 7.6 Transfers

7.6.1 Transfers to Public Entities – Nil

7.6.2 Transfer to other entities – Nil

7.6.3 Transfer to local government - Nil

## 8. Receipts and retentions

Not Applicable

## 9. Programme description

### Programme 1: Administration

Tables 11.5 below provide a summary of payments and budgeted estimates pertaining to the programme over the MTEF period.

#### Description and objectives

Administration is a strategic support programme to the core functions. It provides the department with administrative, strategic, financial, and corporate support services in order to ensure that it delivers on its mandate in an integrated, efficient, effective and sustainable manner therefore it is mainly internally focused.

Table 11.5 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Administration

| R thousand                          | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                     | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| 1. Office Of The Mec                | 5 883          | 6 155          | 7 694          | 9 227              | 8 227                             | 8 227            | 9 736                 | 11 208         | 11 768         |
| 2. Office Of The Hod                | 21 245         | 20 712         | 18 802         | 24 079             | 8 079                             | 22 132           | 27 970                | 28 288         | 29 702         |
| 3. Corporate Support                | 107 636        | 106 715        | 133 015        | 172 871            | 169 114                           | 169 114          | 177 271               | 183 805        | 192 995        |
| 4. Departmental Strategy            | 3 552          | 3 160          | 7 012          | 4 257              | 4 257                             | 4 257            | 4 500                 | 4 798          | 5 038          |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b> | <b>138 316</b> | <b>136 742</b> | <b>166 523</b> | <b>210 434</b>     | <b>189 677</b>                    | <b>203 730</b>   | <b>219 477</b>        | <b>228 099</b> | <b>239 504</b> |

Table 11.6 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

| R thousand  | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>134 844</b> | <b>135 289</b> | <b>164 864</b> | <b>203 321</b>     | <b>182 064</b>                    | <b>196 117</b>   | <b>211 044</b>        | <b>219 232</b> | <b>230 194</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 85 480         | 86 374         | 96 214         | 107 849            | 106 349                           | 106 349          | 119 799               | 127 798        | 134 188        |
| Goods and services                                  | 49 364         | 48 915         | 68 650         | 95 472             | 75 715                            | 89 768           | 91 245                | 91 434         | 96 006         |
| Interest and rent on land                           | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | <b>464</b>     | <b>223</b>     | <b>205</b>     | <b>3 535</b>       | <b>4 035</b>                      | <b>4 035</b>     | <b>3 751</b>          | <b>3 989</b>   | <b>4 188</b>   |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Higher education institutions                       | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions                             | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Households  | 464            | 223            | 205            | 3 535              | 4 035                             | 4 035            | 3 751                 | 3 989          | 4 188          |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>3 008</b>   | <b>1 230</b>   | <b>1 454</b>   | <b>3 578</b>       | <b>3 578</b>                      | <b>3 578</b>     | <b>4 682</b>          | <b>4 878</b>   | <b>5 122</b>   |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 3 008          | 1 230          | 1 454          | 3 578              | 3 578                             | 3 578            | 4 682                 | 4 878          | 5 122          |
| Heritage Assets                                     | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets                         | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets                                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets                | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>138 316</b> | <b>136 742</b> | <b>166 523</b> | <b>210 434</b>     | <b>189 677</b>                    | <b>203 730</b>   | <b>219 477</b>        | <b>228 099</b> | <b>239 504</b> |



The programme will continue as mandated to budget for the procurement of office furniture and domestic equipment for provincial department and members of the provincial legislature. The payments for regularity audit and appointment of consultants increases steadily for the past financial year resulting in an increase in *goods and services*.

The MTEF allocation of R2.1 million and R4 million for period of 2015/16 and 2016/17 respectively has been earmarked for learner-ship programme. The department is also paying kilometre log sheet to Department of Public Safety and Transport Management for the maintenance and repairs of vehicles.

Although transfer payments is depended on the leave gratuity and workmen's compensation claims, the programme has made the analysis of officials who will be going on retirements and also analyzed age in order to accurately forecast the budget for *transfer payments*. The department made available R3.5 million to sustain the bursary function for 2017/18 financial year.

## Programme 02: Public Works Infrastructure.

### Programme Description:

The main purpose of the Programme is to provide a balanced and equitable provincial government building infrastructure by promoting accessibility that is sustainable, integrated and environmentally sensitive which supports economic development and social empowerment. The main objectives under this programme among others include the following:

- To provide Department-specific infrastructure and advise on the built environment's technical and contractual norms & standards in line with the alignment model and IDIP;
- To provide provincial public building infrastructure and advise client Departments on the built environment's technical and contractual norms & standards in line with the alignment model and IDIP, and to ensure implementation in line with client Department's IPMPs;
- To ensure that all Government-owned properties are properly maintained;
- To facilitate the development of emerging contractors through maintenance projects;
- To ensure efficient, appropriate and economic management of provincial immovable assets; and
- To coordinate the securing of office space for Provincial Departments, allocate habitable residential accommodation to political office bearers & officials and to ensure that payments of utilities and rates & taxes are made for all provincial properties.

Table 11.7 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Public Works Infrastructure

| R thousand                          | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                  |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|------------------|
|                                     | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                        |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18          |
| 1. Programme Support                | 10 373         | 5 136          | 3 161          | 8 905              | 6 831                  | 6 833            | 7 283                 | 8 799          | 10 239           |
| 2. Planning                         | 21 209         | 5 316          | 2 101          | 7 116              | 7 116                  | 7 116            | 7 898                 | 6 788          | 7 127            |
| 3. Design                           | 23 233         | 17 303         | 6 112          | 15 722             | 15 722                 | 15 722           | 11 000                | 11 583         | 12 162           |
| 4. Construction                     | 123 129        | 93 186         | 143 940        | 284 492            | 255 292                | 208 017          | 322 042               | 306 206        | 327 551          |
| 5. Maintenance                      | 288 376        | 285 678        | 318 811        | 371 518            | 359 318                | 375 842          | 346 547               | 347 670        | 365 054          |
| 6. Immovable Asset Management       | 27 273         | 10 376         | 68 669         | 13 092             | 28 092                 | 28 751           | 15 470                | 13 184         | 13 844           |
| 7. Facility Management              | 235 255        | 198 679        | 270 739        | 274 239            | 354 713                | 354 713          | 283 921               | 287 041        | 301 397          |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b> | <b>728 848</b> | <b>615 674</b> | <b>813 533</b> | <b>975 084</b>     | <b>1 027 084</b>       | <b>996 994</b>   | <b>994 161</b>        | <b>981 271</b> | <b>1 037 374</b> |

Table 11.8 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Public Works Infrastructure

| R thousand  | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                  |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|------------------|
|   | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18          |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>465 351</b> | <b>442 447</b> | <b>549 193</b> | <b>611 442</b>     | <b>626 942</b>                    | <b>643 498</b>   | <b>542 907</b>        | <b>537 272</b> | <b>565 139</b>   |
| Compensation of employees                           | 280 672        | 271 517        | 290 284        | 344 691            | 326 691                           | 342 617          | 351 584               | 361 930        | 381 027          |
| Goods and services                                  | 184 679        | 170 930        | 258 909        | 266 751            | 300 251                           | 300 881          | 191 323               | 175 342        | 184 112          |
| Interest and rent on land                           | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -                |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | <b>164 462</b> | <b>109 185</b> | <b>181 116</b> | <b>150 221</b>     | <b>230 221</b>                    | <b>230 695</b>   | <b>156 888</b>        | <b>168 115</b> | <b>176 520</b>   |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | 160 192        | 106 140        | 179 099        | 146 991            | 226 991                           | 226 991          | 153 480               | 164 527        | 172 753          |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -                |
| Higher education institutions                       | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -                |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -                |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -                |
| Non-profit institutions                             | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -                |
| Households  | 4 270          | 3 045          | 2 017          | 3 230              | 3 230                             | 3 704            | 3 408                 | 3 588          | 3 767            |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>99 035</b>  | <b>64 042</b>  | <b>83 224</b>  | <b>213 421</b>     | <b>169 921</b>                    | <b>122 801</b>   | <b>294 366</b>        | <b>275 884</b> | <b>295 715</b>   |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | 96 099         | 62 374         | 79 443         | 212 171            | 167 171                           | 121 399          | 292 693               | 275 284        | 295 085          |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 2 936          | 1 668          | 3 781          | 1 250              | 2 750                             | 1 402            | 1 673                 | 600            | 630              |
| Heritage Assets                                     | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -                |
| Specialised military assets                         | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -                |
| Biological assets                                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -                |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -                |
| Software and other intangible assets                | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -                |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>         |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>728 848</b> | <b>615 674</b> | <b>813 533</b> | <b>975 084</b>     | <b>1 027 084</b>                  | <b>996 994</b>   | <b>994 161</b>        | <b>981 271</b> | <b>1 037 374</b> |

The overall spending of this programme is expected to increase from R 975 million in 2014/15 to R1.0 billion in 2017/18, which is an increase of just above 6 per cent. The increase is driven by the following are the sub-programmes:

**Planning:** To provide management of the demand for infrastructure development, monitoring and enforcement of built sector and property management norms and standards. Expenditure is expected to increase from R7.1 million in 2014/15 to R7.8 million in 2017/18 and the further growth declines to R6.7 million and peaks to R7.1 million in 201/18.

**Design:** Design of a new and upgrading building infrastructure in line with applicable norms and standards: Over the MTEF the expenditure is expected to decrease to R11 million in 2015/16 then registered a minimal growth and R11.6 million and R12.2 million in the two outer years.

**Construction:** To construct new buildings, upgrading and rehabilitation of fixed infrastructure within reasonable cost, quality and time. Expenditure on this sub-programme increases on an annual average rate of 6 per cent over the MTEF. Included in the allocation of this sub-programme is an amount of R11.1 million and R11.8 million in 2015/16 and 2016/17 respectively which is earmarked for the purpose of Public Works Technical Capacity building.

The sub-programme sees an increased budget of 54.8 per cent in 2015/16, the growth emanates from the budget of capital project implementation in the building sector such as the cost of R30 million for sloping earthworks, turning pads and replacements in the Mafikeng airport building. Furthermore, the department had set aside R12 million for the construction of new offices for Madikwe sub-district. The sub-programme sees a decline of 5 per cent in 2016/17 as these projects will be in the last stages of construction.

**Maintenance:** Entails the implementation of routine, schedule, condition based maintenance activities as well as minor alterations to buildings infrastructure to ensure optimum performance throughout their life cycle. Expenditure for managing and maintaining the provincial government-owned properties is decreasing by 7.8 per cent in 2015/16 and sees a growth of 0.3 per cent and 5 per cent in 2016/17 and 2017/18 respectively.

**Immovable Asset Management:** Management of the property portfolio of government as well as to establish and manage infrastructure plans. Expenditure reflects the significant decline at an annual average rate of 2.9 per cent, 5.3 per cent and 17.3 per cent over the MTEF period. The growth supports efforts to including all state owned immovable assets in the asset register and also to ensure that the accurate costing is done for payment of property rates and taxes.

**Facility Management:** Provision of operations and facility management services including but not limited to cleaning, landscaping, security and day to day maintenance etc. Expenditure is expected to increase significantly at a growth of 21 per cent in 2015/16. Included in the allocation is the earmarked allocation fund of R153.4 million in 2015/16, R164.5 million in 2016/17 and R172.8 million in 2017/18 for Devolution of Property Rates and Taxes. The increase in the allocation for rates and taxes is aimed at dealing with the arrears owed to municipalities in rates and taxes. This sub-programme sees a decline of 20 per cent in 2015/16 financial year as a result of a R80 million funding that was received during adjustment period to relief pressure emanating from arrears as established through the updated municipality billing system.

### Service delivery measures

Table below illustrates some of the main service delivery measures. In order to enhance delivery on its mandate, the department through this programme has put in place, service delivery agreements with client department, below listed performance indicators comply fully with the customised measures of the public works sector. It should also be noted that some of the previous years' performance indicators were reviewed and new ones are factored into the APP.

#### Programme2: Public Works Infrastructure

| Performance Indicators  | Medium Term Targets   |                       |                       |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
|   | 2015/16               | 2016/17               | 2017/18               |
| Number of projects completed within the contract period(DPWRT Projexcts)  | 17                    | 12                    | 1                     |
| Number of properties receiving facilities management services   | 37                    | 37                    | 37                    |
| Number of immovable assets managed and administered in line with the life cycle of an immovable assets(verification,acquisition and acquisitions and disposals) | 4 263<br>Land parcels | 4 263<br>Land parcels | 4 263<br>Land parcels |
| Number of projects in design stage  | 5                     | 5                     | 1                     |

#### Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure

##### Programme Description:

The main objective of this programme is to promote accessibility, safe and affordable movement of people, goods and services through the delivery and maintenance of transport infrastructure that is sustainable, integrated and environmentally sensitive which supports and facilitates social empowerment and economic growth which includes the following:

- To maintain an effective road management system;
- To develop and maintain the provincial roads infrastructure; and
- Effective planning and design of road construction and maintenance of the provincial road network.

2015/16 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table 11.9 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Transport Infrastructure

| R thousand                          | Outcome          |                |                  | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                  |                  |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                     | 2011/12          | 2012/13        | 2013/14          |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17          | 2017/18          |
| 1. Programme Support: Roads         | 18 402           | 12 199         | 15 729           | 23 502             | 15 502                            | 22 652           | 41 493                | 41 053           | 56 599           |
| 2. Infrastructure Planning: Roads   | 64 508           | 16 829         | 36 841           | 39 295             | 21 295                            | 21 295           | 4 439                 | 5 385            | 5 654            |
| 3. Infrastructure Design: Roads     | 21 065           | 13 577         | 9 918            | 12 389             | 12 389                            | 15 189           | 7 945                 | 10 904           | 11 449           |
| 4. Construction: Roads              | 471 739          | 338 487        | 937 046          | 649 913            | 661 018                           | 661 018          | 743 520               | 787 185          | 843 549          |
| 5. Maintenance: Roads               | 472 899          | 401 081        | 499 390          | 475 297            | 543 051                           | 566 588          | 431 706               | 435 790          | 457 580          |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b> | <b>1 048 613</b> | <b>782 173</b> | <b>1 498 924</b> | <b>1 200 396</b>   | <b>1 253 255</b>                  | <b>1 286 742</b> | <b>1 229 103</b>      | <b>1 280 317</b> | <b>1 374 831</b> |

Table 11.10 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Transport Infrastructure

| R thousand  | Outcome          |                |                  | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                  |                  |
|---|------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|   | 2011/12          | 2012/13        | 2013/14          |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17          | 2017/18          |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>551 882</b>   | <b>398 463</b> | <b>521 039</b>   | <b>510 711</b>     | <b>570 465</b>                    | <b>603 952</b>   | <b>463 560</b>        | <b>472 787</b>   | <b>496 426</b>   |
| Compensation of employees                           | 231 735          | 221 272        | 237 410          | 277 956            | 262 956                           | 269 020          | 274 594               | 278 630          | 292 562          |
| Goods and services                                  | 320 147          | 177 191        | 283 629          | 232 755            | 307 509                           | 334 932          | 188 966               | 194 157          | 203 865          |
| Interest and rent on land                           | -                | -              | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | <b>4 149</b>     | <b>3 630</b>   | <b>3 588</b>     | <b>4 702</b>       | <b>4 702</b>                      | <b>4 702</b>     | <b>4 969</b>          | <b>5 233</b>     | <b>5 495</b>     |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | -                | -              | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | -                | -              | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Higher education institutions                       | -                | -              | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | -                | -              | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -                | -              | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Non-profit institutions                             | -                | -              | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Households  | 4 149            | 3 630          | 3 588            | 4 702              | 4 702                             | 4 702            | 4 969                 | 5 233            | 5 495            |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>492 582</b>   | <b>380 080</b> | <b>973 442</b>   | <b>684 983</b>     | <b>678 088</b>                    | <b>678 088</b>   | <b>760 574</b>        | <b>802 297</b>   | <b>872 910</b>   |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | 486 739          | 338 487        | 937 046          | 649 913            | 661 018                           | 661 018          | 743 520               | 787 185          | 843 549          |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 5 843            | 41 593         | 36 396           | 35 070             | 17 070                            | 17 070           | 17 054                | 15 112           | 29 361           |
| Heritage Assets                                     | -                | -              | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Specialised military assets                         | -                | -              | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Biological assets                                   | -                | -              | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | -                | -              | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Software and other intangible assets                | -                | -              | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Payments for financial assets                       | -                | -              | 855              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>1 048 613</b> | <b>782 173</b> | <b>1 498 924</b> | <b>1 200 396</b>   | <b>1 253 255</b>                  | <b>1 286 742</b> | <b>1 229 103</b>      | <b>1 280 317</b> | <b>1 374 831</b> |

Transport Infrastructure budget increased substantially over the seven year review period at an annual average rate of 4.5 per cent due to the need to improve the status of provincial road network. Over the MTEF the budget is expected to increase at a year on year growth of 2.4 per cent in 2015/16, 4.1 per cent in 2016/17, and 7.3 per cent in 2017/18.

**Programme Support - Roads:** Provides overall operational support to the programme, that is programme managers and support staff and all related costs including financial matters, provisioning, administrative support and proclamations. Expenditure is projected to increase to 83.2 per cent 2015/16 the increase is attributed to by the expected appointment of key engineering positions. Furthermore, in order to have clear lines of reporting and management of funds, personnel and machinery and equipment budget of sub-programme Infrastructure planning has been added to this sub-programme.

**Infrastructure Planning - Roads:** Provides planning for all modes of transport including movement of passengers and goods , integrate transport and spatial planning, planning and coordination of policies and statutory plans , promote and improve road safety as well as data collection , management and research.. The sub programme is decreasing with 79.2 per cent in 2015/16 and peaks up with 21.3 per cent in 2016/17 and only 5 per cent in 2017/18. The decline in 2015/16 relates to personnel and machinery that has been moved to programme support.

**Infrastructure Design - Roads:** To provide a design of road infrastructure including support functions like Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA), Traffic Impact Assessment (TIA), surveys, expropriations, material investigations and testing. The budget for this programme is declining by

47.7 per cent in 2015/16 per cent and peaks to 37.2 per cent and 5 per cent in 2016/17 and 2017/18 respectively. The decline of 47.7 per cent in 2015/16 is a result of implementation of projects that were designed in the current year 2014/15.

**Construction - Roads:** To develop new, re-construct, upgrade and rehabilitate transport infrastructure including cost related to the traffic control centres. The sub program is growing to R743 million in 2015/16 to R787.2 million and R843 million in 2017/18. The growth of this sub-programme is mainly driven by Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant from National Department of Transport. Over the MTEF PRMG are allocated R788 million in 2015/16 and R834 million in 2016/17 and R894 million in 2017/18 to ensure efficient investment in provincial roads to implement the Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework of South Africa (RISFSA) in line with the S'hamba Sonke Road Programme and other related road infrastructure asset management programmes

**Maintenance: Roads:** The budget on the function decreases from R566.5 million in 2014/15 to R431.7 million in 2015/16, R435.7 million and R457.6 million in 2016/17 and 2017/18 financial years

### Service delivery measures

The table below reflects some of the main service delivery measures of programme three. The performance indicators provided comply fully with the customised for the Transport sector. The budget for this programme is continuously rising due to the new service delivery mandate.

Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure

| Performance Indicators   | Medium Term Targets   |                       |                        |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
|  | 2015/16               | 2016/17               | 2017/18                |
| Number of square metres of surfaced roads rehabilitated                                | 137 000               | 137 000               | 140 000                |
| Number of kilometres of road markings renewed/remarked                                 | 44 396                | 43 396                | 43 607                 |
| Number of km gravel roads bladed   | 60 623                | 55 649                | 105 600                |
| Number of km of surfaced roads assessed (VCI's completed per TMH 12)                   | 3 049                 | 3 049                 | 3 049                  |
| Number of km of surfaced road roads visually assessed as per the applicable TMH annual | 5083                  | 5083                  | 5083                   |
| Number of square metres surfaced roads resealed  | 2100000m <sup>2</sup> | 2100000m <sup>2</sup> | 1500 000m <sup>2</sup> |

### Programme 4: Community Based Programme

#### Programme Description:

The main objectives under this programme among others include the following:

- To ensure that there is a 5-year plan for the management, implementation, support and monitoring of the Provincial EPWP Plan in order to meet the target set by National government;
- To ensure that a programme is in place to support Local Municipalities and Provincial Government Departments in implementing EPWP;
- To ensure that there is a dedicated technical support programme for the Infrastructure Sector so as to maximize the potential use of labour intensive construction methods;
- To ensure capacity building through training of beneficiaries on critical and scarce skills (e.g. artisans), entrepreneurship and contractor development; and
- To ensure that new programmes are identified, funded and included in the EPWP Programme

Tables 11.11 and 11.12 below provide a summary of payments per sub-programme and summary of estimates by economic classification pertaining to the programme over the seven years period.

Table 11.11 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Community Based Programme

| R thousand                           | Outcome       |               |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                      | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14        |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| 1. Programme Support                 | 6 000         | 3 795         | 5 794          | 6 135              | 6 135                             | 47 386           | 6 519                 | 6 975          | 7 324          |
| 2. Community Development             | 36 000        | 5 801         | 115 509        | 403 250            | 558 050                           | 558 050          | 111 388               | 97 486         | 104 468        |
| 3. Innovation And Empowerment        | 45 924        | 35 196        | 53 814         | 5 200              | 5 200                             | 5 200            | 5 486                 | 5 777          | 6 066          |
| 4. Epwp Co-Ordination And Monitoring | 934           | -             | 473            | 510                | 510                               | 510              | 240                   | 270            | 284            |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b>  | <b>88 858</b> | <b>44 792</b> | <b>175 590</b> | <b>415 095</b>     | <b>569 895</b>                    | <b>611 146</b>   | <b>123 633</b>        | <b>110 508</b> | <b>118 141</b> |

Table 11.12 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Community Based Programme

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|---------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14        |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>54 858</b> | <b>39 320</b> | <b>138 392</b> | <b>375 008</b>     | <b>427 808</b>                    | <b>469 059</b>   | <b>79 073</b>         | <b>63 585</b>  | <b>67 859</b>  |
| Compensation of employees                           | 5 006         | 3 431         | 4 882          | 5 610              | 5 610                             | 5 612            | 5 960                 | 6 385          | 6 704          |
| Goods and services                                  | 49 852        | 35 889        | 133 510        | 369 398            | 422 198                           | 463 447          | 73 113                | 57 200         | 61 155         |
| Interest and rent on land                           | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>231</b>     | <b>35</b>          | <b>102 035</b>                    | <b>102 035</b>   | <b>20</b>             | <b>22</b>      | <b>23</b>      |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Higher education institutions                       | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -             | -             | -              | -                  | 102 000                           | 102 000          | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions                             | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Households  | -             | -             | 231            | 35                 | 35                                | 35               | 20                    | 22             | 23             |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>34 000</b> | <b>5 472</b>  | <b>36 967</b>  | <b>40 052</b>      | <b>40 052</b>                     | <b>40 052</b>    | <b>44 540</b>         | <b>46 901</b>  | <b>50 259</b>  |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | 34 000        | 5 461         | 36 896         | 40 052             | 40 052                            | 40 052           | 44 540                | 46 901         | 50 259         |
| Machinery and equipment                             | -             | 11            | 71             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Heritage Assets                                     | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets                         | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets                                   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets                | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>88 858</b> | <b>44 792</b> | <b>175 590</b> | <b>415 095</b>     | <b>569 895</b>                    | <b>611 146</b>   | <b>123 633</b>        | <b>110 508</b> | <b>118 141</b> |

The programme is reducing by 79.9 per cent in 2015/16, then 10.6 per cent in 2016/17 and the programme peaks up to 6.9 per cent in 2017/18. Over the MTEF period the programme spending is projected to decrease by 106.6 per cent in 2015/16 and continue to grow with the inflationary projections on the outer years. The decline in 2015/16 is due to the huge growth in 2014/15 due to once off allocation of the labour intensive project that is ending January 2015. Furthermore, the sub-programme received a once-off R102 million for development of cooperatives that are aimed at sustained employment.

The programme uses road and building infrastructures as the opportunities for job creation through Expanded Public Works Programmes and the department managed to meet the requirements set for EPWP Incentive grant and all the incentive provided were fully spent in 2012/13, 2013/14 and also 2014/15 financial years.

**Programme Support:** To provide support to the programme. The budget for this sub programme declines with 85 per cent and peaks up to 7 per cent and 5 per cent over the MTEF period.

This sub-programme maintains 1 per cent growth when the revised estimate of R47 million spending of 2014/15 is discounted.

**Community Development:** To ensure that individuals and SMME's are trained and developed. The budget of this sub-programme is declining by 80 per cent as a result of the labour intensive projects that ended January 2015. The funding of these projects was not funded over the MTEF period, however, cooperatives has been established where the EPWP beneficiaries are participating to ensure that unemployment statistics do not escalate as a result of termination of projects.

**Innovation and Empowerment:** The budget for this programme is driven by the EPWP grant which depend on the allocation from national department. The grant allocation for the first year of the MTEF is based on EPWP performance in the past 18 months, number of FTEs per R million created and the duration of the created work opportunities. Hence the grant allocation is not allocated in the two outer years. In 2014/15 EPWP Integrated grant amounted to R5.6 million and increased to R16.9 million in 2015/16, this is due to the high number of jobs created in 2014/15 financial year.

**EPWP Co-ordination and Monitoring:** To ensure that there is an enhancement and support of the EPWP Infrastructure sector programme. The sub-program receives an allocation of R240,000 in 2015/16 that grows to R270 000 and R284 000 in 2016/17 and 2017/18. This allocation will enable the programme enhancement and support through monitoring and co-ordination of the EPWP Infrastructure sector programme.

**Service delivery measures**

The table below reflects the main service delivery measures relevant to Community Based Programme. The indicators provided comply fully with the customised measures for Transport and Public Works sector. Some of the key indicators were not included in the service delivery measures reported in the last EPRE.

**Programme 5: Community Based Programme**

| Performance Indicators  | Medium Term Targets |           |           |
|---|---------------------|-----------|-----------|
|   | 2015/16             | 2016/17   | 2017/18   |
| Number of beneficiaries trained                                   | 2 100               | 2 200     | 2200      |
| Number of contractors developed                                   | 120                 | 120       | 120       |
| Number of work opportunities created provincially                 | 45 140              | 48 292    | 52976     |
| Number of Full Time Equivalentents created provincially           | 17 791              | 18 815    | 20 411    |
| Number of employment days created                                 | 4 514 000           | 4 829 200 | 4 694 530 |
| Number of EPWP work opportunities created by the Provincial DPWRT | 7 000               | 7 500     | 8 000     |
| Number of full-time Equivalentents (FTEs)created by the DPWRT     | 3 000               | 3 250     | 4 200     |

### 7.4.3 Personnel Number and cost

Table 17.1 : Personnel numbers and costs by programme

| Personnel numbers                            | As at 31 March 2012 | As at 31 March 2013 | As at 31 March 2014 | As at 31 March 2015 | As at 31 March 2016 | As at 31 March 2016 | As at 31 March 2016 |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 1. Administration                            | 274                 | 374                 | 344                 | 365                 | 371                 | 375                 | 375                 |
| 2. Public Works Infrastructure               | 1,514               | 1,506               | 1,523               | 1,573               | 1,584               | 1,595               | 1,595               |
| 3. Transport Infrastructure                  | 1,416               | 1,395               | 1,392               | 1,493               | 1,509               | 1,553               | 1,563               |
| 4. Community Based Programme                 | 251                 | 245                 | 245                 | 254                 | 263                 | 263                 | 263                 |
| <b>Total provincial personnel numbers</b>    | <b>3,463</b>        | <b>3,532</b>        | <b>15,517</b>       | <b>15,697</b>       | <b>3,739</b>        | <b>3,798</b>        | <b>3,808</b>        |
| Total provincial personnel cost (R thousand) | 602,893             | 582,348             | 628,377             | 720,606             | 751,937             | 774,743             | 814,481             |
| Unit cost (R thousand)                       | 174                 | 165                 | 40                  | 46                  | 201                 | 204                 | 214                 |

The number of personnel is projected to increase over the MTEF due to advertised vacant positions from old Transport and old Public Works structures to be filled and also provision for the new positions existing in the proposed structure as well as the recruitment of engineering personnel.

### Summary of departmental personnel numbers and cost

Table 11.19 : Summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs by component

|   | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|   | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |                    |                                |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| <b>Total for province</b>                   |         |         |         |                    |                                |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 3 463   | 3 532   | 15 517  | 15 697             | 15 697                         | 15 697           | 3 739                 | 3 798   | 3 808   |
| Personnel cost (R thousands)                | 602 893 | 582 348 | 628 377 | 736 106            | 701 606                        | 723 598          | 751 937               | 774 743 | 814 481 |
| <b>Human resources component</b>            |         |         |         |                    |                                |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 89      | 115     | 121     | 121                | 121                            | 121              | 121                   | 130     | 130     |
| Personnel cost (R thousands)                | 37 910  | 40 072  | 43 768  | 43 768             | 43 768                         | 43 768           | 43 768                | 46 832  | -       |
| Head count as % of total for department     |         |         |         |                    |                                |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department |         |         |         |                    |                                |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Finance component</b>                    |         |         |         |                    |                                |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 130     | 135     | 142     | 142                | 142                            | 142              | 142                   | 151     | 151     |
| Personnel cost (R thousands)                | 41 070  | 43 411  | 47 415  | 47 415             | 47 415                         | 47 415           | 47 415                | 50 734  | -       |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 3.8%    | 3.8%    | 0.9%    | 0.9%               | 0.9%                           | 0.9%             | 3.8%                  | 4.0%    | 4.0%    |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 6.8%    | 7.5%    | 7.5%    | 6.4%               | 6.8%                           | 6.6%             | 6.3%                  | 6.5%    | 0.0%    |
| <b>Full time workers</b>                    |         |         |         |                    |                                |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 3 301   | 3 330   | 3 363   | 3 385              | 3 385                          | 3 385            | 3 389                 | 3 395   | 3 395   |
| Personnel cost (R thousands)                | 655 948 | 724 469 | 736 419 | 777 782            | 777 782                        | 777 782          | 813 621               | 870 574 | -       |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 95.3%   | 94.3%   | 21.7%   | 21.6%              | 21.6%                          | 21.6%            | 90.6%                 | 89.4%   | 89.2%   |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 108.8%  | 124.4%  | 117.2%  | 105.7%             | 110.9%                         | 107.5%           | 108.2%                | 112.4%  | 0.0%    |
| <b>Part-time workers</b>                    |         |         |         |                    |                                |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Personnel cost (R thousands)                | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%               | 0.0%                           | 0.0%             | 0.0%                  | 0.0%    | 0.0%    |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%               | 0.0%                           | 0.0%             | 0.0%                  | 0.0%    | 0.0%    |
| <b>Contract workers</b>                     |         |         |         |                    |                                |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 3 260   | 3 355   | 15 351  | 15 467             | 15 467                         | 15 467           | 3 524                 | 3 500   | 3 500   |
| Personnel cost (R thousands)                | 2 433   | 2 715   | 108 566 | 109 537            | 109 537                        | 109 537          | 4 383                 | 4 690   | -       |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 94.1%   | 95.0%   | 98.9%   | 98.5%              | 98.5%                          | 98.5%            | 94.2%                 | 92.2%   | 91.9%   |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 0.4%    | 0.5%    | 17.3%   | 14.9%              | 15.6%                          | 15.1%            | 0.6%                  | 0.6%    | 0.0%    |

### Training

Table 11.14 gives summary of the departmental spending and information on training per programme over the seven-year period. The amounts reflected below pertain to capacitating and improving the skills of the staff in the department. The significant increase in most programmes can be attributed to the learnership programme aimed at skills development and training programme and also the creation of an available resource pool resulting in the creation of



employment opportunities. An amount of R1 million for 2015/16 and R4.1 million for 2016/17 earmarked for learnership programme is centralized under programme1: Administration.

Table 11.20 : Payments on training by programme

| R thousand                        | Outcome       |              |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                   | 2011/12       | 2012/13      | 2013/14       |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17       | 2017/18       |
| 1.                                | 6 855         | 2 279        | 4 426         | 4 961              | 4 961                             | 4 961            | 5 070                 | 5 125         | 5 381         |
| Subsistence and travel            | 93            | 460          | 103           | 108                | 108                               | 108              | 120                   | 125           | 131           |
| Payments on tuition               | 6 762         | 1 819        | 4 323         | 4 853              | 4 853                             | 4 853            | 4 950                 | 5 000         | 5 250         |
| Other                             | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| 2.                                | 304           | 2 767        | 2 394         | 2 462              | 2 462                             | 2 462            | 2 520                 | 2 580         | 2 709         |
| Subsistence and travel            | 139           | 614          | 154           | 162                | 162                               | 162              | 170                   | 180           | 189           |
| Payments on tuition               | 165           | 2 153        | 2 240         | 2 300              | 2 300                             | 2 300            | 2 350                 | 2 400         | 2 520         |
| Other                             | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| 3.                                | 1 993         | 1 035        | 1 070         | 1 162              | 1 162                             | 1 162            | 1 265                 | 1 310         | 1 376         |
| Subsistence and travel            | 93            | 307          | 320           | 340                | 340                               | 340              | 355                   | 360           | 378           |
| Payments on tuition               | 1 900         | 728          | 750           | 822                | 822                               | 822              | 910                   | 950           | 998           |
| Other                             | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| 4.                                | 443           | 815          | 810           | 865                | 865                               | 865              | 920                   | 1 000         | 1 050         |
| Subsistence and travel            | 93            | 153          | 160           | 165                | 165                               | 165              | 170                   | 200           | 210           |
| Payments on tuition               | 350           | 662          | 650           | 700                | 700                               | 700              | 750                   | 800           | 840           |
| Other                             | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| 5.                                | 8 460         | 10           | 1 552         | 1 760              | 1 760                             | 1 760            | 1 775                 | 1 820         | 1 911         |
| Subsistence and travel            | 47            | -            | 52            | 60                 | 60                                | 60               | 65                    | 70            | 74            |
| Payments on tuition               | 8 413         | 10           | 1 500         | 1 700              | 1 700                             | 1 700            | 1 710                 | 1 750         | 1 838         |
| Other                             | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Total payments on training</b> | <b>18 055</b> | <b>6 906</b> | <b>10 252</b> | <b>11 210</b>      | <b>11 210</b>                     | <b>11 210</b>    | <b>11 550</b>         | <b>11 835</b> | <b>12 427</b> |

Table 11.21 : Information on training: Roads And Public Works

| R thousand                       | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|                                  | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Number of staff                  | 3 463   | 3 532   | 15 517  | 15 697             | 15 697                            | 15 697           | 3 739                 | 3 798   | 3 808   |
| Number of personnel trained      | 275     | 746     | 1 026   | 1 055              | 1 055                             | 1 055            | 1 070                 | 1 085   | 1 139   |
| of which                         |         |         |         |                    |                                   |                  |                       |         |         |
| Male                             | 219     | 442     | 456     | 480                | 480                               | 480              | 490                   | 500     | 525     |
| Female                           | 56      | 304     | 570     | 575                | 575                               | 575              | 580                   | 585     | 614     |
| Number of training opportunities | 164     | 819     | 930     | 942                | 942                               | 942              | 940                   | 955     | 1 003   |
| of which                         |         |         |         |                    |                                   |                  |                       |         |         |
| Tertiary                         | 46      | 62      | 70      | 75                 | 75                                | 75               | 85                    | 90      | 95      |
| Workshops                        | 118     | 746     | 820     | 825                | 825                               | 825              | 815                   | 820     | 861     |
| Seminars                         | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Other                            | -       | 11      | 40      | 42                 | 42                                | 42               | 40                    | 45      | 47      |
| Number of bursaries offered      | 60      | 62      | 100     | 110                | 110                               | 110              | 117                   | 123     | 129     |
| Number of interns appointed      | 52      | 89      | 120     | 125                | 125                               | 125              | 122                   | 134     | 141     |
| Number of learnerships appointed | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Number of days spent on training | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |

The department according to the Skill Development Act is required to budget at least 1 percent of its salary budget for personnel training and development. The department has however set aside 2 percent for personnel training. The training needs will be reviewed on the ongoing basis as indicated on the individual personal develop plans. The requirements give credence to government policy on human resource development. To facilitate this process the department is affiliated to Sector Education and Training Authority (SETA) and the Construction Education and Training Authority (CETA).

### Reconciliation of structural changes

There are no structural changes

## **Annexure to the Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure**

Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Public Works and Roads

| R thousand  | Outcome       |              |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | 2011/12       | 2012/13      | 2013/14       |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17       | 2017/18       |
| <b>Tax receipts</b>   | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Casino taxes  | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Horse racing taxes  | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Liquor licences   | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Motor vehicle licences  | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Sales of goods and services other than capital assets</b>                        | <b>2 367</b>  | <b>3 746</b> | <b>30 462</b> | <b>43 350</b>      | <b>43 350</b>                     | <b>43 350</b>    | <b>47 685</b>         | <b>52 453</b> | <b>57 695</b> |
| Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)        | 2 367         | 3 746        | 30 403        | 43 290             | 43 290                            | 43 290           | 47 619                | 52 381        | 57 619        |
| Sales by market establishments  | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Administrative fees   | -             | -            | 1 073         | 1 300              | 1 300                             | 1 300            | 1 430                 | 1 573         | 1 730         |
| Other sales   | 2 367         | 3 746        | 29 330        | 41 990             | 41 990                            | 41 990           | 46 189                | 50 808        | 55 889        |
| <i>Of which</i>   |               |              |               |                    |                                   |                  |                       |               |               |
| Health patient fees   | 2 172         | 3 603        | 875           | 963                | 963                               | 963              | 1 059                 | 1 165         | 1 223         |
| Other (Specify)   | -             | -            | 3 085         | 3 239              | 3 239                             | 3 239            | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other (Specify)   | 195           | 23           | 22            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other (Specify)   | -             | -            | 25 348        | 37 788             | 37 788                            | 37 788           | 41 567                | 45 723        | 50 296        |
| Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets) | -             | -            | 59            | 60                 | 60                                | 60               | 66                    | 72            | 76            |
| <b>Transfers received from:</b>   | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other governmental units  | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Higher education institutions   | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Foreign governments   | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| International organisations   | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations and private enterprises   | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Households and non-profit institutions  | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Fines, penalties and forfeits</b>  | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Interest, dividends and rent on land</b>   | -             | <b>54</b>    | <b>29</b>     | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Interest  | -             | -            | 29            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Dividends   | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Rent on land  | -             | 54           | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Sales of capital assets</b>  | <b>3 718</b>  | <b>989</b>   | <b>179</b>    | <b>5 700</b>       | <b>5 700</b>                      | <b>5 700</b>     | <b>7 150</b>          | <b>7 865</b>  | <b>8 652</b>  |
| Land and sub-soil assets  | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other capital assets  | 3 718         | 989          | 179           | 5 700              | 5 700                             | 5 700            | 7 150                 | 7 865         | 8 652         |
| <b>Transactions in financial assets and liabilities</b>                             | <b>4 167</b>  | <b>3 125</b> | <b>3 785</b>  | <b>5 000</b>       | <b>5 000</b>                      | <b>5 000</b>     | <b>6 000</b>          | <b>6 600</b>  | <b>7 260</b>  |
| <b>Total departmental receipts</b>  | <b>10 252</b> | <b>7 914</b> | <b>34 455</b> | <b>54 050</b>      | <b>54 050</b>                     | <b>54 050</b>    | <b>60 835</b>         | <b>66 918</b> | <b>73 607</b> |

2015/16 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Public Works and Roads

| R thousand   | Outcome          |                  |                  | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                  |                  |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|  | 2011/12          | 2012/13          | 2013/14          |                    |                                |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17          | 2017/18          |
| <b>Current payments</b>  | <b>1 206 935</b> | <b>1 015 518</b> | <b>1 372 989</b> | <b>1 700 482</b>   | <b>1 807 279</b>               | <b>1 912 626</b> | <b>1 296 584</b>      | <b>1 292 876</b> | <b>1 359 618</b> |
| Compensation of employees  | 602 893          | 582 348          | 628 377          | 736 106            | 701 606                        | 723 598          | 751 937               | 774 743          | 814 481          |
| Salaries and wages   | 523 432          | 486 884          | 528 521          | 626 255            | 595 427                        | 723 598          | 637 180               | 654 086          | 687 791          |
| Social contributions   | 79 461           | 95 464           | 99 856           | 110 851            | 106 179                        | -                | 114 757               | 120 657          | 126 690          |
| Goods and services   | 604 042          | 433 170          | 744 612          | 964 376            | 1 105 673                      | 1 189 028        | 544 647               | 518 133          | 545 137          |
| Administrative fees  | 975              | 172              | 161              | 326                | 326                            | 15 474           | 297                   | 315              | 331              |
| Advertising  | 4 382            | 2 843            | 5 945            | 3 191              | 3 191                          | 3 042            | 3 237                 | 3 415            | 3 585            |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold                                | 4 093            | 808              | 3 393            | 9 071              | 9 071                          | 5 666            | 9 898                 | 10 440           | 10 961           |
| Audit cost: External   | 10 285           | 13 739           | 11 529           | 13 152             | -2 848                         | 10 670           | 17 126                | 15 800           | 16 590           |
| Bursaries: Employees   | 850              | 665              | 1 029            | 900                | 900                            | 900              | 963                   | 1 014            | 1 065            |
| Catering: Departmental activities  | 2 173            | 898              | 3 213            | 1 868              | 1 868                          | 3 595            | 1 908                 | 2 009            | 2 109            |
| Communication (G&S)  | 11 479           | 7 413            | 7 579            | 14 230             | 13 473                         | 8 302            | 15 342                | 15 213           | 15 973           |
| Computer services  | 1 200            | 806              | 438              | 650                | 650                            | 406              | 700                   | 790              | 830              |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services        | 24 703           | 12 737           | 9 343            | 27 428             | 27 278                         | 13 510           | 861                   | 7 489            | 7 864            |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning           | 16 117           | 22 102           | 13 767           | 20 391             | 20 391                         | 33 395           | 30 330                | 26 019           | 27 320           |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services                   | -                | -                | 25               | 2 194              | 2 194                          | 250              | -                     | -                | -                |
| Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services | -                | -                | -                | -                  | 15 000                         | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs                           | 2 769            | 14 261           | 73 952           | 3 500              | 3 500                          | 67 592           | 3 745                 | 3 943            | 4 140            |
| Contractors  | 288 575          | 99 509           | 253 600          | 568 058            | 665 375                        | 770 065          | 188 966               | 167 756          | 177 239          |
| Agency and support / outsourced services                                     | 40               | -                | 81               | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Entertainment  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                        | 10               | 11               | 3 382            | -                  | -                              | 274              | -                     | -                | -                |
| Housing  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories                                 | -                | -                | 1 866            | -                  | -                              | 100              | -                     | -                | -                |
| Inventory: Farming supplies  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies  | 241              | 80               | 66               | 65                 | 65                             | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas   | 16 947           | 22 046           | 27 958           | 37 269             | 57 269                         | 22 382           | 31 468                | 33 876           | 35 570           |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material                              | 440              | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies  | 18 338           | 22 822           | 58 378           | 32 965             | 32 965                         | 26 334           | 26 315                | 28 134           | 29 541           |
| Inventory: Medical supplies  | 80               | 5                | 150              | 93                 | 93                             | 26               | 158                   | 166              | 174              |
| Inventory: Medicine  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Medsas inventory interface   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Inventory: Other supplies  | -                | 1 096            | -                | -                  | -                              | 900              | -                     | -                | -                |
| Consumable supplies  | 22 319           | 12 906           | 8 149            | 35 703             | 35 703                         | 15 080           | 32 785                | 28 700           | 30 140           |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                         | 7 774            | 5 759            | 8 160            | 13 391             | 13 391                         | 12 856           | 13 085                | 14 398           | 15 118           |
| Operating leases   | 50 652           | 36 782           | 107 531          | 31 166             | 49 920                         | 38 496           | 28 224                | 27 320           | 28 685           |
| Property payments  | 70 782           | 89 250           | 91 822           | 88 365             | 98 548                         | 83 293           | 76 896                | 69 007           | 72 458           |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                                    | 320              | 342              | 228              | 130                | 130                            | 617              | 42                    | 44               | 46               |
| Travel and subsistence   | 18 617           | 17 681           | 39 229           | 36 508             | 34 458                         | 39 206           | 38 213                | 36 853           | 38 696           |
| Training and development   | 13 719           | 7 468            | 8 382            | 9 800              | 9 800                          | 9 100            | 10 459                | 11 014           | 11 565           |
| Operating payments   | 15 673           | 40 509           | 4 580            | 13 607             | 12 607                         | 5 983            | 13 285                | 14 056           | 14 759           |
| Venues and facilities  | 435              | 460              | 676              | 355                | 355                            | 1 514            | 344                   | 362              | 380              |
| Rental and hiring  | 54               | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Interest and rent on land  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Interest   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Rent on land   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>   | <b>169 075</b>   | <b>112 795</b>   | <b>185 139</b>   | <b>158 493</b>     | <b>340 993</b>                 | <b>341 467</b>   | <b>165 628</b>        | <b>177 359</b>   | <b>186 226</b>   |
| Provinces and municipalities   | 160 192          | 106 140          | 179 099          | 146 991            | 226 991                        | 226 991          | 153 480               | 164 527          | 172 753          |
| Provinces  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Provincial Revenue Funds   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Provincial agencies and funds  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Municipalities   | 160 192          | 106 140          | 179 099          | 146 991            | 226 991                        | 226 991          | 153 480               | 164 527          | 172 753          |
| Municipal agencies and funds   | 160 192          | 106 140          | 179 099          | 146 991            | 226 991                        | 226 991          | 153 480               | 164 527          | 172 753          |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Social security funds  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers                                 | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Higher education institutions  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                          | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | 102 000                        | 102 000          | -                     | -                | -                |
| Public corporations  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | 102 000                        | 102 000          | -                     | -                | -                |
| Subsidies on production  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Other transfers  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | 102 000                        | 102 000          | -                     | -                | -                |
| Private enterprises  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Subsidies on production  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Other transfers  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Non-profit institutions  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Households   | 8 883            | 6 655            | 6 040            | 11 502             | 12 002                         | 12 476           | 12 148                | 12 832           | 13 473           |
| Social benefits  | 8 883            | 6 655            | 6 040            | 8 666              | 9 166                          | 9 640            | 9 085                 | 9 524            | 10 000           |
| Other transfers to households  | -                | -                | -                | 2 836              | 2 836                          | 2 836            | 3 063                 | 3 308            | 3 473            |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>   | <b>628 625</b>   | <b>450 824</b>   | <b>1 095 125</b> | <b>942 034</b>     | <b>891 639</b>                 | <b>844 519</b>   | <b>1 104 162</b>      | <b>1 129 960</b> | <b>1 224 006</b> |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | 616 838          | 406 322          | 1 053 385        | 902 136            | 868 241                        | 822 469          | 1 080 753             | 1 109 370        | 1 188 893        |
| Buildings  | 96 099           | 62 374           | 79 443           | 212 171            | 167 171                        | 822 469          | 292 693               | 275 284          | 295 085          |
| Other fixed structures   | 520 739          | 343 948          | 973 942          | 689 965            | 701 070                        | -                | 788 060               | 834 086          | 893 808          |
| Machinery and equipment  | 11 787           | 44 502           | 41 740           | 39 898             | 23 398                         | 22 050           | 23 409                | 20 590           | 35 113           |
| Transport equipment  | 5 000            | 41 142           | 34 725           | 34 468             | 16 468                         | 22 050           | 16 419                | 15 112           | 29 361           |
| Other machinery and equipment  | 6 787            | 3 360            | 7 015            | 5 430              | 6 930                          | -                | 6 990                 | 5 478            | 5 752            |
| Heritage Assets  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Specialised military assets  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Biological assets  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Land and sub-soil assets   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Software and other intangible assets   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Payments for financial assets  | -                | -                | 855              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>   | <b>2 004 635</b> | <b>1 579 137</b> | <b>2 654 108</b> | <b>2 801 009</b>   | <b>3 039 911</b>               | <b>3 098 612</b> | <b>2 566 374</b>      | <b>2 600 195</b> | <b>2 769 850</b> |

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

| R thousand   | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| <b>Current payments</b>  | <b>134 844</b> | <b>135 045</b> | <b>164 365</b> | <b>203 321</b>     | <b>182 064</b>                    | <b>196 117</b>   | <b>211 044</b>        | <b>219 232</b> | <b>230 194</b> |
| Compensation of employees  | 85 480         | 86 128         | 95 801         | 107 849            | 106 349                           | 106 349          | 119 799               | 127 798        | 134 188        |
| Salaries and wages   | 75 345         | 74 621         | 83 444         | 95 326             | 93 826                            | 106 349          | 106 522               | 114 466        | 120 189        |
| Social contributions   | 10 135         | 11 507         | 12 357         | 12 523             | 12 523                            | -                | 13 277                | 13 332         | 13 999         |
| Goods and services   | 49 364         | 48 917         | 68 564         | 95 472             | 75 715                            | 89 768           | 91 245                | 91 434         | 96 006         |
| Administrative fees  | 120            | 109            | 133            | 174                | 174                               | 15 322           | 184                   | 194            | 204            |
| Advertising  | 1 543          | 781            | 1 233          | 1 100              | 1 100                             | 835              | 1 224                 | 1 289          | 1 353          |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold                                | 1 618          | 248            | 2 590          | 6 651              | 6 651                             | 5 019            | 7 345                 | 7 734          | 8 121          |
| Audit cost: External   | 10 285         | 12 521         | 11 529         | 13 152             | -2 848                            | 10 670           | 17 126                | 15 800         | 16 590         |
| Bursaries: Employees   | 850            | 665            | 1 029          | 900                | 900                               | 900              | 963                   | 1 014          | 1 065          |
| Catering: Departmental activities  | 1 008          | 520            | 1 253          | 754                | 754                               | 1 522            | 804                   | 846            | 888            |
| Communication (G&S)  | 2 705          | 2 209          | 2 027          | 5 200              | 4 443                             | 2 048            | 6 454                 | 5 835          | 6 127          |
| Computer services  | 1 200          | 775            | 438            | 650                | 650                               | 406              | 700                   | 790            | 830            |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services        | 464            | 1 820          | 2 050          | 15 800             | 15 800                            | 2 322            | 861                   | 936            | 983            |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning           | -              | -              | 220            | -                  | -                                 | 20               | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs                           | 2 769          | 6 304          | 7 535          | 3 500              | 3 500                             | 3 638            | 3 745                 | 3 943          | 4 140          |
| Contractors  | 1 424          | 766            | 483            | 1 559              | 1 559                             | 1 204            | 1 652                 | 1 750          | 1 838          |
| Agency and support / outsourced services                                     | 40             | -              | 81             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Entertainment  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                        | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | 1                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Housing  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories                                 | -              | -              | 29             | -                  | -                                 | 100              | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Farming supplies  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies  | 94             | 39             | 35             | 65                 | 65                                | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material                              | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies  | 92             | 5              | 6              | 120                | 120                               | 129              | 143                   | 151            | 159            |
| Inventory: Medical supplies  | 80             | -              | 150            | 93                 | 93                                | -                | 158                   | 166            | 174            |
| Inventory: Medicine  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Medas inventory interface  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Other supplies  | -              | 3              | -              | -                  | -                                 | 900              | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consumable supplies  | 803            | 233            | 433            | 623                | 623                               | 1 204            | 756                   | 794            | 834            |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                         | 3 844          | 3 435          | 5 491          | 4 376              | 4 376                             | 6 664            | 5 042                 | 5 461          | 5 734          |
| Operating leases   | 2 664          | 1 497          | 2 461          | 1 817              | 1 817                             | 1 817            | 1 944                 | 2 047          | 2 149          |
| Property payments  | 1 332          | 3 036          | 1 800          | 1 700              | 1 700                             | 1 915            | 1 857                 | 2 166          | 2 274          |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                                    | 20             | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Travel and subsistence   | 6 762          | 5 495          | 21 355         | 24 853             | 22 853                            | 23 262           | 26 655                | 26 163         | 27 471         |
| Training and development   | 5 141          | 4 984          | 5 197          | 8 000              | 8 000                             | 7 160            | 8 560                 | 9 014          | 9 465          |
| Operating payments   | 4 303          | 3 117          | 511            | 4 300              | 3 300                             | 1 613            | 5 013                 | 5 279          | 5 543          |
| Venues and facilities  | 149            | 355            | 495            | 85                 | 85                                | 1 097            | 59                    | 62             | 65             |
| Rental and hiring  | 54             | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Interest and rent on land  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Interest   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Rent on land   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>   | <b>464</b>     | <b>223</b>     | <b>204</b>     | <b>3 535</b>       | <b>4 035</b>                      | <b>4 035</b>     | <b>3 751</b>          | <b>3 989</b>   | <b>4 188</b>   |
| Provinces and municipalities   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provinces  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial Revenue Funds   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial agencies and funds  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipal agencies and funds   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Social security funds  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers                                 | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Higher education institutions  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                          | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Private enterprises  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Households   | 464            | 223            | 204            | 3 535              | 4 035                             | 4 035            | 3 751                 | 3 989          | 4 188          |
| Social benefits  | 464            | 223            | 204            | 699                | 1 199                             | 1 199            | 688                   | 681            | 715            |
| Other transfers to households  | -              | -              | -              | 2 836              | 2 836                             | 2 836            | 3 063                 | 3 308          | 3 473          |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>   | <b>3 008</b>   | <b>1 230</b>   | <b>1 492</b>   | <b>3 578</b>       | <b>3 578</b>                      | <b>3 578</b>     | <b>4 682</b>          | <b>4 878</b>   | <b>5 122</b>   |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Buildings  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other fixed structures   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Machinery and equipment  | 3 008          | 1 230          | 1 492          | 3 578              | 3 578                             | 3 578            | 4 682                 | 4 878          | 5 122          |
| Transport equipment  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | 3 578            | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other machinery and equipment  | 3 008          | 1 230          | 1 492          | 3 578              | 3 578                             | -                | 4 682                 | 4 878          | 5 122          |
| Heritage Assets  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>   | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>   | <b>138 316</b> | <b>136 498</b> | <b>166 061</b> | <b>210 434</b>     | <b>189 677</b>                    | <b>203 730</b>   | <b>219 477</b>        | <b>228 099</b> | <b>239 504</b> |

2015/16 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Public Works Infrastructure

| R thousand   | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                  |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|------------------|
|  | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18          |
| <b>Current payments</b>  | <b>465 351</b> | <b>442 690</b> | <b>549 193</b> | <b>611 442</b>     | <b>626 942</b>                 | <b>643 498</b>   | <b>542 907</b>        | <b>537 272</b> | <b>565 139</b>   |
| Compensation of employees  | 280 672        | 271 517        | 290 284        | 344 691            | 326 691                        | 342 617          | 351 584               | 361 930        | 381 027          |
| Salaries and wages   | 248 465        | 225 738        | 242 826        | 284 954            | 270 626                        | 342 617          | 289 366               | 295 948        | 311 746          |
| Social contributions   | 32 207         | 45 779         | 47 458         | 59 737             | 56 065                         | -                | 62 218                | 65 982         | 69 281           |
| Goods and services   | 184 679        | 171 173        | 258 909        | 266 751            | 300 251                        | 300 881          | 191 323               | 175 342        | 184 112          |
| Administrative fees  | 453            | 63             | 28             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -                |
| Advertising  | 1 247          | 607            | 1 980          | 800                | 800                            | 1 109            | 844                   | 888            | 932              |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold                                | 822            | 345            | 357            | 150                | 150                            | 455              | 158                   | 166            | 174              |
| Audit cost: External   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -                |
| Bursaries: Employees   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -                |
| Catering: Departmental activities  | 599            | 140            | 326            | 440                | 440                            | 634              | 464                   | 488            | 512              |
| Communication (G&S)  | 4 681          | 3 189          | 3 089          | 3 578              | 3 578                          | 4 108            | 3 874                 | 3 977          | 4 175            |
| Computer services  | -              | 31             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -                |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services        | 24 239         | 10 917         | 5 346          | 10 840             | 10 690                         | 11 040           | -                     | 6 553          | 6 881            |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning           | 5 269          | 11 127         | 3 749          | 10 950             | 10 950                         | 23 350           | 20 979                | 14 643         | 15 375           |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -                |
| Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services | -              | -              | -              | -                  | 15 000                         | -                | -                     | -              | -                |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs                           | -              | 7 935          | 65 944         | -                  | -                              | 32 983           | -                     | -              | -                |
| Contractors  | 60 147         | 47 630         | 68 178         | 142 963            | 151 480                        | 108 659          | 76 957                | 68 731         | 72 167           |
| Agency and support / outsourced services                                     | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -                |
| Entertainment  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -                |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                        | 10             | 11             | 6              | -                  | -                              | 50               | -                     | -              | -                |
| Housing  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -                |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories                                 | -              | -              | 1 837          | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -                |
| Inventory: Farming supplies  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -                |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies  | 77             | 19             | 2              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -                |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas   | 931            | 6              | 1 339          | -                  | -                              | 8 252            | -                     | -              | -                |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material                              | 440            | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -                |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies  | 13 252         | 11 408         | 22 595         | 12 100             | 12 100                         | 20 120           | 10 380                | 11 035         | 11 587           |
| Inventory: Medical supplies  | -              | 5              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -                |
| Inventory: Medicine  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -                |
| Medias inventory interface   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -                |
| Inventory: Other supplies  | -              | 1 093          | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -                |
| Consumable supplies  | 2 971          | 1 546          | 2 151          | 2 810              | 2 810                          | 8 059            | 2 953                 | 3 122          | 3 283            |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                         | 1 755          | 1 014          | 1 158          | 1 830              | 1 830                          | 1 728            | 1 832                 | 2 035          | 2 137            |
| Operating leases   | 459            | 665            | 4 457          | 300                | 300                            | 5 830            | 316                   | 332            | 348              |
| Property payments  | 55 745         | 62 896         | 65 087         | 69 611             | 79 794                         | 63 986           | 62 065                | 52 832         | 55 474           |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                                    | 12             | 287            | 54             | 40                 | 40                             | 427              | 42                    | 44             | 46               |
| Travel and subsistence   | 9 110          | 6 742          | 9 712          | 6 989              | 6 939                          | 8 630            | 6 924                 | 6 775          | 7 114            |
| Training and development   | 165            | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -                |
| Operating payments   | 2 083          | 3 491          | 1 388          | 3 080              | 3 080                          | 1 144            | 3 250                 | 3 421          | 3 592            |
| Venues and facilities  | 212            | 6              | 126            | 270                | 270                            | 317              | 285                   | 300            | 315              |
| Rental and hiring  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -                |
| Interest and rent on land  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -                |
| Interest   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -                |
| Rent on land   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -                |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>   | <b>164 462</b> | <b>108 942</b> | <b>181 116</b> | <b>150 221</b>     | <b>230 221</b>                 | <b>230 695</b>   | <b>156 888</b>        | <b>168 115</b> | <b>176 520</b>   |
| Provinces and municipalities   | 160 192        | 106 140        | 179 099        | 146 991            | 226 991                        | 226 991          | 153 480               | 164 527        | 172 753          |
| Provinces  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -                |
| Provincial Revenue Funds   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -                |
| Provincial agencies and funds  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -                |
| Municipalities   | 160 192        | 106 140        | 179 099        | 146 991            | 226 991                        | 226 991          | 153 480               | 164 527        | 172 753          |
| Municipalities   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -                |
| Municipal agencies and funds   | 160 192        | 106 140        | 179 099        | 146 991            | 226 991                        | 226 991          | 153 480               | 164 527        | 172 753          |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -                |
| Social security funds  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -                |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers                                 | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -                |
| Higher education institutions  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -                |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                          | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -                |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -                |
| Public corporations  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -                |
| Subsidies on production  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -                |
| Other transfers  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -                |
| Private enterprises  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -                |
| Subsidies on production  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -                |
| Other transfers  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -                |
| Non-profit institutions  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -                |
| Households   | 4 270          | 2 802          | 2 017          | 3 230              | 3 230                          | 3 704            | 3 408                 | 3 588          | 3 767            |
| Social benefits  | 4 270          | 2 802          | 2 017          | 3 230              | 3 230                          | 3 704            | 3 408                 | 3 588          | 3 767            |
| Other transfers to households  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -                |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>   | <b>99 035</b>  | <b>64 042</b>  | <b>83 224</b>  | <b>213 421</b>     | <b>169 921</b>                 | <b>122 801</b>   | <b>294 366</b>        | <b>275 884</b> | <b>295 715</b>   |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | 96 099         | 62 374         | 79 443         | 212 171            | 167 171                        | 121 399          | 292 693               | 275 284        | 295 085          |
| Buildings  | 96 099         | 62 374         | 79 443         | 212 171            | 167 171                        | 121 399          | 292 693               | 275 284        | 295 085          |
| Other fixed structures   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -                |
| Machinery and equipment  | 2 936          | 1 668          | 3 781          | 1 250              | 2 750                          | 1 402            | 1 673                 | 600            | 630              |
| Transport equipment  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | 1 402            | -                     | -              | -                |
| Other machinery and equipment  | 2 936          | 1 668          | 3 781          | 1 250              | 2 750                          | -                | 1 673                 | 600            | 630              |
| Heritage Assets  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -                |
| Specialised military assets  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -                |
| Biological assets  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -                |
| Land and sub-soil assets   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -                |
| Software and other intangible assets   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -                |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>   | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>         |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>   | <b>728 848</b> | <b>615 674</b> | <b>813 533</b> | <b>975 084</b>     | <b>1 027 084</b>               | <b>996 994</b>   | <b>994 161</b>        | <b>981 271</b> | <b>1 037 374</b> |

Department of Public Works and Roads

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Transport Infrastructure

| R thousand   | Outcome          |                |                  | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                  |                  |
|--|------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|  | 2011/12          | 2012/13        | 2013/14          |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17          | 2017/18          |
| <b>Current payments</b>  | <b>551,882</b>   | <b>398,463</b> | <b>521,039</b>   | <b>510,711</b>     | <b>570,465</b>                    | <b>570,465</b>   | <b>463,560</b>        | <b>472,787</b>   | <b>496,426</b>   |
| Compensation of employees  | 231,735          | 221,272        | 237,410          | 277,956            | 262,956                           | 269,956          | 274,594               | 278,630          | 292,562          |
| Salaries and wages   | 196,316          | 183,527        | 197,837          | 239,935            | 225,935                           | 232,435          | 235,942               | 237,929          | 249,825          |
| Social contributions   | 35,419           | 37,745         | 39,573           | 38,021             | 37,021                            | 37,521           | 38,652                | 40,701           | 42,736           |
| Goods and services   | 320,147          | 177,191        | 283,629          | 232,755            | 307,509                           | 300,509          | 188,966               | 194,157          | 203,865          |
| Administrative fees  | 402              | -              | -                | 152                | 152                               | 152              | 113                   | 121              | 127              |
| Advertising  | 1,282            | 1,426          | 2,540            | 1,091              | 1,091                             | 1,091            | 958                   | 1,016            | 1,067            |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold                                | 1,327            | 212            | 309              | 2,180              | 2,180                             | 2,180            | 2,295                 | 2,435            | 2,557            |
| Audit cost: External   | -                | 1,218          | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Bursaries: Employees   | -                | -              | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Catering: Departmental activities  | 366              | 186            | 1,621            | 584                | 584                               | 584              | 540                   | 570              | 599              |
| Communication (G&S)  | 3,990            | 1,993          | 2,449            | 5,417              | 5,417                             | 5,417            | 4,972                 | 5,357            | 5,625            |
| Computer services  | -                | -              | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services        | -                | -              | 1,947            | 788                | 788                               | 788              | -                     | -                | -                |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning           | 7,948            | 9,639          | 2,683            | 6,041              | 6,041                             | 6,041            | 5,764                 | 7,599            | 7,979            |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services                   | -                | -              | 25               | 2,194              | 2,194                             | 2,194            | -                     | -                | -                |
| Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services | -                | -              | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs                           | -                | -              | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Contractors  | 198,093          | 51,113         | 64,867           | 62,718             | 98,718                            | 91,718           | 46,230                | 49,543           | 52,020           |
| Agency and support / outsourced services                                     | -                | -              | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Entertainment  | -                | -              | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                        | -                | -              | 3,376            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Housing  | -                | -              | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories                                 | -                | -              | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Inventory: Farming supplies  | -                | -              | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies  | 64               | 20             | 29               | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas   | 16,016           | 22,040         | 26,619           | 37,269             | 57,269                            | 57,269           | 31,468                | 33,876           | 35,570           |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material                              | -                | -              | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies  | 4,994            | 11,409         | 35,685           | 20,745             | 20,745                            | 20,745           | 15,792                | 16,948           | 17,795           |
| Inventory: Medical supplies  | -                | -              | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Inventory: Medicine  | -                | -              | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Medcas inventory interface   | -                | -              | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Inventory: Other supplies  | -                | -              | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Consumable supplies  | 16,871           | 10,827         | 4,091            | 30,265             | 30,265                            | 30,265           | 26,656                | 22,247           | 23,359           |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                         | 2,070            | 1,310          | 1,511            | 7,155              | 7,155                             | 7,155            | 6,176                 | 6,865            | 7,208            |
| Operating leases   | 47,529           | 34,620         | 100,566          | 29,019             | 47,773                            | 47,773           | 25,929                | 24,904           | 26,149           |
| Property payments  | 13,705           | 23,318         | 24,935           | 17,054             | 17,054                            | 17,054           | 12,974                | 14,009           | 14,709           |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                                    | 288              | 55             | 174              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Travel and subsistence   | 2,475            | 5,167          | 7,659            | 4,366              | 4,366                             | 4,366            | 4,317                 | 3,581            | 3,760            |
| Training and development   | -                | -              | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Operating payments   | 2,653            | 2,547          | 2,543            | 5,717              | 5,717                             | 5,717            | 4,782                 | 5,086            | 5,340            |
| Venues and facilities  | 74               | 91             | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Rental and hiring  | -                | -              | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Interest and rent on land  | -                | -              | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Interest   | -                | -              | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Rent on land   | -                | -              | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>   | <b>4,149</b>     | <b>3,630</b>   | <b>3,588</b>     | <b>4,702</b>       | <b>4,702</b>                      | <b>4,702</b>     | <b>4,969</b>          | <b>5,233</b>     | <b>5,495</b>     |
| Provinces and municipalities   | -                | -              | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Provinces  | -                | -              | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Provincial Revenue Funds   | -                | -              | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Provincial agencies and funds  | -                | -              | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Municipalities   | -                | -              | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Municipalities   | -                | -              | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Municipal agencies and funds   | -                | -              | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | -                | -              | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Social security funds  | -                | -              | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers                                 | -                | -              | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Higher education institutions  | -                | -              | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                          | -                | -              | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                  | -                | -              | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Public corporations  | -                | -              | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Subsidies on production  | -                | -              | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Other transfers  | -                | -              | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Private enterprises  | -                | -              | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Subsidies on production  | -                | -              | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Other transfers  | -                | -              | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Non-profit institutions  | -                | -              | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Households   | 4,149            | 3,630          | 3,588            | 4,702              | 4,702                             | 4,702            | 4,969                 | 5,233            | 5,495            |
| Social benefits  | 4,149            | 3,630          | 3,588            | 4,702              | 4,702                             | 4,702            | 4,969                 | 5,233            | 5,495            |
| Other transfers to households  | -                | -              | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>   | <b>492,582</b>   | <b>380,080</b> | <b>973,442</b>   | <b>684,983</b>     | <b>678,088</b>                    | <b>678,088</b>   | <b>760,574</b>        | <b>802,297</b>   | <b>872,910</b>   |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | 486,739          | 338,487        | 937,046          | 649,913            | 661,018                           | 661,018          | 743,520               | 787,185          | 843,549          |
| Buildings  | -                | -              | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Other fixed structures   | 486,739          | 338,487        | 937,046          | 649,913            | 661,018                           | 661,018          | 743,520               | 787,185          | 843,549          |
| Machinery and equipment  | 5,843            | 41,593         | 36,396           | 35,070             | 17,070                            | 17,070           | 17,054                | 15,112           | 29,361           |
| Transport equipment  | 5,000            | 41,142         | 34,725           | 34,468             | 16,468                            | 16,468           | 16,419                | 15,112           | 29,361           |
| Other machinery and equipment  | 843              | 451            | 1,671            | 602                | 602                               | 602              | 635                   | -                | -                |
| Heritage Assets  | -                | -              | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Specialised military assets  | -                | -              | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Biological assets  | -                | -              | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Land and sub-soil assets   | -                | -              | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Software and other intangible assets   | -                | -              | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>   | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>       | <b>855</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>   | <b>1,046,613</b> | <b>782,173</b> | <b>1,498,924</b> | <b>1,200,396</b>   | <b>1,253,255</b>                  | <b>1,253,255</b> | <b>1,229,103</b>      | <b>1,280,317</b> | <b>1,374,831</b> |

## 2015/16 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

**Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Community Based Programme**

| R thousand   | Outcome       |               |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|--|---------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14        |                    |                                |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| <b>Current payments</b>  | <b>54 858</b> | <b>39 320</b> | <b>138 392</b> | <b>375 008</b>     | <b>427 808</b>                 | <b>469 059</b>   | <b>79 073</b>         | <b>63 585</b>  | <b>67 859</b>  |
| Compensation of employees  | 5 006         | 3 431         | 4 882          | 5 610              | 5 610                          | 5 612            | 5 960                 | 6 385          | 6 704          |
| Salaries and wages   | 3 306         | 2 998         | 4 414          | 5 040              | 5 040                          | 5 612            | 5 350                 | 5 743          | 6 030          |
| Social contributions   | 1 700         | 433           | 468            | 570                | 570                            | -                | 610                   | 642            | 674            |
| Goods and services   | 49 852        | 35 889        | 133 510        | 369 398            | 422 198                        | 463 447          | 73 113                | 57 200         | 61 155         |
| Administrative fees  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Advertising  | 310           | 29            | 192            | 200                | 200                            | 200              | 211                   | 222            | 233            |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold                                | 326           | 3             | 137            | 90                 | 90                             | 90               | 100                   | 105            | 110            |
| Audit cost: External   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Bursaries: Employees   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Catering: Departmental activities  | 200           | 52            | 13             | 90                 | 90                             | 50               | 100                   | 105            | 110            |
| Communication (G&S)  | 103           | 22            | 14             | 35                 | 35                             | 32               | 42                    | 44             | 46             |
| Computer services  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services        | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning           | 2 900         | 1 336         | 7 115          | 3 400              | 3 400                          | 3 400            | 3 587                 | 3 777          | 3 966          |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services                   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs                           | -             | 22            | 473            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Contractors  | 28 911        | -             | 120 072        | 360 818            | 413 618                        | 454 739          | 64 127                | 47 732         | 51 214         |
| Agency and support / outsourced services                                     | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Entertainment  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                        | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Housing  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories                                 | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Farming supplies  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies  | 6             | 2             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material                              | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies  | -             | -             | 92             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Medical supplies  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Medicine  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Medias inventory interface   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Other supplies  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consumable supplies  | 1 674         | 300           | 1 474          | 2 005              | 2 005                          | 2 008            | 2 420                 | 2 537          | 2 664          |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                         | 105           | -             | -              | 30                 | 30                             | 10               | 35                    | 37             | 39             |
| Operating leases   | -             | -             | 47             | 30                 | 30                             | 30               | 35                    | 37             | 39             |
| Property payments  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                                    | -             | -             | -              | 90                 | 90                             | 90               | -                     | -              | -              |
| Travel and subsistence   | 270           | 277           | 503            | 300                | 300                            | 430              | 317                   | 334            | 351            |
| Training and development   | 8 413         | 2 484         | 3 185          | 1 800              | 1 800                          | 1 854            | 1 899                 | 2 000          | 2 100          |
| Operating payments   | 6 634         | 31 354        | 138            | 510                | 510                            | 514              | 240                   | 270            | 284            |
| Venues and facilities  | -             | 8             | 55             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Rental and hiring  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Interest and rent on land  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Interest   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Rent on land   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>   | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>231</b>     | <b>35</b>          | <b>102 035</b>                 | <b>102 035</b>   | <b>20</b>             | <b>22</b>      | <b>23</b>      |
| Provinces and municipalities   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provinces  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial Revenue Funds   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial agencies and funds  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipal agencies and funds   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Social security funds  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers                                 | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Higher education institutions  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                          | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | 102 000                        | 102 000          | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | 102 000                        | 102 000          | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | 102 000                        | 102 000          | -                     | -              | -              |
| Private enterprises  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Households   | -             | -             | 231            | 35                 | 35                             | 35               | 20                    | 22             | 23             |
| Social benefits  | -             | -             | 231            | 35                 | 35                             | 35               | 20                    | 22             | 23             |
| Other transfers to households  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>   | <b>34 000</b> | <b>5 472</b>  | <b>36 967</b>  | <b>40 052</b>      | <b>40 052</b>                  | <b>40 052</b>    | <b>44 540</b>         | <b>46 901</b>  | <b>50 259</b>  |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | 34 000        | 5 461         | 36 896         | 40 052             | 40 052                         | 40 052           | 44 540                | 46 901         | 50 259         |
| Buildings  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | 40 052           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other fixed structures   | 34 000        | 5 461         | 36 896         | 40 052             | 40 052                         | -                | 44 540                | 46 901         | 50 259         |
| Machinery and equipment  | -             | 11            | 71             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Transport equipment  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other machinery and equipment  | -             | 11            | 71             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Heritage Assets  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>   | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>   | <b>88 858</b> | <b>44 792</b> | <b>175 590</b> | <b>415 095</b>     | <b>569 895</b>                 | <b>611 146</b>   | <b>123 633</b>        | <b>110 508</b> | <b>118 141</b> |



Table B.5(a): PUBLIC WORKS SECTOR

| No.                                  | Project Name   | Municipality Name | Type of Infrastructure  | Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters) | Project Construction Duration |              | Source of funding | Budget Programme Name | EPWP Budget for current financial year | Total project cost R'000 | Expenditure to end March 2014 from previous years R'000 | MTEF Forward Estimates |                    |                    |
|--------------------------------------|--|-------------------|---|--|-------------------------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--|--------------------------|---|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                                      |  |                   |   |  | Date: Start                   | Date: Finish |                   |                       |  |                          |   | MTEF 2015/16 R'000     | MTEF 2016/17 R'000 | MTEF 2017/18 R'000 |
| <b>1. NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS</b> |  |                   |   |  |                               |              |                   |                       |  |                          |   |                        |                    |                    |
| 1                                    | Government offices in Molatedi                                       | Rustenburg L M    | New Government offices  | 1  | 2017/04/01                    | 2019/03/31   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 90 000                   | -   | 500                    | 3 000              | 10 000             |
| 2                                    | Oberon   |                   |   |  | 2017/04/01                    | 2019/03/31   |                   |                       |  | 1 100                    |   | 100                    | 1 000              | 10 000             |
| 3                                    | Madikwe Sub District Offices   | Kgetleng          | New Sub- District Office & stores (3000 sq.m)   | 3000 m^2   | 2014/12/06                    | 2015/12/30   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 19 000                   | -   | 12 000                 | 1 636              | -                  |
| 4                                    | Pilanesberg International Airport Infrastructure: Terminal Buildings | Moses Kotane L M  | Repair of thatch roofs and upgrades and additions including maintenance (800sq.m). Repairs to Runway. | 800  | 2016/11/01                    | 2018/11/30   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 40 000                   | -   | 2 000                  | 2 000              | 2 000              |
| 5                                    | Pilanesberg International Airport Infrastructure: Tower              | Moses Kotane L M  | Repair of thatch roofs and upgrades and additions including maintenance (800sq.m). Repairs to Runway. | 800  | 2016/11/01                    | 2018/11/30   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 10 000                   | -   | 1 000                  | 1 000              | 1 000              |
| 6                                    | Rustenburg Data Tower  | Kgetleng          | New Sub- District Office & stores (3000 sq.m)   | 3000 m^2   | 2016/04/01                    | 2017/03/30   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 2 500                    | -   | 300                    | 2 200              | 500                |
| 7                                    | New Brickmaking plant and construction                               |                   |   |  | 2015/01/05                    | 2018/03/31   |                   | Public Works          |  | 5 000                    | -   | 2 000                  | 1 000              | 1 000              |
| 8                                    | Lowe Residence Multipurpose Centre                                   | NMM               | New building for Legislature MPLs   |  | 2014/04/01                    | 2015/06/01   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 45 000                   | -   | 500                    | -                  |                    |
| 9                                    | 20 New Houses for MPL  | NMM               | New houses for MLS's  |  | 2015/09/01                    | 2016/03/31   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 30 000                   | -   | 9 000                  | 10 000             | 9 000              |
| 10                                   | Police / Deeds office  |                   |   |  | 2018/04/01                    | 2020/03/31   |                   |                       |  |                          |   |                        | 1 000              |                    |
| 11                                   | Government Buildings Energy Audit                                    | NMM               | Convert houses to offices   |  | 2015/05/30                    | 2016/01/10   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 1 000                    | -   | 1 000                  | -                  | -                  |
| 12                                   | Government Buildings As-Built Drawings                               | NMM               | Convert houses to offices   |  | 2015/05/30                    | 2016/01/10   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 1 000                    | -   | 1 000                  | -                  | -                  |
| 13                                   | Conversion of Lowe houses into offices                               | NMM               | Convert houses to offices   |  | 2015/10/01                    | 2016/09/01   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 20 000                   | -   | 4 000                  | 8 000              | 7 000              |
| 14                                   | Mafikeng Government Office Precinct                                  | NMM               | Government Precinct   |  | 2015/11/30                    | 2020/03/31   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 200 000                  | -   | 5 000                  | 5 000              | 2 000              |
| 15                                   | Conversion of Embassy into Premier's Guest House                     | NMM               | Premiers Guest House  |  | TBC                           | TBC          | ES                | Public Works          |  | 4 000                    | -   | 2 000                  | 500                | -                  |
| 16                                   | DPSL new Head Office   | NMM               | New Head Office   |  | 2017/04/01                    | 2020/03/31   |                   |                       |  | 90 000                   |   | 2 000                  | 2 000              | 2 000              |

Table B.5(a): PUBLIC WORKS SECTOR

| No. | Project Name   | Municipality Name | Type of Infrastructure   | Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters) | Project Construction Duration |              | Source of funding | Budget Programme Name | EPWP Budget for current financial year | Total project cost R'000 | Expenditure to end March 2014 from previous years R'000 | MTEF Forward Estimates |                    |                    |
|-----|--|-------------------|--|--|-------------------------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--|--------------------------|---|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|     |  |                   |  |  | Date: Start                   | Date: Finish |                   |                       |  |                          |   | MTEF 2015/16 R'000     | MTEF 2016/17 R'000 | MTEF 2017/18 R'000 |
| 17  | Creation of workspace phase 2 (Proposed new layout to Garona) (FA)                         | NMM               | Upgrading offices, boardroom and office of Premier and creating more offices   |  | Pract Compl                   | Pract Compl  | ES                | Public Works          |  | 46 876                   | 43 000  | 50                     | -                  | -                  |
| 18  | Extention Legislature phase 2  | NMM               | New building at Legislature  |  | 2015/06/01                    | 2018/07/01   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 135 000                  | 4 700   | 15 000                 | 40 000             | 55 000             |
| 19  | Head Office building Extension (Phase 2)   | NMM               | New building next to Roads building (duplication of existing building)         |  | 2015/11/01                    | 2018/10/31   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 207 000                  | 1 600   | 5 000                  | 35 000             | 50 000             |
| 20  | Mafikeng Airport Runway Rejuvenation (Phase 1) (FA)  | NMM               | Upgrading of runway and all facilities required to obtain International Status |  | Pract Compl                   | Pract Compl  | ES                | Public Works          |  | 15 000                   | -   | 300                    | -                  | -                  |
| 21  | Mafikeng Airport Runway GLS & ILS (Phase 2) (FA)   |                   |  |  | Pract Compl                   | Pract Compl  | ES                | Public Works          |  | 33 000                   | 30 657  | 300                    | -                  | -                  |
| 22  | Mafikeng Airport Buildings, Perimeter Fence, Sloping Earthworks and Turning Pads (Phase 3) |                   |  |  | 2015/02/01                    | 2015/10/30   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 75 000                   |   | 30 000                 | 10 000             | 5 000              |
| 23  | Data Tower Zeerust (at Hospital)   | NMM               | Final account  |  | Pract Compl                   | Pract Compl  | ES                | Public Works          |  | 2 500                    | -   | 300                    | 1 700              | 500                |
| 24  | Data Tower Lehurutshe (at Hospital)  | NMM               | Final account  |  | Pract Compl                   | Pract Compl  | ES                | Public Works          |  | 2 500                    | -   | 300                    | 1 700              | 500                |
| 25  | Data Tower De La Reyville (at Public Works)  | NMM               | Final account  |  | Pract Compl                   | Pract Compl  | ES                | Public Works          |  | 2 500                    | -   | 300                    | 1 700              | 500                |
| 26  | Wellness centre phase 2  | NMM               | Creation of Integrated Health and Wellness Facilities (new building)           |  | 2015/01/31                    | 2016/02/28   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 18 500                   | -   | 10 000                 | 7 281              | -                  |
| 27  | New Brickmaking plant and construction   |                   |  |  | 2015/01/05                    | 2018/03/31   |                   | Public Works          |  | 5 000                    | -   | 2 000                  | 1 000              | 1 000              |
| 28  | <b>Technical Capacity (Budget for seperately)</b>  | <b>NMM</b>        | <b>Technical Capacity provision</b>  |  |                               |              | <b>ES</b>         | <b>Public Works</b>   |  | <b>-</b>                 | <b>-</b>  | <b>11 130</b>          | <b>11 798</b>      | <b>12 388</b>      |
| 29  | New Brickmaking plant and construction   |                   |  |  | 2015/01/05                    | 2018/03/31   |                   | Public Works          |  | 5 000                    | -   | 2 000                  | 1 000              | 1 000              |
| 30  | Government complex in Dr KK  |                   |  |  | TBC                           | TBC          |                   |                       |  |                          |   |                        | 1 000              |                    |
| 31  | Data Tower Bloemhof  |                   |  |  | 2016/04/01                    | 2017/03/31   |                   |                       |  | 2 500                    | -   | 300                    | 2 200              |                    |
| 32  | Data Tower Ventersdorp   |                   |  |  | 2016/04/01                    | 2017/03/31   |                   |                       |  | 2 500                    | -   | 300                    | 2 200              |                    |
| 33  | Data Tower Christiana  |                   |  |  | 2016/04/01                    | 2017/03/31   |                   |                       |  | 2 500                    | -   | 300                    | 2 200              |                    |
| 34  | Mini Garona Vryburg Office park (FA)   | DrRSM             | Final account  |  | Pract Compl                   | Pract Compl  | ES                | Public Works          |  | 127 000                  | 127 000   | 1 000                  | 0                  | 0                  |

Table B.5(a): PUBLIC WORKS SECTOR

| No.  | Project Name  | Municipality Name | Type of Infrastructure                                | Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters) | Project Construction Duration |              | Source of funding | Budget Programme Name | EPWP Budget for current financial year | Total project cost R'000 | Expenditure to end March 2014 from previous years R'000 | MTEF Forward Estimates |                    |                    |
|--|---|-------------------|---|--|-------------------------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--|--------------------------|---|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|  |   |                   |   |  | Date: Start                   | Date: Finish |                   |                       |  |                          |   | MTEF 2015/16 R'000     | MTEF 2016/17 R'000 | MTEF 2017/18 R'000 |
| 35   | Completion of Mini Garona Vryburg Office park (FA)  | DrRSM             | Final account   |  |                               | Pract Compl  | Pract Compl       | ES                    | Public Works                           | 82 000                   | 74 500  | 2 500                  | 0                  | 0                  |
| 36   | Data Tower Taung (at Traffic)   | DrRSM             | Final account   |  |                               | 2016/04/01   | 2017/03/31        | ES                    | Public Works                           | 2 500                    | 0   | 300                    | 2200               | 0                  |
| 37   | Data Tower Ganyesa (at Public Works)  | DrRSM             | Final account   |  |                               | 2016/04/01   | 2017/03/31        | ES                    | Public Works                           | 2 500                    | 0   | 300                    | 2200               | 0                  |
| 38   | Data Tower Mini Garona Vryburg Office park (FA)   | DrRSM             | Final account   |  |                               | Pract Compl  | Pract Compl       | ES                    | Public Works                           | 2 500                    | 0   | 50                     | 0                  | 0                  |
| 39   | Taung Government Building Complex   | DrRSM             |   |  |                               | TBC          | TBC               |                       |  | 1 000                    |   | 1 000                  |                    |                    |
| 40   | Taung Stadium   | DrRSM             |   |  |                               | TBC          | TBC               |                       |  | 1 000                    |   | 1 000                  |                    |                    |
| 41   | Enviro Loo Toilets and Brick Making Plant (A) (Enviroloo)                                 | DrRSM             | 4277 Toilets  | 4277 Toilets   | 2013/11/29                    | 2018/11/29   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 15 700                   | 0   | 500                    | 0                  | 0                  |
| 42   | Enviro Loo Toilets and Brick Making Plant (B) (Brickmaking)                               | DrRSM             | 4277 Toilets  | 4277 Toilets   | 2015/01/05                    | 2018/03/31   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 17 200                   | 0   | 2 000                  | 0                  | 0                  |
| 43   | Upgrading of internal roads at Ward 14  | DrRSM             | Upgrading of road                                     |  | TBC                           | TBC          | TBC               | ES                    | Public Works                           | 1 659                    | 0   | 1 500                  | 0                  | 0                  |
| 44   | Upgrading of internal roads at Ward 4   | DrRSM             | Upgrading of road                                     |  | TBC                           | TBC          | TBC               | ES                    | Public Works                           | 30 000                   | 0   | 3 000                  | 0                  | 0                  |
| 45   | Installation of solar street lights in Ward 4 & 14: Numbers TBC                           | DrRSM             | Installation of street lights                         |  | TBC                           | TBC          | TBC               | ES                    | Public Works                           | 10 000                   | 0   | 1 000                  | 4 000              | 0                  |
| 46   | Upgrade of bridge between Manthe & Taung  | DrRSM             | Upgrading of bridge                                   | 1 bridge   | TBC                           | TBC          | TBC               | ES                    | Public Works                           | 84 000                   | 0   | 43 496                 | 21 473             | 5 795              |
| 47   | Upgrade of Manthe Clinic and construction of staff accommodation                          | DrRSM             | Upgrading of clinic and construct 2 staff houses      | Upgrade & 2 SH   | TBC                           | TBC          | TBC               | ES                    | Public Works                           | 17 000                   | 0   | 0                      | 0                  | 0                  |
| 48   | Upgrade of Maganeng Clinic and construction of staff accommodation                        | DrRSM             | Upgrading of clinic and construct 2 staff houses      | Upgrade & 2 SH   | TBC                           | TBC          | TBC               | ES                    | Public Works                           | 16 429                   | 0   | 8 000                  | 2 000              | 0                  |
| 49   | Upgrade of Pudimoe Clinic and construction of staff accommodation                         | DrRSM             | Upgrading of clinic and construct 2 staff houses      | Upgrade & 2 SH   | TBC                           | TBC          | TBC               | ES                    | Public Works                           | 15 000                   | 0   | 500                    | 0                  | 0                  |
| 50   | Upgrade of Dryharts Clinic and construction of staff accommodation                        | DrRSM             | Upgrading of clinic and construct 2 staff houses      | Upgrade & 2 SH   | TBC                           | TBC          | TBC               | ES                    | Public Works                           | 6 820                    | 0   | 1 000                  | 0                  | 0                  |
| 51   | Construction of Dryharts Multi Purpose Center   | DrRSM             | Construction of Multi Purpose Center                  |  | TBC                           | TBC          | TBC               | ES                    | Public Works                           | 162                      | 0   | 0                      | 0                  | 0                  |
| 52   | Mahikeng Potholes   | DrRSM             | Construction of Multi Purpose Center                  |  | TBC                           | TBC          | TBC               | ES                    | Public Works                           | 10 000                   | 0   | 0                      | 0                  | 0                  |
| 53   | New Brickmaking plant and construction  |                   |   |  | 2015/01/05                    | 2018/03/31   |                   |                       | Public Works                           | 5 000                    | -   | 2 000                  | 1 000              | 1 000              |
| 54   | Construction of New Offices for PWR Sub-District Offices and Workshop, Vryburg Roads camp | Naledi            | Construction of Office Facilities and Workshop        | ±2000sqm   | 2016/05/01                    | 2017/11/30   |                   | ES                    | Public Works                           | -                        | -   | -                      | -                  | -                  |
| 55   | Department of Agriculture Offices, Morokweng  | Kagisano-Molopo   | Offices(Roof Construction and Covering) Final Account |  | 2011/10/01                    | 2011/10/01   |                   | ES                    | Public Works                           | 209                      | 93  | 11                     |                    |                    |
| <b>1. NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS TOTAL</b> |   |                   |   |  |                               |              |                   |                       |  | <b>1 561 655</b>         | <b>281 550</b>  | <b>189 137</b>         | <b>189 988</b>     | <b>177 183</b>     |

Table B.5(a): PUBLIC WORKS SECTOR

| No.                              | Project Name   | Municipality Name | Type of Infrastructure  | Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters) | Project Construction Duration |              | Source of funding | Budget Programme Name | EPWP Budget for current financial year | Total project cost R'000 | Expenditure to end March 2014 from previous years R'000 | MTEF Forward Estimates |                    |                    |
|----------------------------------|--|-------------------|---|--|-------------------------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--|--------------------------|---|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                                  |  |                   |   |  | Date: Start                   | Date: Finish |                   |                       |  |                          |   | MTEF 2015/16 R'000     | MTEF 2016/17 R'000 | MTEF 2017/18 R'000 |
| <b>2. UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS</b> |  |                   |   |  |                               |              |                   |                       |  |                          |   |                        |                    |                    |
| 56                               | Moretele Office Park (Fence)                                   | Moretele L M      | Steel Palisade fencing (1664m)  | 1664 m   | 2015/04/01                    | 2016/01/30   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 7 000                    | -   | 4 000                  | 800                | -                  |
| 57                               | Pilanesberg International Airport Infrastructure: Runway       | Moses Kotane L M  | Repair of thatch roofs and upgrades and additions including maintenance (800sq.m). Repairs to Runway. | 800  | 2015/06/01                    | 2016/04/30   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 50 000                   | -   | 15 000                 | 15 000             | 19 000             |
| 58                               | Data Tower at Moretele Office Park                             | Moretele L M      | Construction of Tower (40m)   | 1  | 2013/11/01                    | 2014/05/30   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 2 500                    | -   | 200                    | -                  | -                  |
| 59                               | Lebalang Brick manufacturing (Rural Dev)                       | Moretele L M      | Manufacturing of 7,000,000 Bricks for district use  | 7000000  | 2012/08/01                    | 2016/03/28   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 3 100                    | 700   | 800                    | 850                | 200                |
| 60                               | Paving of Auction Yard and Internal Roads in Bojanala District |                   |   | 12532  | 2015/01/10                    | 2016/03/31   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 6 000                    |   |                        | 1 000              | 200                |
| 61                               | Legislature (access point)                                     | NMM               | Installation of security system (access point)  |  | 2015/06/01                    | 2016/02/01   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 4 057                    | -   | 3 000                  | 500                | -                  |
| 62                               | Garona Office space phase 3                                    | NMM               | Upgrading of Legal and other offices  |  | 2018/01/10                    | 2020/01/31   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 20 000                   | -   | 1 000                  | 1 000              | 17 000             |
| 63                               | Old parliament phase 2 (FA)                                    | NMM               | Install toilets, walkway, carpets, doors etc  |  | Pract Compl                   | Pract Compl  | ES                | Public Works          |  | 18 250                   | 15 000  | 50                     | -                  | -50                |
| 64                               | Old Parliament phase 3   | NMM               | Old Parliament Renovations (Lifts, Electrical installation, Airconditioning, rest rooms)              |  | 2017/04/01                    | 2020/03/31   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 110 000                  | -   | 500                    | 500                | 1 000              |
| 65                               | Old Parliament Fencing   | NMM               | New palisade and brick fence  |  | 2013/08/01                    | 2014/12/01   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 5 000                    | -   | 300                    | -                  | -                  |
| 66                               | Upgrading of Airconditioning at Legislature                    | NMM               | Upgrade of Airconditioning  |  | 2015/06/01                    | 2016/06/01   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 22 500                   | 1 700   | 15 000                 | 1 360              | 2 140              |
| 67                               | Data Tower at Garona Office park                               | NMM               | Data Tower (40m)  |  | 2013/09/01                    | 2014/03/01   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 2 500                    | -   | 620                    | -                  | -                  |
| 68                               | Data Tower at Ditsobotla Office                                | NMM               | Data Tower (40m)  |  | 2013/09/01                    | 2014/03/01   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 2 500                    | -   | 1 500                  | -                  | -                  |
| 69                               | Ditsobotla sub district office (FA)                            | NMM               | Construction of offices   |  | 2011/12/01                    | 2013/11/30   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 14 000                   | 6 400   | 300                    | -                  | -                  |
| 70                               | Ditsobotla sub district office - Fencing (FA)                  | NMM               | Construction of a boundary fence  |  | Pract Compl                   | Pract Compl  | ES                | Public Works          |  | 1 500                    | -   | 254                    | -                  | -                  |

Table B.5(a): PUBLIC WORKS SECTOR

| No.                                  | Project Name  | Municipality Name | Type of Infrastructure<br>School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc.   | Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters) | Project Construction Duration |              | Source of funding | Budget Programme Name | EPWP Budget for current financial year | Total project cost R'000 | Expenditure to end March 2014 from previous years R'000 | MTEF Forward Estimates |                    |                    |
|--------------------------------------|---|-------------------|---|--|-------------------------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--|--------------------------|---|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                                      |   |                   |   |  | Date: Start                   | Date: Finish |                   |                       |  |                          |   | MTEF 2015/16 R'000     | MTEF 2016/17 R'000 | MTEF 2017/18 R'000 |
| <b>1. NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS</b> |   |                   |   |  |                               |              |                   |                       |  |                          |   |                        |                    |                    |
| 71                                   | Legislature (NKP) NB: 15/16 FIN YEAR Shortage R 29 million  | NMM               | Attending to National Key Points (Access Control, CCTV system, Fire Protection, Building Management, Asset Tracking, 1000m fencing, Lighting contingency system, contingencies) |  |                               | 2017/04/01   | 2018/03/31        |                       |  |                          |   |                        |                    |                    |
| 72                                   | Garona West Landscaping   | NMM               | Landscaping   |  |                               | 2015/08/01   | 2016/05/30        |                       | Public Works                           | 49 000                   | -   | 10 000                 | 15 000             | 21 000             |
| 73                                   | Garona West Carport   | NMM               | Carports  |  |                               | 2015/08/01   | 2016/05/30        |                       | Public Works                           | 3 000                    | -   | 2 000                  | 1 000              | 1 000              |
| 74                                   | Garona West Perimeter Wall  | NMM               | Perimeter wall  |  |                               | 2015/08/01   | 2016/05/30        |                       | Public Works                           | 3 000                    | -   | 2 000                  | 1 000              |                    |
| 75                                   | Gaabomotho  | NMM               | Instalation of a standby generator (400KVA)   |  |                               | 2015/08/01   | 2016/05/30        |                       | Public Works                           | 1 500                    | -   | 1 500                  |                    |                    |
| 76                                   | Guard House - MEC's houses  | NMM               | Construction of Guard House   |  |                               | 2015/08/01   | 2016/05/30        | ES                    | Public Works                           | 5 500                    | -   | 4 000                  | 1 500              |                    |
| 77                                   | Prestige Carpenter's Workshop   | NMM               | Additions to Carpenter's workshop   |  |                               | 2015/08/01   | 2016/10/30        | ES                    | Public Works                           | 10 000                   | -   | 3 000                  | 3 000              | 4 000              |
| 78                                   | Nursery at Old Parliament   | NMM               | Construction of Green House, Glass House and Potting House  |  |                               | 2015/08/01   | 2017/03/31        | ES                    | Public Works                           | 8 000                    | -   | 1 000                  | 1 004              | 5 996              |
| 79                                   | Construction of Moshana Road Camp Sleeping Quarters and Offices Phase 2                               | Ramotshere Moiloa |   | 2  |                               | 2015/04/01   | 2017/10/30        | ES                    | Public Works                           |                          | 1 500   | 1 200                  |                    |                    |
| 80                                   | Construction of Makgori Road Camp Sleeping Quarters and Offices Phase 2                               | Ratlou            |   | 1  |                               | 2015/04/01   | 2017/10/30        | ES                    | Public Works                           |                          | 1 500   | 1 350                  |                    |                    |
| 81                                   | Construction of ELC Masamane  | Ratlou            |   | 2  |                               | 2015/04/01   | 2016/03/30        | ES                    | Public Works                           |                          | 1 000   | 800                    |                    |                    |
| 82                                   | Construction of ELC Makgori   | Ratlou            |   | 2  |                               | 2015/04/01   | 2016/03/30        | ES                    | Public Works                           |                          | 1 000   | 800                    |                    |                    |
| 83                                   | Sannieshof road depot Construction of Guard house, wall, toilet, store and 2 offices (VUKUPHILE)      | Tswaing           |   | 8  |                               | 2015/04/01   | 2015/09/01        | ES                    | Public Works                           |                          | 700   | 700                    |                    |                    |
| 84                                   | Construction of Guard house, wall, toilet, store and 2 offices at kameeldoring Road Depot (VUKUPHILE) | Ramotshere Moiloa |   | 14   |                               | 2015/04/01   | 2015/09/01        | ES                    | Public Works                           |                          | 750   | 750                    |                    |                    |
| 85                                   | Installation of Stand by Generator at Makhubung Road Camp   | Mahikeng          | 900000  | 14   |                               | 2016/07/01   | 2017/03/01        | ES                    | Public Works                           |                          | 900   |                        | 900                |                    |
| 86                                   | Installation of High Mast lights at Delareyville Workshop   | Tswaing           | 400000  | 9  |                               | 2016/06/01   | 2017/02/01        | ES                    | Public Works                           |                          | 400   |                        | 400                |                    |
| 87                                   | Construction of perimetre wall at Geo Science   | Mahikeng          | 1600000   | 8  |                               | 2016/04/01   | 2017/03/01        | ES                    | Public Works                           |                          | 1 600   |                        | 600                |                    |
| 88                                   | Installation of High Mast lights at Makhubung Road Depot  | Mahikeng          | 500000  | 14   |                               | 2016/06/01   | 2017/02/01        | ES                    | Public Works                           |                          | 500   |                        | 500                |                    |
| 89                                   | Construction of offices and stores at Reitsdraai road depot (VUKUPHILE)                               | Ditsobotla        | 1500000   | 4  |                               | 2016/04/01   | 2017/03/01        | ES                    | Public Works                           |                          | 1 500   |                        | 600                |                    |

Table B.5(a): PUBLIC WORKS SECTOR

| No.                              | Project Name   | Municipality Name | Type of Infrastructure   | Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters) | Project Construction Duration |   | Source of funding | Budget Programme Name | EPWP Budget for current financial year | Total project cost R'000 | Expenditure to end March 2014 from previous years R'000 | MTEF Forward Estimates |                    |                    |      |
|----------------------------------|--|-------------------|--|--|-------------------------------|---|-------------------|-----------------------|--|--------------------------|---|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------|
|                                  |  |                   |  |  | Date: Start                   | Date: Finish                                    |                   |                       |  |                          |   | MTEF 2015/16 R'000     | MTEF 2016/17 R'000 | MTEF 2017/18 R'000 |      |
| <b>2. UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS</b> |  |                   |  |  |                               |   |                   |                       |  |                          |   |                        |                    |                    |      |
| 90                               | Upgrading at Molopo Workshop (yellow and white fleet) (VUKUPHILE)                            | Mahikeng          |  |  | 6                             | Upgrade of offices                              | 2016/04/01        | 2017/03/01            | ES                                     | Public Works             | 900   |                        | 900                |                    |      |
| 91                               | Renovations and Repairs to Blue and White Flats (VUKUPHILE)                                  | Mahikeng          |  |  | 7                             | Seven Block of flats                            | 2016/04/01        | 2017/03/01            | ES                                     | Public Works             | 1 800   |                        | 800                |                    |      |
| 92                               | Construction of Wall and installation of paving at Atamelang Sub District Office (VUKUPHILE) | Tswaing           |  |  | 7                             | 1800M high wall                                 | 2016/04/01        | 2017/03/01            | ES                                     | Public Works             | 1 300   |                        | 300                |                    |      |
| 93                               | Construction of Moshana Road Camp Sleeping Quarters and Offices Phase 2                      | Ramotshere Moiloa |  |  | 2                             | Ablution block, Kitchen and 19 Sleeping Quarter | 2016/04/01        | 2017/10/30            | ES                                     | Public Works             | 1 200   |                        | 200                |                    |      |
| 94                               | Construction of Makgori Road Camp Sleeping Quarters and Offices Phase 2                      | Ratlou            |  |  | 1                             | Ablution block, Kitchen and 19 Sleeping Quarter | 2016/04/01        | 2017/10/30            | ES                                     | Public Works             | 1 000   |                        | 100                |                    |      |
| 95                               | Renovations and Repairs at Zeerust Workshop  | Ramotshere Moiloa |  |  | 15                            | stores, offices and workshop                    | 2017/06/01        | 2018/02/01            | ES                                     | Public Works             | 2 500   |                        |                    | 250                |      |
| 96                               | Renovations and Repairs at Government Printing Stores  | Mahikeng          |  |  | 7                             | Sores, offices                                  | 2017/06/01        | 2018/02/01            | ES                                     | Public Works             | 1 800   |                        |                    | 250                |      |
| 97                               | Repairs and renovations of Lehurutshe Sub-district offices                                   | Ramotshere Moiloa |  |  | 13                            | stores, offices                                 | 2017/04/01        | 2018/02/01            | ES                                     | Public Works             | 1 500   |                        |                    | 250                |      |
| 98                               | Alex Holm Hall (FA)  | Dr. KK            | Renovations to the hall (Final Account)                        |  |                               | Pract Compl                                     |                   |                       | ES                                     | Public Works             | 7 652   | 7 652                  | 100                | -                  | -100 |
| 99                               | Potchefstroom Agriculture cluster A (FA)   |                   |  |  |                               | Pract Compl                                     |                   |                       |  |                          | 1 500   | -                      | 1 000              |                    | 500  |
| 100                              | Potchefstroom Agriculture cluster B  | Dr. KK            | Upgrading of accommodation (hostels),                          |  |                               |   | 2011/04/01        | 2016/03/31            | ES                                     | Public Works             | 21 000  | 16 131                 | 2 113              | -                  | -    |
| 101                              | Potchefstroom Agriculture cluster C-J (Consultants only)                                     |                   |  |  |                               | Cons  |                   |                       |  |                          |   | -                      | 3 500              |                    |      |
| 103                              | Supply and Installation of Standby Generator District Office, Vryburg                        | Naledi            | Supply, Delivery, Installation of a 200KVa Standby Gerator Set | No 1: each   |                               |   | 2015/07/16        | 2015/09/16            | Public Works                           |                          | 600   | -                      | 600                | 0                  | 0    |

Table B.5(a): PUBLIC WORKS SECTOR

| No.                                     | Project Name   | Municipality Name | Type of Infrastructure  | Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters) | Project Construction Duration |              | Source of funding | Budget Programme Name | EPWP Budget for current financial year | Total project cost R'000 | Expenditure to end March 2014 from previous years R'000 | MTEF Forward Estimates |                    |                    |
|---|--|-------------------|---|--|-------------------------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--|--------------------------|---|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|   |  |                   |   |  | Date: Start                   | Date: Finish |                   |                       |  |                          |   | MTEF 2015/16 R'000     | MTEF 2016/17 R'000 | MTEF 2017/18 R'000 |
| <b>2. UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS</b>        |  |                   |   |  |                               |              |                   |                       |  |                          |   |                        |                    |                    |
| 104                                     | Supply and Installation of Standby Generator Sub-District Office, Schweizer-Reneke   | Mamusa            | Supply, Delivery, Installation of a 150KV Standby Gerator Set   | No 1: each   | 2015/04/11                    | 2015/06/11   | Public Works      |                       |  | 459                      | -   | 459                    | -                  | -                  |
| 105                                     | Supply and Installation of Standby Generator Workshop, Ganyesa   | Kagisano-Molopo   | Supply, Delivery, Installation of a 75KV Standby Gerator Set    | No 1: each   | 2015/07/16                    | 2015/06/11   | Public Works      |                       |  | 365                      | -   | 365                    | -                  | -                  |
| 106                                     | Supply and Installation of Standby Generator Sub-District Office, Ganyesa  | Kagisano-Molopo   | Supply, Delivery, Installation of a 100KV Standby Gerator Set   | No 1: each   | 2015/07/16                    | 2015/06/11   | Public Works      |                       |  | 414                      | -   | 414                    | -                  | -                  |
| 107                                     | Supply and Installation of Standby Generator Workshop, Taung   | Greater-Taung     | Supply, Delivery, Installation of a 50KV Standby Gerator Set    | No 1: each   | 2015/07/16                    | 2015/06/11   | Public Works      |                       |  | 464                      | -   | 464                    | -                  | -                  |
| 108                                     | Supply and Installation of Standby Generator Sub-District Office, Taung  | Greater-Taung     | Supply, Delivery, Installation of a 50KV Standby Gerator Set    | No 1: each   | 2015/07/16                    | 2015/06/11   | Public Works      |                       |  | 330                      | -   | 330                    | -                  | -                  |
| 109                                     | Upgrade of PWR District Office, Store-room for Tools, Equipments and Building Materials, Carports for Pool Vehicles and Visitors Vryburg | Naledi            | Upgrading of offices, store-room and carports                   | ±750m  | 2016/05/01                    | 2017/03/31   | Public Works      |                       |  | -                        | -   | 0                      | -                  | -                  |
| 110                                     | Upgrade of the Mech. Workshop with 3 offices and toilets   | Kagisano-Molopo   | Offices and Toilet  | ±170m  | 2016/06/10                    | 2017/02/10   | Public Works      |                       |  | -                        | -   | 0                      | 550                | 100                |
| 111                                     | Construction of Outbuilding for the Mini GaRona, Vryburg   | Naledi            | Cleaners room, Store-room for Equipments, Toilets and Tuck-shop | ±300sqm  | 2016/06/01                    | 2017/02/01   | ES                | Public Works          |  | -                        | -   | -                      | -                  | -                  |
| 112                                     | Construction of Carports for both Visitors and Pool Vehicles and laying of paving, Mini Garona, Vryburg                                  | Naledi            | Parking Bays  | 221 Parking Bays   | 2015/07/10                    | 2016/01/10   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 1 800                    | -   | 1 800                  | 180                | -                  |
| 113                                     | Construction of 4 Offices and Training Hall at Morokweng Roads Camp for PWR  | Kagisano-Molopo   | Offices and Hall  | ±220m  | 2016/07/01                    | 2017/01/31   | ES                | Public Works          |  | -                        | -   | -                      | -                  | -                  |
| 114                                     | Construction of Hall for Sub-District Office   | Kagisano-Molopo   | Hall  | ±350sqm  | 2016/07/01                    | 2017/03/31   | ES                | Public Works          |  | -                        | -   | -                      | -                  | -                  |
| <b>2. UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS TOTALS</b> |  |                   |   |  |                               |              |                   |                       |  | <b>393 824</b>           | <b>77 433</b>   | <b>84 969</b>          | <b>50 544</b>      | <b>71 736</b>      |

Table B.5(a): PUBLIC WORKS SECTOR

| No.  | Project Name   | Municipality Name | Type of Infrastructure  | Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters) | Project Construction Duration |              | Source of funding | Budget Programme Name | EPWP Budget for current financial year | Total project cost R'000 | Expenditure to end March 2014 from previous years R'000 | MTEF Forward Estimates |                    |                    |
|--|--|-------------------|---|--|-------------------------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--|--------------------------|---|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|  |  |                   |   |  | Date: Start                   | Date: Finish |                   |                       |  |                          |   | MTEF 2015/16 R'000     | MTEF 2016/17 R'000 | MTEF 2017/18 R'000 |
| <b>3. REHABILITATION, RENOVATION AND REFURBISHMENT</b> |  |                   |   |  |                               |              |                   |                       |  |                          |   |                        |                    |                    |
| 115  | Information Technology Infrastructure throughout district          |                   | Renovations and repairs to data cabling in offices  |  | 2012/04/01                    | 2016/03/31   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 4 000                    | -   | 1 050                  | 1 600              | 1 000              |
| 116  | Moretele Office Park Storm Damage                                  | Moretele L M      | Storm Damage  |  | 2014/12/04                    | 2015/12/28   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 4 000                    | -   | 2 800                  | -                  | -                  |
| 117  | Moretele Office Park phase 2a (Generator, paving, sewer, carports) | Moretele L M      | Upgrading of Sewerage, internal roads, covered carports, high mast lights, electrical works and Generator |  | 2015/06/01                    | 2016/05/31   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 37 000                   | -   | 15 000                 | 12 000             | 7 000              |
| 118  | Moretele Office Park phase 2b (Repairs and Renovations to offices) | Moretele L M      | Upgrading of Auditorium kitchen, covered carports, Health Store, Gate House, DPWRT Maintenance Warehouse. |  | 2014/05/01                    | 2015/05/01   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 33 000                   |   | 1 000                  | 1 000              | 10 000             |
| 119  | Pilanesberg International Airport Terminal Renovations             | Moses Kotane L M  | Repair of thatch roofs and upgrades and additions including maintenance (800sq.m). Repairs to Runway.     | 800  | 2016/11/01                    | 2018/11/30   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 10 000                   | -   | 1 000                  | 8 000              | -                  |
| 120  | Rustenburg Water Reticulation (FA)                                 | Moretele L M      | Final Account   |  | 2014/05/01                    | 2015/05/01   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 1 500                    | 1 300   | 200                    | -                  | -                  |
| 121  | Phokeng Governors house Stand 2 NW11280                            | Rustenburg L M    | Renovations and repairs, painting internally & externally, replacing gutters & garage door                |  | 2016/06/01                    | 2016/11/28   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 350                      | -   | -                      | -                  | -                  |
| 122  | Phokeng Governors house Stand 3 NW11279                            | Rustenburg L M    | Renovations and repairs, painting internally & externally, replacing gutters & garage door                |  | 2016/06/01                    | 2016/11/28   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 350                      | -   | -                      | -                  | -                  |
| 123  | Phokeng Governors house Stand 4 NW13727                            | Rustenburg L M    | Renovations and repairs, painting internally & externally, replacing gutters & garage door                |  | 2016/06/01                    | 2016/11/28   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 350                      | -   | -                      | -                  | -                  |
| 124  | Rustenburg District Admin Buildings NW02741                        | Rustenburg L M    | Renovations and repairs, painting internally & externally   |  | 2016/06/01                    | 2016/11/28   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 3 000                    | -   | -                      | -                  | -                  |
| 125  | Rustenburg Sub District Offices, Stores & Workshops NW02739        | Rustenburg L M    | Renovations and repairs, painting internally & externally   |  | 2016/06/01                    | 2016/11/28   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 5 000                    | -   | -                      | -                  | -                  |
| 126  | Rustenburg District Roads Stores and Workshops NW02741             | Rustenburg L M    | Renovations and repairs, painting internally & externally   |  | 2016/06/01                    | 2016/11/28   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 2 100                    | -   | -                      | -                  | -                  |
| 127  | Mogwase Mech Workshop & Swartruggens x3 houses R & R Project 1     |                   | Renovations and repairs, painting internally & externally, replacing gutters & garage doors               |  | 2015/01/20                    | 2016/03/31   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 1 855                    |   |                        | -                  | -                  |
| 128  | Matooster x 6 houses R & R Project 2                               |                   | Renovations and repairs, painting internally & externally, replacing gutters & garage doors               |  | 2015/01/20                    | 2016/03/31   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 3 000                    |   |                        | -                  | -                  |
| 129  | Rustenburg North x18 houses R & R Project 3                        |                   | Renovations and repairs, painting internally & externally, replacing gutters & garage doors               |  | 2015/01/20                    | 2016/03/31   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 6 300                    |   |                        | -                  | -                  |



Table B.5(a): PUBLIC WORKS SECTOR

| No.  | Project Name  | Municipality Name | Type of Infrastructure   | Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters) | Project Construction Duration |              | Source of funding | Budget Programme Name | EPWP Budget for current financial year | Total project cost R'000 | Expenditure to end March 2014 from previous years R'000 | MTEF Forward Estimates |                    |                    |
|--|---|-------------------|--|--|-------------------------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--|--------------------------|---|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|  |   |                   |  |  | Date: Start                   | Date: Finish |                   |                       |  |                          |   | MTEF 2015/16 R'000     | MTEF 2016/17 R'000 | MTEF 2017/18 R'000 |
| <b>3. REHABILITATION, RENOVATION AND REFURBISHMENT</b> |   |                   |  |  |                               |              |                   |                       |  |                          |   |                        |                    |                    |
| 130  | Madikwe x 8 houses & Mogwase x 3 houses R & R Project 4                   |                   | Renovations and repairs, painting internally & externally, replacing gutters & garage doors  |  | 2015/01/20                    | 2016/03/31   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 4 056                    |   |                        | -                  | -                  |
| 131  | Matooster x 5 houses R & R Project 5                                      |                   | Renovations and repairs, painting internally & externally, replacing gutters & garage doors  |  | 2015/01/20                    | 2016/03/31   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 4 582                    |   |                        | -                  | -                  |
| 132  | Rustenburg Waterval & Zending street & North 3x Single Quarters Project 6 |                   | Renovations and repairs, painting internally & externally, replacing gutters & garage doors  |  | 2016/01/20                    | 2017/03/31   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 4 500                    |   |                        | -                  | -                  |
| 133  | Bojanala District Repairs and Renovation of houses Project 7              |                   | Renovations and repairs, painting internally & externally, replacing gutters & garage doors  |  | 2016/01/20                    | 2017/03/31   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 3 200                    |   |                        | -                  | -                  |
| 134  | Bojanala District Repairs and Renovation of houses Project 8              |                   | Renovations and repairs, painting internally & externally, replacing gutters & garage doors  |  | 2016/01/20                    | 2017/03/31   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 3 500                    |   |                        | -                  | -                  |
| 135  | Information Technology Infrastructure Programme Throughout District       | NMM               | Renovations and repairs to data cabling in offices   |  | Ongoing                       |              | ES                | Public Works          |  | 4 000                    | -   | 1 000                  | 1 000              | 1 000              |
| 136  | Convention Centre Refurbishment   | NMM               | Repairs to stage, aircons, curtains, floors, drainage etc.   |  | TBC                           | TBC          | ES                | Public Works          |  | 49 000                   | -   | 2 000                  | -                  | -                  |
| 137  | Convention Centre Extension   | NMM               | Extension  |  | TBC                           | TBC          | ES                | Public Works          |  | 5 000                    | -   | 1 000                  | 1 000              | -                  |
| 138  | Refurbishment of Mmabatho Stadium   | NMM               | Refurbishment  |  | TBC                           | TBC          |                   |                       |  | 12 000                   |   | 2 000                  | 1 000              | -                  |
| 139  | Itsoseng Internal Road Network , Brick Paving and Stormwater Network      |                   |  |  | TBC                           | TBC          |                   |                       |  | 50 000                   |   | 2 000                  | -                  | -                  |
| 140  | Lowe main building to be converted to Premier's Office                    | NMM               | Removing mass concrete, replacing waterproofing, replacing roofs, floors, panelling, ceiling, partitions, paint walls and ceilings. Refurbish electrical and plumbing systems. |  |                               |              | ES                | Public Works          |  | 15 000                   | 373   | 8 000                  | 4 534              | -                  |

Table B.5(a): PUBLIC WORKS SECTOR

| No.   | Project Name   | Municipality Name | Type of Infrastructure   | Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters) | Project Construction Duration              |              | Source of funding | Budget Programme Name | EPWP Budget for current financial year | Total project cost R'000 | Expenditure to end March 2014 from previous years R'000 | MTEF Forward Estimates |                    |                    |
|---|--|-------------------|--|--|--|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--|--------------------------|---|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|   |  |                   |  |  | Date: Start                                | Date: Finish |                   |                       |  |                          |   | MTEF 2015/16 R'000     | MTEF 2016/17 R'000 | MTEF 2017/18 R'000 |
| <b>3. REHABILITATION, RENOVATION AND REFURBISHMENT</b>                |  |                   |  |  |  |              |                   |                       |  |                          |   |                        |                    |                    |
| 141   | Low Residences (FA)  | NMM               | Residences   |  | Pract Compl                                | Pract Compl  |                   |                       |  | 8 166                    | 7 000   | 50                     | -                  | -                  |
| 142   | Rehabilitation of Head Office building (Roads and Transport)       | NMM               | Repairs to bridge and offices of new building  |  | 2014/08/01                                 | 2017/08/01   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 61 000                   | 1 800   | 15 000                 | 30 000             | 29 400             |
| 143   | Legislature Chamber  | NMM               | Refurbishment chamber  |  | 2017/04/01                                 | 2020/03/31   |                   | Public Works          |  | 100 000                  | -   | 1 000                  | 1 000              | 20 000             |
| 144   | Embassy complex VIP Protection                                     | NMM               | Renovation of VIP Protection Unit offices  |  | 2015/08/01                                 | 2016/05/30   |                   | Public Works          |  | 6 000                    | -   | 1 500                  | 3 000              | 1 500              |
| 145   | Embassy complex External Refurbishment                             | NMM               | Carparks, Screen Wall and Landscaping  |  | 2015/08/01                                 | 2016/05/30   |                   | Public Works          |  | 6 000                    | -   | 1 500                  | 3 000              | 1 500              |
| 146   | Renovations and Repairs at Lichtenburg Workshop (VUKUPHILE)        | Ditsobotla        |  | 5  | stores, offices and workshop               | 2015/04/01   | 2016/02/01        | ES                    | Public Works                           |                          | 3 500 000   | 3 500                  |                    |                    |
| 147   | Renovations and Repairs at Delareyville Workshop (VUKUPHILE)       | Tswaing           |  | 9  | stores, offices and workshop               | 2015/04/01   | 2016/02/01        | ES                    | Public Works                           |                          | 3 500 000   | 3 500                  |                    |                    |
| 148   | Park City Town Houses repairs and renovations                      | Mahikeng          | 3000000  | 7  | Renovations of 8 block of Flats            | 2016/06/01   | 2017/02/01        | ES                    | Public Works                           |                          | 3 000 000   |                        | 3 000              |                    |
| 149   | Repairs and Renovations of Bontle Flats                            | Mahikeng          | 2200000  | 7  | Renovations of 21 Block Flats              | 2016/06/01   | 2017/02/01        | ES                    | Public Works                           |                          | 2 200 000   |                        | 2 200              |                    |
| 150   | Construction of perimetre wall at Kameeldoorn Road Depot (Phase 2) | Ramotshere Molloa |  | 14   | 1800m high wall with barbed wire on top    | 2017/06/01   | 2018/02/01        | ES                    | Public Works                           |                          | 1 400 000   |                        |                    | 100                |
| 151   | Construction of perimetre wall at Delareyville Workshop (Phase 2)  | Tswaing           |  | 9  | 1800m high wall with barbed wire on top    | 2017/06/01   | 2018/02/01        | ES                    | Public Works                           |                          | 1 800 000   |                        |                    | 100                |
| 152   | Upgrading and Repairs of Montshioa Traffic Office                  | Mahikeng          |  | 8  | Offices , toilet block and a boardroom     | 2017/06/01   | 2018/02/01        | ES                    | Public Works                           |                          | 1 800 000   |                        |                    | 100                |
| 153   | Installation of Stand by Generator at Kameeldoorn Road Depot       | Ramotshere Molloa |  | 14   | 300KVA Stand by Generator with accessories | 2017/08/01   | 2018/02/01        | ES                    | Public Works                           |                          | 1 000 000   |                        |                    | 100                |
| 154   | Installation of High Mast lights at Kameeldoorn Road Depot         | Ramotshere Molloa |  | 14   | 30M high mast light with accessories       | 2017/08/01   | 2018/02/01        | ES                    | Public Works                           |                          | 450 000   |                        |                    | 100                |
| 155   | Installation of High Mast Light at Molopo District Office          | Mahikeng          |  | 8  | 30M high mast light with accessories       | 2017/08/01   | 2018/02/01        | ES                    | Public Works                           |                          | 350 000   |                        |                    | 100                |
| 156   | Construction of Perimetre wall at Gelukspan Road Depot             | Ditsobotla        |  | 25   | 1800m high wall with barbed wire on top    | 2017/04/01   | 2018/02/01        | ES                    | Public Works                           |                          | 1 500 000   |                        |                    | 100                |
| 157   | Barnard Social Security (FA)                                       | Dr. KK            | Renovations and repairs  |  | Pract Compl                                | Pract Compl  | ES                | Public Works          |  | 4 945                    | 4 345   | 10                     | -                  | -                  |
| 158   | Ramosa Riekert Phase 1 (FA)  | Ramosa            | Renovations and repairs  |  | Pract Compl                                | Pract Compl  | ES                | Public Works          |  | 7 614                    | 7 364   | 50                     | -                  | -50                |
| 159   | Ramosa Riekert Phase 2 (FA)  | Ramosa            | Renovations and repairs  |  | Pract Compl                                | Pract Compl  | ES                | Public Works          |  | 1 875                    | 1 625   | 50                     | -                  | -50                |
| <b>PWR:Cluster "A"Official Residences(UNIT "M");(VUKUPHILE /EPWP)</b> |  |                   |  |  |  |              |                   |                       |  |                          |   |                        |                    |                    |
| 160   | House no: 1 ,ID No. NW11453  | Tlokwe            | Renovation of official house to ceilings,floors,tiling including painting of internal walls and external walls,etc | 130m^2   |  |              |                   |                       |  |                          |   |                        |                    |                    |
|   |  |                   |  |  | 2015/05/01                                 | 2016/03/31   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 150                      | -   | 150                    |                    |                    |

Table B.5(a): PUBLIC WORKS SECTOR

| No.  | Project Name                 | Municipality Name | Type of Infrastructure  | Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters) | Project Construction Duration |              | Source of funding | Budget Programme Name | EPWP Budget for current financial year | Total project cost R'000 | Expenditure to end March 2014 from previous years R'000 | MTEF Forward Estimates |                    |                    |
|--|------------------------------|-------------------|---|--|-------------------------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--|--------------------------|---|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|  |                              |                   |   |  | Date: Start                   | Date: Finish |                   |                       |  |                          |   | MTEF 2015/16 R'000     | MTEF 2016/17 R'000 | MTEF 2017/18 R'000 |
| <b>3. REHABILITATION, RENOVATION AND REFURBISHMENT</b>               |                              |                   |   |  |                               |              |                   |                       |  |                          |   |                        |                    |                    |
| 161  | House no: 2 ,ID No. NW11462  | Tlokwe            | Renovation of official house to ceilings,floors,tilling including painting of internal walls and external walls,etc | 130m^2   | 2015/05/01                    | 2015/03/31   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 150                      | -   | 150                    |                    |                    |
| 162  | House no: 3,ID No. NW11354   | Tlokwe            | Renovation of official house to ceilings,floors,tilling including painting of internal walls and external walls,etc | 130m^2   | 2015/05/01                    | 2015/03/31   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 150                      | -   | 150                    |                    |                    |
| 163  | House no: 4, ID No.NW11469   | Tlokwe            | Renovation of official house to ceilings,floors,tilling including painting of internal walls and external walls,etc | 130m^2   | 2015/05/01                    | 2015/03/31   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 150                      | -   | 150                    |                    |                    |
| 164  | House no: 5 ,ID No. NW11356  | Tlokwe            | Renovation of official house to ceilings,floors,tilling including painting of internal walls and external walls,etc | 130m^2   | 2015/05/01                    | 2015/03/31   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 150                      | -   | 150                    |                    |                    |
| 165  | House no: 6 ID No.NW11459    | Tlokwe            | Renovation of official house to ceilings,floors,tilling including painting of internal walls and external walls,etc | 130m^2   | 2015/05/01                    | 2015/03/31   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 150                      | -   | 150                    |                    |                    |
| <b>PWR:Cluster "B"Official Residences(UNIT "M");(VUKUPHILE/EPWP)</b> |                              |                   |   |  |                               |              |                   |                       |  |                          |   |                        |                    |                    |
| 166  | House no: 7 ID No. NW11470   | Tlokwe            | Renovation of official house to ceilings,floors,tilling including painting of internal walls and external walls,etc | 130m^2   | 2015/05/01                    | 2016/03/31   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 150                      | -   | 150                    |                    |                    |
| 167  | House no: 8 ,ID No. NW11467  | Tlokwe            | Renovation of official house to ceilings,floors,tilling including painting of internal walls and external walls,etc | 130m^2   | 2015/05/01                    | 2016/03/31   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 150                      | -   | 150                    |                    |                    |
| 168  | House no: 9 ,ID No. NW11466  | Tlokwe            | Renovation of official house to ceilings,floors,tilling including painting of internal walls and external walls,etc | 130m^2   | 2015/05/01                    | 2016/03/31   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 150                      | -   | 150                    |                    |                    |
| 169  | House no: 10 ,ID No. NW11455 | Tlokwe            | Renovation of official house to ceilings,floors,tilling including painting of internal walls and external walls,etc | 130m^2   | 2015/05/01                    | 2016/03/31   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 150                      | -   | 150                    |                    |                    |
| 170  | House no: 11, ID No.NW11454  | Tlokwe            | Renovation of official house to ceilings,floors,tilling including painting of internal walls and external walls,etc | 130m^2   | 2015/05/01                    | 2016/03/31   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 150                      | -   | 150                    |                    |                    |
| 171  | House no: 12 ,ID No. NW11454 | Tlokwe            | Renovation of official house to ceilings,floors,tilling including painting of internal walls and external walls,etc | 130m^2   | 2015/05/01                    | 2016/03/31   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 150                      | -   | 150                    |                    |                    |

Table B.5(a): PUBLIC WORKS SECTOR

| No.  | Project Name                 | Municipality Name | Type of Infrastructure<br>School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc.  | Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters) | Project Construction Duration |              | Source of funding | Budget Programme Name | EPWP Budget for current financial year | Total project cost R'000 | Expenditure to end March 2014 from previous years R'000 | MTEF Forward Estimates |                    |                    |
|--|------------------------------|-------------------|--|--|-------------------------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--|--------------------------|---|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|  |                              |                   |  |  | Date: Start                   | Date: Finish |                   |                       |  |                          |   | MTEF 2015/16 R'000     | MTEF 2016/17 R'000 | MTEF 2017/18 R'000 |
| <b>3. REHABILITATION, RENOVATION AND REFURBISHMENT</b>               |                              |                   |  |  |                               |              |                   |                       |  |                          |   |                        |                    |                    |
| 172  | House no: 13 ,ID No.NW11358  | Tlokwe            | Renovation of official house to ceilings,floors,tiling including painting of internal walls and external walls,etc | 130m^2   | 2015/05/01                    | 2016/03/31   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 150                      | -   | 150                    |                    |                    |
| 173  | House no: 14 ID No. NW11358  | Tlokwe            | Renovation of official house to ceilings,floors,tiling including painting of internal walls and external walls,etc | 130m^2   | 2015/05/01                    | 2016/03/31   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 150                      | -   | 150                    |                    |                    |
| <b>PWR:Cluster "B"Official Residences(UNIT "M");(VUKUPHILE/EPWP)</b> |                              |                   |  |  |                               |              |                   |                       |  |                          |   |                        |                    |                    |
| 174  | House no: 15 ,ID No. NW11463 | Tlokwe            | Renovation of official house to ceilings,floors,tiling including painting of internal walls and external walls,etc | 130m^2   | 2015/05/01                    | 2016/03/31   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 150                      | -   | 150                    |                    |                    |
| 175  | House no: 16 ,ID No. NW11465 | Tlokwe            | Renovation of official house to ceilings,floors,tiling including painting of internal walls and external walls,etc | 130m^2   | 2015/05/01                    | 2016/03/31   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 150                      | -   | 150                    |                    |                    |
| 176  | House no: 17 ,ID No. NW11452 | Tlokwe            | Renovation of official house to ceilings,floors,tiling including painting of internal walls and external walls,etc | 130m^2   | 2015/05/01                    | 2016/03/31   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 150                      | -   | 150                    |                    |                    |
| 177  | House no: 18, ID No.NW11457  | Tlokwe            | Renovation of official house to ceilings,floors,tiling including painting of internal walls and external walls,etc | 130m^2   | 2015/05/01                    | 2016/03/31   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 150                      | -   | 150                    |                    |                    |
| 178  | House no: 19 ,ID No. NW11464 | Tlokwe            | Renovation of official house to ceilings,floors,tiling including painting of internal walls and external walls,etc | 130m^2   | 2015/05/01                    | 2016/03/31   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 150                      | -   | 150                    |                    |                    |
| 179  | House no: 20 ID No.NW11471   | Tlokwe            | Renovation of official house to ceilings,floors,tiling including painting of internal walls and external walls,etc | 130 m^2  | 2015/05/01                    | 2016/03/31   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 150                      | -   | 150                    |                    |                    |
| <b>PWR:Cluster "C"Official Residences(UNIT "M");(VUKUPHILE/EPWP)</b> |                              |                   |  |  |                               |              |                   |                       |  |                          |   |                        |                    |                    |
| 180  | House no: 21 ID No. NW11456  | Tlokwe            | Renovation of official house to ceilings,floors,tiling including painting of internal walls and external walls,etc | 130m^2   | 2015/05/01                    | 2016/03/31   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 150                      | -   | 150                    |                    |                    |
| 181  | House no: 22 ,ID No. NW11461 | Tlokwe            | Renovation of official house to ceilings,floors,tiling including painting of internal walls and external walls,etc | 130m^2   | 2015/05/01                    | 2016/03/31   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 150                      | -   | 150                    |                    |                    |
| 182  | House no: 23 ,ID No. NW11350 | Tlokwe            | Renovation of official house to ceilings,floors,tiling including painting of internal walls and external walls,etc | 130m^2   | 2015/05/01                    | 2016/03/31   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 150                      | -   | 150                    |                    |                    |
| 183  | House no: 24 ,ID No. NW11451 | Tlokwe            | Renovation of official house to ceilings,floors,tiling including painting of internal walls and external walls,etc | 130m^2   | 2015/05/01                    | 2016/03/31   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 150                      | -   | 150                    |                    |                    |
| 184  | House no: 25, ID No.NW11473  | Tlokwe            | Renovation of official house to ceilings,floors,tiling including painting of internal walls and external walls,etc | 130m^2   | 2015/05/01                    | 2016/03/31   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 150                      | -   | 150                    |                    |                    |

Table B.5(a): PUBLIC WORKS SECTOR

| No.  | Project Name  | Municipality Name | Type of Infrastructure   | Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters) | Project Construction Duration |              | Source of funding | Budget Programme Name | EPWP Budget for current financial year | Total project cost R'000 | Expenditure to end March 2014 from previous years R'000 | MTEF Forward Estimates |                    |                    |
|--|---|-------------------|--|--|-------------------------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--|--------------------------|---|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|  |   |                   |  |  | Date: Start                   | Date: Finish |                   |                       |  |                          |   | MTEF 2015/16 R'000     | MTEF 2016/17 R'000 | MTEF 2017/18 R'000 |
| <b>3. REHABILITATION, RENOVATION AND REFURBISHMENT</b> |   |                   |  |  |                               |              |                   |                       |  |                          |   |                        |                    |                    |
| 185  | House no: 26 ,ID No. NW11469  | Tlokwe            | Renovation of official house to ceilings,floors,tiling including painting of internal walls and external walls,etc | 130m^2   | 2015/05/01                    | 2016/03/31   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 150                      | -   | 150                    |                    |                    |
| 186  | House no: 27 ID No.NW11469  | Tlokwe            | Renovation of official house to ceilings,floors,tiling including painting of internal walls and external walls,etc | 130m^2   | 2015/05/01                    | 2016/03/31   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 150                      | -   | 150                    |                    |                    |
| 187  | Renovations of DPWR Offices, 76 Kruger Street (VUKUPHILE), Wolmaranstad | Makwassie         | Renovations of office to ceilings, floor and wall tiles including painting of internal walls,toilets,etc.          | 860m^2   | 2016/05/01                    | 2017/03/31   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 1 500                    | -   | -                      | 1 500              | -                  |
| <b>PWRT:Kaalfontein Official Residences:</b>           |   |                   |  |  |                               |              |                   |                       |  |                          |   |                        |                    |                    |
| 188  | House no: 1 ID No.NW11292   | Ventersdorp       | Renovations of office to ceilings, floor and wall tiles including painting of internal walls,toilets,etc.          | 860m^2   | 2016/05/01                    | 2017/03/31   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 350                      | -   | -                      | 350                | -                  |
| 189  | House no:2 ID No.NW11293  | Ventersdorp       | Renovations of office to ceilings, floor and wall tiles including painting of internal walls,toilets,etc.          | 860m^2   | 2016/05/01                    | 2017/03/31   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 350                      | -   | -                      | 350                | -                  |
| <b>PWR:12 Aenamay Official Residences:</b>             |   |                   |  |  |                               |              |                   |                       |  |                          |   |                        |                    |                    |
| 190  | House no:12 ID No.NW  | Ventersdorp       | Renovations of office to ceilings, floor and wall tiles including painting of internal walls,toilets,etc.          | 860m^2   | 2016/05/01                    | 2017/03/31   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 350                      | -   | -                      | 350                | -                  |
| 191  | <b>PWR:Unit 'U' 57 Official Residents(Vukuphile)</b>                    | Makwassie         | Renovations of office to ceilings, floor and wall tiles including painting of internal walls,toilets,etc.          | 860m^2   | 2017/05/01                    | 2018/03/31   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 8 550                    | -   | -                      | -                  | 100                |
| 192  | Information Technology Infrastructure (Throughout district)             | Dr. KK            | Renovations and repairs to data cabling in offices   |  | Ongoing                       |              | ES                | Public Works          |  | 2 500                    | -   | 900                    | 800                | 500                |
| 193  | DPWR Offices, 131 Kruis Street (NYS),Potchefstroom                      | Tlokwe            | Repairs to structural defects at the offices   | 200 m^2  | 2013/05/01                    | 2014/10/31   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 1 000                    | 100   | 450                    | -                  | -                  |
| 194  | Information Technology Infrastructure throughout district               |                   | Renovations and repairs to data cabling in offices   |  |                               |              |                   | Public Works          |  | 5 000                    | 0   | 1 500                  | 1 000              | 1 000              |
| 195  | Mothibistad Mechanical Workshop (FA)                                    | Mothibistad       | Renovations and repairs  |  | 2006/08/23                    | 2014/03/31   |                   | Public Works          |  | 1 986                    | 1 736   | 0                      | 0                  | 0                  |
| 196  | PWR Office at Molopo Road   | Naledi            | Offices  |  | 2016/07/31                    | 2017/02/28   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 3 500                    |   |                        | 2 000              | -                  |
| 197  | PWR Office at Market Street   | Naledi            | Offices  |  | 2016/07/31                    | 2017/02/28   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 2 900                    |   |                        | -                  | -                  |
| 198  | Department of Agriculture Offices, Morokweng                            | Kagisano-Molopo   | Offices  | ±330sqm  | 2016/07/31                    | 2017/03/31   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 1 500                    |   |                        | 800                | 100                |

Table B.5(a): PUBLIC WORKS SECTOR

| No.                               | Project Name  | Municipality Name | Type of Infrastructure<br>School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc. | Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters) | Project Construction Duration |              | Source of funding | Budget Programme Name | EPWP Budget for current financial year | Total project cost R'000 | Expenditure to end March 2014 from previous years R'000 | MTEF Forward Estimates |                    |                    |
|-----------------------------------|---|-------------------|---|--|-------------------------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--|--------------------------|---|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                                   |   |                   |   |  | Date: Start                   | Date: Finish |                   |                       |  |                          |   | MTEF 2015/16 R'000     | MTEF 2016/17 R'000 | MTEF 2017/18 R'000 |
| <b>4. MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS</b> |   |                   |   |  |                               |              |                   |                       |  |                          |   |                        |                    |                    |
| 199                               | Day to Day Maintenance of all government facilities in the district | Bojanala          | Day to day maintenance of houses, government building and purchasing of equipment etc                             |  | Ongoing                       |              | ES                | Public Works          |  | 20 000                   | 3 500   | 6 520                  | 3 932              | 100                |
| 200                               | Fire extinguishers (All Offices in Bojanala District)               | Bojanala          | Regular servicing of extinguishers  |  | Ongoing                       |              | ES                | Public Works          |  | 930                      | 200   | 160                    | 170                | 100                |
| 201                               | Rustenburg Palladium House( Education) NW05138                      | Rustenburg L M    | Reseal & paint roofs(2217sq.m) Painting internally & externally(11852sq.m)  | 2217   | 2015/09/30                    | 2016/03/31   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 4 000                    | -   |                        | 3 000              | 100                |
| 202                               | Brits DPWR Sub Dist Office NW00068                                  | Madibeng L M      | Reseal & paint roofs(695sq.m) Painting internally & externally(6540sq.m)  | 695  | 2016/09/30                    | 2017/03/29   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 1 500                    | -   | -                      |                    | 50                 |
| 203                               | Relebogile Primary, Moretele  |                   |   |  | 2015/09/30                    | 2016/09/30   |                   |                       |  | 500                      |   |                        | -                  |                    |
| 204                               | Nkukise Primary, Rustenburg   |                   |   |  | 2015/09/30                    | 2016/09/30   |                   |                       |  | 500                      |   |                        | -                  |                    |
| 205                               | Tidimane Primary, Mogwase   |                   |   |  | 2015/09/30                    | 2016/09/30   |                   |                       |  | 500                      |   |                        | -                  |                    |
| 206                               | Re e Iwele Primary,Brits  |                   |   |  | 2015/09/30                    | 2016/09/30   |                   |                       |  | 500                      |   |                        | -                  |                    |
| 207                               | Sesibitswe Primary, Madikwe   |                   |   |  | 2015/09/30                    | 2016/09/30   |                   |                       |  | 500                      |   |                        | -                  |                    |
| 208                               | Restoration of Fire damage to Justice building (Final account)      | NMM               | Repair of fire damage   |  |                               |              |                   |                       |  | -                        | -   | -                      | -                  | -                  |
| 209                               | Old Parliament Phase 1 (Final account)                              | NMM               |   |  |                               |              |                   |                       |  | -                        | -   | -                      | -                  | -                  |
| 210                               | Day-to-Day Maintenance  |                   |   |  |                               |              |                   |                       |  | 10 000                   |   | 10 000                 | 11 000             | 24 283             |
| 211                               | Maintenance for Prestige Accommodation                              |                   |   |  |                               |              |                   |                       |  |                          |   | 9 797                  | 10 000             |                    |
| 212                               | Final accounts ( 5 standby generators )                             | NMMD              |   | NMMD   | Final accounts                | 2015/04/01   | 2015/06/01        | ES                    | Public Works                           |                          | 400 000   | 100                    |                    |                    |
| 213                               | Services and maintenance of electrical and Mechanical Equipment     | NMMD              |   | NMMD   | Services                      | 2015/04/02   | 2016/03/01        | ES                    | Public Works                           |                          | 600 000   | 50                     |                    |                    |
| 214                               | Day to Day maintenance  | NMMD              |   | NMMD   | Maintenance                   | 2015/04/03   | 2016/03/01        | ES                    | Public Works                           |                          | 4 000 000   | 1 300                  | 1 300              |                    |
| 215                               |   |                   |   |  |                               |              |                   |                       |  |                          |   |                        |                    |                    |
| 216                               | Services and maintenance of electrical and Mechanical Equipment     | NMMD              | 700000  | NMMD   | Services                      | 2016/05/01   | 2017/03/01        | ES                    | Public Works                           |                          | 700 000   | 700                    |                    |                    |
| 217                               | Services and maintenance of electrical and Mechanical Equipment     | NMMD              |   | NMMD   | Services                      | 2017/04/01   | 2018/03/01        | ES                    | Public Works                           |                          | 850 000   |                        |                    | 100                |
| 218                               | Day to Day maintenance  | NMMD              |   | NMMD   | Maintenance                   | 2017/04/01   | 2018/03/01        | ES                    | Public Works                           |                          | 6 000   |                        |                    | 100                |
| 219                               | Day to Day Maintenance of all government facilities in the district | Dr. KK            | Day to day maintenance of houses, government building and purchasing of equipment etc                             | Item   | 2015/05/01                    | 2016/03/31   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 5 300                    | -   | 2 475                  | 2 000              | 100                |

Table B.5(a): PUBLIC WORKS SECTOR

| No. | Project Name  | Municipality Name | Type of Infrastructure                                 | Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters) | Project Construction Duration |              | Source of funding | Budget Programme Name | EPWP Budget for current financial year | Total project cost R'000 | Expenditure to end March 2014 from previous years R'000 | MTEF Forward Estimates |                    |                    |
|-----|---|-------------------|--|--|-------------------------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--|--------------------------|---|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|     |   |                   |  |  | Date: Start                   | Date: Finish |                   |                       |  |                          |   | MTEF 2015/16 R'000     | MTEF 2016/17 R'000 | MTEF 2017/18 R'000 |
| 220 | Fire extinguishers  | Dr. KK            | Regular servicing of extinguishers of State facilities | No.:40   | 2015/05/01                    | 2016/03/31   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 375                      | -   | 125                    | 150                | 100                |
| 221 | Landscaping (Vukuphile)   | Dr. KK            | Regular maintenance of gardening.                      | 2000m^2  | 2015/05/01                    | 2016/03/31   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 390                      | -   | 130                    | 140                | 100                |
| 222 | Servicing of lifts  | Tlokwe            | Regular servicing of lifts State facilities            | No.:01   | 2015/05/01                    | 2016/03/31   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 2 200                    | -   | 700                    | 1 000              | 100                |
| 223 | House No. 59, Diamant Street - Christiana   | Lekwa-Teemane     | Maintenance of State Houses                            |  | 2016/07/31                    | 2016/10/31   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 500                      |   | -                      | 500                | -                  |
| 224 | 3 x houses in Ganyesa Phola Section House No. 15,18 & 23  | Kagisano-Molopo   | Maintenance of State Houses                            |  | 2015/07/31                    | 2016/10/31   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 608                      |   | 600                    | -                  | -                  |
| 225 | House No.16, Phola Section - Ganyesa  | Kagisano-Molopo   | Final Account  |  |                               | 2015/06/30   | ES                | Public Works          |  |                          | 115   | 8                      | -                  | -                  |
| 226 | House 2/5,Pinagare Section,Taung  | Greater-Taung     | Final Account  |  |                               | 2015/06/30   | ES                | Public Works          |  |                          | 127   | 13                     | -                  | -                  |
| 227 | House 2/6,Pinagare Section,Taung  | Greater-Taung     | Final Account  |  |                               | 2015/06/30   | ES                | Public Works          |  |                          | 237   | 36                     | -                  | -                  |
| 228 | House 3/4,Pinagare Section,Taung  | Greater-Taung     | Final Account  |  |                               | 2015/06/30   | ES                | Public Works          |  |                          | 122   | 9                      | -                  | -                  |
| 229 | 15 x Houses in Taung from House No. 1/1, Pinagare, No. 3/11, Pinagare, No. 3/12, Pinagare, No. 3/13, Pinagare, No. 3/14, Pinagare, No. 3/15, Pinagare, No. 3/16, Pinagare, No. 3/17, Pinagare, No. 3/18, Pinagare, No. 4/5, Pinagare, No. 4/6A, Pinagare, No. 4/6B, Pinagare, No. 4/7A, Pinagare, No. 4/7B, Pinagare, No 3/1B, Pinagare | Greater-Taung     | Maintenance of State Houses                            |  | 2015/07/31                    | 2015/10/31   | ES                | Public Works          |  | 3 102                    |   | 3 102                  | 120                | -                  |

2015/16 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B.5(a): PUBLIC WORKS SECTOR

| No.                                      | Project Name  | Municipality Name | Type of Infrastructure  | Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters) | Project Construction Duration |              | Source of funding | Budget Programme Name | EPWP Budget for current financial year | Total project cost R'000 | Expenditure to end March 2014 from previous years R'000 | MTEF Forward Estimates |                    |                    |
|--|---|-------------------|---|--|-------------------------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--|--------------------------|---|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|  |   |                   |   |  | Date: Start                   | Date: Finish |                   |                       |  |                          |   | MTEF 2015/16 R'000     | MTEF 2016/17 R'000 | MTEF 2017/18 R'000 |
| 230                                      | 20 x Houses in Taung from No. 13, Depot, No. 14, Depot, No. 15, Depot, No. 16, Depot, No. 17, Depot, No. 18, Depot, No. 19, Depot, No. 20, Depot, No. 21, Depot, No. 22, Depot, No. 23, Depot, No. 24, Depot, No. 25, Depot, No. 26, Depot, No. 26A, Depot, No. 26B Depot, No. 26C, Depot, No. 26D Depot, No. 26E, Depot and No. 26F, Depot   | Greater-Taung     | Maintenance of State Houses   |  |                               | 2016/05/01   | 2016/11/01        | ES                    | Public Works                           | 5 710                    |   | -                      | 1 000              | 100                |
| 231                                      | 23 x Houses in Taung from House No. 1/3, Pinagare, No. 2/1, Pinagare, No. 2/2, Pinagare, No. 2/3, Pinagare, No. 2/4, Pinagare, No. 3/3, Pinagare, No. 3/5, Pinagare, No. 3/6, Pinagare, No. 3/7, Pinagare, No. 3/8, Pinagare, No. 3/10, Pinagare, No. 3/9, No. G001, Pinagare, No. ED01, Pinagare, No. ED02, Pinagare, No. ED03, Pinagare, No. ED04, Pinagare, No. ED05, Pinagare, No. ED06, Pinagare, No. ED07, Pinagare, No. PT001, Pinagare, No. PT002, Pinagare, No. PT003, Pinagare, | Greater-Taung     | Maintenance of State Houses   |  |                               | 2017/05/01   | 2017/11/01        | ES                    | Public Works                           | 4 970                    |   | -                      | 713                | 288                |
| 232                                      | 9 houses in the Pudimoe residential area('Vukuphile')   | Greater-Taung     | Maintenance, Repairs (720m <sup>2</sup> of floor area ) involving carpentry plumbing electric, etc. |  |                               | 2015/04/01   | 2015/03/30        | ES                    | Public Works                           | 1 440                    |   | -                      | 1 440              | 72                 |
| <b>4. MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS TOTALS</b> |   |                   |   |  |                               |              |                   |                       |  | <b>73 685</b>            | <b>6 560 301</b>  | <b>36 565</b>          | <b>35 797</b>      | <b>25 621</b>      |
| <b>Public Works Sector Totals</b>        |   |                   |   |  |                               |              |                   |                       |  | <b>2 524 943</b>         | <b>27 444 927</b>                                       | <b>380 780</b>         | <b>355 813</b>     | <b>348 240</b>     |
| <b>Public Works Sector BUDGET Totals</b> |   |                   |   |  |                               |              |                   |                       |  |                          |   | <b>380 780</b>         | <b>355 813</b>     | <b>348 240</b>     |



Table B.5(a): PUBLIC WORKS SECTOR

| No. | Project Name | Municipality Name | Type of Infrastructure | Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters) | Project Construction Duration |              | Source of funding | Budget Programme Name | EPWP Budget for current financial year | Total project cost R'000 | Expenditure to end March 2014 from previous years R'000 | MTEF Forward Estimates |                    |                    |
|-----|--------------|-------------------|------------------------|--|-------------------------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--|--------------------------|---|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|     |              |                   |                        |  | Date: Start                   | Date: Finish |                   |                       |  |                          |   | MTEF 2015/16 R'000     | MTEF 2016/17 R'000 | MTEF 2017/18 R'000 |

Table B.5(d): Public Works and Roads- Current Commitment - Under Construction ES FUNDS

| Province  | No.                          | Project name                                    | TYPE | Municipality / Region | Surfaced, gravel (include earth and access roads), public transport, bridges, drainage structures, etc. | Units (km / square m / no of facilities) | Date: Start | Date: Finish | Budget programme name | EPWP budget for the current financial year | Total project cost over MTEF (R'000's) | MTEF 2 2015/16   | MTEF 3 2016/17   | MTEF 3 2017/18   |
|---|------------------------------|---|------|-----------------------|---|--|-------------|--------------|-----------------------|--|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>4. Maintenance</b>   |                              |   |      |                       |   |  |             |              |                       |  |  |                  |                  |                  |
|   | 232                          | Supply and Delivery of 8* Motor Graders         |      | All Districts Offices |   | 8  | Jun-15      |              |                       |  | 11 779                                 | 11 779           |                  |                  |
|   | 233                          | Supply and Delivery of 20 x Concrete/Tar Cutter |      | All Districts Offices |   | 20                                       | Jun-15      |              |                       |  | 860                                    | 860              |                  |                  |
|   | 234                          | Supply and Delivery of 20 x Plate Compactor     |      | All Districts Offices |   | 20                                       | Jun-15      |              |                       |  | 1 260                                  | 1 260            |                  |                  |
|   | 235                          | Supply and Delivery of 20 x Pedestrian Rollers  |      | All Districts Offices |   | 20                                       | Jun-15      |              |                       |  | 2 520                                  | 2 520            |                  |                  |
|   | 236                          | Roads Infrastructure Maintenance /Yellow Fleet  |      |                       |   |  |             |              |                       |  | 150 569                                | 150 569          | 166 068          | 188 076          |
|   | <b>ROADS SECTOR ES</b>       | <b>Sub Total</b>                                |      |                       |   |  |             |              |                       |  | <b>R 166 988</b>                       | <b>R 166 988</b> | <b>R 166 068</b> | <b>R 188 076</b> |
|   | <b>ROADS SECTOR ES</b>       | <b>PROVINCIAL TOTAL</b>                         |      |                       |   |  |             |              |                       |  | <b>R 166 988</b>                       | <b>R 166 068</b> | <b>R 188 076</b> |                  |
| <b>ROADS SECTOR ES</b>  | <b>AVAILABLE BUDGET (ES)</b> |   |      |                       |   |  |             |              |                       |  | <b>R 166 988</b>                       | <b>R 166 068</b> | <b>R 188 076</b> |                  |
| <b>DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ROADS EQUITABLE SHARE TOTALS</b>        |                              |   |      |                       |   |  |             |              |                       |  |  | <b>R 547 768</b> | <b>R 521 881</b> | <b>R 536 316</b> |
| <b>DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ROADS EQUITABLE SHARE BUDGET TOTALS</b> |                              |   |      |                       |   |  |             |              |                       |  |  | <b>R 547 768</b> | <b>R 521 881</b> | <b>R 536 316</b> |

**VOTE 12**

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT**

| <b>Department of Social Developments</b> | <b>Vote 12</b>  |
|--|---|
| To be appropriated by Vote in 2015/16    | R 1 334 112 000   |
| Responsible MEC                          | MEC for Social Development                                      |
| Administrating Department                | Department of Social Development                                |
| Accounting Officer                       | Deputy Director General of the Department of Social Development |

---

## **1. Overview**

### **Vision**

A Caring and Self-reliant Society.

### **Mission**

To transform our society by building conscious and capable citizens through the provision of integrated social development services.

### **Core Functions of the Department**

#### **Promotion of Community Participation**

The Department is committed to promotion of community participation through information dissemination, community planning, social mobilization, institution building and partnership development.

#### **Prevention**

Social protection for children, elderly, people with disabilities and able-bodied unemployed people.

#### **Benefits**

- Social Assistance (Continuous Cash Benefit) for Elderly and Disabled people in poverty, vulnerable children and military veterans;
- Disaster and social relief of distress (SRD);
- Household dynamics – counseling and support services - State-run Public Employment programme; and
- EPWP Social Sector II work opportunities (short-term);

#### **Protection / Shelters**

State-owned Shelters

- CYCCs (Children's Home & Place of Safety, Secure Care Centres, School of Industries)
- Old Age Home;
- Protective shelter for people with disabilities;
- Victim empowerment One-Stop-Centre;
- NGO run residential care facilities;
- CYCs (Children's Homes, Private Places of Safety, Shelters for Street Children);
- Old Age Homes;
- Substance Abuse In-Patient Treatment Centre;

#### **Development**

- Social Sector EPWP;
- Community Development Projects; and
- War on Poverty Programme medium to long term interventions.

## Transformation

Contribution towards the redesign of social policies and laws between now and 2030 to ensure the following:

- Individuals are engaged in meaningful activity;
- Citizens are protected from extreme poverty;
- Budgetary allocations reflecting national and provincial priorities; and
- The most poor and vulnerable are specifically targeted through redistributive measures;

## Legislative mandate

In carrying out these core functions, the department is governed by various acts and policies. The basic tenets of the Constitution, as embodied in Chapter 2, contain the Bill of Rights, which emphasises equality, human dignity, freedom and security of the person, health care, food, water and social security and the rights of the child. The department administers all or part of the following Acts:

- The Constitution of South Africa (Act No. 108 of 1996)
- Not for Profit Organisations Act (Act No. 71 of 1997);
- Social Services Professions Act (Act No. 110 of 1978 as amended);
- Children's Act (Act No. 38 of 2005, as amended);
- Older Persons Act (Act No. 13 of 2006);
- White Paper Population Policy for South Africa of 1998;
- Probation Services Act (Act No. 116 of 1991, as amended).
- Prevention and Treatment of Drug Dependency Act (Act No. 20 of 1992);
- Domestic Violence Act (Act No. 116 of 1998);
- White Paper on Social Welfare, 1997;
- Public Finance Management Act (Act No. 1 of 1999, as amended) and Treasury Regulations;
- Public Service Act (Act No. 103 of 1994) and Public Service Regulations of 2001;
- Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act (Act No. 5 of 2000);
- Child Justice Act (Act No. 75 of 2008);
- Prevention of and Treatment for Substance Abuse Act (Act No. 70 of 2008);
- Advisory Board on Social Development Act (Act No. 3 of 2001);
- Promotion of Access to Information Act (Act No. 2 of 2000);
- Promotion of Administrative Justice Act (Act No. 3 of 2000);
- Promotion of Equality and Prevention of Unfair Discrimination Act (Act No. 4 of 2000);
- Social Assistance Act (Act No. 59 of 1992);
- Social Work Act (Act No. 102 of 1999);
- Skills Development Act (Act No. 9 of 1999); and
- South African Qualifications Authority Act (Act No. 58 of 1995).

All the programmes operations within the Social Development Sector also need to be managed in accordance with the following international commitments

- Beijing Plan of Action;
- Copenhagen Declaration;
- UN Convention on the rights of children;
- African charter on the rights of the child;
- AU Plan of action on families;
- Madrid Plan of action on Ageing; and
- UN Convention on the rights of persons with disabilities.

Cross cutting national and provincial strategies and programmes

- North West Poverty Eradication Strategy;
- National Youth Service Programme;
- War on Poverty Programme;
- 13 Outcomes agreed by the cabinet; and
- New Growth Pat.

### **Overview of the main services the department intends to deliver**

- The department intends to implement and roll out the electronic Performance Information Management System to districts;
- Fast track the process of funding by conducting capacity building to NGOs and also by engaging all relevant stakeholders; and
- Engage Department of Public Works to fast track the implementation social infrastructure plan;
- To procure adequate office space in line with norms and standards;
- Engage key stakeholders including municipality and traditional leaders in building capacity of Non-Government Organizations in rural areas.

### **Demand for changes in services of the department**

- Non availability of the electronic Performance Information System;
- Non-compliant business plans resulting in late transfer of funds;
- Inadequate budget for compensation of employees (e.g. absorption of newly qualified Social Workers that were offered scholarship by department);
- Inadequate budget for Social infrastructure development
- Inadequate programme funding versus prospective social ills:
- Limited expansion of services which compromises the provision of quality basic services e.g. funding of Early Childhood Development;
- Lack of Organizations in the rural areas to partner with the Department in providing services to the community (resource migration),
- Lack of office space which compromises the norms and standards for social work practice;
- Limited number of Social Practitioners including social workers, Community Development Practitioners, Child Youth Care Workers to provide Social Developmental services especially in rural areas;
- Lack of capacity to empower and monitor emerging organizations to access grant funding;
- Diverse interpretation of the new Children's Act by role players (on adverts and the stipulated duration delays finalization of cases); and
- Factual information about strategies, results and challenges

### **1.1 Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes**

The Department contributes towards the realization of outcome 1, 2, 5, 7, 12 and 13 as follows:-

#### **Programme 1: Administration**

This programme is responsive to Outcome 12: An inclusive and development oriented public service and empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship. Through this outcome the programme has to ensure integrated and evidence based planning, reliable performance information and coordination of policy development programme.

#### **Programme 2: Social Welfare Services**

This Programme is responsive to Outcome 13: An inclusive and responsive social protection system. Through this Outcome the programme intends to increase access to care, support and

protection services to Older Persons, increase access to care, protection and empowerment services to Persons with Disabilities, increase access to integrated services that mitigate the impact of HIV & AIDS on individuals, families and communities and provide material assistance to people who experience undue hardships or disasters.

### **Programme 3: Children and Families**

This Programme is responsive to Outcome 13: An inclusive and responsive social protection system and Outcome 1: Improve Quality of Basic Education. Through these outcomes the programme addresses an inclusive and responsive social protection system, The Programme aims to preserve and promote functional families units through implementation of family preservation programmes, provide a safe and nurturing environment for children as well as increasing an integrated partial care and early childhood development services.

### **Programme 4: Restorative Services**

This Programme is also responsive to Outcome 13: An inclusive and responsive social protection system. Through this outcome the programme aims to increase access to integrated social crime prevention and support services, increase access to integrated victim empowerment services and increase access to integrated substance abuse prevention, treatment and rehabilitation services.

### **Programme 5: Development and Research**

The Programme is responsive to Outcomes 13: An inclusive and responsive social protection system, the Programme seeks to create an enabling environment for uniform and effective community development practice, facilitate social mobilization for societal transformation, facilitate, coordinate, monitor and evaluate household and community based poverty eradication initiatives and to improve social cohesion and employability of youth and Institutional Capacity Building and Support for NPO's and Community mobilization and to improve social cohesion and employability of youth.

### **Programme 6: Special Programmes**

This Programme is also responsive to Outcome 13 and; aims to provide Governance Systems for Women Empowerment & Gender Equality as well as provision of Governance Systems for Women Empowerment & Gender Equality.

## **2. Review of the 2014/15 financial year**

Section 2 provides a review of the 2014/15 annual performance, outlining the main achievements and progress made by the department during the year, as well as giving a brief discussion on challenges and new developments. The following are the major achievements in 2014/15:

Department intervened in the mitigation of HIV and AIDS by providing comprehensive Psychosocial Support services that include among others, HIV & AIDS counseling services, provision of material support such as food parcels, school uniform and food supplements, implementation of memory work and succession planning programmes. These services and programmes are implemented through partnership programmes Non-profit organizations.

To this end the Department has put more emphasis on the following key priorities:

- ECD programmes;
- Home Community Based Care Programmes;
- Implementation of National Integrated Social Information System;
- Job creation;

- Community mobilization through NPOs establishment; and
- Youth Development Programme.

To strengthen alternative care Programmes by:

- Increasing the unit cost per child at Child and youth care centers (Children's Homes) from R2.1 thousand to R2.5 thousand;
- Increase the unit cost of per child at shelters for Children living and working on the streets from R1.5 thousand to R1.8 thousand;
- Migrating of services to two new areas through funding of two new Child Protection Organisations namely Child Welfare Christiana and Mafikeng; and
- Sustaining statutory services through funding of existing 34 Child Protection Organizations.

### **HIV & AIDS Programmes**

#### **Transfer payment: Home Community Based Care and Drop in centers**

Strengthen and expand services to the infected and affected through the Home Community Based Care Programmes. This is inclusive to ensure compliance to the norms and standards, capacitating the stakeholders implementing social protection programmes, the implementation of the National HCBC monitoring and evaluation systems and creation of job opportunities through HCBC/Prevention/Drop in centre programmes. The implementation of EPWP Incentive grant with the allocation for 2014/15 created 239 work opportunities within the Department.

The Directorate in collaboration with Child Care and Protection Services and in partnership with NACCW has established additional 12 sites in the Provinces for the protection of the OVC and Youth and created additional job opportunities for unemployed youth.

### **People with Disabilities**

The Department is determined to reach the 2 per cent target of people with disabilities employed in the Department. Another target is expansion of services to people with disabilities through accredited training through Itsooseng of handicraft centre. Furthermore the Department will ensure full implementation of the UN Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disability by establishing and resourcing communities based centers, organizations rendering services to Persons with Disability in rural areas and intensify efforts of Disability mainstreaming through empowerment and advocacy programmes.

In order to respond to the national goals of poverty eradication and reduction of inequality, the department prioritized the following focus areas:

- **Identification of the most vulnerable individuals, households and communities**

A critical success factor is in collaboration with Statistics South Africa, Department of Health, Municipalities, Department of Local Government & Traditional Affairs, Department of Agriculture and Rural Development, National Department of Rural Development and Land Reform. To achieve this, the Department will direct resources towards strengthening of Provincial, District and Local War Rooms as well as alignment with Councils of Stakeholders established by the Department of Agriculture and Rural Development for coordination of the Comprehensive Rural Development Programme. The Department will coordinate household profiling and it has been agreed that Department of Local Government and Traditional Affairs will coordinate community profiling.

- **Hunger and malnutrition**

The National Minister for Social Development launched the “Food for All campaign” in December 2011 with a view to upscale the Department’s fight against hunger and to highlight the necessity to address malnutrition. The following programmes will therefore be upscaled in 2014 to 2015:

- Home Community Based Care Centres and Drop-In Centres which support households infected and affected by HIV and AIDS and related diseases
- Transfer payments for ECDs, Children’s Homes and Places of Safety
- Transfer payments for Old Age Homes and Service Clubs
- Transfer payments for Centres for People with Disabilities
- Transfer payments for Food banks (Vryburg and Rustenburg)
- Social Relief of Distress Programme

A critical success factor is collaboration with the Department of Health, Department of Agriculture and Rural Development, Municipalities and the private sector. A sub-committee will be established to facilitate this.

- **Youth Development**

Learnerships, social work scholarship and skills development programmes e.g. the National Youth Service programmes will be continued to improve employability of youth excluded from social and economic growth by poverty, unemployment and lack of skills.

Building of the In-Patient Treatment Centre in Taung will give a big boost to rehabilitation of addicted people who are mostly young. Currently, the province relies only on the SANPARK Treatment Centre in Klerksdorp which has limited capacity.

### **3. Outlook for the 2015/16 financial year**

Section 3 looks at the key focus areas of 2015/16, outlining what the department plans to achieve during the year, as well as briefly looking at challenges and proposed new developments.

#### **Focus Areas**

- *Reforming the welfare sector* through legislative and policy reforms- the department seek to expand services by ensuring adequate numbers and training of social service professionals, review of funding models and the roles assigned to non-profit organisations. The department will employ 150 Social workers in the current MTEF and work with non-profit organisations to address this priority moving forward.
- *Improve access to quality Early Childhood Development* through the provision of comprehensive ECD services as an instrument to make investments in health, development of capabilities, and mitigate vulnerabilities and to serve as the building blocks for future resilience. Effective ECD is also critical for ensuring equitable participation of women in the labour force and the productive and social life of communities. The department will ensure that 97 500 children will have access to registered ECD services in 2015/16 and 98 000 in 2016/17 and 3 942 work opportunities will be created in ECD between 2015 and 2017/18, 128 ECD practitioners will be employed at partial care facilities.
- *Deepening social assistance and extending the scope for social security* to address both issues of coverage and policy instruments including the defining of a social protection floor that provides a minimum set of guarantees coupled with a framework of progressive realization of rights.



- *Enhancing the capabilities of the identified groups and communities to achieve sustainable livelihood and household food and nutrition security* through a combination of income, direct provision and support to local economies through local procurement. The department will have functional food distribution centres in the 2015/16 financial year with 1 300 households accessing food through DSD food security programmes.
- *Establishing social protection systems & strengthening of monitoring and evaluation of services* so as to ensure that our interventions are responsive and yield sustainable outcomes.

Lastly, intensive monitoring of funded organizations shall be prioritized to ensure value for money. The current draft strategy on HIV Prevention, Social and Behavior Change as the departmental contribution to the targets of NSP 2012/16 will be implemented in the next financial year and put more emphasis on programmes that social and behavior change oriented and increase coverage to rural/ farming communities.

The Department will intensify efforts to protect and promote the rights of Persons with Disabilities as per the UN Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities by:

- Up scaling establishment and resourcing of centers for Persons With Disabilities for care and protection services
- Protective workshops/sheltered employment centers for Persons With Mental Disability
- Empowerment programmes for persons with Disability who due to their disability cannot be mainstreamed in mainstream society
- Increase subsidy for centers rendering service to Persons With Disabilities
- Based on the National Strategic Plan (NSP) 2012/16 it is planned to reduce the new HIV & AIDS and TB infections in 2016 by 50 per cent. This implies strengthening of the HIV Prevention and Social Behavior Change Programmes through NPO's and support to the district and services points. The 2011 National Antenatal Sentinel HIV & Syphilis Prevalence Survey in South Africa indicated that in the North West Province the HIV prevalence rate is at 30.2 per cent as compared to the last report in 2010 which was at 29.6 per cent. This therefore means strengthening prevention and social protection programmes in the next financial year and beyond.

The Department will intensify efforts to protect the rights of older person as enshrined in the Older Person's Act 13 of 2006 reduce their vulnerability by:

- Up scaling establishment of residential care facilities and service clubs
- Intensify active ageing programme to improve their health profile
- Increase support to statutory organizations rendering services to older Persons

#### **4. Reprioritization**

The table below provides amounts reprioritized between sub-programmes in the Department in line with Presidential outcomes and National priorities and the implementation of the budget structure. Employees allocated per function in the 4 Districts and 19 local municipalities.

| <b>Programmes</b>                                     | <b>From</b>      | <b>To</b>      |
|---|------------------|----------------|
| <b>Programme 1: Administration</b>                    |                  |                |
| Office Of The Mec                                     | (790)            | -              |
| Corporate Services                                    | (2 991)          | 50             |
| District Management                                   | (1 130)          | 121            |
| <b>Programme 2: Social Welfare Services</b>           |                  |                |
| Management and Support                                | (873)            | 11 137         |
| Services to Older Persons                             | (38 318)         | 20 729         |
| Services to Persons with Disabilities                 | (11 963)         | 14 962         |
| HIV and AIDS  | (12 009)         | 33 267         |
| Social Relief   | (1 498)          | 3 499          |
| <b>Programme 3: Children and Families</b>             |                  |                |
| Management and Support                                | (5 281)          | 1 856          |
| Care and Services to Families                         | (6 995)          | 12 602         |
| Child Care and Protection                             | (131 528)        | 18 978         |
| ECD and Partial Care                                  | (29 969)         | 28 339         |
| Child and Youth Care Centres                          | (36 039)         | 29 061         |
| Community-Based Care Services for Children            | (288)            | 37 000         |
| <b>Programme 4: Restorative Services</b>              |                  |                |
| Management and Support                                | (846)            | 2 330          |
| Crime Prevention                                      | (3 879)          | 37 582         |
| Victim Empowerment                                    | (7 946)          | 16 607         |
| Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation        | (3 348)          | 20 888         |
| <b>Programme 5: Development and Research</b>          |                  |                |
| Management and Support                                | (1 436)          | 708            |
| Community Mobilisation                                | -                | -              |
| Institutional capacity building and support for NPO's | (427)            | 10 000         |
| Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihoods       | (460)            | 108            |
| Community Based Research and Planning                 | (728)            | -              |
| Youth Development                                     | (781)            | -              |
| Women development                                     | (301)            | -              |
| Population Policy Promotion                           | -                | -              |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>(299 824)</b> | <b>299 824</b> |

Reprioritisation is due to the implementation of the budget structure implemented in 2014/15 and allocation of resources to the relevant programmes.

## 5. Procurement plan

The procurement plan provides for the following:-

- Provision of Security at R15.9 million; Printing at R11.5 million, Catering at R5.8 million and other logistics services at R3.8 million in the Departmental institutions and service points.
- Provision of School uniforms at R6.6 million, food and disaster relief at R3.1 million to needy people in the Province.

## 6. Receipts and financing

### 6.1 Summary of receipts

Table 12.1 : Summary of receipts

| R thousand                                 | Outcome        |                |                  | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                  |                  |
|--|----------------|----------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|  | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14          |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17          | 2017/18          |
| Equitable share                            | 871 675        | 912 744        | 1 032 166        | 1 224 033          | 1 236 815                         | 1 236 815        | 1 305 290             | 1 395 658        | 1 480 541        |
| Conditional grants                         | 10 995         | 8 834          | 15 845           | 16 323             | 16 323                            | 16 323           | 27 288                | -                | -                |
| <i>Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant</i>  | 10 995         | 8 834          | 15 845           | 4 323              | 4 323                             | 4 323            | 8 288                 |                  |                  |
| <i>EPWP Integrated Grant for provinces</i> |                |                |                  |                    |                                   |                  | 2 000                 |                  |                  |
| <i>Substance Abuse Treatment Centre</i>    |                |                |                  | 12 000             | 12 000                            | 12 000           | 17 000                |                  |                  |
| Departmental receipts                      | 340            | 595            | 706              | 1 004              | 1 004                             | 1 004            | 1 534                 | 1 611            | 1 692            |
| <b>Total receipts</b>                      | <b>883 010</b> | <b>922 173</b> | <b>1 048 717</b> | <b>1 241 360</b>   | <b>1 254 142</b>                  | <b>1 254 142</b> | <b>1 334 112</b>      | <b>1 397 269</b> | <b>1 482 233</b> |

The MTEF allocation is made up of the provincial equitable share to the amount of R1.3 billion, Substance Abuse Treatment Grant of R17 million, EPWP incentive grant of R8.2 million, EPWP integrated grant of R2 million and own receipts of R1.5 million.

### 6.2 Departmental receipts collection

Table 9.2 : Summary of departmental receipts collection

| R thousand  | Outcome    |            |            | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |              |              |
|---|------------|------------|------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|
|   | 2011/12    | 2012/13    | 2013/14    |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17      | 2017/18      |
| Tax receipts  | -          | -          | -          | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Casino taxes  | -          | -          | -          | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Horse racing taxes                                    | -          | -          | -          | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Liquor licences                                       | -          | -          | -          | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Motor vehicle licences                                | -          | -          | -          | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Sales of goods and services other than capital assets | 340        | 595        | 706        | 1 004              | 1 004                             | 1 004            | 1 534                 | 1 611        | 1 692        |
| Transfers received                                    | -          | -          | -          | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                         | -          | -          | -          | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land                  | -          | -          | -          | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Sales of capital assets                               | -          | -          | -          | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Transactions in financial assets and liabilities      | -          | -          | -          | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| <b>Total departmental receipts</b>                    | <b>340</b> | <b>595</b> | <b>706</b> | <b>1 004</b>       | <b>1 004</b>                      | <b>1 004</b>     | <b>1 534</b>          | <b>1 611</b> | <b>1 692</b> |

The revenue collected by the department is mainly on sale of tender documents and commission on collection fees. The huge growth is influenced by the previous own revenue collection trend of the department.

## 7. Payment summary

### 7.1 Key Assumptions

The below key assumptions form the basis of the 2015/16 budget of the department:

- Inflation projections (CPI) at 6.2 per cent in 2015/16, 5.8 per cent in 2016/17 and 5.5 per cent in 2017/18.
- A 1.5 percent of pay progression and 1.5 per cent performance bonus has been included in the budget provision for compensation of employees.

The MTEF budget further makes provision for the following:-

- Employment of social professional in the fields of social work, probation services, community development, child and youth care work, management and administrative support;
- ECD massification allocation of R17.6 million and equipment R7.9 million;
- A further R43.6 million for ICS and R35.1 million for absorption of Social Workers;

- Support to NGO R10 million;
- Maintenance of facilities R2.8 million;
- Regrading of clerks allocation of R5 million;
- Decentralization of training budget from Office of the Premier allocation of R837 thousand;
- Provision of shelter to Victims of gender based violence allocation of R3.4 million;
- Construction of the Taung In-Patient Treatment Centre and an Old Age Home in Dr. Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti as well as rehabilitation and refurbishment of Witrand Hospital In-Patient Treatment Centre in Dr. Kenneth Kaunda District and ECD prototype centres with a total allocation of R47.3 million;
- EPWP incentive grant allocation of R8.2 million; and
- EPWP integrated grant of R2 million.

### National/Provincial Priorities

The Department is responding to the national/provincial priorities through implementation of the following programmes:

| National/Provincial Priorities                            | Programmes   | Amount '000 |
|---|--|-------------|
| Education   | ECD centres  | 50 695      |
|   | ECD Massification  | 14 016      |
|   | ECD Equipment  | 4 343       |
| Fight against Crime & Corruption                          | NGO run Victim Empowerment Centres & programmes  | 10 523      |
|   | NGO run Crime Prevention programmes  | 10 671      |
|   | State run Secure Care Centres  | 63 802      |
| Rural Development, Food Security & Land Reform            | NGO run Family Care & Support Services Programmes  | 6 972       |
| Development of Sustainable Livelihood through decent jobs | Job Creation through youth development, Sustainable Livelihoods, poverty eradication and partnership development | 10 000      |
|   | 400 women will be targeted to participate in socio-economic programmes   | 6 000       |
| Health  | Maintenance for state owned facilities -Ongoing Infrastructure   | 2 820       |
|   | NGO run Old Age Centres- Transfer payments   | 37 687      |
|   | NGO run Centres for People with Disabilities- Transfer payments  | 14 615      |
|   | NGO run Centres for vulnerable Children - Transfer payments  | 17 602      |
|   | NGO run Centres HIV & AIDS programmes- transfer payments   | 32 570      |
|   | NGO run anti substance abuse centres & programmes- transfer payments   | 13 294      |
|   | New Infrastructure Assets- Substance Abuse Treatment Centres   | 17 000      |

### Strategic objectives

**Strategic policy direction:** By focussing on its role in the enhancement of the quality of life of the people of North West, the department seeks to align its operations and strategic position with the overall aim of Government to ensure a long and healthy life for all, as well as to create sustainable rural communities.

The strategic objectives of the department include the following:

#### ***Governance and institutional development***

- To provide social infrastructure that supports integrated service delivery based on demand for the Social Development sector.
- To provide an effective district management system.

#### ***Reduce child, adult and older persons' poverty***

- To improve income and asset generating capability of poor families and communities to enhance their livelihoods.
- To implement youth programmes that assist youth to access decent work and participate in the mainstream economy.

- To increase the effectiveness and response capacity of non-profit organisations (NPOs) who render youth development services.
- To implement a comprehensive rural poverty reduction strategy ensuring universal access to basic services.
- To create a sustainable environment for service delivery organisations (NPOs) through capacity development, partnerships, collaborations, agency agreements and cluster protocols.

### Social cohesion

- To support and strengthen families and community interventions that foster social cohesion.
- To create an environment that enables the promotion of older persons and protection of their rights.
- To protect and promote the rights of people with disabilities including social security rights.
- To reduce the risk of sexual and physical violence against women (gender based violence).
- To reduce the incidence and minimise the psychosocial impact of HIV and AIDS.
- To promote gender equality with the view of dismantling patriarchy including addressing issues of masculinity.
- To develop evidence-based programmes and services that addresses the needs and challenges of vulnerable children and youth.
- To improve sector performance through rigorous research, planning and business process improvement consistent with the demand for social development services.
- To significantly reduce social crime.
- To reduce substance abuse.
- To invest in and ensure the provision of quality services to children, youth and older persons, including those in need of care and protection.

## 7.2. Programme summary

The budget of the Department consists of six programmes comprising Management and Administration, Social Welfare Services, Children and Families, Restorative Services, Development and Research and Special programmes.

Table 12.3 : Summary of payments and estimates by programme: Social Development

| R thousand                          | Outcome        |                |                  | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                  |                  |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                     | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14          |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17          | 2017/18          |
| 1. Administration                   | 137 809        | 141 382        | 157 613          | 164 775            | 166 670                           | 167 065          | 177 728               | 204 799          | 215 039          |
| 2. Social Welfare Services          | 386 551        | 348 016        | 303 031          | 446 391            | 438 208                           | 450 687          | 281 551               | 268 336          | 297 711          |
| 3. Children And Families            | 137 817        | 188 768        | 276 079          | 304 541            | 310 329                           | 312 942          | 419 149               | 469 212          | 472 677          |
| 4. Restorative Services             | 109 634        | 131 132        | 206 266          | 182 951            | 188 733                           | 188 536          | 303 594               | 291 085          | 313 477          |
| 5. Development And Research         | 105 372        | 105 549        | 96 144           | 133 762            | 141 262                           | 123 285          | 142 144               | 152 932          | 170 579          |
| 6. Special Programs                 | 5 827          | 7 326          | 9 584            | 8 940              | 8 940                             | 11 627           | 9 946                 | 10 905           | 12 750           |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b> | <b>883 010</b> | <b>922 173</b> | <b>1 048 717</b> | <b>1 241 360</b>   | <b>1 254 142</b>                  | <b>1 254 142</b> | <b>1 334 112</b>      | <b>1 397 269</b> | <b>1 482 233</b> |

MEC's Remuneration Package is R1.9 million in 2015/16, R2.1 million in 2016/17 and R2.4 million in 2017/18 respectively

The overall budget increases by R79.9 million (6 per cent) in 2015/16, by R62.6 million (4 per cent) in 2016/17 and by R84.9 million (6 per cent) in 2017/18.

### Budget Allocation and Additional funding since 2011/12- 2015/16 MTEF

During 2011/12 MTEF, the department received funding for the carry-through costs of the 2010 wage agreement of R15 million, as well as Compensation and Admin costs for the relocation of staff from Human Settlements amounting to R23.5 million and Conditional grant allocation of R10.9 million.

In the 2012/13 MTEF, the department received additional funding of R10 million adjustment to infrastructure, R7.6 million for Learnership funds and R10.9 million Extended Public Works Programme Social Sector grant (EPWP) with a reduction of R7.4 million on the equitable share. Furthermore R20 million for the shortfall on compensation of employees, R976 thousand transfer of Centralised Creditors Payments staff and a roll-over of R4 million for infrastructure were received with a reduction of R11.3 million on non-core items during the adjustment budget.

During 2013/14 MTEF, the department received additional funding for the improvement on conditions of service of the 2012/13 wage agreement of R13.1 million, carry-through cost of R1.1 million for the transfer function from CCP, R18 million absorption of 146 Social Work graduates, R6.7 million support to NGO Sector, R6.2 million Learnership funds, R2.3 million Early Childhood Development (ECD) Massification, R7 million for ECD equipment and R16.4 million for EPWP Social Sector grant, with a reduction of R11.9 million on non-core items.

2014/15 MTEF baseline allocation provide for improvement on conditions of service of the 2014/15 wage agreement of R2 million and absorption of Social Work graduates of R22.1 million, carry-through cost of R1.2 million for transfer function from CCP, R13.5 million support to NGO Sector, R4.6 million Learnership funds, R13.5 million Early Childhood Development (ECD) Massification, R7.4 million ECD equipment, R3.7 million for regarding of clerks, R36.6 million funding for labour intensive, R775 thousands bursaries for employees, R12 million for infrastructure grant for Substance Abuse, R4.3 million for EPWP social sector grant and R3.3 million for Victims of gender based violence transfers to NGO's and a decrease of R12 million on the baseline allocation to fund labour intensive programme.

2015/16 MTEF, baseline allocation caters for improvement on conditions of service of the 2015/16 wage agreement of R5 million, carry-through cost of R1.2 million for the transfer function from CCP, R35 million absorption of 50 Social Work graduates and compensation related pressure, R20.5 million support to NGO Sector, R4.6 million for learnership funds, R17.6 million Early Childhood Development (ECD) Massification, R7.9 million ECD equipment, regrading of clerks of R5 million, R3.4 million for provision of shelter to Victim of gender based violence, R837 thousands for bursaries for employees R17 million infrastructure grant for Substance Abuse and R8.2 million allocation for EPWP incentive grant and R2 million allocation for EPWP integrated grant.

2016/17 MTEF baseline allocation provides R7 million for improvement on conditions of service and R37 million absorption of 50 Social work graduates, R3.4 million provision of shelter to Victim of gender based violence, R4.5 million for regrading of clerks, R904 million for bursaries of employees, R5.5 million for learnership programme and R30 million to continue with the construction of Taung Old Age Home, Taung and Mafikeng In-Patient Treatment Centres, refurbishment of Reamogetswe Secure Care Centre and Potchefstroom Crisis Centre.

2017/18 MTEF baseline allocation provides for the carry-through of effects of all appointments and improvement on conditions of service and other compensation related pressures and absorption of 50 social work graduates of R38.3 million, provision of shelter to Victim of gender based violence of R3.5 million and construction of social welfare facilities of R32.6 million.

### **7.3 Summary of economic classification**

The bulk of the budget comprises of Compensation of employees, Goods and services and Transfers and subsidies specifically to non-profit organizations in line with the department's core functions.

The budget for compensation of employees increase from R662.9 million to R702.5 million (6 per cent) in 2015/16 to R764.8 million (8 per cent) in 2016/17 and increases to R803.1 million (5 per cent) in 2017/18 to provide for appointment of Social Workers, Assistant Community Development Practitioners, Child and Youth Care workers, improvement in conditions of service.

The budget for goods and services increase from R250 million to R276.7 million (10 per cent) in 2015/16 to R302.5 million (9 per cent) in 2016/17 and R323.4 million (6 per cent) in 2017/18 to allow for maintenance of facilities and contractual obligations i.e. lease payments and skills development to unemployed youth.

Table 12.4 : Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Social Development

| R thousand  | Outcome        |                |                  | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                  |                  |
|---|----------------|----------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|   | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14          |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17          | 2017/18          |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>644 699</b> | <b>677 238</b> | <b>801 888</b>   | <b>904 224</b>     | <b>917 376</b>                    | <b>913 222</b>   | <b>979 355</b>        | <b>1 067 918</b> | <b>1 127 154</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 422 271        | 483 032        | 572 008          | 654 181            | 663 333                           | 662 961          | 702 597               | 764 822          | 802 529          |
| Goods and services                                  | 221 893        | 194 157        | 229 878          | 250 043            | 254 043                           | 250 231          | 276 758               | 303 096          | 324 625          |
| Interest and rent on land                           | 535            | 49             | 2                | -                  | -                                 | 30               | -                     | -                | -                |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | <b>197 128</b> | <b>203 999</b> | <b>215 998</b>   | <b>290 470</b>     | <b>288 028</b>                    | <b>291 644</b>   | <b>300 372</b>        | <b>291 294</b>   | <b>315 169</b>   |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | -              | -              | -                | -                  | 3 500                             | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | 421            | -              | 1 527            | 2 500              | 2 500                             | 2 345            | 2 645                 | 2 838            | 2 980            |
| Higher education institutions                       | -              | -              | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | -              | -              | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -              | -              | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Non-profit institutions                             | 195 904        | 203 117        | 213 920          | 286 925            | 280 983                           | 288 099          | 296 607               | 286 373          | 310 002          |
| Households  | 803            | 882            | 551              | 1 045              | 1 045                             | 1 200            | 1 120                 | 2 083            | 2 187            |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>41 183</b>  | <b>40 936</b>  | <b>30 831</b>    | <b>46 666</b>      | <b>48 738</b>                     | <b>49 276</b>    | <b>54 385</b>         | <b>38 057</b>    | <b>39 910</b>    |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | 34 109         | 28 602         | 21 363           | 41 066             | 42 743                            | 43 232           | 48 890                | 31 066           | 32 619           |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 7 074          | 7 504          | 9 468            | 5 600              | 5 995                             | 6 044            | 5 495                 | 6 991            | 7 291            |
| Heritage Assets                                     | -              | -              | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Specialised military assets                         | -              | -              | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Biological assets                                   | -              | -              | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | -              | -              | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Software and other intangible assets                | -              | 4 830          | -                | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>883 010</b> | <b>922 173</b> | <b>1 048 717</b> | <b>1 241 360</b>   | <b>1 254 142</b>                  | <b>1 254 142</b> | <b>1 334 112</b>      | <b>1 397 269</b> | <b>1 482 233</b> |

The budget for transfers and subsidies increase from R291.6 million to R301.7 million (3 per cent) in 2015/16, decrease to R291.2 million (4 per cent) in 2016/17. The reduction is due to the reprioritisation of prevention services which will be performed by Departmental Social Workers and increase to R315.1 million (8 per cent) in 2017/18. This is provision for National priorities, Support to the NGO sector, ECD Massification and ECD equipment and reprioritisation of services for prevention services to be performed by Social Workers appointed by the Department.

Machinery and equipment decrease by R105 thousands (10 per cent) in 2015/16 and increases by R1.4 million in 2016/17 (21 per cent) and increases by R300 thousands (4 per cent) in 2017/18.

## 7.4 Infrastructure payments

The allocation of R45.9 million for infrastructure payments is for construction of an Old Age Home Centre in Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati district, 2 (two) In-patient Treatment centre in Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati and Dr Kenneth Kaunda Districts.

Table 12.5 : Summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by category

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14       |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17       | 2017/18       |
| <b>New infrastructure assets</b>                    | <b>23 424</b> | <b>28 231</b> | <b>18 778</b> | <b>23 066</b>      | <b>32 689</b>                     | <b>32 689</b>    | <b>31 390</b>         | <b>27 441</b> | <b>28 494</b> |
| <b>Existing infrastructure assets</b>               | <b>12 536</b> | <b>659</b>    | <b>6 320</b>  | <b>21 885</b>      | <b>16 885</b>                     | <b>16 885</b>    | <b>20 320</b>         | <b>7 505</b>  | <b>8 199</b>  |
| Upgrades and additions                              | -             | -             | -             | 18 000             | 13 000                            | 13 000           | 17 500                | 3 625         | 4 125         |
| Rehabilitation and refurbishment                    | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Maintenance and repairs                             | 12 536        | 659           | 6 320         | 3 885              | 3 885                             | 3 885            | 2 820                 | 3 880         | 4 074         |
| <b>Infrastructure transfers</b>                     | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Current   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Capital   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Infrastructure payments for financial assets</b> | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| <b>Infrastructure leases</b>                        | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| <b>Total department infrastructure</b>              | <b>35 960</b> | <b>28 890</b> | <b>25 098</b> | <b>44 951</b>      | <b>49 574</b>                     | <b>49 574</b>    | <b>51 710</b>         | <b>34 946</b> | <b>36 693</b> |

The budget for Capital projects is R51.7 million in 2015/16, R34.9 million in 2016/17 and R36.6 million in 2017/18 to allow for construction of projects like the Inpatient Treatment Centre and Old Age Home in Dr. Ruth Segomotsi Mompati and Dr. Kenneth Kaunda District. The allocation also provides for R2.8 million in 2015/16, R3.8 million in 2016/17 and R4 million in 2017/18 for maintenance of existing state owned facilities.

## 7.4 Infrastructure payments

### 7.4.1 Departmental infrastructure payments

Refer to Annexure (Table B5).

### 7.4.2 Maintenance

Refer to Annexure (Table B5).

## 7.5 Departmental Public-Private Partnership (PPP) projects

None.

## 7.6 Transfers

### 7.6.1 Transfers to public entities

None.

### 7.6.2 Transfers to other entities- Non- Government Organisation

Table 12.6: Summary of department transfers to other entities (NGOs)

| R thousand                                      | Outcome        |                |                | Main Appropriation | Adjusted Appropriation 2014/15 | Revised Estimates | MTEF estimates |                |                |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                |                   | 2015/16        | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| <b>Administration</b>                           | <b>1 224</b>   | <b>1 506</b>   | <b>2 504</b>   | <b>3 545</b>       | <b>-</b>                       | <b>3 545</b>      | <b>3 765</b>   | <b>4 921</b>   | <b>5 167</b>   |
| Departmental Agencies                           | 421            | -              | -              | 2 500              | -                              | 2 500             | 2 645          | 2 838          | 2 980          |
| H/H employee benefits                           | 803            | 882            | 1 527          | 270                | -                              | 270               | 283            | 298            | 313            |
| Busarries: Non-employees                        | -              | -              | -              | 775                | -                              | 775               | 837            | 1 785          | 1 874          |
| Non-profit organisations                        | -              | 624            | 977            | -                  | -                              | -                 | -              | -              | -              |
| <b>Social Welfare Services</b>                  | <b>77 075</b>  | <b>75 945</b>  | <b>80 720</b>  | <b>93 039</b>      | <b>-</b>                       | <b>93 039</b>     | <b>113 465</b> | <b>107 037</b> | <b>113 345</b> |
| Old Age Homes                                   | 23 529         | 28 189         | 24 375         | 34 030             | -                              | 34 030            | 32 930         | 35 725         | 37 511         |
| Service Clubs                                   | 1 470          | -              | 3 073          | 1 754              | -                              | 1 754             | 3 120          | 2 343          | 1 789          |
| Service Centers                                 | 1 471          | -              | 2 876          | 1 755              | -                              | 1 755             | 1 637          | 1 595          | 1 790          |
| Care for people with Disabilities               | 8 087          | 11 658         | 12 656         | 14 713             | -                              | 14 713            | 14 615         | 16 140         | 16 160         |
| HIV AND AIDS- TRANSFERS                         | 31 563         | 36 098         | 31 006         | 40 787             | -                              | 40 787            | 32 570         | 31 721         | 35 606         |
| EPWP (Integrated)                               | 10 955         | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                 | 8 288          | 0              | 0              |
| Social Relief                                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                 | 0              | 0              | 0              |
| Support to NGO Sector                           | -              | -              | 6 734          | -                  | -                              | -                 | -              | -              | -              |
| Isibindi  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                 | 18 305         | 19 513         | 20 489         |
| EPWP (Incentive)                                | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                 | 2 000          | -              | -              |
| <b>Children &amp; Family</b>                    | <b>71 952</b>  | <b>76 824</b>  | <b>111 660</b> | <b>133 868</b>     | <b>-</b>                       | <b>133 868</b>    | <b>128 654</b> | <b>126 999</b> | <b>129 361</b> |
| Child & Youth Care Centres                      | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                 | 20 094         | 12 000         | 12 000         |
| Child Protection Organisations                  | 10 999         | -              | 41 324         | 32 580             | -                              | 32 580            | 12 000         | 16 517         | 18 633         |
| Temporary Safe Care                             | -              | -              | 9 956          | -                  | -                              | -                 | 1 000          | 1 200          | 1 300          |
| Drop In- Centres                                | -              | -              | 348            | -                  | -                              | -                 | 1 000          | 1 200          | 1 300          |
| Shelters  | 2 500          | -              | 1 824          | 2 500              | -                              | 2 500             | 2 332          | 2 271          | 2 385          |
| Children's Homes                                | 13 934         | -              | 13 013         | 18 820             | -                              | 18 820            | 17 602         | 17 143         | 18 000         |
| ECD's   | 39 784         | 72 874         | 47 553         | 67 830             | -                              | 67 830            | 50 695         | 56 496         | 55 605         |
| ECD Equipment                                   | -              | -              | 3 044          | 7 452              | -                              | 7 452             | 2 943          | 2 291          | 4 455          |
| ECD Massification                               | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                 | 14 016         | 12 601         | 10 906         |
| Care and Support to Families                    | 4 735          | 3 950          | 4 902          | 4 686              | -                              | 4 686             | 6 972          | 5 280          | 4 777          |
| <b>Restorative Services</b>                     | <b>20 197</b>  | <b>18 891</b>  | <b>27 667</b>  | <b>36 431</b>      | <b>-</b>                       | <b>36 431</b>     | <b>34 488</b>  | <b>32 337</b>  | <b>36 296</b>  |
| Crime Prevention                                | 4 663          | 5 479          | 9 134          | 11 442             | -                              | 11 442            | 10 671         | 10 393         | 11 666         |
| Victim Empowerment                              | 9 540          | 7 440          | 11 609         | 13 808             | -                              | 13 808            | 10 523         | 11 918         | 13 377         |
| Substance Abuse                                 | 5 994          | 5 972          | 6 924          | 11 181             | -                              | 11 181            | 13 294         | 10 026         | 11 253         |
| <b>Development &amp; Research</b>               | <b>15 400</b>  | <b>24 186</b>  | <b>1 446</b>   | <b>10 000</b>      | <b>-</b>                       | <b>10 000</b>     | <b>20 000</b>  | <b>20 000</b>  | <b>31 000</b>  |
| Institutional Capacity Building and support     | 2 435          | 1 684          | -              | 4 000              | -                              | 4 000             | 4 000          | 4 000          | 14 200         |
| Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihoods | 12 965         | 22 502         | 1 446          | 6 000              | -                              | 6 000             | 6 000          | 6 000          | 6 300          |
| Support to NGO Sector                           | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                 | 10 000         | 10 000         | 10 500         |
| <b>Total Departmental transfers</b>             | <b>185 848</b> | <b>197 352</b> | <b>223 997</b> | <b>276 883</b>     | <b>-</b>                       | <b>276 883</b>    | <b>300 372</b> | <b>291 294</b> | <b>315 169</b> |



### 7.6.3 Transfers to local government

None.

## 8. Receipts and retentions

Not applicable to the Department.

## 9. Programme description

### Programme 1: Administration

#### Description and objective

The programme consists of three sub-programmes, namely Office of the MEC, Corporate Management Services and District Management. The sub-programmes mainly provide overall strategic management and support services to the department, political and legislative interface between government, civil society and all relevant stakeholders, address policy interpretation and the strategic direction of the department and provide support with regard to corporate management, human resource management, logistics, communication, finance, and legal services, etc.

In rendering a support function to the core services of the department, the programme is geared towards building a developmental state, including the improvement of public service and strengthening democratic institutions. Strategically, Administration ensures good governance and institutional development through:

- Rendering administrative and strategic ministerial support services to the Executive Authority.
- Building financial management skills for all line managers, and enforce accountability for budget compliance.
- Providing effective and efficient human capital management.
- Overhauling the strategy and planning process to align with the organizational structure, budget timelines, and ensure alignment, capacity, and improve accountability through good governance, sound monitoring and evaluation to deliver across the department.
- Improving information technology, information systems and information management infrastructure to facilitate efficiency and timeous reporting.
- Building social infrastructure that supports integrated service delivery based on demand.
- Provision of an effective district management system

Table 12.7 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Administration

| R thousand                          | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                     | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| 1. Office Of The Mec                | 6 909          | 6 633          | 9 019          | 9 355              | 9 355                             | 9 355            | 7 907                 | 10 227         | 10 738         |
| 2. Corporate Services               | 90 484         | 97 169         | 105 708        | 104 764            | 106 659                           | 107 054          | 117 459               | 135 974        | 142 773        |
| 3. District Management              | 40 416         | 37 580         | 42 886         | 50 656             | 50 656                            | 50 656           | 52 362                | 58 598         | 61 528         |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b> | <b>137 809</b> | <b>141 382</b> | <b>157 613</b> | <b>164 775</b>     | <b>166 670</b>                    | <b>167 065</b>   | <b>177 728</b>        | <b>204 799</b> | <b>215 039</b> |

Allocations for the programme increase by R10.6 million (6 per cent) in 2015/16, R26.5 million (13 per cent) in 2016/17 and R10.2 million (5 per cent) in 2017/18.

Table 12.8 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

| R thousand  | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>136 202</b> | <b>137 570</b> | <b>154 923</b> | <b>160 491</b>     | <b>161 991</b>                    | <b>162 387</b>   | <b>173 186</b>        | <b>199 060</b> | <b>209 013</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 82 589         | 91 216         | 102 344        | 112 602            | 112 602                           | 113 038          | 119 588               | 133 142        | 139 799        |
| Goods and services                                  | 53 079         | 46 305         | 52 577         | 47 889             | 49 389                            | 49 319           | 53 598                | 65 918         | 69 214         |
| Interest and rent on land                           | 535            | 49             | 2              | -                  | -                                 | 30               | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | <b>1 224</b>   | <b>1 506</b>   | <b>632</b>     | <b>3 545</b>       | <b>3 545</b>                      | <b>3 545</b>     | <b>3 765</b>          | <b>4 921</b>   | <b>5 167</b>   |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | 421            | -              | 81             | 2 500              | 2 500                             | 2 345            | 2 645                 | 2 838          | 2 980          |
| Higher education institutions                       | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions                             | -              | 624            | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Households  | 803            | 882            | 551            | 1 045              | 1 045                             | 1 200            | 1 120                 | 2 083          | 2 187          |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>383</b>     | <b>2 306</b>   | <b>2 058</b>   | <b>739</b>         | <b>1 134</b>                      | <b>1 133</b>     | <b>777</b>            | <b>818</b>     | <b>859</b>     |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 383            | 2 306          | 2 058          | 739                | 1 134                             | 1 133            | 777                   | 818            | 859            |
| Heritage Assets                                     | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets                         | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets                                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets                | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>137 809</b> | <b>141 382</b> | <b>157 613</b> | <b>164 775</b>     | <b>166 670</b>                    | <b>167 065</b>   | <b>177 728</b>        | <b>204 799</b> | <b>215 039</b> |

### Sub-Programmes

**MEC's Office:** Provides political and legislative interface between government, civil society and all other relevant stakeholders. The budget decrease from R9.3 million to R7.9 million in 2015/16, increase to R10.2 million in 2016/17 and R10.7 million in 2017/18. This is mainly due to inflation related increases and the reprioritisation of services for funding of management fees for the secure care centres.

**Corporate Management Services:** Provides for the strategic direction and the overall management and administration of the department .Allocation increase from R107 million to R117.4 million in 2015/16 to R135.4 million in 2016/17 and R142.2 million in 2017/18.This is mainly due to the payments of contractual obligations i.e. office accommodation and property payments.

**District Management:** Provides for the decentralization, management and administration of services at the district level within the department. Allocation increase from R50.6 million to R52.3 million in 2015/16 to R58.5 million in 2016/17 and R61.5 million in 2017/18 mainly due to inflation projections and appointment of support staff at District level i.e. 4. Deputy Directors finance, 4 Assistant Directors Budget, 4 Assistant Directors Internal Control, 4 Assistant Directors Supply Chain Management amounting to R8 million.

### Per economic classification

The budget for compensation of employees increase from R113 million to R119.5 million (5 per cent) in 2015/16, increase to R133.1 million (10 per cent) in 2016/17 and increase to R139.7 million (5 per cent) for strengthening of the Corporate support function and to ensure compliance at all levels in the department and appointment of support staff at District level.

The budget for goods and services increase from R49.3 million to R53.5 million (8 per cent) in 2015/16; R65.4 million (23 per cent) in 2016/17, and R68.6 million (5 per cent) in 2017/18. This is mainly in operating payment and stationery to cater for the anticipated staff appointments.

The budget for transfers and subsidies increase from R3.5 million to R3.7 million (6 per cent) in 2015/16; R4.9 million (30 per cent) in 2016/17, and R5.1million (5 per cent) in 2017/18. This is mainly for compliance to legislation for payments of Departmental agencies and accounts such as HWSETA.

The budget for machinery and equipment decrease from R1.1 million to R777 thousands (31 per cent) in 2015/16, increase to R818 thousands (5 per cent) in 2016/17 and R859 million (5 percent).This is mainly for replacements and procurements of furniture and equipment for new and existing staff.

### Service Delivery Measures

| Performance indicator                     | Estimated Annual Targets |         |         |
|---|--------------------------|---------|---------|
|   | 2015/16                  | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Number of officials trained               | 700                      | 750     | 750     |
| Number of APP and Annual report developed | 2                        | 2       | 2       |
| Number of IT systems developed            | 2                        | 2       | 2       |
| Number of IT master systems developed     | 1                        | 1       | 1       |
| Number of newsletters published           | 16                       | 16      | 16      |
| Number of legal opinion report compiled   | 4                        | 4       | 4       |
| Number of departmental register reviewed  | 1                        | 1       | 1       |
| Number of financial statement produced    | 4                        | 4       | 4       |
| Number of Department budget approved      | 1                        | 1       | 1       |

### Programme 2: Social Welfare Services

#### Description and objective

The programme consists of five sub-programmes namely:-Management and Support, Services to Older Persons, Services to Persons with Disabilities, HIV and AIDS and Social Relief. The programme provides integrated developmental social welfare services to the poor and vulnerable in partnership with stakeholders and civil society organisations.

This program caters for the provision of developmental social welfare services. These services are either provided directly by the department or by subsidised welfare organisations. The Social Welfare Services programme has been aligned to the MTSF, Presidential outcomes as well as the provincial priorities primarily for building cohesive, caring, and sustainable communities.

Table 12.9 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Social Welfare Services

| R thousand                               | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                        |                  | 2014/15               | 2015/16        | 2016/17        |
| 1. Management And Support                | 222 038        | 140 771        | 51 992         | 166 351            | 155 405                | 145 653          | 27 917                | 39 771         | 57 537         |
| 2. Services To Older Persons             | 63 059         | 73 498         | 93 365         | 122 238            | 115 849                | 119 474          | 94 579                | 84 240         | 82 775         |
| 3. Services To Persons With Disabilities | 36 933         | 58 970         | 57 008         | 41 400             | 41 400                 | 52 018           | 49 537                | 48 355         | 52 986         |
| 4. Hiv And Aids                          | 61 033         | 70 850         | 75 567         | 68 243             | 68 243                 | 76 231           | 95 487                | 83 409         | 90 224         |
| 5. Social Relief                         | 3 488          | 3 927          | 25 099         | 48 159             | 57 311                 | 57 311           | 14 031                | 12 561         | 14 189         |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b>      | <b>386 551</b> | <b>348 016</b> | <b>303 031</b> | <b>446 391</b>     | <b>438 208</b>         | <b>450 687</b>   | <b>281 551</b>        | <b>268 336</b> | <b>297 711</b> |

Table 12.10 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Social Welfare Services

| R thousand  | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>291 185</b> | <b>245 800</b> | <b>199 402</b> | <b>310 778</b>     | <b>319 930</b>                    | <b>327 007</b>   | <b>145 515</b>        | <b>155 416</b> | <b>181 388</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 209 606        | 176 158        | 160 719        | 227 549            | 236 701                           | 236 826          | 101 149               | 108 436        | 117 902        |
| Goods and services                                  | 81 579         | 69 642         | 38 683         | 83 229             | 83 229                            | 90 181           | 44 366                | 46 980         | 63 486         |
| Interest and rent on land                           | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | <b>77 075</b>  | <b>75 945</b>  | <b>81 146</b>  | <b>106 626</b>     | <b>95 680</b>                     | <b>99 295</b>    | <b>113 465</b>        | <b>107 037</b> | <b>113 345</b> |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | -              | -              | -              | -                  | 3 500                             | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Higher education institutions                       | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions                             | 77 075         | 75 945         | 81 146         | 106 626            | 92 180                            | 99 295           | 113 465               | 107 037        | 113 345        |
| Households  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>18 291</b>  | <b>26 271</b>  | <b>22 483</b>  | <b>28 987</b>      | <b>22 598</b>                     | <b>24 385</b>    | <b>22 571</b>         | <b>5 883</b>   | <b>2 978</b>   |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | 12 230         | 23 561         | 15 786         | 27 166             | 20 777                            | 22 564           | 21 184                | 4 000          | 1 000          |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 6 062          | 2 710          | 6 697          | 1 821              | 1 821                             | 1 821            | 1 387                 | 1 883          | 1 978          |
| Heritage Assets                                     | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets                         | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets                                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets                | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>386 551</b> | <b>348 016</b> | <b>303 031</b> | <b>446 391</b>     | <b>438 208</b>                    | <b>450 687</b>   | <b>281 551</b>        | <b>268 336</b> | <b>297 711</b> |

The budget of the programme decrease by R169.1 million (37 per cent) in 2015/16 due to programme budgeting and reallocation of resources per function, decrease by R13.2 million (4 per cent) in 2016/17 and increase by R29 million (10 per cent) in 2017/18 represents provisions made for the following:-

- Maintenance and repairs of state-run facilities as well as contractual obligations i.e. lease payments
- Support to NGO sector
- National Priorities
- Construction of Old Age Home in Dr Ruth Segomotsi at R17.5 million.

### Sub-programmes

**Management and Support:** Provides for the payment of salaries and administration cost of the management and support staff, providing services across all sub-programmes of this programme.

The budget decrease by R117.7 million (80.8 per cent) in 2015/16 due to the implementation of the budget programme structure and allocation of budget per function, increase by R12.2 million (42.5 per cent) in 2016/17 and R17.7 million (44.7 per cent) in 2017/18 due to payments of contractual obligations for service points.

**Services to Older Persons:** Design and implement integrated services for the care, support and protection of older persons. Emphasis is on community-based models of care, protection and economic empowerment in line with the Older Persons Act. The sub-programme also includes management of one state-run old age home. Other activities emphasized in the sub-programme involve awareness campaigns; establishment and support for community participation structures; research; capacity building; monitoring and purchase of institution related equipment and goods. Budget decrease by R24.9 million (20.8 per cent) in 2015/16, decrease by R10.3 million (10.9 per cent) in 2016/17 and decrease by R1.4 million (1.7 per cent) in 2017/18 mainly due to the allocation of funds to functions and alignment to the approved budget structure.

Services to Persons with Disabilities: Design and implement integrated programmes and provide services that facilitate the promotion of well-being and the socio economic empowerment of persons with disabilities in accordance with the Social Development Policy on Disability and the National Integrated Disability Strategy (NIDS). The policy advocates for a mind shift from medical/welfare approach to social model and promotes independent function of Persons with Disabilities. Some of the activities includes awareness campaigns; establishment and support for community participation structures; research; capacity building, monitoring of services and goods. The budget decrease by R2.4 million (5 per cent) in 2015/16, decrease by R1.1 million (2 per cent) in 2016/17 and increase by R4.6 million (9 per cent) mainly for provision of services to persons with disabilities.

HIV and AIDS: Design and implement integrated community based care programmes and services aimed at mitigating the social and economic impact of HIV/AIDS. Extend safety nets to orphans and vulnerable children infected and affected by HIV/AIDS. Support the provision of Home Community Based services (HCBC). Strengthen the capacity of caregivers (EPWP). Link the affected and infected with Poverty Alleviation Programme. Other activities rendered by this sub-programme includes intervention programmes and services, financial and management support, evidence management and information support, Capacity building and Human Resource development. The budget increase by R20.2 million (25 per cent) in 2015/16 due to EPWP incentive and integrated grant allocation, a decrease of R12 million (14 per cent) in 2016/17 due to discontinued EPWP grant allocation, an increase of R6.8 million (8 per cent) in 2017/18 for expansion of services to people infected and affected by the HIV and AIDS.

Social Relief: To respond to emergency needs identified in communities affected by disasters not declared and any other social condition resulting in undue hardship and distress. Also renders financial and material assistance to individuals or households directly or via suitable and approved service delivery partners. The allocation decrease by R43.2 million (75.5 per cent) in 2015/16 due to discontinued labour intensive allocation, a decrease of R1.4 million (10 per cent) in 2016/17 and an increase of R1.6 million (13 per cent) in 2017/18 is for provision of services during emergency situations.

### **Per economic classification**

The budget for compensation of employees decrease by R135.6 million (55.5 per cent) in 2015/16 due to discontinued labour intensive allocation and the reallocation of budget to specific functions, increase of R7.2 million (7 per cent) in 2016/17 and an increase of R9.4 million (16 per cent) in 2017/18 mainly for improvement on conditions of services.

The budget for goods and services decreases by R45.8 million (50.8 per cent) in 2015/16 due to programme budgeting and alignment to the approved budget structure, increase of R2.6 million (6 per cent) in 2016/17 and an increase of R16.5 million (35 per cent) in 2017/18. This is mainly for provision of services during emergency situations and payment of contractual obligations.

An increase of R14.1 million (14 per cent) in 2015/16, decrease by R6.4 million (6 per cent) in 2016/17 due to reprioritisation of prevention services to be performed by Departmental social workers and increases by R6.3 million (6 per cent) in 2017/18 on transfers to NGO's, CBO's etc. is attributable to funding for Provincial Policy Priorities and strengthening of services to older persons, people with disabilities and people affected and infected by HIV & AIDS.

### **Infrastructure spending**

The budget for capital projects is R21.1 million in 2015/16, R4 million in 2016/17 and R1 million in 2017/18 to allow for construction of projects like the Old Age Home in Taung.

The budget for machinery and equipment decrease by R434 thousands in 2015/16, increase by 496 thousand in 2016/17 and increase by R95 thousands in 2017/18. This is mainly due to allocation of resources to specific functions.

### Service Delivery Measures

| Performance indicator  | Estimated Annual Targets |         |         |
|--|--------------------------|---------|---------|
|  | 2015/16                  | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Number of Older Persons accessing services in funded residential facilities managed by NPO's                         | 1 560                    | 1 570   | 1 579   |
| Number of Older Persons accessing services in Residential facilities managed by Government                           | 150                      | 150     | 150     |
| Number of older persons reached by statutory organization for provision of services to Older Persons (Age-in-Action) | 3 550                    | 3 600   | 3 700   |
| Number of Older Persons accessing services in funded Community frail care  | 860                      | 870     | 880     |
| Number of Older Persons accessing services in funded Service Clubs   | 1 250                    | 1 954   | 1 954   |
| Number of Economic Empowerment Programmes supported  | 10                       | 14      | 18      |
| Number of persons with disabilities in funded residential facilities managed by Non Profit Organizations             | 305                      | 357     | 357     |
| Number of Persons with disabilities in residential facilities managed by Government                                  | 16                       | 16      | 16      |
| Number of persons with disabilities accessing services in protective workshops                                       | 66                       | 65      | 65      |
| Number of Persons with Disabilities mainstreamed in Departmental Programmes  | 4 400                    | 4 500   | 4 600   |
| Number of persons with Disabilities accessing community based care services  | 1100                     | 1100    | 1100    |
| Number of orphans and vulnerable children receiving Psychosocial Support Services (HCBC & CCC)                       | 100 135                  | 104 135 | 129 135 |
| Number of children accessing services through the Isibindi model   | 76 000                   | 92 000  | 135 000 |
| Number of Child and Youth Care Workers trainees receiving training through Isibindi model                            | 1 200                    | 1 800   | 1 900   |
| Number of job opportunities created within Social Protection (including Incentive Grant)                             | 8 221                    | 9 285   | 9 985   |
| Number of organizations trained on Social and Behaviour Change Programmes  | 86                       | 86      | 90      |
| Number of individuals who benefited from social relief of distress programme   | 12 900                   | 13 100  | 13 800  |

### Programme 3: Children and Families

#### Description and objective

The programme consists of six sub-programmes namely: - Management and Support, Care and Support Services to Families, Child Care and protection services (Children's' Act), ECD and partial care, Child and Youth Care Centres and Community based care services to children. The programme provides comprehensive child and family care and support services to communities in partnership with stakeholder and civil society organizations.

Table 12.11 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Children And Families

| R thousand                                    | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| 1. Management And Support                     | -              | -              | 40 975         | 14 805             | 13 305                            | 8 491            | 23 948                | 30 837         | 36 612         |
| 2. Care And Services To Families              | 15 209         | 22 293         | 34 808         | 24 957             | 26 403                            | 36 396           | 39 203                | 53 444         | 54 113         |
| 3. Child Care And Protection                  | 55 391         | 93 601         | 44 665         | 90 110             | 90 110                            | 60 407           | 120 269               | 207 517        | 177 785        |
| 4. Ecd And Partial Care                       | 39 784         | 72 874         | 71 007         | 83 097             | 85 839                            | 139 102          | 95 704                | 103 331        | 122 320        |
| 5. Child And Youth Care Centres               | 27 433         | -              | 74 473         | 85 123             | 88 223                            | 63 074           | 98 170                | 71 683         | 79 247         |
| 6. Community-Based Care Services For Children | -              | -              | 10 151         | 6 449              | 6 449                             | 5 472            | 41 855                | 2 400          | 2 600          |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b>           | <b>137 817</b> | <b>188 768</b> | <b>276 079</b> | <b>304 541</b>     | <b>310 329</b>                    | <b>312 942</b>   | <b>419 149</b>        | <b>469 212</b> | <b>472 677</b> |

Table 12.12 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Children And Families

| R thousand  | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>55 848</b>  | <b>109 814</b> | <b>172 699</b> | <b>169 493</b>     | <b>168 993</b>                    | <b>172 902</b>   | <b>287 702</b>        | <b>339 965</b> | <b>341 006</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 45 402         | 94 171         | 140 968        | 149 215            | 149 215                           | 153 052          | 241 473               | 272 551        | 285 925        |
| Goods and services                                  | 10 446         | 15 643         | 31 731         | 20 278             | 19 778                            | 19 850           | 46 229                | 67 414         | 55 081         |
| Interest and rent on land                           | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | <b>71 952</b>  | <b>76 824</b>  | <b>101 900</b> | <b>133 868</b>     | <b>135 872</b>                    | <b>135 873</b>   | <b>128 654</b>        | <b>126 999</b> | <b>129 361</b> |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Higher education institutions                       | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions                             | 71 952         | 76 824         | 101 900        | 133 868            | 135 872                           | 135 873          | 128 654               | 126 999        | 129 361        |
| Households  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>10 017</b>  | <b>2 130</b>   | <b>1 480</b>   | <b>1 180</b>       | <b>5 464</b>                      | <b>4 167</b>     | <b>2 793</b>          | <b>2 248</b>   | <b>2 310</b>   |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | 9 805          | 1 657          | 1 416          | -                  | 4 284                             | 2 987            | 1 400                 | -              | -              |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 212            | 473            | 64             | 1 180              | 1 180                             | 1 180            | 1 393                 | 2 248          | 2 310          |
| Heritage Assets                                     | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets                         | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets                                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets                | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>137 817</b> | <b>188 768</b> | <b>276 079</b> | <b>304 541</b>     | <b>310 329</b>                    | <b>312 942</b>   | <b>419 149</b>        | <b>469 212</b> | <b>472 677</b> |

Allocations of the programme increase by R106.2 million (33 per cent) in 2015/16, R50.2 million (12 per cent) in 2016/17 and increase by R3.4 million (1 per cent) in 2017/18.

### Sub-programmes

**Management and Support:** Provide for the payment of salaries and administration cost of the management, and support staff providing services across all sub-programmes of this programme. An allocation of R23.9 million in 2015/16, R30.8 million in 2016/17 and R36.6 million is for provision management and support services to service points providing children and family services.

**Care and Services to Families:** Provide programmes and services to promote functional families and to prevent vulnerability in families. Other services includes evidence based management and information support, Intervention programme and services, financial and management support. An increase of R2.9 million (7 per cent) in 2015/16, R14.2 million (36 per cent) in 2016/17 and an increase of R3.4 million (1 per cent) in 2017/18 is mainly due correction of baseline allocation and placement of personnel and reprioritisation of services.

**Child Care and Protection (Children's Act):** Design and implement integrated programmes and services that provide for the development, care and protection of the rights of children. The sub-programme emphasizes awareness campaigns; establishment and support for community participation structures; capacity building; monitoring; purchase of institution related equipment and administration of Children's Court processes. An increase of R59.8 million (99 per cent) in 2015/16, R87.3 million (72 per cent) in 2016/17 and a decline of R29.7 million (14 per cent) due to alignment of the approved budget structure and allocation of funds to relevant programmes.

**ECD and Partial Care:** Provide comprehensive early childhood development services. Implement integrated programmes and services that provide Early Childhood Development services, Partial care, Prevention and early intervention services in accordance with National Integrated Plan for ECD 2005. Activities include establishment and empowerment of governance structures, advocacy programmes, capacity building for ECD practitioners and care-givers and provision of stimulation materials. A decrease of R43.3 million (31 per cent) in 2015/16, increase by R7.6 million (8 per cent) in 2016/17 and increase by R18.9 million (18 per cent) in 2017/18 is for provision of Provincial policy priorities associate with early childhood development services.

Child and Youth Care Centres: Provide alternative care and support to vulnerable children. Provide the following governance services registration of Child and Youth Care Centres; drop in centers and monitoring and evaluation of facilities. An increase of R35.1 million (55 per cent) in 2015/16 for provision of Provincial Policy Priorities for children and youth in need of care and support and reprioritization of services, and decrease of R26.4 million (27 per cent) in 2016/17 due to discontinued infrastructure construction further increase of R7.5 million (10 per cent) in 2017/18.

Community-Based Care Services for children: Provide protection, care and support to vulnerable children in communities. Provide services to children with disabilities, child headed households children living and working on the streets and children accessing drop in centers. An increase of R36.1 million (87 per cent) in 2015/16, a decrease of R39.4 million in 2016/17 and an increase of R200 thousands (8 per cent). This is mainly due to reallocation of transfers and subsidies to Child Care and Protection Services.

### **Per economic classification**

The budget for compensation of employees' increase by R88.4 million (57 per cent) in 2015/16, R31 million (12 per cent) in 2016/17 and R13.3 million (5 per cent) in 2017/18, mainly for absorption of 35 Social Work graduates at R13.3 million and improvement on conditions of services and correction of baseline information and placement of personnel.

The budget for goods and services grows by R26.3 million (132 per cent) in 2015/16, by R21.1 million (45 per cent) in 2016/17 and decrease of R12.3 million (18 per cent) in 2017/18 to cater for the 35 newly appointed staff and the reprioritization of services.

A decrease of R7.2 million (5 per cent) in 2015/16, R1.7 million (1 per cent) in 2016/17 and an increase of R2.3 million (1 per cent) in 2017/18 on transfers to NGO'S, CBO'S etc. is attributable to reprioritisation of prevention services to be performed by Departmental Social Workers and funding for Provincial Policy Priorities and strengthening of services children in need of care and support and ECD Massification.

The budget growth of R213 thousand (15 per cent) in 2015/16, R855 million (38 per cent) and R62 thousand (3 per cent) in 2017/18 for machinery and equipment is mainly for replacement of old and redundant assets for new and existing staff.

Allocation for machinery and equipment is R1.3 million in 2015/16, R545 thousand in 2016/17 and R62 thousand in 2017/18 for procurement of furniture and equipment for staff.



## Service Delivery Measures

| Performance indicator  | Estimated Annual Targets |         |         |
|--|--------------------------|---------|---------|
|  | 2015/16                  | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Number of family members benefitting from Family Preservation Programmes provided by Government                  | 27 000                   | 40 000  | 45 000  |
| Number of Schools receiving integrated School social Work Services   | 400                      | 400     | 400     |
| Number of family members benefitting from Family Preservation Services provided by Non Profit Organizations      | 8 000                    | 10 000  | 12 000  |
| Number of beneficiaries reached through prevention and early intervention programme                              | 80 000                   | 90 000  | 100 000 |
| Number of children in need of care and protection placed in funded Child and Youth Care Centers managed by NGO's | 630                      | 665     | 635     |
| Number of children in need of care and protection placed in Child and Youth Care Centers managed by Government   | 80                       | 90      | 100     |
| Number of beneficiaries who received services from funded CPOs   | 5 752                    | 6 252   | 7 252   |
| Number of abused children who received services rendered by social workers                                       | 303                      | 303     | 303     |
| Number of children placed in foster care   | 9 483                    | 11 583  | 12 600  |
| Number of children accessing services in funded Drop In Centres  | 94                       | 94      | 94      |
| Number of children in need of care and protection receiving social services                                      | 750                      | 800     | 850     |
| Number of registered ECD programme   | 500                      | 600     | 700     |
| Number of subsidized children accessing ECD services   | 21 603                   | 21 603  | 21 603  |
| Number of ECD sites monitored  | 700                      | 800     | 900     |
| Number of ECD facilities benefitting from ECD Massification (special projects)                                   | 200                      | 200     | 200     |

### Programme 4: Restorative Services

#### Description and objective

The programme consists of four sub-programmes namely:- Management and support, Social crime prevention and support, Victim empowerment and Substance abuse, prevention, treatment and rehabilitation. The programme provide integrated developmental social crime prevention and anti-substance abuse services to the most vulnerable in partnership with stakeholders and civil society organisations. Overall budget of the programme increase of R96.5 million (34 per cent) in 2015/16, decreases by R16.4 million (6 per cent) in 2016/17 and R36 million (12 per cent) in 2017/18.

Table 12.13 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Restorative Services

| R thousand  | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| 1. Management And Support                         | -              | -              | 40 975         | 4 219              | 4 219                             | 1 137            | 7 598                 | 8 400          | 16 117         |
| 2. Crime Prevention                               | 69 967         | 80 906         | 93 044         | 86 405             | 88 405                            | 92 146           | 133 746               | 117 953        | 122 004        |
| 3. Victim Empowerment                             | 24 288         | 27 330         | 33 598         | 43 134             | 43 134                            | 38 593           | 67 599                | 67 001         | 70 183         |
| 4. Substance Abuse, Prevention And Rehabilitation | 15 379         | 22 896         | 38 649         | 49 193             | 52 975                            | 56 660           | 94 651                | 97 731         | 105 173        |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b>               | <b>109 634</b> | <b>131 132</b> | <b>206 266</b> | <b>182 951</b>     | <b>188 733</b>                    | <b>188 536</b>   | <b>303 594</b>        | <b>291 085</b> | <b>313 477</b> |

Table 12.14 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Restorative Services

| R thousand  | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>77 111</b>  | <b>102 344</b> | <b>174 398</b> | <b>131 651</b>     | <b>136 651</b>                    | <b>136 455</b>   | <b>241 782</b>        | <b>230 610</b> | <b>244 436</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 33 561         | 56 128         | 99 451         | 75 652             | 75 652                            | 75 614           | 151 238               | 155 068        | 157 196        |
| Goods and services                                  | 43 550         | 46 216         | 74 947         | 55 999             | 60 999                            | 60 841           | 90 544                | 75 542         | 87 240         |
| Interest and rent on land                           | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | <b>20 197</b>  | <b>18 891</b>  | <b>27 667</b>  | <b>36 431</b>      | <b>33 431</b>                     | <b>33 431</b>    | <b>34 488</b>         | <b>32 337</b>  | <b>36 296</b>  |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Higher education institutions                       | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions                             | 20 197         | 18 891         | 27 667         | 36 431             | 33 431                            | 33 431           | 34 488                | 32 337         | 36 296         |
| Households  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>12 326</b>  | <b>9 897</b>   | <b>4 201</b>   | <b>14 869</b>      | <b>18 651</b>                     | <b>18 650</b>    | <b>27 324</b>         | <b>28 138</b>  | <b>32 745</b>  |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | 12 075         | 3 384          | 4 161          | 13 900             | 17 682                            | 17 681           | 26 306                | 27 066         | 31 619         |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 252            | 1 683          | 40             | 969                | 969                               | 969              | 1 018                 | 1 072          | 1 126          |
| Heritage Assets                                     | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets                         | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets                                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets                | -              | 4 830          | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>109 634</b> | <b>131 132</b> | <b>206 266</b> | <b>182 951</b>     | <b>188 733</b>                    | <b>188 536</b>   | <b>303 594</b>        | <b>291 085</b> | <b>313 477</b> |

## Sub programmes

**Management and support:** Provide integrated developmental social crime prevention and anti-substance abuse services to the most vulnerable in partnership with stakeholders and civil society organisations. An increase of R6.4 million) in 2015/16, R805 thousand in 2016/17 and R7.7 million in 2017/18 for provision of management and support services in districts and service points, providing treatment and prevention of substance abuse, victim empowerment services and crime prevention services.

**Crime Prevention:** Develop and implement social crime prevention programmes and provide probation services targeting children, youth and adult offenders and victims in the criminal justice process. The Child Justice Act introduced significant changes to the way children in conflict with the law are managed within the criminal justice system. It proposes a wider use of diversion programmes and addresses issues relating to arrest, assessment, detention, trial and sentencing of children. An increase of R41.6 million (45 per cent) in 2015/16, a decrease of R15.7 million (11 per cent) in 2016/17 and R4 million (3 per cent) in 2017/18 mainly for the development and implementation of social crime prevention programmes and provide probation services targeting children, youth and adult offenders and victims in the criminal justice process.

**Victim Empowerment:** Design and implement integrated programmes and services to support, care and empower victims of violence and crime in particular women, children, people with disabilities and the elderly. Provide reconciliation interventions for victim/perpetrator, advocacy, awareness and support services. Additional activities include capacity building, intervention programmes, awareness and prevention programmes, monitoring and evaluation of services, maintenance of a Provincial Resource Directory and research on Domestic Violence as well as operationalization of Vryburg VEP One Stop Centre. An increase of R29 million (43 per cent) in 2015/16, decrease of R598 thousand (1 per cent) in 2016/17 and R3.1 million (5 per cent) for implementation of integrated programmes and services to support, care and empower victims of violence and crime in particular women and children.

Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation: Design and implement integrated services for substance abuse, prevention, treatment and rehabilitation. An increase of R37.9 million (67 per cent) in 2015/16, an increase of R3 million (3 per cent) in 2016/17 is due to completion of an In-Patient Treatment Centre in Dr. Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti and an increase of R7.4 million (7 per cent) in 2017/18 to expansion of services people dependent on drugs and other related substances. The allocation includes an amount of R17 million of Substance abuse conditional grant in 2015/16.

### Per economic classification

The budget for compensation of employees' increase by R75.6 million in 2015/16, R3.8 million in 2016/17 and R2.1 million in 2017/18 mainly for absorption of 15 Social Work graduates at R4.4 million and improvement on conditions of services and other compensation related pressures.

The budget for goods and services grow by R29.7 million (48 per cent) in 2015/16, decline by R15 million (16 per cent) in 2016/17 and R11 million (15 per cent) in 2017/18.

Transfer payments increase by R1 million (3 per cent) in 2015/16, a decrease of R2.1 million (6 per cent) in 2016/17 and increases by R3.9 million (12 per cent) in 2017/18 on transfers to NGO'S, CBO'S etc. is attributable to funding for policy priorities related to restorative services.

The budget for machinery and equipment increases is R49 thousand in 2015/16, R54 thousand in 2016/17 and 2017/18 respectively, mainly for replacement of old and redundant assets.

### Infrastructure spending

The Allocation for infrastructure is R26.3 million in 2015/16, R27 million in 2016/17 and R31.6 million for construction of an In-patient Treatment Centre in Dr. Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti District and Dr. Kenneth Kaunda district, refurbishment of Reamogetswe Secure Care Centre and Potchefstroom Crisis Centre.

### Service Delivery Measures

| Performance indicator   | Estimated Annual Targets |         |         |
|---|--------------------------|---------|---------|
|   | 2015/16                  | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Number of Persons accessing Social Crime Prevention Programmes                                    | 24 850                   | 39 900  | 39 900  |
| Number of Persons accessing Social Crime Prevention Programmes in funded Non-Profit Organizations | 15 600                   | 17 650  | 19 650  |
| Number of Persons benefitting from Restorative Justice Interventions                              | 500                      | 600     | 700     |
| Number of beneficiaries Capacitated on the Integrated Social Crime Prevention Strategy            | 300                      | 400     | 600     |
| Number of victims of crime accessing Victim Support Services provided by Government               | 70 504                   | 70 504  | 70 504  |
| Number of victims of crime in funded victim empowerment Sites Managed by NPO's                    | 4 000                    | 4 000   | 4 000   |
| Number of functional VEP Forums in place  | 24                       | 24      | 24      |
| Number of service users who accessed inpatient treatment services at funded treatment centres     | 144                      | 144     | 144     |
| Number of service users who have accessed public in-patient substance abuse treatment centres     | 216                      | 396     | 396     |
| Number of drug prevention programmes implemented for children                                     | 1                        | 1       | 1       |
| Number of children 18 years and below reached through drug prevention programmes.                 | 128 500                  | 141 350 | 155 485 |
| Number of drug prevention programmes implemented for youth  | 1                        | 1       | 1       |
| Number of people (19 and above) reached through drug prevention programmes                        | 233 171                  | 256 488 | 282 136 |

## Programme 5: Development and Research

### Description and objective

The programme consists of eight sub-programmes namely: - Management and support, Community mobilization, Institutional Capacity building and support for NPOs, Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihoods, Community based research and planning, Youth Development Women Development and Population policy promotion. The programme provides sustainable development programmes which facilitate empowerment of communities, based on empirical research and demographic information.

Table 12.15 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Development And Research

| R thousand   | Outcome        |                |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|--|----------------|----------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14       |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| 1. Management And Support                                | 51 336         | 51 903         | 59 806        | 60 378             | 60 378                            | 58 539           | 62 026                | 61 415         | 64 486         |
| 2. Community Mobilisation                                | -              | -              | -             | 3 250              | 3 250                             | 2 131            | 3 461                 | 3 652          | 3 835          |
| 3. Institutional Capacity Building And Support For Npo'S | 7 540          | 8 064          | 9 027         | 12 178             | 21 678                            | 18 724           | 21 558                | 25 977         | 37 276         |
| 4. Poverty Alleviation And Sustainable Livelihoods       | 17 486         | 28 779         | 13 029        | 22 610             | 22 610                            | 19 556           | 25 929                | 23 834         | 25 026         |
| 5. Community Based Research And Planning                 | 5 151          | 2 977          | 3 384         | 3 272              | 3 272                             | 3 572            | 2 772                 | 3 686          | 3 870          |
| 6. Youth Development                                     | 23 859         | 13 826         | 10 898        | 29 824             | 27 824                            | 19 174           | 24 302                | 31 840         | 33 432         |
| 7. Women Development                                     | -              | -              | -             | 2 250              | 2 250                             | 1 352            | 2 096                 | 2 528          | 2 655          |
| 8. Population Policy Promotion                           | -              | -              | -             | -                  | -                                 | 237              | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b>                      | <b>105 372</b> | <b>105 549</b> | <b>96 144</b> | <b>133 762</b>     | <b>141 262</b>                    | <b>123 285</b>   | <b>142 144</b>        | <b>152 932</b> | <b>170 579</b> |

Table 12.16 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Development And Research

| R thousand  | Outcome        |                |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|----------------|----------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14       |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>78 554</b>  | <b>74 411</b>  | <b>90 893</b> | <b>122 981</b>     | <b>120 981</b>                    | <b>102 954</b>   | <b>121 324</b>        | <b>132 069</b> | <b>138 673</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 47 884         | 59 640         | 62 271        | 83 408             | 83 408                            | 75 988           | 82 097                | 87 741         | 92 129         |
| Goods and services                                  | 30 670         | 14 771         | 28 622        | 39 573             | 37 573                            | 26 966           | 39 227                | 44 328         | 46 544         |
| Interest and rent on land                           | -              | -              | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | <b>26 680</b>  | <b>30 833</b>  | <b>4 653</b>  | <b>10 000</b>      | <b>19 500</b>                     | <b>19 500</b>    | <b>20 000</b>         | <b>20 000</b>  | <b>31 000</b>  |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | -              | -              | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | -              | -              | 1 446         | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Higher education institutions                       | -              | -              | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | -              | -              | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -              | -              | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions                             | 26 680         | 30 833         | 3 207         | 10 000             | 19 500                            | 19 500           | 20 000                | 20 000         | 31 000         |
| Households  | -              | -              | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>138</b>     | <b>305</b>     | <b>598</b>    | <b>781</b>         | <b>781</b>                        | <b>831</b>       | <b>820</b>            | <b>863</b>     | <b>906</b>     |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | -              | -              | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 138            | 305            | 598           | 781                | 781                               | 831              | 820                   | 863            | 906            |
| Heritage Assets                                     | -              | -              | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets                         | -              | -              | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets                                   | -              | -              | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | -              | -              | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets                | -              | -              | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>105 372</b> | <b>105 549</b> | <b>96 144</b> | <b>133 762</b>     | <b>141 262</b>                    | <b>123 285</b>   | <b>142 144</b>        | <b>152 932</b> | <b>170 579</b> |

There is an overall increase of R18.8million (13 percent) in the 2015/16, R10.7 million (7 per cent) in 2016/17 and R17.6 million (10 per cent) in 2017/ to provide for the following in line with the provincial policy priorities:-

- To expand youth development programmes like the National Youth Service entrepreneurship programme
- To Improve institutional capacity building of Community based projects
- To Appoint Assistant Community Development Practitioners.
- To Implement the North West Poverty Eradication Strategy.
- Support to NGO sector.

## **Sub-programmes**

**Management and support:** Provide for the payment of salaries and administration cost of the management, professional and support staff as well as providing services across all sub-programmes of this programme. The budget increase by R3.4 million (6 per cent) in 2015/16, decrease by R611 (1 per cent) in 2016/17, and increase by R3 million (5 per cent) in 2017/18.

**Community Mobilization:** Building safe and sustainable communities through the creation of strong community networks, based on principles of trust and respect for local diversity, and nurturing a sense of belonging and confidence in local people. The budget increase of R1.3 million (62 per cent) in 2015/16, R191 thousand (5 per cent) in 2016/17 and R183 thousand (5 per cent) in 2017/18 in order to build strong community networks.

**Institutional Capacity Building and Support for NPO's:** To facilitate the development of institutional capacity for Non-Profit Organizations and other emerging organizations. Amongst others, the sub-programme ensures evidence based management and information support, provision of intervention programmes, financial support and management, capacity building of Community Based Organizations and development of community development unit standards. The budget increase of R2.8 million (15 per cent) in 2015/16, increase by R4.4 million (20 per cent) in 2016/17 and an increase of R11.2 million (43 per cent) in 2017/18 for the establishment of a centralized registration and maintenance of a provincial database for Non-Profit Organisations and strengthening support to NGO sector.

**Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihood:** Design and implement integrated development programmes that facilitate empowerment of communities towards sustainable livelihood in accordance with National and International Sustainable Development Resolutions. Additional services include provision of intervention programmes and services, coordination of inter departmental implementation of the North West Poverty Eradication Strategy, profiling of poor households, conduct sustainable livelihood research and monitoring and evaluation of service delivery partners. An increase of R6.3 million (32 per cent) in 2015/16, a decrease of R2 million (8 per cent) in 2016/17 and an increases of R1.1 million (5 per cent) in 2017/18.

**Community Based Research and Planning:** To facilitate, conduct and manage population development and social development research in support of policy and programme development, both for the implementation of the National Population Policy and other programmes of the Department of Social Development. An decrease of R800 thousand (22 per cent) in 2015/16, increase of R914 thousand (33 per cent) in 2016/17 and an increase of R184 thousand (5 per cent) in 2017/18 is for the provision of social development research programmes, including household profiling in accordance with the National targets, data collection and analysis processes

**Youth Development:** Coordinate and implement integrated social development policies and strategies that facilitate the empowerment and development of the youth in accordance with National Youth Development Strategy and National Youth Service Program. Other services include consultancy fees for accredited training, Capacity building, awareness campaigns, youth forums, impact assessment, monitoring and evaluation and development and maintenance of the database. An increase of R5.1 million (26 per cent) in 2015/16, increase of R7.5 million (31 per cent) in 2016/17 and increase of R1.5 million in (5 per cent) 2017/18 is for appointment of 45 Assistant Community Development Practitioners and training and development for unemployed youth at R13.1 million.

**Women Development:** Create an environment to help women to develop constructive, affirmative and sustainable relationships while concurrently providing opportunities for them to build their competencies and needed skills to engage as partners in their own development and that of their communities. An increase of R744 thousands (55 per cent) in 2015/16, R432 thousand (20 per cent) in 2016/17 and R127 thousand (5 per cent) in 2017/18 for women empowerment.

### Per economic classification

The budget for compensation of employees' increases by R6.1 million (8 per cent) in 2015/16, R5.6 million (6 per cent) in 2016/17 and R4.3 million (5 per cent) in 2017/18 is mainly for appointment of Community Development Practitioners and improvement on conditions of services.

Goods and services budget increase by R12.2 million (45 per cent) in 2015/16, an increase of R5.1 million (13 per cent) in 2016/17 and R2.2 million (5 per cent) in 2017/18 for provision of skills development for unemployed youth and monitoring and evaluation.

Transfers and subsidies allocation amount to R20 million in 2015/16 and 2016/17 respectively and R31 million in 2017/18 for transfers and subsidies through the MTEF period due to change in funding strategy by providing skills development to unemployed youth and implementation of food banks for communities.

An allocation of R820 thousand in 2015/16; R863 thousand in 2016/17 and R906 thousand in 2017/18 for machinery and equipment is mainly for replacement of old and redundant assets for staff.

### Service Delivery Measures

| Performance indicator  | Estimated Annual Targets |         |         |
|--|--------------------------|---------|---------|
|  | 2015/16                  | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| % (600) of NPOs applications processed within two months of receipt            | -100%                    | -100%   | -100%   |
|  | 600                      | 700     | 700     |
| Number of NPOs capacitated according to the capacity building framework        | 1 400                    | 1 500   | 1 500   |
| Number of NPOs assisted with compliance monitoring                             | 800                      | 1 000   | 1 200   |
| Number of District NPO Forums supported  | 4                        | 4       | 4       |
| Number of funded organizations provided with project management support        | 45                       | 20      | 10      |
| Number of Integrated household profiling plan developed                        | 1                        | 1       | 1       |
| Number of EXCO reports on the implementation of integrated household profiling | 4                        | 4       | 4       |
| Number of Community Nutrition and Development Centres established              | 8                        | 23      | 23      |
| Number of households profiled  | 14 000                   | 17 584  | 17 584  |
| Number communities profiled  | 382                      | 382     | 382     |
| Number of Community Based Plans facilitated                                    | 382                      | 382     | 382     |
| Number of women participating in socio economic empowerment programmes         | 200                      | 300     | 400     |
| Number of women accessing entrepreneurship skills                              | 60                       | 80      | 100     |
| Number of women led NPOs participating in foods Security Initiatives           | 19                       | 38      | 57      |
| Number of Departmental Population development strategy developed               | 1                        | 0       | 0       |
| Number of Demographic Research projects completed                              | 5                        | 6       | 6       |
| Number of demographic profiles projects completed                              | 50                       | 60      | 60      |
| Number of Officials (EDMC) who participated in capacity development sessions   | 120                      | 160     | 200     |
| Number of Population Policy Monitoring and Evaluation reports produced         | 1                        | 1       | 1       |

### Programme 6: Special Programmes

The programme consist of one programme, its purpose is to promote and protection of the human rights of the targeted, and co-ordination of governance systems, to meet development needs of these groups through Provincial Planning, Support, Sector Participation/ Partnership, Oversight and Monitoring and Evaluation

Table 12.17 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Special Programs

| R thousand                          | Outcome      |              |              | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                     | 2011/12      | 2012/13      | 2013/14      |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17       | 2017/18       |
| 1. Special Programmes               | 5 827        | 7 326        | 9 584        | 8 940              | 8 940                             | 11 627           | 9 946                 | 10 905        | 12 750        |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b> | <b>5 827</b> | <b>7 326</b> | <b>9 584</b> | <b>8 940</b>       | <b>8 940</b>                      | <b>11 627</b>    | <b>9 946</b>          | <b>10 905</b> | <b>12 750</b> |

Table 12.18 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Special Programs

| R thousand  | Outcome      |              |              | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | 2011/12      | 2012/13      | 2013/14      |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17       | 2017/18       |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>5 799</b> | <b>7 299</b> | <b>9 573</b> | <b>8 830</b>       | <b>8 830</b>                      | <b>11 517</b>    | <b>9 846</b>          | <b>10 798</b> | <b>12 638</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 3 229        | 5 719        | 6 255        | 5 755              | 5 755                             | 8 443            | 7 052                 | 7 884         | 9 578         |
| Goods and services                                  | 2 570        | 1 580        | 3 318        | 3 075              | 3 075                             | 3 074            | 2 794                 | 2 914         | 3 060         |
| Interest and rent on land                           | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Higher education institutions                       | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Non-profit institutions                             | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Households  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>28</b>    | <b>27</b>    | <b>11</b>    | <b>110</b>         | <b>110</b>                        | <b>110</b>       | <b>100</b>            | <b>107</b>    | <b>112</b>    |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 28           | 27           | 11           | 110                | 110                               | 110              | 100                   | 107           | 112           |
| Heritage Assets                                     | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Specialised military assets                         | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Biological assets                                   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Software and other intangible assets                | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>5 827</b> | <b>7 326</b> | <b>9 584</b> | <b>8 940</b>       | <b>8 940</b>                      | <b>11 627</b>    | <b>9 946</b>          | <b>10 905</b> | <b>12 750</b> |

The programme is allocated a budget of R9.9 million in 2015/16, R10.9 million in 2016/17 and R12.7 million in 2017/18.

### Per economic classification

The budget for compensation of employees decrease by R1.3 million (16 per cent) in 2015/16, increase by R832 thousand (11 per cent) in 2016/17 and R1.6 million (21 per cent) in 2017/18. This is for correction of baseline information.

The budget for goods and services decrease by R280 thousands (9 per cent) in 2015/16, increase by R120 thousands (4 per cent) in 2016/17 and increase by R146 thousand (5 per cent) in 2017/18. This is mainly for payment of contractual obligations and the implementation of cost containment measures.

Allocation for machinery and equipment is R100 thousand in 2015/16; R107 thousand in 2016/17 and R112 thousand in 2017/18.

### Service Delivery Measures

| Performance indicator   | Estimated Annual Targets |         |         |
|---|--------------------------|---------|---------|
|   | 2015/16                  | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Number of Provincial Performance Reports compiled                                   | 4                        | 4       | 4       |
| Number of coordinated Children and Stakeholders participation / awareness conducted | 2                        | 2       | 2       |
| Number of Provincial consultations conducted on Children's Rights                   | 2                        | 2       | 2       |
| Number of Provincial Annual Program of Action developed on Children's Rights        | 1                        | 1       | 1       |
| Number of Capacity Building Workshops conducted on Children's Rights                | 1                        | 1       | 1       |

## 9.3 Other Programme Information

### 9.3.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Table 12.19 : Personnel numbers and costs by programme

| Personnel numbers                            | As at 31 March<br>2012 | As at 31 March<br>2013 | As at 31 March<br>2014 | As at 31 March<br>2015 | As at 31 March<br>2016 | As at 31 March<br>2017 | As at 31 March<br>2018 |
|--|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| 1. Administration                            | 335                    | 340                    | 351                    | 326                    | 379                    | 379                    | 379                    |
| 2. Social Welfare Services                   | 239                    | 429                    | 2 576                  | 2 690                  | 605                    | 605                    | 605                    |
| 3. Children And Families                     | 305                    | 334                    | 413                    | 738                    | 748                    | 758                    | 768                    |
| 4. Restorative Services                      | 133                    | 213                    | 259                    | 329                    | 369                    | 369                    | 369                    |
| 5. Development And Research                  | 162                    | 232                    | 246                    | 204                    | 236                    | 236                    | 236                    |
| 6. Special Programs                          | -                      | -                      | -                      | 18                     | 18                     | 18                     | 18                     |
| <b>Total provincial personnel numbers</b>    | <b>1 174</b>           | <b>1 548</b>           | <b>3 845</b>           | <b>4 305</b>           | <b>2 355</b>           | <b>2 365</b>           | <b>2 375</b>           |
| Total provincial personnel cost (R thousand) | 422 271                | 483 032                | 572 008                | 662 961                | 702 597                | 764 822                | 802 529                |
| Unit cost (R thousand)                       | 360                    | 312                    | 149                    | 154                    | 298                    | 323                    | 338                    |

A total of 189 officials (excluding Social Workers) to be appointed over the MTEF period including the CFO, Director & 2 Deputy Directors for Supply Chain Management which are required by law. About 200 Social Workers will be appointed over the MTEF period to comply with the Vision 2030/NDP and National norms and standards.

Table 12.20 : Summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs by component

|   | Outcome |         |         | Main<br>appropriation | Adjusted<br>appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|   | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |                       |                                      |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| <b>Total for province</b>                   |         |         |         |                       |                                      |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 1 174   | 1 548   | 3 845   | 4 305                 | 4 305                                | 4 305            | 2 355                 | 2 365   | 2 375   |
| Personnel cost (R thousands)                | 422 271 | 483 032 | 572 008 | 654 181               | 663 333                              | 662 961          | 702 597               | 764 822 | 802 529 |
| <b>Human resources component</b>            |         |         |         |                       |                                      |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 78      | 86      | 95      | 95                    | 95                                   | 95               | 95                    | 95      | 95      |
| Personnel cost (R thousands)                | 2 953   | -       | 14 247  | 15 130                | 15 130                               | 15 130           | 16 038                | 17 081  | 17 935  |
| Head count as % of total for department     |         |         |         |                       |                                      |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department |         |         |         |                       |                                      |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Finance component</b>                    |         |         |         |                       |                                      |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 79      | 82      | 89      | 89                    | 89                                   | 89               | 89                    | 89      | 89      |
| Personnel cost (R thousands)                | 3 799   | 16 572  | 16 572  | 17 566                | 17 566                               | 17 566           | 18 655                | 19 868  | 20 861  |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 6.7%    | 5.3%    | 2.3%    | 2.1%                  | 2.1%                                 | 2.1%             | 3.8%                  | 3.8%    | 3.7%    |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 0.9%    | 3.4%    | 2.9%    | 2.7%                  | 2.6%                                 | 2.6%             | 2.7%                  | 2.6%    | 2.6%    |
| <b>Full time workers</b>                    |         |         |         |                       |                                      |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 1 116   | 1 528   | 1 725   | 2 185                 | 2 185                                | 2 185            | 2 315                 | 2 325   | 2 335   |
| Personnel cost (R thousands)                | 416 915 | 482 221 | 534 626 | 615 571               | 615 571                              | 615 571          | 712 404               | 762 212 | 780 819 |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 95.1%   | 98.7%   | 44.9%   | 50.8%                 | 50.8%                                | 50.8%            | 98.3%                 | 98.3%   | 98.3%   |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 98.7%   | 99.8%   | 93.5%   | 94.1%                 | 92.8%                                | 92.9%            | 101.4%                | 99.7%   | 97.3%   |
| <b>Part-time workers</b>                    |         |         |         |                       |                                      |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | -       | -       | -       | -                     | -                                    | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Personnel cost (R thousands)                | -       | -       | -       | -                     | -                                    | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%                  | 0.0%                                 | 0.0%             | 0.0%                  | 0.0%    | 0.0%    |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%                  | 0.0%                                 | 0.0%             | 0.0%                  | 0.0%    | 0.0%    |
| <b>Contract workers</b>                     |         |         |         |                       |                                      |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 58      | 20      | 2 120   | 2 120                 | 2 120                                | 2 120            | 40                    | 40      | 40      |
| Personnel cost (R thousands)                | 2 784   | 960     | 37 382  | 38 608                | 38 608                               | 38 608           | 2 400                 | 2 610   | 2 740   |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 4.9%    | 1.3%    | 55.1%   | 49.2%                 | 49.2%                                | 49.2%            | 1.7%                  | 1.7%    | 1.7%    |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 0.7%    | 0.2%    | 6.5%    | 5.9%                  | 5.8%                                 | 5.8%             | 0.3%                  | 0.3%    | 0.3%    |



This table provides a breakdown of Departmental personnel numbers and cost. Personnel number reflects a gradual increase over the period. This growth is attributable to the following:-

### Administration programme

The provision is for 34 learnerships throughout the MTEF period and appointment of Chief Financial officer and 52 other support staff in Districts.

### Social Welfare Services programme

The allocation is for provision for appointment of administrative staff throughout the MTEF period.

### Children and Families programme

The allocation is for provision for appointment of 35 Social workers and support staff throughout the MTEF period.

### Restorative Services programme

The allocation is for provision for appointment of 15 Social workers and support staff throughout the MTEF period.

### Development and Research programme

The allocation is provision for appointment of 45 Community development practitioners throughout the MTEF period.

### Special Programmes programme

The allocation is provision for existing staff transferred from Office of the Premier.

## 9.3.2 Training

Table 12.21 : Payments on training by programme

| R thousand                        | Outcome      |              |              | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |              |              |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|
|                                   | 2011/12      | 2012/13      | 2013/14      |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17      | 2017/18      |
| 1. Administration                 | 1 400        | 700          | 840          | 1 560              | 1 560                             | 1 560            | 1 000                 | 1 000        | 1 050        |
| Subsistence and travel            | 980          | 490          | 588          | 1 200              | 1 200                             | 1 200            | 700                   | 700          | 735          |
| Payments on tuition               | 420          | 210          | 252          | 360                | 360                               | 360              | 300                   | 300          | 315          |
| Other                             | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| 2. Social Welfare Services        | 4 725        | 1 844        | 247          | 3 144              | 3 144                             | 3 144            | 3 062                 | 3 246        | 3 408        |
| Subsistence and travel            | 3 307        | 1 291        | 173          | 2 201              | 2 201                             | 2 201            | 2 143                 | 2 272        | 2 386        |
| Payments on tuition               | 1 418        | 553          | 74           | 943                | 943                               | 943              | 919                   | 974          | 1 023        |
| Other                             | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| 3. Children And Families          | 1 181        | 461          | 62           | 766                | 766                               | 766              | 765                   | 811          | 852          |
| Subsistence and travel            | 827          | 323          | 43           | 536                | 536                               | 536              | 535                   | 568          | 596          |
| Payments on tuition               | 354          | 138          | 19           | 230                | 230                               | 230              | 230                   | 243          | 255          |
| Other                             | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| 4. Restorative Services           | 569          | 68           | 100          | 330                | 330                               | 330              | 276                   | 352          | 370          |
| Subsistence and travel            | 399          | 48           | 70           | 231                | 231                               | 231              | 193                   | 246          | 258          |
| Payments on tuition               | 170          | 20           | 30           | 99                 | 99                                | 99               | 83                    | 106          | 111          |
| Other                             | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| 5. Development And Research       | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Subsistence and travel            | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Payments on tuition               | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Other                             | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| 6. Special Programs               | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Subsistence and travel            | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Payments on tuition               | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Other                             | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| <b>Total payments on training</b> | <b>7 875</b> | <b>3 073</b> | <b>1 249</b> | <b>5 800</b>       | <b>5 800</b>                      | <b>5 800</b>     | <b>5 103</b>          | <b>5 409</b> | <b>5 679</b> |

Table 12.20 : Information on training: Social Development

| R thousand                       | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|                                  | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Number of staff                  | 1 174   | 1 548   | 3 845   | 4 305              | 4 305                             | 4 305            | 2 355                 | 2 365   | 2 375   |
| Number of personnel trained      | 1 043   | 868     | 880     | 900                | 900                               | 900              | 980                   | 1 010   | 1 061   |
| of which                         |         |         |         |                    |                                   |                  |                       |         |         |
| Male                             | 383     | 362     | 370     | 390                | 390                               | 390              | 430                   | 450     | 473     |
| Female                           | 660     | 506     | 510     | 510                | 510                               | 510              | 550                   | 560     | 588     |
| Number of training opportunities | 103     | 119     | 142     | 152                | 152                               | 152              | 167                   | 181     | 190     |
| of which                         |         |         |         |                    |                                   |                  |                       |         |         |
| Tertiary                         | –       | 22      | –       | –                  | –                                 | –                | –                     | –       | –       |
| Workshops                        | 58      | 54      | 62      | 62                 | 62                                | 62               | 64                    | 65      | 68      |
| Seminars                         | 11      | 10      | 20      | 20                 | 20                                | 20               | 23                    | 26      | 27      |
| Other                            | 34      | 33      | 60      | 70                 | 70                                | 70               | 80                    | 90      | 95      |
| Number of bursaries offered      | –       | 22      | 73      | 103                | 103                               | 103              | 70                    | 80      | 84      |
| Number of interns appointed      | 20      | 20      | 60      | 60                 | 60                                | 60               | 60                    | 60      | 63      |
| Number of learnerships appointed | 650     | –       | 100     | 100                | 100                               | 100              | 120                   | 120     | 126     |
| Number of days spent on training | 365     | 365     | –       | –                  | –                                 | –                | –                     | –       | –       |

The Department is required by Skills Development Act to budget at least 1 per cent of compensation expense for training. Training budget includes short courses, as well as internships and bursaries for Departmental employees.

### Reconciliation of structural changes

The budget and programme structure was reviewed for 2014 MTEF and gazetted for provincial Social Development departments by National Treasury. In 2015/16 the Provincial Social Development is fully compliant to the latest approved National Budget Structure.

# **ANNEXURE TO THE ESTIMATES OF PROVINCIAL REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE**

Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Social Development

| R thousand  | Outcome    |            |            | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |              |              |
|---|------------|------------|------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|
|   | 2011/12    | 2012/13    | 2013/14    |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17      | 2017/18      |
| <b>Tax receipts</b>   | -          | -          | -          | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Casino taxes  | -          | -          | -          | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Horse racing taxes  | -          | -          | -          | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Liquor licences   | -          | -          | -          | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Motor vehicle licences  | -          | -          | -          | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| <b>Sales of goods and services other than capital assets</b>                        | <b>340</b> | <b>595</b> | <b>706</b> | <b>1 004</b>       | <b>1 004</b>                      | <b>1 004</b>     | <b>1 534</b>          | <b>1 611</b> | <b>1 692</b> |
| Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)        | 340        | 595        | 706        | 1 004              | 1 004                             | 1 004            | 1 534                 | 1 611        | 1 692        |
| Sales by market establishments  | -          | -          | -          | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Administrative fees   | 340        | 595        | 706        | 1 004              | 1 004                             | 1 004            | 1 534                 | 1 611        | 1 692        |
| Other sales   | -          | -          | -          | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Of which  |            |            |            |                    |                                   |                  |                       |              |              |
| Health patient fees   | -          | -          | -          | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Other (Specify)   | -          | -          | -          | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Other (Specify)   | -          | -          | -          | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Other (Specify)   | -          | -          | -          | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets) | -          | -          | -          | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| <b>Transfers received from:</b>   | -          | -          | -          | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Other governmental units  | -          | -          | -          | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Higher education institutions   | -          | -          | -          | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Foreign governments   | -          | -          | -          | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| International organisations   | -          | -          | -          | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Public corporations and private enterprises   | -          | -          | -          | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Households and non-profit institutions  | -          | -          | -          | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| <b>Fines, penalties and forfeits</b>  | -          | -          | -          | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| <b>Interest, dividends and rent on land</b>   | -          | -          | -          | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Interest  | -          | -          | -          | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Dividends   | -          | -          | -          | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Rent on land  | -          | -          | -          | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| <b>Sales of capital assets</b>  | -          | -          | -          | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Land and sub-soil assets  | -          | -          | -          | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Other capital assets  | -          | -          | -          | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| <b>Transactions in financial assets and liabilities</b>                             | -          | -          | -          | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| <b>Total departmental receipts</b>  | <b>340</b> | <b>595</b> | <b>706</b> | <b>1 004</b>       | <b>1 004</b>                      | <b>1 004</b>     | <b>1 534</b>          | <b>1 611</b> | <b>1 692</b> |

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Social Development

| R thousand   | Outcome        |                |                  | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                  |                  |
|--|----------------|----------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|  | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14          |                    |                                |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17          | 2017/18          |
| <b>Current payments</b>  | <b>644 699</b> | <b>677 238</b> | <b>801 888</b>   | <b>904 224</b>     | <b>917 376</b>                 | <b>913 222</b>   | <b>979 355</b>        | <b>1 067 918</b> | <b>1 127 154</b> |
| Compensation of employees  | 422 271        | 483 032        | 572 008          | 654 181            | 663 333                        | 662 961          | 702 597               | 764 822          | 802 529          |
| Salaries and wages   | 354 717        | 406 898        | 488 158          | 561 850            | 571 002                        | 662 961          | 621 915               | 659 315          | 699 351          |
| Social contributions   | 67 564         | 76 134         | 83 850           | 92 331             | 92 331                         | -                | 80 682                | 105 507          | 103 178          |
| Goods and services   | 221 893        | 194 157        | 229 878          | 250 043            | 254 043                        | 250 231          | 276 758               | 303 096          | 324 625          |
| Administrative fees  | 525            | 267            | 868              | 779                | 779                            | 280              | 608                   | 728              | 764              |
| Advertising  | 2 231          | 2 746          | 3 468            | 4 232              | 5 732                          | 4 697            | 3 204                 | 3 588            | 3 309            |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold                                | 1 615          | 2 583          | 1 763            | 2 994              | 2 994                          | 2 932            | 2 098                 | 2 986            | 3 136            |
| Audit cost: External   | 3 744          | 3 955          | 3 941            | 3 336              | 3 336                          | 4 185            | 3 211                 | 3 908            | 4 107            |
| Bursaries: Employees   | -              | -              | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | 105              | 110              |
| Catering: Departmental activities  | 10 602         | 6 842          | 9 343            | 7 549              | 7 949                          | 9 914            | 4 261                 | 11 585           | 11 768           |
| Communication (G&S)  | 12 664         | 13 487         | 13 704           | 10 321             | 10 321                         | 13 855           | 8 056                 | 8 568            | 12 559           |
| Computer services  | 783            | 1 062          | 890              | 2 852              | 2 852                          | 95               | 2 074                 | 3 237            | 3 399            |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services        | 37 023         | 36 054         | 44 262           | 48 197             | 53 197                         | 46 791           | 68 951                | 67 246           | 70 034           |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning           | 0              | -              | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | 2                |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services                   | -              | -              | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services | -              | -              | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs                           | 933            | 649            | 3 280            | 892                | 892                            | 2 937            | 780                   | 599              | 629              |
| Contractors  | 2 328          | 2 667          | 4 798            | 5 778              | 5 778                          | 2 086            | 4 348                 | 3 955            | 1 836            |
| Agency and support / outsourced services                                     | 1 428          | 1 690          | 5 324            | 4 551              | 4 551                          | 5 693            | 4 445                 | 11 697           | 11 083           |
| Entertainment  | 59             | 1              | 4                | -                  | -                              | -                | 13                    | -                | -                |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                        | 5              | 1              | 6 902            | 5 500              | 5 500                          | 5 072            | 8 778                 | 217              | 805              |
| Housing  | -              | -              | -                | 39                 | 39                             | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories                                 | -              | -              | 67               | 71                 | 71                             | 61               | 73                    | -                | -                |
| Inventory: Farming supplies  | -              | -              | -                | 152                | 152                            | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies  | 4 122          | 3 463          | 4 547            | 6 669              | 6 669                          | 5 508            | 5 961                 | 5 964            | 6 917            |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas   | 43             | 92             | 70               | 150                | 150                            | 66               | 277                   | 292              | 305              |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material                              | -              | 44             | 73               | 2 081              | 2 081                          | 71               | 2 244                 | 4 530            | 1 655            |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies  | 238            | 123            | 97               | 2 516              | 2 516                          | 677              | 1 775                 | 3 731            | 2 918            |
| Inventory: Medical supplies  | 273            | 323            | 487              | 637                | 637                            | 310              | 807                   | 850              | 893              |
| Inventory: Medicine  | 15             | 4              | 28               | 315                | 315                            | 13               | 185                   | 194              | 203              |
| Medsas inventory interface   | -              | -              | -                | 34                 | 34                             | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Inventory: Other supplies  | -              | 6              | 166              | 761                | 761                            | 113              | 132                   | 128              | 135              |
| Consumable supplies  | 2 756          | 2 828          | 7 347            | 7 405              | 7 405                          | 8 240            | 10 346                | 9 619            | 8 601            |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                         | 5 719          | 5 147          | 7 694            | 13 261             | 13 261                         | 9 459            | 10 544                | 12 902           | 13 325           |
| Operating leases   | 29 081         | 32 560         | 33 888           | 34 601             | 34 601                         | 44 554           | 38 275                | 44 986           | 52 543           |
| Property payments  | 11 149         | 12 063         | 14 473           | 11 641             | 11 641                         | 21 852           | 29 412                | 14 471           | 20 331           |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                                    | 2 878          | 2 631          | 3 798            | 3 854              | 3 854                          | 1 973            | 3 742                 | 4 505            | 4 529            |
| Travel and subsistence   | 40 485         | 37 028         | 44 179           | 32 566             | 31 466                         | 42 404           | 19 010                | 36 851           | 35 531           |
| Training and development   | 7 858          | 4 515          | 6 434            | 24 915             | 22 915                         | 6 857            | 29 640                | 29 721           | 29 942           |
| Operating payments   | 38 536         | 17 733         | 3 170            | 6 833              | 6 833                          | 5 495            | 10 017                | 11 505           | 17 959           |
| Venues and facilities  | 4 798          | 3 294          | 4 813            | 4 491              | 4 691                          | 4 041            | 3 423                 | 4 350            | 5 217            |
| Rental and hiring  | -              | 299            | -                | 70                 | 70                             | -                | 68                    | 78               | 82               |
| Interest and rent on land  | 535            | 49             | 2                | -                  | -                              | 30               | -                     | -                | -                |
| Interest   | 535            | 49             | 2                | -                  | -                              | 30               | -                     | -                | -                |
| Rent on land   | -              | -              | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>   | <b>197 128</b> | <b>203 999</b> | <b>215 998</b>   | <b>290 470</b>     | <b>288 028</b>                 | <b>291 644</b>   | <b>300 372</b>        | <b>291 294</b>   | <b>315 169</b>   |
| Provinces and municipalities   | -              | -              | -                | -                  | 3 500                          | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Provinces  | -              | -              | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Provincial Revenue Funds   | -              | -              | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Provincial agencies and funds  | -              | -              | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Municipalities   | -              | -              | -                | -                  | 3 500                          | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Municipalities   | -              | -              | -                | -                  | 3 500                          | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Municipal agencies and funds   | -              | -              | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | 421            | -              | 1 527            | 2 500              | 2 500                          | 2 345            | 2 645                 | 2 838            | 2 980            |
| Social security funds  | -              | -              | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers                                 | 421            | -              | 1 527            | 2 500              | 2 500                          | 2 345            | 2 645                 | 2 838            | 2 980            |
| Higher education institutions  | -              | -              | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                          | -              | -              | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                  | -              | -              | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Public corporations  | -              | -              | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Subsidies on production  | -              | -              | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Other transfers  | -              | -              | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Private enterprises  | -              | -              | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Subsidies on production  | -              | -              | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Other transfers  | -              | -              | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Non-profit institutions  | 195 904        | 203 117        | 213 920          | 286 925            | 280 983                        | 288 099          | 296 607               | 286 373          | 310 002          |
| Households   | 803            | 882            | 551              | 1 045              | 1 045                          | 1 200            | 1 120                 | 2 083            | 2 187            |
| Social benefits  | 803            | 882            | 514              | 270                | 270                            | 1 200            | 283                   | 298              | 313              |
| Other transfers to households  | -              | -              | 37               | 775                | 775                            | -                | 837                   | 1 785            | 1 874            |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>   | <b>41 183</b>  | <b>40 936</b>  | <b>30 831</b>    | <b>46 666</b>      | <b>48 738</b>                  | <b>49 276</b>    | <b>54 385</b>         | <b>38 057</b>    | <b>39 910</b>    |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | 34 109         | 28 602         | 21 363           | 41 066             | 42 743                         | 43 232           | 48 890                | 31 066           | 32 619           |
| Buildings  | 34 109         | 28 326         | 21 353           | 41 066             | 42 743                         | 43 232           | 48 890                | 31 066           | 32 619           |
| Other fixed structures   | -              | 276            | 10               | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Machinery and equipment  | 7 074          | 7 504          | 9 468            | 5 600              | 5 995                          | 6 044            | 5 495                 | 6 991            | 7 291            |
| Transport equipment  | 830            | -              | 954              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Other machinery and equipment  | 6 244          | 7 504          | 8 514            | 5 600              | 5 995                          | 6 044            | 5 495                 | 6 991            | 7 291            |
| Heritage Assets  | -              | -              | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Specialised military assets  | -              | -              | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Biological assets  | -              | -              | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Land and sub-soil assets   | -              | -              | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Software and other intangible assets   | -              | 4 830          | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>   | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>   | <b>883 010</b> | <b>922 173</b> | <b>1 048 717</b> | <b>1 241 360</b>   | <b>1 254 142</b>               | <b>1 254 142</b> | <b>1 334 112</b>      | <b>1 397 269</b> | <b>1 482 233</b> |

2015/16 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

| R thousand   | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                        |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| <b>Current payments</b>  | <b>136 202</b> | <b>137 570</b> | <b>154 923</b> | <b>160 491</b>     | <b>161 991</b>         | <b>162 387</b>   | <b>173 186</b>        | <b>199 060</b> | <b>209 013</b> |
| Compensation of employees  | 82 589         | 91 216         | 102 344        | 112 602            | 112 602                | 113 038          | 119 588               | 133 142        | 139 799        |
| Salaries and wages   | 70 759         | 78 244         | 88 140         | 96 198             | 96 198                 | 113 038          | 101 797               | 114 044        | 119 746        |
| Social contributions   | 11 830         | 12 972         | 14 204         | 16 404             | 16 404                 | -                | 17 791                | 19 098         | 20 053         |
| Goods and services   | 53 079         | 46 305         | 52 577         | 47 889             | 49 389                 | 49 319           | 53 598                | 65 918         | 69 214         |
| Administrative fees  | 300            | 131            | 242            | 492                | 492                    | 155              | 225                   | 238            | 250            |
| Advertising  | 970            | 473            | 892            | 981                | 2 481                  | 1 746            | 433                   | 455            | 478            |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold                                | 618            | 446            | 259            | 1 125              | 1 125                  | 1 069            | 1 034                 | 1 764          | 1 852          |
| Audit cost: External   | 3 744          | 2 966          | 3 609          | 3 336              | 3 336                  | 4 185            | 3 211                 | 3 908          | 4 103          |
| Bursaries: Employees   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Catering: Departmental activities  | 1 618          | 949            | 1 625          | 2 287              | 2 287                  | 2 519            | 1 180                 | 2 006          | 2 106          |
| Communication (G&S)  | 6 647          | 5 310          | 6 329          | 5 842              | 5 842                  | 7 057            | 5 962                 | 6 777          | 7 116          |
| Computer services  | 72             | 219            | 809            | 2 700              | 2 700                  | 42               | 1 850                 | 3 001          | 3 151          |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services        | 595            | 587            | 2 267          | 836                | 836                    | 450              | 866                   | 912            | 958            |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning           | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs                           | 420            | 168            | 822            | 364                | 364                    | 2 461            | 404                   | 425            | 446            |
| Contractors  | 195            | 256            | 55             | 244                | 244                    | 163              | 252                   | 138            | 145            |
| Agency and support / outsourced services                                     | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Entertainment  | 41             | 1              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                        | -              | 1              | -              | -                  | -                      | 1                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Housing  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories                                 | -              | -              | 24             | 5                  | 5                      | 7                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Farming supplies  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies  | 49             | 99             | 81             | 186                | 186                    | 177              | 163                   | 173            | 182            |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas   | 2              | -              | -              | 8                  | 8                      | -                | 156                   | 165            | 173            |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material                              | -              | -              | -              | 1                  | 1                      | 1                | 4                     | 4              | 4              |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies  | 60             | 24             | 44             | 148                | 148                    | 218              | 172                   | 181            | 190            |
| Inventory: Medical supplies  | 32             | -              | -              | 1                  | 1                      | 55               | 4                     | 4              | 4              |
| Inventory: Medicine  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Medsas inventory interface   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Other supplies  | -              | 6              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consumable supplies  | 236            | 75             | 411            | 813                | 813                    | 630              | 787                   | 828            | 869            |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                         | 2 250          | 1 767          | 2 734          | 4 787              | 4 787                  | 2 469            | 5 509                 | 6 352          | 6 670          |
| Operating leases   | 17 764         | 14 685         | 16 415         | 13 620             | 13 620                 | 12 724           | 18 469                | 20 348         | 21 365         |
| Property payments  | 2 060          | 3 512          | 4 651          | 2 578              | 2 578                  | 3 580            | 3 388                 | 3 567          | 3 745          |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                                    | 251            | 43             | 77             | 132                | 132                    | 158              | 296                   | 312            | 328            |
| Travel and subsistence   | 7 766          | 12 625         | 9 786          | 4 099              | 4 099                  | 7 994            | 4 910                 | 9 462          | 9 935          |
| Training and development   | 1 432          | 342            | 384            | 604                | 604                    | 225              | 754                   | 740            | 777            |
| Operating payments   | 4 748          | 824            | 330            | 1 520              | 1 520                  | 368              | 2 860                 | 3 012          | 3 163          |
| Venues and facilities  | 1 207          | 796            | 731            | 1 180              | 1 180                  | 865              | 709                   | 1 146          | 1 203          |
| Rental and hiring  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Interest and rent on land  | 535            | 49             | 2              | -                  | -                      | 30               | -                     | -              | -              |
| Interest   | 535            | 49             | 2              | -                  | -                      | 30               | -                     | -              | -              |
| Rent on land   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>   | <b>1 224</b>   | <b>1 506</b>   | <b>632</b>     | <b>3 545</b>       | <b>3 545</b>           | <b>3 545</b>     | <b>3 765</b>          | <b>4 921</b>   | <b>5 167</b>   |
| Provinces and municipalities   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provinces  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial Revenue Funds   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial agencies and funds  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipal agencies and funds   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | 421            | -              | 81             | 2 500              | 2 500                  | 2 345            | 2 645                 | 2 838          | 2 980          |
| Social security funds  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers                                 | 421            | -              | 81             | 2 500              | 2 500                  | 2 345            | 2 645                 | 2 838          | 2 980          |
| Higher education institutions  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                          | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Private enterprises  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions  | -              | 624            | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Households   | 803            | 882            | 551            | 1 045              | 1 045                  | 1 200            | 1 120                 | 2 083          | 2 187          |
| Social benefits  | 803            | 882            | 514            | 270                | 270                    | 1 200            | 283                   | 298            | 313            |
| Other transfers to households  | -              | -              | 37             | 775                | 775                    | -                | 837                   | 1 785          | 1 874          |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>   | <b>383</b>     | <b>2 306</b>   | <b>2 058</b>   | <b>739</b>         | <b>1 134</b>           | <b>1 133</b>     | <b>777</b>            | <b>818</b>     | <b>859</b>     |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Buildings  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other fixed structures   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Machinery and equipment  | 383            | 2 306          | 2 058          | 739                | 1 134                  | 1 133            | 777                   | 818            | 859            |
| Transport equipment  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other machinery and equipment  | 383            | 2 306          | 2 058          | 739                | 1 134                  | 1 133            | 777                   | 818            | 859            |
| Heritage Assets  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>   | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>   | <b>137 809</b> | <b>141 382</b> | <b>157 613</b> | <b>164 775</b>     | <b>166 670</b>         | <b>167 065</b>   | <b>177 728</b>        | <b>204 799</b> | <b>215 039</b> |

# Department of Social Development

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Social Welfare Services

| R thousand   | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                        |                  | 2014/15               | 2015/16        | 2016/17        |
| <b>Current payments</b>  | <b>291 185</b> | <b>245 800</b> | <b>199 402</b> | <b>310 778</b>     | <b>319 930</b>         | <b>327 007</b>   | <b>145 515</b>        | <b>155 416</b> | <b>181 388</b> |
| Compensation of employees  | 209 606        | 176 158        | 160 719        | 227 549            | 236 701                | 236 826          | 101 149               | 108 436        | 117 902        |
| Salaries and wages   | 174 516        | 147 325        | 139 710        | 200 482            | 209 634                | 236 826          | 88 715                | 84 868         | 100 760        |
| Social contributions   | 35 090         | 28 833         | 21 009         | 27 067             | 27 067                 | -                | 12 434                | 23 568         | 17 142         |
| Goods and services   | 81 579         | 69 642         | 38 683         | 83 229             | 83 229                 | 90 181           | 44 366                | 46 980         | 63 486         |
| Administrative fees  | 117            | 12             | 256            | 94                 | 94                     | -                | 221                   | 437            | 459            |
| Advertising  | 219            | 1 328          | 315            | 1 351              | 1 351                  | 1 356            | 1 022                 | 877            | 921            |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold                                | 699            | 453            | 819            | 737                | 737                    | 1 157            | 435                   | 217            | 228            |
| Audit cost: External   | -              | 989            | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Bursaries: Employees   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Catering: Departmental activities  | 3 903          | 2 406          | 1 316          | 1 976              | 1 976                  | 3 159            | 934                   | 6 004          | 6 304          |
| Communication (G&S)  | 4 366          | 6 106          | 2 510          | 3 310              | 3 310                  | 4 292            | 975                   | 615            | 908            |
| Computer services  | 683            | -              | 2              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services        | 246            | 173            | 68             | 189                | 189                    | 67               | 245                   | 206            | 216            |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning           | 0              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | 2              |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs                           | 513            | 481            | 224            | 528                | 528                    | 700              | 368                   | 174            | 183            |
| Contractors  | 996            | 606            | 1 458          | 4 561              | 4 561                  | 1 646            | 1 530                 | 2 073          | 816            |
| Agency and support / outsourced services                                     | 603            | 549            | 987            | 1 386              | 1 386                  | 1 797            | 717                   | 755            | 791            |
| Entertainment  | 7              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                        | 5              | -              | 1 752          | 5 500              | 5 500                  | 5 071            | 8 578                 | 217            | 805            |
| Housing  | -              | -              | -              | 39                 | 39                     | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories                                 | -              | -              | 35             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Farming supplies  | -              | -              | -              | 152                | 152                    | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies  | 3 420          | 2 968          | 3 668          | 5 631              | 5 631                  | 4 834            | 4 949                 | 5 365          | 5 633          |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas   | 37             | 55             | 33             | 117                | 117                    | 66               | 70                    | 73             | 76             |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material                              | -              | -              | -              | 172                | 172                    | 70               | 160                   | 330            | 346            |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies  | 144            | 88             | 18             | -142               | -142                   | 55               | 943                   | 823            | 864            |
| Inventory: Medical supplies  | 222            | 303            | 431            | 499                | 499                    | 197              | 564                   | 594            | 624            |
| Inventory: Medicine  | -              | 4              | 1              | 265                | 265                    | 6                | 58                    | 61             | 64             |
| Medsas inventory interface   | -              | -              | -              | 34                 | 34                     | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Other supplies  | -              | -              | -              | 648                | 648                    | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consumable supplies  | 1 853          | 2 205          | 5 368          | 5 301              | 5 301                  | 5 619            | 8 088                 | 5 401          | 5 670          |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                         | 1 771          | 1 922          | 805            | 4 558              | 4 558                  | 3 803            | 1 739                 | 2 501          | 2 904          |
| Operating leases   | 8 811          | 16 485         | 5 898          | 20 671             | 20 671                 | 24 718           | 1 233                 | 4 731          | 5 778          |
| Property payments  | 5 931          | 6 097          | 3 228          | 7 261              | 7 261                  | 15 990           | 1 022                 | 661            | 852            |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                                    | 1 484          | 1 421          | 838            | 1 593              | 1 593                  | 907              | 1 378                 | 1 698          | 1 783          |
| Travel and subsistence   | 19 010         | 9 845          | 6 996          | 7 298              | 7 298                  | 9 766            | 3 141                 | 6 294          | 11 665         |
| Training and development   | 737            | 1 543          | 853            | 4 807              | 4 807                  | 1 287            | 2 346                 | -              | 1 000          |
| Operating payments   | 23 980         | 12 495         | 650            | 3 736              | 3 736                  | 2 759            | 3 340                 | 6 531          | 13 235         |
| Venues and facilities  | 1 822          | 809            | 354            | 957                | 957                    | 859              | 310                   | 342            | 1 359          |
| Rental and hiring  | -              | 299            | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Interest and rent on land  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Interest   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Rent on land   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>   | <b>77 075</b>  | <b>75 945</b>  | <b>81 146</b>  | <b>106 626</b>     | <b>95 680</b>          | <b>99 295</b>    | <b>113 465</b>        | <b>107 037</b> | <b>113 345</b> |
| Provinces and municipalities   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | 3 500                  | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provinces  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial Revenue Funds   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial agencies and funds  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | 3 500                  | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipal agencies and funds   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Social security funds  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers                                 | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Higher education institutions  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                          | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Private enterprises  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions  | 77 075         | 75 945         | 81 146         | 106 626            | 92 180                 | 99 295           | 113 465               | 107 037        | 113 345        |
| Households   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Social benefits  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers to households  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>   | <b>18 291</b>  | <b>26 271</b>  | <b>22 483</b>  | <b>28 987</b>      | <b>22 598</b>          | <b>24 385</b>    | <b>22 571</b>         | <b>5 883</b>   | <b>2 978</b>   |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | 12 230         | 23 561         | 15 786         | 27 166             | 20 777                 | 22 564           | 21 184                | 4 000          | 1 000          |
| Buildings  | 12 230         | 23 561         | 15 786         | 27 166             | 20 777                 | 22 564           | 21 184                | 4 000          | 1 000          |
| Other fixed structures   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Machinery and equipment  | 6 062          | 2 710          | 6 697          | 1 821              | 1 821                  | 1 821            | 1 387                 | 1 883          | 1 978          |
| Transport equipment  | 830            | -              | 954            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other machinery and equipment  | 5 231          | 2 710          | 5 743          | 1 821              | 1 821                  | 1 821            | 1 387                 | 1 883          | 1 978          |
| Heritage Assets  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>   | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>   | <b>386 551</b> | <b>348 016</b> | <b>303 031</b> | <b>446 391</b>     | <b>438 208</b>         | <b>450 687</b>   | <b>281 551</b>        | <b>268 336</b> | <b>297 711</b> |

2015/16 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Children And Families

| R thousand   | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| <b>Current payments</b>  | <b>55 848</b>  | <b>109 814</b> | <b>172 699</b> | <b>169 493</b>     | <b>168 993</b>                    | <b>172 902</b>   | <b>287 702</b>        | <b>339 965</b> | <b>341 006</b> |
| Compensation of employees  | 45 402         | 94 171         | 140 968        | 149 215            | 149 215                           | 153 052          | 241 473               | 272 551        | 285 925        |
| Salaries and wages   | 37 954         | 78 128         | 118 384        | 121 168            | 121 168                           | 153 052          | 219 099               | 237 824        | 249 462        |
| Social contributions   | 7 448          | 16 043         | 22 584         | 28 047             | 28 047                            | -                | 22 374                | 34 727         | 36 463         |
| Goods and services   | 10 446         | 15 643         | 31 731         | 20 278             | 19 778                            | 19 850           | 46 229                | 67 414         | 55 081         |
| Administrative fees  | 74             | 19             | 130            | 103                | 103                               | 85               | 109                   | 58             | 60             |
| Advertising  | 430            | 492            | 402            | 309                | 309                               | 367              | 393                   | 624            | 155            |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold                                | 56             | 278            | 63             | 341                | 341                               | 333              | 265                   | 445            | 467            |
| Audit cost: External   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | 4              |
| Bursaries: Employees   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Catering: Departmental activities  | 843            | 641            | 1 376          | 637                | 1 037                             | 551              | 401                   | 990            | 538            |
| Communication (G&S)  | 51             | 587            | 2 195          | 150                | 150                               | -                | 206                   | 168            | 3 476          |
| Computer services  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services        | 182            | 20             | 46             | 1 344              | 1 344                             | -627             | 1 305                 | 1 372          | 847            |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning           | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs                           | -              | -              | 2 017          | -                  | -                                 | -224             | 6                     | -              | -              |
| Contractors  | 225            | 199            | 1 350          | 282                | 282                               | 151              | 826                   | 1 082          | 180            |
| Agency and support / outsourced services                                     | 825            | 1 141          | 1 969          | 149                | 149                               | 1 718            | 808                   | 7 704          | 6 789          |
| Entertainment  | 3              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                        | -              | -              | 1 691          | -                  | -                                 | -                | 150                   | -              | -              |
| Housing  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories                                 | -              | -              | 1              | 66                 | 66                                | 54               | 73                    | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Farming supplies  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies  | 93             | 40             | 38             | 178                | 178                               | 35               | 210                   | 307            | 322            |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas   | 4              | 37             | 26             | 25                 | 25                                | -                | 51                    | 54             | 56             |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material                              | -              | 44             | 73             | 1 908              | 1 908                             | -                | 2 080                 | 4 196          | 1 305          |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies  | 6              | 11             | 12             | 2 390              | 2 390                             | 364              | 530                   | 2 592          | 1 722          |
| Inventory: Medical supplies  | 20             | 20             | 56             | 137                | 137                               | 58               | 239                   | 252            | 265            |
| Inventory: Medicine  | 15             | -              | 27             | 50                 | 50                                | 7                | 127                   | 133            | 139            |
| Medsas inventory interface   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Other supplies  | -              | -              | -              | 100                | 100                               | 100              | 106                   | 34             | 36             |
| Consumable supplies  | 172            | 472            | 580            | 567                | 567                               | 1 134            | 651                   | 2 245          | 858            |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                         | 492            | 353            | 1 017          | 558                | 558                               | 499              | 716                   | 1 211          | 771            |
| Operating leases   | 114            | 1 007          | 5 699          | 193                | 193                               | 729              | 4 944                 | 19 778         | 25 264         |
| Property payments  | 764            | 1 453          | 3 172          | 24                 | 24                                | 1 376            | 23 946                | 9 212          | 7 372          |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                                    | 151            | 446            | 704            | 208                | 208                               | -299             | 191                   | 507            | 333            |
| Travel and subsistence   | 2 184          | 4 949          | 6 861          | 9 474              | 8 374                             | 11 776           | 3 844                 | 8 889          | 1 397          |
| Training and development   | -              | -              | 635            | -                  | -                                 | 194              | 2 665                 | 4 048          | 1 986          |
| Operating payments   | 3 116          | 2 929          | 934            | 758                | 758                               | 925              | 887                   | 827            | 369            |
| Venues and facilities  | 626            | 505            | 657            | 257                | 457                               | 544              | 432                   | 608            | 288            |
| Rental and hiring  | -              | -              | -              | 70                 | 70                                | -                | 68                    | 78             | 82             |
| Interest and rent on land  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Interest   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Rent on land   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>   | <b>71 952</b>  | <b>76 824</b>  | <b>101 900</b> | <b>133 868</b>     | <b>135 872</b>                    | <b>135 873</b>   | <b>128 654</b>        | <b>126 999</b> | <b>129 361</b> |
| Provinces and municipalities   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provinces  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial Revenue Funds   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial agencies and funds  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipal agencies and funds   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Social security funds  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers                                 | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Higher education institutions  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                          | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Private enterprises  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions  | 71 952         | 76 824         | 101 900        | 133 868            | 135 872                           | 135 873          | 128 654               | 126 999        | 129 361        |
| Households   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Social benefits  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers to households  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>   | <b>10 017</b>  | <b>2 130</b>   | <b>1 480</b>   | <b>1 180</b>       | <b>5 464</b>                      | <b>4 167</b>     | <b>2 793</b>          | <b>2 248</b>   | <b>2 310</b>   |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | 9 805          | 1 657          | 1 416          | -                  | 4 284                             | 2 987            | 1 400                 | -              | -              |
| Buildings  | 9 805          | 1 657          | 1 416          | -                  | 4 284                             | 2 987            | 1 400                 | -              | -              |
| Other fixed structures   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Machinery and equipment  | 212            | 473            | 64             | 1 180              | 1 180                             | 1 180            | 1 393                 | 2 248          | 2 310          |
| Transport equipment  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other machinery and equipment  | 212            | 473            | 64             | 1 180              | 1 180                             | 1 180            | 1 393                 | 2 248          | 2 310          |
| Heritage Assets  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>   | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>   | <b>137 817</b> | <b>188 768</b> | <b>276 079</b> | <b>304 541</b>     | <b>310 329</b>                    | <b>312 942</b>   | <b>419 149</b>        | <b>469 212</b> | <b>472 677</b> |



Department of Social Development

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Restorative Services

| R thousand   | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| <b>Current payments</b>  | <b>77 111</b>  | <b>102 344</b> | <b>174 398</b> | <b>131 651</b>     | <b>136 651</b>                 | <b>136 455</b>   | <b>241 782</b>        | <b>230 610</b> | <b>244 436</b> |
| Compensation of employees  | 33 561         | 56 128         | 99 451         | 75 652             | 75 652                         | 75 614           | 151 238               | 155 068        | 157 196        |
| Salaries and wages   | 27 659         | 47 037         | 83 901         | 68 226             | 68 226                         | 75 614           | 136 467               | 139 786        | 141 150        |
| Social contributions   | 5 702          | 9 091          | 15 550         | 7 426              | 7 426                          | -                | 14 771                | 15 282         | 16 046         |
| Goods and services   | 43 550         | 46 216         | 74 947         | 55 999             | 60 999                         | 60 841           | 90 544                | 75 542         | 87 240         |
| Administrative fees  | -              | -              | 222            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Advertising  | 422            | 283            | 1 023          | 724                | 724                            | 615              | 593                   | 766            | 845            |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold                                | 202            | 1 406          | 135            | 199                | 199                            | 243              | 97                    | 224            | 236            |
| Audit cost: External   | -              | -              | 332            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Bursaries: Employees   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Catering: Departmental activities  | 918            | 765            | 1 777          | 417                | 417                            | 1 207            | 259                   | 366            | 489            |
| Communication (G&S)  | 101            | 178            | 2 294          | 147                | 147                            | 414              | 122                   | 165            | 173            |
| Computer services  | -              | 783            | 39             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services        | 36 000         | 35 268         | 41 155         | 41 803             | 46 803                         | 45 289           | 63 852                | 62 036         | 65 157         |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning           | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs                           | -              | -              | 217            | -                  | -                              | -                | 2                     | -              | -              |
| Contractors  | 216            | 1 153          | 1 395          | 194                | 194                            | 10               | 1 542                 | 454            | 477            |
| Agency and support / outsourced services                                     | -              | -              | 2 368          | 2 866              | 2 866                          | 2 178            | 2 760                 | 3 069          | 3 326          |
| Entertainment  | 3              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                        | -              | -              | 1 691          | -                  | -                              | -                | 50                    | -              | -              |
| Housing  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories                                 | -              | -              | 7              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Farming supplies  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies  | 555            | 341            | 739            | 668                | 668                            | 462              | 633                   | 113            | 774            |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas   | -              | -              | 11             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material                              | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies  | 19             | -              | 12             | -                  | -                              | 40               | 2                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Medical supplies  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Medicine  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Medias inventory interface   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Other supplies  | -              | -              | 166            | 13                 | 13                             | 13               | 26                    | 14             | 15             |
| Consumable supplies  | 178            | 61             | 900            | 267                | 267                            | 531              | 301                   | 311            | 327            |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                         | 218            | 428            | 758            | 1 011              | 1 011                          | 575              | 817                   | 1 109          | 1 165          |
| Operating leases   | 24             | 316            | 5 717          | -                  | -                              | 632              | 13 155                | -              | -              |
| Property payments  | 655            | 804            | 3 270          | 1 661              | 1 661                          | 906              | 771                   | 731            | 8 047          |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                                    | 252            | 266            | 605            | 384                | 384                            | 152              | 479                   | 420            | 441            |
| Travel and subsistence   | 3 220          | 3 319          | 7 760          | 4 912              | 4 912                          | 6 102            | 2 176                 | 4 943          | 4 907          |
| Training and development   | -              | -              | 704            | 99                 | 99                             | -                | 378                   | 109            | 114            |
| Operating payments   | 233            | 341            | 736            | 29                 | 29                             | 686              | 1 883                 | 33             | 35             |
| Venues and facilities  | 334            | 504            | 914            | 605                | 605                            | 786              | 646                   | 679            | 712            |
| Rental and hiring  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Interest and rent on land  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Interest   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Rent on land   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>   | <b>20 197</b>  | <b>18 891</b>  | <b>27 667</b>  | <b>36 431</b>      | <b>33 431</b>                  | <b>33 431</b>    | <b>34 488</b>         | <b>32 337</b>  | <b>36 296</b>  |
| Provinces and municipalities   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provinces  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial Revenue Funds   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial agencies and funds  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipal agencies and funds   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Social security funds  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers                                 | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Higher education institutions  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                          | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Private enterprises  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions  | 20 197         | 18 891         | 27 667         | 36 431             | 33 431                         | 33 431           | 34 488                | 32 337         | 36 296         |
| Households   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Social benefits  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers to households  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>   | <b>12 326</b>  | <b>9 897</b>   | <b>4 201</b>   | <b>14 869</b>      | <b>18 651</b>                  | <b>18 650</b>    | <b>27 324</b>         | <b>28 138</b>  | <b>32 745</b>  |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | 12 075         | 3 384          | 4 161          | 13 900             | 17 682                         | 17 681           | 26 306                | 27 066         | 31 619         |
| Buildings  | 12 075         | 3 108          | 4 151          | 13 900             | 17 682                         | 17 681           | 26 306                | 27 066         | 31 619         |
| Other fixed structures   | -              | 276            | 10             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Machinery and equipment  | 252            | 1 683          | 40             | 969                | 969                            | 969              | 1 018                 | 1 072          | 1 126          |
| Transport equipment  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other machinery and equipment  | 252            | 1 683          | 40             | 969                | 969                            | 969              | 1 018                 | 1 072          | 1 126          |
| Heritage Assets  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets   | -              | 4 830          | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>   | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>   | <b>109 634</b> | <b>131 132</b> | <b>206 266</b> | <b>182 951</b>     | <b>188 733</b>                 | <b>188 536</b>   | <b>303 594</b>        | <b>291 085</b> | <b>313 477</b> |

2015/16 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Development And Research

| R thousand   | Outcome        |                |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|--|----------------|----------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14       |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| <b>Current payments</b>  | <b>78 554</b>  | <b>74 411</b>  | <b>90 893</b> | <b>122 981</b>     | <b>120 981</b>                    | <b>102 954</b>   | <b>121 324</b>        | <b>132 069</b> | <b>138 673</b> |
| Compensation of employees  | 47 884         | 59 640         | 62 271        | 83 408             | 83 408                            | 75 988           | 82 097                | 87 741         | 92 129         |
| Salaries and wages   | 40 698         | 51 199         | 52 573        | 70 846             | 70 846                            | 75 988           | 69 904                | 76 088         | 79 893         |
| Social contributions   | 7 186          | 8 441          | 9 698         | 12 562             | 12 562                            | -                | 12 193                | 11 653         | 12 236         |
| Goods and services   | 30 670         | 14 771         | 28 622        | 39 573             | 37 573                            | 26 966           | 39 227                | 44 328         | 46 544         |
| Administrative fees  | 24             | 37             | 18            | 90                 | 90                                | 40               | 53                    | -5             | -5             |
| Advertising  | 190            | 170            | 593           | 717                | 717                               | 463              | 583                   | 676            | 710            |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold                                | 36             | -              | 487           | 467                | 467                               | 5                | 127                   | 196            | 206            |
| Audit cost: External   | -              | -              | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Bursaries: Employees   | -              | -              | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | 105            | 110            |
| Catering: Departmental activities  | 2 777          | 1 930          | 2 686         | 1 657              | 1 657                             | 1 903            | 1 047                 | 1 769          | 1 857          |
| Communication (G&S)  | 1 497          | 1 306          | 355           | 590                | 590                               | 1 810            | 601                   | 633            | 665            |
| Computer services  | -              | 51             | 31            | 152                | 152                               | 53               | 224                   | 236            | 248            |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services        | -              | 6              | 701           | 3 940              | 3 940                             | 1 527            | 2 583                 | 2 720          | 2 856          |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning           | -              | -              | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services                   | -              | -              | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services | -              | -              | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs                           | -              | -              | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Contractors  | 500            | 426            | 540           | 497                | 497                               | 116              | 198                   | 208            | 218            |
| Agency and support / outsourced services                                     | -              | -              | -             | 150                | 150                               | -                | 160                   | 169            | 177            |
| Entertainment  | 3              | -              | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                        | -              | -              | 1 768         | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Housing  | -              | -              | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories                                 | -              | -              | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Farming supplies  | -              | -              | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies  | 5              | 5              | 21            | 6                  | 6                                 | -                | 6                     | 6              | 6              |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas   | -              | -              | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Leamer and teacher support material                               | -              | -              | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies  | 9              | -              | 11            | 120                | 120                               | -                | 128                   | 135            | 142            |
| Inventory: Medical supplies  | -              | -              | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Medicine  | -              | -              | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Medasas inventory interface  | -              | -              | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Other supplies  | -              | -              | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consumable supplies  | 121            | 15             | 87            | 400                | 400                               | 269              | 459                   | 484            | 508            |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                         | 903            | 594            | 2 242         | 1 940              | 1 940                             | 1 706            | 1 453                 | 1 729          | 1 815          |
| Operating leases   | 2 368          | -              | 111           | 117                | 117                               | 5 751            | 474                   | 129            | 135            |
| Property payments  | 1 739          | 197            | 152           | 117                | 117                               | -                | 285                   | 300            | 315            |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                                    | 443            | 263            | 1 370         | 1 300              | 1 300                             | 818              | 1 153                 | 1 318          | 1 384          |
| Travel and subsistence   | 7 513          | 5 563          | 11 561        | 6 068              | 6 068                             | 6 051            | 4 139                 | 6 373          | 6 692          |
| Training and development   | 5 591          | 2 615          | 4 015         | 19 247             | 17 247                            | 4 994            | 23 341                | 24 660         | 25 893         |
| Operating payments   | 6 413          | 1 056          | 520           | 790                | 790                               | 757              | 1 047                 | 1 102          | 1 157          |
| Venues and facilities  | 538            | 537            | 1 353         | 1 208              | 1 208                             | 703              | 1 166                 | 1 385          | 1 454          |
| Rental and hiring  | -              | -              | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Interest and rent on land  | -              | -              | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Interest   | -              | -              | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Rent on land   | -              | -              | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>   | <b>26 680</b>  | <b>30 833</b>  | <b>4 653</b>  | <b>10 000</b>      | <b>19 500</b>                     | <b>19 500</b>    | <b>20 000</b>         | <b>20 000</b>  | <b>31 000</b>  |
| Provinces and municipalities   | -              | -              | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provinces  | -              | -              | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial Revenue Funds   | -              | -              | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial agencies and funds  | -              | -              | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities   | -              | -              | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities   | -              | -              | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipal agencies and funds   | -              | -              | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | -              | -              | 1 446         | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Social security funds  | -              | -              | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers                                 | -              | -              | 1 446         | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Higher education institutions  | -              | -              | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                          | -              | -              | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                  | -              | -              | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations  | -              | -              | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production  | -              | -              | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers  | -              | -              | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Private enterprises  | -              | -              | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production  | -              | -              | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers  | -              | -              | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions  | 26 680         | 30 833         | 3 207         | 10 000             | 19 500                            | 19 500           | 20 000                | 20 000         | 31 000         |
| Households   | -              | -              | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Social benefits  | -              | -              | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers to households  | -              | -              | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>   | <b>138</b>     | <b>305</b>     | <b>598</b>    | <b>781</b>         | <b>781</b>                        | <b>831</b>       | <b>820</b>            | <b>863</b>     | <b>906</b>     |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | -              | -              | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Buildings  | -              | -              | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other fixed structures   | -              | -              | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Machinery and equipment  | 138            | 305            | 598           | 781                | 781                               | 831              | 820                   | 863            | 906            |
| Transport equipment  | -              | -              | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other machinery and equipment  | 138            | 305            | 598           | 781                | 781                               | 831              | 820                   | 863            | 906            |
| Heritage Assets  | -              | -              | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets  | -              | -              | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets  | -              | -              | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets   | -              | -              | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets   | -              | -              | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>   | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>   | <b>105 372</b> | <b>105 549</b> | <b>96 144</b> | <b>133 762</b>     | <b>141 262</b>                    | <b>123 285</b>   | <b>142 144</b>        | <b>152 932</b> | <b>170 579</b> |

Department of Social Development

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Special Programs

| R thousand   | Outcome      |              |              | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|  | 2011/12      | 2012/13      | 2013/14      |                    |                                |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17       | 2017/18       |
| <b>Current payments</b>  | <b>5 799</b> | <b>7 299</b> | <b>9 573</b> | <b>8 830</b>       | <b>8 830</b>                   | <b>11 517</b>    | <b>9 846</b>          | <b>10 798</b> | <b>12 638</b> |
| Compensation of employees  | 3 229        | 5 719        | 6 255        | 5 755              | 5 755                          | 8 443            | 7 052                 | 7 884         | 9 578         |
| Salaries and wages   | 2 931        | 4 965        | 5 450        | 4 930              | 4 930                          | 8 443            | 5 933                 | 6 705         | 8 340         |
| Social contributions   | 298          | 754          | 805          | 825                | 825                            | -                | 1 119                 | 1 179         | 1 238         |
| Goods and services   | 2 570        | 1 580        | 3 318        | 3 075              | 3 075                          | 3 074            | 2 794                 | 2 914         | 3 060         |
| Administrative fees  | 10           | 68           | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Advertising  | -            | -            | 243          | 150                | 150                            | 150              | 180                   | 190           | 200           |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold                                | 4            | -            | -            | 125                | 125                            | 125              | 140                   | 140           | 147           |
| Audit cost: External   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Bursaries: Employees   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Catering: Departmental activities  | 543          | 151          | 563          | 575                | 575                            | 575              | 440                   | 450           | 473           |
| Communication (G&S)  | 2            | -            | 21           | 282                | 282                            | 282              | 190                   | 210           | 221           |
| Computer services  | 28           | 9            | 9            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services        | -            | -            | 25           | 85                 | 85                             | 85               | 100                   | -             | -             |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning           | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services                   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs                           | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Contractors  | 196          | 27           | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Agency and support / outsourced services                                     | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Entertainment  | 2            | -            | 4            | -                  | -                              | -                | 13                    | -             | -             |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                        | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Housing  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories                                 | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Farming supplies  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies  | -            | 10           | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material                              | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Medical supplies  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Medicine  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Medias inventory interface   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Other supplies  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | 80            | 84            |
| Consumable supplies  | 196          | -            | 1            | 57                 | 57                             | 57               | 60                    | 350           | 368           |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                         | 85           | 83           | 138          | 407                | 407                            | 407              | 310                   | -             | -             |
| Operating leases   | -            | 67           | 48           | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Property payments  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                                    | 297          | 192          | 204          | 237                | 237                            | 237              | 245                   | 250           | 260           |
| Travel and subsistence   | 792          | 727          | 1 215        | 715                | 715                            | 715              | 800                   | 890           | 935           |
| Training and development   | 98           | 15           | 43           | 158                | 158                            | 157              | 156                   | 164           | 172           |
| Operating payments   | 46           | 88           | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Venues and facilities  | 271          | 143          | 804          | 284                | 284                            | 284              | 160                   | 190           | 200           |
| Rental and hiring  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Interest and rent on land  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Interest   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Rent on land   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>   | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Provinces and municipalities   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provinces  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial Revenue Funds   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial agencies and funds  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipal agencies and funds   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social security funds  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers                                 | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Higher education institutions  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                          | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Private enterprises  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Non-profit institutions  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Households   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social benefits  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers to households  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>   | <b>28</b>    | <b>27</b>    | <b>11</b>    | <b>110</b>         | <b>110</b>                     | <b>110</b>       | <b>100</b>            | <b>107</b>    | <b>112</b>    |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Buildings  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other fixed structures   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Machinery and equipment  | 28           | 27           | 11           | 110                | 110                            | 110              | 100                   | 107           | 112           |
| Transport equipment  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other machinery and equipment  | 28           | 27           | 11           | 110                | 110                            | 110              | 100                   | 107           | 112           |
| Heritage Assets  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Specialised military assets  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Biological assets  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Land and sub-soil assets   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Software and other intangible assets   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>   | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>   | <b>5 827</b> | <b>7 326</b> | <b>9 584</b> | <b>8 940</b>       | <b>8 940</b>                   | <b>11 627</b>    | <b>9 946</b>          | <b>10 905</b> | <b>12 750</b> |

Table B.5(d): Social Development - Payments of infrastructure by category

| No.  | Project name  | Ward Number | Municipality / Region    | Type of infrastructure  |  | Project duration |              | Source of funding | Budget programme name   | Targeted number of jobs for 2015/16 | Total project cost | Expenditure to date from previous years | MTEF 2015/16  | MTEF 2016/17  | MTEF 2017/18  |
|--|---|-------------|--------------------------|---|--|------------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|  |   |             |                          | Secure Care Centre; Community Centre; Old-age home; Day Care Centre etc | Units (i.e. number of facilities, size in square metres, length in km/m) | Date: Start      | Date: Finish |                   |                         |                                     |                    |   |               |               |               |
| <b>1. New and replacement assets</b>           |   |             |                          |   |  |                  |              |                   |                         |                                     |                    |   |               |               |               |
| 1  | Construction of the new Taung Old Age Home  | 5           | Greater Taung/ Dr RSM    | Old Age Home  | 6000m <sup>2</sup> est   | 13/01/10         | 30.09.2016   | ES                | Social Welfare Services | 80                                  | 73 626             | 30 390                                  | 21 184        | 3 000         | 0             |
| 2  | Construction of the new Taung Inpatient Treatment Centre                            | 7           | Greater Taung/ Dr RSM    | Inpatient Treatment Centre  | 620m <sup>2</sup> est  | 13/01/01         | 15/01/12     | ES                | Social Welfare Services | 30                                  | 21 158             | 0                                       | 7 806         | 4 670         | 0             |
| 3  | Construction of the new Ngobi ECD   | 6           | Moretele                 | ECD   | 550 m <sup>2</sup> est   |                  | 31/03/2015   | Other             | Children and Families   | 0                                   | 1 400              | 1 000                                   | 0             | 0             | 0             |
| 4  | Construction of the new Kgakala ECD   | 6           | Maquassisi Hills / Dr KK | ECD   | 550 m <sup>2</sup> est   |                  | 31/03/2015   | Other             | Children and Families   | 0                                   | 1 400              | 1 000                                   | 0             | 0             | 0             |
| 5  | Construction of the new Matsheng ECD  | 26          | Greater Taung/ Dr RSM    | ECD   | 500 m <sup>2</sup> est   |                  | 31/03/2015   | Other             | Children and Families   | 0                                   | 1 384              | 1 000                                   | 0             | 0             | 0             |
| 6  | NMM Railou ECD  | 11          | Railou / NMM             | ECD   | 550 m <sup>2</sup> est   | 2015/07/01       | 15/03/31     | Other             | Children and Families   | 15                                  | 1 400              | 0                                       | 1 400         | 0             | 0             |
| 7  | Construction of the Mahikeng Inpatient Treatment Centre<br>(site to be established) |             | Mahikeng / NMM           | Inpatient Treatment Centre  | 6000m <sup>2</sup> est   | 2015/04/01       | 30/04/2016   | ES                | Social Welfare Services | 0                                   | 77 000             | 0                                       | 1 000         | 19 771        | 28 494        |
| 8  | Construction of the Boikagong Children's Home                                       | 7           | Mahikeng / NMM           | Children's Home   | 300 beds   | 25/07/2008       | 31/03/2015   | ES                | Social Welfare Services | 0                                   | 3 100              | 0                                       | 0             | 0             | 0             |
| <b>Total New infrastructure assets</b>         |   |             |                          |   |  |                  |              |                   |                         |                                     | <b>180 468</b>     | <b>33 390</b>                           | <b>31 390</b> | <b>27 441</b> | <b>28 494</b> |
| <b>2. Upgrades and additions</b>               |   |             |                          |   |  |                  |              |                   |                         |                                     |                    |   |               |               |               |
| 9  | Upgrades and additions of the Potchefsroom Inpatient Treatment Centre               | 8           | Tlokwe/ Dr KK            | Inpatient Treatment Centre  | 620m <sup>2</sup> est  | 23/01/2015       | 23/07/2016   | Other             | Social Welfare Services | 40                                  | 22 000             | 0                                       | 17 000        | 0             | 0             |
| 10   | Potchefsroom Crisis Centre, Repairs and Renovate                                    | 3           | Tlokwe/ Dr KK            | Crisis Centre   | 600m <sup>2</sup> est  | 2016/05/01       | 2016/08/31   | ES                | Social Welfare Services | 0                                   | 1 250              | 0                                       | 0             | 625           | 625           |
| 11   | Reamogetswa Secure Care center, conversion to CYCC                                  | 11          | Madibeng/ Bojanala       | Secure Care Centre  |  | 2015/06/01       | 2015/12/01   | ES                | Social Welfare Services | 15                                  | 5 000              | 0                                       | 500           | 2 000         | 2 500         |
| 12   | Sonop Old Age Home, Repairs and Renovations   | 11          | Madibeng/ Bojanala       | Secure Care Centre  |  | 2016/06/01       | 2017/02/01   | ES                | Social Welfare Services | 0                                   |                    | R0.00                                   | 0             | 1 000         | 1 000         |
| <b>Total Upgrades and additions</b>            |   |             |                          |   |  |                  |              |                   |                         |                                     | <b>23 250</b>      | <b>0</b>                                | <b>17 500</b> | <b>3 625</b>  | <b>4 125</b>  |
| <b>4. Maintenance and repairs</b>              |   |             |                          |   |  |                  |              |                   |                         |                                     |                    |   |               |               |               |
| 13   | Wryburg Victim Empowerment Centre   | 7           | Naledi/ Dr RSM           | Victim Empowerment Centre   | 16000m <sup>2</sup> est  | 2015/05/01       | 2015/08/31   | ES                | Social Welfare Services | 6                                   | 680                | 0                                       | 200           | 240           | 240           |
| 14   | Matlosana Secure Care Centre  | 10          | Matlosana/ Dr KK         | Secure Care Centre  | 25000m <sup>2</sup> est  | 2015/05/01       | 2015/08/31   | ES                | Social Welfare Services | 8                                   | 650                | 0                                       | 300           | 225           | 125           |
| 15   | Kgakala Crisis Centre   | 7           | Maquassisi Hills/ Dr KK  | Crisis Centre   | 250m <sup>2</sup> est  | 2015/05/01       | 2015/08/31   | ES                | Social Welfare Services | 6                                   | 300                | 0                                       | 110           | 95            | 95            |
| 16   | Taung Service Point   | 7           | Greater Taung/ Dr RSM    | Office accommodation  | 25000m <sup>2</sup> est  | 2015/05/01       | 2015/08/31   | ES                | Social Welfare Services | 8                                   | 1 020              | 0                                       | 300           | 360           | 360           |
| 17   | Rustenburg Secure Care Centre   | 10          | Rustenburg/ Bojanala     | Secure Care Centre  | 25000m <sup>2</sup> est  | 2015/05/01       | 2015/08/31   | ES                | Social Welfare Services | 6                                   | 805                | 0                                       | 105           | 350           | 350           |
| 18   | Wryburg District Office   | 7           | Naledi/ Dr RSM           | Office accommodation  | 25000m <sup>2</sup> est  | 2015/05/01       | 2015/08/31   | ES                | Social Welfare Services | 6                                   | 341                | 0                                       | 121           | 110           | 110           |
| 19   | Reamogetswa Secure Care Centre  | 11          | Madibeng/ Bojanala       | Secure Care Centre  | 7500m <sup>2</sup> est   | 2015/05/01       | 2015/08/31   | ES                | Social Welfare Services | 8                                   | 942                | 0                                       | 300           | 321           | 321           |
| 20   | Sonop Old Age Home  | 11          | Madibeng/ Bojanala       | Old Age Home  | 1900m <sup>2</sup> est   | 2015/05/01       | 2015/08/31   | ES                | Social Welfare Services | 6                                   | 610                | 0                                       | 100           | 255           | 255           |
| 21   | Tlhabane Service Point  | 10          | Rustenburg/ Bojanala     | Service Point   | 350m <sup>2</sup> est  | 2015/05/01       | 2015/08/31   | ES                | Social Welfare Services | 6                                   | 190                | 0                                       | 50            | 70            | 70            |
| 22   | Kobbe van zy/ Sub-Office  | 10          | Rustenburg/ Bojanala     | Sub-Office  | 450m <sup>2</sup> est  | 2015/05/01       | 2015/08/31   | ES                | Social Welfare Services | 8                                   | 340                | 0                                       | 100           | 120           | 120           |
| 23   | Boikagong Children's Home   | 7           | Mahikeng/ NMM            | Children's Home   | 3000m <sup>2</sup> est   | 2015/05/01       | 2015/08/31   | ES                | Social Welfare Services | 12                                  | 1 124              | 0                                       | 300           | 265           | 559           |
| 24   | Mafikeng Secure Care Centre   | 8           | Mafikeng/ NMM            | Secure Care Centre  | 2500m <sup>2</sup> est   | 2015/05/01       | 2015/08/31   | ES                | Social Welfare Services | 10                                  | 732                | 0                                       | 200           | 266           | 266           |
| 25   | Mafikeng Safe House   | 7           | Mafikeng/ NMM            | Safe House  | 210m <sup>2</sup> est  | 2015/05/01       | 2015/08/31   | ES                | Social Welfare Services | 6                                   | 141                | 0                                       | 61            | 40            | 40            |
| 26   | Itsoeng Protective Workshop   | 5           | Ditsobotla/ NMM          | Protective Workshop   | 14000m <sup>2</sup> est  | 2015/05/01       | 2015/08/31   | ES                | Social Welfare Services | 8                                   | 387                | 0                                       | 121           | 133           | 133           |
| 27   | Montshoia Sub office  | 8           | Mafikeng/ NMM            | Sub-Office  | 250m <sup>2</sup> est  | 2015/05/01       | 2015/08/31   | ES                | Social Welfare Services | 8                                   | 275                | 0                                       | 42            | 138           | 138           |
| 28   | Lahutsho Sub office   | 11          | Ramotseare Molwa/NMM     | Sub-Office  | 250m <sup>2</sup> est  | 2015/05/01       | 2015/08/31   | ES                | Social Welfare Services | 8                                   | 283                | 0                                       | 56            | 138           | 138           |
| 29   | Zeenet service Point  | 12          | Ramotseare Molwa/NMM     | Service Point   | 250m <sup>2</sup> est  | 2015/05/01       | 2015/08/31   | ES                | Social Welfare Services | 8                                   | 256                | 0                                       | 63            | 138           | 138           |
| 30   | Mogwase Sub Office  | 12          | Moses Kotane             | Service Point   | 250m <sup>2</sup> est  | 2015/05/01       | 2015/08/31   | ES                | Social Welfare Services | 8                                   | 243                | 0                                       | 65            | 138           | 138           |
| 31   | Potchefsroom Service Point  | 8           | Tlokwe/ Dr KK            | Service Point   | 250m <sup>2</sup> est  | 2015/05/01       | 2015/08/31   | ES                | Social Welfare Services | 8                                   | 272                | 0                                       | 84            | 138           | 138           |
| 32   | Mathibe Stadt Office  | 19          | Moretele                 | Sub-Office  | 250m <sup>2</sup> est  | 2015/05/01       | 2015/08/31   | ES                | Social Welfare Services | 8                                   | 232                | 0                                       | 42            | 140           | 140           |
| 33   | Maquassisi Hill Service Point   | 7           | Maquassisi Hills/ Dr KK  | Service Point   | 350m <sup>2</sup> est  | 2015/05/01       | 2015/08/31   | ES                | Social Welfare Services | 8                                   | 205                | 0                                       | 100           | 200           | 200           |
| <b>Total Infrastructure Maintenance</b>        |   |             |                          |   |  |                  |              |                   |                         |                                     | <b>10 030</b>      | <b>0</b>                                | <b>2 820</b>  | <b>3 880</b>  | <b>4 074</b>  |
| <b>Total Social Development Infrastructure</b> |   |             |                          |   |  |                  |              |                   |                         |                                     | <b>213 748</b>     | <b>33 390</b>                           | <b>51 710</b> | <b>34 946</b> | <b>36 693</b> |



**VOTE 13**

**DEPARTMENT OF RURAL,  
ENVIRONMENT AND  
AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT**

| Department of Rural, Environment And Agricultural Development | Vote 13  |
|---|--|
| To be appropriated by Vote in 2015/16                         | R 1 121 321 000  |
| Direct Charges  | Nil  |
| Responsible MEC   | MEC for Rural, Environment And Agricultural Development                                  |
| Administering department                                      | Department of Rural, Environment And Agricultural Development                            |
| Accounting Officer  | Deputy Director General of department of Rural, Environment And Agricultural Development |

---

## 1. Overview

### Vision

Vibrant and prosperous society in harmony with our natural resources.

### Mission

Working together with our partners to provide sustainable agricultural, environmental management and comprehensive integrated rural development.

### Core functions of the department

The Department focus primarily on the following mandated core functions:

- Rolling out the Comprehensive Rural Development Programme
- Creating decent employment through Inclusive Economic Growth
- Protecting and Enhancing our Environmental Assets and Natural Resources

### Strategic Objectives

The departmental vision and mission statements as well as the strategic goals and objectives were reviewed during 2014 and aligned to incorporate the SOPA pronouncements while adhering to the nationally determined priority focus areas. The departmental management adopted twelve (12) strategic goals and twenty seven (27) strategic objectives for the 2015/16 financial year.

### Main services and products to be delivered by the department

The Department of Rural, Environment and Agricultural Development (READ) is charged with the responsibility of rolling out the Comprehensive Rural Development Programme, creating decent employment through Inclusive Economic Growth as well as Protecting and enhancing Environmental Assets and Natural Resources in the province. The main products and services include:

- Sector specific legislative instruments – Acts, ordinances, protocols and regulations
- Project, business, marketing and programme plans
- Training, skills development and mentorship programmes
- Awareness creation programmes
- Sustainable resource management services
- Extension- Information and advisory services
- Compliance monitoring services – Inspections, investigations, audits, etc.
- Status monitoring services – Evaluations, surveys, assessments, surveillance and quality control
- Pollution and ecological degradation prevention services
- Biodiversity Management Services
- Environmental Empowerment Services

**The following are expected outcomes from the above services rendered by the department:**

- Improved land administration and spatial planning for integrated development in rural areas;
- Improved food security;
- Growth of sustainable rural enterprises and industries – resulting in rural job creation;
- Focus in productive investment through the rural, environment and agriculture infrastructure built programme;
- The rural, environment and agriculture productive sectors accounting for a growing share of production and Employment;
- Workers' education and skills increasingly meet economic needs; and
- Spatial imbalances in economic opportunities are addressed through expanded employment in agriculture (green jobs).

**Demand for and the changes in the services of the department**

The increased demand for the services provided by the department and changes to services provided by the department emanate from the reconfiguration.

These key challenges include:

- Under-utilization and unsustainable use of natural resources;
- Inadequate or lack of access to socio-economic infrastructure and services as well as low literacy and skills levels;
- Rural areas also struggle to attract sustainable enterprises and industries and are further characterized by weak rural-urban linkages, poor access to local markets and financial services; and
- Weak coordination of planning and implementation of rural development across the spheres and within the various sectors of government.

**Organizational challenges pertaining to the department include:**

- Inadequate programme management/project management processes; including project monitoring and evaluation
- Inadequate office space and shortage of vehicles for Environmental Services
- Lack of Specific Team to only dedicate its operations on Rhino Poaching Investigations is needed.
- Non-existence of Programme to assists with the protection of Rhinos on private land must be jointly initiated by the Government and private land owners, and such should include the training and equipping of rangers and identified farm workers on Private Rhino farms and Reserves.

**Acts, rules and regulations applicable to the department**

The Department is governed by Section 27(b) of the Constitution of South Africa, Act 108 of 1996 which states that everyone has the right to have access to sufficient food; Section 24(a) states that everyone has the right to an environment that is not harmful to their health and wellbeing and Section 24(b) states that everyone has the right to have the environment protected for the benefit of present and future generations through reasonable legislative and other measures.

The following list of Acts reflects the National legislation to be implemented by the Provincial Department of Rural, Environment and Agricultural Development:

- Agricultural Debt Management Act, No. 45 of 2001;
- Agricultural Pests Act, No 36 of 1983;
- Animal Health Act, No7 of 2002 (To replace the Animal Diseases Act, 1984);
- Animal Identification Act, No 6 of 2002;
- Animal Improvement Act No 62 of 1998;



- Atmospheric Pollution Prevention Act, No 45 of 1965;
- Bophuthatswana Nature Conservation Act, No. 3 of 1973;
- Cape Nature Conservation Ordinance, No. 19 of 1974;
- Communal Property Association Act, No. 28 of 1996;
- Conservation of Agricultural Resources Act, No 43 of 1983;
- Development Facilitation Act, No 67 of 1995;
- Environment Conservation Amendment Act, No 50 of 2003 as amended;
- Environmental Conservation Act, No. 73 Of 1989 as amended;
- Extension of Security of Tenure Act, No. 62 of 1997;
- Hazardous Substances Act, No 15 of 1973;
- Land and Agricultural Development Bank Act, No 15 of 2002;
- Marketing of Agricultural Products Act, No 47 of 1996;
- Meat Safety Act, No 40 of 2002;
- Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, No 28 of 2002;
- National Environmental Management Biodiversity Act, No. 10 of 2004;
- National Environmental Management Act, No 107 of 1998;
- National Environmental Management Air Quality Management Act, No 39 of 2004;
- National Environmental Management Protected Areas Act, No. 57 of 2003;
- National Water Act, No 36 of 1998;
- Nature and Environmental Conservation Ordinance, No 19 of 1974;
- Nature Conservation Ordinance, No 12 of 1983;
- North West Entrepreneurial Development and Sustainable Resources;
- North West Land Administration Act, No. 4 of 2001;
- Prevention of Illegal Eviction from Unlawful Occupation of Land Act, No.19 of 1998;
- Problem Animal Control Ordinance, No 26 of 1957;
- Provincial Growth and Development Strategy;
- Accelerated Shared Growth Initiative Of South Africa (ASGISA);
- Subdivision of Agricultural Land Act, No 70 of 1970 as amended;
- Taung Agricultural College Amendment Act, No 16 of 1994;
- World Heritage Convention Act, No 49 of 1999; and
- National Heritage Resources Act. No 25 of 1999;

**Policy mandates to be implemented by the department include:**

- Integrated Food Security Strategy, (2002);
- Land Redistribution Policy for Agricultural Development;
- North West Environmental Outlook Report, 2008;
- Integrated and Sustainable Rural Development Programme;
- South Africa's National Biodiversity Framework (NBF);
- Comprehensive Rural Development Strategy, 2009; and
- Provincial Growth and Development Strategy, 2004;

**Information on external activities and events relevant to budget decisions**

During this budget year, the department will focus on major challenges facing the society including high unemployment, inequity, poverty and hunger particularly in rural areas as well as enhancing economic growth in villages, townships and small "dorpies".

## 1.1 Aligning departmental budgets to government priority outcomes

To support the National Development Plan (NDP) priorities to achieve the 2030 vision of spatially, socially and economically well integrated rural areas as well as environmental sustainability and resilience, the North West Provincial Department of Rural, Environment and Agricultural Development has identified twelve policy imperatives within Outcomes 4, 7 and 10 to be the focus of the coming financial period as follows:

- Improving land administration and spatial planning for integrated development in rural areas;
- Improving food security through Fetsa Tlala programme;
- Smallholder farmer development and support (technical, financial, infrastructure) for agrarian transformation;
- Growth of sustainable rural enterprises and industries characterised by strong rural-urban linkages, increased investment in agro-processing, trade development and access to markets and financial services– resulting in rural job creation;
- Effectively crowding in productive investment through the agricultural infrastructure build programme;
- Growing the share of production and employment of the agricultural productive sectors -APAP Workers' education and skills increasingly meeting economic needs;
- Addressing Spatial imbalances in economic opportunities through expanded employment in agriculture
- Sustaining Ecosystems and using natural resources efficiently;
- Development and implementation of effective climate change mitigation and adaptation response;
- An environmentally sustainable, low-carbon economy resulting from a well-managed just transition;
- Enhanced governance systems and capacity.

Of the six (6) sub-outcomes of **outcome 7** identified in the 2014-2019 Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF), the department will contribute directly towards the achievement of four sub-outcomes namely 1,3,4 and 6.

The focus of **sub-outcome one (1)** is on improving land administration and spatial planning for integrated development in rural areas. Two key activities to be undertaken by READ under this sub-outcome include:

- Institutionalisation of regulatory framework for land use to guide and support development initiatives,
- Strengthening coordination across the three spheres of government and external stakeholders to implement the Comprehensive Rural Development Programme (CRDP) in line with the spatial development plans.

The focus of **sub-outcome three (3)** is on improving food security. This plan will afford the land reform beneficiaries an opportunity to settle on the land and use it productively by providing adequate infrastructure, production inputs, technical support and market access.

**Sub-outcome four** is on smallholder producers' development and support (technical, financial, infrastructure) for agrarian transformation. The economic growth of the agricultural sector has been constrained by slow progress in increasing production efficiency and a slow rate in the opening up of new markets and opportunities. There is a need for an inclusive rural economy that promotes enterprise and industrial development. Unemployment in rural areas remains high and communal land un-productive.

Growing sustainable rural enterprises and industries in areas with economic development potential through strong rural-urban linkages, increased investment in agro-processing, trade development as well as access to local markets and financial services resulting in rural job creation will be the key focus area. The department will through this sub-outcome unlock the economic opportunities in the villages, townships and small “*dorpië*” by providing basic economic infrastructure to stimulate economic growth in these areas.

**Sub-outcome six.** Key activities to be undertaken by READ includes establishment of new formal and informal enterprises as well as supporting existing enterprises in rural district municipalities.

Of the ten (10) sub-outcomes of **outcome 4** identified in the 2014-2019 Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF), the department will contribute directly towards the achievement of four sub-outcomes; namely 1,2,4 and 5.

**Sub-outcome one** focuses on productive investment through the infrastructure build programme. Department of READ will provide and build agricultural infrastructure to stimulate productive agricultural investment, especially in rural areas of the province.

**Primary focus of Sub-outcome two** is to ensure that the productive agricultural sector accounts for a growing share of production and employment. The first key action to be undertaken by READ under this sub-outcome is the implementation of Agricultural Policy Action Plan (APAP) to impact on growth, employment, rural incomes, investment, output, exports and African regional development. The second action includes the Implementation of the Comprehensive Africa Agriculture Development Programme (CAADP).

**Sub-outcome 4** focuses is on ensuring that workers' education and skills increasingly meet the economic needs. Key to READ will be the development and implementation of demand-side planning system for skills in collaboration with DHET during the next financial year.

Addressing spatial imbalances in economic opportunities through expanded employment in agriculture, the built programme and densification in the metros will be the focus of **sub-outcome 5**. Key action to be undertaken by READ under this sub-outcome include the development of smallholder production in context of improved district planning and link to land reform, extension, marketing and other systems.

Regarding **Outcome 10**, the department will contribute to directly 4 of the five (5) sub-outcomes identified in the 2014-2019 Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF) and these sub-outcomes are 1, 2, 3 and 4.

**Sub-outcome one** focuses on ensuring that ecosystems are sustained and natural resources are used efficiently. Key actions to be undertaken by READ towards the realization of this sub-outcome includes combating land degradation, expanding the conservation area estate through declaration of state owned protected areas, MPAs and biodiversity stewardship; identifying and developing management interventions for reducing species loss; and integration of ecological infrastructure considerations into land-use planning and decision-making about new developments.

An effective climate change mitigation and adaptation response is the key focus of **Sub-outcome two**. Key action for READ towards the realization of this sub-outcome during the next financial year is the development and implementation of sector adaptation strategies/plans.

**Sub-outcome 3** advocates an environmentally sustainable, low-carbon economy resulting from a well-managed just transition. Enhanced environmental education and empowerment (including skills development) programmes will be implemented by READ during the 2014/2015 financial towards the realisation of this sub-outcome 3.

Enhanced governance systems and capacity issues and challenges will be addressed through **sub-outcome 4** in outcome 10. Key actions for this sub-outcome includes enhancing compliance monitoring and enforcement capacity within the sector; improvement in air quality and less waste that is better managed.

## 2. Review of the current financial year (2014/15)

Section 2 provides a review of the 2014/15 annual performance, outlining the main achievements and progress made by the department during the year, as well as giving a brief discussion on challenges and new developments. The following are the major achievements in 2014/15:

The budget of the financial year was initially allocated across eight programmes in compliance to the agriculture sector gazette budget programme structure. The number of programmes was increased to nine after the re-configuration of departments resulted in the function of environmental services combined with agriculture and rural development functions under the same member of the executive council. The reconfigured department Rural, Environment and Agriculture Development with a total budget allocation of R1 billion had to review its strategic goals to accommodate the new mandate during the course of the financial year 2014/15.

### Implementation of new policy priorities

Some of the new policy priorities/imperatives being implemented by the department during the financial year:

- Improving food security through Fetsa Tlala programme
- Expanding land under irrigation
- Growth of sustainable rural enterprises and industries characterised by strong rural-urban linkages, increased investment in agro-processing, trade development and access to markets and financial services– resulting in rural job creation
- Implementation of the Comprehensive Africa Agriculture Development Programme(CAADP)
- Sustaining ecosystems and using natural resources efficiently
- Development and implementation of effective climate change mitigation and adaptation response
- Development of a market offering, redirection and refocusing of the economic activities and resources towards successful implementation of the Premier's focus on villages, townships and small "dorpies" economy.

### Refurbishment of the Potchefstroom and Taung College of Agriculture

The refurbishment of the Agricultural Colleges is underway with funding from national department under the Comprehensive Agriculture Support conditional grant. The colleges have been fitted with wi-fi facilities, making it conducive for students to access study material easily. The reconstruction of the Taung college entrance has been completed with Department of Public Works and Roads as the implementing agent. The department also received an in-kind donor funding from the Danish government for improvements at the colleges with procurement of machinery and equipment to be used at the Taung Campus.

### Kgora Farmer Training Centre

Kgora Farmer Training Centre went into its second year of full operation with about 350 farmers receiving training from the facility. The spin-offs of this training saw an increase in vegetable and corn production. The increase in revenue collected from the sale of produce during the year is the direct result of this increased produce. While production of vegetables and corn increased, the same cannot be said about the sale of chickens. Due to lack of cold storage facilities and a dedicated abattoir in the proximity of Kgora, rearing and selling chickens at the center was not undertaken during the financial year as it happened in the previous years.

### Farmers Market in Mahikeng and Taung

Addressing spatial imbalances in economic opportunities through expanded employment and improved access to markets in agriculture, the department continued with Mahikeng and Taung Farmers Markets with an average of 18 farmers participating at each market during the period first two quarters of this

financial year. The main challenge for the market is how to sustain supply by farmers. The Department is engaging crop scientists at the University to ensure the sustainability of supply while also monitoring the impact of these markets. The department is currently exploring possibilities of extending these markets to include Bojanala District in the near future.

A total of 4 Agri-Businesses have been supported with agricultural economic services towards accessing markets, 300 clients supported with agricultural economic advice and 300 clients provided with market information during the period under review.

### **Expand roll out of the CRDP to Marikana, Christiana and Bloemhof**

The roll out of the CRDP is being implemented within the framework of the comprehensive food security and nutrition strategy. A total of 186 verified food insecure households were supported with production starter packs during the first two quarters of the 2014/15 financial year. Plans are at an advanced stage to commence the CRDP expansion roll out to the Marikana, Christiana and Bloemhof areas.

### **Cultivation of under-utilised/fallow hectares of land**

An area measuring to 10 000 hectares of under-utilised land has been cultivated through provision of agricultural mechanization packages and production inputs to qualifying farmers. The department continues to provide technical support towards the implementation of this programme.

### **Roll out Smallholder producers support programme**

Thirty four (34) smallholder producers received tangible support in a form of on and off farm infrastructure, mechanization packages, and production inputs during the first two quarters of this financial year. Department also provided intangible support to smallholder producers in the form of 433 agricultural demonstrations, 60 farmers days and support given to 34 commodity groups.

### **Resuscitation and expansion of over 340 hectares of land under Taung Irrigation Scheme during the 2014/2015 financial year.**

As part of the expansion of the Irrigation scheme with 340 hectares during the financial year, a total of 60 hectares has already been debushed and irrigation infrastructure covering 10 hectares has been installed. There is a need to expand 26 kilometer canal to convey water from the Vaalharts to Taung and currently only 2 kilometers of the expansion is appropriated for by the department of Water Affairs. The project has created over 200 Work Opportunities through the Labour Intensive Project during the 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> quarter of the financial year.

### **Establishment of Fruit and vegetable marketing, storage and processing facilities through Public private partnerships.**

The establishment of the Fruit & Vegetables Agro-Hub has commenced in the Greater Taung Local Municipality and R16 million has been appropriated for current year.

### **Establishing the Food extrusion processing plant in Vryburg.**

Project commenced this financial year with a budget of R2.9 million and already 45 work opportunities have been created.

### **Lesotho Initiative World Food Programme**

Department will continue and expand the roll out of the Lesotho Initiative World Food Programme to the tune of R2 million during this financial year.

### **NW/IDC Nguni Cattle Development project**

This project is indeed a matter of proud record for the Department and the North West Province. Since the inception of this project in 2007, a total of 171 participating farmers benefitted of which 64 are women while 30 are youth. The department will further expand the roll out of this project in partnership with Industrial Development Corporation (IDC) and the North West University (NWU) during the financial year. The department has also commenced with the roll out of the Bull Subsidy Scheme to improve the quality of the livestock in the province.

### **Implementation of the CAADP to increase investment in the agricultural sector**

The development of the NW Food and Agriculture Investment Plan will be completed during the current Financial year to the tune of R7 million and implementation will commence in the 2015/16.

### **Rehabilitation of the Kraaipan, Springbokpan and Vryhof silos**

The appointed Implementing Agent is currently in the process of fast-tracking roll out of the infrastructure and establishment of partnerships in the Kraaipan Grain Silo. This process is anticipated to be completed before harvesting in May 2015.

### **Environmental Implementation Plan**

The department is process of compilation of the 3rd generation Environmental Implementation Plan (EIP) for the North West, as required in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998, during the 2014/15

### **World Heritage Sites**

Department will continue with the implementation of the Vredefort Dome and Taung Skull World Heritage Sites projects to manage Alien Invasive plants and restoration of the sites. Funding for work on Taung Skull has been allocated for both the current financial year and 2015/16.

### **Wildlife Management Strategy for free roaming game**

The development of a Strategy to manage free roaming game populations in open land for utilisation purposes is already underway and will be concluded before the end of 2014/15 financial year.

### **Waste Management:**

Plans to establish a Buy Back Centre in Mahikeng Ward 9 during the 2014/15 financial year are at an advanced stage. A prospective site has been identified and launched in partnership with the Mahikeng local municipality.

### **Climate Change**

Plans to conduct the North West Climate Change Vulnerability and Resilience assessment have been finalised and department also continued the implementation of Magaliesberg Biosphere project during the 2014/15 financial year.

## Main events

The department hosted both the Provincial and National Annual Female Entrepreneur of the Year awards in Klerksdorp and Mahikeng respectively during 2014/15. Agricultural infrastructure funding has been provided for women who participated and got recognition in these two events. This initiative will be expanded to ensure that women activities do not only become events driven, but are sustained throughout the agricultural value chain while exposing the participants to learning from those who receive this recognition.

Some of the priority projects already underway during the 2014/15 financial year include:

- Construction of the Taung Agro-Hub and plans already underway to commence with the Zeerust Agro-Hub during the MTSF period
- Roll-out of the Aquaculture Programme in Disaneng is underway
- Livestock breeding material commenced and will continue over the MTSF period, establishment of the Animal feed manufacturing plant in Taung will commence in the next financial year, construction of feedlot in Mahikeng has already commenced and Meat processing plant including abattoir and packaging facilities in Mahikeng to commence in the next financial year

## Challenges

The department was confronted by a number of challenges which included the following:

- Lack of sufficient budget to attract and improve skills base for effective and efficient support as it relates to specialist and technical advisory components of the programmes;
- Poor synergy in the planning processes within interdepartmental programmes, SIPs and three spheres of government;
- The allocation of adequate and consistent funding for environmental projects (e.g. game holding facilities, buy-back centres, information management systems), as well as agricultural economic and rural development infrastructure; and
- Shortage of water is a limiting factor to prospective farmers. Even though erection of irrigation systems is costly, it currently serves as the only means to relieving the pressure but with limited funding, not all deserving farmers benefit from this process.

## The department has the following interventions in place to mitigate the aforementioned challenges

- Prioritize bursaries for critical skills like engineers, veterinarians, economists and plant pathologists through a collaborative effort with the North West University in addressing some of these challenges.
- Use of internships and learnership programmes has also provided relief to these shortages.
- The department shall continue to engage at all levels to synchronise planning processes by participating in all committees at national, provincial and local municipality level as emphasized by the Premier of the North West Province.
- Service level agreements shall set the tone to any form of partnership across all the three levels of government.
- Strengthening stakeholder's relations in the agricultural sector
- Allocation of special/additional funding to address the agricultural economic and rural development infrastructure backlogs including human capital
- Exploring partnerships and use of cooperatives in the agricultural value chain to improve market and finance access especially cooperatives within the villages, townships and small **dorpiess**.

### **3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2015/16)**

Section 3 looks at the key focus areas of 2015/16, outlining what the department plans to achieve during the year, as well as briefly looking at challenges and proposed new developments.

#### **Promotion of aquaculture - inland fisheries and recreational fisheries**

The department will be rolling out this project to local municipalities over the MTSF period, Disaneng Dam in the Ngaka Modiri Molema district has already benefited from the programme. The current area of focus will be Modimola, Madikwe, Taung, Bloemhof and Ngotwane dams across the province.

#### **Tshimo Ya Kgosi programme**

The department will continue with the pilot implementation of the programme by providing production starter packages that include mechanisation packages and production inputs to the tune of R5 million during the 2015/16 financial year.

#### **Resuscitation and expansion of irrigation schemes**

The department has set aside R730 million over the MTSF period with special focus on Taung (over 3 500ha resuscitation and 1700ha expansion) and other identified areas (Disaneng 214ha; Molatedi 36ha and Tsholofelo Citrus) and envisage to create over 3 343 jobs.

#### **Establishment of Fruit and vegetable storage and processing facilities through Public private partnerships**

These facilities will be located in the Taung & Zeerust municipalities and are intended to provide farmers in those areas with marketing opportunities for sales and distribution of their produce.

#### **Roll out of the Livestock Development Programme**

This programme is intended to provide linkage throughout meat industry value chain (meat processing, animal feed manufacturing & packaging facilities as part of single value chain), total cost of rolling out this project is estimated at R100 million budget and approximately 350 jobs are envisaged to be created.

#### **Rehabilitation of the Kraaipan, Springbokpan and Vryhof silos**

With the continuing rehabilitation project on the Silos, the department will be providing value adding support to the Provincial Industrialisation Plan with an estimated cost of R70 million over the MTEF period, yielding over 300 estimated jobs.

#### **Agricultural and Rural Development Agency**

Establish Agriculture, Rural Development Agency (ARDA) to support 113 smallholder producers per annum over the MTSF period. The department undertook benchmark exercises on similar institutions with other provinces on its functioning and this will be based along similar arrangements.



### **World Heritage Sites**

Department will continue with the implementation of the Vredefort Dome and Taung Skull World Heritage Sites restoration and Alien Species management projects during the budget year as funding for the projects is budgeted to that year.

### **Air Quality management Plan**

The department will finalise the revision of North West Air Quality Management Plan during the financial year and continue with the implementation of North West Air Quality Passive Sampling project as well as the Ambient Air Quality Monitoring project over the next MTEF period.

### **Damage Causing Animal Strategy and Management Strategy for free roaming game**

The department will also embark on the development of the two strategies to control and manage damage causing animals and free roaming game populations in open land for utilisation purposes in the province.

### **Index of Habitat Integrity (IHI) survey**

A number of rivers have been selected in the North West Province for Provincial River Health Programme; Finalization of the North West Biodiversity Act and development of the Electronic Permitting System for Biodiversity related authorizations will be undertaken by the department during the 2015/2016 financial year.

The Department will continue with the expansion of the **Mahikeng Buy Back Centre** as part of its Waste Management Programme. The implementation of the Magaliesberg Biosphere project will continue in the Madibeng, Rustenburg and Kgetleng Local Municipalities during the 2015/2016 budget year.

## **4. Reprioritization**

The department increased its number of programmes to nine (9) following the reconfiguration process. As it stands support functions will be redistributed and shared to accommodate the additional programme. The department will internally re-arrange operations to ensure that no programme is negatively affected.

## **5. Procurement**

The department has an agreement with a strategic partner who will aid the delivery of infrastructure projects, the procurement process will differ from the previous approach as regards these projects.

## 6. Receipts and financing

The department finances its operations through the following funds:

### 6.1. Summary of receipts

Table 13.1 : Summary of receipt: Rural, Environment And Agricultural Development

| R thousand  | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                  |                  |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|   | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17          | 2017/18          |
| Equitable share   | 576 673        | 620 100        | 681 915        | 830 993            | 830 993                           | 796 726          | 843 672               | 886 559          | 964 407          |
| Conditional grants  | 168 464        | 216 121        | 269 291        | 238 223            | 239 354                           | 239 354          | 259 451               | 245 744          | 263 620          |
| <i>Agricultural Disaster Management Grant</i>                                   | 1 489          | –              | 43 630         | –                  | –                                 | –                | –                     | –                | –                |
| <i>Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant</i>                       | 121 126        | 163 289        | 170 714        | 179 410            | 180 215                           | 180 215          | 195 066               | 177 970          | 191 604          |
| <i>Illima/Letsema Projects Grant</i>  | 40 046         | 41 800         | 43 845         | 46 062             | 46 388                            | 46 388           | 50 337                | 59 450           | 63 178           |
| <i>Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development</i> | 5 803          | 10 915         | 10 552         | 8 140              | 8 140                             | 8 140            | 7 971                 | 8 324            | 8 838            |
| <i>Expanded Public Works Programme Intergrated Grant for Provinces</i>          |                | 117            | 550            | 4 611              | 4 611                             | 4 611            | 6 077                 |                  |                  |
| Departmental receipts   | 7 237          | 7 540          | 9 724          | 11 267             | 11 267                            | 11 267           | 18 198                | 18 843           | 19 786           |
| <i>Financing (Rollovers and Additional)</i>                                     |                |                |                |                    | 22 073                            |                  |                       |                  |                  |
| <b>Total receipts</b>   | <b>752 374</b> | <b>843 761</b> | <b>960 930</b> | <b>1 080 483</b>   | <b>1 103 687</b>                  | <b>1 047 347</b> | <b>1 121 321</b>      | <b>1 151 146</b> | <b>1 247 813</b> |

The department's operations are funded through the equitable share; Conditional grants and departmental own receipts. The conditional grants make up 22 per cent; 23 per cent and 23 per cent of the total allocation of the department for each of the MTEF years in that order. The conditional grants funding of the department is made up of the following grants:

#### Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme

The grant aims to provide effective agricultural support services, promote and facilitate agricultural development by targeting beneficiaries of land restitution and redistribution, and other previously disadvantaged producers who have acquired land through private means and are engaged in value-adding enterprises domestically, or involved in exports; to address damage to infrastructure caused by floods.

Funding of this grant grows by 9 per cent in 2015/16 which is an increase from the current allocation of R179 million to R195 million. The grant declines by 9 per cent and grows by 8 per cent in the two outer years.

#### Land Care Programme

This grant aims to promote sustainable use and management of natural resources by engaging in the initiatives that supports the pillars of sustainability (social, economic and environmental) leading to greater productivity, food security, job creation and better well-being for all. The grant allocation has a declining of 2 per cent in the first year with an allocation of R8 million in 2015/16 against the budget of R7 million for the year under review and the grant sees a growth of 4 and 6 per cent in 2016/17 and 2017/18 respectively.

#### Illima/ Letsema Grant

This grant is aimed at assisting vulnerable South African farming communities to achieve an increase in agricultural production and invest in infrastructure that unlocks agricultural production. These grants' allocation increases steadily throughout the MTEF period with an initial increase of 9 per cent in the first year. The mid and outer years of the MTEF grows by 18 and 6 per cent respectively.

## 6.2. Summary of Departmental receipts collection

Table 13.2 : Summary of departmental receipt: Rural, Environment And Agricultural Development

| R thousand  | Outcome      |              |              | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | 2011/12      | 2012/13      | 2013/14      |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17       | 2017/18       |
| Tax receipts  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Casino taxes  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Horse racing taxes                                    | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Liquor licences                                       | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Motor vehicle licences                                | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Sales of goods and services other than capital assets | 5 998        | 4 859        | 8 163        | 9 330              | 9 330                             | 9 330            | 15 482                | 16 013        | 16 814        |
| Transfers received                                    | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                         | 447          | -            | 653          | -                  | -                                 | -                | 686                   | 724           | 760           |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land                  | 18           | 21           | 4            | 22                 | 22                                | 22               | 27                    | 28            | 30            |
| Sales of capital assets                               | 425          | 2 402        | -            | 1 000              | 1 000                             | 1 000            | 1 010                 | 1 030         | 1 082         |
| Transactions in financial assets and liabilities      | 349          | 258          | 904          | 915                | 915                               | 915              | 993                   | 1 048         | 1 100         |
| <b>Total departmental receipts</b>                    | <b>7 237</b> | <b>7 540</b> | <b>9 724</b> | <b>11 267</b>      | <b>11 267</b>                     | <b>11 267</b>    | <b>18 198</b>         | <b>18 843</b> | <b>19 786</b> |

The revenue source base of READ is broader for this MTEF planning cycle due to the addition of services rendered under environmental services with main sources such as environmental fines and hunting permits. These sources are mainly penalties levied on non-compliance to environmental impact assessment in accordance with game regulatory framework and the National environmental management.

Table 13.2 clearly indicates that from the first year of the MTEF, the revenue base for the department is projected at over R18 million with annual average increases of 62 per cent in 2015/16, 3.5 per cent and 5 per cent in 2016/17 and 2017/18 respectively. In the main, the department will be generating its own revenue from student fees, hunting license fees and proceeds received from sale of fresh produce, where the latter covers items such as dairy products, fruit and well as other farm produce.

The department's revenue budget shows a constant increase over the MTEF period. The department has a revised estimate of R15.1 million in 2014/15. The revenue estimates grows to R18.1 million, R18.8 million and R19.8 million over the MTEF period. These increases are made in line with revenue enhancement strategy that seeks to optimize revenue collection in the province. The other factor that will contribute maximization of revenue collection is the expected review of tariffs. The increase in contribution will be mainly on Kgora farmer training center and Taung College. The latter is busy with upgrades for sports fields that will attract more users once completed.

## 7. Payment summary

### 7.1. Key assumptions

The budget took cognizance of the Treasury's 2014 budget guidelines by ensuring that the budget caters for:

Inflation projections (CPI) at 6.2 per cent in 2015/16, 5.8 per cent in 2016/17 and 5.5 per cent for the 2017/18 financial years.

An increase in the compensation of employees has been provided for at averages of 6.2 per cent in 2015/16 and 5.8 per cent in each for 2016/17 as well as 2017/18. These increases are provisional as salary increases are centrally determined. Pay-progression and performance bonuses have been included in the provision at 3.5 per cent of the total wage bill throughout the MTEF period.

## 7.2 Programme summary

Table 13.3 : Summary of payments and estimates by programme: Rural, Environment And Agricultural Development

| R thousand  | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                  |                  |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|   | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17          | 2017/18          |
| 1. Administration                                 | 145 136        | 133 108        | 183 339        | 192 205            | 190 955                           | 188 124          | 219 963               | 230 634          | 248 430          |
| 2. Sustainable Resource Management                | 9 486          | 13 752         | 56 321         | 63 051             | 79 329                            | 90 190           | 56 921                | 48 108           | 47 612           |
| 3. Farmer Support And Development                 | 370 879        | 474 252        | 359 450        | 347 185            | 367 891                           | 369 381          | 391 658               | 448 747          | 480 561          |
| 4. Veterinary Services                            | 13 740         | 19 569         | 89 057         | 103 993            | 102 493                           | 102 493          | 95 785                | 109 799          | 113 713          |
| 5. Research And Technology Development Services   | 48 101         | 14 514         | 49 040         | 53 601             | 52 001                            | 47 520           | 56 475                | 62 147           | 80 255           |
| 6. Agricultural Economics Services                | 9 169          | 17 175         | 9 487          | 10 674             | 10 674                            | 10 674           | 11 233                | 14 926           | 17 672           |
| 7. Structured Agricultural Education And Training | 54 694         | 59 740         | 76 098         | 87 503             | 85 423                            | 73 075           | 84 403                | 94 418           | 100 139          |
| 8. Rural Development Coordination                 | 39 539         | 42 641         | 34 679         | 42 181             | 37 563                            | 38 156           | 49 486                | 46 669           | 52 578           |
| 9. Environmental Services                         | 61 630         | 69 010         | 103 459        | 180 089            | 177 356                           | 127 734          | 155 395               | 95 698           | 106 853          |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b>               | <b>752 374</b> | <b>843 761</b> | <b>960 930</b> | <b>1 080 483</b>   | <b>1 103 686</b>                  | <b>1 047 347</b> | <b>1 121 321</b>      | <b>1 151 146</b> | <b>1 247 813</b> |

In order to accomplish its core mandate, the Department has nine programmes through which the strategy of the department will be implemented.

The department's programmes are funded through three sources of funding namely conditional grants which accounts for 22 per cent of the departmental allocation, departmental own receipts which constitutes 2 per cent as well as the provincial equitable share which takes up 76 per cent of the departmental 2016/17 allocation.

The 2017/18 financial year records a change in the percentage share of these sources of funding whereby conditional grants' share remains constant at 22 per cent; equitable share is reduced to 72 per cent while the departmental own receipts grow by 4 percentage points to 6 per cent of the departmental total allocation.

## 7.3 Summary of economic classification

Table 13.4 : Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Rural, Environment And Agricultural Development

| R thousand  | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                  |                  |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|   | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17          | 2017/18          |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>583 604</b> | <b>610 115</b> | <b>669 943</b> | <b>771 720</b>     | <b>793 694</b>                    | <b>791 097</b>   | <b>796 944</b>        | <b>867 964</b>   | <b>943 021</b>   |
| Compensation of employees                           | 392 712        | 440 734        | 478 620        | 564 293            | 584 667                           | 592 368          | 580 403               | 618 042          | 653 443          |
| Goods and services                                  | 190 848        | 168 679        | 191 304        | 207 427            | 209 027                           | 198 729          | 216 541               | 249 923          | 289 578          |
| Interest and rent on land                           | 44             | 702            | 19             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | <b>161 236</b> | <b>224 944</b> | <b>274 157</b> | <b>246 564</b>     | <b>245 180</b>                    | <b>242 385</b>   | <b>243 680</b>        | <b>272 524</b>   | <b>287 102</b>   |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | -              | -              | 1 159          | 1 320              | 1 320                             | 1 320            | -                     | -                | -                |
| Higher education institutions                       | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Non-profit institutions                             | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Households  | 161 236        | 224 944        | 272 998        | 245 244            | 243 860                           | 241 065          | 243 680               | 272 524          | 287 102          |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>7 534</b>   | <b>8 702</b>   | <b>16 830</b>  | <b>62 198</b>      | <b>64 811</b>                     | <b>13 865</b>    | <b>80 697</b>         | <b>10 657</b>    | <b>17 690</b>    |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | -              | -              | 7 113          | 50 000             | 51 267                            | 1 267            | 59 049                | 0                | 0                |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 6 914          | 8 309          | 9 168          | 12 198             | 13 044                            | 12 098           | 20 848                | 9 657            | 16 640           |
| Heritage Assets                                     | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Specialised military assets                         | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Biological assets                                   | 620            | 393            | 495            | -                  | 500                               | 500              | 800                   | 1 000            | 1 050            |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Software and other intangible assets                | -              | -              | 54             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>752 374</b> | <b>843 761</b> | <b>960 930</b> | <b>1 080 483</b>   | <b>1 103 686</b>                  | <b>1 047 347</b> | <b>1 121 321</b>      | <b>1 151 146</b> | <b>1 247 813</b> |

Table 2.2 above indicates that at least 50 per cent of the allocation is directed towards compensation of employees. The item transfers and subsidies hosts funding for all departmental projects and this allocation takes up 23 per cent, 24 per cent and 24 per cent of the total funding for 2015/16, 2016/17 and 2017/18 respectively. Payment for capital assets is the least funded within the department. This is due to fact that most of the projects are transferred to farmers and communities upon completion, therefore are disclosed as capital transfers.

## 7.4 Infrastructure payments

### 7.4.1 Departmental infrastructure payment

Table 13.4 : Summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by category

| R thousand  | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| <b>New infrastructure assets</b>                    | 207 177        | 253 243        | 251 160        | 375 820            | 378 218                           | 378 218          | 375 443               | 307 545        | 328 512        |
| <b>Existing infrastructure assets</b>               | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Upgrades and additions                              | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Rehabilitation and refurbishment                    | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Maintenance and repairs                             | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Infrastructure transfers</b>                     | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Current   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Capital   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Infrastructure payments for financial assets</b> | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Infrastructure leases</b>                        | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Total department infrastructure</b>              | <b>207 177</b> | <b>253 243</b> | <b>251 160</b> | <b>375 820</b>     | <b>378 218</b>                    | <b>378 218</b>   | <b>375 443</b>        | <b>307 545</b> | <b>328 512</b> |

1. Total provincial infrastructure is the sum of "Capital" plus "Recurrent maintenance".

### 7.4.2 Maintenance (Table B5)

The nature of infrastructure constructed/developed by the department is transferred to the beneficiaries as a result; the responsibility for maintenance is transferred as well. Majority of the buildings occupied by the Department are leased and therefore all maintenance related issues are the responsibility of the Landlord.

## 7.5 Departmental Public-Private Partnership (PPP) projects

The department does not have any PPP projects or agreements but only a strategic partnership that will assist the department to deliver on all infrastructure projects as captured in table B5.

## Transfers

7.6.1 Transfers to Public Entities – Nil

7.6.2 Transfers to other Entities – Nil

7.6.3 Transfers to Local Government – Nil

## 8. Receipts and retentions : Provincial legislatures

Not applicable to this department

## 9. Programme Description

### Programme 1: Administration

#### Description and objectives

This programme is responsible for management and formulation of policy directives and priorities while ensuring that there is appropriate support service to all other core programmes with regard to finance, personnel, information, communication, procurement and other corporate related services.

Table 13.5 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Administration

| R thousand                          | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                     | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| 1. Mec'S Office                     | 5 825          | 7 680          | 9 976          | 5 057              | 5 377                             | 5 378            | 5 272                 | 6 551          | 6 878          |
| 2. Senior Management                | 27 856         | 10 186         | 24 682         | 27 185             | 27 185                            | 27 185           | 32 022                | 30 612         | 34 408         |
| 3. Corporate Services               | 26 552         | 31 800         | 27 235         | 38 759             | 36 666                            | 32 051           | 42 126                | 43 806         | 45 997         |
| 4. Financial Management             | 84 902         | 83 442         | 114 883        | 112 074            | 113 097                           | 115 647          | 130 540               | 139 131        | 150 086        |
| 5. Communication Services           | -              | -              | 6 563          | 9 130              | 8 630                             | 7 863            | 10 004                | 10 534         | 11 061         |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b> | <b>145 136</b> | <b>133 108</b> | <b>183 339</b> | <b>192 205</b>     | <b>190 955</b>                    | <b>188 124</b>   | <b>219 963</b>        | <b>230 634</b> | <b>248 430</b> |

Table 13.6 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

| R thousand  | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>144 184</b> | <b>130 708</b> | <b>181 086</b> | <b>188 935</b>     | <b>189 800</b>                    | <b>184 854</b>   | <b>214 021</b>        | <b>225 599</b> | <b>240 644</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 80 626         | 65 039         | 110 658        | 123 681            | 123 681                           | 120 849          | 128 350               | 135 622        | 144 669        |
| Goods and services                                  | 63 531         | 65 669         | 70 421         | 65 254             | 66 119                            | 64 005           | 85 672                | 89 977         | 95 975         |
| Interest and rent on land                           | 27             | -              | 7              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | <b>230</b>     | <b>1 422</b>   | <b>628</b>     | <b>2 515</b>       | <b>-</b>                          | <b>2 515</b>     | <b>2 815</b>          | <b>2 875</b>   | <b>3 019</b>   |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Higher education institutions                       | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions                             | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Households  | 230            | 1 422          | 628            | 2 515              | -                                 | 2 515            | 2 815                 | 2 875          | 3 019          |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>722</b>     | <b>978</b>     | <b>1 625</b>   | <b>755</b>         | <b>1 155</b>                      | <b>755</b>       | <b>3 127</b>          | <b>2 160</b>   | <b>4 767</b>   |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 722            | 978            | 1 571          | 755                | 1 155                             | 755              | 3 127                 | 2 160          | 4 767          |
| Heritage Assets                                     | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets                         | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets                                   | -              | -              | 0              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets                | -              | -              | 54             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>145 136</b> | <b>133 108</b> | <b>183 339</b> | <b>192 205</b>     | <b>190 955</b>                    | <b>188 124</b>   | <b>219 963</b>        | <b>230 634</b> | <b>248 430</b> |

## Growth trends and funding reasons

The allocations of the programme grow by 16.9 per cent in 2015/16 and it further grows by 4.7 per cent and 7.7 per cent in 2016/17 and 2017/18.

The department notes the additional responsibilities brought along by addition of the Environmental Services without any support staff from the department that previously supported this function. This explains a growth by over 6 per cent in the compensation of employees of the programme. In keeping with the indicative increase allocations for Compensation of Employees the department will tap from the Skills budget to secure interns to provide support to functions of this programme.

## Compensation of employees

Growth on this item is 6 per cent in the year 2015/16 and 6 per cent and 7 per cent in the mid and outer years of the MTEF. The slightly higher than the stipulated percentage increase in the first year is mainly to provide for the additional responsibility of Environmental Services.

## Goods and services

The growth of the budget is 34 per cent in 2015/16. One of the challenges that the department strives to address through this funding is a negative OHS report which has not been addressed for four years to date. The OHS report relates to the Agri-Center building. The department intends to intensify the effort to ensure that the landlord is engaged to bring the condition to an acceptable condition. The increase of this economic classification also relates to property payments for district operations.

## Transfers to households

This economic classification makes provision for expenditure that relates to staff termination benefits and cannot be forecasted with reasonable accuracy. A conservative approach of assuming the pre-determined percentages has been taken to cater for the item. Also allocated in the item is the funding for non-employees.

## Machinery and equipment

Provision under this item has been made for the procurement of furniture. The department has not procured furniture for the past three financial years despite having made a number of appointments, including extension officers in the financial year 2013/14. The ICT infrastructure of the department is at a bad state of repair, posing a serious security risk on information of the department as computers have exceeded their useful lifespans. An increase of this item by 314 per cent in the first and second-year of the financial years are informed by this intention.

## Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

### Description and objectives

To provide agricultural support services to farmers in order to ensure sustainable development and management of agricultural resources.

Table 13.7 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Sustainable Resource Management

| R thousand                          | Outcome      |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                     | 2011/12      | 2012/13       | 2013/14       |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17       | 2017/18       |
| 1. Engineering Services             | 3 683        | 2 837         | 3 609         | 9 818              | 8 372                             | 8 372            | 45 394                | 35 634        | 34 416        |
| 2. Land Care                        | 5 803        | 10 915        | 10 143        | 8 140              | 8 140                             | 8 140            | 7 971                 | 8 324         | 8 838         |
| 3. Land Use Management              | -            | -             | -             | 25 907             | 47 670                            | 47 670           | 3 556                 | 4 150         | 4 358         |
| 4. Disaster Risk Management         | -            | -             | 42 569        | 19 186             | 15 147                            | 26 008           | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b> | <b>9 486</b> | <b>13 752</b> | <b>56 321</b> | <b>63 051</b>      | <b>79 329</b>                     | <b>90 190</b>    | <b>56 921</b>         | <b>48 108</b> | <b>47 612</b> |

Table 13.8 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Sustainable Resource Management

| R thousand  | Outcome      |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|--------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | 2011/12      | 2012/13       | 2013/14       |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17       | 2017/18       |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>3 683</b> | <b>2 822</b>  | <b>3 609</b>  | <b>39 911</b>      | <b>56 189</b>                     | <b>65 032</b>    | <b>39 950</b>         | <b>39 363</b> | <b>37 332</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 2 949        | 1 452         | 3 014         | 38 127             | 54 405                            | 54 786           | 32 256                | 33 859        | 30 552        |
| Goods and services                                  | 735          | 1 370         | 595           | 1 783              | 1 783                             | 10 246           | 7 694                 | 5 504         | 6 779         |
| Interest and rent on land                           | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | <b>5 803</b> | <b>10 915</b> | <b>52 712</b> | <b>23 140</b>      | <b>23 140</b>                     | <b>23 140</b>    | <b>7 971</b>          | <b>8 324</b>  | <b>8 838</b>  |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Higher education institutions                       | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Non-profit institutions                             | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Households  | 5 803        | 10 915        | 52 712        | 23 140             | 23 140                            | 23 140           | 7 971                 | 8 324         | 8 838         |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>-0</b>    | <b>15</b>     | <b>0</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>2 018</b>     | <b>9 000</b>          | <b>421</b>    | <b>1 442</b>  |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Machinery and equipment                             | -0           | 15            | 0             | -                  | -                                 | 2 018            | 9 000                 | 421           | 1 442         |
| Heritage Assets                                     | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Specialised military assets                         | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Biological assets                                   | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Software and other intangible assets                | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>9 486</b> | <b>13 752</b> | <b>56 321</b> | <b>63 051</b>      | <b>79 329</b>                     | <b>90 190</b>    | <b>56 921</b>         | <b>48 108</b> | <b>47 612</b> |

## Growth trends and funding reasons

The programme comprise of four sub-programmes. Of which sub-programme 2: Land Care is funded exclusively through a conditional grant that is allocated as transfer to households and allocation therefore is determined by the national department. The reduction on the base year allocations is as a result of

relocating the Kgora farmer training center allocation from the Disaster Risk sub-programme to Structured Agricultural Training sub-programme from 2015/16.

### Compensation of employees

The budget of this economic classification reduces in the first year 2015/16 due to internal re-arrangement of sub-programmes. Kgora Training center was previously located under this programme, sub-programme Disaster Risk Management so the earmarked budget could be properly monitored and managed. Over the MTEF period the unit has since been moved to programme Structured Agricultural Education and Training.

### Goods and services

The budget growth under this economic classification is to enhance the support provided by sub-programme 01: Engineering Services in terms of provision project implementation for other core programmes including additional need brought by Programme 09: Environmental Services.

### Transfers to households

The allocation of this item is for Land Care sub programme which relates to projects delivery in the province. The funding is intended to ensure increased productivity and sustainable use of resources. A decline in this item is attributable to the funding for Kgora Training center which is transferred to Structured Agricultural Training sub-programme

## Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development

### Description and objectives

To provide support to farmers through agricultural development programmes.

Table 13.9 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Farmer Support And Development

| R thousand                           | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                      | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| 1. Farmer-Settlement And Development | 370 879        | 474 252        | 359 450        | 347 185            | 367 891                           | 369 381          | 391 658               | 448 747        | 480 561        |
| 2. Extension And Advisory Services   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| 3. Food Security                     | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b>  | <b>370 879</b> | <b>474 252</b> | <b>359 450</b> | <b>347 185</b>     | <b>367 891</b>                    | <b>369 381</b>   | <b>391 658</b>        | <b>448 747</b> | <b>480 561</b> |

Table 13.10 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Farmer Support And Development

| R thousand  | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>210 652</b> | <b>276 307</b> | <b>149 450</b> | <b>139 638</b>     | <b>159 213</b>                    | <b>165 713</b>   | <b>169 987</b>        | <b>197 796</b> | <b>216 209</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 167 924        | 232 525        | 112 819        | 100 221            | 115 275                           | 127 930          | 134 285               | 141 042        | 146 671        |
| Goods and services                                  | 42 716         | 43 085         | 36 623         | 39 417             | 43 938                            | 37 783           | 35 703                | 56 754         | 69 537         |
| Interest and rent on land                           | 12             | 697            | 8              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | <b>155 203</b> | <b>192 284</b> | <b>203 465</b> | <b>204 439</b>     | <b>205 570</b>                    | <b>200 560</b>   | <b>216 308</b>        | <b>245 304</b> | <b>258 423</b> |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Higher education institutions                       | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions                             | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Households  | 155 203        | 192 284        | 203 465        | 204 439            | 205 570                           | 200 560          | 216 308               | 245 304        | 258 423        |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>5 025</b>   | <b>5 661</b>   | <b>6 535</b>   | <b>3 108</b>       | <b>3 108</b>                      | <b>3 108</b>     | <b>5 363</b>          | <b>5 647</b>   | <b>5 930</b>   |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | 0              | 0              |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 5 025          | 5 268          | 6 040          | 3 108              | 3 108                             | 3 108            | 5 363                 | 5 647          | 5 929          |
| Heritage Assets                                     | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets                         | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets                                   | -              | 393            | 495            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets                | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>370 879</b> | <b>474 252</b> | <b>359 450</b> | <b>347 185</b>     | <b>367 891</b>                    | <b>369 381</b>   | <b>391 658</b>        | <b>448 747</b> | <b>480 561</b> |



### **Growth trends and funding reasons**

The programme comprises of three sub-programmes and renders agricultural extension services to the department. The programme implements the DoRA funds from CASP, Illima//Letsema and Disaster Relief funds when the latter have been allocated to the province. Other than the DoRA funds allocation, the programme also manages the Post-Settlement Support grant which is an equitable share allocation to the province and is used to augment the conditional grants. A substantial percentage of these funds have been allocated as transfers with the exception of Extension Recovery Plan (a pillar under CASP) which is allocated across the economic classification. The Programme increases by 13 per cent in both the first and second year of the MTEF while the outer year grows at 7 per cent.

### **Compensation of employees**

This item includes a portion of the ERP from CASP that is allocated from national. The economic classification grows by 5 per cent in both 2015/16 and 2016/17. The substantial budget growth in 2015/16 and 2016/17 is driven by R8 million respectively, to cater for the carry through effect of an additional funding provided through 2014/15 adjustment budget. In essence to the latter, the growth also makes provision for capital allowance for qualifying staff. These movements will relieve the budgetary pressure on S&T resulting from officials claiming for utilization of own cars.

### **Goods and services**

As it is the case with other economic classifications, this item also receives part of the funding from the ERP and the allocation changes directly in relation to the changes in the allocations of CASP and grant framework provisions thereof. This classification sees a declining growth of 5.5 per cent in 2015/16 and growths with 59 per cent in 2016/17. It further grows to 23 per cent in 2017/18. Travel and subsistence is the main cost driver that registers a huge increase as a result of lifting-off of the limitations that were imposed on travelling. It was realized that in as much as the limitations were done in favor of observing the cost containment measures, it had a contrary impact on service delivery for programmes hence an increase of 97 per cent in 2015/16 followed by 9 per cent in 2016/17. The other major increase in this item is on operating payments with the expectation of finalizing the Mini-Garona building in the DR RSM municipality.

### **Transfers to households**

The growth of this economic classification is informed by the allocations that determined by the national department for both CASP, Illima/letsema while an allocation for Settlement Support as allocated by provincial treasury.

### **Machinery and equipment**

The growth under this item is meant for procuring computers through the ERP programme as well as providing for non-extension staff computer needs. Other machinery and equipment has been provided through the additional funding to cater for resourcing extension officers that were appointed through ERP and were previously not provided with working resources, resulting in their sharing offices and computer equipment which adversely affected their productivity.

## **Programme 4: Veterinary Services**

### **Description and objectives**

To provide veterinary services to clients in order to ensure healthy animals, safe animal products and welfare of people of South Africa.

Table 13.11 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Veterinary Services

| R thousand                          | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                     | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14       |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| 1. Animal Health                    | 7 335         | 9 831         | 78 882        | 89 932             | 88 432                            | 102 493          | 80 580                | 95 555         | 98 757         |
| 2. Export Control                   | 1 574         | 2 115         | 2 177         | 2 005              | 2 005                             | -                | 2 150                 | 2 345          | 2 462          |
| 3. Veterinary Public Health         | 1 139         | 1 788         | 1 454         | 5 273              | 5 273                             | -                | 5 765                 | 5 233          | 5 495          |
| 4. Veterinary Laboratory Services   | 3 692         | 5 835         | 6 544         | 6 783              | 6 783                             | -                | 7 290                 | 6 666          | 6 999          |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b> | <b>13 740</b> | <b>19 569</b> | <b>89 057</b> | <b>103 993</b>     | <b>102 493</b>                    | <b>102 493</b>   | <b>95 785</b>         | <b>109 799</b> | <b>113 713</b> |

Table 13.12 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Veterinary Services

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14       |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>13 578</b> | <b>19 461</b> | <b>88 881</b> | <b>103 825</b>     | <b>102 325</b>                    | <b>102 325</b>   | <b>95 609</b>         | <b>109 614</b> | <b>113 519</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 7 806         | 13 839        | 71 727        | 78 476             | 76 976                            | 76 976           | 82 807                | 94 399         | 99 119         |
| Goods and services                                  | 5 772         | 5 621         | 17 154        | 25 349             | 25 349                            | 25 349           | 12 802                | 15 215         | 14 400         |
| Interest and rent on land                           | -             | 1             | 1             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | <b>-</b>      | <b>7</b>      | <b>82</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Higher education institutions                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions                             | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Households  | -             | 7             | 82            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>162</b>    | <b>101</b>    | <b>94</b>     | <b>168</b>         | <b>168</b>                        | <b>168</b>       | <b>176</b>            | <b>185</b>     | <b>194</b>     |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 162           | 101           | 94            | 168                | 168                               | 168              | 176                   | 185            | 194            |
| Heritage Assets                                     | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets                         | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets                | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>13 740</b> | <b>19 569</b> | <b>89 057</b> | <b>103 993</b>     | <b>102 493</b>                    | <b>102 493</b>   | <b>95 785</b>         | <b>109 799</b> | <b>113 713</b> |

## Budget growth trends

This programme was allocated a once-off R9 million during 2014/15 to fund the Primary Animal Health care programme hence the decline by 15 per cent in 2014/15 and compounded by the effects of the adjustment budget that saw the programme transferring funds under COE to other programmes.

## Compensation of employees

Based on the 2014/15 adjustment, the 2015/16 allocation projects a decline. The decrease of this item in the first year is resultant from the adjustment budget impact as indicated above. This economic classification grows by 8 per cent, 14 per cent and 5 per cent over the MTEF period and this attributable to making a provision for capital allowances.

## Goods and services

The allocation depicts a decline of 50 per cent which is due to once off allocation of R9 million in 2014/15 financial year for procurement of animal support production services like medicines and vaccines. However, when the once off funding is discounted from the base year, the 2015/16 allocation depicts a growth of 22 percentage growth. No funding of this item in the following years of MTEF see the total allocation of this item reducing by 46 per cent and 36 per cent in 2015/16 and 2016/17 financial years.

The decline in the two outer years is driven by the centralization of all training budgets to Human Resource Development. Furthermore, the MTEF allocation makes no provision venues and facilities in observing the cost containment measurement.

## Transfers to households

Funding for the post-retirement benefits for this programme are consolidated in programme:1 with short falls allocated to individual programmes.

## Machinery and equipment

The funding of this item is meant for sustenance of equipment in the Laboratory in Dr Kenneth Kaunda that continues to serve the province as well as other adjacent province due to its high recognition as a referral laboratory.

## Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services

### Description and objectives

To render expert and needs based research, development and technology transfer services impacting on development objectives.

Table 13.13 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Research And Technology Development Services

| R thousand                          | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                     | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14       |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17       | 2017/18       |
| 1. Research                         | 48 101        | 14 514        | 49 040        | 53 601             | 52 001                            | 47 520           | 56 475                | 62 147        | 80 255        |
| 2. Information Services             | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| 3. Infrastructure Support Services  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b> | <b>48 101</b> | <b>14 514</b> | <b>49 040</b> | <b>53 601</b>      | <b>52 001</b>                     | <b>47 520</b>    | <b>56 475</b>         | <b>62 147</b> | <b>80 255</b> |

Table 13.14 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Research And Technology Development Services

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14       |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17       | 2017/18       |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>46 915</b> | <b>14 164</b> | <b>48 657</b> | <b>53 088</b>      | <b>50 988</b>                     | <b>46 507</b>    | <b>55 139</b>         | <b>60 582</b> | <b>76 612</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 34 582        | 5 949         | 40 325        | 42 955             | 40 855                            | 36 374           | 45 339                | 49 422        | 51 893        |
| Goods and services                                  | 12 333        | 8 215         | 8 332         | 10 133             | 10 133                            | 10 133           | 9 799                 | 11 161        | 24 719        |
| Interest and rent on land                           | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>69</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Higher education institutions                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Non-profit institutions                             | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Households  | -             | -             | 69            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>1 186</b>  | <b>350</b>    | <b>314</b>    | <b>513</b>         | <b>1 013</b>                      | <b>1 013</b>     | <b>1 337</b>          | <b>1 565</b>  | <b>3 643</b>  |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 566           | 350           | 314           | 513                | 513                               | 513              | 537                   | 565           | 2 593         |
| Heritage Assets                                     | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Specialised military assets                         | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Biological assets                                   | 620           | -             | -             | -                  | 500                               | 500              | 800                   | 1 000         | 1 050         |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Software and other intangible assets                | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>48 101</b> | <b>14 514</b> | <b>49 040</b> | <b>53 601</b>      | <b>52 001</b>                     | <b>47 520</b>    | <b>56 475</b>         | <b>62 147</b> | <b>80 255</b> |

## Growth trends and funding reasons

Functions performed by this programme are research related with information provision to the farmers in the province. The growth in this programme is been mainly driven by the additional allocation received from Treasury after challenges in the previous years to resource this key programme from baseline reprioritisation. This programme provides support in terms of research to programmes such as crop and

animal production as well as soil testing through the laboratory. The 10 per cent and 29 per cent growths in the financial year 2016/17 and 2017/18 have mainly been provided to ensure that the programme achieves these objectives.

### Compensation of employees

An increase of 9 per cent in the financial year 2016/17 is intended to address the acute shortage of vehicles in the department through an allocation of subsidized vehicles. Officials in this programme are field based and must travel throughout the province while discharging their responsibilities. The existing number of pool vehicles is insufficient to ensure optimal functioning of the programme.

### Goods and services

The decrease in the allocations is directly linked to saving that will be realized from the procurement of subsidized vehicles. This is evidenced by the decline of 57 per cent in 2015/16 on travel and subsistence.

### Transfers to households

No provision under this item due to centralization of the payment of post-retirement benefits under programme 1.

### Biological assets

The programme provides support to all emerging farmers through the procurement of high quality bulls for breeding purposes. The offspring of these animals are sold to the emerging farmers at discounted rates once their quality has been confirmed. Part of the expenditure incurred under this item will be recouped through the sale of these animals to farmers through the departmental policies.

## Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services

### Description and objectives

To provide timely and relevant agricultural economic services to the sector in support of sustainable agricultural and agri-business development to increase economic growth.

Table 13.15 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Agricultural Economics Services

| R thousand                               | Outcome      |               |              | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|--|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|  | 2011/12      | 2012/13       | 2013/14      |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17       | 2017/18       |
| 1. Agri-Business Support And Development | 9 169        | 17 175        | 9 487        | 10 674             | 10 674                            | 10 674           | 11 233                | 14 926        | 17 672        |
| 2. Macroeconomics Support                | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b>      | <b>9 169</b> | <b>17 175</b> | <b>9 487</b> | <b>10 674</b>      | <b>10 674</b>                     | <b>10 674</b>    | <b>11 233</b>         | <b>14 926</b> | <b>17 672</b> |

Table 13.16 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Agricultural Economics Services

| R thousand  | Outcome      |               |              | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | 2011/12      | 2012/13       | 2013/14      |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17       | 2017/18       |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>9 145</b> | <b>17 092</b> | <b>9 479</b> | <b>10 630</b>      | <b>10 630</b>                     | <b>10 630</b>    | <b>11 188</b>         | <b>14 878</b> | <b>17 622</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 7 323        | 15 238        | 7 974        | 8 989              | 8 989                             | 8 989            | 9 488                 | 13 088        | 15 742        |
| Goods and services                                  | 1 822        | 1 854         | 1 505        | 1 641              | 1 641                             | 1 641            | 1 700                 | 1 790         | 1 879         |
| Interest and rent on land                           | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | <b>-</b>     | <b>61</b>     | <b>8</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Higher education institutions                       | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Non-profit institutions                             | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Households  | -            | 61            | 8            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>24</b>    | <b>22</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>44</b>          | <b>44</b>                         | <b>44</b>        | <b>45</b>             | <b>48</b>     | <b>51</b>     |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 24           | 22            | -            | 44                 | 44                                | 44               | 45                    | 48            | 51            |
| Heritage Assets                                     | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Specialised military assets                         | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Biological assets                                   | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Software and other intangible assets                | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>9 169</b> | <b>17 175</b> | <b>9 487</b> | <b>10 674</b>      | <b>10 674</b>                     | <b>10 674</b>    | <b>11 233</b>         | <b>14 926</b> | <b>17 672</b> |

## Growth trends and funding reasons

The budget of this programme grows by 33 per cent in the financial year 2016/17 financial year mainly due to additional funding provided by Treasury. The additional allocation is intended to assist the programme with the provision of subsidized vehicles to ensure support to all core programmes with business planning and project management. This programme has been redefined along the gazette programme structure that resulted in the sub-programme Agribusiness been allocated to this program.

### Compensation of employees

The allocation increases by 38 per cent in the financial year 2016/17 due to re-defining the programme to include Agribusiness sub-programme as well as the provision for capital remuneration.

### Goods and services

Most items under the economic classification grow at a rate in the range of the inflationary projection with exceptions on travelling and subsistence growing at a substantial rate. The latter is a main cost driver of the programme owing to the nature of the programme's operations.

### Transfers to households

The programme's post-retirement benefits are allocated to programme 1 and no shortfalls are anticipated as staff complement is low.

### Machinery and equipment

The programme has appointed a number of Economists and procurement of furniture will be provided over the MTEF period.

## Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Education and Training

### Description and objectives

To facilitate and provide structured agricultural education and training in line with the Agricultural Education and Training Strategy to all participants in the agricultural sector in order to establish a knowledgeable, prosperous and competitive sector.

Table 13.17 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Structured Agricultural Education And Training

| R thousand                             | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |                |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|----------------|
|  | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14       |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17       | 2017/18        |
| 1. Higher Education And Training       | 54 694        | 59 740        | 64 197        | 75 155             | 73 075                            | 73 075           | 63 348                | 69 695        | 74 180         |
| 2. Further Education And Training(Fet) | -             | -             | 11 901        | 12 348             | 12 348                            | -                | 21 055                | 24 723        | 25 959         |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b>    | <b>54 694</b> | <b>59 740</b> | <b>76 098</b> | <b>87 503</b>      | <b>85 423</b>                     | <b>73 075</b>    | <b>84 403</b>         | <b>94 418</b> | <b>100 139</b> |

Table 13.18 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Structured Agricultural Education And Training

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |                |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|----------------|
|   | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14       |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17       | 2017/18        |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>54 458</b> | <b>59 209</b> | <b>75 095</b> | <b>80 208</b>      | <b>77 582</b>                     | <b>67 798</b>    | <b>84 003</b>         | <b>93 997</b> | <b>99 697</b>  |
| Compensation of employees                           | 38 323        | 40 755        | 42 403        | 46 029             | 45 529                            | 45 529           | 56 038                | 58 914        | 62 860         |
| Goods and services                                  | 16 135        | 18 450        | 32 689        | 34 179             | 32 053                            | 22 269           | 27 964                | 35 083        | 36 837         |
| Interest and rent on land                           | -             | 4             | 3             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | <b>-</b>      | <b>360</b>    | <b>54</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>       |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Higher education institutions                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Non-profit institutions                             | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Households  | -             | 360           | 54            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>237</b>    | <b>171</b>    | <b>949</b>    | <b>7 295</b>       | <b>7 841</b>                      | <b>5 277</b>     | <b>401</b>            | <b>421</b>    | <b>442</b>     |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 237           | 171           | 949           | 7 295              | 7 841                             | 5 277            | 401                   | 421           | 442            |
| Heritage Assets                                     | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Specialised military assets                         | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Biological assets                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets                | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>54 694</b> | <b>59 740</b> | <b>76 098</b> | <b>87 503</b>      | <b>85 423</b>                     | <b>73 075</b>    | <b>84 403</b>         | <b>94 418</b> | <b>100 139</b> |

### Growth trends and funding reasons

Funding of this programme is from Kgora and Taung College earmarked funds through the entire MTEF period. The programme hosts funding for Kgora and Taung Agricultural College which are mainly earmarked funds. The volatility of the budget is attributable to the needs non-recurring needs of the institution. However, commitments such as compensation of employees are sufficiently catered for in order to provide for projected varying intake of students and farmers.

### Compensation of employees

The increase by 23 per cent in the first year of the MTEF is intended to fund the appointment of requisite staff at the Kgora Farmer Training Center. The department has funded infrastructure development at the Center and staff will ensure optimal results are obtained on training to be provided by the Center. With full accreditation accorded the institution is in a position to offer certified training to all participating beneficiaries.

## Goods and services

The bulk of the increase in this item is driven by provision for contractors' fees with the item's allocation increasing from R11 million to R13 million in 2015/16 and to R24 million in the financial year 2016/17. Also contributory to the growth is the cost associated with appointment of requisite officers which is evidenced by a growth in stationery and printing, labour saving devices, etc.

## Transfers to households

Payments for post-retirement benefits are catered for in programme 1 and any shortfalls will be catered for by the programme itself.

## Machinery and equipment

The colleges have funding under CASP pillar for improvement of facilities and this includes student support resources like hostel equipment. The nominal allocation under this item is provided to cater for other equipment for non-lecture staff at the campuses.

## Programme 8: Rural Development Coordination

### Description and objectives

To engage communities on priorities and institutionalize support to communities while initiating plans for implementation of development in specific areas

Table 13.19 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Rural Development Coordination

| R thousand                             | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|  | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14       |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17       | 2017/18       |
| 1. Social Facilitation                 | 32 545        | 31 532        | 25 241        | 26 367             | 28 550                            | 27 851           | 28 000                | 28 000        | 29 400        |
| 2. Development Planning And Monitoring | 6 994         | 11 109        | 9 438         | 15 814             | 9 013                             | 10 305           | 21 486                | 18 669        | 23 178        |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b>    | <b>39 539</b> | <b>42 641</b> | <b>34 679</b> | <b>42 181</b>      | <b>37 563</b>                     | <b>38 156</b>    | <b>49 486</b>         | <b>46 669</b> | <b>52 578</b> |

Table 13.20 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Rural Development Coordination

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14       |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17       | 2017/18       |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>39 539</b> | <b>21 660</b> | <b>18 743</b> | <b>26 866</b>      | <b>22 348</b>                     | <b>23 241</b>    | <b>32 858</b>         | <b>30 603</b> | <b>35 709</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 5 416         | 13 019        | 13 664        | 15 640             | 12 782                            | 14 383           | 18 942                | 18 309        | 21 800        |
| Goods and services                                  | 34 123        | 8 641         | 5 079         | 11 226             | 9 566                             | 8 858            | 13 916                | 12 294        | 13 900        |
| Interest and rent on land                           | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | <b>-</b>      | <b>19 844</b> | <b>15 805</b> | <b>15 000</b>      | <b>15 000</b>                     | <b>14 700</b>    | <b>16 428</b>         | <b>15 855</b> | <b>16 648</b> |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Higher education institutions                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Non-profit institutions                             | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Households  | -             | 19 844        | 15 805        | 15 000             | 15 000                            | 14 700           | 16 428                | 15 855        | 16 648        |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>-</b>      | <b>1 137</b>  | <b>131</b>    | <b>315</b>         | <b>215</b>                        | <b>215</b>       | <b>200</b>            | <b>211</b>    | <b>221</b>    |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Machinery and equipment                             | -             | 1 137         | 131           | 315                | 215                               | 215              | 200                   | 211           | 221           |
| Heritage Assets                                     | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Specialised military assets                         | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Biological assets                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Software and other intangible assets                | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>39 539</b> | <b>42 641</b> | <b>34 679</b> | <b>42 181</b>      | <b>37 563</b>                     | <b>38 156</b>    | <b>49 486</b>         | <b>46 669</b> | <b>52 578</b> |

## Growth trends and funding reasons

This programme is allocated earmarked funds for implementation of Comprehensive Rural Development Projects. This funding increases to R28 million in 2016/17 and R28 million in 2017/18, representing a 25 per cent increase in the first year and 12 per cent in the mid-year. This allocation has been allocated to one sub-programme to ensure that proper management of the funds is enforced.

## Compensation of employees

Although this item is allocated to one sub-programme, it actually related to the whole programme. This approach was taken to ensure distinction between the earmarked funds from the “non-earmarked funds”. The percentage increase of this item is 32 per cent in 2015/16, 6 per cent in 2016/17 and 15 per cent in 2017/18 financial year. The allocation is intended to resource officials who qualify for subsidized vehicles to ensure deliver under the programme.

## Goods and Services

The allocation of funding for subsidized vehicles will have effect on the travel and subsistence allocation as they have direct relationship. The department has been limiting travelling across all its programmes and this negatively affected all programme whose main cost drivers require extensive travelling. The growth of 57 per cent in 2015/16 is mainly due to the lifting-off of the limitation on travelling.

## Transfers to households

The reduction of the allocation in this item is due to rationalising the programme budget to sufficiently provide for cost drivers. Funding under this item is mainly for the mobilisation of communities in rural areas to embrace development around their areas. This funding will serve these communities in terms of ensuring that meetings and catering in those meetings is provided for.

## Machinery and equipment

Provision for machinery has been kept at the current year allocation as it relates to replacement of computers only and the allocation of the funds will change with the appointment of staff. The programme has been inadequately catered for under this item in past years and maintaining this allocation will resourcing of staff over the MTEF.

## Programme 9: Environmental Services

### Description and objectives

The programme facilitates inter-governmental coordination, management and environmental planning processes and support environmental information management ensure quality and protection of the environment, biodiversity utilization and provide advisory services and project development support.

Table 13.20 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Environmental Services

| R thousand   | Outcome       |               |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |                |
|--|---------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|----------------|
|  | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14        |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17       | 2017/18        |
| 1. Environmental Policy, Planning And Coordination | 5 894         | 8 446         | 8 103          | 9 543              | 8 773                             | 13 207           | 8 524                 | 8 855         | 10 298         |
| 2. Compliance And Enforcement                      | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | 11 000                | 8 600         | 10 400         |
| 3. Environmental Quality Management                | 16 250        | 18 973        | 36 908         | 23 652             | 20 922                            | 20 922           | 20 756                | 22 138        | 24 245         |
| 4. Biodiversity Management                         | 20 175        | 22 452        | 26 063         | 28 722             | 28 222                            | 28 222           | 31 651                | 30 549        | 33 076         |
| 5. Environmental Empowerment Services              | 19 311        | 19 139        | 32 385         | 118 172            | 119 439                           | 65 383           | 83 464                | 25 556        | 28 834         |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b>                | <b>61 630</b> | <b>69 010</b> | <b>103 459</b> | <b>180 089</b>     | <b>177 356</b>                    | <b>127 734</b>   | <b>155 395</b>        | <b>95 698</b> | <b>106 853</b> |



Table 13.21 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Environmental Services

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |                |
|---|---------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|----------------|
|   | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14        |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17       | 2017/18        |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>61 451</b> | <b>68 692</b> | <b>94 943</b>  | <b>128 619</b>     | <b>124 619</b>                    | <b>124 997</b>   | <b>94 188</b>         | <b>95 532</b> | <b>105 679</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 47 765        | 52 918        | 76 036         | 110 174            | 106 174                           | 106 552          | 72 897                | 73 387        | 80 136         |
| Goods and services                                  | 13 682        | 15 774        | 18 907         | 18 445             | 18 445                            | 18 445           | 21 291                | 22 145        | 25 543         |
| Interest and rent on land                           | 4             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | <b>-</b>      | <b>51</b>     | <b>1 334</b>   | <b>1 470</b>       | <b>1 470</b>                      | <b>1 470</b>     | <b>158</b>            | <b>166</b>    | <b>174</b>     |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | -             | -             | 1 159          | 1 320              | 1 320                             | 1 320            | -                     | -             | -              |
| Higher education institutions                       | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Non-profit institutions                             | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Households  | -             | 51            | 175            | 150                | 150                               | 150              | 158                   | 166           | 174            |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>179</b>    | <b>267</b>    | <b>7 182</b>   | <b>50 000</b>      | <b>51 267</b>                     | <b>1 267</b>     | <b>61 049</b>         | <b>-</b>      | <b>1 000</b>   |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | -             | -             | 7 113          | 50 000             | 51 267                            | 1 267            | 59 049                | -             | -              |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 179           | 267           | 69             | -                  | -                                 | -                | 2 000                 | -             | 1 000          |
| Heritage Assets                                     | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Specialised military assets                         | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Biological assets                                   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets                | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>61 630</b> | <b>69 010</b> | <b>103 459</b> | <b>180 089</b>     | <b>177 356</b>                    | <b>127 734</b>   | <b>155 395</b>        | <b>95 698</b> | <b>106 853</b> |

## Growth trends and funding reasons

The programme was allocated funds during the financial 2014/15 to implement labor intensive programme (LIP) that ended in January 2015. The funds were allocated to Compensation of Employees as they were intended to pay stipends for the participants in the programme hence the decline from 2014/15 to 2015/16. The decline in 2015/16 is as a result of the funding for Taung skull which stops in 2015/16.

## Compensation of employees

Discontinuation of the LIP funding in January 2015 results in a decline of 32 per cent in the 2015/16 allocation. When the LIP allocation is discounted, the actual growth on this item amounts to 15 per cent. The budget growth then normalise in the two outer years of the MTEF.

## Goods and Services

Most of the items under this allocation are increasing at percentages lower than the pre-determined treasury allocations throughout the MTEF period.

## Transfers to households

Funding for this item is intended for post-retirement benefits to staff as well as injury on duty costs. The determination of the allocations to this item is subject to previous year performances and this may not be a proper measure as the item is reactive to events that may be classified as unforeseeable. This is the only programme allocated post retirement transfers as it was allocated prior the transfer of function process.

## Machinery and equipment

This item is allocated earmarked funds for the infrastructure development at the Taung skull. The funding started in the financial year 2014/15 and increases by 18 per cent in 2015/16. The two outer years the MTEF have not been provided funding as the projected is anticipated to end by 2015.

## Personnel numbers and costs

Table 13.22: Personnel numbers and costs by programme

| Personnel numbers                                 | As at<br>31 March 2012 | As at<br>31 March 2013 | As at<br>31 March 2014 | As at<br>31 March 2015 | As at<br>31 March 2016 | As at<br>31 March 2017 | As at<br>31 March 2018 |
|---|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| 1. Administration                                 | 435                    | 420                    | 406                    | 406                    | 406                    | 406                    | 406                    |
| 2. Sustainable Resource Management                | 46                     | 44                     | 41                     | 41                     | 41                     | 41                     | 41                     |
| 3. Farmer Support And Development                 | 433                    | 410                    | 395                    | 395                    | 395                    | 395                    | 395                    |
| 4. Veterinary Services                            | 220                    | 224                    | 208                    | 208                    | 208                    | 208                    | 208                    |
| 5. Research And Technology Development Services   | 170                    | 160                    | 152                    | 152                    | 152                    | 152                    | 152                    |
| 6. Agricultural Economics Services                | 18                     | 18                     | 22                     | 22                     | 22                     | 22                     | 22                     |
| 7. Structured Agricultural Education And Training | 221                    | 216                    | 205                    | 205                    | 205                    | 205                    | 205                    |
| 8. Rural Development Coordination                 | 28                     | 33                     | 39                     | 39                     | 39                     | 39                     | 39                     |
| <b>Total provincial personnel numbers</b>         | <b>1 738</b>           | <b>1 692</b>           | <b>1 646</b>           | <b>1 646</b>           | <b>1 646</b>           | <b>1 646</b>           | <b>1 646</b>           |
| Total provincial personnel cost (R thousand)      | 392 712                | 440 734                | 478 620                | 592 368                | 580 403                | 619 542                | 653 442                |
| Unit cost (R thousand)                            | 226                    | 260                    | 291                    | 360                    | 353                    | 376                    | 397                    |

1. Full-time equivalent

The focus of Rural Development has been shifted to coordination activities unlike in the past years were the programme was delivering on project implementation. The department intends to gradually phase-in a number of key positions that will ensure that the coordination function is properly carried out effectively.

Table 2.12 : Summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs by component

|   | Outcome |         |         | Main<br>appropriation | Adjusted<br>appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|   | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |                       |                                      |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| <b>Total for province</b>                   |         |         |         |                       |                                      |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 1 738   | 1 692   | 1 646   | 1 646                 | 1 646                                | 1 646            | 1 646                 | 1 646   | 1 646   |
| Personnel cost (R thousands)                | 392 712 | 440 734 | 478 620 | 564 293               | 584 667                              | 592 368          | 580 403               | 618 042 | 653 443 |
| <b>Human resources component</b>            |         |         |         |                       |                                      |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 90      | 95      | 100     | 100                   | 100                                  | 100              | 100                   | 105     | 105     |
| Personnel cost (R thousands)                | 16 202  | 16 587  | 19 100  | 22 336                | 22 336                               | 22 336           | 23 336                | 24 569  | -       |
| Head count as % of total for department     |         |         |         |                       |                                      |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department |         |         |         |                       |                                      |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Finance component</b>                    |         |         |         |                       |                                      |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 180     | 185     | 190     | 200                   | 200                                  | 200              | 200                   | 205     | 205     |
| Personnel cost (R thousands)                | 18 751  | 19 985  | 20 854  | 22 653                | 22 653                               | 22 653           | 23 753                | 24 565  | -       |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 10.4%   | 10.9%   | 11.5%   | 12.2%                 | 12.2%                                | 12.2%            | 12.2%                 | 12.5%   | 12.5%   |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 4.8%    | 4.5%    | 4.4%    | 4.0%                  | 3.9%                                 | 3.8%             | 4.1%                  | 4.0%    | 0.0%    |
| <b>Full time workers</b>                    |         |         |         |                       |                                      |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 1 447   | 1 391   | 1 334   | 1 318                 | 1 318                                | 1 318            | 1 312                 | 1 300   | 1 300   |
| Personnel cost (R thousands)                | 392 510 | 440 392 | 478 144 | 587 595               | 587 595                              | 587 595          | 545 506               | 615 922 | 647 298 |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 83.3%   | 82.2%   | 81.0%   | 80.1%                 | 80.1%                                | 80.1%            | 79.7%                 | 79.0%   | 79.0%   |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 99.9%   | 99.9%   | 99.9%   | 104.1%                | 100.5%                               | 99.2%            | 94.0%                 | 99.7%   | 99.1%   |
| <b>Part-time workers</b>                    |         |         |         |                       |                                      |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | -       | -       | -       | -                     | -                                    | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Personnel cost (R thousands)                | -       | -       | -       | -                     | -                                    | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%                  | 0.0%                                 | 0.0%             | 0.0%                  | 0.0%    | 0.0%    |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%                  | 0.0%                                 | 0.0%             | 0.0%                  | 0.0%    | 0.0%    |
| <b>Contract workers</b>                     |         |         |         |                       |                                      |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 21      | 21      | 22      | 28                    | 28                                   | 28               | 34                    | 36      | 36      |
| Personnel cost (R thousands)                | 202     | 342     | 445     | 648                   | 648                                  | 648              | 701                   | 800     | 840     |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 1.2%    | 1.2%    | 1.3%    | 1.7%                  | 1.7%                                 | 1.7%             | 2.1%                  | 2.2%    | 2.2%    |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 0.1%    | 0.1%    | 0.1%    | 0.1%                  | 0.1%                                 | 0.1%             | 0.1%                  | 0.1%    | 0.1%    |

Table 13.24: Payments on training by programme

| R thousand                              | Outcome      |              |              | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |              |              |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|
|   | 2011/12      | 2012/13      | 2013/14      |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17      | 2017/18      |
| 1. Administration                       | 4 047        | 2 295        | 2 080        | 2 155              | 2 155                             | 2 155            | 2 269                 | 2 274        | 2 387        |
| Subsistence and travel                  | 897          | 915          | 100          | 110                | 110                               | 110              | 116                   | 116          | 122          |
| Payments on tuition                     | 3 150        | 1 380        | 1 980        | 2 045              | 2 045                             | 2 045            | 2 153                 | 2 157        | 2 265        |
| Other                                   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| 2. Sustainable Resource Management      | 20           | 22           | 34           | 45                 | 45                                | 45               | 51                    | 56           | 58           |
| Subsistence and travel                  | 8            | 9            | 9            | 10                 | 10                                | 10               | 11                    | 11           | 11           |
| Payments on tuition                     | 12           | 13           | 25           | 35                 | 35                                | 35               | 40                    | 45           | 47           |
| Other                                   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| 3. Farmer Support And Development       | 225          | 164          | 282          | 299                | 299                               | 299              | 319                   | 355          | 373          |
| Subsistence and travel                  | 26           | 26           | 27           | 29                 | 29                                | 29               | 29                    | 30           | 32           |
| Payments on tuition                     | 199          | 138          | 255          | 270                | 270                               | 270              | 290                   | 325          | 341          |
| Other                                   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| 4. Veterinary Services                  | 638          | 331          | 1 405        | 910                | 910                               | 910              | 669                   | 796          | 836          |
| Subsistence and travel                  | 31           | 31           | 33           | 35                 | 35                                | 35               | 36                    | 38           | 40           |
| Payments on tuition                     | 607          | 300          | 1 372        | 875                | 875                               | 875              | 633                   | 758          | 796          |
| Other                                   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| 5. Research And Technology Develop      | 235          | 180          | 457          | 275                | 275                               | 275              | 280                   | 290          | 305          |
| Subsistence and travel                  | 25           | 25           | 27           | 30                 | 30                                | 30               | 30                    | 30           | 32           |
| Payments on tuition                     | 210          | 155          | 430          | 245                | 245                               | 245              | 250                   | 260          | 273          |
| Other                                   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| 6. Agricultural Economics Services      | 47           | 48           | 250          | 254                | 254                               | 254              | 259                   | 265          | 278          |
| Subsistence and travel                  | 12           | 12           | 13           | 14                 | 14                                | 14               | 14                    | 15           | 16           |
| Payments on tuition                     | 35           | 36           | 237          | 240                | 240                               | 240              | 245                   | 250          | 263          |
| Other                                   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| 7. Structured Agricultural Education Ar | 564          | 425          | 1 105        | 1 160              | 1 160                             | 1 160            | 1 260                 | 1 360        | 1 428        |
| Subsistence and travel                  | 40           | 45           | 50           | 60                 | 60                                | 60               | 60                    | 60           | 63           |
| Payments on tuition                     | 524          | 380          | 1 055        | 1 100              | 1 100                             | 1 100            | 1 200                 | 1 300        | 1 365        |
| Other                                   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| 8. Rural Development Coordination       | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Subsistence and travel                  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Payments on tuition                     | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Other                                   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| <b>Total payments on training</b>       | <b>5 863</b> | <b>3 691</b> | <b>5 930</b> | <b>5 586</b>       | <b>5 586</b>                      | <b>5 586</b>     | <b>5 620</b>          | <b>5 914</b> | <b>6 207</b> |

Table 13.25: Information on training

| R thousand                       | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|                                  | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Number of staff                  | 1 738   | 1 692   | 1 646   | 1 646              | 1 646                             | 1 646            | 1 646                 | 1 646   | 1 646   |
| Number of personnel trained      | 183     | 445     | 450     | 457                | 457                               | 457              | 461                   | 463     | 486     |
| of which                         |         |         |         |                    |                                   |                  |                       |         |         |
| Male                             | 105     | 125     | 130     | 132                | 132                               | 132              | 133                   | 134     | 141     |
| Female                           | 78      | 320     | 320     | 325                | 325                               | 325              | 328                   | 329     | 345     |
| Number of training opportunities | 18      | 20      | 23      | 25                 | 25                                | 25               | 27                    | 29      | 30      |
| of which                         |         |         |         |                    |                                   |                  |                       |         |         |
| Tertiary                         | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Workshops                        | 13      | 15      | 17      | 18                 | 18                                | 18               | 19                    | 20      | 21      |
| Seminars                         | 5       | 5       | 6       | 7                  | 7                                 | 7                | 8                     | 9       | 9       |
| Other                            | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Number of bursaries offered      | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Number of interns appointed      | -       | 60      | 65      | 68                 | 68                                | 68               | 69                    | 70      | 74      |
| Number of learnerships appointed | -       | 55      | 50      | 53                 | 53                                | 53               | 54                    | 55      | 58      |
| Number of days spent on training | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -       | -       |

Table 13.15: Reconciliation of Structural changes

Nil

# **ANNEXURE TO THE ESTIMATES OF PROVINCIAL REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE**

Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Rural, Environment And Agricultural Development

| R thousand  | Outcome      |              |              | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | 2011/12      | 2012/13      | 2013/14      |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17       | 2017/18       |
| <b>Tax receipts</b>   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Casino taxes  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Horse racing taxes  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Liquor licences   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Motor vehicle licences  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Sales of goods and services other than capital assets</b>                        | <b>5 998</b> | <b>4 859</b> | <b>8 163</b> | <b>9 330</b>       | <b>9 330</b>                      | <b>9 330</b>     | <b>15 482</b>         | <b>16 013</b> | <b>16 814</b> |
| Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)        | 5 998        | 4 859        | 8 163        | 9 330              | 9 330                             | 9 330            | 15 482                | 16 013        | 16 814        |
| Sales by market establishments  | 255          | 258          | 1 030        | 265                | 265                               | 265              | 300                   | 350           | 400           |
| Administrative fees   | 3 997        | 2 822        | 7 024        | 6 865              | 6 865                             | 6 865            | 11 882                | 12 213        | 12 914        |
| Other sales   | 1 746        | 1 779        | 109          | 2 200              | 2 200                             | 2 200            | 3 300                 | 3 450         | 3 500         |
| Of which  |              |              |              |                    |                                   |                  |                       |               |               |
| Health patient fees   | 405          | 565          | 894          | 1 200              | 1 200                             | 1 200            | 944                   | 996           | 1 046         |
| Other (Specify)   | 901          | 1 414        | 2 926        | 1 765              | 1 765                             | 1 765            | 3 090                 | 3 261         | 3 423         |
| Other (Specify)   | -            | -            | 2 142        | 2 222              | 2 222                             | 2 222            | 2 375                 | 2 505         | 2 630         |
| Other (Specify)   | -            | -            | 3 494        | 3 685              | 3 850                             | 3 850            | 4 417                 | 4 699         | 4 922         |
| Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets) | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Transfers received from:</b>   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other governmental units  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Higher education institutions   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Foreign governments   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| International organisations   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations and private enterprises   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Households and non-profit institutions  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Fines, penalties and forfeits</b>  | <b>447</b>   | <b>-</b>     | <b>653</b>   | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>686</b>            | <b>724</b>    | <b>760</b>    |
| <b>Interest, dividends and rent on land</b>   | <b>18</b>    | <b>21</b>    | <b>4</b>     | <b>22</b>          | <b>22</b>                         | <b>22</b>        | <b>27</b>             | <b>28</b>     | <b>30</b>     |
| Interest  | 18           | 21           | -            | 22                 | 22                                | 22               | 23                    | 24            | 25            |
| Dividends   | -            | -            | 4            | -                  | -                                 | -                | 4                     | 4             | 5             |
| Rent on land  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Sales of capital assets</b>  | <b>425</b>   | <b>2 402</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>1 000</b>       | <b>1 000</b>                      | <b>1 000</b>     | <b>1 010</b>          | <b>1 030</b>  | <b>1 082</b>  |
| Land and sub-soil assets  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other capital assets  | 425          | 2 402        | -            | 1 000              | 1 000                             | 1 000            | 1 010                 | 1 030         | 1 082         |
| <b>Transactions in financial assets and liabilities</b>                             | <b>349</b>   | <b>258</b>   | <b>904</b>   | <b>915</b>         | <b>915</b>                        | <b>915</b>       | <b>993</b>            | <b>1 048</b>  | <b>1 100</b>  |
| <b>Total departmental receipts</b>  | <b>7 237</b> | <b>7 540</b> | <b>9 724</b> | <b>11 267</b>      | <b>11 267</b>                     | <b>11 267</b>    | <b>18 198</b>         | <b>18 843</b> | <b>19 786</b> |

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Rural, Environment And Agricultural Development

| R thousand   | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                  |                  |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|  | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17          | 2017/18          |
| <b>Current payments</b>  | <b>583 604</b> | <b>610 115</b> | <b>669 943</b> | <b>771 720</b>     | <b>793 694</b>                    | <b>791 097</b>   | <b>796 944</b>        | <b>867 964</b>   | <b>943 021</b>   |
| Compensation of employees  | 392 712        | 440 734        | 478 620        | 564 293            | 584 667                           | 592 368          | 580 403               | 618 042          | 653 443          |
| Salaries and wages   | 333 743        | 384 897        | 415 617        | 502 146            | 523 903                           | 592 368          | 504 926               | 536 769          | 567 567          |
| Social contributions   | 58 969         | 55 837         | 63 003         | 62 147             | 60 764                            | –                | 75 477                | 81 272           | 85 876           |
| Goods and services   | 190 848        | 168 679        | 191 304        | 207 427            | 209 027                           | 198 729          | 216 541               | 249 923          | 289 578          |
| Administrative fees  | 2 658          | 5 743          | 3 196          | 6 678              | 6 178                             | 12 290           | 7 383                 | 8 352            | 8 769            |
| Advertising  | 1 169          | 4 182          | 2 870          | 3 596              | 3 596                             | 3 146            | 3 175                 | 3 446            | 3 618            |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold                                | 1 184          | 415            | 1 157          | 6 392              | 5 392                             | 3 001            | 6 547                 | 7 524            | 10 900           |
| Audit cost: External   | 4 354          | 2 682          | 3 582          | 3 918              | 3 918                             | 3 176            | 2 646                 | 4 315            | 4 531            |
| Bursaries: Employees   | –              | –              | –              | –                  | 2 515                             | –                | 2 734                 | 2 467            | 2 590            |
| Catering: Departmental activities  | 3 239          | 3 769          | 3 126          | 4 473              | 4 173                             | 2 548            | 3 767                 | 5 088            | 5 343            |
| Communication (G&S)  | 7 874          | 7 884          | 9 432          | 13 655             | 13 455                            | 12 808           | 11 147                | 9 461            | 10 934           |
| Computer services  | 472            | 511            | 3 714          | 719                | 719                               | 172              | 839                   | 357              | 375              |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services        | 4 854          | 2 465          | 1 834          | 4 896              | 4 896                             | 7 870            | 4 209                 | 4 596            | 8 825            |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning           | 27 715         | 6 328          | 2 704          | 2 788              | 2 788                             | 2 272            | 4 506                 | 3 620            | 3 801            |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services                   | 172            | 323            | 287            | 304                | 304                               | 290              | 315                   | 132              | 139              |
| Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services | –              | –              | –              | –                  | –                                 | –                | –                     | –                | 3 000            |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs                           | 5 562          | 1 852          | 3 510          | 2 657              | 2 457                             | 2 581            | 4 296                 | 6 818            | 7 053            |
| Contractors  | 4 426          | 4 939          | 3 247          | 5 741              | 5 741                             | 6 031            | 4 958                 | 7 555            | 7 933            |
| Agency and support / outsourced services                                     | 4 948          | 6 350          | 4 444          | 12 414             | 10 288                            | 713              | 4 330                 | 1 449            | 1 521            |
| Entertainment  | 112            | 237            | 272            | 215                | 215                               | –                | 67                    | 76               | 80               |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                        | –              | –              | 13 604         | 2                  | 2                                 | 11 815           | 15 087                | 17 302           | 18 167           |
| Housing  | –              | –              | –              | 100                | 100                               | –                | 60                    | 62               | 65               |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories                                 | –              | –              | 2 332          | –                  | –                                 | 804              | –                     | –                | –                |
| Inventory: Farming supplies  | –              | –              | 3 512          | 958                | 958                               | 4 611            | 990                   | 890              | 935              |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies  | 117            | 144            | 43             | 1 674              | 1 674                             | 30               | 1 769                 | 1 757            | 1 845            |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas   | 1 404          | 1 261          | 135            | 1 151              | 1 151                             | 243              | 1 843                 | 1 624            | 1 705            |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material                              | 88             | 97             | –              | 140                | 140                               | 49               | 142                   | 150              | 157              |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies  | 1 253          | 1 606          | 1 770          | 2 195              | 2 195                             | 2 323            | 2 075                 | 2 183            | 2 293            |
| Inventory: Medical supplies  | 155            | 6              | 145            | 192                | 192                               | 230              | 188                   | 197              | 207              |
| Inventory: Medicine  | 487            | 508            | 502            | 10 695             | 10 695                            | 1 664            | 1 290                 | 759              | 797              |
| Medsas inventory interface   | –              | –              | –              | –                  | –                                 | –                | –                     | –                | –                |
| Inventory: Other supplies  | 1              | 5              | 615            | –                  | –                                 | 1 080            | –                     | –                | –                |
| Consumable supplies  | 5 750          | 7 331          | 5 008          | 7 905              | 7 905                             | 8 309            | 4 715                 | 8 879            | 12 322           |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                         | 4 582          | 5 042          | 5 474          | 8 830              | 8 830                             | 5 438            | 7 621                 | 8 506            | 8 932            |
| Operating leases   | 26 469         | 32 807         | 29 590         | 31 615             | 30 365                            | 18 582           | 41 185                | 37 489           | 40 362           |
| Property payments  | 20 229         | 22 982         | 28 647         | 17 225             | 17 225                            | 27 580           | 21 937                | 29 566           | 31 544           |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                                    | 244            | 131            | 1 818          | 1 237              | 1 237                             | 60               | 910                   | 66               | 70               |
| Travel and subsistence   | 52 817         | 41 502         | 43 248         | 42 903             | 47 564                            | 46 157           | 41 312                | 54 646           | 65 195           |
| Training and development   | 5 863          | 2 815          | 6 505          | 5 639              | 5 639                             | 5 569            | 7 777                 | 8 849            | 9 292            |
| Operating payments   | 771            | 608            | 2 881          | 1 833              | 1 833                             | 5 300            | 2 716                 | 4 116            | 8 272            |
| Venues and facilities  | 1 879          | 4 065          | 1 814          | 3 299              | 3 299                             | 1 585            | 1 832                 | 5 330            | 5 596            |
| Rental and hiring  | 1              | 92             | 285            | 1 388              | 1 388                             | 402              | 2 172                 | 2 295            | 2 409            |
| Interest and rent on land  | 44             | 702            | 19             | –                  | –                                 | –                | –                     | –                | –                |
| Interest   | 44             | 702            | 19             | –                  | –                                 | –                | –                     | –                | –                |
| Rent on land   | –              | –              | –              | –                  | –                                 | –                | –                     | –                | –                |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>   | <b>161 236</b> | <b>224 944</b> | <b>274 157</b> | <b>246 564</b>     | <b>245 180</b>                    | <b>242 385</b>   | <b>243 680</b>        | <b>272 524</b>   | <b>287 102</b>   |
| Provinces and municipalities   | –              | –              | –              | –                  | –                                 | –                | –                     | –                | –                |
| Provinces  | –              | –              | –              | –                  | –                                 | –                | –                     | –                | –                |
| Provincial Revenue Funds   | –              | –              | –              | –                  | –                                 | –                | –                     | –                | –                |
| Provincial agencies and funds  | –              | –              | –              | –                  | –                                 | –                | –                     | –                | –                |
| Municipalities   | –              | –              | –              | –                  | –                                 | –                | –                     | –                | –                |
| Municipalities   | –              | –              | –              | –                  | –                                 | –                | –                     | –                | –                |
| Municipal agencies and funds   | –              | –              | –              | –                  | –                                 | –                | –                     | –                | –                |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | –              | –              | 1 159          | 1 320              | 1 320                             | 1 320            | –                     | –                | –                |
| Social security funds  | –              | –              | –              | –                  | –                                 | –                | –                     | –                | –                |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers                                 | –              | –              | 1 159          | 1 320              | 1 320                             | 1 320            | –                     | –                | –                |
| Higher education institutions  | –              | –              | –              | –                  | –                                 | –                | –                     | –                | –                |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                          | –              | –              | –              | –                  | –                                 | –                | –                     | –                | –                |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                  | –              | –              | –              | –                  | –                                 | –                | –                     | –                | –                |
| Public corporations  | –              | –              | –              | –                  | –                                 | –                | –                     | –                | –                |
| Subsidies on production  | –              | –              | –              | –                  | –                                 | –                | –                     | –                | –                |
| Other transfers  | –              | –              | –              | –                  | –                                 | –                | –                     | –                | –                |
| Private enterprises  | –              | –              | –              | –                  | –                                 | –                | –                     | –                | –                |
| Subsidies on production  | –              | –              | –              | –                  | –                                 | –                | –                     | –                | –                |
| Other transfers  | –              | –              | –              | –                  | –                                 | –                | –                     | –                | –                |
| Non-profit institutions  | –              | –              | –              | –                  | –                                 | –                | –                     | –                | –                |
| Households   | 161 236        | 224 944        | 272 998        | 245 244            | 243 860                           | 241 065          | 243 680               | 272 524          | 287 102          |
| Social benefits  | –              | –              | –              | –                  | –                                 | –                | –                     | –                | –                |
| Other transfers to households  | 161 236        | 224 944        | 272 998        | 245 244            | 243 860                           | 241 065          | 243 680               | 272 524          | 287 102          |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>   | <b>7 534</b>   | <b>8 702</b>   | <b>16 830</b>  | <b>62 198</b>      | <b>64 811</b>                     | <b>13 865</b>    | <b>80 697</b>         | <b>10 657</b>    | <b>17 690</b>    |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | –              | –              | 7 113          | 50 000             | 51 267                            | 1 267            | 59 049                | 0                | 0                |
| Buildings  | –              | –              | –              | –                  | –                                 | 1 267            | –                     | –                | –                |
| Other fixed structures   | –              | –              | 7 113          | 50 000             | 51 267                            | –                | 59 049                | 0                | 0                |
| Machinery and equipment  | 6 914          | 8 309          | 9 168          | 12 198             | 13 044                            | 12 098           | 20 848                | 9 657            | 16 640           |
| Transport equipment  | –              | –              | 787            | –                  | 500                               | 12 098           | 8 000                 | –                | 6 000            |
| Other machinery and equipment  | 6 914          | 8 309          | 8 381          | 12 198             | 12 544                            | –                | 12 848                | 9 657            | 10 640           |
| Heritage Assets  | –              | –              | –              | –                  | –                                 | –                | –                     | –                | –                |
| Specialised military assets  | –              | –              | –              | –                  | –                                 | –                | –                     | –                | –                |
| Biological assets  | 620            | 393            | 495            | –                  | 500                               | 500              | 800                   | 1 000            | 1 050            |
| Land and sub-soil assets   | –              | –              | –              | –                  | –                                 | –                | –                     | –                | –                |
| Software and other intangible assets   | –              | –              | 54             | –                  | –                                 | –                | –                     | –                | –                |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>   | <b>–</b>       | <b>–</b>       | <b>–</b>       | <b>–</b>           | <b>–</b>                          | <b>–</b>         | <b>–</b>              | <b>–</b>         | <b>–</b>         |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>   | <b>752 374</b> | <b>843 761</b> | <b>960 930</b> | <b>1 080 483</b>   | <b>1 103 686</b>                  | <b>1 047 347</b> | <b>1 121 321</b>      | <b>1 151 146</b> | <b>1 247 813</b> |

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

| R thousand   | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate<br>189 270 | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                   |                             | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| <b>Current payments</b>  | <b>144 184</b> | <b>130 708</b> | <b>181 086</b> | <b>189 935</b>     | <b>189 800</b>                    | <b>189 270</b>              | <b>218 106</b>        | <b>229 899</b> | <b>245 159</b> |
| Compensation of employees  | 80 626         | 65 039         | 110 658        | 123 681            | 123 681                           | 120 849                     | 128 350               | 135 622        | 144 669        |
| Salaries and wages   | 68 358         | 56 429         | 94 494         | 109 476            | 109 476                           | 120 849                     | 112 294               | 116 294        | 124 375        |
| Social contributions   | 12 268         | 8 610          | 16 164         | 14 206             | 14 206                            | -                           | 16 056                | 19 328         | 20 294         |
| Goods and services   | 63 531         | 65 669         | 70 421         | 65 254             | 66 119                            | 68 421                      | 89 757                | 94 277         | 100 490        |
| Administrative fees  | 1 381          | 1 892          | 2 039          | 2 323              | 2 323                             | 2 758                       | 3 450                 | 3 080          | 3 234          |
| Advertising  | 962            | 2 503          | 2 048          | 3 036              | 3 036                             | 1 848                       | 2 617                 | 3 142          | 3 299          |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold                                | 136            | 46             | 116            | 1 264              | 1 264                             | 376                         | 1 390                 | 1 463          | 1 537          |
| Audit cost: External   | 4 347          | 2 682          | 3 582          | 3 918              | 3 918                             | 3 176                       | 2 646                 | 4 315          | 4 531          |
| Bursaries: Employees   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | 2 515                             | -                           | 2 734                 | 2 467          | 2 590          |
| Catering: Departmental activities  | 1 018          | 1 007          | 1 250          | 1 107              | 1 107                             | 1 095                       | 1 164                 | 1 226          | 1 287          |
| Communication (G&S)  | 5 421          | 5 287          | 4 888          | 7 240              | 7 040                             | 6 235                       | 7 120                 | 5 540          | 6 817          |
| Computer services  | 404            | 345            | 193            | 143                | 143                               | 3                           | 655                   | 163            | 171            |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services        | 1 116          | 649            | 27             | 616                | 616                               | 219                         | 637                   | 671            | 705            |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning           | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs                           | 5 544          | 1 393          | 2 621          | 1 960              | 1 760                             | 2 531                       | 3 054                 | 3 636          | 3 818          |
| Contractors  | 490            | 60             | 149            | 384                | 384                               | 211                         | 421                   | 443            | 466            |
| Agency and support / outsourced services                                     | 55             | 75             | 25             | 148                | 148                               | -                           | 161                   | 620            | 651            |
| Entertainment  | 112            | 237            | 172            | 58                 | 58                                | -                           | 60                    | 63             | 67             |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                        | -              | -              | 4 402          | -                  | -                                 | 8 832                       | 8 170                 | 8 600          | 9 030          |
| Housing  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories                                 | -              | -              | 21             | -                  | -                                 | 128                         | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Farming supplies  | -              | -              | 11             | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies  | 59             | 65             | -              | 76                 | 76                                | -                           | 80                    | 85             | 89             |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas   | 1              | 2              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material                              | 2              | 34             | -              | 41                 | 41                                | -                           | 42                    | 45             | 47             |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies  | 59             | 45             | 5              | 84                 | 84                                | 20                          | 98                    | 103            | 108            |
| Inventory: Medical supplies  | 3              | 4              | -              | 12                 | 12                                | -                           | 9                     | 9              | 9              |
| Inventory: Medicine  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Medcas inventory interface   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Other supplies  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consumable supplies  | 713            | 762            | 1 072          | 723                | 723                               | 1 398                       | 798                   | 840            | 882            |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                         | 2 092          | 1 986          | 2 197          | 2 940              | 2 940                             | 1 867                       | 3 183                 | 3 764          | 3 952          |
| Operating leases   | 15 020         | 24 467         | 20 275         | 19 136             | 17 886                            | 8 348                       | 26 281                | 27 673         | 29 056         |
| Property payments  | 12 135         | 13 381         | 13 818         | 5 570              | 5 570                             | 15 280                      | 12 104                | 12 745         | 13 882         |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                                    | -              | 1              | 1              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Travel and subsistence   | 8 206          | 7 091          | 7 124          | 11 801             | 11 801                            | 6 920                       | 9 916                 | 10 015         | 10 516         |
| Training and development   | 3 751          | 1 254          | 3 871          | 2 080              | 2 080                             | 5 318                       | 2 155                 | 2 269          | 2 383          |
| Operating payments   | 162            | 125            | 164            | 23                 | 23                                | 1 234                       | 245                   | 702            | 737            |
| Venues and facilities  | 347            | 278            | 324            | 556                | 556                               | 560                         | 560                   | 589            | 619            |
| Rental and hiring  | -3             | -              | 26             | 15                 | 15                                | 64                          | 5                     | 6              | 6              |
| Interest and rent on land  | 27             | -              | 7              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Interest   | 27             | -              | 7              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Rent on land   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>   | <b>230</b>     | <b>1 422</b>   | <b>628</b>     | <b>2 515</b>       | <b>-</b>                          | <b>2 515</b>                | <b>2 815</b>          | <b>2 875</b>   | <b>3 019</b>   |
| Provinces and municipalities   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provinces  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial Revenue Funds   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial agencies and funds  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipal agencies and funds   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Social security funds  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers                                 | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Higher education institutions  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                          | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Private enterprises  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Households   | 230            | 1 422          | 628            | 2 515              | -                                 | 2 515                       | 2 815                 | 2 875          | 3 019          |
| Social benefits  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers to households  | 230            | 1 422          | 628            | 2 515              | -                                 | 2 515                       | 2 815                 | 2 875          | 3 019          |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>   | <b>722</b>     | <b>978</b>     | <b>1 625</b>   | <b>755</b>         | <b>1 155</b>                      | <b>755</b>                  | <b>3 127</b>          | <b>2 160</b>   | <b>4 767</b>   |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Buildings  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other fixed structures   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Machinery and equipment  | 722            | 978            | 1 571          | 755                | 1 155                             | 755                         | 3 127                 | 2 160          | 4 767          |
| Transport equipment  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | 755                         | 2 000                 | -              | 4 000          |
| Other machinery and equipment  | 722            | 978            | 1 571          | 755                | 1 155                             | -                           | 1 127                 | 2 160          | 767            |
| Heritage Assets  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets  | -              | -              | 0              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets   | -              | -              | 54             | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>   | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>                    | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>   | <b>145 136</b> | <b>133 108</b> | <b>183 339</b> | <b>192 205</b>     | <b>190 955</b>                    | <b>192 540</b>              | <b>224 048</b>        | <b>234 934</b> | <b>252 945</b> |

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Sustainable Resource Management

| R thousand   | Outcome      |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|--|--------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|  | 2011/12      | 2012/13       | 2013/14       |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17       | 2017/18       |
| <b>Current payments</b>  | <b>3 683</b> | <b>2 822</b>  | <b>3 609</b>  | <b>39 911</b>      | <b>56 189</b>                     | <b>65 032</b>    | <b>39 950</b>         | <b>39 363</b> | <b>37 332</b> |
| Compensation of employees  | 2 949        | 1 452         | 3 014         | 38 127             | 54 405                            | 54 786           | 32 256                | 33 859        | 30 552        |
| Salaries and wages   | 2 562        | 1 322         | 2 728         | 37 500             | 53 778                            | 54 786           | 31 326                | 33 580        | 30 259        |
| Social contributions   | 387          | 130           | 286           | 627                | 627                               | -                | 930                   | 279           | 293           |
| Goods and services   | 735          | 1 370         | 595           | 1 783              | 1 783                             | 10 246           | 7 694                 | 5 504         | 6 779         |
| Administrative fees  | 87           | 159           | 1             | 52                 | 52                                | 3 193            | 264                   | 293           | 308           |
| Advertising  | -            | -             | 12            | 20                 | 20                                | -                | 22                    | -             | -             |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold                                | 3            | -             | -             | 1                  | 1                                 | 940              | 1 003                 | 1 083         | 1 137         |
| Audit cost: External   | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Bursaries: Employees   | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Catering: Departmental activities  | 0            | -             | -             | 50                 | 50                                | 50               | 58                    | -             | -             |
| Communication (G&S)  | -            | -             | 13            | 1                  | 1                                 | 318              | 7                     | 10            | 10            |
| Computer services  | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | 17               | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services        | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning           | -            | -             | 15            | -                  | -                                 | -                | 1 605                 | 637           | 669           |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services                   | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs                           | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Contractors  | 2            | -             | 116           | -                  | -                                 | 156              | 250                   | -             | -             |
| Agency and support / outsourced services                                     | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Entertainment  | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                        | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | 652              | -                     | -             | -             |
| Housing  | -            | -             | -             | 50                 | 50                                | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories                                 | -            | -             | 157           | -                  | -                                 | 50               | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Farming supplies  | -            | -             | -             | 200                | 200                               | 490              | 150                   | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies  | 1            | 3             | -             | -                  | -                                 | 10               | 110                   | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas   | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | 180              | 290                   | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material                              | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies  | -            | -             | -             | 4                  | 4                                 | 1 342            | 6                     | 12            | 12            |
| Inventory: Medical supplies  | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Medicine  | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Medsas inventory interface   | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Other supplies  | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consumable supplies  | -            | -             | 101           | 9                  | 9                                 | 593              | 92                    | 113           | 118           |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                         | 18           | 16            | 123           | -                  | -                                 | 160              | 116                   | 17            | 18            |
| Operating leases   | 54           | 960           | 26            | 814                | 814                               | 194              | 96                    | 101           | 106           |
| Property payments  | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | 324              | 0                     | 0             | 0             |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                                    | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Travel and subsistence   | 520          | 216           | -             | 257                | 257                               | 1 472            | 2 641                 | 2 714         | 3 850         |
| Training and development   | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | 400                   | 180           | 189           |
| Operating payments   | 6            | 6             | 31            | 4                  | 4                                 | 85               | 357                   | 97            | 102           |
| Venues and facilities  | 45           | 10            | -             | 300                | 300                               | -                | 107                   | 117           | 123           |
| Rental and hiring  | -            | -             | -             | 22                 | 22                                | 20               | 120                   | 130           | 137           |
| Interest and rent on land  | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Interest   | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Rent on land   | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>   | <b>5 803</b> | <b>10 915</b> | <b>52 712</b> | <b>23 140</b>      | <b>23 140</b>                     | <b>23 140</b>    | <b>7 971</b>          | <b>8 324</b>  | <b>8 838</b>  |
| Provinces and municipalities   | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provinces  | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial Revenue Funds   | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial agencies and funds  | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities   | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities   | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipal agencies and funds   | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social security funds  | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers                                 | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Higher education institutions  | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                          | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                  | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations  | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production  | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers  | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Private enterprises  | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production  | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers  | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Non-profit institutions  | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Households   | 5 803        | 10 915        | 52 712        | 23 140             | 23 140                            | 23 140           | 7 971                 | 8 324         | 8 838         |
| Social benefits  | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers to households  | 5 803        | 10 915        | 52 712        | 23 140             | 23 140                            | 23 140           | 7 971                 | 8 324         | 8 838         |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>   | <b>-0</b>    | <b>15</b>     | <b>0</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>2 018</b>     | <b>9 000</b>          | <b>421</b>    | <b>1 442</b>  |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Buildings  | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other fixed structures   | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Machinery and equipment  | -0           | 15            | 0             | -                  | -                                 | 2 018            | 9 000                 | 421           | 1 442         |
| Transport equipment  | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | 2 018            | 6 000                 | -             | -             |
| Other machinery and equipment  | -0           | 15            | 0             | -                  | -                                 | -                | 3 000                 | 421           | 1 442         |
| Heritage Assets  | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Specialised military assets  | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Biological assets  | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Land and sub-soil assets   | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Software and other intangible assets   | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>   | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>   | <b>9 486</b> | <b>13 752</b> | <b>56 321</b> | <b>63 051</b>      | <b>79 329</b>                     | <b>90 190</b>    | <b>56 921</b>         | <b>48 108</b> | <b>47 612</b> |



Department of Rural, Environment And Agricultural Development

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Farmer Support And Development

| R thousand   | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate<br>2015/16 | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |                    |                                   |                             | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| <b>Current payments</b>  | <b>210 652</b> | <b>276 307</b> | <b>149 450</b> | <b>139 638</b>     | <b>159 213</b>                    | <b>165 713</b>              | <b>169 987</b>        | <b>197 796</b> | <b>216 209</b> |
| Compensation of employees  | 167 924        | 232 525        | 112 819        | 100 221            | 115 275                           | 127 930                     | 134 285               | 141 042        | 146 671        |
| Salaries and wages   | 142 759        | 205 474        | 97 196         | 85 544             | 100 598                           | 127 930                     | 113 521               | 116 829        | 121 248        |
| Social contributions   | 25 165         | 27 051         | 15 623         | 14 677             | 14 677                            | -                           | 20 764                | 24 213         | 25 424         |
| Goods and services   | 42 716         | 43 085         | 36 623         | 39 417             | 43 938                            | 37 783                      | 35 703                | 56 754         | 69 537         |
| Administrative fees  | 84             | 2 950          | 323            | 1 691              | 1 691                             | 251                         | 677                   | 3 872          | 4 065          |
| Advertising  | -              | 1 190          | 46             | -                  | -                                 | 274                         | -0                    | -0             | -0             |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold                                | 540            | -              | 322            | 997                | 997                               | 664                         | 532                   | 1 087          | 1 141          |
| Audit cost: External   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Bursaries: Employees   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Catering: Departmental activities  | 953            | 1 990          | 409            | 1 070              | 1 070                             | 157                         | 869                   | 1 968          | 2 066          |
| Communication (G&S)  | 1 133          | 1 100          | 3 091          | 1 151              | 1 151                             | 4 539                       | 1 191                 | 1 254          | 1 317          |
| Computer services  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services        | 25             | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | 4 521                       | -                     | -              | 4 000          |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning           | -              | 2 934          | 2 401          | -                  | -                                 | 599                         | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs                           | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Contractors  | 242            | 699            | 427            | 743                | 743                               | 124                         | 769                   | 810            | 850            |
| Agency and support / outsourced services                                     | -              | -              | -              | 6                  | 6                                 | -                           | 6                     | 6              | 7              |
| Entertainment  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                        | -              | -              | 4 309          | 2                  | 2                                 | 3 685                       | 3 502                 | 5 002          | 5 252          |
| Housing  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories                                 | -              | -              | 121            | -                  | -                                 | 49                          | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Farming supplies  | -              | -              | 3              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies  | 17             | 15             | -              | 14                 | 14                                | 20                          | 14                    | 15             | 16             |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas   | 5              | 665            | -              | 667                | 667                               | -                           | 691                   | 728            | 764            |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material                              | 8              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies  | 16             | 640            | 10             | 630                | 630                               | 21                          | 652                   | 687            | 721            |
| Inventory: Medical supplies  | 150            | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | 1                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Medicine  | 246            | 360            | -              | 362                | 362                               | -                           | 374                   | 394            | 414            |
| Medcass inventory interface  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Other supplies  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consumable supplies  | 548            | 3 813          | 204            | 1 092              | 1 092                             | 663                         | 237                   | 4 462          | 4 685          |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                         | 753            | 1 010          | 588            | 974                | 974                               | 752                         | 1 009                 | 1 062          | 1 115          |
| Operating leases   | 7 053          | 3 400          | 5 954          | 6 870              | 6 870                             | 6 310                       | 5 889                 | 5 174          | 5 433          |
| Property payments  | 2 897          | 4 000          | 4 702          | 6 653              | 6 653                             | 3 817                       | 6 888                 | 7 253          | 7 616          |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                                    | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Travel and subsistence   | 25 587         | 15 132         | 11 879         | 15 069             | 19 590                            | 9 822                       | 9 320                 | 15 015         | 17 762         |
| Training and development   | 1 886          | 1 300          | 718            | 561                | 561                               | 101                         | 2 651                 | 3 792          | 3 981          |
| Operating payments   | 312            | -              | 779            | 416                | 416                               | 1 283                       | 430                   | 1 502          | 5 527          |
| Venues and facilities  | 262            | 1 887          | 335            | 450                | 450                               | 130                         | 0                     | 2 671          | 2 804          |
| Rental and hiring  | -              | -              | 2              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Interest and rent on land  | 12             | 697            | 8              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Interest   | 12             | 697            | 8              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Rent on land   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>   | <b>155 203</b> | <b>192 284</b> | <b>203 465</b> | <b>204 439</b>     | <b>205 570</b>                    | <b>200 560</b>              | <b>216 308</b>        | <b>245 304</b> | <b>258 423</b> |
| Provinces and municipalities   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provinces  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial Revenue Funds   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial agencies and funds  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipal agencies and funds   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Social security funds  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers                                 | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Higher education institutions  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                          | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Private enterprises  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Households   | 155 203        | 192 284        | 203 465        | 204 439            | 205 570                           | 200 560                     | 216 308               | 245 304        | 258 423        |
| Social benefits  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers to households  | 155 203        | 192 284        | 203 465        | 204 439            | 205 570                           | 200 560                     | 216 308               | 245 304        | 258 423        |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>   | <b>5 025</b>   | <b>5 661</b>   | <b>6 535</b>   | <b>3 108</b>       | <b>3 108</b>                      | <b>3 108</b>                | <b>5 363</b>          | <b>5 647</b>   | <b>5 930</b>   |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | 0              | 0              |
| Buildings  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other fixed structures   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | 0              | 0              |
| Machinery and equipment  | 5 025          | 5 268          | 6 040          | 3 108              | 3 108                             | 3 108                       | 5 363                 | 5 647          | 5 929          |
| Transport equipment  | -              | -              | 787            | -                  | 500                               | 3 108                       | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other machinery and equipment  | 5 025          | 5 268          | 5 253          | 3 108              | 2 608                             | -                           | 5 363                 | 5 647          | 5 929          |
| Heritage Assets  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets  | -              | 393            | 495            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>   | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>                    | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>   | <b>370 879</b> | <b>474 252</b> | <b>359 450</b> | <b>347 185</b>     | <b>367 891</b>                    | <b>369 381</b>              | <b>391 658</b>        | <b>448 747</b> | <b>480 561</b> |

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Veterinary Services

| R thousand   | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate<br>2012/15 | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14       |                    |                                   |                             | 2015/16               | 2016/17        | 2017/18        |
| <b>Current payments</b>  | <b>13 578</b> | <b>19 461</b> | <b>88 881</b> | <b>103 825</b>     | <b>102 325</b>                    | <b>102 325</b>              | <b>95 609</b>         | <b>109 614</b> | <b>113 519</b> |
| Compensation of employees  | 7 806         | 13 839        | 71 727        | 78 476             | 76 976                            | 76 976                      | 82 807                | 94 399         | 99 119         |
| Salaries and wages   | 6 181         | 12 442        | 63 980        | 73 388             | 71 888                            | 76 976                      | 76 884                | 87 354         | 91 722         |
| Social contributions   | 1 625         | 1 397         | 7 747         | 5 088              | 5 088                             | -                           | 5 923                 | 7 045          | 7 397          |
| Goods and services   | 5 772         | 5 621         | 17 154        | 25 349             | 25 349                            | 25 349                      | 12 802                | 15 215         | 14 400         |
| Administrative fees  | 329           | 347           | 147           | 1 275              | 1 275                             | 3 083                       | 1 378                 | 460            | 483            |
| Advertising  | -             | 5             | -             | -                  | -                                 | 109                         | -                     | -              | -              |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold                                | -             | 1             | 62            | 103                | 103                               | 455                         | 503                   | 644            | 676            |
| Audit cost: External   | 7             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Bursaries: Employees   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Catering: Departmental activities  | 72            | 126           | 129           | 214                | 214                               | 200                         | 20                    | 22             | 23             |
| Communication (G&S)  | 48            | 50            | 337           | 1 618              | 1 618                             | 510                         | 945                   | 995            | 1 045          |
| Computer services  | -             | 35            | 1 468         | 400                | 400                               | 100                         | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services        | 17            | 17            | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning           | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services                   | 149           | 203           | 257           | 304                | 304                               | 220                         | 315                   | 132            | 139            |
| Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs                           | -             | -             | 495           | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Contractors  | 30            | 40            | 263           | 799                | 799                               | 614                         | 520                   | 367            | 385            |
| Agency and support / outsourced services                                     | 87            | 88            | 73            | -                  | -                                 | 140                         | -                     | -              | -              |
| Entertainment  | -             | -             | 100           | 150                | 150                               | -                           | -                     | 0              | 0              |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                        | -             | -             | 1 061         | -                  | -                                 | 1 188                       | -                     | -              | -              |
| Housing  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories                                 | -             | -             | 19            | -                  | -                                 | 74                          | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Farming supplies  | -             | -             | 29            | -                  | -                                 | 140                         | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies  | 1             | 1             | -0            | 3                  | 3                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas   | 52            | 53            | -             | 61                 | 61                                | 35                          | 59                    | 62             | 64             |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material                              | 30            | 32            | -             | -                  | -                                 | 16                          | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies  | 17            | 18            | 1             | 100                | 100                               | 111                         | 20                    | 21             | 22             |
| Inventory: Medical supplies  | 1             | -             | 145           | 164                | 164                               | 217                         | 170                   | 179            | 188            |
| Inventory: Medicine  | -             | -             | 324           | 10 231             | 10 231                            | 1 347                       | 812                   | 255            | 268            |
| Medcass inventory interface  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Other supplies  | 1             | 5             | 609           | -                  | -                                 | 1 080                       | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consumable supplies  | 511           | 507           | 398           | 1 399              | 1 399                             | 515                         | 8                     | 10             | 11             |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                         | 277           | 198           | 554           | 1 023              | 1 023                             | 507                         | 281                   | 399            | 419            |
| Operating leases   | 2 473         | 2 128         | 1 757         | 2 557              | 2 557                             | 1 942                       | 4 777                 | 2 284          | 2 399          |
| Property payments  | 148           | 155           | 512           | 678                | 678                               | 2 753                       | 702                   | 784            | 823            |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                                    | 64            | 60            | 1 420         | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Travel and subsistence   | 1 383         | 1 464         | 5 146         | 1 032              | 1 032                             | 8 524                       | 1 446                 | 7 699          | 6 509          |
| Training and development   | 1             | 2             | 1 083         | 1 870              | 1 870                             | 45                          | -                     | -              | -              |
| Operating payments   | 71            | 80            | 758           | 568                | 568                               | 1 188                       | 846                   | 901            | 946            |
| Venues and facilities  | 5             | 6             | 7             | 800                | 800                               | 77                          | -                     | -              | -              |
| Rental and hiring  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | 159                         | -                     | -              | -              |
| Interest and rent on land  | -             | 1             | 1             | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Interest   | -             | 1             | 1             | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Rent on land   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>   | <b>-</b>      | <b>7</b>      | <b>82</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>                    | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| Provinces and municipalities   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provinces  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial Revenue Funds   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial agencies and funds  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipal agencies and funds   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Social security funds  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers                                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Higher education institutions  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Private enterprises  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Households   | -             | 7             | 82            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Social benefits  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers to households  | -             | 7             | 82            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>   | <b>162</b>    | <b>101</b>    | <b>94</b>     | <b>168</b>         | <b>168</b>                        | <b>168</b>                  | <b>176</b>            | <b>185</b>     | <b>194</b>     |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Buildings  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other fixed structures   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Machinery and equipment  | 162           | 101           | 94            | 168                | 168                               | 168                         | 176                   | 185            | 194            |
| Transport equipment  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | 168                         | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other machinery and equipment  | 162           | 101           | 94            | 168                | 168                               | -                           | 176                   | 185            | 194            |
| Heritage Assets  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>   | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>                    | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>   | <b>13 740</b> | <b>19 569</b> | <b>89 057</b> | <b>103 993</b>     | <b>102 493</b>                    | <b>102 493</b>              | <b>95 785</b>         | <b>109 799</b> | <b>113 713</b> |

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Research And Technology Development Services

| R thousand   | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|  | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14       |                    |                                |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17       | 2017/18       |
| <b>Current payments</b>  | <b>46 915</b> | <b>14 164</b> | <b>48 657</b> | <b>53 088</b>      | <b>50 988</b>                  | <b>46 507</b>    | <b>55 139</b>         | <b>60 582</b> | <b>76 612</b> |
| Compensation of employees  | 34 582        | 5 949         | 40 325        | 42 955             | 40 855                         | 36 374           | 45 339                | 49 422        | 51 893        |
| Salaries and wages   | 29 113        | 5 000         | 34 203        | 42 328             | 40 228                         | 36 374           | 45 034                | 48 881        | 51 325        |
| Social contributions   | 5 468         | 949           | 6 122         | 627                | 627                            | -                | 306                   | 541           | 568           |
| Goods and services   | 12 333        | 8 215         | 8 332         | 10 133             | 10 133                         | 10 133           | 9 799                 | 11 161        | 24 719        |
| Administrative fees  | 43            | 40            | 65            | 160                | 160                            | 112              | 167                   | 176           | 185           |
| Advertising  | 3             | 3             | -             | 7                  | 7                              | -                | 7                     | 8             | 8             |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold                                | 240           | 150           | 33            | 636                | 636                            | 95               | 665                   | 701           | 3 736         |
| Audit cost: External   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Bursaries: Employees   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Catering: Departmental activities  | 23            | 20            | 84            | 360                | 360                            | 50               | 377                   | 397           | 416           |
| Communication (G&S)  | 480           | 300           | 213           | 520                | 520                            | 291              | 544                   | 573           | 601           |
| Computer services  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services        | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning           | 65            | 65            | 2             | -                  | -                              | 2                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services                   | 23            | 20            | 30            | -                  | -                              | 70               | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | 3 000         |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs                           | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Contractors  | 944           | 500           | 284           | 506                | 506                            | 575              | 529                   | 557           | 585           |
| Agency and support / outsourced services                                     | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Entertainment  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                        | -             | -             | 141           | -                  | -                              | 187              | -                     | -             | -             |
| Housing  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories                                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Farming supplies  | -             | -             | 1 223         | -                  | -                              | 1 769            | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies  | 5             | 5             | -             | 12                 | 12                             | -                | 13                    | 13            | 14            |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas   | 718           | 415           | -             | 178                | 178                            | -                | 186                   | 196           | 206           |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material                              | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies  | 886           | 700           | 361           | 790                | 790                            | 360              | 826                   | 870           | 914           |
| Inventory: Medical supplies  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | 10               | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Medicine  | 105           | 100           | 128           | 50                 | 50                             | 199              | 52                    | 55            | 58            |
| Medsas inventory interface   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Other supplies  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consumable supplies  | 2 067         | 2 107         | 1 452         | 2 188              | 2 188                          | 2 068            | 2 289                 | 2 410         | 5 530         |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                         | 244           | 220           | 80            | 291                | 291                            | 130              | 304                   | 321           | 337           |
| Operating leases   | 803           | 700           | 35            | 790                | 790                            | -                | 826                   | 870           | 914           |
| Property payments  | 1 191         | 1 000         | 415           | 1 012              | 1 012                          | 799              | 1 059                 | 1 115         | 1 170         |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                                    | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Travel and subsistence   | 3 997         | 1 500         | 3 592         | 2 074              | 2 074                          | 3 157            | 1 369                 | 2 284         | 6 399         |
| Training and development   | 47            | 40            | -             | 52                 | 52                             | -                | 54                    | 57            | 60            |
| Operating payments   | 39            | 30            | 193           | 49                 | 49                             | 218              | 51                    | 54            | 57            |
| Venues and facilities  | 413           | 300           | -             | 416                | 416                            | -                | 435                   | 458           | 481           |
| Rental and hiring  | -             | -             | -             | 42                 | 42                             | 41               | 44                    | 46            | 49            |
| Interest and rent on land  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Interest   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Rent on land   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>   | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>69</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Provinces and municipalities   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provinces  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial Revenue Funds   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial agencies and funds  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipal agencies and funds   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social security funds  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers                                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Higher education institutions  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Private enterprises  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Non-profit institutions  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Households   | -             | -             | 69            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social benefits  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers to households  | -             | -             | 69            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>   | <b>1 186</b>  | <b>350</b>    | <b>314</b>    | <b>513</b>         | <b>1 013</b>                   | <b>1 013</b>     | <b>1 337</b>          | <b>1 565</b>  | <b>3 643</b>  |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Buildings  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other fixed structures   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Machinery and equipment  | 566           | 350           | 314           | 513                | 513                            | 513              | 537                   | 565           | 2 593         |
| Transport equipment  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | 513              | -                     | -             | 2 000         |
| Other machinery and equipment  | 566           | 350           | 314           | 513                | 513                            | -                | 537                   | 565           | 593           |
| Heritage Assets  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Specialised military assets  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Biological assets  | 620           | -             | -             | -                  | 500                            | 500              | 800                   | 1 000         | 1 050         |
| Land and sub-soil assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Software and other intangible assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>   | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>   | <b>48 101</b> | <b>14 514</b> | <b>49 040</b> | <b>53 601</b>      | <b>52 001</b>                  | <b>47 520</b>    | <b>56 475</b>         | <b>62 147</b> | <b>80 255</b> |

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Agricultural Economics Services

| R thousand   | Outcome      |               |              | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate<br>2016/17 | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|--|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|  | 2011/12      | 2012/13       | 2013/14      |                    |                                   |                             | 2015/16               | 2016/17       | 2017/18       |
| <b>Current payments</b>  | <b>9 145</b> | <b>17 092</b> | <b>9 479</b> | <b>10 630</b>      | <b>10 630</b>                     | <b>10 630</b>               | <b>11 188</b>         | <b>14 878</b> | <b>17 621</b> |
| Compensation of employees  | 7 323        | 15 238        | 7 974        | 8 989              | 8 989                             | 8 989                       | 9 488                 | 13 088        | 15 742        |
| Salaries and wages   | 6 347        | 13 131        | 6 917        | 6 988              | 6 988                             | 6 988                       | 7 442                 | 10 930        | 13 477        |
| Social contributions   | 976          | 2 107         | 1 057        | 2 001              | 2 001                             | -                           | 2 046                 | 2 157         | 2 265         |
| Goods and services   | 1 822        | 1 854         | 1 505        | 1 641              | 1 641                             | 1 641                       | 1 700                 | 1 790         | 1 879         |
| Administrative fees  | 173          | 88            | -            | 14                 | 14                                | 76                          | 13                    | 14            | 15            |
| Advertising  | -            | -             | -            | 67                 | 67                                | 15                          | 70                    | 73            | 77            |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold                                | 31           | 12            | 22           | 51                 | 51                                | 19                          | 48                    | 51            | 53            |
| Audit cost: External   | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Bursaries: Employees   | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Catering: Departmental activities  | 3            | -             | -            | 5                  | 5                                 | -                           | 5                     | 6             | 6             |
| Communication (G&S)  | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Computer services  | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services        | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning           | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services                   | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs                           | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Contractors  | 2            | -             | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Agency and support / outsourced services                                     | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Entertainment  | -            | -             | -            | 5                  | 5                                 | -                           | 5                     | 5             | 5             |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                        | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Housing  | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories                                 | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Farming supplies  | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies  | 2            | 2             | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas   | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material                              | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies  | 4            | -             | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Medical supplies  | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Medicine  | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Medsas inventory interface   | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Other supplies  | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consumable supplies  | -            | -             | 3            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                         | 21           | 41            | 42           | 24                 | 24                                | 32                          | 25                    | 26            | 28            |
| Operating leases   | 15           | 53            | 50           | 52                 | 52                                | 50                          | 54                    | 57            | 60            |
| Property payments  | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                                    | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Travel and subsistence   | 1 569        | 1 612         | 1 327        | 1 410              | 1 410                             | 1 351                       | 1 466                 | 1 543         | 1 621         |
| Training and development   | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Operating payments   | -            | -             | 61           | -                  | -                                 | 90                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Venues and facilities  | -            | 46            | -            | 19                 | 19                                | -                           | 19                    | 20            | 21            |
| Rental and hiring  | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Interest and rent on land  | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Interest   | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Rent on land   | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>   | <b>-</b>     | <b>61</b>     | <b>8</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>                    | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Provinces and municipalities   | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provinces  | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial Revenue Funds   | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial agencies and funds  | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities   | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities   | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipal agencies and funds   | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social security funds  | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers                                 | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Higher education institutions  | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                          | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                  | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations  | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production  | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers  | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Private enterprises  | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production  | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers  | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Non-profit institutions  | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Households   | -            | 61            | 8            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social benefits  | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers to households  | -            | 61            | 8            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>   | <b>24</b>    | <b>22</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>44</b>          | <b>44</b>                         | <b>44</b>                   | <b>45</b>             | <b>48</b>     | <b>51</b>     |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Buildings  | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other fixed structures   | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Machinery and equipment  | 24           | 22            | -            | 44                 | 44                                | 44                          | 45                    | 48            | 51            |
| Transport equipment  | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                                 | 44                          | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other machinery and equipment  | 24           | 22            | -            | 44                 | 44                                | -                           | 45                    | 48            | 51            |
| Heritage Assets  | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Specialised military assets  | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Biological assets  | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Land and sub-soil assets   | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Software and other intangible assets   | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                                 | -                           | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>   | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>                    | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>   | <b>9 169</b> | <b>17 175</b> | <b>9 487</b> | <b>10 674</b>      | <b>10 674</b>                     | <b>10 674</b>               | <b>11 233</b>         | <b>14 926</b> | <b>17 672</b> |

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Structured Agricultural Education And Training

| R thousand   | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|  | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14       |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17       | 2017/18       |
| <b>Current payments</b>  | <b>54 458</b> | <b>59 209</b> | <b>75 095</b> | <b>80 208</b>      | <b>77 582</b>                     | <b>67 798</b>    | <b>84 003</b>         | <b>93 997</b> | <b>98 697</b> |
| Compensation of employees  | 38 323        | 40 755        | 42 403        | 46 029             | 45 529                            | 45 529           | 56 038                | 58 914        | 61 860        |
| Salaries and wages   | 32 187        | 34 122        | 35 900        | 40 464             | 39 964                            | 45 529           | 46 844                | 48 862        | 51 305        |
| Social contributions   | 6 136         | 6 633         | 6 503         | 5 565              | 5 565                             | -                | 9 195                 | 10 052        | 10 554        |
| Goods and services   | 16 135        | 18 450        | 32 689        | 34 179             | 32 053                            | 22 269           | 27 964                | 35 083        | 36 837        |
| Administrative fees  | 99            | 120           | 42            | 121                | 121                               | 1 020            | 280                   | 295           | 310           |
| Advertising  | 29            | 35            | 293           | 84                 | 84                                | 420              | 71                    | 76            | 80            |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold                                | 157           | -             | 549           | 1 419              | 1 419                             | 372              | 1 173                 | 1 225         | 1 286         |
| Audit cost: External   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Bursaries: Employees   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Catering: Departmental activities  | 333           | -             | 260           | 149                | 149                               | 299              | 435                   | 457           | 480           |
| Communication (G&S)  | 218           | 209           | 411           | 1 137              | 1 137                             | 392              | 472                   | 495           | 519           |
| Computer services  | 2             | 3             | 2 004         | -                  | -                                 | 6                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services        | 768           | 1 503         | 808           | 1 487              | 1 487                             | 807              | 670                   | 869           | 912           |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning           | -             | -             | 32            | 1 993              | 1 993                             | -                | 2 300                 | 2 350         | 2 468         |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs                           | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Contractors  | 2 318         | 3 186         | 1 533         | 2 038              | 2 038                             | 3 762            | 346                   | 2 893         | 3 038         |
| Agency and support / outsourced services                                     | 4 328         | 5 500         | 4 248         | 11 971             | 9 845                             | 419              | 3 860                 | 504           | 529           |
| Entertainment  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                        | -             | -             | 3 228         | -                  | -                                 | 1 687            | 7 500                 | 8 000         | 8 400         |
| Housing  | -             | -             | -             | 50                 | 50                                | -                | 60                    | 62            | 65            |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories                                 | -             | -             | 591           | -                  | -                                 | 503              | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Farming supplies  | -             | -             | 2 246         | 758                | 758                               | 1 872            | 840                   | 890           | 935           |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies  | 9             | 8             | -             | 1 515              | 1 515                             | -                | 1 500                 | 1 590         | 1 670         |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas   | 154           | 126           | 135           | 245                | 245                               | 28               | 617                   | 639           | 671           |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material                              | 48            | 31            | -             | 66                 | 66                                | -                | 65                    | 68            | 72            |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies  | 269           | 203           | 791           | 534                | 534                               | 374              | 417                   | 432           | 453           |
| Inventory: Medical supplies  | 1             | 2             | -             | 9                  | 9                                 | 2                | 2                     | 2             | 2             |
| Inventory: Medicine  | 70            | 48            | 50            | 52                 | 52                                | 118              | 52                    | 54            | 57            |
| Medsas inventory interface   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Other supplies  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consumable supplies  | 1 072         | -             | 1 634         | 1 212              | 1 212                             | 1 410            | 650                   | 685           | 719           |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                         | 305           | 315           | 662           | 1 688              | 1 688                             | 711              | 1 510                 | 1 571         | 1 650         |
| Operating leases   | 293           | 270           | 456           | 283                | 283                               | 495              | 160                   | 169           | 177           |
| Property payments  | 2 165         | 2 470         | 7 493         | 2 386              | 2 386                             | 3 249            | 221                   | 6 604         | 6 934         |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                                    | 50            | 70            | -             | 71                 | 71                                | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Travel and subsistence   | 3 021         | 4 108         | 3 887         | 3 528              | 3 528                             | 3 609            | 3 233                 | 3 495         | 3 670         |
| Training and development   | 113           | 180           | 826           | 605                | 605                               | 18               | 707                   | 766           | 804           |
| Operating payments   | 80            | 64            | 428           | 380                | 380                               | 635              | 372                   | 424           | 445           |
| Venues and facilities  | 232           | -             | 10            | 300                | 300                               | 11               | 330                   | 340           | 357           |
| Rental and hiring  | -             | -             | 72            | 100                | 100                               | 50               | 120                   | 130           | 137           |
| Interest and rent on land  | -             | 4             | 3             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Interest   | -             | 4             | 3             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Rent on land   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>   | <b>-</b>      | <b>360</b>    | <b>54</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Provinces and municipalities   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provinces  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial Revenue Funds   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial agencies and funds  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipal agencies and funds   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social security funds  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers                                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Higher education institutions  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Private enterprises  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Non-profit institutions  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Households   | -             | 360           | 54            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social benefits  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers to households  | -             | 360           | 54            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>   | <b>237</b>    | <b>171</b>    | <b>949</b>    | <b>7 295</b>       | <b>7 841</b>                      | <b>5 277</b>     | <b>401</b>            | <b>421</b>    | <b>442</b>    |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Buildings  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other fixed structures   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Machinery and equipment  | 237           | 171           | 949           | 7 295              | 7 841                             | 5 277            | 401                   | 421           | 442           |
| Transport equipment  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | 5 277            | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other machinery and equipment  | 237           | 171           | 949           | 7 295              | 7 841                             | -                | 401                   | 421           | 442           |
| Heritage Assets  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Specialised military assets  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Biological assets  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Land and sub-soil assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Software and other intangible assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>   | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>   | <b>54 694</b> | <b>59 740</b> | <b>76 098</b> | <b>87 503</b>      | <b>85 423</b>                     | <b>73 075</b>    | <b>84 403</b>         | <b>94 418</b> | <b>99 139</b> |

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Rural Development Coordination

| R thousand   | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|  | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14       |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17       | 2017/18       |
| <b>Current payments</b>  | <b>39 539</b> | <b>21 660</b> | <b>18 743</b> | <b>26 866</b>      | <b>22 348</b>                     | <b>23 241</b>    | <b>32 858</b>         | <b>32 373</b> | <b>36 991</b> |
| Compensation of employees  | 5 416         | 13 019        | 13 664        | 15 640             | 12 782                            | 14 383           | 18 942                | 20 079        | 23 083        |
| Salaries and wages   | 5 411         | 11 355        | 11 855        | 10 234             | 8 759                             | 14 383           | 14 833                | 17 545        | 20 422        |
| Social contributions   | 5             | 1 664         | 1 809         | 5 406              | 4 023                             | -                | 4 110                 | 2 534         | 2 660         |
| Goods and services   | 34 123        | 8 641         | 5 079         | 11 226             | 9 566                             | 8 858            | 13 916                | 12 294        | 13 909        |
| Administrative fees  | 439           | 93            | 504           | 897                | 397                               | 1 489            | 500                   | -             | -             |
| Advertising  | 110           | -             | 379           | 250                | 250                               | 388              | 250                   | -             | -             |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold                                | 0             | -             | 22            | 1 922              | 922                               | 60               | 1 232                 | 1 271         | 1 335         |
| Audit cost: External   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Bursaries: Employees   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Catering: Departmental activities  | 584           | 6             | 476           | 1 231              | 931                               | 418              | 500                   | 657           | 690           |
| Communication (G&S)  | 83            | -             | -             | 904                | 904                               | -                | 300                   | -             | -             |
| Computer services  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services        | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning           | 26 935        | 1 853         | -             | 215                | 215                               | 131              | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services                   | -             | 100           | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs                           | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Contractors  | 333           | -             | 169           | 830                | 830                               | 206              | 1 658                 | 1 994         | 2 094         |
| Agency and support / outsourced services                                     | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Entertainment  | -             | -             | -             | 2                  | 2                                 | -                | 2                     | 7             | 8             |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                        | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Housing  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories                                 | -             | -             | 19            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Farming supplies  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | 340              | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies  | 9             | -             | -             | 6                  | 6                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas   | 475           | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material                              | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | 44               | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Medical supplies  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Medicine  | 65            | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Medsas inventory interface   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Other supplies  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consumable supplies  | 689           | -             | 85            | 958                | 958                               | 483              | 300                   | -             | -             |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                         | 68            | 515           | 107           | 564                | 564                               | 257              | -                     | 100           | 105           |
| Operating leases   | 10            | 145           | 50            | 11                 | 11                                | 200              | 1 000                 | -             | 1 000         |
| Property payments  | 1 267         | 1 148         | -             | 15                 | 15                                | 2                | 7                     | 58            | 61            |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                                    | -             | -             | -             | 1 106              | 1 106                             | -                | 847                   | -             | -             |
| Travel and subsistence   | 2 527         | 3 332         | 2 154         | 1 126              | 1 266                             | 3 832            | 4 250                 | 4 360         | 4 578         |
| Training and development   | 66            | 2             | 7             | 317                | 317                               | 47               | 1 646                 | 1 614         | 1 695         |
| Operating payments   | 10            | -             | 189           | -                  | -                                 | 183              | -                     | -             | -             |
| Venues and facilities  | 447           | 1 447         | 823           | 383                | 383                               | 746              | 300                   | 1 050         | 1 103         |
| Rental and hiring  | 4             | -             | 95            | 490                | 490                               | 32               | 1 123                 | 1 183         | 1 242         |
| Interest and rent on land  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Interest   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Rent on land   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>   | <b>-</b>      | <b>19 844</b> | <b>15 805</b> | <b>15 000</b>      | <b>15 000</b>                     | <b>14 700</b>    | <b>16 428</b>         | <b>15 855</b> | <b>16 648</b> |
| Provinces and municipalities   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provinces  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial Revenue Funds   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial agencies and funds  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipal agencies and funds   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social security funds  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers                                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Higher education institutions  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Private enterprises  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Non-profit institutions  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Households   | -             | 19 844        | 15 805        | 15 000             | 15 000                            | 14 700           | 16 428                | 15 855        | 16 648        |
| Social benefits  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers to households  | -             | 19 844        | 15 805        | 15 000             | 15 000                            | 14 700           | 16 428                | 15 855        | 16 648        |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>   | <b>-</b>      | <b>1 137</b>  | <b>131</b>    | <b>315</b>         | <b>215</b>                        | <b>215</b>       | <b>200</b>            | <b>211</b>    | <b>221</b>    |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Buildings  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other fixed structures   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Machinery and equipment  | -             | 1 137         | 131           | 315                | 215                               | 215              | 200                   | 211           | 221           |
| Transport equipment  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | 215              | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other machinery and equipment  | -             | 1 137         | 131           | 315                | 215                               | -                | 200                   | 211           | 221           |
| Heritage Assets  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Specialised military assets  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Biological assets  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Land and sub-soil assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Software and other intangible assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>   | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>   | <b>39 539</b> | <b>42 641</b> | <b>34 679</b> | <b>42 181</b>      | <b>37 563</b>                     | <b>38 156</b>    | <b>49 486</b>         | <b>48 439</b> | <b>53 861</b> |

Department of Rural, Environment And Agricultural Development

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Environmental Services

| R thousand   | Outcome       |               |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2014/15 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |                |
|--|---------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|----------------|
|  | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14        |                    |                                   |                  | 2015/16               | 2016/17       | 2017/18        |
| <b>Current payments</b>  | <b>61 451</b> | <b>68 692</b> | <b>94 943</b>  | <b>128 619</b>     | <b>124 619</b>                    | <b>124 997</b>   | <b>94 188</b>         | <b>95 262</b> | <b>105 395</b> |
| Compensation of employees  | 47 765        | 52 918        | 76 036         | 110 174            | 106 174                           | 106 552          | 72 897                | 73 117        | 79 853         |
| Salaries and wages   | 40 825        | 45 622        | 68 344         | 96 224             | 92 224                            | 106 552          | 56 749                | 56 493        | 61 858         |
| Social contributions   | 6 940         | 7 296         | 7 692          | 13 950             | 13 950                            | -                | 16 148                | 16 624        | 17 995         |
| Goods and services   | 13 682        | 15 774        | 18 907         | 18 445             | 18 445                            | 18 445           | 21 291                | 22 145        | 25 542         |
| Administrative fees  | 23            | 54            | 75             | 145                | 145                               | 308              | 653                   | 161           | 169            |
| Advertising  | 66            | 446           | 92             | 132                | 132                               | 92               | 139                   | 146           | 154            |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold                                | 76            | 206           | 31             | -                  | -                                 | 20               | -                     | -             | -              |
| Audit cost: External   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Bursaries: Employees   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Catering: Departmental activities  | 252           | 620           | 518            | 287                | 287                               | 279              | 338                   | 356           | 374            |
| Communication (G&S)  | 492           | 938           | 479            | 1 085              | 1 085                             | 523              | 568                   | 595           | 624            |
| Computer services  | 66            | 128           | 49             | 176                | 176                               | 46               | 184                   | 194           | 203            |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services        | 2 929         | 296           | 999            | 2 794              | 2 794                             | 2 323            | 2 902                 | 3 056         | 3 209          |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning           | 715           | 1 476         | 254            | 580                | 580                               | 1 540            | 601                   | 633           | 664            |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services                   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs                           | 18            | 459           | 394            | 697                | 697                               | 50               | 1 242                 | 3 181         | 3 235          |
| Contractors  | 64            | 454           | 306            | 442                | 442                               | 383              | 465                   | 490           | 514            |
| Agency and support / outsourced services                                     | 479           | 687           | 98             | 289                | 289                               | 154              | 303                   | 319           | 335            |
| Entertainment  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                        | -             | -             | 463            | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Housing  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories                                 | -             | -             | 1 404          | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Inventory: Farming supplies  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies  | 14            | 45            | 43             | 54                 | 54                                | -                | 57                    | 60            | 63             |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material                              | -             | -             | -              | 33                 | 33                                | 33               | 35                    | 37            | 39             |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies  | 3             | -             | 602            | 53                 | 53                                | 51               | 56                    | 59            | 62             |
| Inventory: Medical supplies  | -             | -             | -              | 7                  | 7                                 | -                | 7                     | 7             | 8              |
| Inventory: Medicine  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Medcass inventory interface  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Inventory: Other supplies  | -             | -             | 6              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Consumable supplies  | 150           | 142           | 59             | 324                | 324                               | 1 171            | 341                   | 359           | 377            |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                         | 804           | 741           | 1 121          | 1 326              | 1 326                             | 1 022            | 1 192                 | 1 246         | 1 308          |
| Operating leases   | 747           | 684           | 987            | 1 101              | 1 101                             | 1 043            | 2 101                 | 1 160         | 1 218          |
| Property payments  | 427           | 828           | 1 707          | 911                | 911                               | 1 356            | 956                   | 1 007         | 1 057          |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                                    | 129           | -             | 398            | 60                 | 60                                | 60               | 63                    | 66            | 70             |
| Travel and subsistence   | 6 009         | 7 047         | 8 139          | 6 605              | 6 605                             | 7 470            | 7 671                 | 7 521         | 10 292         |
| Training and development   | -             | 37            | -              | 155                | 155                               | 40               | 163                   | 172           | 180            |
| Operating payments   | 92            | 303           | 278            | 394                | 394                               | 384              | 414                   | 436           | 458            |
| Venues and facilities  | 128           | 91            | 315            | 76                 | 76                                | 61               | 80                    | 84            | 88             |
| Rental and hiring  | -             | 92            | 90             | 719                | 719                               | 36               | 760                   | 800           | 840            |
| Interest and rent on land  | 4             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Interest   | 4             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Rent on land   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>   | <b>-</b>      | <b>51</b>     | <b>1 334</b>   | <b>1 470</b>       | <b>1 470</b>                      | <b>1 470</b>     | <b>158</b>            | <b>166</b>    | <b>174</b>     |
| Provinces and municipalities   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Provinces  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Provincial Revenue Funds   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Provincial agencies and funds  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Municipalities   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Municipalities   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Municipal agencies and funds   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | -             | -             | 1 159          | 1 320              | 1 320                             | 1 320            | -                     | -             | -              |
| Social security funds  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers                                 | -             | -             | 1 159          | 1 320              | 1 320                             | 1 320            | -                     | -             | -              |
| Higher education institutions  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                          | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Public corporations  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Subsidies on production  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Other transfers  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Private enterprises  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Subsidies on production  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Other transfers  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Non-profit institutions  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Households   | -             | 51            | 175            | 150                | 150                               | 150              | 158                   | 166           | 174            |
| Social benefits  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Other transfers to households  | -             | 51            | 175            | 150                | 150                               | 150              | 158                   | 166           | 174            |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>   | <b>179</b>    | <b>267</b>    | <b>7 182</b>   | <b>50 000</b>      | <b>51 267</b>                     | <b>1 267</b>     | <b>61 049</b>         | <b>-</b>      | <b>1 000</b>   |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | -             | -             | 7 113          | 50 000             | 51 267                            | 1 267            | 59 049                | -             | -              |
| Buildings  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | 1 267            | -                     | -             | -              |
| Other fixed structures   | -             | -             | 7 113          | 50 000             | 51 267                            | -                | 59 049                | -             | -              |
| Machinery and equipment  | 179           | 267           | 69             | -                  | -                                 | -                | 2 000                 | -             | 1 000          |
| Transport equipment  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Other machinery and equipment  | 179           | 267           | 69             | -                  | -                                 | -                | 2 000                 | -             | 1 000          |
| Heritage Assets  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Specialised military assets  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Biological assets  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>   | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>   | <b>61 630</b> | <b>69 010</b> | <b>103 459</b> | <b>180 089</b>     | <b>177 356</b>                    | <b>127 734</b>   | <b>155 395</b>        | <b>95 428</b> | <b>106 569</b> |

| Project name                   | Municipality / Region | Type of infrastructure  | Project duration |               | Source of funding | Nature of investment           | Total project cost | Expenditure to date from previous years | MTEF 2015/16 | MTEF 2016/17 | MTEF 2016/17 |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|---|------------------|---------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                                |                       | Description   | Date: Start      | Date: Finish  |                   |                                |                    |   |              |              |              |
| Mukhithi layers                | Matlosana             | 10 000 layer unit, Equipments, packaging materials and production inputs.   | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | CASP              | New infrastructure assets      | 1 770              | -                                       | 1 770        |              |              |
| Nku Layers                     | Tlokwe                | 5 000 Layer unit, Equipments and production inputs  | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | CASP              | New infrastructure assets      | 1 746              | 57                                      | 1 746        |              |              |
| Re shoma ka Kutlwano           | Maquasi Hills         | 5 000 broiler unit & production inputs  | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | CASP              | New infrastructure assets      | -                  | -                                       | 1 585        |              |              |
| Savuka Piggery                 | Maquasi Hills         | Construction of a 30 sow unit, Breeding stock and production inputs   | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | CASP              | New infrastructure assets      | 2 393              | 72                                      | 2 393        |              |              |
| Bokamoso Piggery               | Matlosana             | 30 Sow Unit, Breeding Stock and production inputs   | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | CASP              | New infrastructure assets      | 2 433              | 132                                     | 2 433        |              |              |
| Motloung Family                | Tlokwe                | 20 Sow Unit, Breeding stock and production inputs   | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | CASP              | New infrastructure assets      | 1 659              | 29                                      | 1 659        |              |              |
| Pork Processing Plant          | Tlokwe                | Value adding of pigs  | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | CASP              | New infrastructure assets      | 100 000            | -                                       | 4 500        |              |              |
| Klerksdorp Abattoir            | Klerksdorp            | Meat Processing   | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | CASP              | New infrastructure assets      | -                  | -                                       | 8 000        |              |              |
| Ba Ga Mothibi Veld Improvement | Greater Taung         | Water sourcing, equipping and Reticulation, Fencing and Debushing.  | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | CASP              | Existing infrastructure assets | -                  | 1 043                                   | 2 000        |              |              |
| Ghaapseberg Veld Improvement   | Greater Taung         | Water sourcing, equipping and Reticulation, Fencing   | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | CASP              | New infrastructure assets      | -                  | 2 793                                   | 2 493        |              |              |
| SADT Farms                     | Kagisano Molopo       | Water sourcing, equipping and Reticulation  | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | CASP              | New infrastructure assets      | 300                | 3 336                                   | 3 000        |              |              |
| Kagisano Molopo Dryland Cops   | Kagisano Molopo       | Fencing, Mechanisation, Production inputs, Soil Preparation and Planting, Harvesting.                                     | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | CASP              | New infrastructure assets      | 300                | 5 927                                   | 3 000        |              |              |
| Nooitgedacht Crop Farming      | Mamusa                | Fencing, Mechanisation, Production inputs, Soil Preparation and Planting, Harvesting.                                     | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | CASP              | New infrastructure assets      | 5 000              | -                                       | 2 500        |              |              |
| Tshegofatso Disability         | Kagisano Molopo       | Irrigation Layout/system, Shade Net, Production Inputs  | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | CASP              | New infrastructure assets      | 2 000              | 483                                     | 500          |              |              |
| Driekiesrus                    | Naledi                | Tractor, Chicken Houses & Abattoir, Water Sourcing, Trailer, Store room Cool Room   | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | CASP              | New infrastructure assets      | 1 500              | 126                                     | 1 011        |              |              |
| Ditsobotla Crop                | Ditsobotla            | sunflower, Maize Production Inputs  | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | CASP              | Existing infrastructure assets | 5 000              | -                                       | 2 500        |              |              |
| Dooringlaagte                  | Tswaing               | sunflower, Maize Production Inputs  | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | CASP              | Existing infrastructure assets | 3 000              | -                                       | 500          |              |              |
| Witpan/ Deelpan Crop           | Tswaing               | sunflower, Maize Production Inputs  | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | CASP              | New infrastructure assets      | 2 500              | -                                       | 1 500        |              |              |
| Disaneng Irrigation            | Ratlou                | Mechanisation Package, Irrigation equipments and Production inputs  | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | CASP              | Existing infrastructure assets | 3 000              | -                                       | 1 745        |              |              |
| Mahikeng Crop Production       | Mahikeng              | Mechanisation Package (Tractor, Ripper, Offset Disc Plough, Planter and Boomsprayer) Fencing, and crop production inputs. | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | CASP              | New infrastructure assets      | 2 500              | -                                       | 1 105        |              |              |
| Tshimo ya Kgosi Gopane         | Ramotshere Moiloa     | Crop production inputs.   | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | CASP              | New infrastructure assets      | 1 000              | -                                       | 500          |              |              |



| Project name                          | Municipality / Region | Type of infrastructure  | Project duration |               | Source of funding | Nature of investment           | Total project cost | Expenditure to date from previous years | MTEF 2015/16 | MTEF 2016/17 | MTEF 2016/17 |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|---|------------------|---------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                                       |                       | Description   | Date: Start      | Date: Finish  |                   |                                |                    |   |              |              |              |
| Weltevrede-Siberia Crop Production    | Mahikeng              | Fencing Material for 60km, Mechanisation and Production Inputs                                | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | CASP              | New infrastructure assets      | 2 500              | -                                       | 2 500        |              |              |
| Crop Massification (Special Program)  | Mahikeng              | Mechanisation Package, Irrigation equipments and Production inputs                            | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | CASP              | New infrastructure assets      | 5 000              | -                                       | 8 270        |              |              |
| Ratlou Livestock Production           | Ratlou                | Livestock water provision, handling facilities, repair and maintenance of existing windmills. | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | CASP              | New infrastructure assets      | 3 500              | -                                       | 2 500        |              |              |
| Diale Farm                            | Mahikeng              | Purchase of 50 pregnant Bonsmara cows and 2 bull,water reticulation and 10 km fence.          | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | CASP              | New infrastructure assets      | 4 000              | -                                       | 1 230        |              |              |
| Lehurutshe Livestock                  | Ramotshere Moiloa     | Repair of windmills   | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | CASP              | New infrastructure assets      | 2 000              | -                                       | 500          |              |              |
| Baarboonrandjies Livestock Production | Ramotshere Moiloa     | purchase of 50 pregnant cows and 2 bull,water reticulation and 10 km fence.                   | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | CASP              | New infrastructure assets      | 4 000              | -                                       | 1 813        |              |              |
| Mahikeng Vegetable Production         | Mahikeng              | Vegetable Production Inputs, Net Structures, Tools and Verso Trac Package.                    | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | CASP              | New infrastructure assets      | 1 000              | -                                       | 301          |              |              |
| Dirang Agric. Youth                   | Ramotshere Moiloa     | Vegetable Production Inputs, Net Structures, Tools and Verso Trac Package.                    | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | CASP              | New infrastructure assets      | 400                | -                                       | 400          |              |              |
| Tsibogang vegetable project           | Ramotshere Moiloa     | fencing, engine,water reticulation, garden tools, inputs and fertilizers.                     | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | CASP              | New infrastructure assets      | 1 000              | -                                       | 250          |              |              |
| Mahikeng Farmers Market               | Mahikeng              | Vegetable , meat, meat products   | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | CASP              | New infrastructure assets      | 1 000              | 600                                     | 500          |              |              |
| Food Bank                             | Ditsobotla            | Food Reserves for poverty alleviation   | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | CASP              | New infrastructure assets      | 45 000             | -                                       | 1 700        |              |              |
| Groundnut Processing                  | Ratlou                | Procesing of groundnuts grains  | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | CASP              | New infrastructure assets      | 10 000             | -                                       | 3 000        |              |              |
| Oil processing plant                  | Tswaing               | Processing of sunflower grains.   | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | CASP              | New infrastructure assets      | 10 000             | -                                       | 2 500        |              |              |
| Lekgopung Leather works               | Ramotshere Moiloa     | Value adding on leather making final product  | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | CASP              | New infrastructure assets      | 3 000              | -                                       | 2 000        |              |              |
| Zeerust Fresh Produce                 | Ramotshere Moiloa     | Processing and marketing of fruits and vegetables   | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | CASP              | New infrastructure assets      | 15 000             | -                                       | 4 573        |              |              |
| Agisanang Feedlot                     | Mahikeng              | Fattening and auctioning of livestock   | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | CASP              | Existing infrastructure assets | 8 000              | -                                       | 2 000        |              |              |
| Setlopo Lamb Fattening                | Setlopo               | Processing and marketing of grains  | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | CASP              | New infrastructure assets      | 40 000             | -                                       | 3 000        |              |              |

| Project name                                  | Municipality / Region   | Type of infrastructure  | Project duration |               | Source of funding | Nature of investment           | Total project cost | Expenditure to date from previous years | MTEF 2015/16 | MTEF 2016/17 | MTEF 2016/17 |
|---|-------------------------|---|------------------|---------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|   |                         | Description   | Date: Start      | Date: Finish  |                   |                                |                    |   |              |              |              |
| Petsitsammedi milling                         | Ratlou                  | Processing of grains  | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | CASP              | New infrastructure assets      | 4 000              | -                                       | 2 500        |              |              |
| Mahikeng Abattoir                             | Mahikeng                | Slaughtering of red meat  | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | CASP              | New infrastructure assets      | 15 000             | -                                       | 5 000        |              |              |
| Disaneng fish processing                      | Mahikeng                | Processing of catfish and Tilapia.  | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | CASP              | New infrastructure assets      | 10 000             | -                                       | 3 000        |              |              |
| Mooifontein Co-operative                      | Mahikeng                | Grain Production/Processing   | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | CASP              | New infrastructure assets      | -                  | -                                       | 3 000        |              |              |
| Rustenburg/Kgetleng Livestock Farmers         | Rustenburg and Kgetleng | Water sourcing,equiping,reticulation.Construction of Livestock Handling Facilities,Fencing and Construction of Fire Belts | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | CASP              | New infrastructure assets      | -                  | -                                       | 1 000        |              |              |
| Madibeng East Livestock Production            | Madibeng                | Goats production  | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | CASP              | New infrastructure assets      | 2 500              | 590                                     | 2 500        |              |              |
| Moses Kotane West Livestock Water and Fencing | Moses Kotane            | Fencing   | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | CASP              | New infrastructure assets      | -                  | -                                       | 1 500        |              |              |
| Malemalezema goats                            | Moses Konane            | Meat  | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | CASP              | New infrastructure assets      | 3 000              | -                                       | 1 384        |              |              |
| Madibeng East Broiler                         | Madibeng                | Broiler production  | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | CASP              | New infrastructure assets      | 1 500              | -                                       | 1 200        |              |              |
| Aredireng Poultry                             | Moretele                | Broiler production  | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | CASP              | New infrastructure assets      | 8 000              | -                                       | 3 000        |              |              |
| Thuthusa (FEA)                                | Moretele                | Hatchery  | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | CASP              | New infrastructure assets      | 5 000              | 1 000                                   | 25           |              |              |
| Ya Batho Co-op                                | Moretele                | Vegetable production  | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | CASP              | New infrastructure assets      | 10 000             | 800                                     | 300          |              |              |
| Bojanala Farmers Market                       | Rustenburg              | Mixed products  | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | CASP              | New infrastructure assets      | 2 000              | -                                       | 800          |              |              |
| Tlhabologang abattoir                         | Moses Kotane East       | Slaughtering of red meat  | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | CASP              | New infrastructure assets      | 15 000             | -                                       | 5 000        |              |              |
| Bahwaduba abattoir                            | Moretele                | Slaughtering of red meat  | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | CASP              | New infrastructure assets      | 15 000             | -                                       | 5 000        |              |              |
| Monakato Tannery                              | Rustenburg              | Tanning of skins and hides  | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | CASP              | New infrastructure assets      | 10 000             | -                                       | 2 500        |              |              |
| Moses Kotane Juice making                     | Rustenburg              | Processing of citrus.   | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | CASP              | New infrastructure assets      | 5 000              | -                                       | 2 000        |              |              |
| Taung Hub                                     | Taung                   | Marketing of vegetables   | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | CASP              | New infrastructure assets      | 15 000             | -                                       | 3 863        |              |              |
| Taung farmers market                          | Taung                   | Marketing of vegetables   | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | CASP              | New infrastructure assets      | 1 000              | -                                       | 500          |              |              |
| Project Planning and Programme                | Provincial              | EIA's, Design plans, Specifications and Consulting Engineering Services.  | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | CASP              | Existing infrastructure assets | 10 000             |   | 10 087       | -            |              |

Department of Rural, Environment And Agricultural Development

| Project name  | Municipality / Region | Type of infrastructure  | Project duration |               | Source of funding | Nature of investment           | Total project cost | Expenditure to date from previous years | MTEF 2015/16   | MTEF 2016/17   | MTEF 2016/17   |
|---|-----------------------|---|------------------|---------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|   |                       | Description   | Date: Start      | Date: Finish  |                   |                                |                    |   |                |                |                |
| Targeted Training, Skills Development and Capacity Building | Provincial            | Training and Capacity Building offered to farmers   | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | CASP              | Existing infrastructure assets | 10 385             |   | 10 476         | -              |                |
| Technical and Advisory Service and regulatory services      | Provincial            | Visibility and Accountability; Improve Image and Professionalism; Re-skilling and Re-orientation; Provision of ICT Equipment; Recruitment | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | CASP              | Existing infrastructure assets | 25 583             |   | 26 831         | -              |                |
| Information and Knowledge Management                        | Provincial            | Tangible Events /Farmers days and information packs and AIMS System   | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | CASP              | Existing infrastructure assets | 6 909              |   | 6 968          | -              |                |
| Agricultural Training institutes/Colleges                   | Provincial            | Upgrading and development of infrastructure and facilities  | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | CASP              | Existing infrastructure assets | 5 000              |   | 13 155         | -              |                |
| <b>CASP 2016/17 &amp; 2017/18</b>                           |                       |   |                  |               |                   |                                | -                  |   |                | <b>177 970</b> | <b>191 604</b> |
| <b>Sub-Total</b>  |                       |   |                  |               |                   |                                | <b>471 378</b>     |   | <b>195 066</b> | <b>177 970</b> | <b>191 604</b> |
| Bahurutsheshe ba ga Suping bush control                     | Ramotshere Moiloa     | bush thinning in 5000ha, training of 40 workers   | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | Land Care         | New infrastructure assets      | 3 019              |   | 3 018          | -              |                |
| Magogong Landcare Project                                   | Greater Taung         | Donga reclamation and capacity building of participants   | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | Land Care         | New infrastructure assets      | 2 000              |   | 2 535          | -              |                |
| Dryhoek Veld Improvement                                    | Kagisano/Molopo       | Bush thinning in 3 696ha, fencing 50.4km and water establishment and reticulation in camps  | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | Land Care         | New infrastructure assets      | 2 001              |   | 2 418          | -              |                |
| <b>Land care 2016/2017 &amp; 2017/2018</b>                  |                       |   |                  |               |                   |                                | -                  |   |                | <b>8 324</b>   | <b>8 838</b>   |
| <b>Sub-Total</b>  |                       |   |                  |               |                   |                                | <b>7 020</b>       |   | <b>7 971</b>   | <b>8 324</b>   | <b>8 838</b>   |
| Bull Subsidy  | Provincial            | Purchase of 80 bulls and 160 smallstock for identified farmers  | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | Post Settlement   | New infrastructure assets      | -                  |   | -              | -              |                |
| Nguni Cattle project  | Provincial            | Provision of Nguni to the identified beneficiaries  | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | Post Settlement   | New infrastructure assets      | -                  |   | -              | -              |                |
| Primary Animal Health Care                                  | Provincial            | Veterinary medication, tools and equipments   | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | Post Settlement   | New infrastructure assets      | -                  |   | -              | -              |                |
| Bakgatla Ba Kgafela   | Bojanala Platinum     | Poultry structure (10,000 capacity) and production inputs.  | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | Post Settlement   | New infrastructure assets      | -                  |   | -              | -              |                |
| CAADP   | Provincial            | Development of investment plan, training of task team   | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | Post Settlement   | New infrastructure assets      | -                  |   | -              | -              |                |
| <b>Post Settlement 2016/17 &amp; 2017/18</b>                |                       |   |                  |               |                   |                                | -                  |   | <b>8 500</b>   | <b>8 951</b>   | <b>9 399</b>   |
| <b>Sub-Total</b>  |                       |   |                  |               |                   |                                | -                  |   | <b>8 500</b>   | <b>8 951</b>   | <b>9 399</b>   |
| Thusano CPA   | Maquassi Hills        | Production inputs 100ha   | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | Ilima/ Letsema    | New infrastructure assets      | 671                | -                                       | 671            | -              |                |

| Project name                                | Municipality / Region | Type of infrastructure  | Project duration |               | Source of funding | Nature of investment      | Total project cost | Expenditure to date from previous years | MTEF 2015/16 | MTEF 2016/17 | MTEF 2016/17 |
|---|-----------------------|---|------------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|   |                       | Description   | Date: Start      | Date: Finish  |                   |                           |                    |   |              |              |              |
| Daniel Soya                                 | Ventersdorp           | Production inputs 100ha   | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | Ilima/ Letsema    | New infrastructure assets | 671                | -                                       | 671          | -            |              |
| Segomotso Nqwebo                            | Ventersdorp           | Production inputs 100ha   | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | Ilima/ Letsema    | New infrastructure assets | 671                | -                                       | 671          | -            |              |
| Simon Makhutle                              | Ventersdorp           | Production inputs 100ha   | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | Ilima/ Letsema    | New infrastructure assets | 671                | -                                       | 671          | -            |              |
| Moloko Zeze                                 | Ventersdorp           | Production inputs 100ha   | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | Ilima/ Letsema    | New infrastructure assets | 671                | -                                       | 671          | -            |              |
| Boreng Batho Agric Projects                 | Ventersdorp           | Tunnels, Heating, Irrigation systems and Production inputs 2ha              | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | Ilima/ Letsema    | New infrastructure assets | 719                | -                                       | 719          | -            |              |
| Dirang Mmogo                                | Matlosana             | Fencing, Irrigation system,tunnel and Production inputs 1ha                 | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | Ilima/ Letsema    | New infrastructure assets | 360                | -                                       | 360          | -            |              |
| Ikageng CPA                                 | Matlosana             | Fencing, Irrigation system,tunnel and Production inputs 1ha                 | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | Ilima/ Letsema    | New infrastructure assets | 360                | -                                       | 360          | -            |              |
| Ipelegeng 40ha Vegetable Production project | Greater Taung         | Vegetable Production inputs 40ha  | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | Ilima/ Letsema    | New infrastructure assets | 4 000              | -                                       | 2 000        | -            |              |
| Tshimo ya Kgosi Serobatse                   | Ditsobotla            | Purchase of 25 pregnant cows and 1 bull,water reticulation and 10 km fence. | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | Ilima/ Letsema    | New infrastructure assets | 1 500              | -                                       | 500          | -            |              |
| Tshimo Ya Kgosi Motseakhumo                 | Ratlou                | Purchase of 25 pregnant cows and 1 bull,water reticulation and 10 km fence. | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | Ilima/ Letsema    | New infrastructure assets | 675                | -                                       | 500          | -            |              |
| Tshimo Ya Kgosi Lekoko                      | Ratlou                | Purchase of 25 pregnant cows and 1 bull,water reticulation and 10 km fence. | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | Ilima/ Letsema    | New infrastructure assets | 675                | -                                       | 500          | -            |              |
| Tshimo ya Kgosi Matlaba                     | Ditsobotla            | Purchase of 25 pregnant cows and 1 bull,water reticulation and 10 km fence. | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | Ilima/ Letsema    | New infrastructure assets | 1 500              | -                                       | 500          | -            |              |
| Tshimo Ya Kgosi Montshioa                   | Mahikeng              | Purchase of 25 pregnant cows and 1 bull,water reticulation and 10 km fence. | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | Ilima/ Letsema    | New infrastructure assets | 1 000              | -                                       | 1 000        | -            |              |
| Bodibe Farmers Enterprises Cooperative      | Ditsobotla            | Sunflower Production Inputs(Seed, Fertiliser, Diesel, Chemicals)200ha       | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | Ilima/ Letsema    | New infrastructure assets | 2 000              | -                                       | 2 000        |              |              |
| Tshimo ya Kgosi- Molete                     | Tswaing               | seed, fertilizers; seed; chemicals 100ha                                    | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | Ilima/ Letsema    | New infrastructure assets | 1 500              | -                                       | 945          |              |              |
| Tshimo ya Kgosi-Moshoete                    | Tswaing               | mechinery; inputs 100ha   | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | Ilima/ Letsema    | New infrastructure assets | 3 000              | -                                       | 951          |              |              |
| S.E. Mpambane                               | Ratlou                | Production inputs 70ha  | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | Ilima/ Letsema    | New infrastructure assets | 350                | -                                       | 350          |              |              |
| Tshimo Ya Kgosi Shole                       | Mahikeng              | Crop production inputs. 100ha   | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | Ilima/ Letsema    | New infrastructure assets | 500                | -                                       | 500          |              |              |
| Mohane                                      | Mahikeng              | Crop production inputs.100ha  | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | Ilima/ Letsema    | New infrastructure assets | 500                | -                                       | 500          |              |              |
| Manpinga Farming                            | Ramotshere Moiloa     | Planting of maize and sunflower 110ha                                       | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | Ilima/ Letsema    | New infrastructure assets | 9 843              | -                                       | 339          |              |              |
| Tshimo ya Kgosi Mangope                     | Ramotshere Moiloa     | Planting of maize and sunflower 100ha                                       | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | Ilima/ Letsema    | New infrastructure assets | 1 000              | -                                       | 500          |              |              |

| Project name   | Municipality / Region   | Type of infrastructure  | Project duration |               | Source of funding | Nature of investment      | Total project cost | Expenditure to date from previous years | MTEF 2015/16 | MTEF 2016/17  | MTEF 2016/17  |
|--|-------------------------|---|------------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------|---------------|---------------|
|  |                         | Description   | Date: Start      | Date: Finish  |                   |                           |                    |   |              |               |               |
| Tshimo ya Kgosi Moiloa   | Ramotshere Moiloa       | Crop production 100ha   | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | Ilima/ Letsema    | New infrastructure assets | 1 000              | -                                       | 500          |               |               |
| Naaupoort Farming  | Mahikeng                | Production inputs 400ha   | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | Ilima/ Letsema    | New infrastructure assets | 2 000              | -                                       | 2 000        |               |               |
| Tshimo ya kgosi Lencoe   | Ramotshere Moiloa       | crop production/beef production 150ha   | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | Ilima/ Letsema    | New infrastructure assets | 6 000              | -                                       | 670          |               |               |
| Tshimo ya kgosi Suping   | Ramotshere Moiloa       | crop production/beef production 150ha   | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | Ilima/ Letsema    | New infrastructure assets | 6 000              | -                                       | 670          |               |               |
| Tshimo ya Kgosi (Seatholo)   | Mahikeng                | Production 100ha  | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | Ilima/ Letsema    | New infrastructure assets | 500                | -                                       | 500          |               |               |
| Mahikeng Vegetable Crop Production   | Mahikeng                | Vegetable Production Inputs, Net Structures and Tools. 6ha  | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | Ilima/ Letsema    | New infrastructure assets | 876                | -                                       | 876          |               |               |
| Readira Vegetable  | Ramotshere Moiloa       | Drilling, fencing,water reticulation, tanks and stands, engines, storeroom, net structure, garden tools and inputs, protective clothing 8ha   | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | Ilima/ Letsema    | New infrastructure assets | 2 629              | -                                       | 1 000        |               |               |
| Tshwaraganang primary cooperation  | Ramotshere Moiloa       | Construction of Green house, supply of 5000litres water tank and construction of water stand. 800m security fence fencing, Engine pump, garden tools, production inputs. Protective clothing. 5ha | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | Ilima/ Letsema    | New infrastructure assets | 4 000              | -                                       | 1 000        |               |               |
| Baena Co-operative (FEA)   | Madibeng                | Erect vegetable tunnet & equipment 1ha  | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | Ilima/ Letsema    | New infrastructure assets | -                  | -                                       | 500          |               |               |
| Madibeng West Horticulture   | Madibeng                | Production inputs 102ha   | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | Ilima/ Letsema    | New infrastructure assets | -                  |   | 1 500        |               |               |
| Rustenburg/Kgetleng Horticulture   | Rustenburg and Kgetleng | Water supply,fencing and production inputs 28ha   | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | Ilima/ Letsema    | New infrastructure assets | -                  |   | 1 000        |               |               |
| Moses Kotane West Horticulture (Kerotse Rampou, Mmoka Mashishi and Nkomos Veg) | Moses Kotane            | Vegetable Inputs 44ha   | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | Ilima/ Letsema    | New infrastructure assets | -                  |   | 1 250        |               |               |
| Rustenburg/ Kgetleng Crop Farmers  | Rustenburg and Kgetleng | Supply and delivery of production inputs for six projects ie.seed and diesel. 6500ha  | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | Ilima/ Letsema    | New infrastructure assets | -                  |   | 1 500        |               |               |
| Mafenyatlala   | Moses Kotane            | Mechanisation and Production Inputs 1 100ha   | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | Ilima/ Letsema    | New infrastructure assets | 2 000              |   | 1 000        |               |               |
| Tshimo ya Kgosi  | Moses Kotane            | Mechanisation and Production Inputs 200ha   | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | Ilima/ Letsema    | New infrastructure assets | 5 000              |   | 1 250        |               |               |
| Grobbelaar Citrus (FEA)  | Rustenburg              | Infrastructure,Irrigation system and production inputs 5ha  | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | Ilima/ Letsema    | New infrastructure assets | -                  |   | 500          |               |               |
| Madibeng East Fruit Production   | Madibeng                | Mango and Nursery 3ha   | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | Ilima/ Letsema    | New infrastructure assets | 1 685              |   | 1 500        |               |               |
| Bathako Temo Co-operative  | Madibeng                | Drip irrigation & Implements 20ha   | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | Ilima/ Letsema    | New infrastructure assets | -                  |   | 786          |               |               |
| Projects supporting Taung Agro-Hub and Tshimo Ya Kgosi                         | Greater Taung           | Agro-Hub structure, electrification, water sourcing and equipments for 104ha  | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | Ilima/ Letsema    | New infrastructure assets | 15 000             | 1 083                                   | 6 000        | -             |               |
| Taung Irrigation Scheme  | Greater Taung           | Production inputs for 3500ha  | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | Ilima/ Letsema    | New infrastructure assets | 8 059              | 157                                     | 8 059        | -             |               |
| Food Security(Provincial)  |                         |   |                  |               |                   |                           |                    |   | 2 397        |               |               |
| Rollover 2014/15   | Provincial              | Rollover  | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | Ilima/ Letsema    | New infrastructure assets | 326                |   |              |               |               |
| <b>Ilima-Letsema 2016/17 &amp; 2017/18</b>                                     |                         |   |                  |               |                   |                           |                    |   | -            | <b>59 450</b> | <b>63 178</b> |

| Project name   | Municipality / Region      | Type of infrastructure  | Project duration |               | Source of funding      | Nature of investment      | Total project cost | Expenditure to date from previous years | MTEF 2015/16   | MTEF 2016/17   | MTEF 2016/17   |
|--|----------------------------|---|------------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|  |                            | Description   | Date: Start      | Date: Finish  |                        |                           |                    |   |                |                |                |
| <b>Sub-Total</b>   |                            |   |                  |               |                        |                           | <b>87 912</b>      |   | <b>50 337</b>  | <b>59 450</b>  | <b>63 178</b>  |
| Rural Development Facilitation                           | Provincial                 | Facilitation and coordination of activities of Rural Development Programme and Reflectors Pilot Project | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | Rural Development      | New infrastructure assets | 25 000             |   | 16 000         | 28 000         | 29 400         |
|  |                            | Non-infrastructure  |                  |               |                        |                           | -                  |   | 9 000          | -              |                |
| <b>Sub-Total Rural Development</b>                       |                            |   |                  |               |                        |                           | <b>25 000</b>      |   | <b>25 000</b>  | <b>28 000</b>  | <b>29 400</b>  |
| EPWP Incentive   | Provincial                 | Non-infrastructure  | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | EPWP                   | New infrastructure assets | -                  |   | 6 077          | -              | -              |
| <b>Sub-Total EPWP Incentive Grant</b>                    |                            |   |                  |               |                        |                           | <b>-</b>           |   | <b>6 077</b>   | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| Kgora Farmer Training Centre                             | Mahikeng                   | Infrastructure development  | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | Equitable share        | New infrastructure assets | -                  | -                                       | 19 927         | 24 850         | 26 093         |
|  |                            | Non-infrastructure  |                  |               |                        |                           |                    |   | 3 516          |                |                |
| <b>Sub-Total</b>   |                            |   |                  |               |                        |                           | <b>0</b>           | <b>-</b>                                | <b>23 443</b>  | <b>24 850</b>  | <b>26 093</b>  |
| World Heritage Sites - Taung Skull                       | Greater Taung(Ward 24 & 9) | Restoration and development of the Taung Skull World Heritage Site (Possible handover to Tourism)       | 01 April 2015    | 31 March 2016 | Environmental Services | New infrastructure assets | -                  |   | 59 049         | -              |                |
| <b>Sub-Total</b>   |                            |   |                  |               |                        |                           | <b>-</b>           |   | <b>59 049</b>  | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Grand Total: Rural, Environment &amp; Agriculture</b> |                            |   |                  |               |                        |                           | <b>591 310</b>     |   | <b>375 443</b> | <b>307 545</b> | <b>328 512</b> |